

SKELETON MAP
of the
BOMBAY PRESIDENCY
SHOWING DIVISIONS OF COLLECTORATES
and
PRINCIPAL NATIVE STATES
with the prevailing styles of architecture (in red ink)
and languages (in blue ink)
The red dots show the distribution of cave temples
Scale 30 Miles = 1 Inch

ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA:

(NEW IMPERIAL SERIES.)

VOLUME XVI.



REVISED LISTS OF ANTIQUARIAN REMAINS

IN THE

BOMBAY PRESIDENCY.

VOLUME VIII.

PREFATORY NOTE TO THE FIRST EDITION.

THE Lists of the Antiquarian Remains in the Bombay Presidency, Sindh and Berár contained in this volume have been prepared in compliance with the orders of the Government of India (Circular letter No. 34—1888 to 1897 of 12th November 1875). Owing to frequent interruptions they have been for a long time in the press, and are not of equal merit throughout. But in most cases the materials have been supplied by subordinate district officers, always hard-wrought, and but rarely with any very clear ideas what exactly should be entered and what omitted from their returns. These returns were mostly made in tabular form; but to have printed them in this form would have been a work of needless extra expense and bulk. In preparing the Lists from such returns I have had often to deal with most untractable materials. A constantly recurring entry was, "The temple consists of stones placed one upon another." Where two returns for the same place were available, their unsatisfactoriness became most palpable: one described a temple of Mailarlinga as $27\frac{1}{2}$ feet long by 20 wide and the roof supported by 69 pillars; the other made it "85 feet long and 37 wide" with 96 pillars. A temple at Kaginelli is said in one return to be 31 feet by 16 and 11 high, with 20 columns; the other says it is 195 feet by 65 and 24 feet high, with 36 columns. Of a temple at Kalkeri it is said, "the temple is 66 feet long and 48 feet wide. The temple contains 361 stone pillars," the narrator being seemingly unconscious that so many pillars would fill up the whole space and leave no floor area. A temple is described as "about 500 years old," and yet in another place we are told it was built in 1530 A.D. Whatever else is omitted (and the position of the place was very frequently not given) we are generally told, even of temples six hundred years old, what they cost: "This temple" (at Híngal) cost three lákhs of rupees in building," says the writer, though evidently he knew nothing whatever about it. Fortunately some of the returns were creditable, and personal knowledge and references to the higher officers have supplied many details. The delay in carrying the Lists through the Press has further enabled me to fill up blanks and add to the information contained in the returns.

The inscriptions given from various places are not critically edited, but are simply copied from the returns. Those in the Appendix from Gírnár have been to some extent revised through the kindness of Colonel J. W. Watson; the Persian and Arabic series from Ahmadábád and other places in Gujarát, however, have all been prepared by E. Rehatsek, Esq., from facsimiles made by the Archaeological Survey and forwarded to that scholar.

Some additions will doubtless have to be made to the Lists in the following pages, and some entries probably ought not to have been made; but it is believed they include nearly all that is at present known as deserving of any special notice. Of only a small proportion of these monuments is conservation or restoration desirable and possible; of very many of them an archaeological survey and delineation might be desirable, but even of these only a selection can be made.

The Government of India in a Resolution of the Home Department (Archæology), under date Calcutta, the 26th November 1883, No. 3—163-83, gave the following orders:—

"3. The Governor General in Council desires that each local Government will now, with as little delay as possible, take up the lists of ancient monuments for its province as given in Major Cole's report for the year 1882-83, and, as regards Northern, Eastern and Central India, in communication with General Cunningham, and as regards Madras and Bombay, in communication with the Archæological Surveyor of Southern and Western India, prepare classified lists and a detailed report showing—

I.—Those monuments which from their present condition and historical or archæological value ought to be maintained in permanent good repair.

II.—Those monuments which it is now only possible or desirable to save from further decay by such minor measures as the eradication of vegetation, the exclusion of water from the walls, and the like.

III.—Those monuments which from their advanced stage of decay or comparative unimportance it is impossible or unnecessary to preserve.

"4. The monuments in classes I and II should be further sub-divided, thus—

I (a) and II (a).—Monuments in the possession or charge of Government, or in respect of which Government must undertake the cost of all measures of conservation.

I (b) and II (b).—Monuments in the possession or charge of private bodies or individuals.

"In respect of classes I (a) and II (a), the report should show what arrangements it is proposed to make for the due carrying out of the necessary measures of conservation. Definite provision should be made for the proper custody and upkeep of each monument in these classes. The Government of India do not wish to interfere in the details of these arrangements, but they desire to be satisfied that each local Government has at its disposal the means for the intelligent and judicious treatment of any questions that may arise in connection with the preservation of buildings of such importance. The Governor General in Council considers that the cost of these measures is a legitimate charge upon the Public Works allotment of each province, but will be prepared to consider in very special cases whether any further assistance should be granted from Imperial funds.

"In respect of classes I (b) and II (b), it should be reported what funds are available for their conservation; and whether the custodians can be induced to allow the inspection, direction, and control of Government officers in such matters. It may be advisable in some instances to offer small subsidies in view to securing the necessary amount of supervision, but this should only be proposed where the monument is one of primary importance and its due conservation cannot be otherwise secured. In general, it may be hoped that the local officers and the local Government will be able to induce those interested to take proper steps for maintaining the buildings in their charge.

"5. If hereafter it should become apparent that the local Governments require advice or instructions with reference to the proper mode of preserving or treating any monument, the Government of India will be happy to arrange for procuring this from the best available authorities.....

"6. In the annual administration reports of each province full information should be given as to the measures of conservation carried out during the year and as to the condition of all monuments in classes I and II."

Without great trouble it was found practically impossible to comply fully with this order for the Bombay Presidency, but provisional lists were supplied in January 1884, pending the completion of the present volume.

Again in the Resolution of the Home Department (Archæology) No. 5—170-82 of 22nd August 1885, the Government of India minutes as follows :—

"Lists of objects of antiquarian interest were called for with a view to the preparation of a general amalgamated list for the whole of India. As, however, the lists submitted by the several local Governments and Administrations have not been drawn up in any uniform plan, it has been found impracticable to amalgamate them in a satisfactory manner, and it has accordingly been decided to abandon the attempt, especially as the preparation of a general list appears now to be unnecessary, in view of the instructions

The lists now printed will render practicable the preparation of classified lists of monuments for conservation, whether in the tabular form now proposed or in that suggested in the former Resolution quoted above. The insertion, however, of a column calling for "any local history or tradition" may well be omitted: it has appeared in so many previous returns that its claim to a place may itself be regarded as traditional rather than important. But much local information as to the claimants, custody or present use and precise state of preservation will still have to be collected in order to render further lists worth publication. The present show how wealthy the Bombay Presidency is in Ancient Remains.

J. BURGESS,
Archæological Surveyor,
Western and Southern India.

Bharoch, 24th November 1885.

* Form referred to :—

"List of objects of antiquarian interest in the

[illegible]

PREFACE TO THE REVISED EDITION.

The orders of Government for the revision of the Lists of Antiquarian Remains in the Bombay Presidency are contained in the Government of Bombay Resolutions No. 31 of the 6th January 1892 and No. 2601 of the 12th July 1894. The circumstances under which the original lists were compiled are stated in Dr. Burgess' Prefatory Note, which is retained. The classes for conservation purposes are also described there, and it is in accordance with these that the indication opposite each entry in the lists is now made.

As epigraphy forms a special and important branch of Archaeology, I have, for the benefit of those more especially interested in this subject, had the word **Inscription**, wherever it occurs in the text, printed in Old English type so as to catch the eye.

A glossary of terms and proper names is added where explanations are given of all vernacular and other terms occurring in italics in the body of the Lists; and, at the end, all monuments in classes Ia., Ib., IIa. and IIb. are gathered together in classified lists.

In the original lists Dr. Burgess frequently acknowledged, in footnotes, special assistance which he received from various Government officers and other gentlemen. As I have omitted these footnotes in the revised edition, I here record the names mentioned, *viz.*, Messrs. J. F. Fleet, C.I.E., C. P. B. Wiltshire, A. B. Steward, E. C. Ozanne, A. T. Crawford, G. H. Johns, A. F. Woodburn, W. F. Sinclair and J. G. White, of the Bombay Civil Service; Messrs. Little, West, Anding, Martineau, Mahadev Vasudev Barve, C.I.E., and Mathuradas Amritlal; Colonel J. W. Watson, the Reverend S. Baronian, Rao Sahib Gopalji Surbhai Desai and Pandit Bhagwanlal Indraji, Ph.D.

HENRY COUSENS,

Superintendent, Archaeological Survey, Bombay.

Camp, Khaltgaon, 1st December 1897.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
I. CENTRAL DIVISION	1
I. Poona Zillâ	1
II. Sâtârâ Zillâ	21
III. Ahmadnagar Zillâ	32
IV. Sholâpur Zillâ	43
V. Nâsik Zillâ ...	45
VI. Khândesh Zillâ	54
II. NORTHERN DIVISION	65
I. Ahmadâlâl Zillâ	65
II. Kherâ or Kaira Zillâ	93
III. Panch Mahâls	97
IV. Broach Zillâ	99
V. Surat Zillâ ...	103
VI. Thâna Zillâ ...	108
III. SOUTHERN DIVISION	115
I. Belgaum Zillâ	115
II. Dhârwâr Zillâ	121
III. Bijâpur Zillâ	152
IV. Kârwar Zillâ or North Kânarâ	188
V. Ratnâgiri Zillâ	199
VI. Koliba Zillâ	206
IV. SINDH	210
I. Karaçhi District	210
II. Hyderâbâd District	215
III. Shikârpur District	219
IV. Thar and Parkar District	222
V. BARODÂ, AND OTHER NATIVE STATES OF N. GUJARÂT	225
VI. MAHI KÂNTHÂ	236
VII. KÂTHIAWÂD	239
VIII. KACHH	278
IX. SÂVANTVÂDI AND KOLHAPUR	283
APPENDIX	289
GLOSSARY OF TERMS AND PROPER NAMES	365
CLASSIFIED LISTS FOR CONSERVATION PURPOSES	377
INDEX	383

Errata.

Page 101, line 1,	IIa. should read III.
" " 3,	IIa " III.
" 136, 26, 1860	" 1160.
" " 43, Ia.	" Ib.

Addenda.

(See page 20.)

BHOR STATE.

3. Gomrāshi, a cave consisting of a single cell about 15' x 7' with an image of Buddha (Ind. Ant., Vol. XX., p. 121).
 4. Pāli, a fort and caves.
 5. Bhorap, a fort.
 6. Rāireshtar, a small rock-cut cell.
 7. Nādsur, 6 miles from Pāli. In the hills close by is a series of plain Buddhist caves.
 8. Karsambā, 6 miles south of Nādsur. In the hills close by is another series of old Buddhist caves.
- (These two series were brought to notice by Rev. J. E. Abbott, and were surveyed and described by the Archaeological Survey.)

Abbreviations.

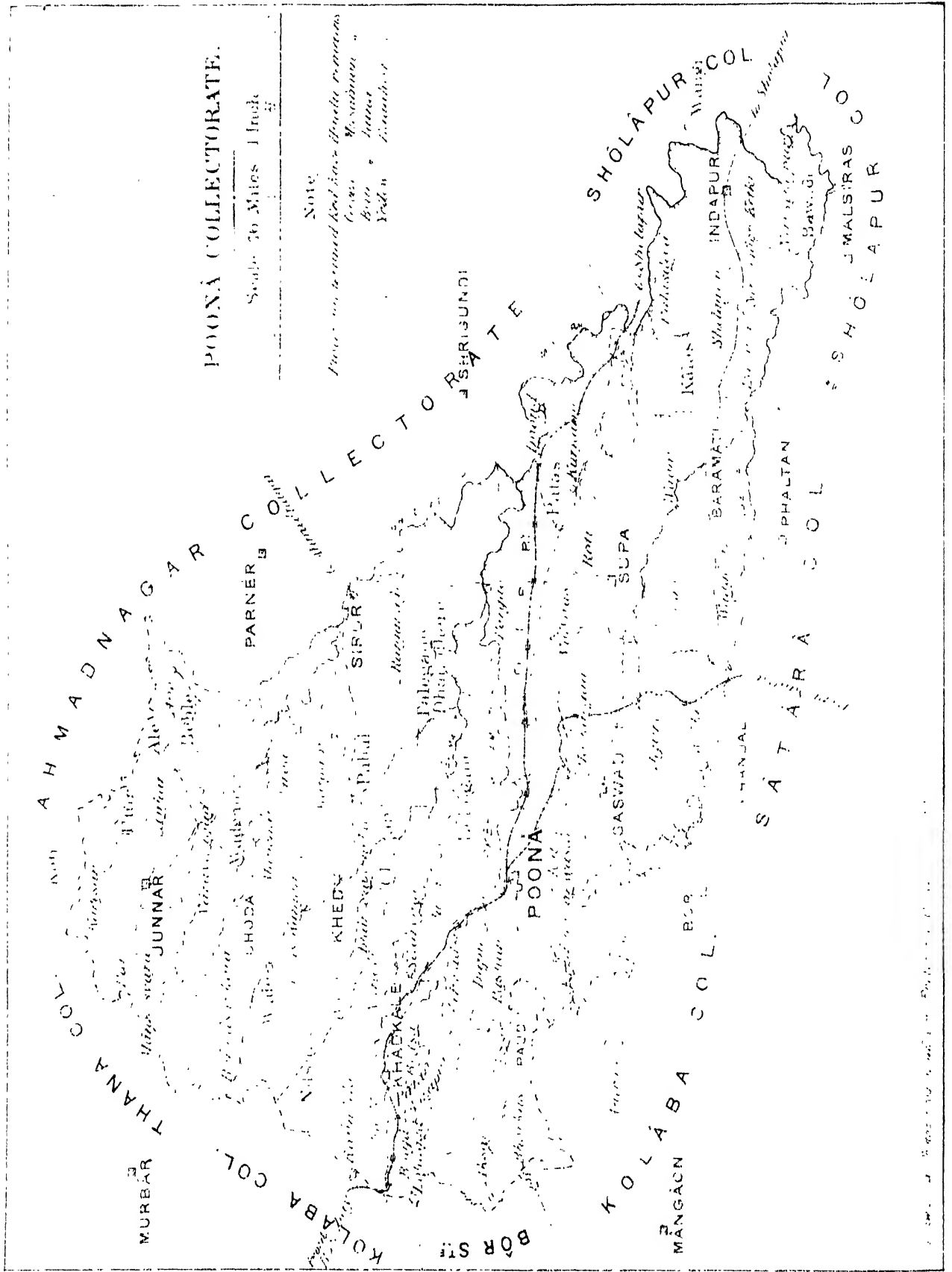
J. B. B. R. A. S.	...	...	Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society.
Arch. Sur. Report	...	...	Archæological Survey Report.
Epig. Ind.	...	...	Epigraphia Indica.
Fergusson's I. and E. Arch.	...	...	Fergusson's Indian and Eastern Architecture.
Journ. A. S. Bengal	...	...	Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal.
J. R. A. S.	...	...	Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society.
Elliot MS. Coll.	...	...	Elliot Manuscript Collection.
P. S. and O. C. Ins.	...	...	Pāli, Sanskrit and Old Canārese inscriptions.
Bom. Sel.	...	...	Bombay Government Selections.
Ind. Ant.	...	...	Indian Antiquary.

POONÁ COLLECTORATE.

Scale 30 Miles 1 Inch

Note.

For more details see the following
Notes -
Notes -
Notes -



I.—CENTRAL DIVISION.

I.—POONA ZILLA.

I.—POONA AND HAVELI TALUKAS.

1. Poona.—The principal temples in and about the city of Poona are the following:—

- A.—Saiva temples :—Parvati, Pāshān, Vṛiddheśvara, Bhairava at Yerandā, Pañchāleśvara or the Cave temple at Bhāmburde, Omkāreśvara, Hari-Hareśvara, Amṛteśvara, Nāgeśvara, Sōmeśvara, Rāmeśvara, and Sangameśvara Mahādeva.
- B.—Vaishṇava temples :—Bālāji, Narsobā, Khunyā Muralidhara, Viṣṇu in Gosāvīpurā, Tulasibāg Rāma, Belbāg Viṣṇu, and Viṭhobā at Lakḍipul.
- C.—Of Devī :—Bhavanī and Tāmbadi Jogeeśvarī.
- D.—Of Gaṇapati in Kashā.

III. (1.) *Parvati*.—On a hill south-west of Poona at about a distance of a mile, there is a collection of temples, approached by a spacious flight of rough cut-stone steps with a wooden hand-rail on the left side. From the entrance, which is on a level with the second plateau on the hill, to the right, there is another flight of steps leading to the upper plateau, on which is an irregular octagonal enclosure of vaulted, terraced roof buildings. Within this enclosure there is a cut-stone kerbed platform $72' \times 66\frac{1}{2}'$; on this the temple of Pārvasī and Sāmbhu is built of brick and lime masonry $33\frac{1}{2}' \times 27\frac{1}{2}'$ and $45\frac{1}{2}$ feet high, having open verandahs on three sides and a spire above, with stucco ornaments, surmounted by five ornamental copper-sheeted domes, with finials plated with gold, the centre one being the higher and larger. At the four corners of this platform are 4 small temples with spires of burnt brick and lime masonry, each $6' \times 6'$ and $16\frac{1}{2}$ feet high, dedicated to Devī Pārvasī, Gaṇapati, Viṣṇu, and Sūrya Nārāyaṇa, respectively. In front of this, to the east side of the platform, is a fountain and a stone shed for Nandi $7\frac{1}{2}' \times 7\frac{1}{2}'$ and 10 feet high. Opposite and outside the enclosure is an upper-storeyed building called the *nagārkhāna*. On the plateau is a *vaddā*, or enclosure of plain buildings chiefly occupied by the devotees of the *Samsthāna*.

In rear of the *vaddā*, in a small quadrilateral enclosure measuring $83' \times 53\frac{1}{2}'$, is a temple of Kārtika Svāmi, of cut-stone and burnt brick and lime, with a stucco ornamental pinnacle, surmounted with a dome of the same material and a finial. The measurements of this temple are $14\frac{1}{2}' \times 14\frac{1}{2}'$ and 32 feet high. A *jaṭrā* is held every year on Kārtika Pūrṇimā in honour of this god. Women are prohibited from worshipping it.

To the south of the temple of Kārtika Svāmi is the temple of Viṣṇu. The exterior dimensions of this temple are $35\frac{1}{2}' \times 35\frac{1}{2}'$ and $65\frac{1}{2}$ feet high, on a platform of cut-stone $41\frac{1}{2}' \times 52\frac{1}{2}'$ and 2 feet high. To the south and west side of this temple, is the ruin of an upper-storeyed burnt brick and lime masonry building, called the *Divānkhāna*, said to have been burnt down by lightning in 1815 A.D. These temples were erected by Peśvā Bālāji Bājirāv, in the year 1758 A.D. The annual Government grant for this *Samsthāna* is said to be Rs. 18,000.

III. (2.) *Pāshān Haveli*.—Five miles to the north-west of Poona is a temple of Somaśvara Mahādeva, on the bank of a small river called Rāmnadi. The temple is in a

walled courtyard. The exterior dimensions of the temple are $17' \times 17'$. It is built with a cut-stone facing up to a cornice $9\frac{1}{2}$ feet high; from this the dome commences, which is of burnt brick and plaster; the spire is 20 feet high. Attached to this temple is a *mandapa* of cut-stone up to the cornice. The exterior measurements are $24' \times 21'$; the cornice is surmounted with corbels, projecting about a foot. The building has a vaulted roof, surmounted with cut-stone parapet and cornice, rather ruinous. About 3 feet from this in front is another *mandapa*. The plinth is 2 feet high of cut-stone, and $22\frac{1}{2}' \times 21\frac{1}{2}'$. On this is built a brick domed building measuring inside $16' 3" \times 15' 9"$, with four pointed arches, one on each side; the inside height, being 16 feet, is plastered with chunam; the walls and stuccoed ceiling are painted with pictures of different deities and anchorites. The vault of this building is surmounted with a parapet having four octagonal minarets, one at each corner, with domes; the outside stucco plaster is highly ornamented, but in a very dilapidated state. In front of this second *mandapa* is a shed for Nandi, supported on stone pillars, with a vault surmounted with masonry dome. Further in front at the distance of 8 feet, on a stone platform $28' \times 21' 8"$ there is a temple of Māruti, $6\frac{1}{2}' \times 6'$ of plain cut-stone with cornice. Behind this temple is an unfinished *dīpamālā* of the form of a frustum of a cone, of stone up to 6 feet, the whole height being 30 feet; the upper 24 feet is of brick and lime; the top is approached by a winding flight of steps inside. On both sides of this column are small temples of Gaṇapati and Bhaīṇava, of equal size, $8\frac{1}{2}' \times 8\frac{1}{2}'$, of plain cut-stone, surmounted with masonry spires or domes with stucco-plaster ornament. Above this platform, 7 feet high, is the entrance platform approached by steps recessed; this platform is partly paved. The entrance is a flat arched vestibule with horse-shoe form arches. Near the entrance is a *dharmaśālā* of common sun-dried brick and mud consisting of one open hall enclosed on three sides and $28' \times 11\frac{1}{2}'$. In the courtyard is a square unfinished *kachcha* building, intended for *homakūṇḍa* now in ruins; the roof is nothing but bare rafters. This temple of Pāshān was built by the mother of S'āhū Mahārāja about the year 1726 A.D. The annual Government grant for this *Samsthāna* is Rs. 1,013. The first *mandapa* is said to have been built by the Daphles, and the second by a Bhaṭa named Chitrāo. These *mandapas* were built about eighty years ago.

III. (3.) Vṛiddheśvara.—To the north of the city of Poona near the village of Bhāmburde, on the bank of the river Mulā, is the temple of Vṛiddheśvara, which is approached from the river bank by a flight of steps $25\frac{1}{2}$ feet broad called a *ghaṭ*, with circular bastions on both sides of the several landings, leading to an enclosure $70' \times 51'$. The enclosing wall is of stone and brick, pointed outside and plastered inside, with an entrance door from the river side, set in cut-stone framing; the floor of the enclosure is paved with rough stone. The temple is $28' \times 19\frac{1}{2}'$ built of ashlar masonry up to about 12 feet, with vaulted roof and pinnacle of stucco, ornamental and surmounted with domes and finials. In front of this temple is a *mandapa*, $25\frac{1}{2}' \times 23'$ on a stone plinth; the roof is terraced, supported on heavy posts and post-plates, joists and planking; there is a sacred bull placed in this *mandapa*.

In the same enclosure $3\frac{1}{2}$ feet apart, is another temple dedicated to *Siddheśvara*, built on a plinth 4 feet high and $38' \times 20'$; the front portion of this temple is of stone and lime masonry, and plastered. The rear portion has a stone superstructure; the roof over the front portion is vaulted, surmounted with low dome and finial; the roof over the rear portion is also vaulted, a cut-stone cornice projecting over corbels, surmounted with a

POONA DISTRICT.

pinnacle and domes with finials, ornamented with stucco. Next to this temple, on the north side, is a *dharmaśālā*, not worthy of note.

Opposite the temple of Siddhesvara is a sacred bull under a canopy supported on four pillars. The east side entrance to the enclosure of these temples is ornamented with stucco plaster, with horse-shoe arch over it, approached by a flight of steps; near the steps is a masonry *dīpamāla*.

This temple with *ghaṭ* and *dharmaśālā* is said to have been built by one Vallabhdās Tānksālī, a Gujarāṭī, in the time of the Peśvās.

III. (4.) Temple of Bhairava at Yeraudā.—To the north of Poona, on the left bank of the river Mūlā Muthā, on a hill near the village of Yeraudā, is the temple of Bhairava, consisting of a shrine and vestibule; the former is 29' × 20' and 7 feet high cut into the rock. The vestibule has a flat slabbed roof, with thin pointed arches and pillars 8 feet broad; and has an open shed in front on posts and post-plates with flat terraced roof on planks and joists. It is 17' × 16½' and 8½ feet high, and contains an image of Nandi. In front is a *dīpamāla*. There are one or two small temples besides within the enclosure wall. The temple is reached by a paved flight of steps 5 feet broad, through an entrance door under an archway.

IIb. (5.) Cave Temples of Bhāmburde.—To the west of Poona near the village of Bhāmburde, is a cave temple cut in the rock under ground, and called Pañcha Pāṇḍavāchī Guhā. In the cave temple are the images of Sāmba, Devī Ambikā, Viṭhobā, Rakhmāi, and Gaṇapati. The cave is 77' × 74' and 10½ feet high. It is a hall supported on thirty pillars, 2½ feet square, and is open on one side. The enclosure in front is open, and in the centre of it is a round shed supported on 14 pillars; a portion of it with two pillars has fallen down. In this shed is a Nandi. The bases of the pillars are slightly ornamented. (*Ind. Ant.* VI. 98; *B. B. R. A. S.* Part XIII. p. 55; and *Cave Temples of India*.)

III. (6.) Temple of Omkāreśvara is on the south bank of the river Mūlā in Śanivār Peth, in a closed courtyard. It is about 55' square; in the centre is a shrine 24' × 24' (external dimensions) in which is the *liṅga* of Sāmba. This whole building is divided into nine rooms, one enclosed in the centre and eight round it, with archways between each other, which are narrowed and pointed at the crowns. The rooms have separate vaulted roofs of cut-stone beautifully carved in the inside. The body of the building is of cut-stone, with plain projecting cornice supported on ornamental corbels. The top of each of the vaulted compartments is surmounted by domes, with finials of brick and stucco-plaster, which is out of repair in places; the middle dome is the highest. On each side of the temple the courtyard enclosure contains rows of rooms for the use of devotees, but now vacant. In the courtyard opposite the temple is the image of Nandi in a small building on a platform. The courtyard is paved, and a portion in front is raised. The entrance to this courtyard is in three compartments, with archways recessed on the sides and between each other, the former having raised platforms under them for sitting in. Each compartment has a cut-stone vaulted roof with ornamented cornice, with diamond-shaped spaces at the corners. The front enclosure of the courtyard has also rows of rooms on the inside, on both sides of the entrance, and on the outside vaulted roofed compartments (two on each side of the entrance) having open archways, narrow, pointed at the crowns; in front, the compartments on one side contain the images of

Māruti and Śani, and in one of the two on the other side is the image of Ashtabhujā Devi; the second is vacant. The entrance and the temple is strong and highly finished. In front of the entrance, outside, is a small *dharmaśālā* used by the Hindus for performing ceremonies after the dead bodies have been burnt on the river bank, which is approached by two flights of steps. There is also a small temple of Viṣṇu, of a very inferior description. Behind it is a small cut-stone *dīpamālā* and a few tombs of various sizes and shapes. This temple is said to have been constructed by one Śivarāma Janārdana Chitrāv, a Bhikshuka in the time of the Peśvās, about 160 years ago. The whole temple has been repaired (1893) by public subscription.

III. (7.) The temple of Hari-Hareśvara is in Sanivār Peth, in a small courtyard, and consists of a shrine and enclosed octagonal vestibule with three horse-shoe-shaped small archways on three sides. The shrine is surmounted with a dome of brick and stucco-plaster, and ornamented like the other temples. The vestibule has a terraced roof. In front is an image of Nandi, on a platform under a canopy supported on four pillars and archways surmounted with small domes, now in ruins. The courtyard is partially paved. In one corner of it is a small upperstoreyed building occupied by a devotee; on the top of the doorway is a small rough stone *dīpamālā*.

(8.) The temple of Amriteśvara is situated in Sanivār Peth, on the bank of the river Mūlā, on a high platform in a paved courtyard, the walls of which are of cut-stone below and brick and lime with a round chunam coping neatly finished. The temple consists of a shrine and open vestibule, the latter being supported on three archways of horse-shoe-shape and pillars. The body of the temple is of cut-stone; the shrine is vaulted and surmounted with a dome of stucco-plaster ornamented. The platform on which the shrine and vestibule stand is 23 feet by 19 feet and 4 feet high. In front of the vestibule is the image of Nandi under a canopy, supported on four pillars, over a platform of the same height as that of the temple, which is approached by steps on each side, the space between the vestibule and Nandi forming a landing. The entrance to the courtyard is also reached by a flight of steps. On the river side of this temple is another courtyard about 3 feet lower, in which is a temple of Śamba nearly of the same size, but less ornamental. To the north of this is a verandah, open in front, in which are marble images of Viṣṇu and Lakshmi and of Garuḍa opposite to them. The platform of this courtyard is about 25 feet above the bed of the river, which is approached by a flight of steps and sloping ground. These temples were constructed by Śivarāma Janārdana Chitrāv over a century ago.

III. (9.) The temple of Nāgeśvara consists of a shrine and enclosed room in front, of stone, and dome of stucco-plaster, much out of order. A *sabha mandapa* in front is chiefly of wood work, 38½' long and 24' 8" broad, with ornamental wooden ceiling and gallery all round. In front is an image of Nandi in the *mandapa*. At the entrance is an upper storey for a *nagārkhāna*, and on the walls figures of *Rāshis*, &c., are painted.

III. (10.) The temple of Somieśvara is situated in Kāpadganja near Aditvār Peth, in an enclosure partly paved. It consists of a shrine and vestibule, open in front, supported on two stone pillars. The body of the temple is of rough stone, surmounted with a brick and chunam dome; the entrance door frame and shutters of the shrine are covered with ornamental brass sheets. The temple is 19½' × 14'; in front is a *sabha mandapa* 29' × 28', open, supported on square wooden posts and ornamented plank ceiling with

POONA DISTRICT.

terraced roof. In the *mandapa* on a small platform of decayed stones is the image of Nandi, with a plain little shrine over it. On both sides of the temple are other shrines, smaller in dimensions, 8' 4" x 8' 4", with small open verandahs in front; in one is the image of Ganapati of common stone and in the other is that of Pārvatī. These small shrines are surmounted with domes of brick and stucco plaster, set with different images. In the principal temple is the symbol of Sāmbha, a *pindi*. In the courtyard are open long buildings used as *dharmasāḍas*, and a fountain. This temple is said to have been constructed by Ganapatrāo Nātu, a Sāvkar, in the time of the Peśvās, about a century ago. At the entrance is a *nagārkhāna* of stone and timber; this is a recent addition. The courtyard has a small garden near the fountain and some trees.

III. (11.) The temple of Rāmeśvara is in Sukravār Peth, near the Reay Market, and consists of a shrine, on a platform 25' x 25'. In front and attached to it is another platform 25' x 25', on which is an enclosed *mandapa*. The body of the shrine is of brick and lime plastered, and that of the *mandapa* is of cut-stone; the walls inside are painted with pictures of *Rishis* and gods; the shrine is surmounted with a spire of brick and stucco-plaster ornamented; the latter has a smaller plain dome at the top. In front is another open *sabha mandapa* on square wooden posts 29½' x 27½', with a gallery on three sides, approached by a staircase on the outside. In this *mandapa*, in front, is an image of the sacred bull on a small low platform under a canopy, supported on four pillars, surmounted with cornice and a dome with finial. The courtyard is partly paved; the entrance and portion of front wall is of fine cut-stone with a small doorway. This temple is said to have been constructed by Bhāu Sāheb Khāsgivāle in the time of the Peśvās, about a century ago. The open *sabha mandapa* was added about eighteen years ago by Mr. Govind Raghunāth, a contractor. In the courtyard, on one side, is a long open building used by the devotees, and a large well on the other side.

III. (12.) Sāngamesvara Mahādeva.—This temple, as its name signifies, is at the confluence of the rivers Mūla and Muthā to the north-west of Poona, and on the south bank of the Mūla-Muthā. It is dedicated to Mahādeva, and is approached by a flight of steps or *ghāt*. The temple consists of a shrine and open verandah on stone pillars. The body of the structure is of stone, and the shrine is surmounted by a double spire of brick and stucco-plaster. Over the entrance door is a high *gopura* approached by steps inside the structure. The *gopura* is set with human and animal images, and is much out of repair now. On the left as you enter is a small shrine in which is a large image of Māruti. Behind the temple is a tomb said to be of some member of the Holkar family; the enclosure is a garden containing orange and plantain trees. On the platform of the *ghāt* abutting upon the temple enclosure, outside, are two open verandahs used as *dharmasāḍas*. The tomb is an excellent specimen of good cut-stone work, and is surmounted with a low stone dome. The temple is said to have been constructed by a tailor, and the *ghāt*, *gopura*, and enclosure wall by Harināmgir Gosavi, the former about a century ago, and the latter about fifty years ago. In front of the temple is the image of Nandi on a platform. In the shrine is the image of Ashtabhuja Devī of marble. In the vestibule is the image in stone of Ganapati.

III. (13.) Bālaji.—This temple is situated in the same path opposite to that of Bhavānī on the other side of the road, a little to the east, on a platform 33' 9" x 32, and consists of a shrine and vestibule; the former is 14½ feet square; the superstructure up to the

BOMBAY REVISED LISTS.

cornice is of cut-stone, the roof is vaulted, surmounted with a *sikhara* and domes with finials, ornamented with stucco-plaster, and contains images of different deities. This temple is in a *mald* (garden) with a well. In front is an enclosed *mandapa* of common materials, very dark inside, and rather ruinous. The entrance to this temple has an upper storey over a stone vestibule called the *nagarakhāṇa*, in front of which is a fine *dipamāla*. This temple is said to have been constructed by one Godaddās Bairāgi about a century ago. The expenses are defrayed by the product of the *mald* in which it is situated. The temple is said to have been struck with lightning some thirty-five years ago, and received slight damage. Close to and in front of this temple are two *dharmasālās*, one on each side; on the other side of the road are three small temples of Ganapati, Māruti, and Bhairava.

III. (14.) Narsobā.—The temple of Narsobā is situated in Peth Sadāsiv Karkolpurā, near Kālevāvar, and consists of a shrine, surmounted with a dome. The body of the temple is of stone; the *sikhara* is of bricks and stucco-plaster. In front is a *sabha mandapa* on wooden posts and post-plates, with wooden cusped arches and tiled roof wooden plank ceiling, with ornamental cornice. The length of the *mandapa* is 40 feet, and breadth 23 feet; the temple itself is 17' x 9' x 15' 3", and is within a paved courtyard. To the left is a long hall 51' x 9½' open on the inner side, the rear being enclosed with a wall painted with pictures. This temple is said to have been built by one Nārāyana Vāman Josi, a priest, about a century ago. In the shrine is the marble image of Narsobā.

III. (15.) Khunyā Muralidhāra.—This temple is in the same street, to the north, within a partly paved courtyard. The entrance to it from the east side is of neat cut-stone, and has an upper storey for a *nagarakhāṇa*. The temple consists of a shrine and a vestibule, the latter supported on ornamental stone pillars with three horse-shoe shaped arches. The body of the temple is of stone; the roof is surmounted by polygonal domes of sizes, ornamented, of brick and stucco-plaster. In front of the vestibule is the *sabha mandapa* in which is a small shrine on a stone platform with an image of Garuda made of marble. In the temple is the image of Vishnu also of marble. The temple is 28' x 23½', and the *sabha mandapa* 45½' x 30½'. It is said to have been built by one Dādā Gadre, one of the Peśvā's Kārbhāris, about a century ago.

III. (16.) The temple of Vishṇu is situated in Gosāvi Purā, Somavār Peth, in a courtyard, and consists of a shrine and vestibule. The vestibule is supported on highly ornamental stone pillars and three horse-shoe arches; the body of the temple, as usual, is of cut-stone; the shrine is vaulted, surmounted with a stucco dome, ornamented and painted. In front of the vestibule is a *sabha mandapa* on posts and post-plates; in the courtyard is a small fountain of water, with some trees round it. This temple was constructed by Gosāvi Narpatgir, some forty years ago. The courtyard wall is finished off with ornamented stucco plaster all round. In the court are other buildings; in the shrine is a marble image of Vishṇu and in the vestibule is an image of Garuda. The domes, small and large, are all surmounted with gold gilt finials.

III. (17.) Tukasibāg Temple.—Tukasibāg is situated in Budhavār Peth, in an enclosed yard. These temples are of very long standing, but the principal shrine dedicated to Rāma has been renewed with additions to its dome and sides. The *sabha mandapa*

is 48' x 41'; the shrine is 19' x 19', with an open vestibule. The body of the shrine is of cut-stone as usual, and the top of it is surmounted with a high spire, set with columns and domes of sizes of stucco-plaster. In the shrine are the images of Rāma, Lakshmana, and Sītā. On each side are smaller shrines of Ganapati and Samba. Behind the large shrine are small temples of Seshasāyī, containing small images of Māruti, Ganapati, and Vithoba and Rakhamāi. In front of the principal temple, on a high platform, in a shrine, is a large stone image of Māruti. This temple is said to have been constructed by Nara Appaji, the Peśva's Dattardār, about 130 years ago. The present additions have been made by one Mr. Nāndrām Sundarji Naik, a contractor. The entrance has a *nagārkhāna*. This temple is approached by a paved lane, from under a treble-storeyed building. In the courtyard are other small temples not worthy of note. It has the finest *śikhara* in the city.

III. (18.) *B e l b ā g*, near the city library, is an old temple consisting of a shrine and a very small simple *mandapa*. The shrine is of the usual construction and contains marble images of Vishnu and Lakshmi; on each side of it are smaller shrines of Ganapati and Samba. In front is the image of Garuda in a shrine like that of Māruti in Tulasibag. In the courtyard is a well and small houses for devotees to live in. This temple is said to have been constructed by Nānā Phadnavis, the Peśva's Kārbhārī, about a century ago. Has been repaired (1892) with the addition of a *sabha mandapa*.

III. (19.) The temple of *V i t h o b a* is situated in Nārāyaṇa Peth, in a small courtyard to the south-east of the Nārāyaṇa Peth Bridge called Lakdipul, and consists of a shrine and an open vestibule supported on pillars and arches of ornamented cut-stone. The shrine is surmounted by a spire of stucco-plaster, highly ornamented, and set with images of *Rishis* and animals. In the shrine is the image of Vithoba and Rakhamāi, and in the vestibule are those of Ganapati, Vishnu, Lakshmi, and other deities. The platform on which the shrine and vestibule are constructed is 24' x 16'. Attached to the shrine is an enclosed *sabha mandapa* with a tiled roof, 53' x 39'. The entrance to the courtyard is of stone and has a small upper storey for the *nagārkhāna*. In front of the *sabha mandapa* is a small shrine in which an image of Garuda is set. This temple is said to have been constructed by one Joti Bāva Bhikshuka about a century and a half ago.

III. (20.) *B h ā v ā n i*.—The temple of Bhavānī is situated in Bhavānī Peth, in the city, in an enclosure 97' x 58' on a stone plinth 3 feet high and 16' 7" x 25' 9". The temple is 12' 9" square; the superstructure is of stone 12 feet high, with fine cornice projecting on corbels; roof vaulted, surmounted with a *śikhara* and finial. In front is a vestibule, 14' x 10', supported on stone pillars, with scalloped arches. In front of this is a *mandapa* 24½' x 21½' terraced and with tiled roof, supported on posts. In front of this is a small *dīpanāla*. Near the temple is a well or *bāga*, with steps, and two *dharmaśālās* of common structure on one side, and on the other a long tiled building, occupied by the devotees of the temple. Over the entrance is a small upperstoreyed room for a *nagārkhāna*. This temple is said to have been built by one Rāgnāth Sadāsiya Satyane, a shroff, about a century ago.

III. (21.) The temple of *T ā n o b ā d i J o g ā ś v a r i* is situated in Budhavār Peth and consists of a shrine and open vestibule supported on three arches and pillars. The

courtyard is very small, and contains two other small shrines dedicated to Vishnu and Mahadeva. In front of the latter is the image of the sacred bull under a small canopy. Besides, there are small temples of Ganapati and Mahadeva. To the left of the shrine is a verandah open in the front. The frame-work of the entrance to the shrine is covered with ornamented sheet brass. In the shrine is the image of Jogesvari; in the vestibule are the images of Nagoba, Vitthoba, Rakhamai, and Ganapati.

- III. (22.) The temple of G a n a p a t i is situated in Kasba Peth, in a courtyard, and consists of a shrine and enclosed room on a platform 35' x 23'; in front of this is a *sobha mandapa* 28' x 23', supported on posts and post-plates of wood, beautifully carved ceiling, with tiled roof. In front, on a high stone platform, is a small plain enclosed temple in which there is an image of the rat (Undir). Behind this is a cut-stone *dipamala* in ruins. At the entrance side of the temple is an upperstoreyed building; the lower storey is open in front; the rear and end walls are decorated with pictures; occasionally used as a dining room. Has been lately repaired (1898).

- IIa. 2. Old European tombs.—In and about Poona are some old cemeteries and tombs. Tombs of French officers in native service at Ghorepadi and on the Parvati Hill road. The graves of the Europeans who fell in the battle of Kirkse on the river bank about 250 yards to the north-west of the College of Science. Old grave-yard near St. Paul's Church and another in East Street.

II.—MĀVAL TALUKA.

- Ia. 1. Kārle.—The cave temples at Kārle are well-known. They are situated high up in a spur of the range of hills running along parallel with, and about two and a half miles north of the railway line. They are about two and a half miles from the Kārle station and five from Lanauli. They consist of a large *chaitya* and several *viharas*—some of the latter much ruined. The *chaitya* is, without exception, the largest and finest, as well as the best preserved of its class. In and about the cave there are many inscriptions and fragments of inscriptions. The date of the *chaitya* cave is placed slightly anterior to the Christian Era.* Outside the cave is a small Hindu temple, but neither it nor its attendants have anything to do with the caves which are Buddhist, and a few years ago a stop was made to their red-leading and using the cave as a *dharmaśala*, when iron gates were added to the entrances. (Inscriptions *J. B. E. R. A. S.*, Part XX. p. 426; Part XIII. p. 43; *Arch. Sur. Report*, Vol. IV.) (Surveyed.)

- Ia. 2. Bhājā.—The cave temples of Bhājā, 3½ miles south of the Kārle Caves, and about one mile from the Kārle station, are situated in the hill side, a short distance above the village of Bhājā, and are a small series of very early Buddhist caves. There are about eighteen excavations, among which is a quaint old *chaitya* with sloping pillars. It is one of the most interesting in India, and certainly one of the most important to be found anywhere for the history of cave architecture. These caves are as early or earlier than 200 B.C. A fresh cave was discovered here about fourteen years ago by Mr. Cousens of the

* For full account see *Cave Temples of India* by Fergusson and Burgess, p. 232.

Archæological Survey. (Inscriptions *J. B. R. A. S.*, Part XVIII. p. 51; Part VII. p. 438; *Arch. Sur. Report*, Vol. IV.; *Cave Temples of India*, pp. 223 and 513.) (Surveyed.)

- I a. 3. *Bedsa*.—The Cave Temples of Bedsa, 6 miles south-east from the Kârlé Caves, are another small group of Buddhist caves. They are also known as Karunj-Bedsa from the two villages in the plain just below them. They consist of a *chaitya* cave and *vihâra* with some *dâgobas*, wells, and cells. Some years ago the Mâmlatdâr of Karkâla was instructed to have them cleaned out when he promptly whitewashed them inside and out. (Inscriptions *B. B. R. A. S.*, Part XXIV. p. 222, Part XIII. p. 52, Part VII. p. 438; *Cave Temples of India*.) (Surveyed.)
- III. 4. *Patan*, one mile south-east from Kârlé station; a rude unfinished cave with a *dâgoba* in it, and the beginning of another cave. (Surveyed.)
- III. 5. *Ayara*, 8 miles west from Talegâon Dâbhâdê : some caves, unvisited.
- III. 6. *Nâ-nôli*, 3 miles north of Talegâon Dâbhâdê, on the left bank of the Indrâyani :—Caves in the escarpment of the hill, a mile north of the village. A steep climb three-fourths up the hill brings the visitor to the base of a high scarp facing south-west, skirting which a cistern and a cell are first passed, and then a high flight of steps rudely cut and well worn is reached; ascending them a square flat-roofed cave is entered about 18' x 18', with a height of upwards of 7 feet; this excavation is now used as a temple to Feringâbâi; a small cell is caverned out of the south side wall. Further on, the escarpment is hollowed out into two small cells. (*Ind. Ant.* V. 252.) (Surveyed.)
- II a. 7. *Selârvaði* excavations are high up in a hill about two miles to the south-east of Talegâon Dâbhâdê, and are most of them in the village limits of Gahunjê and facing south-west. The north-west caves are in *Selârvaði*, which is a hamlet of Talegâon, and consist each of two or three cells only; they are nearly inaccessible and have some fine *Champa* trees (*Mesua ferrea*) near them. The south-west excavations possess more merit; at the base of the scarp, out of which they are hollowed, is a narrow foot-path, pursuing which a two-celled cave high up in the cliff is first passed and then a fine cistern; two cells succeed, one with an inscription of 5 lines cut on its outer face (see No. 10), close to which, but further south, is a large excavation consisting of a nave or vestibule 24 feet by 18 feet, with four cells on either side and of an inner shrine, near the end of which are what would seem to be the remains of a *dâgoba*, viz., an abacus of four slabs, the lower the smaller, pendent from the roof, and an indistinctly traced base of the drum, the latter is now occupied by a *salukâ* and *lînga*. The roof is flat and about 9 feet from the ground. The entrance to this cave is now walled up with two round arched doorways as means of ingress. Further on, are a cistern and well. (*Ind. Ant.* V. 252; *B. B. R. A. S.*, Part XIII. p. 54; *Cave Temples of India*.) (Surveyed.)
- II a. 8. *Lohagad*, 4 miles south of Kârlé. The Fort is on a striking hill in the same range as the neighbouring Fort of Visâpur. At the foot of the escarpment below the fortifications is the hamlet of Lohavâdi, embosomed in trees and plentifully supplied with water. The fortifications consist of an outer and inner line of defence, and are entered through four formidable gateways in succession called the Ganeśa, the Nârâyana, the Hanuman, and the Matâ gates, the last introducing to the summit of the hill. The hill is a fine plateau of great extent, and was once extensively built over, as is shown by the ruined walls and foundations still existing. There is no lack of cisterns and water.

Lohagaḍ is a fortress of some antiquity and importance: in 1495 Malik Ahmad, the founder of the Nizāmshāhi dynasty at Ahmadnagar, successfully besieged it; and a century and a half later, during the struggle which ultimately led to the establishment of the Marāṭhā power by Śivāji, Lohagaḍ was not overlooked as a place of strength; in 1643 Śivāji surprised it, but eighteen years later had to surrender it to Aurangzib's Lieutenant, Jaysing,—retaking it, however, in 1670. When the Marāṭha rule was firmly established its strength and position marked Lohagaḍ out as a suitable place for a Kamāvisdār's Treasury and *kacheri*. The hill is the scene of an *urus* each Pausa full-moon, to the tomb of Sheikh Umar, who is supposed to have been a celebrity on the hill and to have been buried there before Lohagaḍ became a fortress. The long, narrow north-west spur of the hill is called "Bichu Kānta" from its supposed resemblance to a scorpion's sting.

IIa. 9. Visapur.—The fort which crowns an adjoining and higher hill is of larger area than that of Lohagaḍ, but not so strong either artificially or naturally. It is said to have been constructed by Bālāji Viśvanāth Peśvā. Its entrance gateway is now in ruins, but the walls encircling the hill are in tolerable preservation. On the east there is a well-built tank, and there are other tanks and cisterns on the hill. A small temple of Mahādeva within the fortifications is supported by a *devasthāna* allowance; this temple is not far from the Peśvā's residence, now a ruin.

IIa. 10. Rājmaḥi is a fortress on the crest of the Sahyādri range, a few miles north of the Bhor Ghāt. It is more than once mentioned in Marāṭhā history during the struggles of Śivāji and his successors with the Moghals.

III.—KHED TĀLUKĀ.

III. 1. Khed, 23 miles north from Poona. Here the places of interest from an architectural or archæological point of view are—the tomb and mosque of Dilāwar Khān, an old temple at Tukāivādi, and the recently built shrine of Siddheśvara on the left bank of the Bhīmā.

(1) Dilāwar Khān's tomb and mosque are situated on the north of the town just outside the Delhi gate, and are surrounded by a wall enclosing a spacious compound, the greater portion of which is put each year under cultivation. The *dargāh* is on a raised platform of some height, the upper part of which is ornamented all round with a pendent wreath of sculptured foliage. Within the *dargāh*, which is domed, are two tombs said to contain the remains of Dilāwar Khān and of his brother; a third brother is said to have been buried at Rahimatpur. The inscription over the entrance of the *dargāh* shows that it was built in the year of *Hijra* 1022, *i. e.* A.D. 1613, or early in Jahāngir's reign. The exterior is quadrangular, with a minaret flanking the dome at each corner; the four walls are decorated each with a double row of blank arches, three in number, the central arch in the lower and the two side arches in the upper row being minutely cusped. The mosque on the west is a graceful specimen of Musalmān carved stonework. It is small, on an elevated platform, and has a double row of arches.

(2) The temple of Tukāi Devī at Tukāivādi is a few yards to the east of the Poona and Nāsik road. It is entered on the east through a small porch with wall and pillars on either side, which expands into a *māṇḍapa* containing 12 columns, in rows of three, and guarded by a high parapet wall, surmounted by short pillars. The pillars through-

out the building are rude and massive; half-way up they are square and are then chamfered off so as to be octagonal, returning quickly however to their quadrangular form which again becomes eight-sided, the shaft ending in a series of round members, surmounted by a square abacus, which is itself topped by a heavy bracket with four projections: they support a flat stone roof which, receding slightly between each set of four pillars, is relieved somewhat of its flat monotony. The pillars are monolithic as is also the *dīpamāla* at the entrance. The external roof of the *mandapa* or nave is flat with a *kalāśa* at each of the four corners, and at the junction with the *gābhārā* has a small spire. The *gābhārā* is itself surmounted by an egg-shaped dome, with a rude minaret at each of the four corners. This temple must be some centuries old, but it is impossible to arrive at its age from local inquiry and there is no inscription discoverable.

(3) The temple of *Siddheśvara* is picturesquely built among trees on the banks of the *Bhīmā*, about half a mile to the east of the town of *Khéd*. On the north-east of the temple is a corridor *dharmasāla* of brick and chunam, now somewhat out of repair; it is rectangular, the eastern side consisting of four cusped arches, and the north of seven arches, the middle one of which only is cusped; the roof, which is flat, is ornamented with a pierced cornice. On the north of the temple is a small tank with flights of steps on east, north, and south, the west side being occupied by a corridor supported by 8 pillars and 2 pilasters in its frontage towards the tank. The steps on the north are interrupted by two small shrines facing similar shrines on the south. The temple, which consists of nave, transept, and *gābhārā*, is entered from the north through a small vestibule, the roof of which is supported by two pillars; a canopied *Nandi* and several *dīpamālas* face the entrance. The *gābhārā* is surmounted by a pyramidal and fluted or ribbed roof, with a dome above, some snake ornaments adorning the ribs on the east and west; there is a smaller dome over either transept and a tiny one over the nave. The projecting entablature of the temple is adorned underneath with ribs terminating in what resembles a drop, and with an occasional figure. There is an inscription over the doorway in Sanskrit, which shows that the temple was built by a *Vāṇi*—*Trimbak Mādhava*—in the year *Viśvāvasu*, which, if considered as a year of the 3rd *Samvatsara* from the present, will make the building about 150 years old, i. e., the age assigned by local tradition. The date, *Śaka* 1647, is however discoverable in the last four words of the third line of the inscription. At *Sivardiri* there is a small *jatrá* here.

III. Besides the three buildings above mentioned there is a temple dedicated to *Vishṇu* on the south of *Khéd* on the bank of the *Bhīmā* built by *Chandirām*, a *Sādhu*, about 50 years ago, to which the neighbourhood resorts in small numbers on *Gokula Ashtami*.

III. 2. *Bhīmā'sankara*, 27 miles north-west from *Khéd*, is a temple built at the source of the river *Bhīmā* near the crest of the *Ghāts* and is within the village limits of *Bhauargiri*. The temple, which is dedicated to *Mahādeva*, was built by *Nānā Phādanavis* on the site of an older one, and his widow built the spire. The entrance portal is elaborately carved. Well-built cisterns near it afford a good water-supply the whole year round; at a distance from the temple towards the north-west is a small cistern which is pointed out as marking the exact source of the sacred river. At this spot, so Hindu mythology relates, *Bhīmaka*, king of *Ayodhya*, of the Solar line, did (*tapascharyā*) penance before *Mahādeva* and implored his pardon on account of having, during a hunting expedition, wounded two deer, into whose bodies the souls of two *Rishis* had

transmigrated : the god pardoned Bhīmaka and offered to grant him any wish he might mention, and Bhīmaka asked that the sweat of Mahādeva's brow might be converted into a river for the benefit of himself and of mankind. Mahādeva had just then been engaged in a successful but fatiguing contest with the Rakshasa Tripurāsura, and, wearied out by the conflict, was resting from his labours when Bhīmaka addressed him : from the sweat of Mahādeva's brow was thus produced the river Bhīmā. The conjunction of the names Bhīmā and Sankara, the latter being a synonym of Mahādeva, is probably due to this tradition. There is an annual *jatrā* here on *Śivarātri* (Māgha Vad 14) when as many as 20,000 persons collect together from the neighbouring parts of the Dakhan and Konkan.

III.

3. Bhāmohandra hill, 7 miles west of Chākan within the village limits of Sindē, close to the boundary of Bhāmboli. The hill rises steep from the plain on the south and west, and in the escarped southern side are the caves in question. After a somewhat arduous climb a cistern is passed on the right ; the villagers call it Sītā's bath. A little further on, after rounding a promontory, the principal cave of the series is reached ; it is small, faces south-west, and is now dedicated to Bhāmchandra Mahādeva. There is a cistern on the left as one enters. The entrance which is 8 feet in height by 13 feet wide is now built up, leaving a small arched doorway in the centre. The temple is very nearly square, rather more than 14 feet long by 15 feet wide ; the height is 7 feet and the roof is flat. Four pillars, two on either side, divide the cave into three compartments, the side compartments being each adorned with two pilasters similar to the pillars, and having each a niche with pillared jambs and canopy. There is a *chhatrī* frame carved in the roof. The pillars are massive and square, but half-way up are chamfered so as to be octagonal. The capitals have massive brackets. This temple has an inner shrine occupied by a *linga* and an image. The inner is separated from the outer cave by an elaborately sculptured doorway, the opening being 2 feet by 4 feet high ; the carvings are chiefly of human figures. There are no Buddhist ornaments about the cave. The rock, of which this hill is composed, is of a soft character and the screen or doorway dividing the two shrines has had to be cemented or mortared by the villagers to keep it in its place. Further on is a cell or rather cavern, and at some little distance, and in the middle of an escarpment, and therefore reached with difficulty is a cave, at the end of which is a winding cavernous road, low and narrow, said to permeate the hill and to be many *kos* in length. There are one or two inaccessible caves higher up ; and beyond, on the west, is also a small cave. The Gurava of Bhāmchandra Mahādeva is supported by *indm* land in Bhāmboli.

III.

4. Alandi, on the Indrāvari, is a small municipal town possessing a population of 1,649 persons and an annual municipal revenue of about Rs. 3,500. This income is chiefly derived from the poll-tax levied on the pilgrims who resort to Jñānobā or Jñānēśvara's shrine on Kārtika Vadya 11 and following days. There are small *jatrās* on the Vadya Ekādaśī of every month, but that of Kārtika witnesses the assembling of a very large concourse at Alandi, as many as 50,000 being the estimated average attendance at the *jatrā*. The town is a *Devasthāna* with a revenue of Rs. 1,080, and the management of the temple is in the hands of six administrators elected by the inhabitants, the election being subject to the confirmation of the Collector, and conferring a life tenure on the elected. The temple of Jñānēśvara is not picturesquely situated, being

surrounded by houses. It is entered through three chief doorways named Chandulâl's, Sindia's, and the Gâikvâd's, the second being the principal and fronting the Bâzâr. The temple enclosure has an arched corridor running all round, which is now divided into separate compartments used as dwelling houses. The *mandapa* is large and arched, and built of basalt or trap, and between it and the shrine is an unwallled covered way; the shrine itself consists of a small vestibule and a *gâbhârâ*, in the latter of which is Jñânobâ's tomb or "Samâdhi," over which in a sitting posture is the image of the Sâdhu dressed in red, and behind him are figures of his patron gods Vithobâ and Rakhmâi, Jñânêśvara being regarded as an incarnation of Vishnu; both night and day is the *gâbhârâ* kept lighted. The shrine is said to have been built three centuries ago by Ambekar Despândê and the large *mandapa* by Râmchandrârâo Senvî, a Divân of Sindia's, 125 years ago. The west wall and corridor were erected a century and a quarter since at the Pêsvâ's expense and the balcony or *nagârkhândâ* over the west gateway was constructed by Ganpatrâv Gâikvâd at an outlay of Rs. 2,000 some thirty years back; hence the west entrance bears the name of "Gâikvâdi." A century and a half ago a descendant of the founder Ambekar Despândê built the east and south wall and corridor, and the balcony over the east entrance being erected by Chandulâl, a Divân of the Nizâm, he gave his name to that doorway. The north corridor has been in existence for a century and a quarter, being constructed at the expense of Sindia and Kâsi Pilâji Vâgholkar. The balcony over the gateway is due to Bâlâji Govind, one of Sindia's followers, seventy-five years ago, at a cost of Rs. 8,000.

Some account of Jñânêśvara will not be out of place here:—

This celebrated Sâdhu was, with his brothers Nivṛiti and Sopâna and their sister Muktabâi, born about six centuries ago in the Nâsik district. His father was a Sanyâsi and called Chaitanya, and as marriage is forbidden to devotees of that class, Jñânêśvara and his brothers and sister were regarded as illegitimate and outcastes. They, however, being desirous of admission into the caste of their father, left their native place and made a pilgrimage to Paithan on the Godâvari, a town held in high veneration among Hindus, to beseech the Brâhman of that place to absolve them from the crime of illegitimacy and to admit them within the pale of the "twice-born." The Brâhman of Paithan at first strenuously refused to listen to their supplication, but were at length convinced by a miracle performed by Jñânêśvara that he and his brethren were not ordinary mortals, but were *avatâras* of Vishnu and Siva, and that therefore no expiatory rites were necessary. The miracle performed was that of endowing a he-buffalo with speech and causing him to recite the Vedas! Some Brâhman still doubted, and a second miracle becoming necessary, Jñânêśvara took advantage of a Śrâddha festival to call down from heaven "the manes" of the host's ancestors, who duly appeared, did justice to the viands offered them, and then vanished. Jñânêśvara and his brethren now bethought them of proceeding to Alandi, and during their journey thither the Veda-speaking buffalo died; they duly performed the Samâdhi ceremonies, and gave him the name of Mhasobâ. This occurred at Kolyâdi, a hamlet of Alê in the Junnar Tâlukâ, and to this day his Samâdhi there is worshipped by a large number of devotees on Chaitra Suddha 11. Jñânobâ's most notable miracle after arriving at Alandi was on the occasion of the Sâdhu Chângadeva's visit to that town. The latter came riding through the air on a tiger and using a snake for a whip; but Jñânobâ determining not to be outdone, went with his brethren to the wall of the town, and striding on it with them caused a portion of it to move forward and meet

The south entrance is beautifully carved and pierced; it is flat-headed, with pierced work above, and sculptured jambs, and is contained within an ogee arch; there is an inscription above the lintel. The east is a narrow doorway under a pointed arch. The interior is an octagon, and every other octagonal side is embrasured and arched; the west is covered with texts from the Qurân. The exterior walls form a quadrangular figure; the upper portion of the wall-veil terminates in an artistic cornice of brick and chunam, consisting of pointed arches resting on tiny pedestals and interlacing each other; a small minaret graces each of the four corners of the building. The walls are, as regards ornament, divided into two series of blank and arched windows, the upper consisting of five and the lower of three windows, the middle lower panel on the south and east walls being exchanged for a doorway.

To the west of this large mausoleum is a small *dargâh*, with a pyramidal roof.

III. 2. Behle, 21 miles E.S.E. from Junnar ($19^{\circ} 7'$; $74^{\circ} 15'$), contains a fine Hemâdpanti *bâvadi*. This tank is about 20 yards square, and is entered by two flights of ten steps each on opposite sides; the walls are adorned with 18 canopied niches, of which four ornament each of the sides where the steps are, and five each of the remaining sides. These niches are somewhat under 3 feet high, and are $1\frac{1}{2}$ feet wide by 1 foot deep; they are square-headed with carved jambs, and their finial is a canopy knobbed at the top. There was an inscription on the south wall, but it has been worn away.

II b. 3. Pur, 10 miles W.N.W. from Junnar:—Temple of Kukadeśvara at the source of the Kukadī, a few miles east from the Nânâ Ghât, and attracts an assemblage of from one to two thousand persons on Mâgha Vadya 14 (*Śivarâtri*). It is situated within the village limits of Pur; and is supported by a *Devasthâna* allowance of Rs. 76 per annum. The abrupt mountain fortress of Châwand, three miles to the east, and an amphitheatre of hills which encircle it on the south and west, combine to make the site of Kukadeśvara very picturesque. The temple itself is in the Hemâdpanti style and in fair preservation; its court is strewn with portions of the carved work, which have from time to time fallen, their places in the structure being filled in with plain masonry. The position of much of the carved stone work on the exterior of the building would lead to the impression that at one time the temple was partially in ruins (possibly rendered so by Musalmân fanaticism) and in its restoration somewhat careless or unskilful hands pieced it together. The elaboration of the sculpture and the size of the stones used are striking. The west and only entrance is especially worthy of notice. Those in charge are peculiarly jealous of the intrusion of strangers, and even the *mandapa* is closed to heretical footsteps. From the doorway, however, may be seen six fine pillars, three on either side, dividing the *mandapa* into nave and aisles with a seventh column at the entrance to the *gôbhârâ*. These pillars bear sculptured figures on their capitals. On the north-west of the temple is a small shrine, now in ruins, dedicated to Bhairava; either jamb of the doorway bears a *dvârapâla* in relief. The temple itself is protected from the severity of the weather by a thatched roof supported on a wooden structure.

III. 4. Mañkesvara is a small village a few miles west of Junnar. Its only claims to notice are a few remains of what must once have been a Hemâdpanti temple of great merit; the remains now visible are three or four artistically sculptured pillars without base or capital, some fragments of capitals, and two large Nandis. Probably, if the mound on

which the ruin is were excavated, a large portion of the old temple might be discovered. The belief of the villagers is that the Musálmáns during their rule destroyed the building, and this belief is rather strengthened by the fact that within a stone's throw on the south is a Pir's tomb.

- III. 5. *Narayangad*, 10 miles southeast from Junnar and 3 miles east of Narayangaon. The hill is isolated and rises abruptly from the plain on the north-west and south. The fortifications are almost completely dismantled; portions of four bastions, however, and part of the north wall remain, though in a ruined state. This fort, said to have been built by the first great *Peśvá*, *Báláji Viśvanátha*, was given as a *saranjám* to *Sayáji Povár* at the end of the last or the beginning of this century, with the duty of keeping the neighbouring country in a quiet state and in the interest of the *Peśvá*. There is a tradition in the neighbourhood that *Narayangad* surrendered to the British after only one shell or cannon ball had reached the interior of the fortifications. There is a small shrine to *Hastabái* on the extreme summit of the hill. Water is plentiful, being supplied by two *tákás* or spring cisterns and by several *hauds*; the former are full of water even in May, and of them the *Naráyana Táká* is the more famous. In this *táká*, *Naráyana Deva* is said to have appeared, though invisible to the uninitiated, forty years ago, on which occasion the hill was for two or three years the scene of a weekly *Somavára játrá* attracting some thousands of persons. There are some ruins on the hill, but the only one worth mentioning is a stone doorway bearing on its lintel a figure of *Ganapati* and two attendant tigers.

- III. 6. *Ojhar*, east from Junnar, is the supposed scene of one of the *Ashta Vináyaka avatáras*. The present temple is modern, being only a century old. It is in an enclosure which is entered under a somewhat interesting looking gateway; the sides of the gateway bear sculptured *avatáráláas*, and a row of four musicians in bas-relief adorns the lintel; these figures are all gorgeously painted. On entering the enclosure two fine *dípamálas* first attract attention; they are in front of an extremely fine corridor of seven cusped arches; this corridor serves the purpose of a *dharmasála*. The temple itself is entered by three doors, each of which is sculptured on the jambs and lintel; the east entrance is the chief, and bears in relief over the lintel a figure of *Ganapati* with parrots and monkeys disporting themselves in trees. A small dome flanked by four minarets surmounts the *mándapa*, and over the *gábhárá* is a *śikhara* adorned with the ordinary rows of niches and figures. This temple is very little frequented. For the other *Ashta Vináyaka's* temples see *Ranjangaon* in *Sirur Taluká*.

- III. 7. *Kamrár*, 3 miles north-west from *Madh*—a very interesting temple of perhaps the eleventh century, falling to ruins.

V.—SIRUR TALUKÁ.

- III. 1. *Ranjangaon* at the junction of the *Bhimá* and *Muthá-Mulá*. Temple of *Ganapati*. The village is supposed to be the scene of one of the *Ashta Vináyaka avatáras* of that divinity. The other seven *Ashta Vináyaka* temples are situated at *Morgien*, *Theur*, *Lenádrí*, and *Ojhar* in the *Poona Collectorate*, at *Páli* in the *Pant Sachí's territory*, at *Madh* in the *Táma District*, and at *Siddhatek* in the *Collectorate of Ahmadnagar*. The present temple at *Ranjangaon* occupies, it is said, the site of an old *Hemápanth* edifice, of which four pillars remain, two of them at the entrance to the enclo-

sure. The present shrine is said to have been constructed by Chintāmana Mahārāja Dēva, two centuries back, and on the north side there is a fine corridor with a façade of 15 arches, each arched compartment being vaulted in a low conical form. This arcade is due to the Povār family, and is contemporary with the present temple. A flight of steps leads to the roof of the corridor which is flat and a pleasant place of resort during the *jatrā* season, i. e. at Ganeśa Chaturthi. The temple consists of a *mandapa* with rows of wooden pillars and an outer and inner *gābhārā*; a stone *rai* is stationed at the entrance of the *mandapa*, as the usual *vāhana* of the elephant-mounted god. The outer *gābhārā* is surmounted by a small *śikhara* and the sanctuary by a more imposing one; both *śikharas* are somewhat rude; the larger rises in four storeys, the lowest being the widest, and the three higher ones being each ornamented with a frieze; a small *kalasa*, flanked by four *minars*, completes the spire. There is a tiny shrine dedicated to Mahādeva on the extreme west, i. e. beyond the *gābhārā* and joined to it. The cornice of both temple and corridor is supported by brackets of the Phallic symbol type.

III.

2. Pābal, 25 miles N.N.E. from Poona. Old temple of Nageśvara Mahādeva on the west of the town, said to have been built five centuries ago by Kānha Rājputak. The *mandapa* is divided into three small aisles by two rows of three pillars each, the outermost pillars being slightly sculptured. In front and on the east is a small tank in the Hemādipantī style; constructed, according to tradition, by Kānha's favourite dancing girl. Flights of steps lead down to the water and the side walls contain small niches with sculptured jambs. On the north-east of the temple is a fine *stambha*; its shaft, which stands on a lofty pedestal and supports a massive capital, is monolithic. (2) Māstān Bāi's tomb, to which a mosque is attached, is situated among some fine trees in an enclosure on the north of Pābal. This lady received as *varanjam* Pābal and the neighbouring villages of Kendur and Loni from Bājirāv Peśvā, and though she died in the Śaivārā Palace at Poona, she was buried in her *indm* town of Pābal. She was probably a native of the north of India, and is said to have been taken captive by Sindia in his wars in Hindusthān and to have been made by him a present to the Peśvā. There is nothing of architectural merit in her tomb or its surroundings.

III.

3. Talegaon-Dhamdhēra, 20 miles north-east from Poona (18° 40' ; 74° 12'). Of the many temples in this town the most remarkable are: (1) Siddhēśvara, a large Śaiva shrine enclosed by lofty battlemented walls and built on an elevation. A Kulkarni of Talegaon, who was also Sindia's Divān, is said to have erected it. On the east and west there are high flights of steps leading into the temple inclosure. (2) Ganapati's temple owes its existence to the Dhamdhēra family. The *śikhara* surmounting the *gābhārā* is profusely adorned with quaint little figures in niches, and the vestibule is entered on the east and south through arched openings, and has a vaulted roof. (3) Nātha's shrine is built on the bank of the river and is dedicated to the Śaḍhy whose name it bears. On *Śivarātri* there is a *jatrā* of about 3,000 persons to this shrine. Nātha lived in Sivāji's time, and was a friend of Itnāk Bavā, whose tomb is in the Musalmān cemetery to north-east of the town. The townsfolk have a tradition that Nātha and Itnāk were great card-players, and spent most of their spare time in playing together. This shrine is supported by *indm* land assessed at Rs. 49, and is the scene of a *jatrā* of about 2,000 persons on Māgha Vadyā 13. (4) Uttareśvara temple was

built by one of the Mahajan family about two centuries back. There is a fine well on the north side, and an ancient *dipamāla* outside the enclosure. (5) Taklesvara is an old building dedicated to Mahadeva and is to the west of that of Ganapati. There is an old *dharmashala* opening into the bazar through which this temple is entered. Besides these sanctuaries, there is a temple outside the town, about half a mile to the north-west, dedicated to Bhairava,—a quaint old structure, enclosed by walls; its *mandapa* is divided into three aisles by two rows of low stone pillars supporting brick arches.

VI.—PURANDAR TALUKA.

- III. 1. Malharwad, 5 miles north from Sasvad, fort built by Bhivarav Yasavant and Krishnaraj Mahavarav Phanse about 1775 AD. There is an outer line of fortification taking the triangular shape of the plateau, and an inner square one. It contains temples of Khandoba and Mahadeva. The main entrance is at the north-east corner.
- III. 2. Jejuri, 10 miles E.S.E. from Sasvad. Temple of Khandoba-Malhari-Martanda-Bhairava-Mhalasakanta,—Khandoba, because he has a dagger; Malhari, because he killed the demon Manimalla. The temple was built by Malharav Holkar and completed by Ahalyabai. There are several short inscriptions, all modern.

VII.—BHIMATHADI TALUKA.

- III. 1. Dhond, 8 miles E.N.E. from Patas, on the Bhima. (1) A temple of Bhairava-deva said to have been built by Madhayji Sindo, to whom the village was given as an *inam*. It is of stone with a superstructure of brick. (2) Temple of Vithobadeva, by the same; also in the village a large door called "Ves" of polished stone.
- III. 2. Patas, about 2 miles from the railway station. Temple of Nagesvara Mahadeva is said to have been built about 200 years ago. It is constructed of hewn, polished stones, and has an audience-hall with verandahs on both sides.
- III. 3. Supa, 8 miles S.S.W. from Patas. (1) *Dargah* of Shaman Shur Pir, with a *dharmashala*. A large fair is held on the 16th Zilkad. (2) Temple of Tukobadeva built by Annaji Rav Marathe.
- III. 4. Karkamb, 5 miles south-east from Patas. (1) Temple of Phirangai Devi. (2) A similar but smaller one to the same idol stands on a hill near the village; in this latter there is an inscription dated 1681:—
 श्री सरणी सत्वर वंश निरंतर वणगोजी नाईक निवाळकर त्याचे पुत्र मुबोजी नाईक
 त्याचे पुत्र संभाजी नाईक त्याचे पुत्र तुकाराम नाईक त्याचे पुत्र अमृतराव शाहाजी व
 विराजी नाईक निवाळकर त्याचे पुत्र संभाजी नाईक निवाळकर देशमुख प्रांत कळेटण देवा
 याणी श्रीचे आलेखन देवालय समग्र सिद्ध केले. शके १६८१ सौम्य नाम संवत्सरे.
 आचरण शुद्ध पंचमी. श्रीरस्त.
- III. 5. Rati, 3 miles south of Patas. Temple of Tukadevi built by the Medhe family.
- III. 6. Patas, 11 miles north-west from Patas. A temple to the same idol, which is said to have been brought from Talasapur.

VIII.—INDAPUR TALUKA.

- III. 1. Palasdeva on the Bhima, 13 miles north-west from Indapur (18° 15' ; 74° 57') formerly called Ratnāpur. The temple of Siva is built of stone below, and the upper portion is brick.

- III. 2. Narsingpur, 12 miles south-east from Indapur at the junction of the Bhima and Nira. Temple of Sri Lakshmi-Narasinha, built by the Vinchurkar about 150 years ago. It is octagonal and built of black stone. The apex is of copper, gilt with gold. It is 70 feet high.

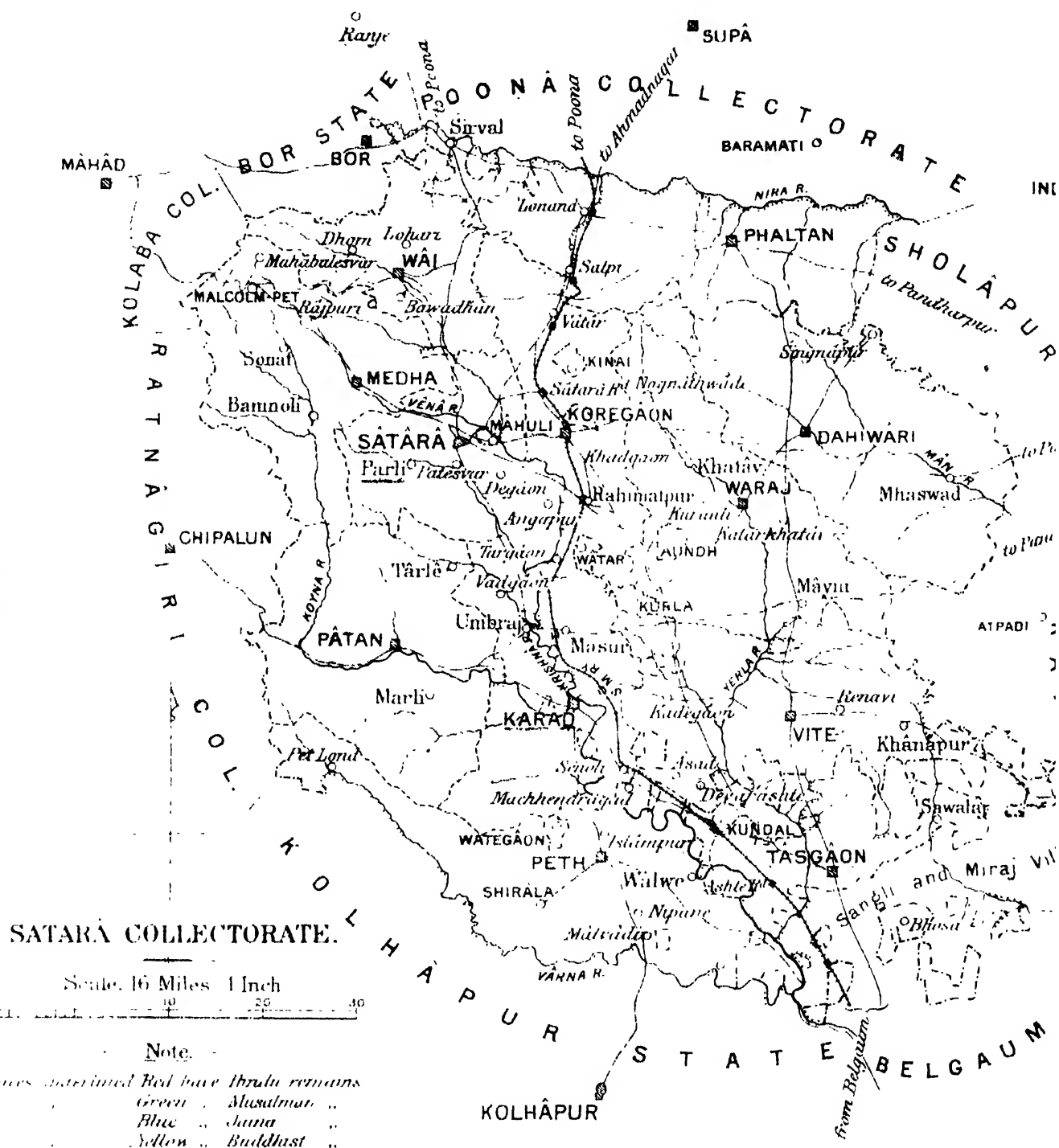
Pilgrimages are held in the month of Vaisākha. The idol of this temple is known by the name of Sri Lakshmi-Narasinha, whence it is called the temple of Narsingpur. A fable is given in the *Purānas* called the *Narasinha Mahātmya*. It is as follows:—Narasinha became incarnate for the sake of one of his votaries called Pralhāda. Pralhāda made a sand *pindā* for worship and through mistake left it there, and it afterwards became established. The reason for the name of Sri Lakshmi-Narasinha is that the god was represented with a lion's face and man's body, and with a woman by him.

BHOL STATE.

- III. 1. Sirval, 39 miles north from Sātara. Temple of Kēdāresvara, built by Ambāji Devji Dēspandē about 200 years ago, is a large and fine building about 200 years old: it was struck by lightning about six years ago. There is a series of seventeen Buddhist caves about two miles south-west from the town, one of them with a *dāgobā*. They are of the same plain type as those at Karād (*Cave Temples of India*.)

- III. 2. Ranje, 14 miles south-west from Pona: a Vaishnava temple dedicated to Lakshmi-Nārāyaṇa.

Inscription:—On the temple, dated Saka 1684.



II.—SĀTĀRĀ* ZILLĀ.

I.—SĀTĀRĀ TĀLUKĀ.

1. **Sā'tara**: Palace and Gardens form a quadrangular block of building occupying several acres, and the large open space of ground in front admits of their being seen to advantage. There is nothing very imposing about the façade, the white plastered surface of which is only broken by numerous large square windows and their wooden framework. A low verandah on wooden pillars runs along the ground floor. There is some carving on the wood-work, but it is too minute to produce any general effect on the building; a gateway leads into the courtyard, round which there is a broad colonnade. The walls are covered with paintings of mythological subjects and hunting scenes. It would be tedious to go into an enumeration of all the rooms, of which there are said to be 52, as a large portion of the building necessarily consists of the apartments of the Rāṇī and royal retinue. On one side of the quadrangle is the hall of audience, at the upper end of which is a shrine dedicated to the great goddess of the Marāṭhās, Bhavānī. It was built by Appā Sāheb about 1844 A.D. It is 83 feet long, 45 feet broad, and 25 feet high. The roof is supported on two parallel longitudinal rows of teak pillars, 16 in each row, with horse-shoe arches between the pillars. The roof is hung with lamps. Outside are fountains. In a small room opening from the colonnade above mentioned, are the thrones of Rājas Appā Sāheb and Shāhū. The carving in this room is exceedingly rich. The palace, although apparently one building, is really two, called respectively the old and new palaces. The former was built in 1820-21 by the Rāja Pratāpsīṇha. The latter, to which the rooms above described belong, was built about 1838 to supersede the Rangamahāl, another palace of less pretensions situated immediately under the fort. The old and new gardens and pleasure-house, to which the Rāja was wont to repair in the hot weather, are separate from the palace and each other. The old ones were laid out about A.D. 1824-25 by Pratāpsīṇha. The house is a plain building of one storey, with a large basin for fountains in front. It has one room, of which the wall and ceilings are covered with looking-glass. The new gardens, which are somewhat larger, were laid out in the same year for the Rāja's brother, Appā Sāheb. The pleasure-house is of two storeys, and has, besides the mirror room, a room hung with pictures, mostly works of native art; some, however, would seem to have been brought from England, and that, too, at no very distant date. (Copperplate grant *J.B.B.R.A.S.*, part viii., p. 3.)

2. **Ma'huli** is about 3 miles east of Sātārā: owing to its situation at the confluence or *saṅgama* of the Kṛishṇā and Vēṇā rivers it is considered a place of great sanctity, and the dead from Sātārā and the surrounding villages are brought there to be burned. It is divided into,—(1) *Kshetra Māhuli*, on the east bank of the Kṛishṇā in British territory; (2) *Vasti Māhuli*, on the west bank of that river, which is the property of the Pant Pratinidhi, by whose family most of the temples were built. (1.) Descending the river, the first temple that meets the eye is one on the east bank in Kshetra Māhuli, dedicated to Bādhā Sankara. It was built about 1825 A.D. by Bāī Sāheb Sachiv, the great-grandmother of the present Bhor Pant. The temple stands on what is called the Giri Ghāt, a long handsome platform of stone built by one Bāpu Bhaṭ *bīn* Gōvind Bhaṭ about 1780 A.D. It is of basalt, and consists of a shrine and vestibule, or, perhaps as it ought to be called in this instance, a verandah supported by three small horse-shoe scalloped

arches. The dome is of brick and, as far as it has any geometrical form at all, is conical; but it is broken up into gradually diminishing rows of stucco ornamentation, in which are niches filled with images. On each side of the entrance there is a *dīpamāla*.

(2.) On the same side of the river is the temple of Bilveśvara Mahādeva built about 1742 A.D. by Śrīpatrāv Pant Pratinidhi. The absence of Muhammadan forms shows that it is much older than the last. It consists of a vestibule and shrine, but the vestibule is square or nearly so, and has no opening but a low door. The roof is supported by a few pillars, each of which is in alternate portions square, round, or octagonal. The front is about 30 feet long, and plain. The sides gradually contract by a series of offsets, which run up nearly to the top of the dome, so that the back wall is only 5 or 6 feet long. With the exception of the upper portion of the dome, which is of brick covered and ornamented with stucco, this temple is built of grey stone, and has a very solid appearance. It is not enclosed in any way. The bull is so close to the door of the vestibule that there is hardly room to enter. It is surmounted by a square stone canopy supported on each side by a broad low pointed arch, and its style seems to indicate a later date than the temple. In front are a few tombs where Gosāyīs* and other holy men have been buried. The *ghāt* near this spot was built by Anandrāv Bhivrāv Dēshmukh Angāpurkar about four years before this temple.

(3.) The next is on the same bank as the last two, but at some distances from them and the village, and close to the Sātārā and Koregāon road, which in fact skirts it. It was built and dedicated to Rāneśvara by Paraśurāma Nārāyana Āngal of Dehgāon about 1700 A.D. Looking at it from the opposite bank, the chief object that attracts the observer's notice is the very fine flight of steps leading up to it from the river-bed. One flight with its broad platform was commenced by Bājirāv II., but never finished. Though forming part of the whole structure, it would lead, if finished, rather to the side of the temple than to the temple itself. The other flight begins nearly where the first leaves off, and at an angle to it, and is said to be also the work of Paraśurāma Āngal. Half-way up it on either side is a small cloister of two arches, which would be perfectly circular but for a small notch in the keystone. The roof is domed and formed by concentric layers of stone, each projecting over the one below, and so diminishing in circumference till only a small hole is left sufficient to admit one stone. At the top of the steps are two *dīpamālas*, one on either side; on the right is a small shrine with an image of the Trimūrti. In front is a bull with his face towards the door of the vestibule. He is very richly ornamented with chains and bells. Between his feet is a small *līnga* overshadowed by the cobra, with two women paying adoration to it. The canopy is supported at the corners by pillars, which are square and round or octagonal in alternative courses. Above is a low octagonal dome on two courses—the lower plain, the upper with a few figures. Above this, again, is a representation of the lotus, but the stucco has fallen off. The doorway consists of a porch of stone supported on half pillars. The vestibule is too small to require any support for its roof. The only light it receives is from the low door by which it is entered. There are three domes: the lowest is over the vestibule; next comes one a little higher; and adjoining it the highest of all. They are, as usual, of brick and stucco surmounted by a representation of the lotus. Behind the temple is a cloister of five arches like those already described. A small door leads into a shrine with five small figures in black basalt. The central one is a representation of Śiva and Pārvatī. At one end is Hanumān in an upright position, with his hands clasped together.

(4.) Temple of Sangamesvara Mahādeva is, as its name indicates, close to the junction of the two rivers, on the west bank of the Krishna and the

north bank of the Vēnā and nearly opposite No. 2. From the bank of the Kṛishṇā two flights of steps lead up to the courtyard wall, in which there is a small door opening into the quadrangular court in which the temple is situated. The temple consists of a small open verandah, in which there is a roughly executed painting of Lakshmi, and a vestibule and shrine. In front is the sacred bull under a canopy supported by four pillars. The breadth at the back is gradually diminished by a series of offsets which are carried up into the dome. The architecture is pure Hindu. The pillars are round or octagonal and square in alternate courses, and the roof is formed of long stones which stretch diagonally from pillar to pillar so as to form a series of lozenge or diamond-shaped spaces, filled in with square stones of less size. The flying buttresses to the platform of the sacred bull and the top of the dome deserve notice. As usual the body of the building is of basalt and the dome of brick and stucco, like No. 2. It is said to have been built by Śrīpatrāv Pant Pratinidhi, and its date may be approximately fixed at 1679 A.D. Just below this temple, and at the actual junction of the rivers, is a triangular plot of ground occupied by several tombs built over the burial-places of a Gosāvi (named Banāpuri) and his disciples. The largest, under which the Gosāvi himself is said to be buried, is an octagonal building of grey basalt, surmounted by a low dome. The sides are open, and the triangular heads of the openings are scalloped and richly carved above; a broad lodge is carried round supported on elegant scrolls. Inside is a *linga* and sacred bull. The next in size is square with a horse-shoe opening about 6 feet high and carved pilasters on each side. The dome is of brick plastered and fluted: *linga* and bull inside. The third is a mere canopy supported on square pillars over the *linga* and bull; the dome is fluted. There are two others which do not deserve any special notice. (5) Viśveśvara Mahādeva, the largest of the Māhuli temples on the south side of the Venā, at its confluence with the Kṛishṇā, is said to have been built by Śrīpatrāv Pant Pratinidhi about 1735 A.D. It is of basalt, and enclosed by an irregular-shaped courtyard, open on the side of the river, from which it is approached by a flight of steps. The high platform on which it is raised; the low colonnade which runs round the greater part of it; the short thick pillars in alternate courses of round, octagonal, and square; the lozenge-shaped stone roof, the breadth increasing from the front by offsets, and then decreasing in a similar way behind, show that it is a building of purely Hindu architecture. The length from back to front is about 50 feet. The greatest breadth is 20 feet, the least 5 feet. The interior consists of a vestibule and shrine. In the wall of the former there are two images of Ganapati and Lakshmi respectively. The latter is of marble. The dome is of the usual material. The squareness of the form in this and other domes of the same period contrasts with the round domes of a later one. The animal forms, carved in the capitals of the pillars and the cornices, deserve notice. The sacred bull is on the usual platform surmounted by a canopy and octagonal dome, the niches of which are filled with mythological figures, and are divided from each other by figures of men on elephants. On two sides of the courtyard are cloisters with broad low pointed arches and square pillars; they are for cooking purposes, or hostels for visitors to the temple. On another side is a building of a similar kind but incomplete. The arches of it are narrower and more pointed. At the entrance of the vestibule is a fine bell on which there is apparently no writing, but the date, in English figures, of 1744. I could not glean any information as to its history; but it was, I suspect, taken by the Marāṭhās from a Portuguese church in the Konkan. In one of the temples on the Kṛishṇā at Menavali, near Wāi, there is a bell which is said to have been presented by the builder of the temple, the great Nānā Phadnavīs. There

is a tradition in that case that it was taken from the Portuguese, a tradition which is almost converted into fact by the inscription "Bene sonantibus cymbalis laudate Dominum." A similar bell is said to have been brought by Nânâ Phadnavis out of Mâhuli Fort and given to the temple at Bhimâ Sankarâ, where it now is. (6) Temple of Râmachandra at the back of the last, to which it is very inferior in every respect, is of basalt, and said to have been built by Trimbak Viśvanâth Pêthê in 1772 A.D. It is very small, and consists merely of verandah and shrine. In the latter are figures, in brass, of Râma, Lakshmanâ, and Sîtâbâi. The wall behind them is panelled with broad low arches and painted with flowers, &c. The dome consists of only two polygonal courses. (7) Temple of Vithobâ built by Jotipant Bhâgvat of Chinchnerâ about A.D. 1730. It originally consisted of a small verandah, with carved wooden pillars opening into the shrine by a low Muhammadan arch. A hall or vestibule, with wooden pillars and door all round was added fifteen or twenty years ago. The roof is hung with lamps. (8) Temple of Krishnâbâi, built by Krishnâ Dikshit Chiplûnkar about 1754 A.D., does not deserve particular notice. (9) Temple to Krishnêśvara Mahâdeva built by Krishnâ Dikshit Chiplûnkar, about 1790 A.D. (10) Temple to Bhairavadeva, built by Krishnabhat Tâtkê about 1770 A.D. It is on a very small scale, and consists of shrine and open vestibule or verandah with three small arches. A hall with wooden pillars like that in No. 7 has been recently added. (11) A temple with a handsome flight of steps from the river, begun by the Râni of Sâtârâ in 1865. It is on the right of the road from Sâtârâ. Besides these temples there are, on each side of the road leading to the ferry, several tombs or cenotaphs to members of the late royal family of Sâtârâ and others. There is some simple but handsome stone carving on one or two of them. The figure of a dog sitting, which is to be seen on one of them, is said to mark the burial-place of a favourite dog of Râjâ Shâhu called the "Vedâ Râjâ" from his eccentricities. It is probably the one which on one occasion he dressed in gold brocade, and exhibited in full *darbâr*, and for whose use he kept up a palanquin establishment. The dog had once saved him from a tiger (*vide* Grant Duff's *History of the Marâthas*, vol. II. page 30). (12) The temple of Bhârgavarâma, in the small shrine of which are the images of Paraśurâma, his father Jamadagni, and his mother Renukâ. It has *inâm* land attached to it.

3. Parli is the name given to an isolated hill about 6 miles west of Sâtârâ. The fort at the top is called Sajjanagaḍ, and was built by one of the Emperors of Dehli about 700 years ago. Additions were made by one Nâro Ballâl Soni, Mâmlatdâr, in 1775 A.D. It is now very much out of repair: over the doorway is a Persian inscription,—not translated. The temple was built about 1860 A.D. by Akâbâi and Divâkar Gosâvi, disciples of Śivâji's spiritual guide, Râmdâs Svâmi, to whom the temple is dedicated and who lies buried here. Paraśurâm Bhâu Śrigânvkar repaired and ornamented this temple in 1800 and 1830 A.D., and Vajrnâth Bhâgvat, of Yavatesvara, built the verandah. It is of basalt with dome of brick and chunam.

III. 4. Anga'pur.—The temple, which is dedicated to Ganapati, was built by Anandrâv Bhivrâv, Deśmukha of Angâpur, in 1779 A.D. It is of stone, with a dome of brick and stucco.

III. 5. Pâtes'vara, 6 miles south-east from Sâtârâ. Near the summit of a hill called Pâtêśvara are some five caves. Besides the caves and buildings attached to them there are three or four temples almost on the summit of the hill. One of them, sacred to Mahâdeva,

is of moderate size, enclosed in a courtyard with a fine flight of steps leading down to a tank close adjoining. The other temples are small, sacred to Mahâdeva and other idols.

The caves are now, with the exception of No. 4, crowded with *lingas* cut out of detached blocks of stone, some of very large size. Including those in the temples, 43 were counted altogether. These caves were probably of Brahmanical origin (see *Jour. B. B. R. A. Soc.*, vol. III. Part II. p. 68).

- III. 6. **Degaon.**—Temple of Śrī Pâtésvara with large *sabhā-maṇḍapa* and *śikhara*.
 III. 7. **Khadgaon.**—An excavation to the west called Morghal.

II.—JĀVLI TĀLUKĀ.

- III. 1. **Mahābalesvara.**—Temple described *J. B. B. R. A. Soc.*, Vol. IX. p. 250; vol. X. pp. 1-18.
 III. 2. **Ba'jpuri.** 4 miles south-west from Wāi and about 3 west of Bāwadhan. A group of rudely cut Brahmanical caves, about 1,300 feet above the valley. They communicate with one another by a passage inside the rock. They face eastward and extend about 100 feet in length.
 Ia. **Inscription.**—A detached slab of stone, leaning against the front of the cave, bears an inscription in old Devanāgarī characters.

III.—WĀI TĀLUKĀ.

- III. 1. **Ba'wadhan.** 4 miles south-east of Wāi. Two small caves at about 600 feet above the level of the valley and very difficult of access; the most southerly is a cell 9' by 7', with bed-place at the back and a stone bench on the right side; the other is similar and about 65 yards northward.
 III. 2. **Loha'ri.** 4 miles north of Wāi. On the south-western face of a short lofty spur are eight excavations in a line extending about a furlong along the hill, and at an elevation of at least 400 feet above the valley. The four largest are evidently early Buddhist monastic residences, and one of these has had two rows of pillars, three in each, from front to back, and the remains of some sculpture on the right hand wall, which, however, may possibly have been an after insertion; another, close to it, has a *dāgoba* in a shrine 10 feet square at the back, a cell on each side of it, and four in the right wall, with rock beds.
 III. 3. **Wāi.**—At this place there are 49 temples built by the Rāste family alone, besides others of older date; as it is unnecessary to particularize each, only those of importance are mentioned. Commencing from above, the first group of buildings is on the north bank of the Kṛishṇā, and consists of a *ghāt vādā* and temple. (1) The *ghāt* goes by the name of Gangāpuri and is a flight of 12 steps. The first portion, 200 feet in length, was built by Gangādhār Rāste of cut-stone in 1789. To this, one Bhāu Jośi added 76 feet and Bājirāv II. 80 feet. There is now, therefore, an unbroken length of 356 feet. At the back of this is a plain brick wall through which a door opens into the street with the Gangāpuri Vādā (now the Munsif's Court) on the left and the temple of Umā Mahēśvara Panchāyatana on the right. The temple on the right was, like the

ghât, built by Gaṅgādhara Rāste and about five years before it. It consists of a vestibule and shrine, and is about 40 feet high. It has all the Muhammadan forms of architecture common at the period. In the four corners are separate shrines dedicated to Vishṇu, Lakshmi, Gaṇapati, and Sūrya;—Vishṇu's is on the left on entering, and has a wooden *mandapa*, the back wall of which is covered with figures, so are also the outer walls. The great cluster of river temples begins at some distance nearly opposite to the travellers' bungalow. (2) A shrine with dome containing a marble bull and the image of Mahādeva Dhākṣeśvara. It stands on a low *ghât*, 75 feet long. (3) In a line with it, but near the bank on an upper ledge of the same *ghât*, is another temple to Gaṅgārāmeśvara Mahādeva, built by Gaṅgādhara Rāste about 1780 A.D. It is of basalt, and consists of an open verandah with 3 scalloped arches and a shrine. The breadth in front is 32 feet. The length from front to back is about 26 feet, with the dome, which is of brick and stucco with blank panels; the height is probably about 40 feet. In front is the sacred bull with a plain canopy. (4) A temple to Gaṇapati built by Gaṇpatrāv Bhikāji Rāste in 1762 at a cost of Rs. 1,50,000, and a *ghât* 163 feet in length, built by Anandrāv Bhikāji. Besides the usual verandah and shrine, in which is a huge image of Gaṇapati painted red, there is a covered court or *mandapa* 60 feet by 30. The roof is flat, and composed of square cut stones cemented with chunam. The walls are of the unusual thickness of 4 feet, which gives considerable dignity to the small arches, 5 on a side and 3 at the end, with which they are pierced. Except the dome, which is pyramidal or conical and of brick covered with white plaster and fluted, the material used is grey basalt. The total height is about 70 feet. (5) Ascending the bank is a temple to Kāśi Viśveśvara Mahādeva, standing in a quadrangular court 216 feet by 95 feet, surrounded by a wall. The temple was built by Anandrāv Bhikāji in 1757 A.D., and consists of vestibule and shrine. Its length from front to back is 49 feet. The façade is about 28 feet from side to side. In style the Muhammadan forms prevail to a considerable extent. The spire has three rows of figures and a Muhammadan dome; the *mandapa* of the temple is domed. The large bull in front, under a plain canopy with plain scalloped arches, is carved out of a magnificent piece of black basalt; the bells and flowers with which it is decorated are very finely cut. The most conspicuous part of this building, however, is a covered Kuṇḍa *mandapa* at the east entrance, the roof of which is of squared stone cemented with chunam, and supported on 16 lofty pillars 10 feet apart, with neat semicircular moulded arches between them. On each side is a *dīpamāla*. (6) Temple to Mahālakshmi built by Anandrāv Bhikāji in 1778 A.D. at a cost of Rs. 2,75,630. It is away from the river, on the east side of the bāzār. It is about 70 feet high, and consists of a vestibule and shrine, which together measure about 70 feet from back to front. The façade is 39 feet from side to side. The vestibule is open in front with two pillars and pilasters *in antis*. The corners at the top are rounded off by scalloped work. There is a trap-door in the floor, and the roof is formed of large slabs stretching from lintel to lintel. The *mandapa* has two doors on each side, and the porch is wider than the *mandapa*. The *mandapa* has 5 pillars in depth with 2 in width, and on a lower step an additional range over a stylobate approached by three steps and tread. (7) Temple to Vishṇu, built in 1774 A.D. by Anandrāv Bhikāji Rāste at a cost of Rs. 2,16,250. A covered court 48' × 18' with a roof of cut stone without intermediate support leads to a raised verandah with three small Muhammadan arches, behind which is the shrine. The walls are very thick, 5 scalloped arches on each side and 3 in front—a small *chhatra* of Garuḍa in front and a marble image.

The following temples are enumerated to complete the list of those on the river, but do not call for any special mention. The date is a clue to the style of architecture. The prevalence of Muhammadan forms may be assumed in those that are less than a century old. (8) The temple to Mahādeva, built by Govindpant Velankar about 1744 A.D., east of Kāśī Viśveśvara. (9) Temple to the same by Bābā Appā Sāheb Sāthē, 1854 A.D. (10) Temple to the same with *dharmaśālā* attached by Chimanrāv Nārāyana. (11) Temple to Dattātreyā, built by a mendicant named Venkobā Bāvā in 1861 A.D. on a *ghāt* made by Ānandrāv Bhikāji, 1785 A.D. (12) Temple to Mahādeva by Chimanbhat Dhirulkar about 1808 A.D. (13) To the same, built about 1760 A.D. (14) To the same, built by Meghasyām Nāgarak Megrek about 1740 A.D. (15) Temple to Vithobā by Bāi Sāheb, the great-grandmother of the Bhor Pant, mentioned as the builder of a temple at Māhuli. (16) Temple to Mahādeva, built by Vishṇu Bhat Dikshit about 1760 A.D. (17) Temple to Mahādeva, built by Venkambhat Dhakne about 1760 A.D. (18) The Rāste's Vādās.—Of these there are several in and about the town of Wāi. The only one that requires special notice is the Moti Bāgh, which is about $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles out of Wāi, standing in a large garden with water-tower and fountains. The *vādā* was built about 1789 A.D. by Ānandrāv Bhikāji Rāste, and is said to have cost Rs. 1,02,000. The interior walls are covered with paintings, the colour of which is unfortunately rapidly disappearing. The ceiling is very elaborately painted and gilded. (*J. B. B. R. A. S.*, Part XIII. p. 55, Wāi Caves; *Cave Temples of India*.)

III. 4. Menavali.—About two miles from Wāi. Temple of Krishṇābāi (see also end of entry "Māhuli").

III. 5. Dhoni.—On the north bank of the Krishṇā, about 5 miles above Wāi; the principal temple is between the village and the river, and is dedicated to Mahādeva. It is built of basalt, and consists of a shrine with a verandah in front of three small Saracenic scalloped arches supported on pillars about 6 feet high. The arches are covered with leaves and what appear to be fir-cones. Beyond the arches there is on each side of the façade a broad band of wall carved in arabesques. The height of the building, including the dome, is probably not more than 40 feet. Opposite the entrance is a bull of polished basalt under a canopy surmounted by a dome. It is seated upon the back of a turtle (which is found in nearly all the temples above mentioned) represented in the act of swimming. To complete the illusion, it is intended that the surrounding basin should be filled with water, which does not appear to be now done. Around this principal temple are four others dedicated, respectively, to Narasimha, Gaṇapati, Lakshmi, and Vishṇu. Several of the images in these temples are of yellow marble, said to have been brought from Āgrā. One, which stands outside by itself, is a representation of the Śiva Panchāyatana. Four heads look to the four cardinal points of the compass, and the fifth to the sky. The five temples were built about 1780 A.D. by one Mahādevarāv Śivarāma, Śavkār of Poona, where his descendants now live. A side door from the courtyard of this temple leads to a *ghāt* built by one Nārāyanrāv Vaidya about 100 years ago. On the right is a small temple to Rāma attributed to Bājirāv II. The conical dome has been broken short off by the fall of a tree. Below this, and facing the river, is a sort of cloister containing an image of Gaṇapati. The arches are pointed. The date probably about 1780 A.D.

III. About half a mile up the river is a small temple to Mahādeva, built by the Rājā Śahū, who reigned at Sātārā between 1703 and 1750 A.D., and came to Dhoni to bathe in the Krishṇā.

- 116 6.—**Mhasva.** Two banyan trees. There is no record whatever of the age of these trees. They are known to be at least 200 years old, and they are probably double that age. Although the centres have decayed, the outer trunks do not show the slightest signs of any diminution in their vitality. The larger tree is 450 yards in circumference; the smaller about 100 yards less.

IV.—KOREGÂON TÂLUKÂ.

- III. **Dhuma'iva'di**, close to the Sâtârâ Road railway station. A cave in which is an image of Pârsvanâtha about two and a half feet high with the head broken off. The cave is very irregular in shape and is nearly filled with water. About half-way up the hill is an excavation known as the "Khâmb tâki," originally no doubt a cave temple, now filled with mud and water to within three feet of the roof. The roof is supported by massive pillars. These, where intact, bear a simple ornamentation. On the top of the hill are the remains of an old fort, and the entrance to the upper cave is enclosed within the wall which defends the gate. The most important remains on the top of the hill are a substantially built *mâsjid* and a simple stone-building which may have been a bomb proof magazine. There is a tomb of a Musalmân Pir still kept in repair.

V.—MÂN TÂLUKÂ.

- III. 1. **S'ingna'pur**, about 44 miles E.N.E. of Sâtârâ ($17^{\circ} 51'$; $74^{\circ} 43'$), the scene of a large yearly Hindu festival held in honour of Sambhu Mahâdeva, or Kamalêsvara, to which as many as 40,000 people go. The temple is on a hill, and thus forms a striking object from some distance. It is built on a plan similar to that of many of the temples of the Dakhan, and consists of a courtyard, an ante-chamber, and an idol chamber. It was rebuilt in 1708 by one Basvant Raikhogai in the time of Sivâji II. The courtyard is an oblong, about 129 feet long and 92 broad, entered from all four sides by gateways, and contains, besides the temple proper, various small rooms, a *nagârkhâna* and a small temple of Nandi. The temple itself consists of an oblong ante-chamber, 46 feet by 49 feet, entered from the north, south, and east by three small doorways, about $3\frac{1}{2}$ feet square. To the west is another doorway, 4 feet wide by 6 feet high, communicating with the idol chamber. This room is about 11 feet long and wide and 17 feet high, and in it is the image of Mahâdeva Sambhu. Over the temple is a spire of brick, the rest of the temple being of stone; throughout it are carved images of gods and mythological beings, and also coloured representations of animals.

- III. 2. **Katarkhatav**, 35 miles E.S.E. from Sâtârâ ($17^{\circ} 34'$; $74^{\circ} 35'$). The temple of Sri Kâtare'svara; the walls and pillars are of stone and carved. It is said to be very old, and measures 45' by 28'. The upper portion is of brick.

Inscription :—On the front is a Dêvanâgarî inscription weather-worn.

- III. 3. **Kuranli**, 4 miles S.S.E. from Khatav. A similar old temple, but larger; repaired in late times.

Inscription :—On the pavement, but much effaced.

- III. 4. **Wadgaon**, 24 miles south-east from Sātārā. Temple of Jayarām Svāmi, with some inscriptions.
- III. 5. **Nāgna'thva'di**, 20 miles east from Sātārā. Temple of Nāganātha, partly cut in the rock; a genuine Snake temple, with an old inscription.
- III. 6. **Sangames'vara**, 86 miles east of Sātārā. An old Śaiva temple, with carved pillars and effaced inscription.

VI.—KHATAV TĀLUKĀ.

(No returns sent in.)

VII.—KHĀNĀPUR TĀLUKĀ.

- III. 1. **Devara'shte**, 16 miles north-west from Tāsgāon ($17^{\circ} 10'$; $74^{\circ} 27'$). An old octagonal temple of Śāgareśvara, with three reservoirs of water.
- III. 2. **Kadegaon**, 10 miles N.N.E. from Devarāshṭē. Four temples of Eknāth, one of Mārūti, and two of Viṭhobā; one of the latter with a *mandapa* in front.
- III. 3. **Kundal**, 4 miles south-east from Devarāshṭē and 14 W.N.W. from Tāsgāon. Close to this village are the Kundal Caves of which there are two groups; the principal one of thirteen caves is in the north-eastern face of the hill, the other of three caves is in the southern face. In the first, Cave 1 measures 16' by 15'; No. 2, 12' 6" by 7' 6"; No. 3, 27' 6" by 22', having a row of 3 plain square pillars across the centre; No. 4 measures 14' 6" by 9'; No. 5 is a water-tank 11' square, with steps within, leading down to the water; No. 6 is another cistern 5' by 11' with a doorway, and having a large moulded pilaster, or half pillar carved on the left wall: the partition between this and No. 5 is cut away at half its height, leaving a half column in the centre corresponding to the pilaster opposite. This is the only original ornament in the group. No. 7 measures 26' 6" by 17' 6"; Nos. 8, 9, and 10 are smaller rooms. No. 11 is a wide passage round a shrine, behind which is a deep cistern. In the second group, No. 14 is a room 19' by 15' with a recess 7' square at the back, on the back wall of which is a rude modern bas-relief covering the whole. On the right hand portion of the back wall of the main room are remains of two old figures, life-size and in high relief; nothing remains of one but the feet, and the other is much worn. No. 16 seems to be partially a natural cavern, with a deep cistern in one corner and a built front; an artificial ceiling within is supported by 15 rude stone pillars. These caves are evidently Brahmanical. (Surveyed.)
- III. 4. **Āsad**, 6 miles north-west from Kundal. In a *khind* leading to Yerē is a small tank cut in the solid rock, the front said to be supported by a pillar.
- III. 5. **Senoli**, 5 miles west from Āsad. In the hill over the village is a small natural cavern under a low scarp; a rude masonry cell has been built in it, and several little wooden bulls and other idols lie about.
- III. 6. **Rena'vi**, 18 miles north-east from Kundal ($17^{\circ} 17'$; $74^{\circ} 40'$). On the edge of the tableland near the village, in a projecting summit of laterite, is a small irregular cell with an entrance only about 2 feet high. There are several temples round about: one rather ancient.

* **Insription** :—In Devanāgarī on the door-sill of the portico of this temple.

VIII.—TÂSGAON TÂLUKÂ.

- III. 1. **Ta'sgaon**, 60 miles south-east from Sâtâra and 15 north of Miraj ($17^{\circ} 1'$; $74^{\circ} 40'$). A temple of considerable size and celebrity, dedicated to Ganapati. It was begun in 1779 by Paraśurâm Bhâu Patavardhan, and finished in 1799 by Appâ Sâheb, his son. It consists of a courtyard and a temple inside. The most striking feature is the *gopura* or tower, over the principal entrance to the courtyard, consisting of seven storeys, gradually decreasing till they culminate in a mere ridge. The lower storey is of stone and the remainder of brick. In the courtyard is the temple itself, over which is a brick spire. The body of the temple is of stone undecorated with sculpture, but on the walls outside are rude paintings of mythological subjects. In the temple there are images of Ganapati, Vishnu, Sârya, and a goddess. Some of the devotees reside in the courtyard.
- III. 2. **Bhosa**, 9 miles south-east from Tâsgaon, 10 miles N.N.E. from Miraj ($16^{\circ} 57'$; $74^{\circ} 46'$). On the top of a high hill near the village are a number of curious cave-temples with Kanarese inscriptions on slabs. On the very summit of the hill is a tower with a stair inside; it is a station of the Trigonometrical Survey.

IX.—VÂLVÂ TÂLUKÂ.

- III. 1. **Nipani (Yede)**. A fine temple of Mallikârijuna on a hill.
- III. 2. **Machhindragad** ($17^{\circ} 9'$; $74^{\circ} 20'$). A temple of Machhindranâtha.

X.—KARÂD TÂLUKÂ.

- IIa. **Karâd**, about 30 miles S.S.E. from Sâtârâ at the junction of the Koyana and Krishnâ rivers ($17^{\circ} 17'$; $74^{\circ} 14'$). (1) About 3 miles S.S.W. from the town, at the angle of the junction of the Krishnâ and Koyanâ valleys, is a group of about fifty-four Buddhist caves, of a very plain and probably mostly early type, generally resembling the groups at Kuḍâ, Mahâd and elsewhere south of Poona and Bombay (described in *Jour. Bom. B. R. As. Soc.*, Vol. III. Pt. II. p. 58; Pt. XIII. p. 58; *Arch. Sur. Report*, IV.; and in *Cave Temples of India*). (Surveyed.)
- IIb. (2) The Jami Masjid with two lofty dome-crowned minarets stands in the middle of the town. It was built, according to an inscription in the interior, by one Ibrâhim Khân, son of Kamalkhân, probably a Thânedâr in the years 1566-69, during the reign of Ali Adil Shâh of Bijâpur, when the kingdom of Bijâpur was still flourishing. The mosque and minarets stand on a stone platform about 50 feet square and 31 feet high; the latter rise to a height of about 40 feet above this platform, and are dome-shaped. For 8 feet they are made of stone, and the remainder of the structure is of brick-work, considerably cracked and unsound. One minaret in particular is in an unsafe condition, owing to a curb of wood, which had been inserted at a considerable height from the ground, having become rotten. The mosque itself is an ordinary stone structure of considerable size. Both it and the minarets are decorated with carving and covered with plaster, but not painted. In the mosque, on the arches and pillars, are several inscriptions in Persian and Arabic. The following are translations made by the Oriental Translator:— (1) On a pillar: "Ibrâhim Khân bin Kamil Khân bin Ismâel Khân, servant in the house of God." (2) Round a pillar: When the assistance of God shall come and the victory

and they shall see the people enter into the religion of God by troops, celebrate the praise of thy Lord, and ask pardon of him, for he is inclined to forgive." (3) "During the time of Shâh Ali Adil Shâh, the shelter of all the people and the shadow of the favour of God—may he continue faithful and enjoy health and Khital (or grant) to Ibrâhim Kamil Khân, a friend of the family." (4) On another pillar: "The beggarly, powerless and dustlike and powerless Pehelvân Ali bin Ahmad Ispahâni, a servant of God in this house of God. Sunah 963. Titled (?) Tuzyet Khân completed on this date. Pray for the welfare of the builder of this mosque." (5) An Arabic inscription on a pillar: "May God forgive its builder for the sake of Muhammad and his descendants." (6) An Arabic inscription on the top of an arch: "I bear witness that there is certainly no God but God, that he is only one and that he has no sharers, and I bear witness that Muhammad is certainly his servant and prophet." (7) There is an inscription at the foot of an arch in Kufic characters which cannot be made out (a rubbing is desiderated). (8) On the top there are the following inscriptions: "O Ali, there is nobody young but Ali. There is no sword but the 'Zul Fikr.' God send blessing to Muhammad the chosen [of God], Ali the approved, Hassan the elect (of God), Husain who became a martyr at Kerbalâh, Zainu'l Abidin, Muhammad Bâkar, Jâfar Sadik Musa-ul-Kâzim, Muhammad Taki Ali Naki, Hasan Ashkâri, Muhammad Madhi: the most high and glorious God hath said. But he only shall visit the temples of God who believeth in God and the last day and is constant at prayer, and payeth the legal alms, and feareth God alone. These perhaps may become of the number of those who are rightly directed." "Do ye reckon the giving drink to the pilgrims and the visiting of the holy temple *to be actions as meritorious as those performed* by him who believeth in God and the last day and fighteth for the religion of God? The most high and glorious God hath said—Regularly perform thy prayer at the declension of the sun, at the first darkness of the night, and the prayer of daybreak; for the prayer of daybreak is borne witness unto *by the angels*, and watch *some part* of the night in the same exercise as a work of supererogation, for peradventure the Lord will raise thee to an honourable station. And say—O Lord, cause me to enter with a favourable entry and cause me to come forth with a favourable coming forth; and grant me from thee an assisting power."

XI.—PÂTAN TÂLUKÂ.

- II a. **Pa'tan.** 21 miles S.S.W. from Sâtârâ and 20 miles W.N.W. from Karâd. Two or three miles to the north-west of Pâtan, in the hills bounding the Keda valley on the west, are two Buddhist caves. They are in a ravine under the main hills; their position is marked by a large thatched temple on a spur above at a considerably higher elevation. They are cut in a small overhanging scarp in the *nâla* bed and the water falls over in front. The platform in front has been broken and worn away till it now leaves a scarcely practicable path from one to the other. The larger cave consists of a room 19 feet by 18; the front, much ruined, has had a doorway with a window 3 feet wide on each side. On the right hand side near the front is a recess 2½ feet above the floor and 5½ feet long. In the left angle at the back is a seat 9' long and 2½' broad. At the back are two cells 6½ square; the left one containing a bed or bench 1 foot in height. Between them, in the middle of the back, is a recess 2½ feet from the ground, 6' wide and 2' deep. Close to this, on the right side, is the other cave 10' wide near the front, 12' at the back, and about 15' deep and 9½ ft. high. It contains a very perfect *dâgoba* of the plain pattern found in the earlier caves, with the *chhatra* carved on the roof. The doorway is 4' wide.

III.—AHMADNAGAR ZILLA.

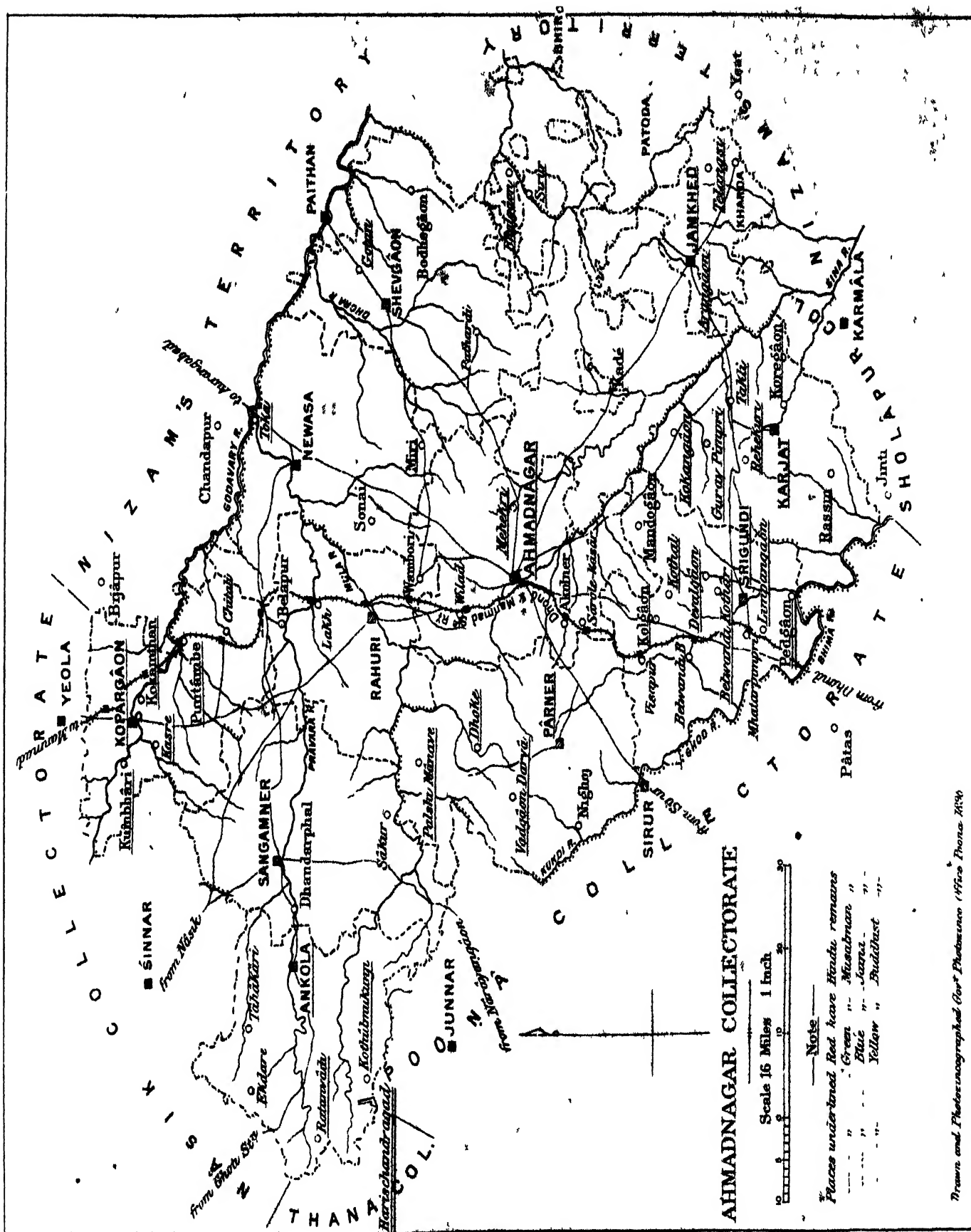
I.—AHMADNAGAR TÂLUKÂ.

- I b. 1. **Ahmadnagar.** A few only of its old Muhammadan buildings remain, among which, perhaps, the little Damri Masjid is the most interesting, though the great octagonal tomb of Salâbat Khân is best known. Beside these two buildings, there are the Fariabâgh, the tomb of Nizâm Ahmad Shâh, the Bihisti Bâgh, Alamgir's Dargâh, and a few other buildings of lesser note, together with the fort. The little Damri Masjid is a small building of very neat design, and is decorated with surface ornament, much after the style of the Andu Masjid and similar buildings at Bijâpur. It is, perhaps, not generally known that Alamgir, or Aurangzib, was buried in two tombs, one of which is at Ahmadnagar. The other is the well-known tomb at Rauza above the Elura caves and not far from Daulatâbâd. It would seem that his body was embalmed after death, when his heart and intestines were buried at Ahmadnagar. Over these has been built a large platform upon which is a masonry tomb. Beside it is the usual mosque and other accompanying buildings, and the whole is surrounded by a wall. It lies some distance outside the city on the east. (Surveyed.)
- II a. 2. **Mehekri,** 7 miles east from Ahmadnagar. Salâbat Khân's tomb, commonly called Chând Bibî's Mahâl, an octagonal dome surrounded by a three-storeyed verandah: it is 100 feet high and about the same in maximum diameter; now used as a military sanitarium. (Surveyed.)

II.—PÂRNER TÂLUKÂ.

- II a. 1. **Dhoke,** near Tâkli, 12 miles north of Pârner:—The Dhokêśvara Cave is a large hall with triple cells, on the east side of one of two rugged hills rising from a stony plateau. The largest is 20 yards deep and 15 wide, the front open and supported by two massive square pillars and two pilasters; a little inside of these another similar row supports a great architrave running right across the temple; and within this, again, is the shrine, hollowed out of a rectangular block left standing from floor to roof, and surrounded by a dark passage.

The chief object of worship is a mean little *lînga* in the central shrine; but there is another to the right of it, faced by a large Nandi carved *in situ* on the same side; and nearer the light, in a sort of chapel, is a four-armed figure grasping several weapons. One is a live cobra; another, perhaps, the *damaru* or drum, the others indistinguishable. This figure is worshipped under the name of Kâla Bhairava. Opposite him are eight *dêvîs* called Ashtamâtarah (one has the head of a pig) accompanied by Bhringi and Ganapati. They appear in the Dhumar Lena at Elurâ, and in the chapel in the east wing of the great cave at Elephanta. Besides, there are giant *dvârapâlas*, Lakshmi attended by elephants (on the central architrave), and a multitude of other figures; some cut *in situ*, others on detached or even imported stones, and evidently of various ages up to the present. The lesser cave is a triple cell; the inner part separated from the outer by a dwarf partition without gap or doorway. It is approached by a risky stair in



the rock, south of the big cave; between them is a larger cistern full of good water. There is no inscription except an unimportant one in modern Marāthi on a small *theadage* outside the large cave. This cave may perhaps be ascribed to the latter part of the 8th century A.D. (*Ind. Ant.* V. II.; *Cave Temples of India*.) (Surveyed.)

III. 2. **Vadgaon Darya**, 9 miles north-west from Pārner. Enclosed in the wild beauty of a little glen, are some natural caverns under a cliff by a waterfall, which have been altered by modern masonry. There are a few coarse sculptures on the rock and on detached stones, but no architectural interest attaches to the place.

III. 3. **Pārner**, 20 miles west by south from Ahmadnagar. Temple of Sangamesvara or Tryambakesvara at the junction of two small *nālas*. The ground plan is the normal double-broken diamond or square; not very much faceted, there being only three superior re-entering angles on the front sides of the *mandapa* and one lesser similar angle near the front porch. There have been three porches, as usual. All of them are now in ruins, the front one least so. Its door strongly resembles the inner door of Temple No. II. at Belgāum, but has not the pierced flanking panels. The pillars are more in the style of temple No. I. at Belgāum. Four large pillars, with the help of the walls and surviving pilasters, support the roof, composed of nine small rough domes. This would appear to have been the original plan, but the whole roof has been destroyed (tradition says by the first Musalmān invaders) and restored from a height of about nine feet above the ground. This is shown by the use of mortar in the restored portion and by the inverted position of some of its decorations. The lower or ancient part is of dry stonework in receding embedded courses of very large blocks, and the *linga* is enshrined in a deep pit. The whole exterior is covered with a decoration representing in low relief, sometimes an arch, sometimes a dome. This is observable also in a large "*bdrav*" now attached to a modern mosque east of the town of Pārner (which has probably usurped the site of a temple), and in the remains of a small temple between the town and river at Palshī (20 miles north of Pārner) in the same *tālukā*. The roof has been destroyed, but a few fragments of cornice seem to indicate that it was Dravidian in style; like that of Malai Devī at Nighoj, 10 miles south-west of Pārner. The pillars of this temple closely resemble the two shown in the front of the temple figured in Plate I. of the *Archæological Report* for 1871. The Nandi in front of the principal entrance now rests at the bottom of a pit lined with modern masonry, and partly covered by a rough dome constructed of the debris of the porch, and perhaps of a destroyed pavilion. On this rests a stone representing apparently an inverted bunch of grapes, which the people call a *linga*, but do not worship; probably it was a finial of the pavilion or of one of the porches. Several slender pillars of a broken square section have been built into a small modern temple in the middle of the place, which is, however, chiefly now admired as possessing a relief, in moulded clay coloured and gilt, of Chandikā Devī in strife with the buffalo demon, the work of a local artist, a *pātil* of the village of Renavādi. Under a *pipal* tree before this temple are several fragments of sculpture, among which are a huge gargoyle in the form of a monster's head, and a great stone *rānjana*, or vase, the superior and inferior portions of which have been hewn separately and afterwards fitted together. It is of the still popular form of an egg truncated at both ends, and is 4½ feet both in height and in external diameter. It is very rough; its simple ornamentation does not correspond with that of any of the other remains; and it might have been made at any period by the stone-cutters who hew out oil-presses. (*Ind. Ant.* V. 12). (Surveyed.)

- III. The old temple of Nāganātha Mahādeva to the east of the Nagar gate has also a *bārav* or well.

Inscription:—In the *bārav*, at the Nāganātha temple is an inscription in Devanāgarī dated *Saka* 1015.

- III. 4. Palshi Ma'ndve.—Two fine modern temples.

III. ŚRIGONDA TALUKA.

- III 1. Śrīgonda, 20 miles W.N.W. from Karjat and 32 miles south from Ahmadnagar. (1) Temple of Vithobā of Hemādṣauti masonry, i. e. of large blocks of stones without cement, in imbedded courses. *Maṇḍapa* of nine domes supported on six pillars; shrine—one dome; portico in front—one dome; shrine on a lower level than the *maṇḍapa*. There is an inscription on the door step in front of the temple, but the steps appear to be modern. Round the door of the shrine are two rows of figures. The inner row represents females, and the outer one monkeys. On the raised block forming the threshold of the shrine are carved two tigers' heads, one on each side. Projecting from the top of the entrance to the shrine, and from the middle of the front of the *maṇḍapa* are carved blocks, resembling those in the temple of Lakshmi-Nārāyaṇa at Māṇḍavgaṇ. The length of the *maṇḍapa* is about 28 feet and width about 21. The pillars are similar to those of the temple of Lakshmi-Nārāyaṇa at Māṇḍavgaṇ. Externally also the two temples are similar, but what carving there is on the latter gives the shrine the appearance of being built of a succession of pillars packed together, while in the former, being perfectly plain, this effect is not produced. (2) Temple of Rakhmāi adjoins the above and is in the same style, but on a smaller scale; both temples have a good deal of carving. (3) Temple of Mahādeva Hatkeśvara, the same as the above as to the number of domes. A *lingu* in a pitlike shrine. Style plainer than any of the above. The front of the *maṇḍapa* is built up with bricks. (4) Temple of Mahālakshmi, the same as the above as to number of domes. The shrine has been built up, and parts of the *maṇḍapa* also. It is not used for worship and is in a horrible state of filth. The work appears superior to that of the preceding two.

- II / Some very good wood-carving decorates the façades of two houses at Śrīgonda, of the style, though not so old, that is found in such abundance in North Gujarāt.

- III. 2. Pedgaon, 8 miles south of Śrīgonda. The village occupies a long strip of land, which, with the river on the other side, hems in an old Musalmān fortified enclosure which is roughly a quarter of a mile square, and is now almost completely overrun by prickly pear, which, in most parts, grows so thick and so high as to hide from view the ruins it so jealously guards. The fort is said to have been built by Khān Jahān in 1673, when it was called Bahādurgāḍ. The Muhammadan buildings, which, judging from the great amount of débris, must have been very extensive, have almost entirely disappeared, the most complete being the Bibi Mahāl, occupying a delightful position upon the ~~four~~ parts overlooking the river. There is also a *nal* for bringing water from the Bhimā to the village. The water was raised from the river by an elephant *mot* still in existence. The *nal* seems to be in good repair outside. But, although nearly three times the age of

I a. the Muhammadan remains; and despite the devastating work of the spoiler's hand, there still remain, within the precincts of the fort, the ruins of five old Hemādpanthi temples, one of which, that of Lakshmi-Nārāyaṇa, is a perfect little gem. It is most profusely decorated both within and without, and its outer walls are thickly covered with figure sculpture. It has, though in less degree than some of the others, suffered severely from the hand of man. It is a Vaiṣṇava temple facing west, built on a high part of the bank overlooking the river, and whose spire, now absent, was, like many of this class, probably constructed in brickwork. The basement mouldings are studded with little figures of horses, elephants, and men, and a very rarely occurring moulding is here found, viz., the *śvathara* or horse moulding. The walls above the basement, the pillars, and door frames are richly wrought, the pillars being of rather a different type from those generally met with. (Surveyed.)

III. The other temples are those of Bāleśvara, Rāmeśvara, Kholeśvara, and Bhairavanātha's, originally a Jaina temple. The shrines of Bāleśvara and Kholeśvara are sadly ruined and dismantled, the shrine only in each case standing, while the halls are but heaps of ruins. Pedgaon must have been a place of importance long before the advent of the Muhammadans and perhaps, owing to its position upon the Bhimā, it may have been a centre of special sanctity. At this point the Sarasvati river runs into the Bhimā, and it is upon the bank of the former that Śrīgonda stands.

III. 3. Limpangaon.—At the village of Limpangaon, five miles south-west from Śrīgonda, is the large, plain, but substantially built temple of Siddheśvara. On either side of the main porch is a large perforated screen wall, neatly designed in imitation of cross bars, and slightly decorated. The building looks heavy and massive, and the pillars of the hall are very well proportioned. The temple is, in every respect, a much better one than any of those at Śrīgonda and is better built. It is in use. (Surveyed.)

III. 4. Kothal, 10 miles north of Śrīgonda. Temple of Khandobā on the top of hill; the roof supported by six pillars in octagonal and square sections. The date is unknown, but there is an inscription on an old temple behind the principal one which might be made out. The temple has been struck by lightning, which has left the marks of its course, but has not injured the building materially. In front of the temple is a place where the *Patil* says he used to see people swung round on a pole by a rope with a hook on Mārgaśīrsha Suddha 6th and Pausa Suddha 6th.

III. 5. Belvandi Kothar, 4 miles north of Śrīgonda—Hemādpanthi *ḍarav* or well quite perfect. A Hemādpanthi temple projects into the *ḍarav* on one side. There are two doors to the *mandapa* and one to the shrine, all uncarved; also a dome over the bull, in front of the door. Above this dome is a place for raising water to the top, and a stone water-way running the length of the temple on the roof, and emptying into an old water trough. The shrine is on the same level as the *mandapa*, and has a *linga* in it; no carving. The *ḍarav* is not used, as it is supposed to be haunted, a man having been drowned in it once. There is a good deal of mud in it.

- II 1. 6. Kolgaon, 12 miles north-west of Śrigoṇḍa. Hemādṣanti temple of Vālukeśvara Mahādeva, with nine domes; *liṅga* in a sunk shrine; pillars much carved, with figures on the capitals, but they are all covered with chunam. Two recesses, unused, one on each side of the *mandapa*. In front of door the remains of a verandah built of large blocks of stones let into each other in receding courses. A new shrine with a *liṅga* on the left of the verandah. In front of the verandah, a Nandi under a dome supported by four pillars. Over the shrine of the temple is a brick and chunam dome in the usual style. In front of the temple a brick *dīpamāla* with staircase inside. The original outside of the temple has evidently been removed and replaced by modern masonry.
- II b. 7. Ma'ndavgan Katra ba'd, 20 miles north of Śrigoṇḍa. Temple of Dēvi, formerly of Lakṣmī-Nārāyaṇa; *mandapa* of nine plain domes, supported by four pillars and eight pilasters. The pillars are in square, octagon, and round sections; on their capitals are various figures, with cobras on the brackets of the pilasters. The shrine is a sunken one with an image of Dēvi; also a large mutilated one of Lakṣmī-Nārāyaṇa about 5 feet high. The *mandapa* has three entrances, and the shrine door and main door of the *mandapa* are well carved. In front is a pavilion on 4 pillars. The outside has not much carving except string courses of lozenge ornament. The outline is broken by a succession of right angles. The *mandapa* is 24 feet square inside.
- III. 8. About 4 or 5 miles south-west of Māndavgan, on the northern slope of the hills, there is a curious old tank attributed to the Gavali Rājās, and another somewhat similar on the east side of the road from Pissorekhand to Māndavgan; a mile or two from the former place.
- III 9. Devalgaon, 8 miles north from Śrigoṇḍa. An old Hemādṣanti well, which has been repaired in later times and the old stones broken up, so as to make them manageable, by the modern Wādars.

IV.—KARJAT TĀLUKĀ.

- II 1. Karjat, 42 miles S.S.E. from Ahmadnagar:—(1) Temple Mallikārjuna (Naktiche dēval) with nine domes and the shrine, the centre dome being cut smooth. The pillars are a good deal cut. The door is opposite the shrine, and on each side of the *mandapa* are shrines containing images. In the main shrine, which is on a slightly lower level than the *mandapa*, is a *liṅga*. In the wall on each side of the door are a good many carved figures, principally obscene. In front of the door is a bull under a dome, and on the left-hand side of the door is a detached shrine with a *liṅga*. (2) Temple of Mahādeva, adjoining the above has 9 domes to the *mandapa*, and a *liṅga* in a pit-like shrine. There is no carving about it. (3) The temple of Nāgeśvara, across the stream, has a shrine whose floor is six feet below the floor of the hall, and is approached by a flight of steps leading down to it from inside the shrine doorway. The antechamber to the shrine is about two feet lower than the hall floor. The temples, though old, are of no particular merit. (Surveyed.)
- III 2. Ta'kli, 6 miles north of Karjat. Temple of Khaṇḍeśvara Mahādeva (Hemādṣanti) in ruins. The stones are said to have been taken to build the fort at Parainda (?) between Bārsi and Karmāla.

- III. 3. Rehekuri, 6 miles north-west from Karjat. Temple of Kṛṣṇātha Mahādeva has 12 domes to the *mandapa*, one to the shrine, and one door, under which is a bull, beside which is a cobra on a detached stone. It is surrounded by a wall which is capped with big stones.
- III. 4. Koregaon, 2 miles east of Karjat. (1) West of the village is an old Hemādṣanti temple of 9 domes to the *mandapa*; *linga* in the shrine. (2) Temple of Kṛṣṇāvara Mahādeva, old, said to be a Hemādṣanti temple. The shrine only is left. In it are a *linga*, Nandi and figures of Gaṇapati and Pārvatī, all in white marble. The *pinḍi* of the *linga* is composed of four faces of Mahādeva adorned with snakes, and there is a snake on the narrow part of the *śālunkā*. One Bāburāv Gōvind Vakil is said to have brought these figures to Karmāla from Hindusthān about 100 or 150 years ago; and they were brought from Karmāla by Rāvaḥi Lakshman, father of the present Kulkarni of Koregaon.
- III. 5. Ra'ssin, 10 miles south-west from Karjat. (1) Hemādṣanti temple of Mahādeva (*Kāledēvat*): nine domes to the *mandapa*, one dome to the shrine, and one dome to porch. The pillars are a good deal carved. In the centre of each dome is a carved stone, something like a star; figures on the capitals of the pillars. Three shrines; the main one opposite the door, and one on each side of the *mandapa*. The main shrine is a pit with a *linga* in it. A stone platform runs round the temple, about the level of the floor. (2) Temple of Dēvi, said to have been built, with two or three other temples here, by a Vāṇia about 100 years ago. On the site of the present temple there is said to have been an old brick one 200 or 300 years old, the brick *dīpamālas* and well attached to which still remain. One of the *dīpamālas* has a stair inside, and a man at the top can make it oscillate perceptibly. It is 43 feet high, and 22 feet in circumference at the top. The well is of brick, where devotees bathe and make the water most filthy.
- III. 6. Gurav Pimpri, 8 miles north from Karjat. Temple of Pimpresvara Mahādeva. Nine domes to the *mandapa*; and a *linga* in a pit-like shrine. The work is all plain; an extra pillar, put in to support one of the stone cross-beams which is cracked, has an inscription on it. There is also an inscription under the door of the compound. There is a ruined temple of Rāmesvara Mahādeva in the village (apparently modern) with a ruined *bārav* and drinking trough attached to it.
- III. 7. Kekangaon, 14 miles north of Karjat. Hemādṣanti temple and well, both in ruins. Of the temple nothing is left but the shrine. The villagers say the stones were taken for the forts at Nagar, Parainda, and Karmāla, and for the Nimbālkar's Vāḍa at Mirajgaon.

V.—JĀMKHED TĀLUKĀ.

- III. 1. Arangaon, 10 miles west of Jāmkhed: Hemādṣanti temple of Araṇesvara Mahādeva, rather larger than usual, but plain. An inscription.
- III. 2. Jāmkhed, 45 miles south-east from Ahmadnagar (18° 43'; 75° 22'). (1) Hemādṣanti temple of Malikārjuna Mahādeva. The shrine only left, the pillars of the *mandapa* lie about. (2) Hemādṣanti temple of Jātāsankara Mahādeva was long buried under the earth and is in good preservation; it resembles the one at Arangaon.

BOMBAY REVISED LISTS.

- III. 3. Telangsi, 11 miles east from Jāmkhēd. Hemādpanṭi temple of Jāṭāsankara Mahādeva; nine domes to the *mandapa*; cobra in pit-like shrine. Cobras on capitals of pillars: no carving. Not far off is a Hemādpanṭi *bārav*. Four stairs descend from the middle of the four sides. Between the stairs in the wall are niches. The *bārav* is broken at one corner.
- III. 4. Sirur, 2½ miles north of Jāmkhēd. Temple of Siddheśvara Mahādeva; nine domes; cobras on the capitals of the pillars. Shrine opposite the door. The front (on both sides of the door) and the entrance to the shrine are nicely carved. There is also a shrine on the left side of the *mandapa*. In front of the door is a single dome with a Nandi. Roof of temple modern, of chunam.
- III. 5. Bha'lgāon, 26 miles north by east of Jāmkhēd and 3 miles north-east from Sirur. Temple of Bhāleśvara Mahādeva; 9 domes on fairly carved pillars with lozenge shaped ornaments on the faces. One shrine in ruins, another has a *mandapa*.

VI.—SHEVAGĀON TALUKĀ.

- III. Ghotan, 6 miles north-east of Shevagāon. In the *Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* for January, 1850, in a paper by the Rev. Dr. Wilson, is mention of temples at Ghotan and Miri. In quoting Dr. Gibson's account, he writes: "I may mention, of those I have seen, a temple at Miri below the Diwar Ghāt on the road from Almuadugar to Panthan, and a similar one at Bāmini and a third near Kopargāon." The temple at Ghotan, seen by Dr. Gibson, is now so masked by modern walls and other improvements (?) in chunam and whitewash that little can be seen of the original temple. What little is seen, however, shows that the building is of a very old type, perhaps older than the general run of so-called Hemādpanṭi temples. In and near the village are two other old temples, both more or less in ruins. (Surveyed)

VII.—NEVĀSA TALUKĀ.

- III. 1. Miri, 18 miles south by east from Nevāsa. At Miri there is a Hemādpanṭi well, possibly the one mentioned by Dr. Gibson as being on the road to Panthan. It is now in a very ruinous condition, the whole of the four sides leaning dangerously inwards and ready, at the least further subsidence of any part, to be precipitated bodily into the pit. Notwithstanding the danger, the well is still in use, and the villagers descend to its lowest depths, whence escape would be impossible, with little concern for their own safety. There is also a much older step-well cut in the rock, a short distance south-west from the village, lately unearthed. It is now partly full of water, but the Jāghirdār of Miri says that, when the water was lower, he saw an inscription below with a Jaina figure near it. Dr. Wilson mentions in his paper, quoted from above, several Buddhist temples, but this is a mistake, for, so far as is now known, there is not a structural Buddhist temple in Western India left standing, those so called by him being Jaina. (Surveyed)
- III. 2. Tola, 8 miles north-east of Nevāsa on the Godāvari, is an old sacred place with some interesting temples.

VIII.—RĀHURI TĀLUKĀ.

- III. Ba'mind, 6 miles east of Rāhuri, a large square Hemādpanṭi tank partly in ruin. (Surveyed.)

IX.—KOPARGAON TĀLUKĀ.

- II b. 1. Kokamthān, about 5 miles down the river from Kopargāon. Upon what appears to be an artificial embankment, projecting out into the stream, and upon the north-east outskirts of the village, is an exceedingly interesting old temple. It consists of the usual shrine and *maṇḍapa*, and seems, originally, to have had three porches, one of which, that on the east, has been afterwards converted into a side shrine. The general plan of both shrine and *maṇḍapa* is star-shaped, the numerous corners, which always give such a pretty effect to these buildings, being the corners of superimposed squares upon a common centre. Curious additions to the three outer walls of the shrine are half *siḥharas*, each with its own walls and basement mouldings. Each of these looks like half a small temple, which has been cut down the middle, and stuck on to each of the three middle projecting faces of the shrine. From external appearances one would be led to think each of these additions contained a small shrine or cell off the main shrine, but this is not the case. The lower portion of the temple, i.e. between the cornices and the ground, has been built of stone, while the upper part, or *siḥharas* of the shrine and *maṇḍapa*, is built of brick. The whole has been plastered, and the ornament and figures, first finished in stone, have been reproduced in the plaster which overlays them. On the brickwork the whole of the decoration is in plaster. The brickwork seems to be original, and it was probably with the object of having the lower part of the building in keeping with the plastered *siḥharas* that that part of the work was also plastered. The temple at present contains, in the small side shrine, a shapeless stone, bedaubed with red paint, which the villagers call Jagadambādevī, and which now appears to be the principal object of worship. In the main shrine is the usual *linga*, but set up behind it on end is Vishnu on Śeṣha. (*Ind. Ant.* V. 5.) (Surveyed.)
- III. 2. Kopargāon, 60 miles north of Ahmadnagar on the Godāvari: Temples of Sakreśvara and Kacheśvara, repaired by the Peśvā's Government; the temple of Vishnu was built by one of the Peśvās. (*Ind. Ant.* V. 4.)
- III. 3. Kumbhari, about 6 miles up stream from Kopargāon. Has a temple which is much plainer and more massive-looking than that at Kokamthān. At present it contains the *linga*. The main shrine holds an *asana* or throne, an ornamental figure on which is worshipped as Lakshmi (*Ind. Ant.* V. 6) (Surveyed.)
- III. 4. Kasre.—Here is an ugly mean temple of Bhairava beside a *nālā*. It has Hemādpanṭi foundations, probably one of the oldest pieces of built stone-work in the district, as the ground plan, a rectangular *maṇḍapa* with a shrine forming a very slightly broken square, is exceedingly archaic.
- III. 5. Puntāmba, on the Godāvari, 12 miles south-east from Kopargāon, has numerous temples, mostly recent; one of them is to Chāṅgadeva, a famous saint said to have had 1,400 disciples; the temple is said to belong to the middle of the 17th century. There are also temples here of Kāśi-Viśveśvara, Jagadambā, Bālāji, Kālā-Bhairava, Rāmachandra, Kāśavartān, Gopālā-Kṛṣṇa, Vīṭhala, Annapūrnā, Bhadrakālīśankara, Tryambakeśvara,

Rāmeśvara, Mahārudrasankara ; also a *ghāt* built by Ahalyābāi of Indore, and another by Shivarāma Dumat.

X.—SANGAMNER TALUKĀ.

Sangamner.—Two sets of copper-plates were obtained here in December 1891. One, in Sanskrit, is dated *sakasamvat* 922, and records a grant made by the Mahāsāmanta Bhillana of the Yādava of Scunadeśa. These plates are in the possession of Ganpat Sing *valad* Nārāyan Sing Patevāla. (*Epig. Ind.* Vol. II., Part XII., p. 212.) The other grant was in Persian and does not appear to be of any great age. (Other Persian inscriptions, *Ind. Ant.* IV. 349.)

XI.—AKOLĀ TALUKĀ.

II 6. 1. **Akola**.—Situated to the east of the town, some little distance above the bank of the Pravara river, is the old temple of Siddheśvara. A short account of it is given in the *Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society*, No. XIII. Vol. III. January 1850, and a more detailed one in the *Indian Antiquary*, Vol. V. p. 8 ; but in neither of these accounts, which describe temples in the neighbourhood, is mention made of the fine old temples at Ratanvādi and Tāhākari, twenty and eight miles west and north-west respectively from Akolā. In the above accounts the temple of Siddheśvara is said to have been buried for a considerable period. If buried it must have been with the accumulation of earth washed down from the hillocks which overtop it on the south. Its basement is even now partly buried, the earth being deeper on the side of the hillocks, there being some four feet on that side and two feet on the side nearest the river. Owing to the elevation of the temple above the river and its distance from it, it seems impossible for it to have been covered up with silt from the latter.

The plan of the temple is peculiar, insomuch that it has a porch and doorway opening into the back of the shrine in addition to the usual door between the *mandapa* and the shrine. This is very unusual. It occurs also in the temple at Ratanvādi, and there is a small ruined temple at Sinnar, which seems also to have had the same back door arrangement. The general plan consists of a *mandapa* with three porches, and the shrine with its antechamber on one side and porch upon the other. The temple, as regards decoration, is comparatively plain, but the few bands of ornament that are used are sparingly and tastefully applied. The whole of the roofing of the temple is comparatively new from the beams upwards, excepting the ceiling of the eastern porch, which is original. The west porch, before the main entrance, has been entirely rebuilt, and when these repairs were carried out, the walls were "pointed" with chunam, the raw white lines of which being no improvement upon the general appearance of the interior. The shrine doorways, which are both alike, are fairly well carved, and Ganapati presides above them. The entrance doorway has, with its porch, been entirely rebuilt, the side jambs and threshold of the original being included in the new work. Upon the outside of the shrine, on the north and south, is a niche containing figures of Kālīkā Mātā and the Tāṇḍava, respectively.

In the account of the temple given in the *J. B. B. R. A. S.*, Dr. Gibson is quoted as having said, "On the side of one of the verandah pillars is a long inscription in the Sanskrit character. I regret I had not time to copy it:" and in the *Indian Antiquary*

Mr. Sinclair says, "unfortunately the front porch has been restored, by some pious blockhead, in the Saracenic style of a handsome modern temple in the village, so that it is not available for purposes of comparison. More than that the Vandal threw away the ruins of the old porch, on one of which was a long Sanskrit inscription observed, but not copied, by Dr. Gibson twenty-five years ago. After long search I found that the fragment on which it was, had been turned face-up under a *nim* tree, and used as a seat by the idlers of the village, who had with their barbarous hinder parts obliterated the inscription (never very deep or clear cut) beyond all hope of transcription or estampage, though it is possible that a competent Sanskrit scholar, with time and the stone itself before him, might decipher a few words." The portion of a pillar bearing the worn-out inscription mentioned is (1893) in the old *kicheri* enclosure lying before the entrance to the Subordinate Judge's Court-house. The letters are almost entirely obliterated. Above the inscription are engraved the sun and the moon. The inscribed pillar is totally different from those of the east porch, and it is probable that the east and west porches were alike in design. Possibly the pillar had been used in the porch to prop up some broken beam and was not an integral part of the building, having been brought from the ruins of some other building for that purpose. (*Ind. Ant.* V. 8; *J. B. R. A. S.*, Pt. XIII. p. 85.) (Surveyed)

II b. 2. Ratanvādi, 20 miles west of Akolā. The temple of Amṛtesvara at Ratanvādi is on almost precisely the same plan as that of Siddhesvara at Akolā, having the same unusual doorway and porch at the back of the shrine, the only difference in the plan being the absence of the side porches of the *mandapa*; in their places are gratings or windows set in shallow recesses, one on each side of the hall. The closing of the sides and the substitution of these windows was a precaution probably necessitated by the wild and mountainous nature of the country around, to keep out wild beasts which might otherwise prove unwelcome visitors to the shrine. The roof of the *mandapa* has disappeared leaving its inner lining, but the *śikhara* over the shrine is almost entire and is very ornamental. The temple is of the same style as that of Gondevara at Sinnar. The walls are decorated in the same manner as those of Siddhesvara at Akolā but slightly varied in detail. There is no figure sculpture on the walls save what was in the two niches on the shrine walls similar to those on the Akolā shrine. Near the temple, and coeval with it, is an old square *kunda* or well. (Surveyed)

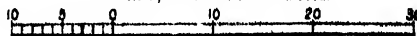
III. 3. Taḥkari, a small hamlet amongst the hills, eight miles to the north-west of Akolā. Here is the old triple-shrined temple of Bhavāni or Devi, in the principal shrine of which there is installed a figure of Mahālakṣmi, whilst upon the dedicatory block above the shrine doorway presides a *devi*. The exterior walls of the temple are ornamented with decorative bands similar to that of Siddhesvara at Akolā, but in each of the recessed panels around the principal shrine is a female figure, and in each of three niches—one on each face of the back wall of the shrine—is a figure. The *śikharas*, which were built of brick, like that of the Kokamthān temple, are very dilapidated and partly destroyed. The rest of the building below the cornice is of stone masonry. In the central *mandapa*, which is common to the three shrines, is a well decorated domical ceiling. The ceiling of the porch is also a very good piece of work. Both are adorned with those bracket figures of musicians which are so very ornamental a feature in these ceilings. Upon the pillar of the *mandapa* of a small ruined shrine, between the main temple and the river, is a Sanskrit inscription. (Surveyed.)

- III 4. **Ekdare**, 15 miles north-west from **Akolâ**, two caves in **Mahâkâli** hill, apparently of no particular interest.
- III 5. **Kothulmkuñji**, 16 miles south-west from **Akolâ**: the ruins of the temple of **Nârâyaneśvara**, with a fine doorway; foundations of the temple of **Koteśvara**.
- III 6. **Harischandragad**, with a group of late Brahmanical caves. A little below the row of caves is a large **Hemâdpanti bârav** or reservoir, with steps, along the southern side of which is a row of little niches or shrines, some still occupied by images. This is surrounded by small temples and *thadugi* or tombs. Below the reservoir is a small temple in a pit, half cave half building, consisting merely of a cell with a shrine at each side, one of which contains the socket of a departed *lînga*. Below it again is a deep hollow or pit, formed by cutting away the rock at the head of a ravine, so as to leave a small level space, in the centre of which rises a structural temple with a central spire. It has a very ancient appearance, probably contributed to by the tremendous rainfall of these highlands, but it is also remarkable for its plan. There is no *mandapa*; the shrine is under the tall spire, which is of the Northern form, and the *lînga* within is worshipped from any one of four doors with porches. Another shrine containing the image of some goddess is half built, half hewn, in the south-east corner of the pit, and the western side is occupied by caves used as *dharmasâlâs*, two or three in number, for they are much mixed up together. (Surveyed)

About 50 yards down the ravine is the best cave in the place, a great cistern about forty feet square, the centre of which is occupied by a huge *lînga* surrounded by four pillars,—something resembling in pattern those of the chief cave at **Elephanta**, but much more slender. The worshippers swim and wade round this, splashing it. There is a good relief to the left, and a small chamber above the water. (*Ind. Ant.* V. 10; *Arch. Sur. Report*, Vol. V.; *Cave Temples of India*.)

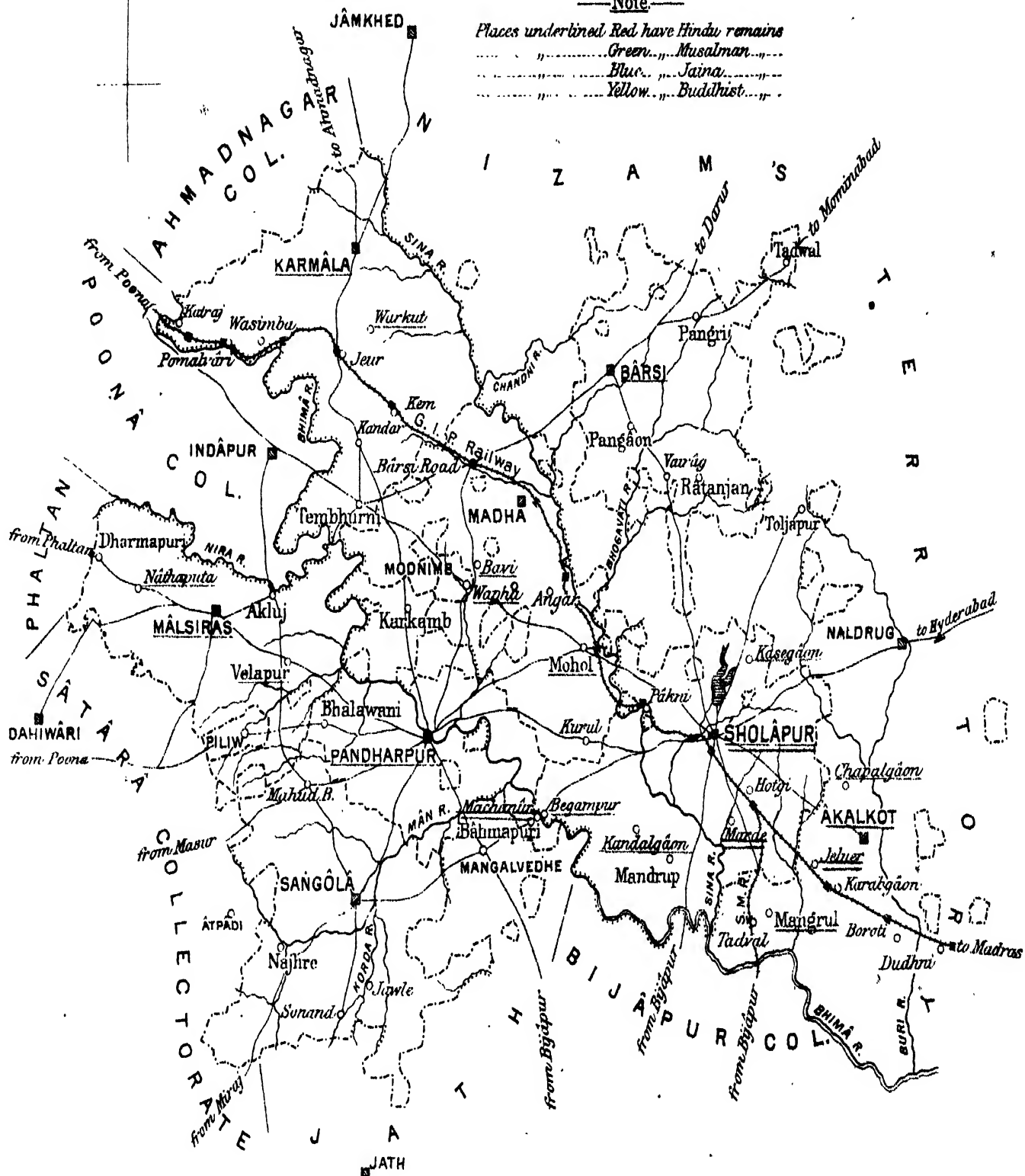
SHOLÁPUR COLLECTORATE.

Scale, 16 Miles = 1 Inch.



Note.

Places underlined Red have Hindu remains
 Green... Musalman...
 Blue... Jaina...
 Yellow... Buddhist...



SHOLÁPUR DISTRICT.

IV.—SHOLÁPUR ZILLA.

I.—SHOLÁPUR TÁLUKÂ.

- II c. 1. **Sholapur**; the fort contains some Persian and Maráthi inscriptions.
- III. 2. **Kandalgaon**, 14 miles south-west from Sholapur and 6 miles north-west of Mandrup. A Hemádpanti temple of Kedáralinga Mahádeva. The porch has 3 pillars on each side and the *manḍapa* 5 on each side in continuation of those in the porch. There are side shrines to Mahádeva and Mallikárijuna.
- III. 3. **Mardê**, 8 miles south of Sholapur;—a mosque which was originally a Saiva Hemádpanti temple; also the remains of a fine old Hemádpanti well, which must have had a good deal of curious sculpture about it.
- III. 4. **Ka'segaon**, 8 miles north-east from Sholapur. Hemádpanti temple of Kásésvara Mahádeva; approached by a flight of steps from the courtyard; some carving and figures on the left side of the entrance. The *manḍapa* has 8 pillars.
- II a. 5. **Begampur**, (Ghodesvara) on the Bhímâ, 23 miles W.S.W. from Sholapur. Tomb of Begami, a young daughter of Aurangzib, who died while he was encamped at Machanur opposite. It is in danger of destruction from the river.

II.—BÂRSI TÁLUKÂ.

- III. **Bârsi**, 20 miles E.N.E. from Bârsi Road Station :—a fine large temple to Bhagavân, well ornamented.

III.—MÂDHA TÁLUKÂ.

- * II b. 1. **Wapha**, a large stone slab 7' by 3', with an old inscription in Devanâgarî upon it.
- III. 2. **Bâvi**, some apparently very old half underground temples, said to be Hemádpanti; they are very rude, unlike any others in the district, and disused.
- III. 3. **Mohol**, 18 miles S.S.E. from Mâdha; a temple of Hanumân, in which the image has four heads. Inscription in unknown characters.

IV.—PANDHARPUR TÁLUKÂ.

- III. 1. **Pandharpur**, 48 miles west from Sholapur;—Great temple of Vithobâ (see *Fifth Annual Report of Sanitary Commissioner*, also *Ind. Ant.* II. 272, IV. 22, and XI. 149; *B. B. R. A. S. Journ.* XIII. 87.)
- III. 2. **Machanur**, on the Bhímâ opposite Begampur, 23 miles W.S.W. from Sholapur; a fort built by Aurangzib; and higher up near Bâhmapuri, a temple of Siddhesvara, enclosed in a paved court and said to be old.

V.—SÂNGOLA TÁLUKÂ.

(No Returns.)

VI.—MÂLSIRAS TÁLUKÂ.

- III. 1. **Malsiras**, 11 miles W.N.W. from Velapur; an old Hemádpanti temple of Someśvara.
- II b. 2. **Velapur**, 20 miles north-west from Pandharpur;—a large Hemádpanti temple of Siva, with an image of Hara-Narésvara. There are two inscriptions here, dated *Saka* 1222, of which the following are copies by the Mâmlatdâr :—

(1). ॥ स्वस्ति श्रीशके १२२२ ऋवनामसंवत्सरे मार्गशीर्षमासे सोमे अद्य श्रीमत् प्रौढप्रतापचक्रवर्ती श्री रामचंद्र-देवविजयवान् श्री तत्पादवंदनोपजीवी सद्यवसंती अंबीकाविग्रहरत्नप्रसादेयो रुद्रे अनादिसिद्धदेवतदेवालय शिखरवाने देवक्षेत्रस्य ॥ जोगेश्वरद्विजोत्तम यानी पुरातन स्थापन केले. जीर्णोद्धार देवराव विख्यातदानधर्म हवन कृत्वा त्रैलोक्यवि-ख्यात जीर्णोद्धार केला. प्रख्यातयशःकीर्तिमान् अस्तु. शुभं भवतु ॥

(2). ॥ स्वस्ति श्रीशके १२२२ ऋवनामसंवत्सरे मार्गशीर्षमासे सोमे अद्य श्रीमत् प्रौढप्रतापचक्रवर्ती श्री रामचंद्र-देवविजयवान् श्री तत्पादवंदनोपजीवी सद्यवसंती अंबीकाविग्रहार एलसादेयो रुद्रे अनादि सिद्धदेवत देवालय शिखर दे-वक्षेत्रस्य ॥ जोगेश्वरद्विजोत्तम यानी पुरातन स्थापन केले त्याचा जीर्णोद्धार देवराव विख्यात दानधर्महवन कृत्वा नृप-विख्यात जीर्णोद्धार केला प्रख्यात यशःकीर्तिमान् शुभं भवतु ॥

(बागवेत जाताना उजवेबाजूस दगडावर लिहिले आहे त्याचा उतारा.)

स्वस्ति श्री शके १२२६ विश्वावसुनामसंवत्सरे मार्गशीर्ष वद्य ९ सोमे अद्य श्रीमत् प्रौढप्रताप चक्रवर्ती श्री रामचंद्र देव विजयवान् जयश्री तत्पादवंदुमोपजीवीवान् देशस्थ सद्यवसंती अंबिका विग्रहार देव याणि अस्मिन्काले वर्तमाने वेळापुरस्थकुलदैवत अनादिसिद्धदेवत देवालय शिखरस्थान शिरस्त्रकीयदेवसंग्रह होते ते या प्रक्षणात् तत्प्रसादात् वेळापुरजुनाट देवतालोकवासपुरी लोकः स्थित व लेखांकितकेससमृत्तिकाकेकलशांतर जपहोमहवनब्राह्मणभोजनकृतुदानप्रदान देवब्रह्मोद्गादिहवन कृत्वा वलीयशः सिद्ध पापपुण्यजो हारण कीर्तिमान याजका जो गिरीश अंबिकाकैलासवर्ति वर्तमान महिमागजगजर्चमब्रह्मोद्गादितसंनोष कीर्तिकलावान् ॥

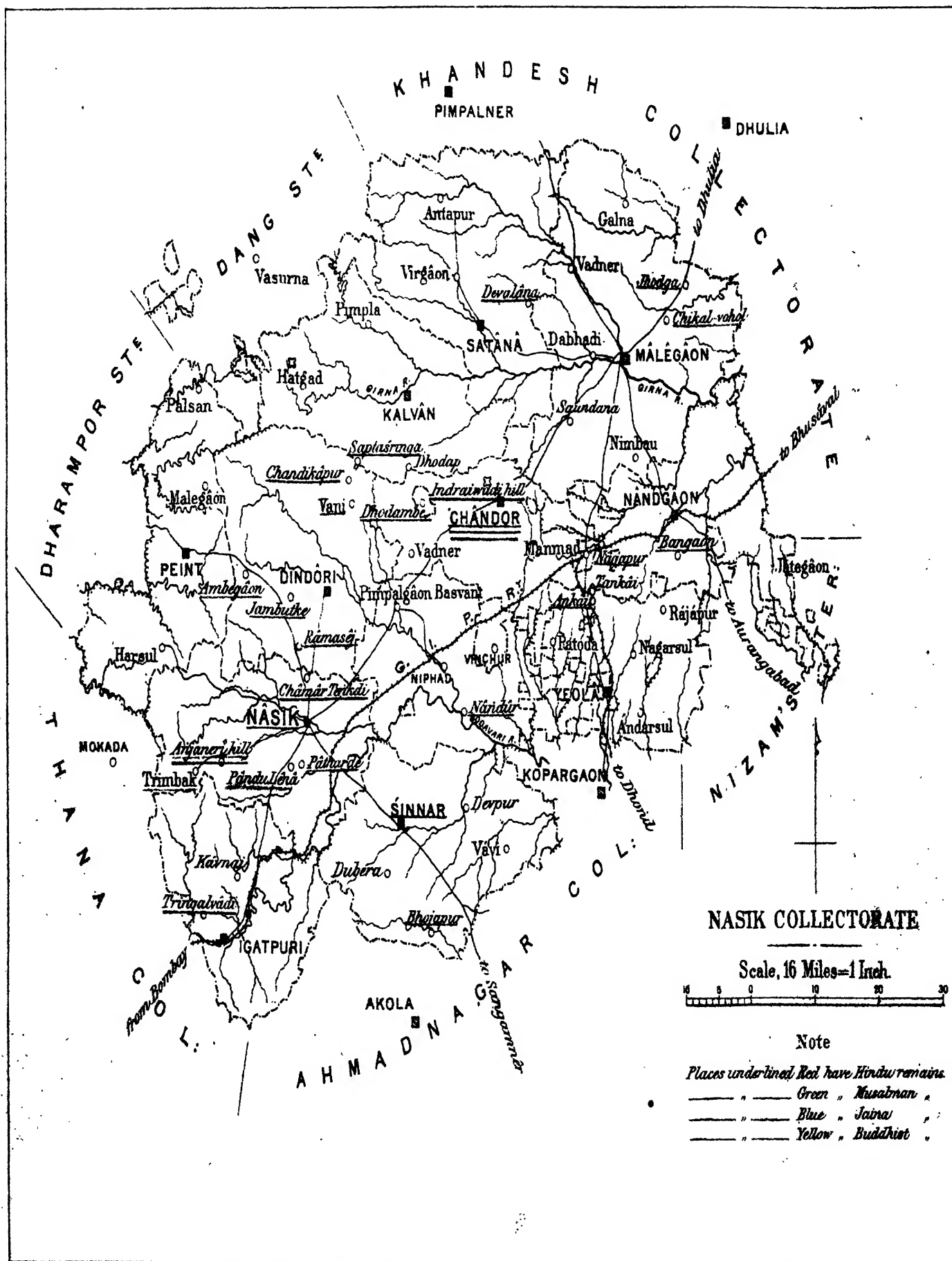
- III. 3. *Nathaputa*, 11 miles W.N.W. from *Malsiras*;—two large carved temples of *Girijapati* and *Parvatesvara*, very old.

VII.—KARMĀLA TĀLUKĀ.

- III. 1. *Karmāla*, 11 miles north from *Jeur* station :—a large temple of *Ambābāi*.
III. 2. *Warkut*: a half built, but old, temple with 21 sculptured slabs in excellent preservation arranged along the wall.

AKALKOT STATE.

- III. 1. *Akalkot*, 23 miles south-east from *Sholapur*. Outside the *Mamdurg* gate and adjoining the *Sukhibansi* is a small but chaste mosque attributed to the times of the *Dakhan* kings. It has but one arch and two low minarets, and much plain but delicate stone work.
- III. 2. *Jeluer*, 8 miles south-east of *Akalkot*, near the railway;—(1) a mosque with some simple decoration said to have been built by one *Farās Khān*, *Vazīr* to some king; (2) the temple of *Māruti* at the gate is *Hemādanti*; the pillars in the *mandapa* run parallel to the front, and form a portico; (3) a small temple of *Sēshaśayi* in the court of *Kāśilinga Mahādeva*'s has some figure carving about it. There is a fine well in the same court.
- III. 3. *Mangrul*, 14 miles south-west of *Akalkot*, and 3 miles south-west of *Karabgaon* station;—shrine of *Pir Shekh Bābā*; and at its south-west corner is a tomb, built "by a *Vazīr*," with a good deal of plain decoration. It stands on a platform raised some 10 feet from the ground on arches.
4. At a village south from *Karabgaon* are some very old *Kanarese* inscriptions.
- III. 5. *Chapalgaon*, 6 miles north of *Akalkot*. A *Hemādanti* temple of *Mallikārjuna Mahādeva*, cruciform in shape or with three shrines, and about 60 feet long. The front is covered with carved figures, and the roof supported by columns.



V.—NÂSIK ZILLA.

I.—NÂSIK TALUKA.

1. *Nâsik* is situated in the upper valley of the Godâvari river, and is four miles off the railway leading from Bombay to Calcutta. The town is a place of great antiquity and sanctity, being associated with the legend of Râma, who is said to have spent part of his exile at Pañchavaṭi, a suburb of Nâsik on the north side of the Godâvari or Gangâ river. It is to a large extent a Brâhmanical town, and may be regarded as the Benares of Western India. It is mentioned under its present name by Ptolemy, and, situated as it is just above one of the few easily accessible passes up the Ghâts, and in the middle of a fertile plain interspersed with isolated hills, it must always have been a place of note. Nâsik has now a large number of temples but mostly dating from last century and not remarkable for their architectural beauty. No very accurate or detailed information as to their history or dimensions has been obtained as yet. The principal are :—(1) Temple of Sri Râma, in Pañchavaṭi, said to have been built by Rangârâv Odhekar about 1782. It is a large stone temple with a handsome dome, and stands in the middle of a court with a *nagârkhâna* over the entrance. (2) Temple of Râmêśvara Mahâdêva, in Pañchavaṭi, built about 1754 by Nâroṣankar Râjebahâdar, a noted chief under the Pêśvâ Bâlâji Bâjirâv (1740-1762). (3) Temple of Kapâlêśvara, in Pañchavaṭi, said to be the oldest here (*Jour. Bom. B. R. As. Soc.* Vol. III. Pt. II. p. 87). (4) Temple of Sundara Nârâyaṇa on the Nâsik bank of the river, is dedicated to Lakshmi-Nârâyaṇa. It is uncertain when it was erected, some say about 1748. It enjoys a large *inâm* managed by the *pujâris*. Opposite to it is the Râmakunḍa or Astivilaya Tirtha. (5) The Sitâ Gumphâ or Cave of Sitâ. (6) Temple of Venkatêśa or Bâlâji as it is commonly known, a pretty large building, enjoys a *jâghir* worth Rs. 20,000. (7) The temple of Gorâ Râma close to the river, built by Ahalyâbâi of Indor. (8) Temple of Muralidhara, with an image exactly like that of Khunyâ Muralidhara at Poona. (9) Temple of Bhadrakâlî. (10) Bhatjibâvâ's Maṭha built by an ancestor of the Vinchurkar. (11) Palaces of the Pêśvâ and Nâroṣankar. Besides which there are many others, besides *ghâṭs*, &c.

I a. 2. *Pa'ndu Lena* or *Triras'mi*. 5 miles south from Nâsik. A well known series of Bauddha caves with many inscriptions of the Ândhra, Ksatrapa, and other kings. They are situated in one of three isolated hills, called in the inscriptions *Triraśmi*, close to the Bombay road. They were first described by Captain James Delamaine who visited them in 1823, and afterwards by Dr. T. Wilson and Mr. West. The caves are 17 in number, and though small, are a very interesting group. For further description see *Cave Temples of India* and *Ind. Ant.* XII. 139 for inscriptions. (*J. B. B. R. A. S.*, Pt. XIII. p. 65; XVI. 35; XXII. 37; *Archæol. Survey Report*, Vol. IV. (Surveyed.)

III. 3. *Trimbak* 20 miles west from Nâsik. Temple of Trimbakêśvara or Tryambakêśvara, built by Sadâśivarâv alias Bhân Sâheb, about 1750, has a Government endowment of Rs. 12,000 per annum, under the charge of the *pujâris* (*Jour. Bom. B. R. As. Soc.*, Vol. III. Pt. II. p. 86). There is also a temple built by Ahalyâbâi of Indor in 1779, and five others. There is, however, close to the east wall of the enclosure, outside, a small plain Hemâdpanti shrine, now of little account, but which probably was part of an older temple that existed before the present one was built.

4. Anjaneri or Anjani-giri, 14 miles west of Nâsik on the Trimbak Road, is a small village, on the lower slopes of the hill upon which is, or was, a fort of the same name. Just below the village, in the plain, scattered over an area of about half a square mile, have been innumerable small shrines, sixteen of which now stand in whole or in part, while the rest are represented by the mounds where they stood, upon many of which lie heaps of their material—columns, figures, beams, and carved blocks. The most striking feature about all these is the small scale upon which they have been built, and they are all independent shrines and not satellites to a larger one. They all appear to rest upon brick foundations. They have been dedicated to various deities, the more important ones being Jaina; two are Vaishnava, while the rest are Śaivite. They face all directions of the compass. They are not used, nor do they seem ever to have been much used. The shattered condition they are now in seems to point to wanton destruction by the hand of man, but trees, cactus bushes and other plants grow most luxuriantly upon them. Beside the temples there appear to have been extensive masonry tanks, none of which, beyond their pits, and a few bits of stone-work, remain. There is one group of Jaina shrines, which on account of their better preservation than the rest, and the presence in one of a very finely engraved and important inscription, might be considered the principal group. Dated inscriptions upon temples are so very few and rare that when they are found they are of the utmost importance in fixing a style of architecture definitely, and giving a fixed point around which to group its variations. The inscription at Anjaneri records that in *Sakasamvat* 1063 Seunachandra III. gave three shops in the city (probably Anjaneri) for maintaining the temple of Chandraprabha, and that a rich merchant named Vatsarāja, with two others, Lâhada and Daśāratha, gave a shop and house for the same purpose. (*Ind. Ant.* XII. 126; *J. B. B. R. A. S.*, Pt. XIII. p. 86.) (Surveyed.)

II b.

III.

Upon the very highest plateau of Anjaneri hill is a small roughly built temple dedicated to Anjani, who is here represented by the usual red-bedaubed rough stone image. The shrine is built up of material from an older and better built temple. In the upper cliff, below the topmost plateau, to the north-east, just above the pond and bungalows, is a small roughly cut Jaina cave with a roughly cut seated Jina within. A small doorway, with coarsely cut figures on either side, gives access to a long verandah room off which, again, is the shrine. In the lower cliff, in the side of the gorge through which the rough ascent passes, is another small Jaina cave with better finished sculpture than in the one above. Pârasnâtha flanks the doorways. These belong to the Digambara Jains, whose images are always nude. Attached to the cave is a water cistern. (Surveyed.)

III.

5. Cha'ma'r Tenkdi, a hill about 600 feet high, 5 or 6 miles north from Nâsik: A few small Jaina caves, of no great age or merit. They are at a height of about 450 feet from the base of the hill, and face about S.S.W. The upper part of the ascent is by a stair of roughly dressed stone, containing 173 steps of varying heights, and with a parapet on each side. At the 163rd step a path leads to two rock-cut tanks on the right,—one having the top broken in and the other with two square openings. Above the built steps the stair is continued by 16 more steps, cut in the scarp, landing on the terrace. The excavations, beginning from the left or west, are:—(1) In a slight recess is a tank with two openings broken into one. (2) A cave, the verandah of which has four columns; the left one and left pilaster are left square in the rough, the others plain octagons. On the rock over the cave is built a lotus-bud cupola like those on structural temples. In

the left end of the verandah is a covered cell; in the back, at the left side, a door has been begun but not cut through the wall; next to it is a plain rectangular window; the central doorway is plain with a raised sill, and has Tirthankaras or *devārapālas* by the sides of it; Gautama, on the left, is 5' 2" high and is attended by two female figures about 3½ feet high. Over the door is a Jina seated cross-legged, about 14" high on a throne with three lions on the front of it, with a male *chauri* bearer 21" high on each side. To the left of this is a fat figure seated on a kneeling elephant; and to the right, a female (Ambikā) is also squatted on some couching animal, and holding a child on her knee. Pārśvanātha stands on the right of the door with the five-hooded snake canopied his head. On his right a female attendant, about 3' high, has a single *nāga* hood over her head; and to his right a male kneels on one knee. To the right of this is another window, and then a side door leading into a rough part of the cave walled off from the rest. In the right end of the verandah is an unfinished cell with a bench, and over the door a sculpture, very like that over the central door but somewhat larger. All the sculpture, however, being in a very coarse spongy rock, is rough and seems to have been touched up at a comparatively late date. The interior is but roughly hewn and not properly squared. At the left end is a group of figures in a slight recess and consisting of,—a Tirthankara seated cross-legged, 10" high, on a cushion on a throne bearing the bull, the *chinha* of Ādinātha, in the centre; to its left a squatted figure, and then two standing males, 5" high,—the other side below is unfinished. Outside each of the Jina's arms is another, similarly seated, 5" high; and over each of the three heads is a painted canopy with a male figure 3½" high on the central one, and a similar one at each side of him. Around this group are 21 shallow recesses 1½ inch square, each containing a seated Jina: five down each side, three sloping upwards on each side towards one in the centre at the top of all, one under each of the lowest on the slopes and in line with the upper ones in the sides and one over each shoulder of the larger figure; these make in all the 24 Tirthankaras or Jinas. A bench goes round three sides of the cave. On the back wall, above the bench, is a group of figures: in the centre is a seated Pārśvanātha, 3' 2" high, on a throne with three lions below; his head is canopied by a seven-hooded snake. Above is a small seated figure and on each side a standing figure 2' 9" high with high cap and *chauri*. On each side of this is a large seated figure with high ornamental cap, necklaces, earrings: the left one is a male on a kneeling elephant with foliage below; the right one is Ambikā on a crouching lion or tiger and at her knee is a reclining female figure. Beyond each of these is a seated male 3' 5" high, similar to the central figure and with similar standing males at each side, but also with a triple umbrella upheld by Vidyādharas over the seven-hooded snake. The right group has Gautama standing under foliage and with no other canopy. To the extreme right is part of a standing male figure and of others unfinished. (3) About ten yards to the right is a recess as if for the beginning of a cave, and seven yards farther is the third excavation, with an open verandah. On the left wall is a figure 2' high, squatted on an animal, with a canopy above and pilasters down each side of the compartment. On the right wall, in a similar recess, is Ambikā on her tiger with a child on her left knee and a standing figure 1 foot high below her right knee and behind the tiger; figures also stand by the pilasters and appear in the canopy overhead. In the back of the verandah is an ornamental central doorway with raised sill having two griffins or lions' heads in front; an ornamental pilaster is on each side, and a cornice over the lintel with small standing males above over each pilaster and the centre of the door. To the left of the door is Pārśvanātha Śeshaphaṇi, with two smaller attendants, and an orna-

mental pilaster down each side of the panel, on which are carved some small standing figures. On the right side of the door is Gautama but much defaced, with decayed seated attendants below on each side, and several small figures on the side pilasters. The hall is 8 or 9 feet square. On the left wall is a group, containing two seated Jinas, 10" high, on a cushion with two lions below each; right and left of them are Ambikā and Indra with attendants. To the left of each Jina is a standing male. The canopies and 21 very small seated Jinas are nearly the same as before. By the sides of the central figures are three males in a row with triple *chhatris* over their heads very rudely cut. The back wall has a built bench in front and 3 male figures standing, the central one 3' 5" and the side ones 3' 3" high with four ornamental pilasters between and at the sides of the compartments they occupy; and at the base of each pilaster is a standing Jina. Overhead is scroll work and figures. The base of each pilaster contains a small standing male with his arms down and the capital a very small squatting Jina. Beyond the outer pilasters are other standing figures 15" high. To the left of this group is another squatting figure 14" high with clasped hands and a large back knot of hair. On each side of each of the three large male figures in the lower corners are very small kneeling female figures with large back knots of hair. On the right wall are two small seated Jinas and to the right is Ambikādevī, 12" high, on her *vāhana*, with a child on her left knee and the stem of a tree (mango) behind and above her head with a bunch of fruit hanging on each side, and a small seated male above. (4) About 10 feet to the right is a recess 15 feet wide and 7' deep. In the centre of the back wall, in high relief, is the upper part of an unfinished gigantic seated Pārśvanātha, 7' from the top of the head to the waist and with a polycephalous snake canopying his head. Just to the right of this the rock is undercut and on the top of the projecting part are three half lotuses carved on the level surface. The middle one 4' 6" in diameter and the side ones half the size and 5' from centre to centre. A square socket for a flagstaff is sunk in the centre of each lotus, and two raised *pādukās* or footprints are sculptured on the flat centre of the middle lotus. A recess has been commenced just to the right of these and over the top of the stair. All the carving is of a very inferior character. (Surveyed.)

II.—IGATPURI TĀLUKĀ.

- III. 1. **Tringalvadi.**—Six miles from Igatpuri, under the hill fort of the same name, is the little village of Tringalvādi. Not far from it, situated in the foot of the hill side, is a Jaina cave which, though now very much the worse for the weathering it has passed through, was once a very fine cave. It consists of a large hall about 35 feet square, off the back of which is an antechamber and shrine, and before which is a long verandah the length of the width of the hall. Along the front of the verandah is a low parapet wall from which rise two pillars, one on either side of the entrance, supporting the outer cave of the verandah. Opposite these two pillars are two pilasters, and between the latter is the main doorway to the hall. On either side of these pilasters, between them and the ends of the verandah and piercing the partition wall between the verandah and the hall, is a barred window neatly decorated. In the centre of the verandah ceiling before the doorway is a group cut in relief representing five human figures in a circle. The middle figure appears to be assisted (or carried through the air) by one on either side, while two others help beneath. Over the doorway, on the dedicatory block, is a Jina.

NĀSIK DISTRICT.

Within, the hall ceiling is, or was, supported by four columns set square in the centre. The walls and ceilings are plain. Only one pillar now remains intact, the others being more or less destroyed. Round the two sides in the south-west and north-east corners are high benches (not altars). The shrine doorway is much corroded too, but was not so elaborate as the hall doorway. Above it, one above the other on three bands of mouldings, are three Jinas. Within the shrine, which is quite plain, and measures 13 feet by 12 feet, upon an altar against the back wall, are the remains of a colossal Jina. The chest, head, and umbrella have been smashed and thrown away, but the legs and cushion are left. In the middle of the cushion is the bull, shewing the figure to have been that of Rishabhadeva, while on either side of it is an inscription dated *Samvat* 1266 (A.D. 1210).

There was a very fine inscription upon the wall in the north end of the cave, only a very small fragment of which now remains. The rest has flaked off. The letters were small and well cut, the inscribed panel measuring, perhaps, four to five feet across, the depth being uncertain. The front of the cave, with the main doorway, was originally painted, traces of which still remain. The partition wall between the verandah and the hall has been entirely built of great irregular masses well fitted together. (Surveyed.)

III.

2. Met Chandra'chi, with three caves, much filled in.
3. Nirpan, copper-plate grant, *Ind. Ant.* IX. 123.

III.—SINNAR TĀLUKĀ.

1. Sinnar, twenty miles south of Nāsik. Here there is the largest and most complete Hemādpanṭi temple in the Dakhan—the temple of Gondeśvara, or, as it is, sometimes erroneously called, Govindeśvara. There is also on the north-west of the town a very interesting and exquisitely carved little temple in the Chālukyan style. This example of the style that is almost exclusively confined to the Kānārese districts, is the furthest north yet found.

I b.

(1). The temple of Gondeśvara is a Saivite shrine, surrounded by four other smaller shrines, and known as a *Sicapanchāyatana* temple. All these five shrines, with the Nandi pavilion before the main entrance, stand upon a raised platform, and the whole is surrounded by a masonry wall with two entrances, one on the south and the other on the east. The main temple faces east, and, with the exception of the crowning members of the finial, which have been rebuilt in a very barbarous fashion,* it is practically complete in all its parts. It is however a great deal shattered, more especially the three porches. It is built of the ordinary amygdaloidal trap rock of the locality, and this has not weathered well, the surface having become more or less honeycombed, and the smaller carving has consequently suffered much on this account. The temple and its minor shrines are sculptured with decorative ornament from ground line to finial. Of figure sculpture there is very little, and in this respect it forms a strong contrast with the smaller but richly carved temple of Lakshmi-Nārāyaṇa at Pedgaon. They are each good specimens of the two styles of decoration—the one adorned chiefly with bands and panels of arabesque and other ornament, the other mainly covered with figure sculpture which forms the chief decoration. Figure sculpture enters more largely into the decoration of the pillars, and in this they are more like those of the Pedgaon temple.

* A new finial in keeping with the rest of the building is being substituted for this.

The whole group is built upon high ground, a short distance outside the town to the north-east, and is seen for miles around. Close beside it, on the east, is a large tank to which steps lead down from the eastern portico, and which appears to have been the quarry out of which the stone was excavated with which the temple was built. The temple has been repaired in recent times, when stone props were inserted in the porches and doorways to support broken beams, a new flight of steps was added to the front porch and, unfortunately, a new, but alien, finial was built upon the top of the spire to supply the place of the fallen one.

The four central pillars of the *maṇḍapa* or hall are very richly carved, in fact all the elaboration of the interior seems to be concentrated upon them. Another fine piece of work is the gargoyle projecting from the north wall of the shrine, and through which the water from the washings of the *linga* in the shrine flows. It is fashioned to the shape of the conventional *makara* with a very florid tail, the water passing out from the open mouth.

- I a. (2). The shrine of Aśvara upon the north-west of the town, just above the rivulet, is the remains of a Chālukyan temple. It consists now of the shrine, with but part of the first storey of the *śikhara*, and eight columns standing out before it in two groups of four each, one beyond the other. These pillars are polygonal in plan and are similar to those at Nāregal, Dambal, and other places in the Dhārwar District, four being eight-sided and four six-sided with recessed corners. From the remains of foundations around the present walls, it would seem that the shrine had had a *pradakṣiṇā* or circumambulatory passage about it. A most superb piece of carving spans the entrance to the antechamber and is one of the finest pieces of chiselled decorative work to be found in any shrine in Western India. The central portion of this great slab is a group representing the *tāṇḍava*, the figures being remarkably well and boldly cut. On either side of this is the conventional *makara* from whose mouths an arch of little figures rises over the heads of the figures in the group, and whose tails curl up above their bodies in the most wild exuberance of whorls and rolls of the richest arabesque.

Within the antechamber is an *ashṭadikpāla* ceiling, such as is so frequently met with in Chālukyan shrines; but curiously, a mistake has been made in the location of two of the *dikpālas*. The ceiling, which is divided into nine equal divisions by crossbars, has in the eight bays surrounding the central one the *ashṭadikpālas* or regents of the eight points of the compass. These are so arranged that each occupies the position north, south, north-east, &c., assigned to him; but in this particular ceiling the positions of Kubera and Agni have been interchanged by some blunder of the sculpture or designer. The whole ceiling is in one slab. Over the shrine door, which is fairly well carved, is a row of dancing figures representing the *saptamātaraḥ* or seven mothers. Altogether this temple has been a perfect gem, rich in the very best workmanship, the bas-reliefs being exceedingly well carved.

- III. (3) and (4). Beside the temples of Gondeśvara and Aśvara, there are two old ones of no particular interest in the village. A peculiar feature in one of these is the presence of four doors to the shrine. (5) Out in the fields, about a mile east of the town, is a small Hemādanti shrine partly in ruins. Just outside the east gate, by a well, are two colossal Jaina figures. (*J. B. B. R. A. S. Part XIII. p. 86.*) (Surveyed.)

2. *Dubara*, 6 miles south-south-west from *Sinnar*. *Krishnarāv Gopal Barve*, *Jāgirdār*, possesses a set of 3 copperplates.

3. *Bhojapur*, 10 miles south of *Sinnar*, temple of *Khandobā* cut in the rock in the hill fort.

IV.—NIPHAD TALUKA.

1. *Nandar*, 20 miles east from *Nasik* at the junction of the *Kadva* and *Godāvari*. Temple of *Madhyamēśvara Mahādēva*, on a small rocky islet; said to be about 200 years old.

2. *Śivra*, 3 miles south-east of *Niphād*, a group of memorial stones, but of little interest and of comparatively no antiquity.

V.—CHANDOR TALUKA.

1. *Chāndor*.—Here there are the temple of *Renukā Devi*, a *Jaina* cave, some inscriptions, and a gallery of caves away up in *Indrāi Fort* adjoining.

III. (1) The temple of *Renukā* is a comparatively modern construction of no particular architectural interest, save that it has a fine broad flight of steps leading up to it, and which appears to be its chief feature. At the foot of this flight of stairs are offerings in the shape of from twenty to thirty miniature flights of stairs (five steps in each) carved on small squared blocks of stones. Pilgrims bring these and leave them there. But the most interesting things at this temple are two images in wood lying in the inner courtyard of the temple and much bedaubed with red paint. They have been exceedingly well carved, but are much weather-worn. They are both *Roman Catholic* images—one representing the *Annunciation* and the other *St. Anna* with the infant *Virgin* on her knee. In the first, the *Virgin Mary* stands upon the crescent moon with a crown upon her head, and is robed in flowing garments, while all around her, forming an oval frame about her person, is a garland of flowers. The first image is a *bas-relief*, whereas the second is a statuette; both of wood. When or how they were brought here no one seems to know. They have now the names of *Hindu* goddesses and serve as such.

III. (2) The *Jaina Cave* which is excavated in one of the lower cliffs of the *Chāndor Fort* hill, just above the town to the east, is a roughly cut small room, entered by one doorway, and supported within by two central, heavy, and clumsily cut square columns. Around the four sides of the cave in *bas-relief* are scores of figures, large and small, mostly images of the *tirthankaras*. On the back or west wall is the principal figure, that of *Chandraprabhā*, with the crescent moon beneath him. This was originally the principal object of worship in the cave. Upon the south wall of the cave are figures of *Gaṇapati* and a four-armed *devi* which are red-headed and worshipped, the latter as *Kālīkā Mātā*, after whom the cave is now called.

III. (3) In the top of *Indrāi Fort*, above the upper cliffs, towards the north end, and facing east, is a row of thirteen caves varying from 12 to 20 feet square. They are in a continuous row, only separated from each other by thin partition walls. There is nothing about these caves to indicate to what religion they were dedicated, or whether they were excavated to afford shelter to a garrison in ancient days. Near the top of the steps leading up the cliff is a large *Persian* inscription. (Surveyed.)

2. *Dhodambe*, curious old temple of *Mahādēva* with carved figures.

VI.—YEOLA TALUKA.

- IIa. Ankai, 6 miles south from Manmad station. Above the village are 7 or 8 Jaina caves of some interest, though small: the carved doorways are specially rich. In the fort of Ankai are some Brahmanical caves of late date, and in the sister fort of Tankai are some old temples (see *Archæological Survey Reports*, Vol. V.; *B. B. R. A. S.* Pt. XIII. p. 69; *Cave Temples of India*). (Surveyed.)

Inscription in old Devanagari on a pilaster in the Jaina caves.

VII.—NANDGAON TALUKA.

- III. 1. Bangaon, 6 miles south of Nandgaon. An old Hemadpanti temple of Baneshvara, but of no particular account. (Surveyed.)
- III. 2. Nagapur, 12 miles west by south from Nandgaon and 2½ miles east of Manmad. Old Hemadpanti temple of no special interest. (Surveyed.)

VIII.—MALEGAON TALUKA.

- IIb. 1. Jhodga, 15 miles north-east of Malegaon. At Jhodga is the well finished temple of Manikesvara situated at the foot of a small hill to the west of the town. It consists of a central hall with its porch and three shrines, and the main *sikhara* is practically complete. The whole is richly wrought and decorated, and the temple looks exceedingly well as it stands out in the open without any surroundings. The main shrine, hall, and porch are of original construction, the two side shrines are of later and inferior workmanship, and no attempt has been made on these to preserve the lines of mouldings running round the older work. The interior of the temple is comparatively simple and plain. One large domical ceiling covers in the *mandapa* without any intermediate free-standing pillars. In the middle of the floor of the shrine, which is rather lower than that of the hall, is a *linga*, while in the back-wall is a large empty niche. The shrine door is fairly well, but a trifle coarsely carved. Out in front of the porch, upon a roughly raised platform, is a large mutilated Nandi looking towards the shrine. Upon one of the pillars, inserted in the entrance under a broken beam, is a short inscription of a few letters only. About a hundred yards west of this temple are the ruined shrine and antechamber of a smaller temple of much plainer design. (Surveyed.)
- III. 2. Chikalvohol, 10 miles north-east of Malegaon. At Chikalvohol there are the remains of an old temple. Little of the original work, however, now remains, and the temple consists principally of mud.

IX.—BAGLAN TALUKA.

- III. Devalana, 9 miles east by north of Satana. Here there is an old three-shrined temple, dedicated to Jageshvara, but the three shrines have been rebuilt in a very plain manner. A few courses of the basement of the original building remain below the later work, and show that that part, like the porch, was originally highly carved. The porch is elaborately decorated though much damaged. Within, it has a central panel to a ceiling representing Krishna and the *gopis*, similar to the ceiling at Vaghli. (Surveyed.)

X.—KALVAN TALUKĀ.

III. 1. Saptas'ringa, in the Chāndod range of hills, with masonry tanks, and the temple of Siddhēs'vara, now mostly in ruins, but with the dōme standing, and having some rather elaborate stone carving. It was built of large blocks of stone without mortar. Near a *dharmasālā* stands the *samādhi* or tomb of a Rājā of Dharmapur. Near by is a fine old *basti*. The cave of Dēvi Mahishamardani or Saptas'ringa Nivāsini is at the base of a perpendicular scarp near the summit of the hill (*Ind. Ant.* Vol. II. pp. 161-164).

III. 2. Dhodap,..... Hill fort with an inscription on the gate.

XI.—DINDORI TALUKĀ.

III. 1. Ramasej, 6 miles north from Nāsik. A hill fort in which is a large well with a flight of steps descending into it. There is also said to be an underground passage leading from it.

III. 2. Jambutke, 4 miles south-west from Dindori. A plain Hemādanti well, 45 feet square.

III. 3. Ambegaon, 13 miles west from Dindori. Hemādanti temple of Mahādēva, 40 feet by 36,—the roof and portions of the walls fallen, but richly covered with sculptures.

III. 4. Vani, 12 miles north from Dindori and 26 miles from Nāsik. A plain temple of Mahādēva, partially ruined. Copperplate grant, *Ind. Ant.* XI. 156.

III. 5. Chandika'pur, 15 miles north from Dindori. The ascent to Saptas'ringi. Inscription, stating that the steps were made by Kouhar Girmāji, Krishna Girmāj, and Rudrāji Girmāji in Śaka 1692.

VI.—KĤĤĤĤĤ ZILLA.

I.—DHULIA TĤLUKĤ.

- III. 1. Amboda, 12 miles from Dhulia. A small temple said to be HemĤĤpanti, of the 17th century.
- III. 2. La'ling, 7 miles south of Dhulia. At LĤling there is a small HemĤĤpanti temple on the south of the village by the roadside, but it is of no interest. Above the village rises the old fort, the extent of which is very limited. Within the walls, which are now partly in ruins, are a few large rock-cut water cisterns, and on the highest point is a ruined European bungalow, built, report says, by a former Collector, as a hot weather retreat from Dhulia. A few old iron guns lie about, and two or three with their breaches knocked off have been used as a waste water-pipe to one of the bath-rooms of the bungalow.
- III. 3. Vinchur Bk., 14 miles from Dhulia. Well, said to have been built during the times of the Gavali RĤjĤs.
- III. 4. NĤndala, 20 miles from Dhulia. Temple of Mahadeva.
- III. 5. Dhadre, 14 miles from Dhulia. HemĤĤpanti temple of Mahadeva.
- III. 6. Sirud, 14 miles south-east of Dhulia. HemĤĤpanti temple of Devi and a well.

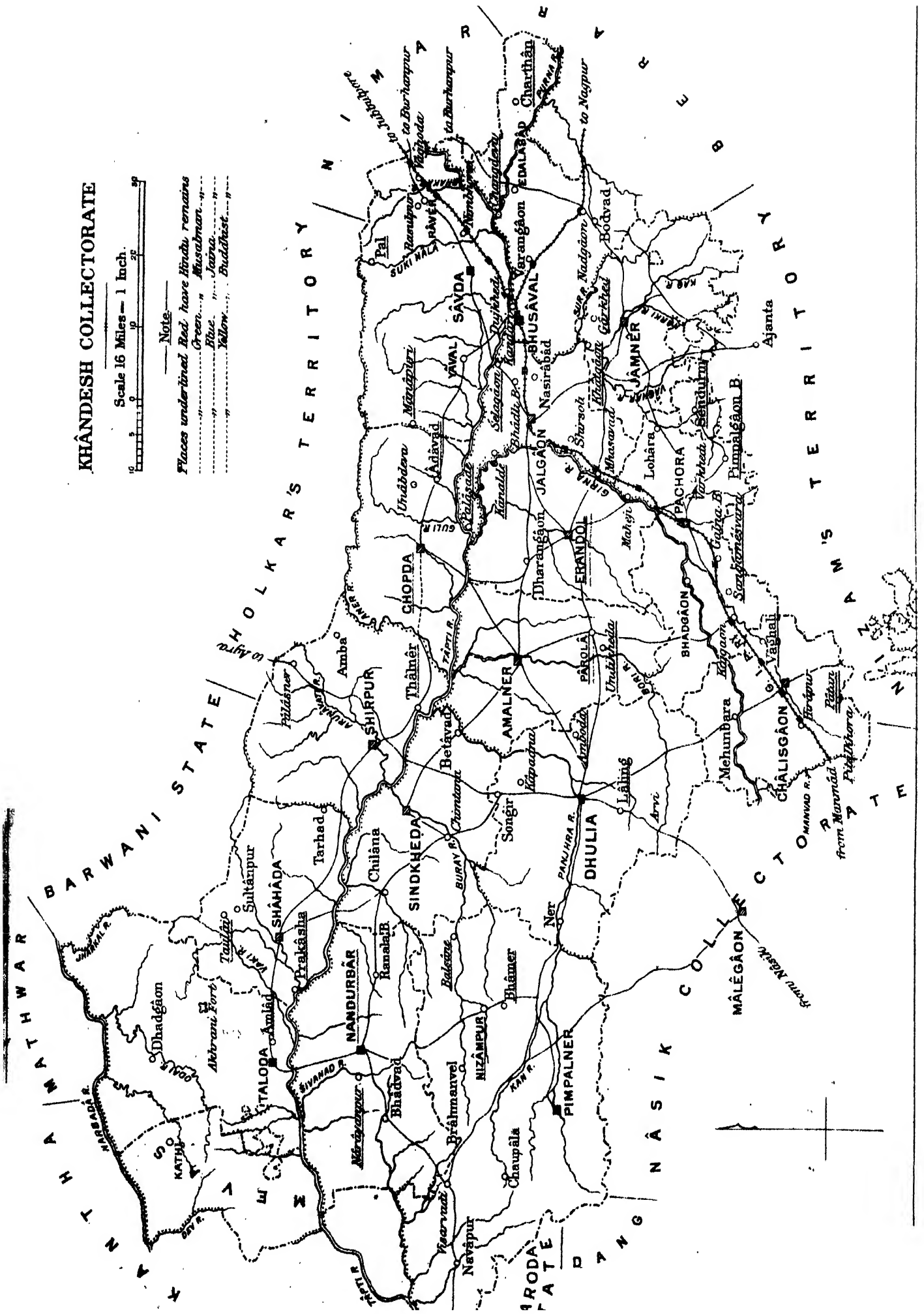
II.—PIMPALNER TĤLUKĤ.

1. Pimpalner, copper-plate grant, *Ind. Ant.* IX. 293.
- I b. 2. BalsĤne, a small village, some twenty-five miles to the north-west of Dhulia, where there are the remains of some nine separate temples and buildings—three in a field belonging to Lakshman GangĤdhar just above the bank of the BurĤi river on the south-east of the village; four on high ground to the east of the village; one, a mĤtha, a short distance to the north-east of the last; and a small one in the fields, across the river, some distance to the south of the village. Of these the finest examples are one in the first group and one in the second. The former is now the most complete and highly wrought of all at BalsĤne, though, judging from the amount of work lavished upon the great fallen blocks, of the other temples, they were not much behind it, if at all. It is a Śaiva temple, with three shrines arranged around a central hall, and having a porch upon the fourth side, the west, which is the front of the temple. It is now very much shattered and weather-worn. Portions of the śikharas of the main (east) and south shrines remain, but the north shrine with its śikhara has almost entirely fallen, and those parts of it still standing threaten to topple over with the least shake. The exterior walls of the temple are much in the style of the temple of Lakshmi-NĤrĤyaṇa at PedgĤon in the Ahmednagar District. The lower basement mouldings are highly decorated, while above them rises the main section of the walls, covered with figure sculpture of gods and goddesses, dancing figures, jogis, &c., while above all the śikharas rose, thickly adorned with delicate

KHANDESH COLLECTORATE

Scale 16 Miles = 1 Inch.

—Note—
 Places underlined Red have Hindu remains
 Green " Muslim
 Blue " Jain
 Yellow " Buddhist



ornamental detail.* The interior of the building is in no wise behind its exterior in the matter of decoration, its pillars, ceilings, shrine and entrance doorways being very richly wrought.

IIb. The second temple mentioned above has been no less highly finished than the first, but the whole of its shrine has fallen. Its plan differs from the first in that it had but one shrine and three porches in place of the three shrines and one porch. The interior of this temple is in a very dirty state, and, as no worship is carried on within it, it is entirely neglected. The figure sculpture, which is thick upon its exterior, is almost completely ruined, either by vandals or by both them and the weather. The stone being of rather a soft nature seems to have weathered to the condition of *murum*, and now crumbles away with the least touch. The broken walls of the fallen shrine give a good idea of how the structure was built up. Here we find an outer and an inner face of block masonry, set up more or less on edge, not bedded on the broad or flat sides of the blocks, and the interior space between them filled up with huge rough blocks thrown in in no particular order, and without the very least attempt anywhere at bonding. In fact the outer shells just keep the inner "filling in" from rolling out altogether, and the shells themselves are only prevented from bulging out and falling asunder by the weight of the blocks. Here and there, more especially at the corners, a clamp or two of iron is used, but very seldom.

IIb. Among the other temples at Balsano, the one on the south-east of this last, with a single entrance and many small shrines within, is in a very filthy state. This is due to the front having been built up with brick and mud masonry at some time, thus keeping out light and air. The bats have taken possession of the interior, and the village cattle find it a very comfortable retreat from the hot rays of a midday sun.* (Surveyed.)

Upon the *matha* is a Sanskrit Inscription, dated *Saka* 1106.

III. 3. Bha'mer, 4 miles south of Nizampur. This seems once to have been a large place, the whole area being covered with ruins. On the west is a gate flanked by round towers, with two pillars about 9 feet high for gate posts. There is also a finer gateway in better preservation, near which is a characteristic Hemadpanti or Gavali Raja's well. The fort on the hill above the village contains many rooms excavated in the rock. The caves of most importance face the south-west and are nearly all on the same level. The first group consists of three openings into each other; the roof of the central and largest room is supported by pillars. On the face of the hill facing Nizampur is a range of caves said to be inaccessible (*Ind. Ant.*, Vol. II. p. 128; Vol. IV. p. 339). (Surveyed.)

III. 4. Nizampur, 17 miles north-east from Pimpalner. A Jaina temple dedicated to Parsvanatha.

In addition to the above there are numberless fragments of ruins apparently of the same class of building as the Hemadpanti temples scattered about in many of the villages, which lie at the foot of the hills south of the Panjra in the Pimpalner *taluka*. These fragments are generally single pillars curiously carved, evidently very old and often built into other buildings. The most conspicuous is in a village due south of Pimpalner

* These temples are now being repaired where necessary and cleaned out.

BOMBAY REVISED LISTS.

- III. about 5 miles from it. There is also a Hemâdpanti tank at the village of Indwa, 6 miles north-west of Dusana, but it is of no account.

III.—NANDURBÂR TÂLUKÂ.

- III. 1. Nandurbâr, 19 miles north from Nizâmpur, contains many mosques. The house of the Sar. Desai is said to be about 400 years old.

Inscription in Persian on a ruined tower.

2. Na'ra'yanpur, 5 miles west of Nandurbâr. An old fort close to a stone dam on the S'ivanad river, and a little way up the stream are fragments of a curiously carved temple built into a well, and others lying near.

- III. 3. Watada, 5 miles east from Nandurbâr. Old and large temple of Viṭhoba.

IV.—TALODA TÂLUKÂ,

- III. 1. Amlad, 2 miles from Taloda. Temples of Chaṅkêśvara and Rokḍêśvara.

2. Karda copper-plate grant, *Ind Ant.* XII. 263.

V.—SHAHÂDA TÂLUKÂ.

- III. 1. Prakâsha on the Tâptî, 10 miles south-west from Shâhâda. A number of temples and tombs built on rocks, some five of them, viz. the temples of Gautama, Sangam-êśvara Mahâdêva, Kedârêśvara, Mansâpurî, and a temple of Mahâdêva, are fine handsome imposing buildings, but they are all more or less modern and of little interest. (Surveyed.)

Inscriptions.—Two Sanskrit inscriptions over the door of the temple of Sangam-êśvara Mahâdêva; one in a large *sâbhâ mandapa*; and one partially effaced on the south side of the gate of Mahâdêva's temple.

- III. 2. Taulâ'i, 2 miles north of Sultânpur. There is here an old step-well built in the Muhammadan style. It first descends a certain distance, then turns at right angles and continues down to the main shatt. Cross beams at the different levels, supported upon the pilasters in the walls, divide the depth into storeys, increasing in number as the passage descends. There are no free-standing pillars. (Surveyed.)

VI.—SINDKHEDA TÂLUKÂ.

- III. Dura'na, 3 miles south of Chintânâ. About two miles south-east of Chintânâ, and on the east of the main road are the ruins of an old Hemâdpanti temple, standing upon rocky ground in the midst of the fields. (Surveyed.)

VII.—SHIRPUR TALUKÂ.

- II a. **Thalner**, 10 miles from Shirpur. Ten Muhammadan tombs, of which eight are built with dressed black stone and two of burnt brick. One is octagonal with carved black stones and the others square and plain. Parts of the domes are destroyed but they are in good condition inside. Three of them are occasionally used by Europeans on tour. The largest three are 11 feet square each. The octagonal one is 10 feet wide. Two are 8 feet square, one 6, two are 4 feet square and one $3\frac{1}{2}$ feet square.

Inscriptions.—On the octagonal tomb are some Arabic inscriptions, but they yield no date. The Musalmâns of the place say they were built about 500 years ago by one Shâh Ajam Mule Shârâni, whom they call their Pîr, and whose tomb is the 6 feet square one. One inscription reads :—

هو الشافي

بنوح مغايت قل يا الله ويا خدمت مكتوفي حكمت بقفاك يا الله ساعد دقي وقات
بسلطان الد عظم الد حدد الد سلطان فرمان جهلام دادم خوقاتلا لد وعظم في لاللي
لساحم معلي الله وفا حولاف واطيفا الديان واحطا الوجهر او شرقي و حدا حب بيته
وبل اوراحد واصعد الله جود مايبها الا ادلي محثاين الله كل حطو مسلماني قابيه

VIII.—AMALNER TALUKÂ.

- III. 1. **Pa'rola'**, 22 miles east of Dhulia. Imâm Bâdshâh's *dargâh* on the east of the fort; *chattri* of Girdhar Sêth Bâlâji Valak; Svâmi temple about 24 feet square of stone, with brick spire ornamented in plaster; and temple of Japâtâ Bhâva about 58 feet by 56.
- III. 2. **Undikheda**, 3 miles south-west of Pârolâ. Large temple of Śri Nâgesvara Mahâdeva on an island in the Bori river. The outer walls of the spire have many angles and are carved; it is ascribed to Trimbakrâv Mâmâ Pethe. It is, however, modern and of no particular interest.

IX.—CHOPDA TALUKÂ.

- III. 1. **Chopada**, 21 miles north-west from Amalner. Jami Masjid said to have been built by Miran Muhammadkhân, one of the Farukhi kings; Kâli Masjid, and other mosques; Sâtkothadyâ well, 37 feet square.
- III. 2. **Ada'vad**, 10 miles east of Chopada. A fine old well 30 feet by 12, with steps, but ruined; and a *mosjid*.

Inscription.—On one of the stones at the steps of a well at the mosque is a short Persian inscription.

- III. 3. **Unabdeva**, 3 miles north of Adāvad. A hot spring with some buildings.
- III. 4. **Chaugaoon**, a fort north-west of Chopda, supposed to be 500 years old. It is estimated to have cost Rs. 2,00,000, and its dimensions are 500' long and 500' broad. It is situated about a mile and a half to the north of the village on the top of rising ground in Survey No. 168. The plateau of the fort is reached by steps as in the fort of Lāling in Dhulia tālukā. There are tanks on the side, as in Lāling. Some of them are of carved stones. Inside the gate of the fort is a *pīr's* tomb and a tank. Remains of a wall are visible. The fort is said to have been built in the Gavali Rāj.
- III. 5. **Lāsūr**, north-west of Chopda, a temple of Natesvara, said to be 300 years old. It is estimated to have cost Rs. 2,000, and its dimensions are 46' long and 38' broad. It is situated in the hills to the north of Lāsūr, and is surrounded by a wall on the outside; on one of the wells inside the temple is an inscription.

X.—ERANDOL TALUKÂ.

- II b. 1. **Erandol**. In the middle of the town is a large strongly built old quadrangle known as the Pāṇḍava's Vādā. It is the remains of one of those strongly built and enclosed mosques which were erected in the early days of Muhammadan rule, partly mosque partly fort, and is of the same style of building that the great Adina Masjid at Anhilvād-Pattān must have been. Like the latter, the greater part of the mosque at the west end of the court-yard seems to have been built of the remains of older Hindu temples. The court-yard and the mosque is enclosed by a high strongly built black stone wall, with high arched recesses all around the inner side, in each of which is a barred or grated window. There appears to have been a fine porch before the entrance to the court-yard on the east, but it is now represented by a huge pile of fallen masonry over which the visitor has to climb to reach the interior. The mosque which, as usual, occupied the whole width of the west end of the enclosure, has almost entirely disappeared; the central bay only remains, and this has been enclosed by mud walls and is still in use as a mosque. Of the rest, all, except a few solitary blocks, has disappeared, leaving some beautifully carved *mehrab's* in the back wall, which are partly buried in accumulated débris.

The Hindus claim the place as a Hindu building subsequently appropriated by the Muhammadans. But this is not quite correct. The building as it now stands is purely Muhammadan, but, as just said, it has in great part been built, as all the earlier mosques were, of pillered material. Judging from the few columns that now remain, the whole of the pillars of the mosque were probably taken from some Hindu temple or temples, and where the court-yard wall is broken down in places, carved stones and broken images may be seen built into the interior. The beautiful *mehrab's*, with their Persian inscriptions above them, now much obliterated, are purely Musalmān work. A Hindu temple possibly once existed here, and perhaps on the site of the mosque—nothing more probable—but the Hindus have now not the shadow of a claim to the place. (**Surveyed**.)

- III. 2. **Pharkande**, 6 miles from Erandol, southwards along the Aujani nālā, has a *masjid* about 150 years old, built by a man named Chand Momin. The building is distinguished by two minarets, which are said to sympathize, so that if you ascend and shake the

one, the other also shakes. The building has also fine chunam work, but is not otherwise remarkable.

- III. 3. **Mukhpā't** is a village 3 miles south-east of Erandol. To its south-east is an irregular plateau, on which is a tank named Padmālaya.

On the bank of the tank are temples of Mahādeva, Māruti and Ganapati. Inscription.

XI.—NASIRĀBĀD TĀLUKĀ.

- III. 1. **Kana'le**, to the north-west of Nasirābād. There is a quaint-looking temple of carved black stone, below the village on the banks of the Gīrnā. Close to it is the house of the *gosavi*; in the middle of it is a flight of steps leading to a door beyond which are more steps and then a big hole, climbing through which we enter a small cell about 5 feet by 10; from this a door leads to a second 7 feet by 4; beyond it is a third measuring 4 feet by 3½, and then a fourth 3½ feet by 3. There is nothing remarkable about them, however, as they are dug out of the clay.

- III. 2. **Selgaon**, north of Jalgaon. A *matha* or monastery said to have been built by Masangir Gosāvi about 200 years ago. It stands on high ground near the junction of the Tāptī and Wāghar rivers opposite Borawal, is built of stone and lime, and is about 80 feet long, 60 wide and 30 high. The east wall is falling. The temple is approached by steps.

- III. 3. **Kanda'ri**, south of Jalgaon. Temple of Mahādeva of small dimensions, said to be in the Hemādipantī style and going to decay.

- III. 4. **Palasade**, north-west from Jalgaon. Temple of Rāmesvara built on a raised podium (*ōḍ*) upon a small hill near the junction of the Gīrnā with the Tāptī. The temple is about 17 feet long, 14 wide, 21 high, and is said to be 300 years old.

XII.—SĀVDA TĀLUKĀ.

- III. 1. **Rasulpur**, 2 miles from Rāver. An old fort and palace.

- III. 2. **Bhokaridigar**, on the Bhākar river, west from Rāver. Temple of Omkāresvara, and a *dharmasālā* said to have been built by Ahalyābāi Holkar.

Inscription on the temple reads:—

चरणरज विठ्ठल बह्मळ दाले गीजे धाकोली परगणे राजापुर तालुके विजयदुर्गकर निरंतर ११९९.

3. **Pa'l**, on the Suki *nāḍā*, north of Rāver. A mosque of black stone, with three bays, and of considerable architectural merit.

- III. 4. **Manā'puri**, north-west of Yāval. About a mile from the village is an old temple ascribed to the Gavali Rājās.

- III. 5. **Kalmadu**, north-east of Nhāvi. Well, supposed to be 400 years old, in a ruined state, situated on the old high road from Chopda to Burhānpur, and said to have been built by a Gavali Rājā. The Nimbālkar carried off some of the stones of this well to repair his fort at Yāval about 80 years ago. Since then it has fallen out of repair and dried up.

XIII.—BHUSÂVAL TÂLUKÂ.

- II 7. 1. **Chângadeva**, situated at the junction of the Pûrnâ with the Tâptî. Here there are two temples, *viz.*, the temple of Chângadeva near the village and the temple of **Ahalyâbâi** in the bed of the river. The temple of Chângadeva has been a very large and fine temple, but it is now mostly rebuilt in the most outrageous fashion. It was a Vaishnava temple. The walls around the shrine, up to the cornice, are intact and highly wrought with ornament. Portions only of the lower parts of the walls of the hall remain, upon which mud and brick continuations have been carried up to supply the missing portions. As at Sangamesvara, near Nâgardevla, there is, in the antechamber to the shrine of this temple, a small oval dome. Within the shrine there is now an image said to be that of Chângadeva. At the entrance to the temple are some very much effaced inscriptions. (Surveyed.)
- III. The temple in the river bed, built by Ahalyâbâi of Indor, is a modern construction. The whole of the upper part of the temple has tumbled over into the bed of the river *en bloc*, and now lies partly buried in the sand, while the lofty platform upon which it was built has nothing on it but the lower courses of the temple plinth.
- III. 2. **Charthân**, twelve miles east of Edalâbâd. A Hemâdpantî temple, but of no particular interest. (Surveyed.)
- III. 3. **Kandâri**, 2 miles north-east of Bhusâval. Old temple partially in ruins.
- III. 4. **Ghodankhed**, *petâ* Edalâbâd, a ruined well situated 6 miles north-east of Edalâbâd.
- III. 5. **Mehune**, 5 miles north-west of Edalâbâd. Temple of Mahâdeva in the Hemâdpantî style.
- III. 6. **Vadgaon**, 10 miles east of Edalâbâd. Temple of Mahâdeva in the Hemâdpantî style.
- III. 7. **Hartale**, 4 miles south-west of Edalâbâd. Two Hemâdpantî temples and a ruined mosque.
- III. 8. **Edalâbâd**, old fort in ruins.
- III. 9. **Vaibhale**, 6 miles south of Bhusâval. Temple of Mahâdeva in the Hemâdpantî style, 37 feet by 28 feet, having a dome and being supported upon pillars.
- III. 10. **Ravad Chincholi**, 12 miles west of Bhusâval. Old stone Hemâdpantî temples to Mahâdeva.

In many villages of this *talukâ* are temples described as Hemâdpantî, but no satisfactory details are given of their characteristics.

XIV.—JÂMNER TALUKÂ.

- III. 1. **Kha'tgaon**, 3 miles north of Jâmner. At Khâtgaon there are the ruins of an old temple, now of no account.
- III. 2. **Ga'rkhed**, north of Jâmner. There are the ruins of what was once a very fine temple of the best style of work. Portions only of the plinth and walls of the back of the shrine now remain, showing the mouldings of the basement, and portions of the richly carved wall above it. For the rest, the addition of mud walls has preserved the place as the habitation of the god now worshipped. (Surveyed.)
- III. 3. **Shendurni**, a small ruined temple of Viśveśvara or Viśdevali. It has an inscription, which probably covered about 3 feet by 2 feet of wall surface on the outer wall on the south side, but now too much defaced to make anything of. (Surveyed.)

XV.—PÂCHORA TALUKÂ.

- II b. 1. **Sangames'vara**, 4 miles east of Kajgaon Station. On the south side of the village, and near the junction of the two streams, perched upon the high bank, is the old temple of Mahâdeva. The temple consists of the usual shrine, a hall whose roof has disappeared, and a very prolonged porch. The exterior of the temple is perfectly devoid of figure sculpture, its place being taken by three bands of geometric ornament. These are exceedingly chaste and effective, and run round, in unbroken lines, the three sides of the exterior walls of the hall and shrine. The ceiling of the antechamber is peculiar in that the mouldings assume an oval in plan, a very unusual shape for a ceiling. In the shrine is the *linga*, and the temple would seem to have been originally dedicated to Śiva. (Surveyed.)
- III. 2. **Pimpalgaon Budruk**, 6 miles south-east of Warkhed. At the village of Pimpalgaon is the temple of Hari-Hareśvara standing in the junction of the Bâvulâ and Dabbâ streams, about a mile south of the village. It faces the west. Though originally an old temple it has been almost entirely rebuilt with brick, rubble, and plaster masonry, and is now of no account architecturally. (Surveyed.)
- III. 3. **Kurhâd Khurd**, 7 miles from the Mâiji Station. The temple at Kurhâd Khurd is small and in ruins, and is of no particular interest. The shrine walls and part of the west walls of the hall remain. (Surveyed.)
- III. 4. **Loha'ra**.—The remains of an old temple, with very plainly moulded walls, on the Sonai stream, about a mile south of the village, called Tapes'vara. (Surveyed.)
- III. 5. **Na'ndre**, near Mâiji, a plain old step-well of not much interest. It is square in plan and devoid of all the ornamental adjuncts which are generally found about these wells. (Surveyed.)

XVI.—CHÂLISGÂON TALUKÂ.

1. **Pa'tan** is the site of a deserted town, now overgrown with jungle, in the hills to the south, or, more correctly, south-south-west of Châlisgâon. Scattered among the ruins are the remains of several old temples. The hills here are recessed, forming a horse-shoe-shaped valley, the two horns of the former, which project northwards, being about a mile apart at their ends, while the glen between them runs back about a mile and a half. At the upper end of the valley, above the temple of Âi Bhavâni, on the east side, a mountain path winds up the lonely glen, the Pitalkhora, in which are situated the well known Pitalkhora caves. A stream, fed by the numerous mountain torrents from the hills around, winds down the Pâtan valley, and in one of its curves sweeps by the foot of the shrine of Âi Bhavâni, at which there is still kept up a yearly *jatrà* or fair. The stream inclines, throughout its meanderings, towards the eastern hills, leaving a considerable area between it and the western cliffs in which, high up above, are the caves known as Nâgârjuna's *kotri*, Sita's *Nhâni*, and Sringâr *Châradi*, a space ample enough for the old town of Pâtna whose ruins now occupy this ground. The whole of the valley is thickly wooded, being quite uninhabited, save by the owl, the jackal, the wild pig, the panther, and an occasional tiger. The ruins of the old town are thickly scattered about, and with difficulty maintain their ground against the encroachments of the jungle, which, when unable to displace them, just grows over them and casts its creeper entanglements firmly around their mouldering walls.

Beyond the few ruined temples, tanks, and wells, there is now nothing above ground to represent the more ancient city. The ruins that now exist, composed of mud and rubble stone walls and Musalmân graves, are of a comparatively recent town, and that a town of no great size. It appears to have been walled in with strong high mud walls and high bastions, within which was a citadel similarly fortified. The crumbling walls of these enclosures, with the foundations of mud and rubble built houses, still exist. One of the walls runs along east and west by the side of the principal temple, that of Maheshvara, and is built on to it on either side, thus making the temple itself, which is upon high ground, part of the wall, the north face being within, while the south face is without, the fort. Opposite this on the south, and separated from it by a broad passage, is another small fortified enclosure in which is a small ruined temple with an inscription over its doorway. Beside these there are two other small ruined shrines which, like them, have been included in the fort wall on its east side. These are a few hundred yards to the east and north-east, respectively, of the first temple, one being Brahmanical, while the other is Jaina. With the temple of Âi Bhavâni up the glen, these are all the remains above ground of the more ancient city of Pâtan. (*Surveyed*.)

a.

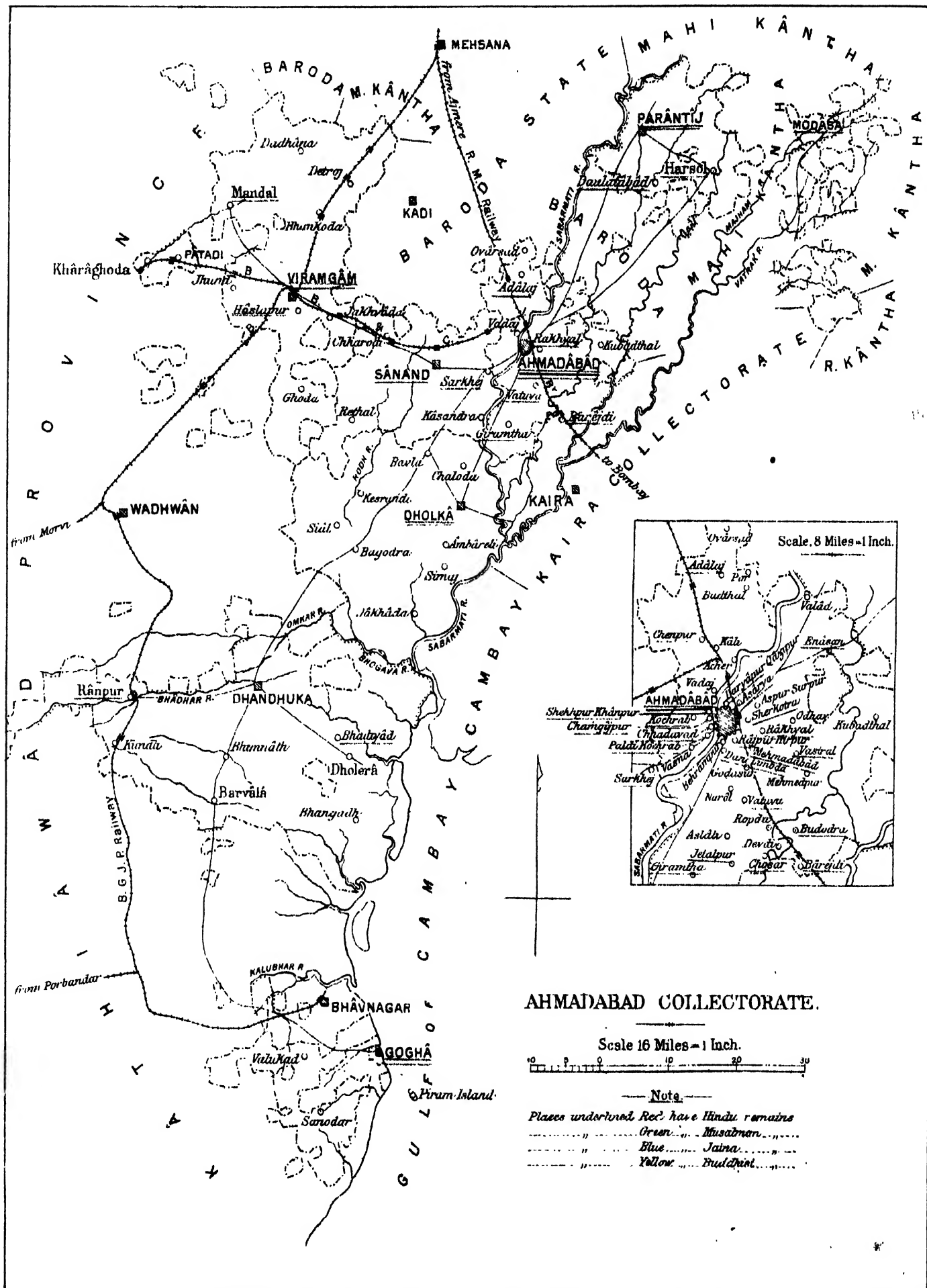
(1). The temple of Maheshvara, the largest and most important, is built on the usual plan of shrine, *mandapa*, and porch, and faces east. Its *śikhara*, or tower, has gone. The exterior of the temple is profusely sculptured, and the pillars and doorway of the shrine have also been well chiselled. In the shrine, in the middle of the floor, is the *linga*, while in the middle of the back wall is a niche to hold a figure, with an ornamental frame around it. There are several figures lying about which may originally have been placed in the various niches among which are Śiva, Pârvatî, Lakshmi-Nârâyana, Sûrya, &c. The most important thing, however, in the temple is a very fine and well preserved inscription slab

built flush into the south wall of the antechamber before the shrine, and midway between the floor and the beam. The slab, which bears a Sanskrit inscription, has been slightly corroded on the left hand side by the action of rain-water. It is an inscription of Govana III. of the Nikumbhavaniśa and records the grant of a village named Devasangama at the consecration of the temple of Śiva (Maṇmadahana) which was built, or perhaps commenced by his father Indrarāja in Śaka 1075 or A.D. 1153-54. (*Epig. Ind.* Vol. I. Part VII. p. 358).

- III. (2). The temple on the south of this one, in the other enclosure, which is now in ruins, seems to have been part of the belongings of this larger temple. Its axis, passing through the entrance doorway and the doorway of its enclosure, passes through the centre of the shrine of the large temple; and this smaller temple faces the larger. Its interior is much like the interior of the hall on the south side of the enclosure round the temple of Gondeśvara at Sinnar. It has no cell shrine, the interior being a long plain hall. It was probably a *maṭha* or rest-house attached to the large temple. Over its entrance doorway is a much-worn and damaged inscription, just as occurs over the door of the *maṭha* at Balsane.
- III. (3). Straight in front of the large temple, at short distance from it, is the small ruined Brahmanical shrine already mentioned, facing north.
- III. (4). And in front of this (north), at about a hundred yards distant, is another small ruined shrine dedicated originally to a *jina*, having a seated *jina* over the entrance doorway and the empty throne well carved, in the shrine.
- III. (5). At the upper end of the glen, on the east side of the stream, is the insignificant temple of Āi Bhavāni. Very little of the original building now remains intact, most of what is seen being rebuilt from the material of an older temple. From what little does remain, the temple would appear to have been a cluster of small shrines, with one or two small halls. At present the place is in a very ruinous and dirty condition. In the outside of the courtyard wall, built into the wall, is a much-abraded inscription slab, but as this wall has been built partly of old temple materials the inscription may not be, and probably is not, *in situ*. It records the grant of land and money by Sonhaladeva to the college established for the study of the *Siddhāntaśiromani* and other works of the astronomer Bhāskarāchārya.
- II a. (6). Śringār Chāvadi is the name applied to a cave about half a mile up the hill north-west from the temple of Āi Bhavāni on the way to the Kanhara fort. To the right of the entrance the excavation is continued forward at right angles with a low screen wall and pillars closing it in. This part is about 25 feet in length by $7\frac{1}{2}$ deep, while the principal hall of the cave is about 18 feet by 15. Outside is a rock-cut cistern.
- II a. (7). Nāgārjuna is a third cave just above the village, consisting of a *padasālī* or verandah and an inner cave. It is a Jaina excavation and contains several figures of the Digambara sect.
- III. (8). Sita's Nhāni, near the preceding, is a plain Brahmanical excavation.
- I a. 2. Pitalkhora, a glen not far from Pātan to the south-east, contains a ruined *chaitya* and *vihāra*, very early Baudhdha works, with some fragments of inscriptions in the Maurya character, -probably dating two centuries B.C. (see *J. B. R. A. S.* Part XVI. *Arch. Survey Report*, Vol. IV. and V. *Cave Temples of India*.) (Surveyed)

III. 3. **Va'ghli**, a village about seven miles to the north-east of Châlisgâon. The remains at Vâghli are the temple of Mudhâidevi, a mile to the south-west of the village, and the temple of Kṛishṇa in the village. The former is situated upon an artificial mound upon the bank of the river, and is now partly in ruins. Smaller shrines which surrounded it, and stood upon the margins of the platform, have disappeared save the ruins of one which stood on the south of the temple. Although passing now under the name of Mudhâidevi's temple, it would appear to have been originally dedicated to Sûrya, for, of the only three figures sculptured upon the walls of the shrine, the one upon the principal face, the west or back wall, is that of Sûrya with his seven horses. Lying within the temple, and also outside are large blocks, portions of the temple, upon which are carved full length figures of Sûrya, three on each. There are some very neat decorated ceilings in this temple. The *śikhara* or tower of the temple has disappeared.

III. I 7. 40. In the village is the temple of Kṛishṇa, which, as it now stands, is of no interest save for three very fine inscription slabs built into the inner wall of the hall. There is no separate shrine, and what little of the original temple now remains has been so encased in mud walls that not even its plan can be guessed at. One of the ceilings is sculptured in bold relief representing Kṛishṇa and the *gopis*. Within the hall on a raised platform is an arrangement made up with a brass mask, and which is now worshipped as Kṛishṇa. The inscription slabs are rather corroded, but all three belong to one inscription and record the erection of a temple of Siddheśanâtha or Siddheśvara by Govindarâja with a well attached and a *sattra* or dispensary. The last few lines record a grant to this temple by Govindarâja and his superior, king Seuna, in *Sambât* 991 (A.D. 1069). Seuna is the Devagirirâja Seunachandra II. This temple was thus built some two hundred years before Hemâdpant lived, who is the traditional founder of these temples. This inscription is also very important as it gives a dynasty of petty kings ruling for about four hundred years previously who are said to have come from Dwârakâ. The well mentioned in it still exists beside the temple, but there is no sign of the dispensary. (*Epig. Ind.* Vol. II, Part XII. page 221. (Surveyed.)



II.—NORTHERN DIVISION.

I.—AHMADĀBĀD ZILLA.

I.—DASKROI TĀLUKĀ.*

1. The city of Ahmadābād lies along the east bank of the Sābarmatī river about 60 miles from its source. It is completely enclosed by high lofty walls which were first built by Sultān Aḥmad in 1412, strengthened by Sultān Muḥammad Bigarah in 1486, and were finally restored in 1832. The western wall is in nearly a straight line from north to south, its bastions looking down upon the river. The continuation of the walls round the north, east, and south of the city forms an irregular fan-shaped enclosure. Situated in the middle of the western side of the city, with the city walls forming its western defence, is the square enclosure called the 'Bhadr' (Cir. 1412). This was the citadel and contained the palaces of the Sultān and his nobles, and later the head-quarters of the Peśvā when the combined Marāṭhā forces held the city. The great bastion to the south-west corner of the 'Bhadr' is said to contain the foundation stone of the city.

I a. The principal entrance to the Bhadr is on the east through a large massive gateway flanked and surmounted by bastions. To the south of this gateway, built on to it, and forming the south-east corner of the Bhadr, is Āzam Khān's palace, now used as public offices and one of the largest buildings in the city. About 500 yards in front of this gateway is the Tīn Darwāja, or triple gateway, which spans the main street.

II a. Between the Bhadr and the south-west corner of the city is another enclosure, now let for private use but originally the seat of the Gāikvād's Government when the Peśvā occupied the Bhadr. It is known as the Gāikvād's Haveli (Cir. 1738).

The rest of the city traversed by a net-work of roads, streets, and lanes, remarkable for their narrowness and awkward turns, is thickly occupied and built upon. Amongst the dwellings and shops is a good sprinkling of mosques, tombs, and temples.

Although Ahmadābād takes its name from its reputed founder Aḥmad Shāh I., it was probably in existence as a city long before his time. Rājā Karan of the Solanki race of Anhilvāda, in his excursions against the predatory tribes* of this part, is said to have built the town of Karṇavati in the 11th century, which most probably was the town that Aḥmad Shāh took possession of as his capital and adorned with many of its mosques and tombs. That this locality was an important one before the Muhamadan annexation is sufficiently attested by the many remains of Hindu architecture in the city and suburbs. All the pillars in Aḥmad Shāh's mosque, the oldest in the city, are pillaged from a Hindu temple, and on one is an inscription in *Devanāgarī* dated *Samvat* 1307, which seems to have escaped the hands of the Moslem iconoclasts. Many Hindu images have been found and are still turning up. The well of Mātā Bhavānī to the north-east of the city is far

* For fuller information see *Scheme for the Protection and Conservation of Ancient Buildings in and around the City of Ahmadābād*, by A. W. Crawley-Boevey, Esq., Bombay Civil Service, 1886.

older than the Muhammadan period, and in all probability served as a model for the far more advanced specimens of Dâdâ Harir's, Adâlj, and others through the province.

But whatever the city was before the Muhammadan period, its chief interest lies in these subsequent times. The greatest part of the architectural work of that time has been swept away and its material used to raise the mosques and tombs, walls and bastions of the conquerors.

Ahmad Khân, or Ahmad Shâh, was the grandson of Muzaffar Shâh, who from being viceroy of the province under the imperial court of Delhi assumed regal power. Ahmad Shâh is said to have founded the city of Ahmadâbâd on or near the site of the village of Asâval in A.D. 1412. During his reign were raised some of the finest buildings in the city,—his own mosque in the Bhadr; the Jumâ mosque, the most extensive in the city; Râni Sipri's mosque and tomb, the most complete in all its parts; Haibat Khân's mosque; Sayyid Âlam's mosque; the Tîn Darwâja; Sîdî Sayyid's mosque, in which are two specimens of about the best window tracery in Gujarât, perhaps in India; and his own tomb and that of his queens. In the suburbs was constructed, during his reign, Malik Âiam's mosque, two miles to the south of the city.

Ahmad Shâh reigned until A.D. 1443, when he was succeeded by his son Muhammad Shâh, who reigned from A.D. 1443 to 1451. He does not appear to have done much to the city in his short reign, which was chiefly passed in foreign wars. In A.D. 1459 he was succeeded by his son Qutb Shâh. The mosque and tomb of Shêkh Ahmad Khuttu Ganj Bakhsh at Sarkej, with the adjoining tank, were completed during his reign. He built his own mosque in Mirzâpur during his father's lifetime. Kankaria's Tank was completed, Dharyâ Khân's tomb, and the Batwâ and Usmânpur mosques were finished in his time.

Dying in 1459 A.D. he was followed in the kingdom by his younger brother, Mahmud Bîgarah, the most celebrated of the kings of Ahmadâbâd. His was a long reign from 1459 A.D. to 1511 A.D. "His personal strength, courage, and military skill are as conspicuous as his religious bigotry and his stern but far-sighted statesmanship. His love for architecture is attested by the cities of Mustâfâbâd and Mahmudâbâd, which he founded at Junâgadh and Champanir, and another Mahmudâbâd (or Mehmadâbâd) near Kheda, as also by the numerous and elaborate additions which his nobles, following his taste, made to Ahmadâbâd and its environs."

During his reign were built the mosque and tomb of Sayyid Usmân on the west bank of the Sâbarmatî, Miyañ Khân Chisti's mosque, Muhâfiz Khân's mosque, Achyut Bibi's mosque and tomb, Dastur Khân's mosque, Dâdâ Harir's well, and the Shâh Âlam group three miles to the south of the city. Mahmud Bîgarah was succeeded by his son Muzaffar II. (A.D. 1511—1526), and he by Bahâdur Shâh, Mahmud II., Ahmad Shâh II., Muzaffar III., in order down to A.D. 1572, when Akbar marched into Gujarât, captured Muzaffar, reduced the province, and left a governor to carry on its affairs.

"For about one hundred and fifty years subsequent to its invasion by Akbar, Gujarât was governed by the viceroys of the emperors of Delhi, among whom were Shâh Jahân and Aurangzib before they themselves ascended the imperial throne. During the first half at least of this period, Ahmadâbâd appears to have been in the zenith of its prosperity. Under Muzaffar Shâh III., indeed almost the last, and not the least beautiful,



MAP

OF THE

CITY

OF

AHMEDABAD

SCALE

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100

of the stone mosques had been erected; and subsequent buildings are mostly in the plainer and more massive style of the Pathāns."

The Marāṭhās appeared on the scene about the beginning of the eighteenth century. They carried their plundering raids into Gujarāt, and the viceroys, at this time much enfeebled by the absence of aid from either Delhi or surrounding chiefs, could not cope with these new enemies and "in A.D. 1755 the Muhammadan power in Gujarāt was finally extinguished, and the Marāṭhās, though divided among themselves, took their place. They burnt and plundered the property of friend and foe with almost equal energy and spared neither mosque nor temple which it suited them to destroy. Innumerable are the architectural monuments which have thus suffered from their wantonness and malice, and the interesting ruins of which the very materials have been carried away for building purposes. Ahmadābād, in particular, felt so heavily the effects of their internal feuds and grinding rule, combined with the natural decay of the Muhammadan population, that its suburbs almost disappeared, large quarters within the walls became desolate, many splendid buildings were destroyed..... Fortunately the tide of anarchy was arrested ere it had wrought even more disastrous results by the superintention of the British power."

An army under General Goddard advanced upon Ahmadābād "and on the 10th of February (1780 A.D.) displayed, for the first time, the British colours before the Moslem capital of Gujarāt. The Marāṭhā governor declining to surrender, a battery was opened on the 12th, and on the morning of the 15th a forlorn hope, followed by the Grenadiers of the Bombay division, rushed up the breach, which the garrison, after a determined stand, and when three hundred of their number had fallen, at length relinquished." Since then Ahmadābād has remained in the hands of the British.

Buildings in the City:—

I a. (1) The Mosque of Ahmad Shāh (A.D. 1414).—In the south of the Bhadr or citadel is the oldest Muhammadan building in the city. Architecturally it is unique; the external screened stair and the ladies' gallery being the most curious mixture possible of Muslim and Hindu styles. The pillars throughout the mosque are taken from old Hindu temples; on one of them there is a *Dēvanāgarī* inscription dated *Samvat* 1307. The domes are richly carved. Over the principal *mehrab* is an Arabic inscription. The minarets were taken down eleven years ago, being badly shaken, and the stones were marked and laid on the roof, but no attempt has since been made to rebuild them. The mosque has been deserted and neglected for many years, and is now in possession of Government. No income or land is attached to it. (*Ibid. Ant.* IV. 289, 367.)

I a. (2) The Jami Masjid (A.D. 1424) in a court 382 feet by 228 feet, the mosque itself being 210 feet by 95 feet and 49 feet high. Within it are 252 pillars and 76 pilasters supporting 15 domes arranged symmetrically, the centre three being somewhat larger and considerably higher than the others. The minarets, once famous as "the shaking minarets of Ahmadābād," were thrown down by the earthquake of 1819. Mr. Fergusson says, this *masjid*, "though not remarkable for its size, is one of the most beautiful mosques in the East." * The *mehrab*s or *kiblas* are inlaid with coloured

marbles. Until 1871-72 it was in charge of several people, including the Qâzi of Ahmadâbâd. Now it is in charge of the Collector and is managed by the City Magistrate.

- I b. (3) The Queen's or Râni Rupwanti's Mosque in Mîrzâpur quarter, near the travellers' bungalow, 105 feet by 46 feet and 32 feet high, consists of three domes standing on 12 pillars each with the central part so raised as to admit light to the interior. The minarets fell in 1819, but the bases of them are filled with exquisite patterns of tracery. In the adjoining tomb, which is in better style than Râni Asni's, the large central and two side domes are adorned with some pretty carved work in geometric patterns and arabesque. It is in charge of the *Mehellâ Panch*, and used by the Muhammadan butchers who live about the place.
- I b. (4) Râni Sipri's or Râni Asni's mosque and tomb (A.D. 1514) not far from the Âstodia gate. The minarets of the mosque are 53 feet high and perhaps the most beautiful of their class. "Indeed that mosque is the most exquisite gem at Ahmadâbâd, both in plan and detail. It is without arches" (except a small one over a side doorway) "and every part is such as only a Hindu queen could order, and only Hindu artists could carve." The windows in the end are elaborately wrought, and the *mehrábs* inside are of marble and carved with much care, though not so elaborately as in some other mosques. The walls of the tomb are filled with well carved lattice work and have been recently repaired. About a hundred yards north-west from this is a mound said to be the site of the Hindu village of Asával, and where a mosque was built, but long since ruined. These buildings are in the charge of Sayyid Fâzalniâ Sayyid Muhammad *alias* Sayyidniâ.
- II b. (5) Shâh Khupai, Shâh Khub-ki or Hazrat Shahab Shêkh's Masjid (A.D. 1538) in Khâs Bâzâr, a small mosque in the city, with 32 pillars and two slender minarets, much in the style of the preceding, only inferior in details.
- I b. (6) Tin Darwâzâ, a fine triple gateway in the middle of the city in front of the Bhadr, where was a large enclosure 1,600 feet by 800, into which it led. It is said to have been built by Ahmad I. The arches are 25 feet high, and the central one is 20 feet wide. The roof of the terrace on the top was removed in 1877.
- I a. (7) Âzam Khân's Palace (A.D. 1636) now used as public offices. An elegant dome crowns the entrance.
- I b. (8) Muhâfiz Khân's mosque in the north of the city, near Kutb Shâh's. (No. 18), built by Jamâlu'd-din Muhâfiz Khân, Governor of Ahmadâbâd under Sultân Muhammad Bigarah (A.D. 1465), distinguished for the exquisite character of its details; its minarets, the lower portions of which are of pure Hindu architecture, have recently been taken down and rebuilt; above the roof they "are round towers slightly tapering, relieved by galleries displaying great richness in the brackets which support them as well as in the balustrades which protect them." The *mehrábs* in this mosque are about the finest in Ahmadâbâd. They are minutely and elaborately carved (Fergusson, *Ind. and East Arch.*, pp. 533-34). The *rauza* is a plain structure. There are ten tombs, only one of which is of marble. The mosque is in the custody of the Musalmân *Panch*.

- I b. (9) Ahmad Shâh's tomb to the east of the Jami Masjid, a massive domed mausoleum with tracery windows of beautiful design, and with marble tombs inside, viz. of Ahmad Shâh, his son Muhammad Shâh, his grandsons Jalâl Khân, Kutb-ud-dîn Shâh, and Ahmad Shâh II. It is managed by a Muhammadan *Panch*. There is a *langarkhânâ* or alms-house attached where cooked food is daily doled out to the poor. Government allow Rs. 2,601 a year. In the enclosure, among the many graves, is one containing some children of the late General Ballantyne.
- I b. (10) Tombs of the queens of Ahmad Shâh in an adjoining enclosure surrounded by a screen of tracery of great variety of pattern. The marble tombs are elaborately wrought in bands of sculpture, and that of Murkhî Bibî is partly inlaid with black marble and mother-of-pearl. The principal tomb is known as Moghlâ Bibî's, in white marble with a Persian inscription round it.
- I a. (11) Sidi Sayyid's Masjid (A.D. 1442) in the north-east of the Bhadr and outside the Lâl Darwâzâ, with two remarkably richly carved sandstone windows measuring 10 feet by 7 high (see Fergusson, *J. and E. Arch.*, p. 533), is now used as the Mamlat-dâr's office. One of these windows was slightly injured at the apex when taking down the platform which was put up by Mr. Purdon Clarke for the purpose of paper casts being taken about thirteen years ago. The damage has grown since. Mr. DeForest, an American gentleman, had facsimiles made of these windows in wood. One of them is now in the Indian Section of the South Kensington Museum, and the other is in New York.
- I b. (12) Haibat Khân's Masjid in the south of the city near the Jamâlpur gate, built of the pillars of Hindu temples, and one of the earliest examples here. The minarets are simply short thin cylinders. The porch on the east looks as if it were Hindu in its original position. The carvings are poor, and the floor of the mosque is of marble throughout. Haibat Khân was not buried here. His remains lie in a *ranza* outside the Kâlâpur Gate. The west or back wall of the mosque, which is faced with cut-stone and has handsome carved buttresses, is almost hidden from view by two huts. Haibat Khân was one of Sultân Ahmad Shâh's nobles.
- I b. (13) Dastur Khân's Masjid in the southern part of the city close to Rani Asni's (No. 4), was built by one of the ministers of Mahmûd Bigarah (Cir. 1486 A.D.). It is a fine building, and is surrounded by a colonnade covered by small domes. The perforated screen enclosing a cloister round the courtyard is very varied and beautiful in design. To the south is a graveyard in which is the marble tomb of Dastur Khan, one of Sultân Muhammad Bigarah's ministers, on a raised masonry platform. Neither the *masjid* nor graveyard are kept in order.
- I b. (14) Sayyid Alam or Sayyid A'alamu'd-din's Masjid in the north-west of the city, near Wajihu'd-dîn's, built in the time of Ahmad Shâh, is an early and plain example of the Gujarât Muhammadan style. The façade strikingly resembles that of Ahmad Shâh's mosque. The details inside are exceedingly rich. The inscription over the central *mehrab* bears the name of Sayyid A'alam Abu Bakr Husain as its builder and A. H. 915 (A.D. 1509) is stated as the year of construction.
- I b. (15) The Shâhpur or Qâzi Muhammad Chisti's Masjid built in 1565 by Sheikh Husain Muhammad Chishtî, but never finished, is in the north of the city close to the Shâhpur gate. The shafts of the *minbars* are very ornamental—the tracery in the

niches being perhaps the finest in Ahmadabad, the pattern being small like those of Babā Lulū's mosque. The façade is filled in with pointed arches, and a second storey is added on over the central three round the central stilted dome. The minarets are incomplete, the tops having fallen. It is owned by the descendants of Shekh Husain Muhammad Chisti, one of whom, Mahmud Miyaū, is the present hereditary Qāzi of the Shāhpur division of the city, and who is the Pirzada of several nobles in the Nizām's and Gāikwad's territories. The mosque is neglected. It is also known as Kutb Olia's Masjid.

- II. (16) Sīdī Basīr's Masjid and tomb, near the railway station. The archway and elegant *minārs* are all that are now left of the mosque. The style somewhat resembles that of Miyaū Khān Chishtī's, and it probably belongs to about the same period. It was ruined about 1751 during the contest between the Marāṭhās and the Muhammadan Viceroy. The tomb is in a very dirty state. Malik Sārang, who built the mosque within the Sārangpur Gate, lies buried in it. Sīdī Basīr has his tomb in a walled enclosure below the *masjid* platform to the north-east.

- b. (17) The Queen's mosque in Sārangpur, near to the preceding, closely resembles Achyut Bibī's. The tops of both *minārs* have fallen. This mosque was built by Malik Sārang, one of Mahmud Bīgarah's nobles, who had the title of Kiyaū-ul-Mūlk. The south minaret is said to have been taken down by a *mujāwar* several years ago and the stones carried off, and the north one by Government at a later date, both having been much shattered, but neither has ever been re-built. The pillars under the north dome have been enclosed by brick and mud walls for a dwelling. The tomb is an elegant structure on 140 slender but graceful pillars. The dressed ashlar of the outer walls has been torn off and carried away, and nearly all the perforated screen-work round the central chamber and the clerestory, also the marble top of one of the graves. This building is used as a wood store and is in a disgraceful condition.

(18) Kutb Shāh's mosque near the Delhi gate (A.D. 1446). The central *mehrab* is of white and grey marble but plain. (Briggs' *Gujarāshtra*, pp. 221, 223.) This is the mosque regarding which Sir T. C. Hope, in his book, says that "recently it narrowly escaped mutilation, a proposal having been gravely brought forward in the Municipality for cutting off the corner of it to straighten the road." The interior contains 60 pillars. At the southern end of the mosque two places have been enclosed, one of the rooms so partitioned off being occupied as a private residence. The *rauza* does not contain the remains of Kutb Shāh. It is now used as a place for storing cotton bales. There has been correspondence with Government regarding this mosque, vide Government Resolution No. 1011, dated 19th March 1886.

- III. (19) Nawāb Shujāt Khān's Masjid in Mirzāpur (with an inscription of A.D. 1695) 2 furlongs north-east from the Lal Darwāza with two slender minarets three bays apart in a façade of five bays. The walls are lined with marble to a height of 6 feet. The adjoining tomb of Shujāt Khān is of brick much destroyed (*Arch. Surv. Rep.*, vol. II). This is in a different style from the other mosques in the city, being more in the style of Northern India. The floor is of marble. The place is in possession of the Muhammadan *Panah*. To the north of the *masjid* is the *rauza* of Shujāt Khān. Behind this *rauza* is a small *rauza*, much dilapidated, in which lie the remains of a daughter of Shujāt Khān. To the south of the mosque is a *madrasa* and an open courtyard with open rooms on all

sides. These rooms have been converted into small residences by the Muhammadan *Panch* with a view to raising an income, and they have been let to low people, including Goanese cooks, who keep the place in a filthy condition.

- II b. (20) Sakar Khān's Masjid is a very large stone building with 5 domes and *mehrab's*. It is next in size to the Jami Masjid. The pillars in front are in threes and of Hindu type; the front is open in three sections, separated by short portions of solid walling. The end sections have three spaces each, separated by pillars, and the central section is of 9 spaces. The northern and southern wings have been converted into rooms by the spaces between the arches being filled up with brick and mud. Entrance to the mosque is now possible only by a side door, the original front door being inaccessible except through a very narrow alley. Sakar Khān's Rauza stands by itself in a small open space in Hajira *pol*. The domed roof stands on 32 pillars. Under the central dome are three tombs of marble close to one another in a line.
- II b. (21) Phuti Masjid is between the Delhi and Daryāpur gates, near the city wall. This is a large stone mosque with 5 domes and *mehrab's*, the central *mehrab* is of stone richly carved; the others are very plain. The domes have small pendentives but are otherwise plain. The pillars have partly at least been reft from Hindu or Jainā temples. The front is open and has 22 pillars. The end domes rise from the pilasters of the walls. It has two short slender minarets with very plain bases at the corners. There is a small *rauza* in front with Hindu pillars. The place is quite deserted and used only by weavers in the preparation of their webs. The original name of the mosque appears to have been "Fath."
- III. (22) Shāh Wajih u'd-dīn's tomb built by Sayyid Murtaza Khān Bokhārī (1606-9), in the west of the city, 150 yards north of the Bladh and as far south of Sayyid Alam's (No. 14), with a lofty dome, and windows of delicate trellis work. It is said to have been built by Amir Sadāt Khān in Akbar's time; he also built a *madrasa* at the same place. The *chhatra* or wooden canopy was put up by Murtaza Khān about the same time. These buildings were completed in A.H. 1011 (A.D. 1602). Wajih u'd-dīn died in A.H. 999 (A.D. 1590). Mr. Hope gives a different account.
- III. (23) Daryish Ali's mosque between Pankora Nākā and the Civil Hospital south of the Qāzī's mosque and of Pī Muhammad Shāh's. The minarets are leaning away from the wall and in a very dangerous condition. The *rauza* is a very neat one, the walls being filled with perforated stone work. To the east of it, in the same enclosure, is Daryish Ali's *taka* or cistern, of considerable size and depth, covered in by vaults and with various openings above by which to draw up the water. A stair leads down to platforms above the water.
- III. (24) Mahmūd Ghaus' mosque, 300 yards south of the Queen's mosque in Sārangpur, "looks like a bad transcription of the Jaunpur mosques, and though not deficient in a certain amount of grandeur, is painfully wanting in elegance." It was built in 1562, and bears some resemblance to the Jaunpur mosques of the 15th century. It is also known as Dolat Khān's Masjid and Ek-Todā Masjid. To the north is an open space with a *rauza* still standing which contains the remains of two sons and a wife of Mahmūd Ghaus. Mahmūd Ghaus himself died at Gwalior, where he lies buried. The main entrance to the

mosque was formerly surmounted by two minarets connected with each other by a carved arch. One of the minarets gave way during the earthquake of 1818-19. The other was taken down by the Public Works Department as it was in a dangerous condition, and the façade was repaired.

- III. (25). The Qāzi's or Chhotā Idrus mosque on the Ghi Kānthā road, built by Qāzi Abū'l-Farah Khān in the reign of Aurangzib, is a small one of three bays and three aisles (4 pillars on the floor) and arched. It has one *mehrab* neatly carved. There is a carved niche in the south end and two in the north. The roof is flat. In front is a neat *rauza* of 9 small domes, and to the north-east is another *rauza* with a large dome enclosed by lattice-work screens. All are in a very dirty and dilapidated condition. The northern half of this mosque was pulled down some years ago by the late Qāzi Husainu'd-din of Ahmadābād. On the ground so cleared he set up a range of shops and small houses, the rents of which are enjoyed by his successor, but nothing from the income is applied to repairs. The entrance gate of elaborate workmanship is in complete ruin.
- III. (26). Svāmī Nārāyaṇa's temple (1850), with an octagonal dome supported by twelve pillars.
- III. (27). Mirā Masjid in Lunsavādā near Mirā *chauki*.
- III. (28). Abdur Razzak's Masjid, on the way from Dabhgavādā to Popatiya road. A small stone mosque with marble flooring and of very plain architecture. The *rauza* is octagonal and domed, and the walls consist of perforated stone slabs all white-washed, Abdur-Razzak lies within. A handsome wooden canopy covers it. Close by is an arched *divānkhānā*. The present holder derives an income of Rs. 200 to 250 per annum from the lands and houses belonging to the mosque.
- III. (29). Hazira Masjid in Hazira's *pol* in Kālupur.
- III. (30). Ālam Khān's Rauza in Danapith. Ālam Khān was a Wazir of Sultān Ahmad Shāh's. The *rauza*, all of stone, with some pretensions to architecture, is in the grain market. It is full of rubbish and badly cared for by the *faqirs* in charge.
- III. (31). Hasti Bibi's tombs,—one of marble, the other of ordinary stone in Mānik Chauk in Rāni Hajira.
- III. (32). Rāni Hajira in Mānik Chauk.
- III. (33). Abdullah Shāh's Rauza in Mānik Chauk in Bādshāh Hajira.
- III. (34). Qutbu'd-din's Rauza in Danivādā in Jamālpur. The *rauza* belongs to the time of Ahmad Shāh. There are three tombs in it but the place is now used as a dwelling-house by a *jaqir*.
- III. (35). Mukhtam Sāheb's Rauza and Masjid in Jamālpur near Dātā Patthar. The original mosque has disappeared and a brick and mud structure now occupies its place. It is in a dilapidated condition. The *rauza*, which is of stone, has lost its outer verandah on the southern, eastern, and northern sides. The tomb inside is of marble under an ornamented canopy. Attached to the *rauza* is a graveyard called the Rāni's Hazira.

- III. (36) *Mustafâ Shâhid's Masjid* and *Rauza* near *Sidi Salem's Haveli* in *Jamâlpur*. The *masjid* is very small now, all stone and whitewashed. Not far away, on a hillock in a graveyard, are to be seen ruins of what apparently was a mosque.
- III. (37) *Shâh-Aliji Ahmad's Masjid* and *Rauza* in *Rohilvâdâ* in *Râyakhâd*. The roof and all the pillars except one of this small mosque have been removed; two slender minarets and the back wall with three *mehrab's*, each with an inscription over it, are all that remain. It is now inhabited by a *fugir*.
- III. (38) *Bâbi Masjid* in *Rohilvâdâ* in *Râyakhâd*. Also called *Shâh Ganj Masjid*. Of stone, built about A.D. 1552. The three walls with the minarets are all that remain.
- III. (39) *Mardhawad Masjid* in *Mardhawad* near the *Lal Darwâzâ*. It is in complete ruin, the walls alone existing.
- III. (40) *Abdu'l Wahhâb Shâh's Rauza*, between *Khânpur* gate and *Mirzâpur*, is *trabeate* in style, with a double colonnade all round and a high central dome. To the west of it are the back and north end walls of a brick mosque, in which are inserted a number of marble slabs bearing inscriptions. To the north-west of it is the *rauza* of *Abdu'l Wahhâb's* son *Shâh Ghiâsu'd-din* and of his grandson *Sayyid Abdu'l Jalil*. It is occupied by his descendant *Sayyid Bâkir Miyâu* the *Pir* of the *Râdhanpur Nawab*.
- III. (41) *Nawâb Sardâr Khân's Mosque* and *Tomb* in *Jamâlpur Chakla*. The mosque to the west of the tomb is of brick, has two pillars in front supporting arches and three pointed domes with gilt tops and crescents. The *minârs* are octagonal and of four storeys. The *rauza* is inside a court with large gates. The corner spaces, and also round the four doors, are filled with good open work in simple but varied geometrical patterns. The floor is of marble inlaid and there is a loose inscription in the entrance. It has a high and egg-shaped pointed dome with eight smaller ones round it. The central dome bears a sort of brass *trishôla*, being a crescent with a cross bar. The court is filled with weeds, &c., and surrounded by a high crenellated wall. The entrance gateway is rather imposing.
- III. (42) *Miyân Khân Jahân's Masjid* close to the *Khanja* gate is of brick with seven bays and three aisles. It is roofed with small domes and has three *mehrab's*; the inscription from the central one has been removed. The *minbar* has 7 steps. Of the tomb in front only two of the original nine domes are left. This mosque occupies the south-western angle of the city walls on the river side, and it was at this point of the city that the walls were breached at the storming of *Ahmadâbâd* by *General Goddard* in 1780.
- III. (43) The *Dargâh* of *Pirân Pîr*, near this is a small dome surrounded by perforated work of no merit, and contains 3 tombs, with many others outside. The entrance porch to the court has been decorated in modern *Muhammadian* style. *Pirân Pîr* is the greatest *pîr* known in the *Muhammadian* world. *Shâh Abdul Khalak Sayyid Abdul Kadar*, one of his progeny in a direct line, came and settled here upwards of 275 years ago. He lies buried in a *rauza* with perforated walls. The tomb is of marble. The *masjid* and *rauza* are known as *Pirân Pîr's*. The *masjid* was built before the *rauza* but fell into complete decay. It has been rebuilt lately. The present holder is a descendant of *Shâh Abdul Khalak*.

- III. (44) *Shâh Gazni* near *Alîji Ahmad Shâh's* tomb in *Rohilvâdâ* dates from 922 A.H.
- (45) *Navvi Maholat* in *Kâlupur* is a *Borah masjid* and contains two inscriptions. This *masjid* was built by *Ashraf Khân*, a *Wazir* under *Shâh Kutbudin*. There is nothing left of the original mosque. The *Borahs* have built a new one on the old site.
- III. (46) The *Herâti Masjid* to the left of the *Delhi* gate is a very small tile-roofed mosque containing an inscription of 4 lines.
- III. (47) *Inâyat Shâh's Masjid* in *Shâhpur* was a very large brick one, of which the three walls alone remain. It has 5 brick *mehrábs* with a marble inscription over the central one.
- III. (48) The *City Qâzi's Masjid* in *Astodiâ* is a very small stone one built A.H. 1271. The *mehráb* and probably the windows have been taken from older buildings. Two windows in each end wall and two in front—each to the floor; two in the back are of 4 squares each. It has an inscription.
- III. (49) The *Madrasa of Hidâyat Bakhsh Muhammad Akram-u'd-din* is said to have been built at a cost of Rs. 1,24,000; the mosque has 5 bays and 3 aisles, is very lofty with arches between the pillars, and roofed with domes and coved ceilings. It has perforated windows high up in the end and back walls: 5 plain *mehrábs* and 2 slender octagonal *minârs*. It stands in a very large court surrounded with the buildings of the *madrasa*—now occupied by dyers and much dilapidated. Outside the *madrasa* is a small wooden mausoleum over the tombs of *Maulâna Nuru'd-dîn Sîdî* and *Qâzi Muhammad Nizâmu'd-dîn Khân*; and to the west of it the tombs of *Qâzi Muhammad Rukhnu'l Hak* (having an inscription) and *Qâzi Muhammad Sâleh*.
- III. (50) *Ibrâhîm Sayyid's* tomb and *Muhammad Âmin Khân's Masjid* and *Rauza*, converted into *Executive Engineer's Office* in the *Bhadr*. There are three *rauzas* close to one another and they form the residence and office of the *Executive Engineer* of *Ahmadâbâd*. One of these is oval in plan and on that account is quite an exceptional structure. The old survey shews that there was a mosque attached to these *rauzas*, but it does not now seem to exist.
- III. (51) *Mâlik Sâbân* or *Hajurishâh's Masjid* near the *Khâs Bâzâr*. A stone structure of plain construction with marble floor built upwards of 400 years ago. The minarets have disappeared and the ground all round and inside has been appropriated for dwelling houses. The mosque is now the private residence of an old man of the name of *Jamâl Shâh* and his family. A large tank, not unlike the *Kankria tank*, bearing the name of *Malek Sâbân*, exists in the lands of the village of *Rakhial* about three miles from *Ahmadâbâd*, where he lies buried in a stone *rauza*.
- III. (52) *Oja Bibî's Masjid* and *Rauza* near *Pirmad Shâh's Rauza*. A pretty little mosque all of stone built about A.D. 1504-5. The real name of the lady in whose memory this mosque was built is *Khonja Bibî*. It is beautifully carved, the minarets and *kiblas* especially. In front of the mosque is a *rauza* with carved panelled walls of stone. The interior of the mosque has been whitewashed. Within the *rauza* are three tombs. It is in a dirty state. There is also a very large underground reservoir, the upper portion being beautifully terraced. The present holder of the property is the *Pirzâda* of *Junâgad*, who lives in *Ahmadâbâd*.

- III. (53) Shâh Fâzil's Masjid in the Arsenal enclosure. It was built in A.D. 1487-88. It is a good stone structure in a very fair state of preservation. Under the *masjid* there is a sort of crypt holding a tomb.
- III. (54) Ali Akbar Sayyid Jalali Masjid and Rauza in Dânapith. These were held by a *faqir* who not many years ago sold them to a Bania. The mosque has disappeared and the *rauza* is used for storing grain.
- III. (55) Nawâb Shâhjân Khân and Momin Khân's Masjid and Rastam Alikhân's Masjid in Mirzâpur. These buildings occupied a large area of ground, portion of which came to be subsequently used as a cemetery. Nearly all has been at various times sold and made away with.
- III. (56) A small *rauza* near the Râekhad gate and the Arsenal. A very fine structure. The *rauza* and land are now in the possession of a Pârsi family.
- III. (57) Edrus Shâh's Rauza in Jhaverivâlà near Panjra Pol. A fine stone *rauza* domed, with walls done up with perforated slabs, belonging to the family of Sayyid Edrus. There are three large and two small tombs in it. Over the central tomb, under which lie the remains of the first Edrus who came to India, stands a canopy all inlaid with mother-o'-pearl. The building is all whitewashed and is now held by the present Sayyid Edrus who lives at Surat.
- III. (58) A *masjid* called Galiara Masjid on the road leading from Khâdia *chaûki* to Nawâ Darawâzâ. A fine small mosque. The entrance door of the mosque is surmounted by a stone arch of exquisite carving.
- III. (59) Pîr Kamâl's Graveyard opposite the Khadiâ Police Station.
- III. (60) Rauzas of Sayyid Muhammad Jâffar and Saraji Sâheb at "Norris' Bungalow." One of the *rauzas* is of stone with perforated panelled windows all around. The other is of brick and chunam.
- III. (61) Qâzi Sâheb's Masjid in Râepur. A small mosque in ruins originally known as Nasar Sayyid's Mosque.
- III. (62) Nasar Sayyid's tomb in Gundivâlà in Âstodia. A fine marble tomb.
- III. (63) Shekh Muhammad Jâhir Masjid and Rauza opposite Seth Jesingbhai's residence, Ghi Kântâ road. The mosque has fallen in, a portion of the back wall containing the principal *kibla* is all that remains.
- III. (64) Muhammad Ali Sâheb's Masjid near Sidi Sâlem's Haveli. Stone and brick and chunam masonry, partly modern. Of no account.
- III. (65) Qutb Sayyid's Rauza in Jamâlpur, Medanivâdâ. The *rauza* belongs to the time of Ahmad Shah and is now used as a dwelling by a *faqir*.
- III. (66) Muhammad Sayyid's Masjid called also the Ghi Kântâ Masjid opposite the Ghi Kântâ Police Station.
- III. (67) Pîr Dastgir's Masjid and Rauza near Dâya Bhâi's Wâdi, Ghi Kântâ road. The *masjid* has completely gone and the ground on which it stood is now occupied by a range of low buildings.

- III. (68) Rauzas of Shâh Ali and Ijat Khân and tomb of Shâh Gazon on the road leading from Khâmâshâh's Chakla to Jamâlpur. The mosque has now disappeared. The tank is the only trace left of it. The *rauza* is in ruins, but the tomb in it is still standing. .
- III. (69) Sayyid Jâffar's Masjid near Sayyid Vâdâ in Âstodia. Well, built of brick and chunam. At present the *masjid* and its grounds are used by Afghân travellers.
- III. (70) Padshâhi Masjid also called Dhâlgar Vâdâ's Masjid near Hope Market. The name of the mosque is properly "Khams Salât" (five *nimâzes* or services).
- III. (71) Âlef Masjid in Khâs Bazâr near Karanj. A small structure on a very high plinth. The *masjid* was originally built about the time the Jami Masjid was completed.
- III. (72) Hâji Sâheb's Masjid at Lâl Bâwâ's Tekrâ in Dariâpur. A mosque about 250 years old.
- III. (73) Miyañ Muhammad Husen's Masjid also called Dâdamiyañ's Masjid near Chandan Talavdi. A fine mosque and *rauza* but not very old.
- III. (74) Sayyid Ali Masjid in Râepur opposite Makeriwâdâ. This mosque is of recent construction. The *rauza* is a plain domed building with a tomb of marble within.
- III. (75) Ambli Masjid in Râepur, opposite Pakbâli *pol*. The present mosque is small and plain. The *rauza* has been cleared of the tomb it contained and is now used as a warehouse.
- III. (76) Husain Sayyid's Masjid in Pânehpati road in Mogal's *pol*. The Masjid now goes by the name of the Qâzi Ali's Masjid and is used as a school.
- III. (77) Bâwâ Latif Masjid in Khâs Bâzâr. The mosque is entirely gone and the site is occupied by a shed in which *faqirs* live.
- III. (78) Shâh Faîh's Masjid and Graveyard to the south of the Mills in Shahpur, a small but massive mosque of brick and chunam, perfectly plain.
- III. (79) Minina Chhullani Masjid otherwise Mirâ's Masjid near the Mira Police Station in Lunâsvâdâ. It is in ruins. Built by one Mira Sayyid Ali who is buried at Unav in Gâikvad's territory, about 3 miles distant from the Unjha Station. It is a place of pilgrimage among the Muhammadans.
- III. (80) Pîr Vazir Shâh's Masjid opposite the travellers' bungalow.
- III. (81) Pirmadshâni Masjid on the road from Pankornâkâ to Ghi Kântâ. A modern structure.
- III. (82) Badâ Sâheb's Masjid behind Pirmadshâh's *rauza*.
- III. (83) Shekh Muhammad Chisti's Rauza north of Rangrej *pol* in Patwaseri, Khâs Bâzâr. A fine domed building of brick and chunam.
- III. (84) Âsa Sâheb's Masjid or Yâsinmiyañ's Masjid in Râekhad, Handia's *mehalla*. A small insignificant mosque of brick and chunam.
- III. (85) Badshâh Sayyid's Masjid or Naginâ *pol's* Masjid in Naginâ *pol* in Dariâpur. A small mosque of brick and chunam, well kept.

- III. (86) **Muhammad Masjid** or **Mâlik Ahmad's Masjid**, near *Topivâla pol* in *Kâlupur*.
- III. (87) **Bâwâ Ahmad's Masjid** on the *Salapos Road* behind *Âlef Masjid* in *Khâs Bazâr*.
- III. (88) **Tomb of Khân Jahân** or *Râv Manlik* the last *Râv* of *Sorath*, who was defeated by *Mahmud Bigarah* in 1470 or 1472 and became a convert to *Muhammadianism*.
- III. (89) **Ubramji Kuli Khân's Tomb** included in the compound of the *Collector's bungalow* and office.
- III. (90) **Mosque of Shâh Jallâl** near *Bhatiavâda* in *Râehhad*.
- (91) There are some beautifully carved wooden pigeon-houses and house-fronts well worth attention and delineation.

Buildings without the city walls—

- II b. (92) The tomb of **Daryâ Khân** north of the city near *Achyut Bibî's Masjid* (No. 96) erected in 1453 A.D. is imposing and notable for its constructional peculiarities. It is entirely of brick, the walls being very thick. It is the most massive building in or around *Ahmadâbâd*. It has a very large and lofty brick dome. It has five arches in each face of the verandah. *Daryâ Khân* was one of *Mahmud Bigarah's* nobles who founded the quarter of *Daryâpur* in *Ahmadâbâd*. The structure is purely *Muhammadian* in style and is interesting as a fine specimen of brick-work on a large scale. Its proportions are fine, the walls are massive and form fitting supports to its large and lofty dome. Some of the arches and smaller domes of the outer corridors are cracked, and the brick-work of the piers near the ground is considerably worn away in places.
- II b. (93) **Achyut Bibî's Masjid and Tomb**, $\frac{3}{4}$ mile north of the city and on the east side of the river, partly ruined by the earthquake of 1819. The *mosjid* was built by *Hâjî Malik Behâu'd-dîn Imâdu'l-mulk*, brother of *Malik Makhsud Vazir*, in 1469, for his wife *Bibî Achyut Kuki*. It has a fine façade and there is much tracery on the bases of the minarets. It is almost a copy of the *Mirzâpur Queen's mosque* and has three marble *mehrab's* with an inscription over the central one. The *minbâr* is of marble and has a canopy over it. The central one of the three domes is raised and neatly carved inside. The tomb in the enclosure is small and neat. The upper portion of the wall surrounding the inner enclosure is perforated between small pilasters; and the entrance to it has been carved with much taste, but will soon be a total ruin unless cared for.
- II a. (94) **Tomb of Mîr Abu Turâb** outside the city to the south,—an octagonal dome supported on twelve pillars, with a corridor round it forming a square of 41 feet, with six pillars on each face. Here the arch is used as a constructive feature throughout the building, the pillars becoming the piers that support it.
- I b. (95) **Mosque and tomb of Sayyid Usmân**, a mile north-west from the city, and on the west of the river, built by *Muhammad Bigarah* in 1460 in the style of the *Sarkhêj mosque*. In the tomb "a very considerable amount of variety is obtained by grouping the pillars in twos and fours and by the different spacing. In elevation the dome looks heavy for the substructure, but not so in perspective; and when the screens were added to enclose the central square, it was altogether the most successful sepulchral design carried out in the pillared style at *Ahmadâbâd*" (*Fergusson*). It is 73 feet square and has a dome 38 feet in diameter, supported on twelve pillars.

- III. (96) *Miyan Khân Chisti's Masjid* near the river, about 2 miles north of the city, between Achyut Bibi's mosque and Shâhi Bâgh, built in A.D. 1465 by Mâlik Makhsud Vazîr, has been turned into a dwelling-house by the railway officials. This desecration took place about twenty years ago. It has two fine minarets with rounded or domed tops. The land is personal *indm* land in the name of Mehmud Miâ Khub Miâ to whom a *sanad* has been issued by the Collector.
- I b. (97) *Shâh Âlam*, about 3 miles south of the city. The tomb (cir. 1476) is surrounded by a screen of perforated trellis work, as is also the corridor round it. The interior of the dome is inlaid with mother-of-pearl and prettily painted. Beside it is the tomb of Mai Âlam, a somewhat plainer building, and the large *masjid* built by Muhammad Sâlah Badakshi with two lofty and elegant *minars* built by Nisâbat Khân and Saif Khân; also just within the gate an assembly hall built by Muzaffar Shah II. (1561-72) and several other buildings. At present there are three villages attached to these buildings for their up-keep, *viz.*, Sarsa in Mehmudâbâd *tâlukâ* of Kheda, and Isanpur and Vâsna Maktampur in Daskroi *tâlukâ* of Ahmadâbâd; and an amount in cash of Rs. 143-8-8 is paid to the *Indmdâr* annually from the Daskroi Mâmlatdâr's treasury. The edifices were totally neglected formerly just as the other large mosques and *rauza*s in and around Ahmadâbâd have been. Sir Barrow H. Ellis, K.C.S.I., in his official visit to the Ahmadâbâd district during his tour of 1862-63, as Revenue Commissioner, N. D., took advantage of the opportunity of the settlement of the rights of the *Indmdâr* to stipulate for a portion of the revenues of the villages being taken over by the local authorities for the repair of the buildings and the arrangement received the sanction of Government. This portion amounts to upwards of Rs. 2,000 every year, more or less according to the season. The work of repair commenced in 1866 or 1867.
- II b. (98) *Mâlik Âlam's mosque*, built by Mâlik Âlam *bin* Nur Kabir, styled Wazîru'l Mamâlik, son-in-law of Ahmad Shâh, in 1422 A.D., which is a little to the north of Shâh Âlam, and west of the Khedâ road, has richly ornamented niches on the bases of the minarets.
- II b. (99) *Bâbâ Lului's Masjid* near Abu Turâb's tomb (No. 97), 69 feet by 37, resembles the Shâhpur mosque and must belong to the same period. It was built about 1560 by Bâbâ Lului or Bâbâ Muhammad, a pearl dealer. It was damaged in the great flood of 1875. The minarets are not now in existence, but their bases are beautifully carved. The mosque is remarkable for one peculiarity, which is that the frontage is open throughout with an arrangement of pillars standing about four feet from each other all along. The central dome stands on arches, and the arches are likewise open, so that there is a flood of light thrown into the *masjid* at all hours of the day. There are three *kiblas*, all of marble, beautifully carved. There is an oriel window in each of the side-walls well carved. The *rauza* is to the south-east of the mosque. It is a very low building, domed and walled, with one entrance. The principal tomb in it is of stone and there are other tombs also. The interior is dark.
- III. (100) *Rauza of Âzam Khân and Mozam Khân*, 2 miles south-east from the city on the road to Sarkhêj:—a massive brick mausoleum like that of Daryâ Khân (No. 95,) built perhaps about 1457.
- III. (101) *Îbrâhîm Sayyid's Masjid* outside the Âstodia Gate.

- I b. (102) Bibī Jī's Masjid at Rājpur Hirpur is a very fine mosque, very well proportioned and elegant, and deserves to be preserved as a good specimen of the Ahmad Shāhi style of architecture. Bibī Jī was the daughter of Sayyid Khun Mir, and wife of Sayyid Buda Sāheb. The mosque has a gallery in the northern end like that of Ahmad Shāh. In the interior are 108 pillars. There are five *kiblas*, all of marble, with fine carvings. The *nimbār* is all of stone with twelve steps and no canopy. There are five domes in the roof. The minarets are very fine, one of them is in fair condition but has lost its finial; the other has lost a great deal more of its top. These were shattered by lightning a number of years ago. The *rauza* is domed and walled with an arched opening on each side, done up with lattice work. The main tomb, which is of stone, is said to cover the remains of Bibī Jī.
- II b. (103) Mālik Īsan-ul-Mulk's mosque at Īsanpur, 3 miles south of Ahmadābād. This is a very neat though small *masjid* with a corridor enclosing the court in front and in the middle of which stands a neat domed tomb. The central *mehrab* of the mosque has been torn out and the outer wall of the corridor partly destroyed. The court is filled with weeds and shrubs. Mālik Īsan entitled Nizām-ul-Mālk was a noble of Gujarāt of the time of Mahmud Bīgarah.
- III. (104) A furlong or so to the south is a small stone mosque somewhat of the style of Darvīsh'Alī's with central and side bays, separated by narrower ones. It has three richly carved *mehrab*s and two windows in the back wall; a window and arched door in each end; and *minārs* sculptured in patterns differing from those prevalent in Ahmadābād.
- III. (105) Between this mosque and the road is a neat stone stepwell known as Jethābhāi's, with a domed *chhatrī* on 12 pillars at the head of the steps, and has Hindu sculptures in the niches. A stair on the north side leads down to the platform in the middle. It was built with stones obtained from mosques, &c., at Dāni Līmḍī.
- III. (106) At the entrance to the village is Jiji Bābā Rāṇī's stone stepwell, and elsewhere are two other brick stepwells.
- III. (107) Mālik Ālim, called also Khudāvand Khān, father-in-law of Sulṭān Muḥammad the son of Sulṭān Ahmad, built a stone mosque and tomb at Ālimpur, now Dāni Līmḍī. It has five large domes, without ornament except pendants in their centres; the central one is raised above the level of the roof like that of Kutbū'd-dīn. The five *mehrab*s have all been torn out. In the roof just over the entrance, as also in front of the central *mehrab*, are slabs beautifully carved in lozenge-shaped sunk areas. The tomb of Shekh Kamāl Malvi is close behind. It is utterly neglected and dirty and in a very dilapidated condition. The minarets were taken down about 12 years ago owing to their being shaky. The *rauza* which was in front of the mosque was sold some 35 years ago by the late holder, the *Ināmdār* of Shāh Ālam, to the late Jethābhāi Mulji who used the stones and other materials taken from it in the construction of the stepwell between Īsanpur and Dāni Līmḍā. There is not a vestige left of this *rauza*.
- I a. (108) The Moti Shāhi Bāgh (1455 A.D.), the palace built in the reign of Shāh Jahān is now the residence of the Commissioner N. D. The subsidiary building known as the "Chhotā Shāhi Bāgh" was the *zenāna* or ladies' palace. It is now the residence of the Superintendent of Police.

III. (109) Ruined mosque at the railway station, of which only the *minārs* remain, and are the highest in Ahmadābād. It probably belongs to the early part of the 16th century.

I a. (110) Dādā Harir's well at Asārvā, on the north-east outskirts of the City, built in A.D. 1499, is one of the finest in Gujārāt. The entrance to this stepwell, all of stone, by a domed platform, the roof of which rests on 12 pillars. The flight of steps leading to the water is broken by landings surmounted by flat stone terraces standing on pillars. The first landing has one terrace, the second two, the third three, and so on. At the further end is the well from which water is brought up by *kos*. There is a winding staircase down each side to the lowest landing. It has an inscription.

II a. (111) Dādā Harir's mosque and tomb are situated behind the well which once formed part of the same property. The mosque is a fine building, well carved, but its interior is whitewashed. There is a good deal of carved work about the *kiblas*, *minārs*, and screens. The upper portions of the minarets were taken down some 25 years ago as they were very shaky. The *rauza* is on the north-eastern side and but a few feet from the mosque. The premises are in the charge of a Government *paggi* or watchman who lives in a small room to the south-east of the mosque. An inscription.

II b. (112) Mātā Bhavāni's well to the north of that of Dādā Harir. This well is supposed to be the only remnant of the old city of Asārvā. It is popularly ascribed to the Pāṇḍavas. It is perhaps contemporaneous with the Mān Sarovar tank at Viranugām and the Mulav tank at Dholka, both of which belong to the dynasty of Siddharāja.

III. (113) Kāch Masjid in Tājpur, was so named from the tiles with which it was roofed being covered with a bluish green glaze. The two pillars in front and the walls are of stone. It has three *mehrábs*, and a *mimbār* of 5 steps. On the walls are numerous inscriptions, among which are six copies of the *Kalima*, but from over the central and left *mehráb* the inscription slabs have been taken out. The bases of the *minārs* are plainly carved. The court has a porch on the north side, and has been enclosed with a high wall having balcony windows. In this small court is a tank of water.

III. (114) Sāhā Badā Kasum's Rauza in Tājpur near the Kāch Masjid. A fine stone building, the outer domes resting on 20 columns. The walls of the *rauza* consist of carved stone slabs rising from about 3 feet from the base. There are four tombs in the *rauza*, the main tomb having a plain canopy over it.

III. (115) Mithapur Masjid near the Nikol gate in Saraspur.

III. (116) Hamsa Salāt Mashur's Masjid in Dhalgarvādā is a small brick mosque with wooden pillars and roof. The central *mehráb* is carved and over it is an inscription; the two side *mehrábs* are plain.

III. (117) The Jaina temple of Hatesingh (1848). The external porch is of great magnificence and most elaborately ornamented. In the court are sixteen shrines on each side and others at the back. The temple in the middle of the court is of two storeys and very richly ornamented.

III. (118) The Kānkaria tank or Hauz-i-Kutb, $\frac{3}{4}$ mile south-east from the Rāepur gate, A.D. 1451, one of the largest of its kind in India, being a polygon of 84 sides

each 190 feet long. The supply sluice is exquisitely carved. In the centre of the tank is an island connected with the bank by a causeway. On the island was the Naginā garden and Ghattāmandal palace.

- Ia. (119) The Dutch tombs near the Kānkaria tank, to the south-east of the city, 1641 to 1699. (Briggs' *Cities of Gujarāshtra*, pp. 261-266).
- III. (120) Jaina temple of Chintāman in Saraspur, $1\frac{1}{2}$ mile east from the city, built by Sāntidās, a Bānia, in 1638, at a cost of nine *lāks*, was defiled by Aurangzib and is now neglected.
2. **Sarkhej**, 5 miles south-east from Ahmadābād. An important cluster of Muhammadan buildings of the 15th century, among which are:—
- Ib. (1) The tomb of Shekh Ahmad Khattu Ganj Bakhsh of Anhilvādā, begun in A.D. 1445 by Muhammad Shāh and completed in 1451. In this "an attempt has been made to get a larger dome than the usual octagonal arrangement would admit of, but not quite successfully." The tomb is surrounded by an inner trellis screen of metal perforated in beautiful patterns. The exterior walls are filled with windows of perforated stone. To light the interior of the tomb four tracery windows are introduced into the dome.
- Ib. (2) In front of the tomb is a pavilion of sixteen pillars roofed with nine small domes, "forming as pleasing a mode of roofing as ever was applied to such a small detached building of this class."
- Ib. (3) A mosque with ten domes, "the perfection of elegant simplicity and an improvement on the plan of the Jami Masjid. Except the Moti Masjid at Agrā there is no mosque in India more remarkable for simple elegance than this" (Fergusson, *I. and E. Arch.*, p. 532). It was completed by Mahmūd Bigarah in 1451 A.D.
- Ib. (4) Tomb of Mahmūd Bigarah and his son Muzaffar II., on the east.
- Ib. (5) Tomb of Bibi Rājbai, the queen of Mahmūd, to the west. Also a covered gateway leading into the front of the latter two tombs, a covered hall overlooking the great tank and other buildings.
- IIb. (6) The great tank with its sluices, &c.
- IIb. (7) The Palace and Harem, a large building on the west side of the tank.
- IIa. 3. **Batwa**, 5 miles south of Ahmadābād. Tomb of Burhānu'd-dīn Qutbu'l Alam, the father of Shāh Alam, who died A.D. 1452, erected by Mahmūd Bigarah, similar to the one near Kaira. The outer arches have fallen down and all the perforated work has disappeared. "The monument itself is of most elaborate workmanship" (Hope), but was perhaps never finished. Near it is another tomb over the son of the saint, built without arches. The *Mirat-i-Ahmedi* describes this as the mosque and tomb of Hazrat Qutbu'l-Aktāb Sayyid Būshanū'd-dīn Abū Muhammad Abdullah Būkhārī, commonly called Qutbu'l-Alam, who died A.H. 850 (A.D. 1446). (**Surveyed.**)
- Ia. 4. **Ada'laj**, 12 miles north of Ahmadābād, a very fine well, built in A.D. 1499, in several storeys, with flights of steps and platforms alternately. **Enscription.** (**Surveyed.**)

- III. 5. **Jetalpur**, 10 miles south of Ahmadâbâd. A building called the Rânî's palace. A public step-well of brick and stone, to the west of the village. A public *mahâl* on the village tank.
- III. 6. **Vastral**, about 6 miles east of Ahmadâbâd. Temple of Śivarâya Mahâdeva. A public step-well of brick and stone near the village *talâv*. A public step-well of brick near the tank outside Sukhrâi Mahâdeva's temple.
- III. 7. **Barejri**, south of the railway station, a public step-well of brick near the village *talâv*.
- III. 8. **Ra'khyal**, 2 miles east of Ahmadâbâd. (1) Malik Shabân's *rauza* built of stone on the village outskirts. (2) Two brick step-wells. (3) A brick tomb on the way to Malik Shabân's tank. (4) Another tomb on the path to Râkhyal and other villages near Saraspur. (5) The Recha mosque of stone on the right side of the way to Nikol. (6) A brick tomb behind the garden of Malik Shabân. (7) Three brick tombs behind Malik Shabân's *rauza*. (8) Malik Shabân's tank. (9) A stone step-well on the right side of the Ahmadâbâd road. (10) Another dilapidated public step-well on the right side of the Sakarkoi on the Ahmadâbâd road. (11) A brick mosque with a minaret. (12) A public step-well of stone on the Odhav road. (13) Another public step-well of brick on the left side of the way to Shim *talâv*. (14) Another public step-well on the left of the way to Nikol.
- III. 9. **Giramtha**, 10 miles E.S.E. from Ahmadâbâd and 3 miles E.S.E. from Jetalpur. (1) Brick *rauza* of Bakr Ali on the west. It was repaired by Bakr Ali Sâheb 80 or 90 years ago. To the south of the *rauza* the mosque of Bakr Ali. (2) On the west side of Bakr Ali's house in Pirâna is a large *rauza* of Hazrat Imâm Shâh. (3) To the east of this is another called Sayyid Khân's *rauza*, built by Shâji Imâm, father of Bâla Muhammad Shâh. (4) To the south of this *rauza* is another called Shâji Imâm's, built by Muhammad Shâh. (5) Near the above is Dadimiyan's *gumti* opposite to Hazrat Imâm Shâh's *rauza* in Nagina *gumti*. (6) To the west of this is Nûrsai's *rauza*. (7) To the west again is Valam Shâh's *rauza*. (8) Near this is an open dome. (9) To the west is Dhaba's mosque. (10) To the west of the north wall outside Hazrat Imâm Shâh's *rauza* are Raje Tara Bibî's buildings. (11) To the north of this building is Bâla Muhammad Shâh Bâwâ's *rauza*. All these buildings are of brick. The income of the *saddâcarta* is about Rs. 10,000.
- III. 10. **Aslali**, 8 miles south of Ahmadâbâd on the road to Jetalpur. A public step-well of brick and stone, to the east of the village on the road to Jetalpur.
- III. 11. **Budthal**, $2\frac{1}{2}$ miles south-east from Adâlaj. A public step-well of stone on the west.
- III. 12. **Valad**, 10 miles north-east of Ahmadâbâd. A stone step-well on the east.
- III. 13. **Khoraj**, $\frac{1}{2}$ mile south-east of railway station. A step-well of brick and stone on the north. An inscription on it says that it was built by a Brâhman in *Samvat* 1582 (A.D. 1526).
- III. 14. **Kubadthal**, 11 miles east of Ahmadâbâd. A public step-well built of stone to the north.
- III. 15. **Budodra**, 8 miles south-east from Ahmadâbâd and 2 miles north of Bârejri. A public brick and stone step-well named Mâtâ Khodiyâr's.

- III. 16. **Enasan**, $8\frac{1}{2}$ miles E.N.E. of Ahmadabad. A public step-well of brick and stone, called Totla Mātā's, on the north near the road to Degān.
- III. 17. **Mehmadpur**, 6 miles south-east from Ahmadabad. (1) A public brick step-well near the village. (2) Another on the north of the village near the road from Ahmadabad to Gatrād.
- III. 18. **Narol**, 5 miles south of Ahmadabad. A brick step-well on the west.
- III. 19. **Ropda**, 6 miles south-east of Ahmadabad. A brick step-well.
- III. 20. **Mehmada'bad**, $2\frac{1}{2}$ miles south-east of Ahmadabad. (1) A brick step-well on the west of the road to Ramól. (2) Siddhavji Mātā's well situated in Survey No. 180.
- III. 21. **Godasur**, $3\frac{1}{2}$ miles E.S.E. of Ahmadabad. A brick step-well on the bounds of Vatuya on Batwā.
- III. 22. **Paldi Kochrab**, on the other side of the Sābarmati opposite to Ahmadabad. (1) A neat stone mosque on the south of the village. (2) A public brick and stone step-well on the south of the road from Ahmadabad to Thalce. (3) A brick and chunam mosque.
- III. 23. **Chenpur**, $5\frac{1}{2}$ miles N.N.W. of Ahmadabad. Soji Pir's mosque on the west.
- III. 24. **Chosar**, 8 miles south-east of Ahmadabad. (1) Dholi step-well (public) on the west near the road to Batwā. (2) A public stone well built of brick on the north of the village.
- III. 26. **Chhadavad**, near Kochrab. (1) Two brick tombs on the south and west. (2) Two brick tombs on the west near the road to Vasna and on the main road to Sarkhej. (3) Chātan Shāh's mosque of brick and stone on the east near the river. (4) Mosque near the Dhulia Kot jail.
- III. 27. **Chamgijpur**, near Chhadavad opposite Ahmadabad. (1) Brick tomb on the north near the road to Navarangpur. (2) Another brick tomb on the south in survey No. 111 near the road to the Central Jail.
- III. 28. **Ovarsad**, 3 miles north of Adāraj. A public step-well of brick and stone.
- III. 29. **Odhav**, 5 miles east of Ahmadabad. A brick mosque at the village tank.
- III. 30. **Devdi**, 9 miles S.S.E. from Ahmadabad. (1) A public step-well built of brick and stone near the Bārejri road. (2) Another step-well of brick and stone near Garijpur road.
- III. 31. **Por**, 2 miles east of Adāraj. A public step-well of brick and stone on the east of the village.
- III. 32. **Vasna**, $3\frac{1}{2}$ miles W.S.W. from Ahmadabad. (1) A brick step-well named Malāv Vāv. (2) Another brick step-well on the Sarkhej road.
- III. 33. **Acher**, 4 miles north of Ahmadabad on the river. A public step-well called Targala's Vāv near the Ovarsad road.

- III. 34. **Kali**, 6 miles W.N.W. of Ahmadâbâd. A fort of brick and stone.
- III. 35. **Harniav**. A public brick step-well on the north of the village.
- III. 36. **Sherkotra**, or railway suburb, 2 miles east of Ahmadâbâd. (1) Abdul Khân's brick mosque outside the Sârangpur gate on the right side of the road to Râepur gate. (2) Tran *gumti*—three brick domes built near Harsadrâi's temple on the way from Sârangpur to Gomtipur. (3) Sattakâvali mosque with dome on the left side of the way from Sârangpur gate to Gomtipur. (4) The Kasbân's tomb of brick and stone near Bakr Shâh's *rauza* on the left of the road to Gomtipur outside the Sârangpur gate. (5) Borah's dome with 4 minarets near Bakr Shâh's *rauza* on the right side of the old road to Saraspur outside the Sârangpur gate. (6) Kâgdi's dome near the last. (7) Kâsim Shâh Pîr's *rauza* built of stone on the right side of the old road to Saraspur outside the Sârangpur gate. (8) Bahâdur Shâh Pîr's brick *rauza* near the last. (9) Pîr Muhammad Shâh's brick *rauza* opposite to Bakr Shâh's *rauza* on the left side of the road to Saraspur through the railway crossing outside the Sârangpur gate. (10) Shâhbân's brick *rauza* on the right side of the road to Saraspur outside the Sârangpur gate. (11) Haibat Khân Pîr's brick *rauza* near railway crossing outside the Kâlupur gate. (12) Abdur Razzak's mosque of brick and stone on the way to Mansukh Khân's Gujarât Spinning and Weaving Mills outside the Kâlupur gate. (13) Shâhbhai's brick dome with 4 minarets near Bakr Shâh's *rauza* on the right side of the old road to Saraspur. (14) Mahmud Shâh Pîr's brick mosque on the right outside the Kâlupur gate. (15) Sîdî's mosque with stone minarets near the salt store opposite the *châvadi* on the road to Saraspur outside the Sârangpur gate. (16) Brick and stone dome and minarets in the railway compound opposite the Pâñch Kuvâ gate.
- III. 37. **Behrampur**, $\frac{1}{2}$ mile S.S.W. of Ahmadâbâd. (1) Brick tomb in the field on the north of the road from Râepur gate towards Dholka. (2) Hâji Karmani's brick *rauza* on the east of the road to Dâni Limbdi. (3) Step-well of brick and stone on the east of the road to Dâni Limbdi. (4) Bâbâ Laulvi's *rauza* and mosque. (5) Dome with stone pillars on the north of the Saptarishi temple. (6) *Masjid* of brick and stone on the south side of the road to the Saptarishi temple. (7) Kachni *masjid* of brick and stone on the west side of the Dholka road. (8) Two brick *rauzas* on the east and south side of the Dâni Limbdi road. (9) Jhaliani brick *masjid* on the west of the Dholka road. (10) Brick *rauza* on the east of Shâhvâdi road. (11) Step-well of brick and stone on the road near to the boundary of Dâni Limbdi village.
- III. 38. **Râ'jpur Hirpur**, one mile south of Ahmadâbâd. (1) Kalolia step-well of brick and stone on the east side of the Kânkaria road outside the Râepur gate. (2) Lotia Bohra's *rauza* of brick and stone on the right side of the Kânkaria road outside the Râepur gate. (3) Ibrâhîm Sayyid's *masjid* of stone outside the Âstodia gate on the west of the Kaṅgalpuri road to Batwâ road. (4) Mâmani Vâdi step-well of brick and stone on the west side of Dâni Limbdi village outside the Âstodia gate. (5) A public step-well of brick and stone near the above. (6) *Idgâh* on the west side of Bhairavanâtha road near the Kânkaria tank. (7) A stone *rauza* on the west side of the Godâsar road near the Kânkaria tank. (8) A brick *masjid* in the street of Tai people. (9) A stone *masjid* on the road to Jagannâtha Mahâdeva south of Râjpur. (10) Sultân Shâh Pîr's *masjid* of brick in the narrow path north-east of Kaṅgalpuri. (11) Brick tomb to the west of this. (12) Other two tombs near the last.

- III. 39. **Darya'pur Qazipur**, one mile north of Ahmadābād. (1) Mitha Sayyid's brick *rauza* near the Shāhpur fōrd. (2) Tomb of stone close to the city walls in the field of Hargowin Morār. (3) A stone *masjid* near the paper manufactures. Another *masjid* near the Midi Kuva in Shāhpur village. (4) Brick tomb in the field of the Nagori community. (5) Domes and *rauzas* near the Lunatic Asylum. (6) Brick *rauza* and *masjid* with dome near Nāgadevatā's step-well on the Dūdheśvar road. (7) Another brick *rauza* and dome adjacent to the last. (8) Another brick *rauza* and dome near Daryākhān. (9) Another *rauza* and dome in the field of Rānchandra Gaṅgārām. (10) Three domes near the Shāhibāgh road and near a large *rad* tree. (11) A *masjid* and a temple of brick. (12) *Rauza* and dome near the burning ground of the Dūdheśvar fōrd. (13) Another *rauza* and dome of brick on the road to Dūdheśvar. (14) Rājā Sayyid's brick building on the north of the police line 3. (15) Two brick *masjids*, one belonging to Government in Śēth Dalpatbhāi's garden. (16) Mūsā Sowabag's brick *rauza* on the right side of the road to the camp, with an inscription in the mosque. (17) On the left side of the same road are three *rauzas* and *masjids*. (18) A brick *masjid* on the north side of Śēth Hemābhāi's garden. (19) A brick *masjid* in Narmavala's garden. (20) A stone *masjid* on the south side of the Mādhavpura road.
- III. 40. **Asarwa**, 2 miles north-east of Ahmadābād. (1) Saliman's brick *masjid* on the south side of the village. (2) Karalia's *masjid* near the Svāmi Nārāyaṇa's garden. (3) Husain Miyān *rauza* on the left side of the village. (4) Kaneh Shāh's brick *rauza* on the north side of the Sarada road. (5) Shekh Musā's step-well and *rauza* built of stone on the south of Kunīp Shāh's *rauza*. (6) Jalāludīn Sāheb's brick *rauza* east of the last. (7) Suliman's Sathia's *rauza* of brick adjacent to the last. (8) "Gundhatce" step-well near the east gate of Saraspur.
- III. 41. **Aspur Surpur**, 3 miles north-east of Ahmadābād. (1) Khodiyar Mātā's public stone step-well on the left side of Shahijpur road from Saraspur. (2) Aspur step-well on the right side of the same road.
- III. 42. **Shekhpur Khanpur**, 2½ miles west of Ahmadābād. (1) Idlāsā Pīr's *masjid* of stone near a well to the south of the village. (2) A brick *masjid* with *rauza* and three domes on the east side of the Disā road. (3) A brick public step-well on the north side of Thultej road. (4) Dādā Sāheb's Pugla step-well.
- III. 43. **Vadaj**, 4 miles north-west of Ahmadābād. A public step-well of brick and stone on the right of the village from the Kari road.
- III. 44. **Barejdi**, 11 miles south of Ahmadābād. A public brick step-well.
- III. 45. **Da'ni Limbda**, or Sondal Khamodar, 3 miles south-west of Ahmadābād. (1) A stone *masjid* called Pīr Kamal Shāh's, on the west side of the old road. (2) A public brick step-well in Pocha Nathu's field on the west side of the Isanpur road. (3) Two public step-wells of brick on the west and east side of the Chandola tank. (4) A public stone step-well on the road. (5) A public brick step-well on the old road. (6) On the north of Chandola tank and south of Shāh Alam is a public place for prayer (*namāz*). (7) On the west, south and east sides of Shāh Alam there are 8, 2, and 2 *rauzas* respectively—all public—and built of brick.

II.—PARÂNTĪJ TÂLUKÂ.

- III. 1. **Para'ntij.** (1) Jami Masjid. (2) Banch Wâv. (3) Randal Wâv. (4) Temple of Malakeśvara Mahâdeva on the Bokhâ.
- III. 2. **Daulata'ba'd.** Ruined fort.
- III. 3. **Harsol.** Ruined fort.
- III. 4. **Modasa,** 28 miles east of Parântij. An old town with several inscriptions.

III.—SÂKAND TÂLUKÂ.

- IIb. **Sa'nand.** The *rauzas* of Bâvâ Alisâr and Bâvâ Ganj Bakhsh, very old and admirably built, containing much perforated lattice-work. The village of Okâj is an *indm* for their maintenance.

IV.—VIRAMGÂM TÂLUKÂ.

- IIb. 1. **Viramga'm.** (1) Monsar Talâv with a number of small temples round it; and temples of Kṛishṇa and Mahâdeva, near by—very old. (2) A *masjid*.
- IIb. 2. **Ma'ndal.** (1) Vâveśvar Talâv (III). (2) Jami Masjid. (3) Sayyid Masjid. (4) Qâzi Masjid. (5) Ganjini or Ganga Masjid. (6) Râjgarhi Fort (III).
- III. 3. **Haslapur.** A temple of Mahâdeva.

V.—DHOLKA TÂLUKÂ.

- Ib. **Dholka,** 22 miles south-west from Ahmadâbâd. (1) Mosque of Balol Khân Qâzi with a fountain and well.
- IIa. (2) Khân Masjid with *minârs*, partly ruined.
- Ib. (3) Jami Masjid with two unfinished *minârs* and dome, beautifully ornamented inside with sculpture. Two of the Dholkâ *masjids* are very beautiful, and “almost identical in size and plan, being each of them squares of about 150 feet and the mosque-front covered with five domes and the screen wall with three arches each” (Fergusson's *I. and E. Arch.*, p. 588.)
- IIb. (4) Tanka Masjid, built in the time of Firuz Shâh.
- IIb. (5) Multâv Talâv made by the mother of Siddharâja Jayasinha.

VI.—DHANDHUKA TÂLUKÂ.

1. **Rânpur** derives its name from Rânâji Gôhel, its founder, and as Mokhrâji, the son of Rânâji, fought with the army of Muhammad Tughlak near Gogho and was killed in battle, it may be presumed that Rânâji flourished in the beginning of the fourteenth century. Rânpur is said to have been a large and flourishing town in former days. The debris of old houses is found to a distance of about two miles from the present village site. It appears to have suffered greatly in the time of Mahmûd Bîgarah of Ahmadâbâd.

III. On the south side of the village at the junction of the Bhâdar and Gomâ rivers stands an old fort, now much dilapidated, built in A.H. 1048 (A.D. 1638) by Âzam Khân, the Subedâr of Gujarât, during the reign of Shâh Jahân.

The inscription on the gate of the fort runs thus :

" He is the Creator and the Omniscient. The great Lord Âzam Khân, the lord of his time, the like of whom was never given birth to by this bride of the world.

" Tho intrepid lion, the bravest of the brave, and the lord of the earth.

" The Khân of exalted rank, may his life be long, desired me to find out [*in verse*] the date of this castle.

" From which be for aye removed the influence of the evil eye.

" Plunging into the ocean of thought I impressed with the seal of my heart [the date derived from the numerical value of the letters composing the words] :

" Azamu'l Bilad " (corresponding with the sacred month of Maharram 1048 A.H.)

It appears that at this time a chief named Shâhuji was reigning at Rânpur. The Kâthis living in the neighbourhood committed great mischief and plundered the villages. Shâhuji asked for assistance from Âzam Khân, the Subâ of Gujarât, to put down these marauders. He consented and was about to send one of his Sardârs for the purpose. At this time the Kâthis carried their excursions up to the gates of Ahmadâbâd, carrying off men and cattle. Âzam Khân went out in person to chastise them and hunted them to Botâd and Palyad. A battle was fought in which the Kâthi chief was taken prisoner and beheaded. Âzam Khân then intended to establish a *thâmi* at Botâd, but Shâhuji persuaded him to do so at Rânpur, telling him that the water-supply at the latter place was better than at Botâd. Âzam Khân acceded to this and built the fort at the junction of the Bhâdar and Gomâ rivers. Entering from the east corner of the fort we arrive at a gate which faces the south. Proceeding inside we come to another gate which faces the east. This last gate is the main entrance to the buildings. A little further on we find a *masjid* facing the east. Near the *masjid* is the grave of Râjushâh Pîr. An inscription in Persian is on the wall of the *masjid*, which is translated thus :—

" God is great. In the reign of the king, magnificent as Jamshed, the just and the generous, Shâhbu'd-dîn Muhammad II., the lord of the time, Shâh Jahân, the valiant warrior,—may the Almighty perpetuate his dominion—in the month of Zil Haj in the year 1050 A.H., the humble slave of the Almighty, Âzam Khân, during the term of his Subâship of Gujarât, laid the foundation of this sacred mosque in this castle of Shâhpur and completed it that the servants of the true God may worship him."

There is a reservoir in the *masjid*, which was originally filled with the water from a well in the inner part of the fort. Chunam drains are still to be seen to carry the water of this well to all parts of the fort. On the west side of the well is a *hammâm-khânâ* or bath-room, and a terrace is built above. There is a cellar underneath this bath-room, which is said to proceed to a great distance underground. On the west of this subterranean passage is Mahâdeva and Râjbâi Matâ, which are said to have been put in after the fall of the Muhammadan dynasty and the assumption of the country by the Marâthâs.

There is an inscription on a stone in the wall facing the river with regard to the bath-room. It reads thus :—

“God is great. The slave of God, Âzam Khân, during the tenure of his office of the Subaship of Gujarât, commenced the construction of this bath on the 1st of the month of Jumad-el-akhar 1051 A.H., and completed it at the end of the month Muharram 1052 A.H. Ye who see this place remember him kindly.”

On the south side of the spot where the Mahâdeva and Mâtâ are placed is another building, which was apparently used for *kacheri* purposes. Traces of a garden near this are still visible. Simultaneously with the erection of the fort and the buildings therein, a well was constructed on the bank of the river and on the east side of the village. There is a stone in this well bearing a Persian inscription, which reads :—

“God is great. Âzam Khân, the servant of God, in the month of Shawwal in the year 1051 A.H. during his Subâship of Gujarât having constructed this well, bequeathed it to the garden that the public may be profited.
“And Peace!”

A little further on are the ruins of an old fort. It is said that this fort was built of stone and mud by Rânâji who had fought with the Musalmâns, and on his death his seven widows committed suicide by throwing themselves into one of the wells in the fort. It is said to have been demolished by Mahmûd Bîgarah of Ahmadâbâd.

The ancestors of Rânâji Gohel claimed to be the descendants of Sâlivâhan. They lived in Khedgaḍ about 10 miles from Balotra in Mârwar on the Lunâ river. The Gohels had conquered this country from a Bhill named Khedwa. The country remained in possession of the Gohels for about twenty generations. The last chief of the clan was Sejakji, the son of Janjarsi. The Râthors drove out the Gohels from the country, and Sejakji with his followers came to Junâgaḍ and entered the service of Râja Kalat Chudâsamâ. Sejakji was entrusted by the Râja and his son Khengar with the protection of Shâhpur and other 11 villages from the inroads of the Bhills. Sejakji remained for a long time at Junâgaḍ, when one day Khengar, the only son of Kalat, had gone out on a hunting excursion near Shâhpur and started a hare. The animal entered the camp of the Gohels, and Khengar demanded it. The brother of Sejakji and his other followers declined to give it up, stating that it was their principle to protect those who surrendered themselves. Upon this a fight ensued between the Gohels and the retainers of Khengar. The latter were all killed with one exception, and Khengar was taken prisoner. The man who escaped went and informed the Râja of what had happened, and said that he was not certain whether young Khengar was dead or alive. Sejakji, who was then in the presence of the Râja expressed his regret, and said that as the Râja's only son was killed by his men he could not now remain in his territory. The Râja's affection for Sejakji was, however, so great that instead of ill-treating him he soothed his mind and told him that he cared more for his friendship than for the life of his son. Sejakji then went to Shâhpur and there to his great delight found that Khengar was living: he saluted him and gave him his own daughter in marriage and sent him to Junâgaḍ. Subsequently under the orders of the Râja, Sejakji founded a village near Shâhpur, which he named after himself as Sejakpur.

Rânâji was the son of Sejakji and founded Rânpur. Rânâji was married to the daughter of Dhan Mer, and had a son by her who acquired the village of Khâs and settled there. The present holders of this village, known by the name of Khâsya Kolis, are descendants of Dhan Mer's grandson.

After Rānāji's death his son Mokharāji established his head-quarters at Pīran near Gogha and was a renowned pirate. He was killed near Gogha in a battle which took place between him and the army of Muhammad Tughlak, the son of Ghiyas'ud-din.

When Mahmūd Bigarāh was ruler of Gujarāt, one of the Bhāyads or cousins of this Mokharāji, who was also named Rānāji, was in the enjoyment of the Rānpur estate, and held it as an independent chief. The Rājā of Mārwar had married his two daughters, the eldest to Mahmūd Bigarāh and the younger to this Rānāji. It so happened that both the sisters one day met at their father's house. The Begam asked her younger sister to come and dine with her. Out of respect for her elder sister, without giving out the true cause, she refused to dine. When further pressed on the matter, Rānāji's wife plainly told her that as she had married a Musalmān, she could not now take her meals with her. The elder sister took this to heart and went and informed her husband about the insult that was offered to her. Mahmūd tried to effect an amicable settlement by converting Rānāji and his wife, but failed in his attempt to do so. Rānāji then fell under the displeasure of the chief. An army was sent to Rānpur under the command of Bhauderikhan. Rānāji was killed and the country came under the direct control of Mahmūd Bigarāh, who subsequently bestowed it on Hāloji Parmār, the ancestor of the present Molesatān Parmārs in Rānpur.

A Jāt Sardār residing in Sind had a beautiful daughter named Sumribāi. The king of Sind wanted to marry her, but his overtures were rejected and the Jāt left the country and came to Muli, where Lagdharji and Hāloji of Parmār descent were reigning. They kept the Jāts under their protection and promised to assist them against the forces of the chief of Sind. The latter, however, followed and laid siege to Muli. Through the treachery of an officer the single well from which the Parmārs derived their water-supply was polluted by the head of a cow being thrown into it. The Parmārs then surrendered. Sumribāi, the daughter of the Jāt Sardār, was, however, sent away to some secure place and Hāloji was delivered over to the enemy as a hostage. Sumribai retired towards Vanod, where she died and where her grave is still pointed out. On the other side, Lagdharji sought the protection of Mahmūd Bigarāh, who thereupon sent an army against Sind and defeated him. Hāloji was delivered, but only to fall into the hands of Mahmūd Bigarāh. He was converted to Muhammadanism, and Rānpur together with the surrounding villages which were recently conquered from Rānāji Gohel were bestowed on him. Thus the Gohel dynasty became extinct at Rānpur, and Hāloji established himself at that place. Lagdharji, however, remained a Hindu, and his descendants are still at Muli. Hāloji was killed near Dhandhuka in an engagement between him and the Kāthīs, and his grave is still to be seen there and is known as Hālusā Pīr.

Hāloji was succeeded by Hasuji, who was succeeded by his son Kubanji, on whose death his son Shāhuji came to the throne. It was during the time of the latter that Āzam Khān, the Subhedar of Gujarāt, built the fort at Rānpur. Daruji was the eldest son of Shāhuji and he succeeded his father. His son Tājōji subdued the Kāthīs. The succession remained in a direct line for three generations. Togāji succeeded his father Tājōji. Hāmoji succeeded him at his death, then Sahebji and Ahimbhai ascended the throne in succession.

During the time of the last-mentioned, in A.D. 1736, Rājā Sabalsing of Wadhvān and the son of the Dhraṅgadhra Rājā had gone on a visit of condolence to the Rājā of Bhav-

nagar. On their way back they remained for one night at Rānpur. These two princes went to see the fort. They were so delighted with it that they did not wish to leave it, but resolved to occupy it by force if necessary. A fight ensued between the followers of Ahimbhāi and those of the two princes. The Rājā of Dhraṅgadlurā reprimanded his son and called him back with his men. Sabalsing also went away to Wadhvān, but returned with reinforcements and laid siege to the fort and reduced the garrison to great distress. At this time Dāmāji Gaikvād of Barodā had come to Dholkā to levy tribute. Ahimbhāi secretly went to him and hired his assistance. On the arrival of the Gaikvād's forces, Sabalsing raised the siege and proceeded towards Nagesh. Dāmāji followed him, and in an engagement Sabalsing was defeated and taken prisoner. Owing to the intervention of Ahimbhāi, Sabalsing was spared an ignominious death, but kept in prison at Songad, from which he returned after paying a large ransom. Ahimbhāi bestowed the lands and revenue of Rānpur on Dāmāji in consideration of the assistance thus afforded to him. The Gaikvād then established his own *thānā* in the village. Subsequent to this the country passed into the hands of the Peśvā, and when the British Government came into possession after the battle of Khadki (Kirkee), the village of Rānpur was treated as *khālsā*, while the rest of the villages enjoyed by Ahimbhāi's descendants are held under the *Tilukdāri* tenure.

111

2. **Bhimnāth** According to tradition the place where the present *mandira* of Bhīmnātha stands was the abode of the giant Hidimbā. The Paṇḍavas came thither. Arjuna was in the habit of not taking his food till he had performed the *pūjā* of Mahādeva. In this jungle they could not find any *mandira* of Mahādeva, so he could not take his regular meals. His brother Bhīma, thinking that he would have to fast long, went out in search of a *mandira*. He came to a place where some *jala* trees were. (Those now standing are said to have existed since that time.) He dug a hole in the ground, put a stone therein, and covered the same with a heap of earth and rubbish. Bhīma performed an imitation *pūjā* and placed wild flowers on the heap. He returned to camp and informed his brother Arjuna that he had found out a Śiva station, and pointed to the *jala* trees. Arjuna went to the spot, made his devotions, returned, and took his meals. Bhīma then ridiculed his brother, and told him that the place where he had worshipped was not a Śiva station, but that he himself had put a piece of stone underground and promised to point it out if he wished. Arjuna replied that for himself he was sincere in his devotions, and had believed that it was a Śiva station. All the five brothers and their mother Kuntāji went to the spot. Bhīma removed the heap of dust and rubbish as well as the wild flowers, and struck his stick on the stone, which fractured it and to their astonishment milk began to flow from it. The fracture made with Bhīma's stick in the stone is still shown to the devotees. As the god thus showed himself by a stroke of Bhīma's stick, it was named after him as Bhīmnātha Mahādeva.

An ancestor of the present Mahanta who was at that time wandering round the place as an ascetic dreamed one night that he was directed to make *pūjā* to this Mahādeva. This story was thus circulated and the place grew famous. In *Samvat* 1535 Mahanta Madhavgiri built an *ōḥā* round the Mahādeva, which is not covered by any building. The branches of the *jala* trees have extended all along the place, and it is said to be the orders of Mahādeva not to cut any portion of the wood of these trees. The wall round the *linga* was built in *Samvat* 1834, with several outhouses. In the time of the present

Mahanta Isvargiri Budhgiri, the place has been greatly improved. The *ōṭā* round the Mahadeva is paved with marble, and one bullock and two elephants of the same material are placed in front.

There are about 150 houses in the village, surrounded by a wall, built by the present Mahanta at a cost of Rs. 80,000 in A.D. 1863. It has two principal gates, and two windows overlooking the river Zilkā. The "Dehli" near the Mahadeva *ōṭā* was built in the time of Mahanta Asangiri in *Samvat* 1828. Most of the other buildings and the new houses were built in the time of the present Mahanta. The other buildings in the compound were also built in the time of Asangiri in *Samvat* 1847.

The revenue of nine villages is enjoyed by the Mahanta. All the expenses of the *mandira* and *Sadharanta* are defrayed therefrom. The following are the villages:— (1) Bhinnmath: The lands round about were all waste. Raghavgiri improved the same by cultivation, and built huts for the shepherds, and settled them in the village. (2) Polarpur. In *Samvat* 1816 the Pesva's government gave this in *inām* for the expenses of the *Devasthanā*. After the grant the village was peopled. In A.D. 1863 the Talukdari Settlement Officer, Mr. Peile, decided that the Thakor of Gampha had a share in this village, and the revenue is now divided between the Mahanta and the Thakor. (3) Jarvala: Was granted in *inām* by the Pesva's government. Owing to failure of crops, &c., the people deserted it, but were induced by the Mahantas to come and reside in Bhinnmath, and the people of Bhinnmath now cultivate the lands of Jarvala. (4) Khasalya was also granted in *inām* by the Pesva's government in *Samvat* 1815. There was no population in the village at that time, but owing to the exertions of the Mahanta the cultivation is now prosperous. (5) Bhojpurā: Granted by the Bhavnagar *Darbar* in *Samvat* 1872 during the time of Mahanta Khimgiri. (6) Khamisna: Was acquired by Mahanta Asangiri from the Wadhwan *Darbar* in *Samvat* 1841. (7, 8) Bhulgandi and Shāhpur: Were held in *inām* prior to the acquisition of the country by the British Government. It is unknown in what Mahanta's time it was acquired or who granted it. (9) Sagasar: Was acquired during the time of former governments. In A.D. 1863, however, Mr. Peile, the then Talukdari Settlement Officer, decided that the Thakor of Gampha had a share in the village, and now the revenue is divided between the Thakor and the Mahanta of Bhinnmatha.

Besides the above there are lands in isolated villages the revenue of which is enjoyed by the Mahanta. These lands were from time to time granted by the Kathis and Grāsias of neighbouring villages. The total revenue of Bhinnmath from landed property is estimated at about Rs. 30,000 per annum. Hundreds of people daily resort to this *mandira* for worship. Many come to perform their vows, and it is customary to pay in cash or to give a horse, cow, buffalo or bullock to the *mandira* after the fulfilment of the vows. In the month of Śrāvana every year about 300 Brahmans daily resort to the *mandira* for *pūjā*. On Śrāvana Śud. 12th, Brahmans of all denominations are fed in memory of one Gehlaṣa, an inhabitant of Bārvāla, and *Kābbhāri* of the Limli *Darbar*. He set apart about 200 *bighas* of land in the village of Mogalpur for this purpose, and it is now in the possession and management of the Mahanta. On Śrāvana Śuddha 15th, the Baley or Coconut day, every Brāhman who is present at the *mandira* is fed and paid *Annas*. Owing to this inducement about 10,000 Brāhmans assemble. Many other travellers and Sadhus resort to the place, who are also all provided for. On Śrāvana *Pad.* 6th another feast is given to the Brāhmans of all denominations in memory of one Mulji Revādas of Dhandhukā,

who set apart about 200 *bighas* of land in the village of Vejalka for this purpose. On the last day of Śrāvana, *Vad.* 30th, a fair is held at Bhîmnâth, which lasts for three days. Hindus think when visiting Dwarkâ that they *must* also visit and pay their devotion to Bhîmnâtha, hence there is a constant influx of pilgrims. Every morning and evening there is a general call for dinner. Those who can partake of the meals without objection to their caste feelings do so; those who cannot are provided with raw gram and cook their own food.

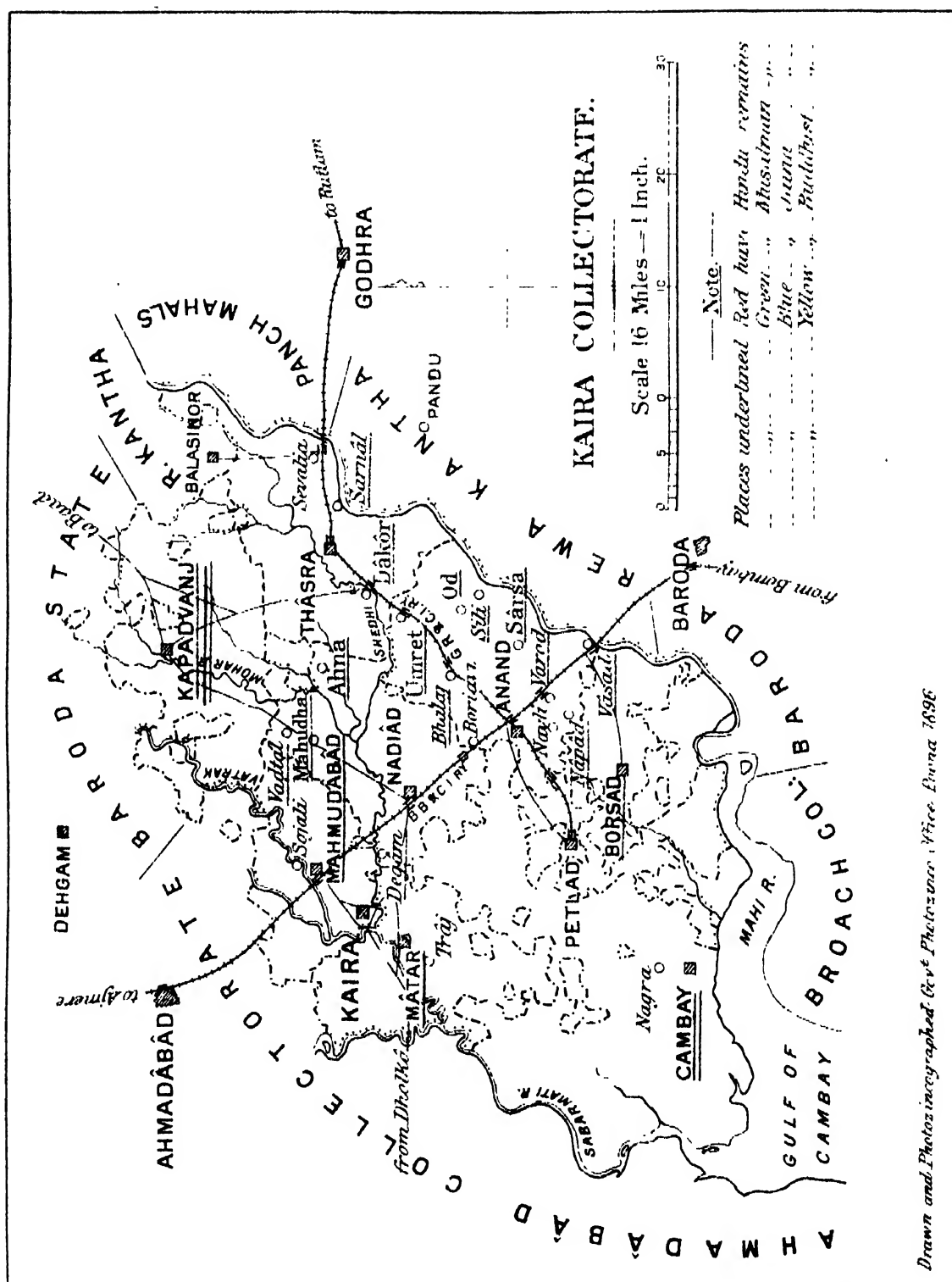
The Mahantas are not allowed to marry. They adopt a *Chêlâ*. They must make the selection of a *Chêlâ* from particular castes, such as Atit, Gosâvi, Bairâgi and Rabâri. As far as can be ascertained, the following is a list of the successive Mahantas who have had the management of Bhîmnâth *mandira* of Mahâdeva:—

- | | |
|----------------|-----------------|
| 1. Râghavgiri. | 6. Khîngiri. |
| 2. Amritgiri. | 7. Bhagwângiri. |
| 3. Bhâvgiri. | 8. |
| 4. Asangiri. | 9. Budhgiri. |
| 5. Gumângiri. | 10. Isvargiri. |

- III. 3. **Bhadiyâd**, 2 miles north-west from Dholerâ. The *rauza* of Pîr Bhadiyâdra is a plain square-domed building held sacred by the Musalmâns and some lower castes of Hindus in Gujarât, as the tomb of Sayyid Bokhârî Mahmûdshâh Walid Sayyid Abdula Rahman. He was a native of Uchh in the Punjâb, and about 600 years ago left home at the age of 15 on pilgrimage. At that time a Râjput Râjâ ruled at Chokri, formerly known as Chakravartî, 7 *kos* south of Dhandhukâ. This Râjâ, it is said, was a bitter enemy to the Musalmâns and never broke his fast till he had killed one of them and made a mark on his forehead with the blood of the slain. This practice he continued till it reached the ears of Mahmûdshâh through a woman whose son had fallen a victim. Mahmûdshâh led an army to Chokri and killed the Râjâ. The son of the latter killed Mahmûdshâh in revenge for his father's death. When Mahmûdshâh was at the point of death, he requested the Musalmâns about him to be buried at the side of Gajbanshab, and in compliance with this request he was buried where the *rauza* at Bhadiyâd stands now. This *rauza* was built some 200 years after his death at the expense of the Nawâb of Cambay, who also assigned to it an annual allowance of Rs. 350. The visits which Shâh Âlam of Ahmadâbâd and other Musalmâns of note paid to the *rauza* rendered it attractive to others. Thousands of people, chiefly Musalmâns from all parts of Gujarât, annually come to pay their homage to the Bhadiyâdra Pîr. A blind Brâhman is said to have had his eye-sight restored on his embracing the Muhammadan faith. There was an iron chain in the *dargâh* weighing a *man* and a quarter. By means of this chain the innocence or otherwise of a person accused of a crime used to be tested. He was made to wear it and to walk with it to a distance of seven steps. If the chain broke into two pieces of itself after this the innocence of the party was proved beyond a doubt, otherwise he was held guilty and punished for his crime.

VII.—GOGHA TÂLCKÂ.

- III. **Gogha.** (1) The celebrated *makâm* of Pîrân Pîr.
 (2) The Sonâriya Tank attributed to Siddharâja Jayasinha.
 (3) Some caves in the neighbourhood.



II.—KHEDÂ OR KAIRA ZILLA.

I.—KAIRA TÂLUKÂ.

- Ib. 1. **Mahmudâbâd.** (1) *Rauza* of Mubârak Sayyid, prime minister of Mahmûd Bigârah (died 966 A.H.), at Sojâli, 3 miles north-east from Mahmudâbâd, one of the finest Muhammadan remains in Gujarât. “There is a simplicity about its plan, a solidity and balance of parts in the design, which is not always found in these tombs, and has rarely, if ever, been surpassed in any tomb in India. The details, too, are all elegant and appropriate, so that it only wants somewhat increased dimensions to rank among the very first of its class. Its constructive arrangements, too, are so perfect that no alteration in them would be required, if the scale had been very much increased. The tomb itself is surrounded by a screen of perforated stone-work, of the very finest tracery, and, with its double verandah, aids in giving the sepulchral chamber that seclusion and repose so indispensable in a mausoleum” (Fergusson’s *Architecture*, p. 539). It contains two central tombs—of Mubârak Sayyid and his son Mirân Sayyid, and three later tombs, on the east side; also one enclosed at a later date in the east verandah. There are several recent tombs also in the verandahs.

The tomb stands in the corner of a small irregular fort, the lower portion of the walls of which are of stone—apparently Hindu work,—and the upper part of brick and probably much more modern. The north-east corner of the *rauza* has been restored with brick, and alterations have been made in the screens. It has been sadly injured by the villagers within the last 20 years, and is greatly in need of some care being taken of it. (*Surveyod.*)

Inscriptions:—Three of quotations from the Qurân, on the walls, and two short ones on the marble tombs.

- IIb. To the east of this *dargâh* are two low brick ones containing the tombs of Saifu’d-dîn and Nizamu’d-dîn, brothers of Mirân Sayyid’s mother, and of the architect of the large *dargâh*. To the west of them are the *minârs* of an *idgâh*. The larger of these small *dargâhs* has been built with small *chhatris* at the corners of the dome in imitation of the large one. Down the river a little are the *minârs* of a mosque, one of which is partly undermined by the river and leans over a good deal. It must soon fall in.

- IIb. (2) The Phir or Bhamaria well, a mile south, is a curious stone structure of the time of Mahmûd Shâh (15th century). It differs from those of Borsad and Umret in being octagonal, and having four stairs leading down to a range of galleries in a very poor state of repair.

- III. (3) In the town of Mahmudâbâd is also a good *câw* or step-well, of the time of the founder of the city.

For copperplates found in this district see *Jour. A. S. Beng.*, vol. VII. pp. 348, 908, 966, 978; Prinsep’s *Essays*, vol. I. pp. 257, 262; vol. II. p. 70; *Jour. R. A. Soc.*, vol. I. p. 247; *Jour. Bom. B. R. As. Soc.*, vol. II. p. 22; vol. III. pt. ii. p. 101; *Ind. Ant.* VII. 241; XIII. 81.

II.—KAPADVANJ TÂLUKÂ.

1. **Kapadvanj** contains some very old buildings. A beautiful arch described by K. Forbes in his *Râs Mâlâ* and a *kuṇḍa* and well; also an underground temple of Śiva and a fine Jaina temple. (**Surveyed**.)

Inscriptions :—At the entrance to the Mâmlatdâr's *kacheri* is one of the beginning of the 13th century A.D., and on a mosque are three in Arabic.

(Copperplate grants, purchased by the Archaeol. Survey, *Epig. Ind.*, vol. I. part i. p. 52).

III.—NADIÂD TÂLUKÂ.

1. **Dega'm** or Devtî, 7 miles south-east from Mahmudâbâd and $4\frac{1}{2}$ or 5 miles north-west of Nadiâd, on the left bank of the Sherî river, the site of an ancient capital; old *lingas*, Nandis, and broken statues lie about, and coins are sometimes found bearing the legend—*Parama bhutîâraka*. (**Surveyed**.)
2. **Pati Harji**. A temple built by Santarâm Bâvâ, who came to Nadiâd in 1810 A.D. and died in 1830. It is under his disciple Chaturdâs.
3. **Wadtal**. Temple and monastery of Svâmi Nârâyana, and seat of the southern *gâdi* of the sect.
4. **Mahudha**. Tank of Patel Talandi, built in 1758 A.D. by Kusalji Bhukhan.
5. **Alina**. Mosque built about 150 years ago.

IV.—THÂSRA TÂLUKÂ.

1. **Sarnal**, 5 miles east from Thâsra, said to be on the site of an old city Kuntalpura, where Râjâ Chandrasen ruled 300 years ago. A temple of Galeśvara Mahâdeva, on the banks of the Mâhî and Gultî built of stone and said to have been desecrated and the dome destroyed by Alau'd-dîn Khilji; it is much ruined, but has been a very large one: the *sabhâ maṇḍapa* is supported by 35 well carved pillars. The *gosâvi* in charge has an income from Government. (**Surveyed**.)

Close to Sarnâl are Bhadrâsa and Aklâcha also said to be on the site of part of the city of Kuntalpura, and ancient foundations may still be traced.

2. **Da'kor**. Temple of Ranchhôdji, built A.D. 1772 by Gopâl Jagannâth Tâmbekar, a Sâtârâ banker to the Peśvâ, and is said to have cost a *lâkh* of rupees. The image was brought from Dwârkâ by Bodânâ, a Râjput. The temple is 168 feet from east to west by 151 feet from north to south and has 8 domes and 24 *śikhars* of which the highest is about 90 feet.

V.—ÂNAND TÂLUKÂ.

- III. 1. **Umret**, 12 miles N.N.E. from Ânand, on the Dâkor branch railway. Another *bâvadi* or step-well, perhaps 400 or 500 years old, and by some ascribed to Siddharâja. It is built below of stone, and above of brick. It is between Umret and Dâkor, is of five storeys and is descended by 100 steps. In the upper storey is a seat and a niche dedicated to Bhadrakâlî. It bears no inscription.
- III. 2. **Od**, about 8 miles to the north-east has another *bâvadi*, seven storeys deep, arched over, very plain, with external coating of chunam. (**Surveyed**.)
3. **Varod**, 4 miles south-east from Ânand, has a very old *bâvadi* said to have been built by Siddharâja Jayasinha. It was repaired and cleaned about a century ago by Jaysinghbhârati Malbhârati, a *gosâvi*.
- III. 4. **Sarsa**, 8 miles east from Ânand. Another *bâvadi* said to have been built 500 years ago by a Khirawal Brâhman. It was repaired in 1820 and in 1866.
- III. 5. **Wasad**, on the railway, 9 miles south-east from Ânand, is a *phîrnal* or well with a spiral stair leading down to the water. Over the well are terraces on two sides, that on a third has fallen, and the well is out of repair.
- III. 6. **Sili**, 12 miles east from Ânand. A splendid tank 73 yards square with temple, &c., constructed by Bâi Bâlibâi, daughter of Râjaśrî Mehral (or Malhâr) Nârâyana of Barodâ about 1826 A.D., known as the Hiri Tank, for the repair of which the rent of 321½ acres of land are set apart, assessed at Rs. 113.
- III. 7. **Bhalaj**, 7 miles N.N.E. from Ânand on the Dâkor line. A *bâvadi* of six storeys with 70 steps down to the water,—attributed to Siddharâja, and in fair preservation. It has a seat at the foot of the first descent of 9 steps.
- III. 8. **Napad**, 14 miles west of Wasad, a handsome octagon pond, with a causeway on twenty-four arches to the middle of it, where are the remains of a *chhatra*. Also some stone trellis work at the inlet. A *vâo* of the same age (about 400 years old) is to the east of the village.

VI.—BORSAD TÂLUKÂ.

- III. 1. **Borsad**. The step-well near the *kachêri*, built in 1497 by one Vasu Soma and his family, is of 7 storeys and has 13 arches, the surface of the water being reached by flights of steps. It was cleaned out in 1872-73.
- Insription** :—On this well in Sanskrit, dated *Samvat* 1553, 13th Śrâvana *Vad*.
- III. (1) Napa Wanto tank ascribed to Mahmûd Bigîrah, with a house in the middle of it.
- III. (2) There is a temple dedicated to Mahânkâlêśvara Mahâdeva, about half a mile from Borsad,—not remarkable in any way but contains an enormous *Śiva lînga*. (**Surveyed**.)

VII.—MÂTAR TÂLUKÂ.

1. **Ma'tar**, 4 miles south-west from Khedâ. A Śrāvaka or Jaina temple, built about 80 years ago at a cost of 4 *lâkhs* of rupees.

2. **Traj**, 3 miles S.S.W. from Matar. A tumulus apparently artificial. (**Surveyed**.)

KHAMBÂYAT OR CAMBAY STATE.

Khamba'yat or Cambay. (1) The Jami Masjid is a fine mosque with 44 large and 68 small domes and numerous pillars and pilasters. It was built "in the reign of Muhammad Shâh *bin* Toghlak Shâh in the month of Muharram 725 A.H. (A.D. 1325) by 'Umar *bin* Ahmad il Kâzaruni." It measures over all 200 feet by 210 feet and its internal court 120 feet by 135 feet. "Except in being somewhat smaller in scale, its plan and arrangements are almost identical with those of the Altamsh mosque at Ajmere." The pillars are all borrowed from Jaina temples, and it has two galleries similar to those in Ahmad Shâh's mosque in Ahmadâbâd. The *mehrab*s are beautifully carved. (2) At the south end of the building are two marble tombs bearing beautiful Arabic inscriptions—one being that of 'Umar *bin* Ahmad il Kazaruni, the builder of the mosque, who died Wednesday 9th, Safar 734 A.H., and the other that of his wife Fatima, daughter of Haja Husain il Ghilâni, who died after her husband. Over them is a fine mausoleum. "It is wholly composed of Hindu remains and is two storeys in height and was crowned with a dome 28 feet in diameter, but it fell in and is now a ruin." (**Surveyed**.)

Inscriptions :—One on the north entrance to the *masjid*; one on each tomb; one on a well in the court stating that it was made by Ali *bin* Abdu'n-nabi il Baghdâdi in A.H. 1030; on a marble shaft lying in the north corridor of the court is one in *Devanâgarî* dated *Samvat* 1168.

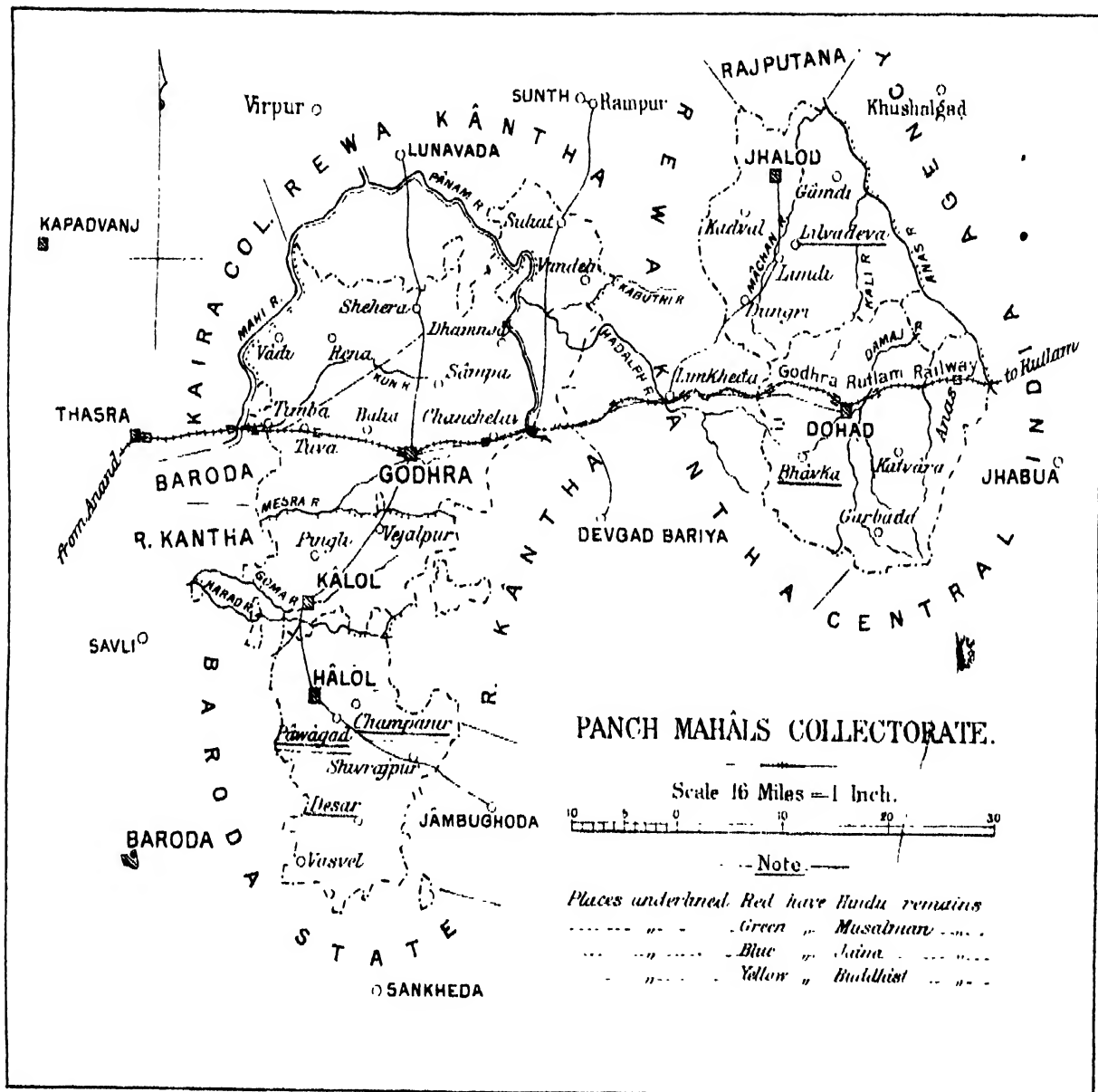
III. (3) A *masjid* near the Tin-darwâzâ bears an inscription of A.H. 1056 [or 1067?], (A.D. 1646). It has a marble arch and is supported on 32 wooden pillars.

III. (4) A Jaina temple called Chintâmani Pârśvanâtha or Mehal Sagotapâdô in Dantar-vâdâ dedicated to Pârśvanâtha, originally built in A.D. 1588 but rebuilt at a much later date. It has inscriptions on the images both in the underground storey and the main floor. (5) The temple of Âdiśvara is another Śrāvaka temple, said to have been built by Tejahpâla in 1605 A.D. (!), has also a sunken storey and image. (6) The temple of Neminâtha in the Jerâlâpâdâ; all three are built without spires, like common houses.

III. (7) About a mile from Cambay is a Muhammadan building erected in A.H. 771 (A.D. 1369-70), and dedicated to a Pir named Khâja Khezir. It has four inscriptions.

III. (8) Outside the Pania gate on the east of the town is a *bâvadi* of considerable age. Nareśvara Tank outside the city on the north is a large reservoir cased with brick, with gardens and a summer house. Near it is a mosque built by one Imâmshâh of Brana near Ahmadâbâd, in memory of his two children Bala and Balî, who were said to have been turned into two small heaps of flowers here.

III. (9) At Nâgara, 3 miles out, are the vestiges of the old city.



III.—PANCH MAHÁLS.

I.—HÂLOL TÂLUKÂ.

- Ia. 1. **Champa'nir**, 30 miles north-east from Baroda. (1) The Jami Masjid, said to have been built by Muhammad Shâh in 1484,—but see Briggs's *Ferishtah*, IV. 70. The words **خطبه و منبر** give the date 914 A.H. (1508 A.D.). It is of white sandstone beautifully cut and has minarets in front, perfect in design and taste and beautifully ornamented and said to surpass even the Jami Masjid at Ahmadâbâd. "By the ravages of time the building has been injured in many places, but it has not yet lost its beauty." It is now quite disused. (**Surveyed**.)
- Inscriptions** :—Three were on the back wall, of which the middle and most important one has been carried off.
- IIb. (2) Sakar Khân's *dargâh* near the Kasbin *talâw*, with handsome dome and fine pierced stone windows.
- III. (3) Shahr-ka Masjid, in the Bhadr or citadel, a rather clumsy, low-roofed mosque, in a fair state of preservation.
- III. (4) The *Mânlvi* or custom-house, in the same, a well proportioned large portico.
- III. (5) The east and south Bhadr gates have both **inscriptions** in Persian.
- Ia. (6) The Nagina Masjid, about 600 yards north of the Bhadr, is a fine mosque of beautiful white stone, with the remains of an elegant domed mausoleum in front of it.
- III. (7) Bâwâ Mân's mosque, south of the Bhadr, is a small plain mosque without minarets, and the façade of which is pierced by three equal sized arched doorways.
- III. (8) Ruins of a small building and a mosque about $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles east of the Bhadr on the bank of the Badâ *talâw*.
- III. (9) The Kajuri Masjid west of the Nagina mosque is of brick and much dilapidated.
- Ia. (10) Kevadâ Masjid, N.N.W. from the Nagina mosque, has the remains of an exquisitely carved mausoleum beside it.
- III. (11) The Lili Gumbaz-ki Masjid, N.N.E. from the Jami Masjid.
- III. (12) Some ruined Jaina temples, &c., in the old Hindu town of Champânir, south of the road near the foot of the hill.
- III. (13) The Jephure, at a small lake considerably to the north of the Nagina Masjid. (*Ind. Ant.*, VI., 1.)
- IIa. 2. **Pa'va'gad**, a mile to the south-west of Champânir—the remains of an old fortress; on the north-east spur of the hill (2,727 feet high) are the remains of the old Hindu town of Champânir. At the foot of the south cliff are some caves. The first gate is the Atak, the second is the Budiâ or great gate, a very strong work. The Sât Mahâl or seven-storeyed palace is on the edge of a cliff within the Sadan Shâh gateway. There are also other remains such as the Mâchi Haveli, Makai Kothâr, and Nava Lâkha Kothâr, several ruined Jaina and Brahmanical temples of about the 12th century, on the plateau; the

- IIa. Gangâ Jamunâ *kuṇḍa* and Sûraj *kuṇḍa*, within the walls; and at the top the shrine of Kālikā Mātā, and a small group of Jaina temples just below it, of considerable age, but recently renewed and modified by the Jains who are re-occupying them. (*Ind. Ant.* VI. 1; IX. 221.) (Surveyed.)
- IIb. 3. Hālol. (1) A one-storeyed sandstone mausoleum of Sikandar Shāh (1526 A.D.) which had formerly two large and five small domes (*Forbes' Or. Mem.*, III. 476), but all of the domes are now fallen. It was built by Bahādur Shāh. It contains also the tombs of Nāsir Khān and Latif Khān, brothers of Bahādur Shāh (*Ferishtah*, IV. 108).
- III. (2) Ek Minār-ki Masjid, about 1½ miles west from Champānir on the Hālol and Jāmbughoda road.
- III. (3) Half a mile further south, close to Pāvāgad, the Pāñch Māhudā-ki Masjid.
- III. (4) Half a mile south-west of Hālol is a well—Chandrakalā *vāṭ*—similar to the Bhameria well at Mahmūdābād; beside it is another called Sūryakalā.
- III. (5) A mile south are the eight *kāvas* and 9 *dāvra* (three-cornered small wells).
- IIb. 4. Desar near Sonipur, 20 miles south from Hālol. The Rudra Mālā, an old stone temple of Śiva, of small size, but its walls are richly carved, perhaps of the 14th century.
- IIb. 5. Bhavka, 5 miles south-west of Dohad. An old ruined temple (15th century) of Mahādeva, originally octagonal, with three belts of sculpture on the outside.

II.—DOHAD TĀLUKĀ.

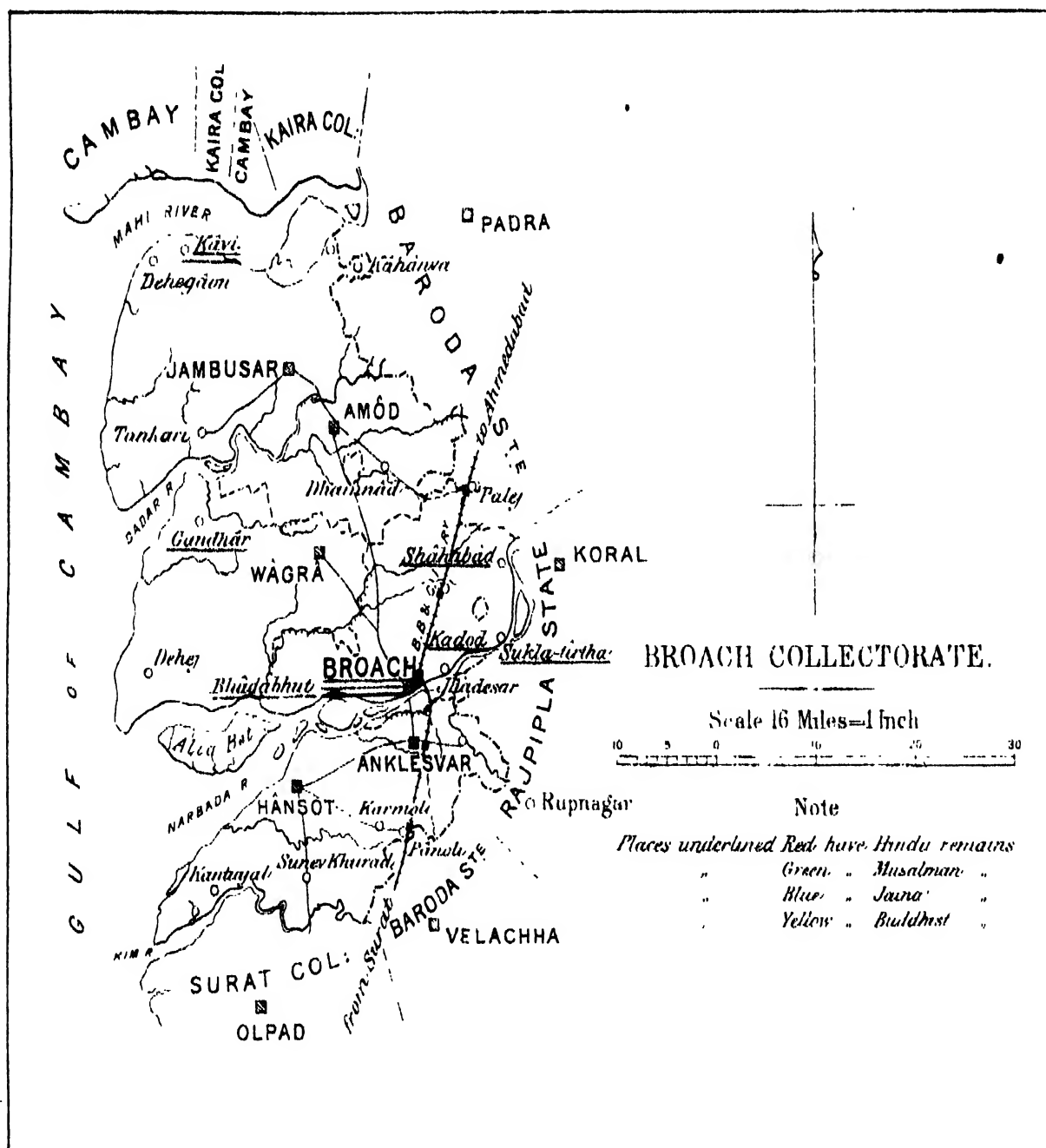
- III. Dohad. Caravansarai built by Shāh Jahān in honour of Aurangzib's birth, 1610 A.D. Inscription, *Ind. Ant.*, X. 158.

III.—JHĀLOD TĀLUKĀ.

- III. Lilvadeva. This village with Lilva-pokhar and Lilva-thākūr are said to be on the site of an ancient city Lilāvati. There are several Śiva temples with well cut sculptures.

IV.—GODHRĀ TĀLUKĀ.

- III. 1. Rattanpur, between Godhrā and Pāli station: an old temple containing a sculptured screen.
- III. 2. Tua, 3 miles south of Rattanpur: remarkable hot springs and some old temples.



IV.—BROACH ZILLA.

I.—BROACH TÂLUKÂ.

- Ib. 1. **Broach.**—(1) Jami Masjid in the south of the city, perhaps constructed previously to the reign of Ahmad Shâh, but formed almost entirely of pillars taken from earlier Hindu or Jaina temples on the site of one of which it stands. It is 135 feet from north to south, and some of its details are very beautiful. The 72 pillars are carved, and the stone ceilings at the sides of the domes as well as the domes themselves are very elaborately sculptured in the Jaina style,—more so than usually the case in mosques. It is used mostly as travellers' quarters by Muhammadan mendicants. Though a very fine specimen of an early mosque with domes, it is falling into a very dilapidated condition (*Jour. Bom. B. R. As. Soc.*, vol. X. p. 19). Over the *mehrab* on the west wall is a modern Arabic inscription containing extracts from the *Qur'ân*. (Surveyed.)
- III (2) Bâwâ Rahan Sâheb's *dargâh* in the Dūngri suburb to the north of the city, said to have been built about the end of the 11th century, but now falling into decay. Forbes, *Oriental Memoirs*, vol. II. p. 252, describes it as a "grand mausoleum," "where columns and arches form corridors, and support several large domes, and smaller eupolas richly ornamented, which cover the marble tomb."
- III. (3) The Idrûs Mosque, built as a tomb in A.H. 1022, for Sayyid Idrus, near the northern wall of the town. In the south of the large area belonging to it are the tombs of some of the Nawâbs of Broach. To the east of the mosque is a shed in which are tombs of several of the family of the late *Faujdar* of Broach. A fair is annually held here on the 3rd of the Shab-i-barât holidays and Musalmâns visiting the fair and passing the night in the precincts are next morning feasted by Sayyid Husain el Idrûs, C.S.I., who pays the expenses from the revenues of the village of Unrâj in Broach *tâlukâ* which he holds in *inâm*.
- III. (4) The Seth's Haveli in Lallubhâi Chakla in the east of the city, built in 1791, with a front of carved wood very richly designed.
- III. (5) The tomb of Chatter Pir, east of Bâwâ Rahan and $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles north-east of the city, an old Muhammadan tomb formerly famous for its cistern which it is said could not be emptied.
- III. (6) The *Madressa* Mosque near the Civil Hospital, built by Nawâb Murtaza Khân in A.H. 1018. The floor is of marble, as are also the bases of the pillars which are of teak: they are 30 in six rows of five each; and to the front is a verandah with a tiled roof. In the enclosure is a *hawj* or fountain and several tombs.

Inscriptions:—On two wooden boards fixed over a latticed window on each side of the east door are the following Persian inscriptions:—

تاریخ تعمیر نواب مرتضیٰ انتساب مرتضیٰ خان
 مونسى دوش در سراي خيال نادل دردمند و سينه ريش
 سال تاريخ اين خجسته مكان مت آنسر مقل دور انديش

گفت بگذر ز مسجد قاسمی کہ از مهرسی بمقصد خویش
کرد تعمیر این خجسته مکان مرتضی خان مظفر غازی
سال تعمیر از خرد جستم گفت تاریخ مسجد قاسمی

- III. Other buildings are :—(7) The *Sthāna* of Bhṛigu Rishi in Kalmi-wagā, outside the Jhadeśvar gate: a plain domed temple containing 17 *lingas*. It is built of brick and lime with teak beams and has several *dharmaśālas* in the court.
- III. (8) The *Sthāna* of Kabîrjî in Kabîrpura. The image is in a small underground cellar having a plain domed brick temple over it. It is used by the Kabir-panthis.
- III. (9) Temple of Gaṅgânâtha Mahādeva in Khâtrivādâ, has also a *linga* in an underground cell. It is of brick and is said to be old, but is being rapidly destroyed by the encroachments of the Narmadâ River upon it. •
- III. (10) The temple of Ambâji Mâtâ in Kalmi-wagâ built of brick and not at all old, but in decay. It has a large court containing the tombs of *gosâvis*.
- III. (11) The temple of Pingaleśvara Mahādeva in Daśâsvamedha Tîrtha, is a plain brick and lime temple not a century old.
- III. (12) Lallubhâi's *vâv* in Dândiâ Bazâr, has 10 arches and 75 stone steps, with a cell in each side wall, built of brick in the end of last century, but going to ruin.
- III. (13) Kheru'd-dîn's *vâv* in Vejalpor, a suburb on the west of Broach, is said to be about 250 years old. The steps and cross lintels are of stone and the side walls of brick with stone pilasters and lintels to strengthen them. A passage on each side leads to a gallery below. The part nearest the well is of three storeys.
- III. (14) The Phâtâ-talâv *vâv* has nine arches, and is said to have been built by Lallubhâi Mujumdâr, and repaired about 1850 by Paraśrâm Tuiram, a *sâthukâr*. It is of brick and the steps of Porbandar stone.
- IIa. (15) The Dutch tombs, a mile west of Vejalpor, are massive structures over the remains of members of the Dutch Factory and date from 1654 to 1770.
- III. (16) Âdiśvara Bhagavân's temple in Vejalpor Paṭṭi, erected in 1869-70,—a Jaina temple of the Lâdvâ Sṛmâlis, built of brick, with marble floor and carved pillars.
- III. (17) Temple of Bahucharâjî Mâtâ in Vejalpor, a plain temple, nearly washed away by the river. It contains an image of Ambâji.
- III. (18) Nathu Thôban's *dharmaśāla*, between the Jhadeśvar gate and Dândiâ Bazâr, was built in 1875 by a member of the Kadavâ Kunbi caste, of Porbandar stone, and is three storeys high in front and richly carved.
- III. (19) Svâmi Nârâyana's temple on the Jhadeśvar gate slope built on a raised platform ascended by 45 steps of Porbandar stone. It was built in 1833, and is of brick and plaster. It is under the Wadtal high priest of the sect. It is surrounded by other buildings connected with it.
- III. (20) Temple of Somanâtha Mahādeva near the Jhadesari gate in what is called Old Broach, contains a *linga* in an underground cell over which is a plain, domed, brick temple.

- IIa. (21) Temple of Bhṛigu Bhāskareśvara in the Nāva Dehrā, is built of brick and teak-wood by Bhāskar Rāv, a *Kāmdār* of Broach in the time of the Peśvās.
- IIa. (22) The temple of Bhūtanātha Mahādeva in Bhūtanātha Phalia, contains a *liṅga* in an underground cell, said to be of great age, but the temple was enlarged and partly rebuilt in 1857. It is quite a plain building.
- III. (23) Kāśī Viśvambhara Mahādeva or Mugat Gōr's temple at the Bhāgākot, built in 1848 by Mugatrām Vallabhrām of the Bhitṛā Khedāvāl caste. It is a brick erection, and has a *dharmasāḥ* in the court. The *liṅga* is of a greenish stone.
- III. (24) Munisuvrata Svāmi's temple in Undi-vakhār is of stone, carved and painted; the floor is of white and black marble in alternate squares. It is a Śrāvaka or Jaina temple and was built on the site of an earlier one in 1872 by the Śrīmālī Banyās.
- III. (25) Derāsar, also in Undi-vakhār, a Jaina temple with an underground shrine and a two-storeyed brick temple above it.
- III. (26) Chovivatto temple in the Śrīmālī Pol, contains a Jaina image bearing the date *Samvat* 1664 (A.D. 1603). Behind the image is a recess in the wall about 3 feet by 2, containing several rows of the twenty-four Tirthankaras from which the temple takes its name.
- III. (27) Temple of Pārśvanātha in Śrīmālī pol: a plain temple of the Śāgaragachha Jains with an underground cell containing 11 white marble images. The middle image bears the inscription "*Vijayasimha Suryachandra pratishthā.*" Just over the cell, on the ground floor, are seven images one of which bears the inscription "*Phālguna Śuddha 5, Samvat* 1849, *Chandragachha Nathu Kiksi Bimba bhadril.*" There are also several metal images on one of which is the date "*Śrāvaṇa Samvat* 1085." The upper room contains ten images, the earliest date on them being *Samvat* 1844. The temple is of brick with wooden pillars.
- III. (28) The temple of Ādiśvara Bhagavān in Śrīmālī pol, an unpretending temple of the Śāgaragachha, paved with white and black marble: the pillars are of teak and painted vermilion. The images are marble or brass, on the backs of the latter are the dates of their consecration, the earliest being 1499 or A.D., *Samvat* 1443. One of the marble images bears the date "*Phālguna Śuddha 5, Samvat* 1849 " (A.D. 1793).
- III. (29) The Kothī or Dutch Factory near Kamsārvāl is a large building and has been a fine one. On a sun-dial on the upper portion of the northern wall is the date Annō 1700. The west side is two-storeyed.
- III. (30) Bhīdabhanjan well in Ali, a suburb on the north of Broach, belongs to the *dargāh* of Nāvāb Sultān Yār close by. In a niche in the eastern wall is an image of Hanumān which has for its *pujārī* the Muhammadan *mujāwar* of the *dargāh*, who receives all the gifts made to the god.
- III. (31) Temple of Nīlakantha Mahādeva in Ali, contains the *liṅga* of the tutelary god of the Darzi or tailor caste: it possesses a revenue from a land grant.
- III. (32) Sindhavāl Mātā's temple in Kalinwaga is of brick and has a cash allowance of Rs. 37.

Copperplate grant, *Epig. Ind.*, vol. II. part IX. page 19.

- III. 2. Bhadabhut, 9 miles west of Broach, a place of pilgrimage during the intercalary month of Bhâdrapada, with a temple of Bhâdabhut or Bhâdeśvara Mahâdeva, noways remarkable.
- III. 3. Kadod, about 6 miles east of Broach.—Temple of Koteśvara or Navareśvara, a place of pilgrimage during the intercalary month of Vaiśākha.
- III. 4. Sukla-tirtha, 10 miles E.N.E. from Broach, a sacred place near to which are also Humkâreśvara-tirtha and Ravi-tirtha. It has a temple of Omkâreśvara Mahâdeva, noways remarkable.
- III. 5. Shaha bad, 13 miles north-east from Broach, has a Jaina Apâsarâ of Pârśvanâtha, of no special interest.

II.—ANKLESVAR TÂLUKÂ.

(No Returns.)

Ilav; copperplate grant, *Ind. Ant.* XIII. 115.

III.—VÂGRÂ TÂLUKÂ.

- III. Gandha'r, 26 miles north-west of Broach: a Jaina temple built in 1619 with a sunk storey containing the image, and some carved work. About the town are mounds of brick and stone scattered over an area 3 miles in circumference. Splendid tanks at the neighbouring village of Keshvan; and an old stone bridge and fine tombs at Chanchvâl.

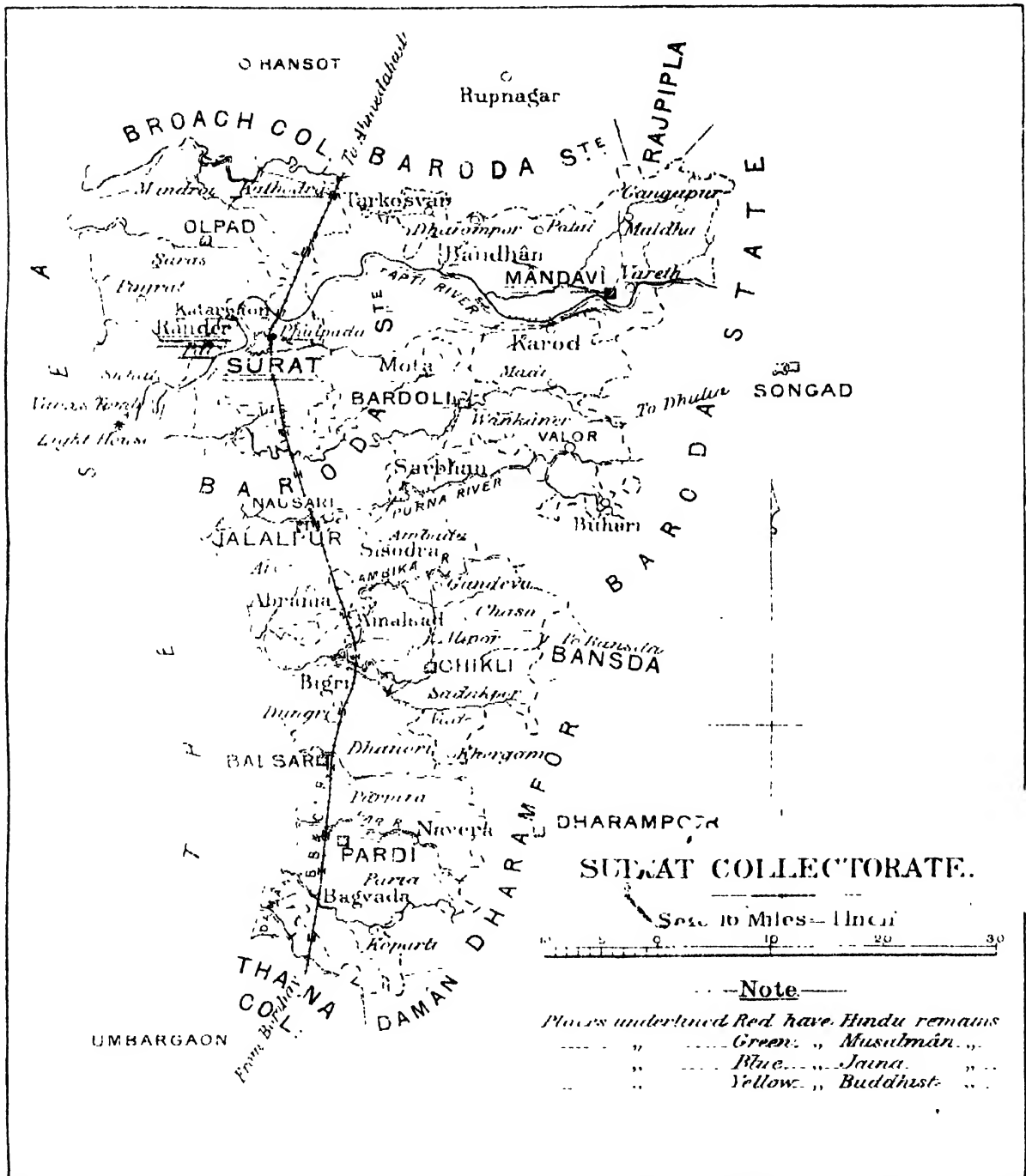
IV.—ÂMOD TÂLUKÂ.

(No Returns.)

V.—JAMBUSAR TÂLUKÂ.

- III. Ka'vi on the Mâhi River (*Sans. Kâpika*); an old Jaina *tirtha* with two temples known as Sâsu and Vahu-nu-deheru. There is also a temple of Rûpeśvara Mahâdeva of some pretensions (*Ind. Ant.* V. 109, 144.)

Inscriptions:—One in each of the Jaina temples. Some Brâhman in the village have some old copperplate grants.



V.—SURAT ZILLA.

I.—CHORÂSI TÂLUKÂ.

- III. 1. **Surat.** The *Mirza Sâmî rauza*, said to have been built about 1540 by Khudâ-wand Khân, the architect of the Surat Castle; it is in the style of the later Muhammadan tombs at Ahmadâbâd. The windows are of perforated stone and the reticulated interiors of the cupolas are of rare beauty. At present it is in a dilapidated state. The wooden mosque in the enclosure is said to have been erected of the materials of a Jaina temple in the Shâhâpur ward.
- III. (2) Mosque of Qâzi Diwân Sâheb, who is said to have come from Janok near Bukhârâ and died at the age of 116 Muhammadan (about 112) years. The mosque is said to date from A.D. 1530; other accounts make it two centuries later.
- III. (3) The Nau Sayyids' *masjid* on the banks of the old Gôpi lake, in honour of the nine warriors whom Qâzi Diwân asserted were buried there.
- III. (4) Mulla Muhammadu'd-dîn's *masjid*, near Mulla Khadki, built in A.H. 1136 (A.D. 1724).
- III. (5) Sayyid Idrus' *masjid* in Sayyidpura, Variâvi Bhâgal, with a lofty *minâr*; built in A.H. 1049 by Mirza Sayyid Beg in honour of the ancestor of the Idrus family, who is said to have come to Surat in 972 and died 1032 A.H. (?)
- III. (6) Dariâ Mehel Masjid in Bakshi's Dariâ Mehel, built by the Bakshi Mir Azimu'd-dîn in A.H. 1196 (A.D. 1782).
- III. (7) The Castle of Surat, now occupied by public offices.
- IIa. (8) The Old English tombs outside the Katargâon gate and the Dutch tombs deserve attention (*Jour. Bom. B. R. As. Soc.* vol. VI. p. 146; vol. VIII. pp. cxlii. cxlv.; *Calcutta Rec.* vol. IX. pp. 125-ff; *Thevenot's Voyages*, vol. V. p. 71).
- III. (9) The two *rauza*s of the Bohorah high priests, in Jhâmpa, with the palace of the Mulla and a large wooden mosque (see Mr. Bellasis' account). Also the *rauza* of the Momens in Rustampura, built by Sayyid Kâsim Ali about 1835, and the Musalmân *rauza* in Navsâri Bhâgal, built about the middle of the 16th century.

The following temples are also enumerated :—

- III. (10) Bâlâjî Mahâdeva Hâtakeśvara, and Jagannâtha, a group of three, in Rahiâsoni, built by Travâḍi Srikrishṇa Arjunji Nâthji, a Nâgar Brâhman, about the beginning of the present century.
- III. (11) Kâśî Viśvanâtha's in Rahiâsoni ward, a small one with an underground shrine.
- III. (12) Ambâjî's, also built by Travâḍi Arjunji in the last quarter of last century.
- III. (13) Kâlikâ, built by the Kâsâra (coppersmith) Mahâjans.

- III. (14) Mahādeva in Rāghunāthpura built by Dulachand and Multāni Kshatri about the end of last century.
- III. (15) Moholeśvara or Muleśvara, in Gopīpura, by Abherām Mehtā, a Nāgar Brāhman, about 1775: it has an underground shrine.
- III. (16) Svāmī Nārāyaṇa in Sayyidpura, a cluster of three temples built by the sect about 22 years ago.
- III. (17) Bhavānī Mātā in Haripura street about 200 years old.
- III. (18) Bahuchera Mātā about a mile north of the city, built about the middle of the 17th century.
- III. (19) Jaina temples of Chintāmaṇi Pārśvanātha in Shāhāpur; (20) in Haripura street; (21) in Sayyidpura street; and (22) in Gopīpura street.
- III. (23) Choramoḍhān *vāv* in Gopitalāv, built in 1717 by Mīr Alam Shāh.
- III. (24) The Nawab's palaces: two in the city and one at Anjna, one mile south of Surat.
- III. (25) Well or *vāv* of Bahuchera Mātā, 3 miles north of Surat, with an inscription, built by Lakshmidās Tuljarām.

Specimens of very excellent wood-carving are to be found on many of the older houses.

Copperplate grant, *Ind. Ant.* XII, 196.

- III. 2. Varatia-devadi, north of Surat near Katārgaon,—a cluster of more than a hundred small monuments, the tombs of Jaina priests, with inscriptions.
- III. 3. Ra'nder, 2 miles above Surat. The Jami mosque is constructed out of a Jaina temple, as is also the walls of the *hanj* in the court. The niches in the walls remain unaltered. In the Kharwa mosque also the wooden pillars are said to be Jaina. The Mīyan mosque is said to have been originally a Jaina *apāsara*. Mosque of Valījī, also said to have been a Jaina temple. Munshi's mosque also said to have been a Jaina temple. Mosque in Chunarvāda street said to date from the 15th century. Tomb of Sayyid Sapula in the Khāngā, A.H. 1106.
- III. Temples:—(1) Bhavānīśaṅkara Mahādeva on the banks of the river, with a *ghāt* quite modern. (2) Śāntinātha built by Vimal Keśar in 1818. (3) Ādinātha, built by Ghelābhāi of Surat about 1750. (4) Neminātha, built by Premchand Modi about the same time. (5) Ādiśvara, built by Lakshmidās about 1730. (6) Pārśvanātha, of about the same age.
- III. 4. Pāl, 3 miles from Surat: a considerable temple of Pārśvanātha.
- III. 5. Asyini-kuma'r, 4 miles east of Surat: Temple of Vaijanātha Mahādeva with *ghāt* to the river. Temple of Nīlakaṇṭha Mahādeva and *ovaro* (flight of steps). Temple of Somanātha Mahādeva built in 1852 by Harkor, wife of Dayārām Sālvi of Surat with an

inscription on the entrance. Temple of Rāmanātha Mahādeva built by Rājagir Bāvā, a disciple of Rāmanātha in 1744: has an inscription on the entrance.

III. 6. **Katargaon**: Temple of Kaṇṭāreśvara with a *kuṇḍa* 105 feet long and 53 broad, built of white stone.

III. 7. **Phulpaḍa** near Katārgaon: Temple of Gupteśvara.

II.—OLPĀṬ TĀLUKĀ.

III. 1. **Saras**, 10 miles north of Surat: Temple of Siddhanātha, built by Dāmāji Gāikvād in 1736, with the Bānagaṅgā Kuṇḍa in front. It enjoys rent-free lands assessed at Rs. 91-12-0; and cash allowances from Government of Rs. 656.

III. 2. **Suhaḷi**: At the hamlet of Rājgari is a tomb which is probably Tom Coryat's.

II α. 3. **Vaux's tomb** is at the mouth of the river. Vaux was book-keeper to Sir Josiah Child who rose to be Deputy Governor of Bombay, and was drowned in the Tāpti in 1697 (Anderson's *Western India*, pp. 256ff). Close to it is an old temple of Sikotrā Mātā.

III. 4. **Kathodra**: remains of a *sarāī* erected by one Surājū'd-din in A.H. 1133, with an inscription over the door.

III.—MĀNDVI TĀLUKĀ.

III. 1. **Vareth**: Temple of Rāmeśvara built of brick by one Jagannātha in 1604, with the following inscription:—

श्रीगणेशायनमः शारदाश्रीनमः संवत् १६६१ वरषे श्रावण सुदी ४ सुक्रे तापीनदिक्कणत्राटि
कडोद वास्तव्य वीसल्लुनगरा नागर नाती पंड्य जनादननास प्रणवीत्र पंड्य जगन्नाथ तथा
पंड्या हरजी ईणि श्रीरामनाथनुप्रशद कीयु श्री सीवप्रशाद सीवहशि कल्याणहशिनापीतरणे
यत्र रामसरोवस् यत्र सेनासरिदुरा ॥ तत्र कोनदिव्यं याति मकरस्थे दिवाकरे ? । रामकुंडस्य
सामीप्य मृतश्चक्तमयो मृगाः । मुष्यते तेन संदेहो दुस्तरात् गर्भसंकटात् ॥ १ ॥

रामेश्वरस्य सान्निध्ये जगन्नाथाग्नयासुद्धो ॥ वछानुजोहिगोविंदश्चकारश्रममाम्ननः ॥ १ ॥

खरी नकल.

करनार पे. आ. दयालजी लालभाई. कस्बे मांडवी ता. स्कूल.

III. 2. **Māndvi**: Temple of Nilakanṭha Mahādeva built by Dādābāvā in 1762. Inscription as follows:—

॥ श्रीगणेशायनमः ॥ स्वस्ति श्रीनृपविक्रमार्कसमयान्यदावाति दुर्भिमये श्रीवृषवत्सरे दीनमणै
याग्यायनं प्रस्थिते ॥ मासश्चाश्विनसंज्ञक स्वधवले पक्षे दशम्यां गुरौ श्रीदादामहीडाभिधेन रचितो
देवालयो भिष्टदः ॥ १ ॥ श्रीमहुर्जनासिंहस्य भर्ता श्रीमंडपीपुरे ॥ भाई बाजी सुनो धामान्
दादाबावा भिदो करोत् ॥ २ ॥

संवत् १८१७ ना अश्विन शुदि १० गुरुवासरे संपूर्णः ॥ श्री ॥

III. Temple of Dayāleśvara Mahādeva built of black stone by Dayāśankar Bhālodīā.
Inscription: illegible.

III. Temple of Durgēśvara Mahādeva built by Durgan-singhji, Rājā of Māndvī, of brick and stone. Temple of Rāmchandra built of marble and stone called Bāsāheb. Palace of the Rājā of Māndvī built of stone in 1764. The town walls have 24 towers and 4 gates.

III. Sukhānand Vazir's temple contains his *pādūkā*. He was killed on this spot by the Bohoras of Baudhān during an insurrection. The inscription on it is as follows :—

॥ श्रीगणेशायनमः ॥ मुनिविधुसतद्वित्रैशके वैतपसिसीतगणवेदी नेच सोमे यवनजनसमुद्दी-
नाशकरता अगुतिलका किमुवोमहा अब्रु ध ॥ १ ॥ सोयं सुखानंद इति भ्राता जगति विभुतः ॥
वीरस्यां समारूपशिवलोके गताः ॥ किल ॥ २ ॥ सं १८६७ पौषशुदी ४ साम ॥ श्री ॥

III. Two Jaina temples containing the following inscription :—

(1) in Ādinātha's temple.

॥ संवत् १८९७ वर्षे वैशाखमासे कृष्णपक्षे दश्यांतिप्रेषनी श्री मुत्त संवत्सर स्वतिगळे
बलात्कार गणे कुंदकुंदाआचार्यलये भटारक श्रीसकलकीर्ति तदनुक्रमेण सुप श्रीतीजयकीर्ति
तत्पदे भ० श्रीनेमीचंद देवातत्पदे भ० श्रीचंद्रकीर्ति वास्तपदे भ० श्री रामकीर्ति देवातत्पदे
भटारक श्रीयज्ञकीर्ति पुरुष देशात् ममउशाक्षी वलपुण्ड्रयं श्रीमांडवीग्रामे समस्त श्रीक्षीप्त
श्रीमूलनायक श्रीआदिनाथ नित्यं प्रणम्यति ॥ श्री ॥ श्री शुभं भवतु ॥

(2) in a Jaina *apāsard*.

॥ संवत् १८४९ वर्षशाके १९ । १९ प्रवर्त्तमाने माघ सुदि ७ सोमवासरे श्री मांडवीनगरे
वास्तव्य समहासंधन श्रीशवक पुत्र्यं जिनिनिळं नरापितं श्रीतपाटा ध्मे जदारना श्री श्री विजय

जिनेंद्रसूरिजि प्रतिष्ठितं श्री व्याहारानगरे श्री

(3.) ॥ सं ॥ १८४९ वर्षे शाके १७१० प्रवर्त्तमाने माघशुदि ७ चंद्रे
श्रीमांडवीनगरवास्तव्य समस्तसंधेन श्रीनडिन । ध बिंबशा श्रीतपागळेगव्व । धिराजज्ञा श्री श्री
विजयजी नेप्रसूरिनिः प्रतिष्ठितायं श्री व्याहारानगरे श्रीयंभवः

(4.) ॥ संवत् १८४९ ना वर्षे शाके १७१० प्रवेशमा नेमाघशुदि ७
सोमवासरे श्रीमांडवीनगरे वास्तव्य श्रीसमस्त संधेन श्री कुंथुनाथ बीबंतरापितं
तपागळेभ श्रीविजयजिनेंद्रसूरि.

III. 3. Baudhan, 18 miles north-east of Surat ; a place of pilgrimage and *mēla*, when Jupiter enters Simha : Temple of Gautamēśvara Mahādeva, of black stone and brick built in 1806 by Vajir Sukhānand. Inscription as follows :—

॥ श्रीगणेशायनमः ॥ स्वस्तिश्रीविक्रमशकाशुणाजवसुचंद्रकेवत्सरे प्रभवमाम्नी ग्रीष्मातौ
माघवेशीते ॥ १ ॥ द्वादश्यां शशिवारे च वषेके चोत्तरस्थिते ॥ कार्मे सिद्धी योगेषु प्रासादः
सेखरीकृतः ॥ २ ॥ बौधान्ये सुभेक्षेत्रे तापिन्या गौतमीतटे ॥ श्रीमदुर्जनसिंहस्य भूपतेरधिका-
शिणः ॥ ३ ॥ आत्मारामाप्रवार्दाज द्विजभार्गवजातिना प्रधानेन सुपुण्येन सुखानंदेन धीमता
॥ ४ ॥ श्रीगौतमेशकृपयानुतनंमंदिरंकृतं ॥ मंडपीपत्तनोत्थित्वा शिवसायुज्यलब्धये ॥ ५ ॥
संवत् १८९८ वर्षे शाके १७२३ प्र० वैशाख सुदी १२ चंद्रमांडवीकर राजादुर्जनसिंहजी-
नावजीर सुखानंदे बंधाव्युं छे.

III. Temples of Jñānēśvara and Gaṇatēśvara ; and the Rājā *ovdro*, built about 90 years ago.

IV.—BÂRDOLI TÂLUKÂ.

- III. 1. **Ba'rdoli**: Temple of Kedâresvara east of the town and to the south of the river Mindholâ. The *linga* is 8 feet below the ground level, and is said to have been discovered by a cow losing her milk on the spot, according to the legend reported of so many others. This *linga* has four 'brothers' in the district.
- III. 2. **Mota**: Temple of Râmanâtha, with a Râmakunḍa made by Râma with his arrow.
- III. 3. **Balpur** in the Visampur division of the Navsâri Gâikvâḍi *parganâ*: Temple of Kardameśvara built of black stone in 1625 by Sundara Dâya. A *kunḍa* of black stone. A *vâv* 50 feet long and 25 feet wide, of black stone; also other remains of a large town.
4. **Anavat**: Temple of Sukleśvara of black stone.

V.—JALÂLPUR TÂLUKÂ.

(No Returns.)

VI.—CHIKHLI TÂLUKÂ.

- III. **Miya'gaon**: temple of Mallikârijuna Mahâdeva, has a dome 28 feet in diameter supported by eight pillars, and is said to have been built about 300 years ago.

VII.—BALSÂR TÂLUKÂ.

- III. **Pa'rner**: a hill fort, and a temple of Chaṇḍikâmâtâ, built in the Peśvâ times and in the custody of Government.

VIII.—PÂRDI TÂLUKÂ.

- III. 1. **Ba'gwa'da'**: a Muhammadan mosque, and temples of Bâlakṛishṇa, Ambâmâtâ, Lakshmî-Nârâyaṇa, Ganapati, Kedâresvara, Siddheśvara, Someśvara, &c.
- III. 2. **Tigra**: temple of Athuri Mâtâ.
- III. 3. **Pa'rdi**: temple of Vaidyanâtha Mahâdeva and a *dharmaśâlâ*.
- III. 4. **Palsana**: temple of Râmeśvara Mahâdeva.
- III. 5. **Vatav**: temple of Kotîśvara Mahâdeva.
- III. 6. **Kunta**: temple of Kulanâtha Mahâdeva.

THANA ZILLA.

I.—SÂLSETTE TÂLUKÂ.

III. 1. *Tha'na*. Of old Hindu or Musalmân *Thâna* there is almost no trace. The temples and mosques, praised by early travellers, were pulled down by the Portuguese (1530—1560) and their stones used for churches and other religious buildings; and most of these Christian churches and buildings were in turn destroyed by the Marâthâs (1737—1740). Almost the only remains of *Thâna* before the Portuguese are the four reservoirs or ponds, *Massunda*, *Devâla*, *Gosâla*, and *Haryâla*, all of unknown date. There are also several finely carved broken images and sculptured stones, which have been gathered in the Jail Garden, and at the Executive Engineer's Work-shops. These belonged to some old Brahmanical temple. They were found in 1881, while clearing the *Massunda* lake of silt. There are some inscription stones in the Collector's garden. See "*Mândir*."

The chief Portuguese building is the fort which is now used as a jail. It was begun by the Portuguese in 1730. There are also remains of some of their forts along the creek, and one of their churches remains, that of St. John the Baptist. It is said that in order to build the church, Antonio do Porto pulled down twelve pagodas and built his church with the stones of the Hindu temples.

II a. In the English churchyard are the graves of two of the Chiefs of Sâlsette, *viz.* John Halsey who died in 1785 and George Page who died in 1794.

III. 2. *Ghodbandar*.—Old church dedicated to St. John, monasteries, and fort. The church is now a bungalow. Owing to the influence of a *pîr* buried close by, all the efforts of the builders to construct a tower or spire are said to have failed and a Muhammadan dome was the result of their labours. A party of Sivâji's troops tried to surprise *Ghodbandar* when in the hands of the Portuguese in 1672, but were repulsed.

II b. 3. *Borivli* station on the Bombay, Baroda, and Central India Railway:—at *Montpezir* (*Maṇḍapeśvara*), old churches, watch-tower, convent and caves, which have been turned into a crypt for the church dedicated to N. S. da Conceição. College for the education of orphans. Duperron speaks of the Marâthâs after destroying the church carrying the timber to *Thâna*. Over the college door is an inscription with arms of Portugal to the effect that the edifice was built in 1623 by order of Infant Dom John III. of Portugal.

I b. In the *patel's* garden are some very curiously carved memorial stones, with sea-fights sculptured upon them. These are set up in a row. There are 6, five large and one small. Two represent a battle upon land in which mail-clad elephants take part. Three are sculptured with the representation of a sea-fight shewing the vessels approaching one another in long well ordered lines and also mixed up together in the fight itself. (*Surveyed*.)

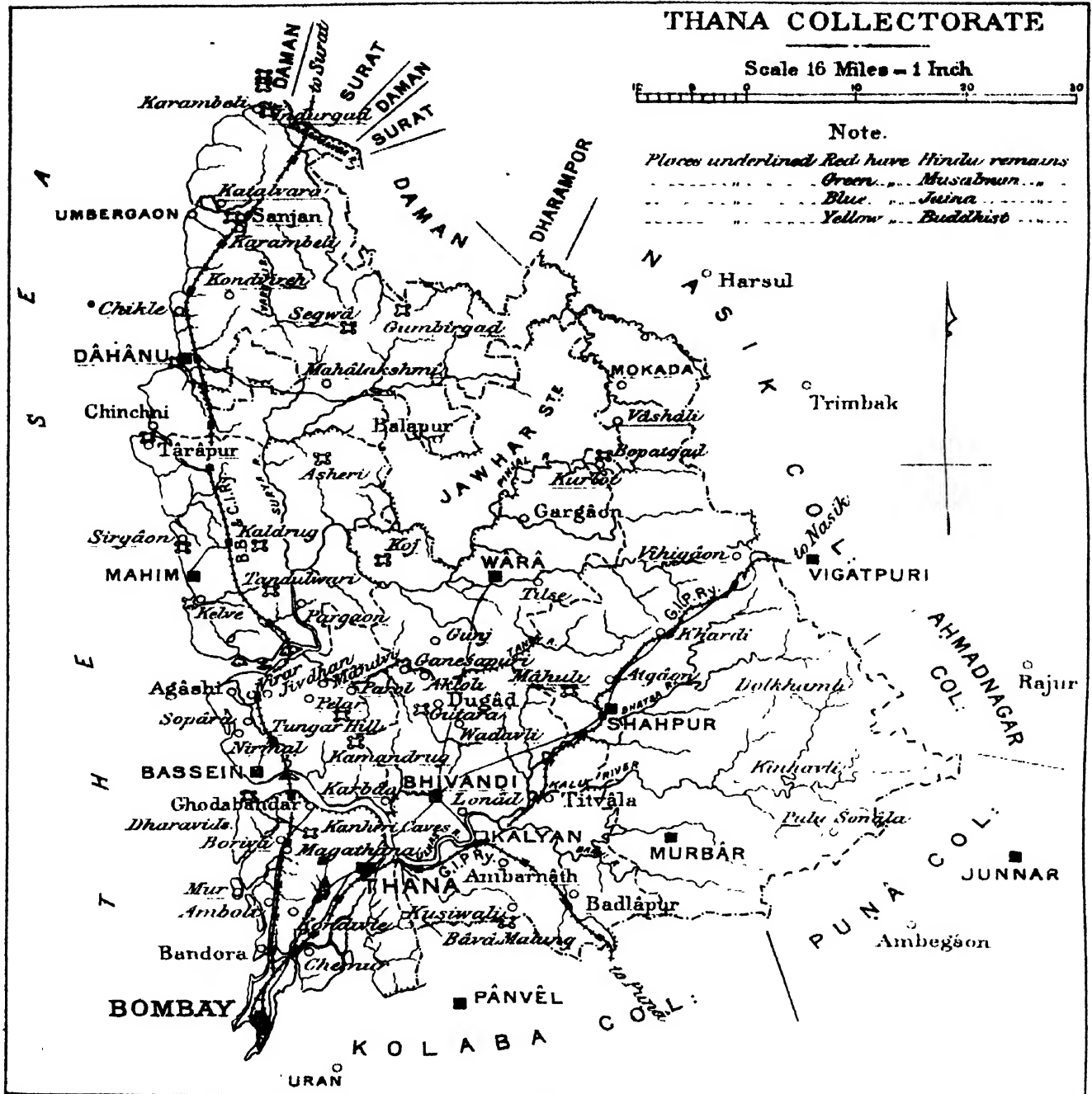
THANA COLLECTORATE

Scale 16 Miles = 1 Inch



Note.

Places underlined Red have Hindu remains
Green Musabman
Blue Jaina
Yellow Buddhist



- Ia. 4. **Kanheri Caves.** They are about 6 miles from Thana, and two north of the Tulsi lake, and are excavated in a great knoll of a hill, situated in the midst of a large tract of forest country. There are upwards of one hundred excavations, almost entirely monastic dwellings (for full description see *Cave Temples of India*; also *J. B. B. R. A. S.*, part I. p. 34. *Inscriptions, Ind. Ant.* XII. 215; IX. 265; XIII. 133; *J. B. B. R. A. S.*, part XIII. p. 39; part XXI. pp. 1 and 116; part XVI. p. 1. *Arch. Survey Report*, Vols. IV. and V.) (Surveyed.)
- III. 5. **Ma'ga'thâna**, about half a mile east of the Borivli station on the Bombay-Baroda Railway, is the site of the deserted village of Mâgâthâna. At the foot of a mound, a little to the east, is a hole or quarry, apparently old. A little further, in a black round topped rock, are cut the Mâgâthâna or Poinisar Caves, including a chapel-cave on the south and a monastery cave on the north. Across the rice fields, about 300 yards to the east, a flat surface of trap, about two feet above the level of the ground, has been hollowed into an underground cistern. On the west bank of a double pond, about 200 yards north of the cistern, are two old Musalmân tombstones, rather finely carved with hanging chains. About 300 yards to the east, on a low mound covered with grass and bushes are lying two *dâghobas*. To the west is a rough bush-covered mound of undressed stone. A yard or two to the north, hidden in thorn bushes and partly buried in the ground, stands another *dâghoba* similar to the former. About forty yards east is a small burial mound about four feet round and one foot high. Two hundred yards to the south-east, at the edge of the rice land, lying on the grass, is a big slab of trap, seven feet high by one foot six inches broad. At the top it is carved into a big funeral urn, while below are three belts of figures. The country round here shews distinct traces of Buddhist structural temples or monasteries. (For further information see *Thana Gazetteer*; and *J. B. B. R. A. S.*, part XIII. p. 41). (Surveyed.)
- II b. 6. **Amboli**, a small village in Sâlsette, about two miles north-west of Andheri station. The Brâhmanical caves of Jogesvari or Amboli (A.D. 600—700) lie in the woodlands about two miles south-east of Goregaon railway station. (*J. B. B. R. A. S.* part XIII. p. 40; *Arch. Sur. Report*, vol. V.; *Cave Temples of India*). (Surveyed.)
- II c. 7. **Kondivte** or Mahâkâla caves form two rows, one of fifteen caves on the south-east face, and one of four caves on the north-west face of a low flat-topped range of trap breccia, about four miles north-east of the Andheri station. The caves are Buddhist, probably between the second and sixth centuries of the Christian era. (*J. B. B. R. A. S.*, part XIII. p. 40; *Arch. Sur. Report*, IV.; *Cave Temples of India*.) (Surveyed.)
- II b. 8. **Mandapes'vara** in Sâlsette, called Montpezier or Monpacer by the Portuguese, is about eight miles south of Bassein and two miles north of Borivli station. For miles around, it is easily known by a high whitewashed watch tower that crowns a wooded knoll. About 100 yards to the north of the watch tower, upon what was apparently a great isolated block of trap rock are the remains of a Portuguese Cathedral and College. The east face of the great mass of rock on which the buildings stand, has been cut into several Brâhmanical caves. The cave has been fitted as a Portuguese Church, with a plain altar and seated wooden image of the Virgin Mary. (*J. B. B. R. A. S.*, part XIII. p. 41). (Surveyed.)

- III. 9. **Dharavi Island**, on the west of Sâlsette, at the mouth of the Bassein Creek, has, on a ridge of hill, the ruins of a large Portuguese church and the remains of a fort with a tank.
- III 10. **Versova** is a small village and port on the west coast of Sâlsette, twelve miles north of Bombay. Close to it is the island of Madh with an old fort that was rebuilt by the Marâthâs.
- III. 11. **Bandora**.—An old *aquada* or fort at the Point, with the following inscription:—
- ESTE. BALVAR
TE. SEFESEM
LOVOR. DONO
ME. DEIESVS
EM. 1640.

According to Da Cunha, the Portuguese fleets supplied themselves with water here. There are a number of old Roman Catholic churches about Sâlsette, many of which were destroyed when the Marâthâs conquered the island in 1738.

12. **Chembur** or Chemur, on the north-west of Bombay Island, is believed to be the Saimur of the Arab writers, the Sibor of Kosmas Indikopleustes, the Chamula of the Kanheri cave inscriptions, the Symulla of the author of the Periplus of the Erythrean Sea, the Symulla or Timulla of Ptolemy, and perhaps the Perimula of Pliny.

13. **Bha'ndup**: copper-plate grant. *Ind. Ant.* V. 276.

II.—KALYÂN TÂLUKÂ.

- III. 1. **Kalyan**. There are, at Kalyân, the Shenâle lake, said to have been built in 1505, the tomb of Mohatabar Khân, the minister of Shâh Jahân, who was sent in disgrace to Kalyân when Aurangzib usurped his father's throne, and twelve mosques of which seven are in use and five in ruins. Of these buildings the most interesting are Mohatabar Khân's tomb on the east bank of the Shenâle lake, and the graceful Kâli Masjid at the south-west corner of the same lake. A life-sized image of Vishnu set up on the left side of the road leading from the station to the town.
- II b.
- III. 2. **Bawa Malang**, near Kusiwali village; old fort, and two plain cells. Hill fort, Muhammadan shrine, and another called Pâlki. Information scanty.
- I b. 3. **Ambarnath Village**.—Temple of Ambarnâtha, a fine temple of the style of the 11th century (A.D. 1060). Though small it is richly carved and of great interest as a good type of its age. Festival held on the Śivarâtri in Mâgha (*Ind. Ant.* III. 316). (*Surveyed*.)

Inscription of the Śilâhâra dynasty in the temple, dated Śaka 982, A.D. 1060. (*J.B.B. R.A.S.* vol. IX. p. 219).

III.—MURBÂD TALUKÂ.

- III. **Pulu Sonala**, at the foot of the Nânaghât, about twenty miles east of Murbad, has several plain Brâhmanical caves. They are situated on a scarp a little way up the hill-side and have a westerly aspect. They are very recent and very poorly cut, only one having any pretensions to rank as a cave, the remainder being rough cells much broken and dilapidated. There are a few figures in bas-relief, but no good architectural details. (Surveyed.)

IV.—BASSEIN TALUKÂ.

- I a. 1. **Bassein or Wasai**.—Fine fort and old Portuguese churches with inscriptions: well-known. Copper-plate grant, *Ind. Ant.* XII. 119.
2. **Nirmal**.—Temples and tanks. Pilgrimage here in the cold weather, in the month of Kârtika. *Jatrâ* on 11th Kârtika. The Portuguese or rather the Inquisition pulled down the temple and desecrated the *tîrtha* and caused the *lînga* of Śiva to disappear. On the Marâthâs taking possession of Bassein, Nirmal was again purified, a tank constructed, and temples built.
- III. 3. **Jivdhan Hill**, about a mile east of the Virâr station on the Bombay-Baroda Railway, has on its top ruins of fortifications visible from the railway, and within the fortifications some very old-looking caves and cisterns said to be the work of the Pândavas. Throughout the fair season people, especially barren women from the surrounding villages, go to the caves to make offerings to an invisible deity, who is believed to have fled from a niche in one of the caves at the touch of a Mahâr.
- III. 4. **Tungâr Hill**.—Tanks, Tongesvara. Temple half way up the hill with carved stones.
- II b. 5. **Pelar**.—Temple and two large stones, with long inscriptions.
- III. 6. **Pârol**, a village on the east base of Tungâr Hill, lies about eight miles east of Virâr Station on the Baroda Railway. It has the remains of four old Hindu temples. At none of these four temples is worship now performed. The two Pârol temples, called the temples of the Big and Little Pools, *Mothâ Tânkya* and *Lahân Tânkya*, stand on the southern and northern banks of a stream which runs down the steep side of Tungâr. The *Lahân Tânkya* temple is about half a mile west of Pârol village. It is levelled to the ground which is strewn with carved stones. The Big Pool or *Mothâ Tânkya* temple, about half a mile further up the stream bed, is better preserved. Of the two in the limits of the village of Majavli, one, not more than a few hundred yards south-west of the village site of Pârol, seems to have been the largest of the group. Its superstructure is gone, only the plinth and some of the steps remain. The stones and large blocks that lie about are finely cut, though not so well chiselled as the Ambarnatha stones.
- III. 7. **Mândvi**, below the northern spur of Tungâr hill, and fifteen miles north-east of Bassein, lies on the old trade route from Sopâra up the Tânsa valley to the Tal pass. It has a picturesque ruined convent and a Portuguese fort. Among the inscribed stones in the Collector's garden at Thànâ there is one from Mândvi. It records a grant by a Śilâhâra king but is much worn and hard to read.

- III. 8. **Ta'nsa River.**—Along the banks here and there are carved stones.
- III. 9. **Kamandurg**, in Kāman village, about 10 miles east of Mānikpur: an old hill fort.
- III. 10. **Agā'shi** is a town and port about 10 miles north of Bassein. Though now of little consequence Agāshi is probably an old timber trade and ship-building centre. In 1530, though poor in buildings, it had a rich timber trade, and built ships as good as Portuguese ships able to make the voyage to Europe.
- III. 11. **Arnala**, an island fort off the coast opposite Agāshi, also called Janjira or the island. Among North Konkan coast-forts it ranked next to Bassein in size and strength. It was taken from the Gujarāt Musalmāns by the Portuguese about 1530, and was taken by the Marāṭhās about 1737, and, according to a Marāṭhi inscription over the northern gateway, was rebuilt in the reign of Bājirāv I. in 1737, by an architect named Bāji Tulāji.
12. **Sopā'ra**, a village about 37 miles north of Bombay and three and a half miles south-west of Virār Station. The Soupāra of Ptolemy, the Sopāra of the *Periplus* Subāra of the early Arab voyagers, and the Surpāraka of the Cave inscriptions. There is a village close by in Māhim bearing a very similar name, Saphala, but it never seems to have been a place of note. For a full account of the discovery of a Buddhist *stūpa* here with its excavation and finding of relics see a paper by the late Pandit Bagvānlāl Indrajī in the *Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society*, 1882. (*Surveyed*.)
- III. 13. **Karbao**. Old Portuguese Fort.

V.—BHIVANDI TĀLUKĀ.

- III. 1. **Gutara** (Dugād Village).—Fort and tanks.
- III. 2. **Vadavli**.—There is a celebrated modern temple here of Vajrābāi with six *indm* villages granted by Government for its support, where a pilgrimage is held in Chaitra.
- III. 3. **Lonad**.—A small old temple of Mahādeva of the style of Ambarnātha. Also a cave with some sculptures, but it is doubtful whether they are Hindu or Buddhist. (*Ind. Ant.* IV. 65; *Arch. Sur. Report*, vol. V.) (*Surveyed*.)
- III. 4. **Bhivandi**.—A beautiful tomb of Husain Shāh (*Ind. Ant.* IV. 65).
- III. 5. **Ganes'apuri**.—Some sculptures of an old temple (*Ind. Ant.* IV. 67). Temple of Bhīmeśvara Mahādeva with five or six hot springs.
- III. 6. **Bhivandi**.—Varaḷa Tank. The legend runs that the tank was dug to a certain depth but would not hold water. It occurred to a man in a dream that the tank awaited the sacrifice of a man and his wife within its area, that the said man having proceeded with his wife to the site of the tank during the night touched a large boulder in it. The tank was instantaneously filled with water and they were drowned in it. Latterly it has been enlarged by the Municipality of the town and the Bhivandi water-supply is obtained from it.
- III. 7. **Akloli**.—Fine temple of Mahādeva and five hot springs much resorted to.

VI.—SHÂNÂPUR TÂLUKÂ.

- V. 1. **Atgaon**.—Remains of an old temple.
- III. 2. **Vihigaon**.—Old fort close to Revering Station and past Kasâra Station, Great Indian Peninsula Railway.
- III. 3. **Ma'huli**.—On the summit of a most striking mound are the remains of a fine old fort: in two of the gate bastions are caves with some Hindu and Muhammadan remains, and inscriptions. The only Hindu inscription is on a *Sate* stone; first line illegible; 2nd, "Śrī Padmâvati Sati." Two Muhammadan inscriptions on the *top*, one fallen and the other *in situ*. Four more picked up lying about are now in charge of Mulna Shâhpur. When Jijibâi, Sivâji's mother, was flying from the Muhammadan troops from 1633 to 1638, she with her young son frequently took refuge in this fort. In 1670 Moro Tirmal, the *Peśvâ* or Prime Minister of Sivâji, sustained a repulse at this fort from the Moghal troops with reported loss of 1,000 men. After a siege of two months, the fort, however, surrendered to him.
- III. 4. **Mokhada Peta, Bhopatgad**.—Kurlot village, old fort, and tanks.
- III. 5. **Vashvi** in Mokhâla, a rock-cut temple called *Vâse*, situated on the north slope of a small hill. It was blocked up for about 3 to 4 feet with earth which has been excavated at the expense of the late Mr. Gibson, in the hope of a *kuṇḍâ* being found. The inner space is nearly square, about 12' x 12'. The height about 6' 6". In the rock facing the door on either side of a niche, are two images each about 3' high. They appear to have very large ears, and with their arms and hands by their sides are in the attitude of "attention." One has his sign of sex clearly shown, the other not. Over the lintel is a small broken image. There is a porch roofed with stone slabs held up on two pillars, squared, and having the angles cut off in pation. There is in front of the pillars a small enclosure, perhaps 3 feet or 4 feet from them, with walls of rock on either side, and a doorway through two little parapet-like walls 3 or 4 feet high. It is not much of a temple or cave in itself, but its locality makes it important. It appears to be Jaina.

VII.—MÂHIM TÂLUKÂ

- III. 1. **Kelve and Sirgâon**.—Old forts.
- III. 2. **Asheri**.—Asheri Fort described by Gemelli Careri. Besides being seated on the top of a hill, where there is no higher ground to command it, a crooked path cut out of the mountain, along which two men cannot go abreast, leads up to it and is defended by several guards who might withstand an army, by only rolling down stones placed there for the purpose. Dickinson described it after the Marâṭhâs had held it 80 years as accessible only at one point and of such natural strength that with a handful of men to defend it, it might justly be considered impregnable. The latter part of the ascent is up an almost

perpendicular staircase (with a precipice of several hundred feet immediately below it) hewn out of the solid rock, forty feet higher. (Da Cunha's *Bassein*, page 206.)

- III. 3. **Kaldrug**, Tândulvâdi and Tak Mak.—Old forts.
- III. 4. **Ta'ra'pur**.—Old fort repaired by the Marâthâs in European style.
- III. 5. **Pa'rgaon**.—A *gadda karao* or curious boundary mark with donkey and woman.

VIII.—VÂDA TÂLUKÂ.

- III. 1. **Koj**.—Fine hill fort and tanks.
- III. 2. **Gunj**.—A temple of Śrī Bhāṅgavarâma, tank and ruins.
- III. 3. **Tilse**.—Temple and sacred pool in islet in Vaitarnâ river. Pilgrimage in hot weather.
- III. 4. **Va'da**.—Remains of temples and tanks; an inscription discovered here, of the Śāhâra dynasty, is in the Bombay Asiatic Society's Museum.

IX.—DÂHÂNU TÂLUKÂ.

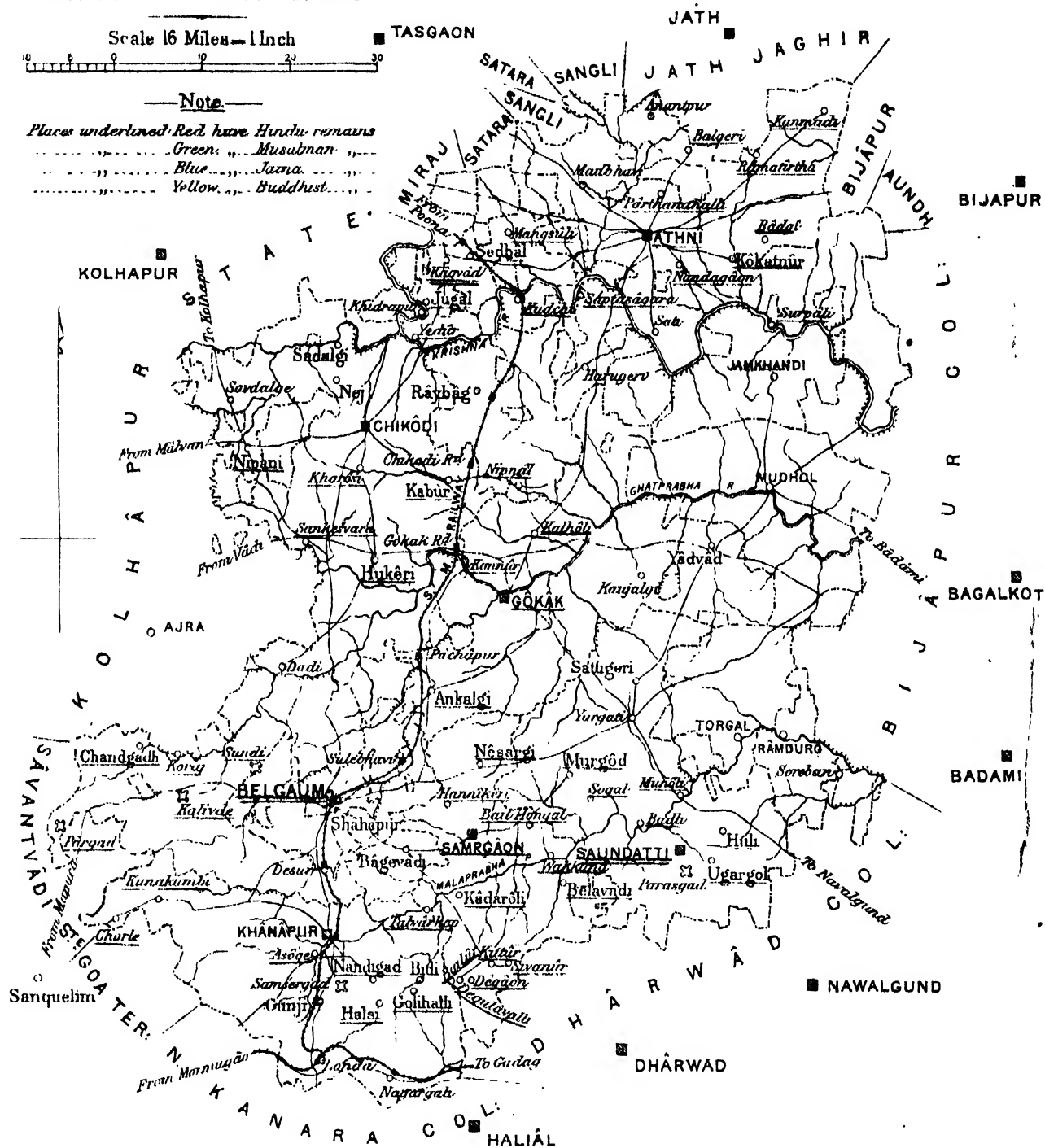
- III. 1. **Mahalakshmi**. Very peculiar and conspicuously shaped hill. Shrine very holy and a pilgrimage to it in March.
- III. 2. **Gumbirgad**.—Vihâli village, a very large hill fort.
- III. 3. **Segva'**.—Shishue village, an old hill fort.
- III. 4. **Chikle**.—Fort. Anquetil Duperron, 1760, says this was repaired to protect inhabitants from pirates.
- III. 5. **Da ha'nu and Umbargaon**.—Old forts.
- III. 6. **Barat Hill**.—Kondvirch village,—fort and tanks.
- III. 7. **Sanjan**.—Fort; this place is that to which Pârsi fire was originally brought by Pârsis.
- III. 8. **Indurgad**.—Karambeli village, fort.
- III. 9. **Katalwara**.—An old fort.

BELGAUM COLLECTORATE.

Scale 16 Miles = 1 Inch

Note.

Places underlined Red have Hindu remains
 Green: Musubnan
 Blue: Juna
 Yellow: Buddhist



III.—SOUTHERN DIVISION.

I.—BELGAUM ZILLA.

I.—BELGAUM TALUKÂ.

IIa. 1. **Belgaum.**—($15^{\circ} 51'$; $74^{\circ} 35'$). The fort to the east of the town is said to have been built in A.D. 1519. In it are Asad Khân's *dargâh* or *Masjid Safî*, no longer used, and two Jaina temples of the 12th or 13th century, described in the first *Archæological Report*. (*Ind. Ant.* IV. 138.) (Surveyed.)

IIa. **Inscriptions:**—One, in Persian, in a recess to the north of the main gate, is dated A.H. 927 (A.D. 1530); another is over the entrance of the *Masjid Safî*—"in the time of Adil Ayam.....who utterly uprooted the unbelievers from the country of the Dakhan;" an inscription in the south-east part of the fort relates to the rebuilding of a portion of the wall in A.H. 1043 (A.D. 1633-34); a fourth (of A.D. 1643) is built into the front wall of the library, which was formerly the *Killedî's* house; and a fifth, much effaced, is on the right side of the west gate. (See *First Archæological Survey Report*.) Also there were formerly, somewhere in the fort, two Raṭṭa tablets dated *Saka* 1126 or 1127, but they have been removed from Belgaum, and it is not known where they are now (*Elliot MS. Coll.* vol. II, pp. 571 and 576; *Jour. Bom. B. R. A. S.* vol. X. p. 184; *Ind. Ant.* IV. 6.)

III. 2. **Sundi**, 9 miles W.N.W. from Belgaum; hill-fort of Mahîpatgaḍ.

III. 3. **Kalivde**, 17 miles west from Belgaum; hill-fort of Kalânidhigaḍ.

III. 4. **Koraji**, 19 miles W.N.W. from Belgaum; hill-fort of Gandharvagaḍ.

III. 5. **Pa'rgad**, hill-fort, 32 miles west by south from Belgaum.

III. 6. **Chandgad**, 22 miles west from Belgaum ($15^{\circ} 56'$; $74^{\circ} 15'$). A temple of *Revala-nâtha*, about 100 feet long by 38 wide.

Inscription:—A Persian one.

II.—BIDI TALUKÂ.

III. 1. **Talwarkop**, on the Malaprabhâ, 4 miles west of Kâdaroli and 3 miles south-west of Hubli. A small but very old temple of Śaṅkaralingadeva in the bed of the river, ascribed to Jakhaṇâchârya.

III. 2. **Nandigad**,—20 miles south from Belgaum ($15^{\circ} 33'$; $74^{\circ} 36'$). $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles west of the town on a hill called Samsergaḍ is an old plain temple of Tâṭeśvara, ascribed to Jakhaṇâchârya. An old and typical Jaina temple in the jungle with fine carving.

IIb.

- III. 3. **Asoge**, 7 miles W.N.W. from Nandigad. A small plain old temple of Rāmalingadeva, with many monumental, *sañi*, and *niga* stones.
- III. 4. **Golihalli**, 1 mile south from Bīdi: A small plain ruinous old Jakhaṇāchārya temple of Rāmalingadeva; also similar temples of Siddhalingadeva and Kalveśvara.
- I b. Inscriptions:—Two Kādamba grants, one dated Śaka 1082 (*J. B. B. R. A. S.* vol. IX. pp. 263, 296), and the other Kaliyuga 1283.
- III. 5. **Halsi**, or Halasige, 23 miles south from Belgaum ($15^{\circ} 23'$; $74^{\circ} 46'$). A Vaishṇava temple of Varāha-Narasimha, about 90 feet long by 54 wide, ascribed to Jakhaṇāchārya. Another good-sized temple of Suvareśvara, out of repair. On a hill about 2 miles west from Halsi is a temple of Rāma-Vara and a sacred pool (*Bom. Schl.* CXV. p. 2).
- I b. Inscriptions:—Two Kādamba inscriptions, dated Kaliyuga 1270 and 1272, (*J. B. B. R. A. S.* vol. IX. pp. 262, 278; see also *P. S. & O. G. Insc.*, Nos. 2 and 5 to 10. Copper-plate grant, *Ind. Ant.* VI. 22.)
- III. 6. **Kunakumbi**, 19 miles west by north from Khānāpur: A temple of Māhulidevi, about 97 feet by 54; a somewhat modern shrine, but of considerable sanctity as being at the source of the Malaprabhā.
- III. 7. **Chorle**, 24 miles west by north from Khānāpur. A small temple of Rāmeśvara.

III.—SAMPGAON TALUKĀ.

- II b. 1. **Samgaon**, 18 miles E.S.E. from Belgaum ($15^{\circ} 47'$; $74^{\circ} 50'$). A small but beautiful mosque. (See *First Archaeological Report. Ind. Ant.* IV. 6, 155.)
- III. 2. **Belavadi**, 12 miles south-east from Samgaon ($15^{\circ} 43'$; $74^{\circ} 59'$). A very old temple of Virabhadradeva, in what is locally known as the Jakhaṇāchārya style; restored in the time of Kittūr Desāi.
- II b. Inscription:—A fragment of a Western Chālukya one, dated Śaka 992.
- III. 3. **Nesargi**, 7 miles north from Samgaon: A fine old Śaiva temple of Basava partly in ruins.
- I b. Inscription:—One dated Śaka 1141, of the time of the Ratta chieftain Kārtavīrya IV. (*Jour. B. B. R. A. S.* vol. X. pp. 175, 210).
- II b. 4. **Wakkund**, 10 miles south-east from Samgaon: A large and fine old (Jaina) temple of Mukteśvara, with a spacious *pradakṣiṇā* and fine carvings and ornamentation.
- III. Also smaller temples of Mallikārjuna and Rēṇukā or Yellammā, old and in ruins.
- III. 5. **Sivanur**, 2 miles east from Kittūr. A very old temple and monumental stones.

- I b.** 6. **Degaon**, 3 miles south-west from Kittôr. A small but very old temple, elaborately ornamented. Close to it is Degalavalli which has another interesting temple.
- I b.** **Inscriptions** :—Four Kâdamba inscriptions: two of them dated Kaliyuga 4275 (A.D. 1174) (*Jour. B. B. R. A. S.*, vol. IX. pp. 262, 266, 294, 310).
- III.** 7. **Degulavalli**, 1 mile north-west from Degâon: An old temple of **Īsvara**, probably originally Jainā, partly ruined.
- II b.** **Inscription** :—In Kânarese or Telugu of about the 15th century.
- III.** 8. **Kittur**, 14 miles south from Sampgâon ($15^{\circ} 36'$; $74^{\circ} 51'$). A small temple, not very old.
- I b.** **Inscription** :—A Kâdamba grant, dated Kaliyuga 4289 (*J. B. B. R. A. S.*, vol. XI. pp. 263, 304).
9. **Bailur**, 4 miles south-west from Kittôr.
- I b.** **Inscription** :—A Kâdamba grant, dated Kaliyuga 4282 (*idem*, p. 263).
- III.** 10. **Bail Hongal**, 6 miles east from Sampgâon. An old Śaiva temple partly ruined (**Surveyed**).
- I b.** **Inscriptions** :—Two of the Raṭṭa chieftains, one dated Śaka 1086 (*Ind. Ant.*, vol. IV. p. 116, and *Archæological Report* for 1874).
- III.** 11. **Kadaroli**, on the Malaprabhâ, 6 miles south from Sampgâon. An old plain temple of Śaṅkaradeva in the bed of the river (*Arch. Rep.*, 1874, p. 9). (**Surveyed**).
- I b.** **Inscriptions** :—A Western Châlukya inscription of the time of Someśvaradeva II., Śaka 997 (First and third *Arch. Rep.* and *Ind. Ant.*, vol. I. p. 141). A large fragment of another, but undecipherable one, lies uncared for in the village.
- III.** 12. **Hannikeri**, 4 miles north-west from Sampgâon: An old plain Jainā temple, now known as the Śivâlaya and also as the temple of Brahmadeva.
- I b.** **Inscription** :—A Raṭṭa tablet dated Śaka 1130 and 1178.
- I b.** 13. **Hunasikatti**, inscription (*Ind. Ant.*, X. 131).

IV.—PARAGAD TALUKÂ.

- III.** 1. **Saundatti**, 40 miles east from Belgaum ($15^{\circ} 46'$; $75^{\circ} 11'$). Temples of Ankuśeśvara, Purandareśvara, and Śaṅkaralingadeva; also a Jainā temple; all plain and noways remarkable (see *Arch. Rep.*, 1874). (**Surveyed**).
- I b.** **Inscriptions** :—(1) A Raṭṭa inscription at the temple of Ankuśeśvara, dated Śaka 971 and 1010 (*J. B. B. R. A. S.*, vol. X. pp. 172, 173); (2) another Raṭṭa tablet, a fragment in the same temple, dated Śaka 970; at the left side of the Jainā temple, of the Râshtrakûṭa king Kṛishṇa and his Raṭṭa feudatory Prithivîrâma, Śaka 797; also the West. Châlukya king Vikramâditya Tribhuvanmalla and his feudatory the Raṭṭa great chieftain Kârtavîrya II. in the Dhâtu *Samrâtsara*, Śaka 1018 (published *J. B. B. R. A. S.*, vol. X. pp. 170,

194; *P. S. and O. C. Ins.* No. 88); (4) an inscription of the Raṭṭa great chieftain Lakshmīdeva II., Śaka 1151. This stood in a street in the market, and has been placed for the sake of security against the outside wall of the Māmlatdār's *kacheri* (*Arch. Rep.*, vol. II. pl. lxxiii p. 223, and vol. III. 107; *P. S. and O. C. Ins.* No. 89; *J. B. B. R. A. S.*, vol. X. pp. 176, 260). (5) Another Raṭṭa inscription, now also in the *kacheri*, was found by Mr. J. F. Fleet, C. S., half-buried in the courtyard of the Jaina temple; it gives the genealogy of the family down to Kārtavīrya II., the feudatory of Someśvaradeva II.; the date and details of the grant are broken away (*Arch. Rep.*, vol. III. p. 114; and *J. B. B. R. A. S.*, vol. X. p. 223). (6) There is another Raṭṭa inscription at the Jaina temple, dated Śaka 902 (*J. B. B. R. A. S.*, vol. X.; *Ind. Ant.*, IV. 279; *J. B. B. R. A. S.*, vol. IX. p. 324).

- III. 2. **Ugargol**, 3 miles E.S.E. from Saundatti. Large temple of Yellammā, in a quadrangular enclosure (*Arch. Rep.*, 1874, p. 12). (*Surveyed*.)
- II b. **Inscriptions**:—A Vijayanagar inscription of Krishnarāya (Śaka 1430-1451), dated Śaka 1436 (*Arch. Rep.*, vol. III. p. 115).
- II b. **Huli**, 5 miles east of Saundatti. A fine old temple of Pañchaliṅgadeva and several others, beautifully carved but in ruins, outside the village (*Arch. Rep.*, 1874). (*Surveyed*.)
- I b. **Inscriptions**:—On two pillars in the temple of Pañchaliṅgadeva are short ones. Among the ruined temples are at least two others. One of them(?) is of Vikramāditya Tribhuvanmalla and the Kādamba chief Kāma, dated Śaka 1011 (*P. S. and O. C. Ins.*, No. 90). Others dated Śaka 1067 to 1449.
- III. 4. **Manoli**, 6 miles north of Saundatti. A fine group of temples in a court (*Arch. Rep.*, 1874, p. 14). (*Surveyed*.)
- I b. **Inscriptions**:—(1) Against the wall of the temple of Pañchaliṅgadeva is an inscription of the Yādava king Singhana of Devagiri, Śaka 1145 (*Arch. Rep.*, vol. II. pl. lxxiv. and p. 233; vol. III. p. 116; and *J. B. B. R. A. S.*, vol. XII. pp. 2, 11). (2) In the fort, at the temple of Uḍachavva, another Yādava inscription of Kandhara or Krishṇa dated Śaka 1174.
- III. 5. **Sogal**, 15 miles north-west from Saundatti: Temple of Someśvara.
- I b. **Inscription**:—One at the water-fall; a Raṭṭa inscription dated Śaka 902.
- III. 6. **Murgod**, 15 miles north-west from Saundatti. A temple of Mallikārjuna.
- II b. **Inscription**:—Sadāśivadevarāya of Vijayanagara.
- III. 7. **Badli**, 5 miles north-west from Saundatti. A temple of Nārāyaṇadeva.
- II b. **Inscription**:—A fragment of a Raṭṭa tablet, dated Śaka 1168.
- III. 8.?. An old temple of Banaśaukarī and Vīrabhadra, half buried under ground.
- I b. **Inscription**:—At the temple of Banaśaukarī a Western Chālukya inscription dated Śaka 1015.
- III. 9. **Sirsangi**, Temple of Kallamadevi, ascribed to Śrīṅga Rishi.

V.—GOKÂK TALUKÂ.

- III. 1. **Goka'k**, 30 miles north-east from Belgaum ($16^{\circ} 10'$; $74^{\circ} 53'$). Two mosques and a *ganjikhâna*—plain Muhammadan buildings.
- II b. 2. **Konnur**, 5 miles up the river from Gokâk. A mile from the village is a group of old temples on each side the falls (see *Arch. Rep.*, 1874, p. 6). Near the village are three groups of dolmens, and in the village is a ruined but very pretty old temple, of perhaps the 11th century. (*Ind. Ant.*, III, 306.) (Surveyed.)
- I a. III. b. **Inscriptions**:—(1) An inscription, much effaced, is in the temple of Mahalingeśvara, at the falls. It is a Raṭṭa inscription of about Śaka 1075 (*Arch. Rep.*, vol. III, p. 103.) (2) In the outskirts of the village is an inscription on a carved stone in a ruinous temple. (3) In a Jaina temple in the village is another Raṭṭa inscription dated Śaka 1009 and 1043 (*J. B. B. R. A. S.*, vol. X, pp. 179, 287; *P. S. and O. C. Ins.* No. 93).
- III. 3. **Kalholi**, 7 miles N.N.E. from Gokâk ($16^{\circ} 17'$; $74^{\circ} 56'$). An old Jaina *basti* with mouldings.
- I b. **Inscription**:—A Raṭṭa one, dated Śaka 1127 (*J. B. B. R. A. S.*, vol. X, pp. 173, 220; *P. S. and O. C. Ins.* No. 95).
- III. 4. **Ankalgi**, 13 miles south-west from Gokâk. A *matha* or monastery of Adavyappa Svâmi and a temple of Lakshmîdevî. On the temple is a short inscription in Marâṭhî.

VI.—CHIKODI TALUKÂ.

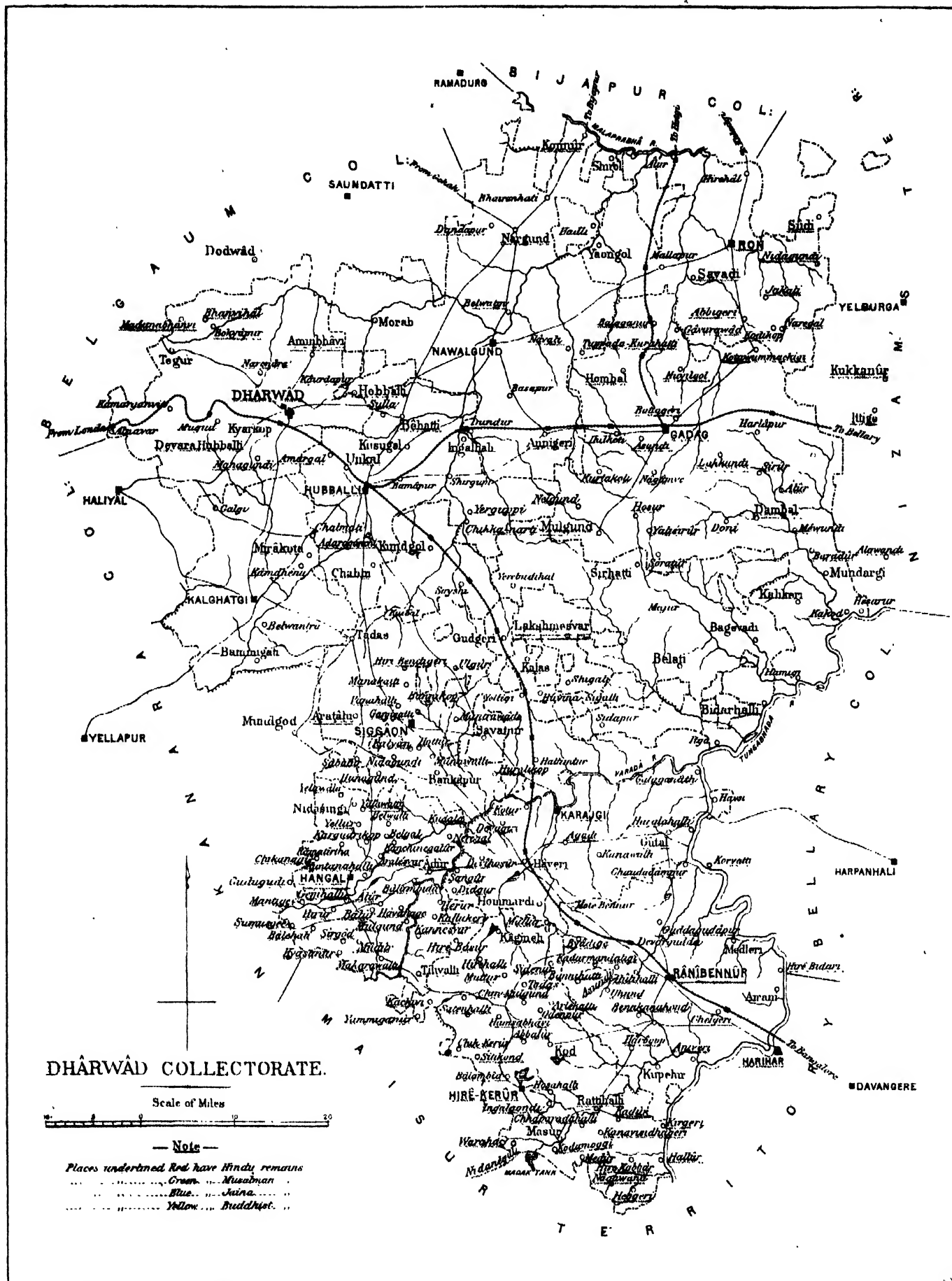
- III. 1. **Nipa'ni**, 38 miles north from Belgaum ($16^{\circ} 24'$; $74^{\circ} 26'$). Fort built about the year 1210 *Fasli*.
- III. 2. **Kharosi**, 6 miles south from Chikodî: $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles north of the village is the old temple of Ghatagi Basaveśvara.
- Inscription**:—On an arch.
- III. 3. **Nipnal**, 24 miles south-east from Chikodî. On a small hill to the west of the village is an old Vaishṇava temple, of moderate dimensions, dedicated to Śri Govindarâja.
- III. 4. **Kabur**, 12 miles south-east of Chikodî ($16^{\circ} 20'$; $74^{\circ} 47'$). A very old temple of Īśvaradeva, about 120 feet long by 48 wide.
- Inscriptions**:—There is one, said to be illegible.
- III. 5. **Yadur**, an *inâm* village on the Kṛishṇâ, 3 miles south-west from Khedrapur (see Kolhâpur). A temple of Virabhadra, about 145 feet square. It is a modern temple on an old foundation (*Bom. Sel.* CXV., p. 69).
- Inscriptions**:—Two dated, respectively, Śaka 1752 and 1758.
- III. 6. **Hukeri**, 25 miles north from Belgaum ($16^{\circ} 13'$; $74^{\circ} 40'$). Three old *durgâhs*, the largest said to have been built about A.D. 1509, the second between 1517 and 1568, and

the smallest about 1515. They are plain buildings of the sort, and now used as rest-houses (*Bom. Sel.* CXV. ii., pp. 23, 39, 41, 50).

- III. 7. Sankes vara, 8 miles north-west from Hukeri. On the banks of the Hiranyakesī is an old temple of Śaṅkaralinga, about 82 feet by 48, built in the 'Jakhapāchārya' style. Inscriptions:—There are three, but they are said to be illegible.

VII.—ATANI TALUKA.

- III. 1. Athni, 45 miles west from Bijāpur ($16^{\circ} 44'$; $75^{\circ} 8'$). Temples of Amṛiteśvara and Siddheśvara,—plain buildings,—and a mosque, all in one enclosure.
- III. 2. Kokatnur, 10 miles E.S.E. from Athni ($16^{\circ} 42'$; $75^{\circ} 17'$). An old plain Jaina temple.
- III. 3. Na'ndgaon, 6 miles south-east from Athni. A fine old temple in ruins.
- III. 4. Badgi, 13 miles east from Athni. An old Jaina temple, not used and out of repair.
- III. 5. Ka'gvād, 22 miles west from Athni ($16^{\circ} 41'$; $74^{\circ} 47'$). A rock excavation and a Jaina temple: a fine image in a cellar (*Bom. Sel.* CXV. p. 8).
- III. 6. Sedbail, $2\frac{1}{2}$ miles east of Ka'gvād. Temples of Viśveśvara and Kalomeśvara.
I b. Inscription:—A Śilahāra inscription, dated Śaka 1078.
- III. 7. Jugal, 5 miles south of Ka'gvād, and opposite Khedrāpur (see Kolhāpur). Temple of Masabati.
- III. 8. Kanamadi, 26 miles north-east from Athni. Temples of Mallikārjuna and Harideva, the latter said to be worth photographing.
- III. 9. Balgeri, 11 miles north by west from Athni. Temple of Basaveśvara, built of black stone, out of repair.
- III. 10. Mangrul, 15 miles west of Athni ($16^{\circ} 44'$; $74^{\circ} 54'$). A temple of Mārtaṇḍa.
- III. 11. Parthanahalli, 4 miles N.N.E. from Athni. A temple of Pārtheśvara, built of black stone, out of repair.
- III. 12. Ra'matirtha, 20 miles north-east from Athni. A temple of Rāmeśvara, built of black stone, said to be worth photographing.
- III. 13. Kudchi, 20 miles south-west from Athni. Two mosques or *dargāhs* on the banks of the Kṛishṇā, built of black stone.
- III. 14. Saptasa'gara, 10 miles south-west from Athni, ($16^{\circ} 38'$; $75^{\circ} 1'$). A temple of Kāśilinga, built of black stone.
- III. 15. Surpali, 17 miles south-east from Athni. An old Vaishṇava temple of Narasinha.



II.—DHÂRWÂR ZILLA.

I.—DHÂRWÂR TALUKÂ.

- II b. 1. **Dhârwa'r**: 4 large massive slabs bearing sculptures of Śiva (2 slabs), Brahmā and Viṣṇu on Śeṣha. In 1885 they were found lying in the garden of Mr. Fletcher's house. On enquiries being made in February 1893, it was found they had been built into the porch and verandah of the house then in the occupancy of Mr. J. Campbell, Agent, Southern Marāṭhā Railway. The slabs are supposed to have been brought from Bādāmi some 25 years ago by Mr. William Frere, formerly District Judge of Dhârwar, who then occupied the house. (Surveyed.)
- III 2. **Managundi**:—Temples of Siddhalinga, partly in ruins, and of Kalmeśvaradeva, a small temple; both of black stone.
- II b. **Inscriptions**.—One in each temple.
- III 3. **Narendra**, $4\frac{1}{2}$ miles north-west of Dhârwar (latitude $15^{\circ} 30'$, longitude $75^{\circ} 3'$). Temple of Śankaralingadeva, rebuilt by the villagers.
- I b. **Inscription**.—A Kādamba stone tablet, on a mound between the road and the village.
- III 4. **Madanabha'vi**, 14 miles from Dhârwar (latitude $15^{\circ} 35'$, longitude $74^{\circ} 55'$). Temples of Rāmalingadeva in ruins, and of Kallapadeva, small.
- II b. **Inscriptions**.—One in each temple.
- III 5. **Bhanviha'l**, a deserted village, 3 miles east from Madanbhā'vi near Garag. Old temple of Siddheśvara, built of black stone, with 22 square pillars. It has *inām* lands.
- II b. **Inscription**.—One.
- III 6. **Bokya'pur**, 1 mile south-east from Bhañvihāl. Temple of Vīrabhadradeva built of black stone.
- II b. **Inscription**.—One.
- III 7. **Aminbha'vi**, 7 miles north-east from Dhârwar. Old Jaina *basti* of Nominātha to the north of the village is of very considerable size—above 40 yards in length,—with numerous pillars. Temple of Mallikārjunadeva, of black stone, is mostly in ruins. Temple of Kalmeśvaradeva. Both small.
- I b. **Inscriptions**.—Three, one in each temple; also (4) near an old well on the south of the Desāyi's *Wādā*, Śaka 488 and 1035; (5) near the house of a barber, Śaka 1469 (II b.).
- III 8. **Kaurda'pur**, 7 miles W.N.W. of Dhârwar, near Hubballi. A Liṅgāyat temple dedicated to Virabhadra, Someśvara, and Siddhalinga, of black stone, with a central *mandapa* and three shrines on different sides of it. The roof is supported by 12 pillars.
- III 9. **Hebballi**, 8 miles east by north from Dhârwar and 5 miles from Byahatti (latitude $15^{\circ} 28'$, longitude $75^{\circ} 12'$). Temple of Śambhulinga to the south of the village in the Jaina style of architecture, about 57 feet long. Temple of Changalovadevī in ruins

I b. **Inscription.**—In the temple of Śambhulinga is an inscription dated *Śaka* 1166, *Krodhana Samvatsara*, Bhâdrapada *Śuddha* 8th.

III. 10. **Devara Hubballi**, a Jakhanâchârya temple.

II.—KALGHATGI TALUKÂ.

1. **Belwantra**, 3 miles south of Kalghatgi.

II b. **Inscriptions.**—There are two inscriptions, one to the north of the village and between it and the tank; the other is to the west of the village.

III. 2. **Ka'mdhenu**, 6 miles north-east of Kalghatgi. Temple of Kalmesvara, an old building, of black granite. The outsides of the walls ornamented with mythological carvings.

Inscriptions.—There are two near the temple, said to be much obliterated.

III. 3. **Misrikota**, 7 miles north-east of Kalghatgi (latitude $15^{\circ} 14'$, longitude $75^{\circ} 7'$). Old temple of Ramesvara, built of black stone.

II b. **Inscriptions.**—There is one stone in the temple.

III. 4. **Chalmati**, 2 miles north of Misrikota. Temple of Budangudda Bassappa outside the village. "About $1\frac{1}{4}$ miles from the village is a den called Ajavankatti, much visited."

II b. 5. **Tambur**. In the court-yard of the temple at this village there are several carved and inscribed slabs, and just outside the gateway are two very well preserved slabs with carved panels.

III.—HUBBALLI TALUKÂ.

III. 1. **Chikka-narti**, 19 miles east of Śirhatti (latitude $15^{\circ} 17'$, longitude $75^{\circ} 22'$) (on the Bennihalla). Temple of Kalamesvara, in which is a stone inscription (II b.).

III. 2. **Yerguppi**, 1 mile north of Chikka-narti. Temple of Nârâyana, in which is an inscription similar to that at Chikka-narti.

III. 3. **Chabbi**, 8 miles south of Hubballi (latitude $15^{\circ} 13'$, longitude $75^{\circ} 13'$). The old name of the village is said to have been Sobhanpur, and it is said to have been in early times the capital of a Jaina prince, when it had seven *bastis*, of which only one is now left in the middle of the village. The Vijayanagar kings are said to have improved the place and Krishnarâya (A.D. 1509-1529) is said to have resided here and built the fort as well as that at Hubballi. The Muhammadans ceded it to the Navâb of Sâvanur. In later times it was an arsenal of the Peśvâ. On the south side of the tank is a small but very old temple of Mallikârjuna; and in the north-east of the village is a plain temple of Nettagalla Basavânna.

II b. **Inscriptions.**—In the middle of the fort is an old well bearing an inscription and there is another near the temple of Kâlikâdevi.

- III. 4. **Adaragunchi**, a large Jaina image and inscription (I b.) (*Ind. Ant.* XII. 255.)
- III. 5. **Hubballi**, (latitude 15° 20', longitude 75° 12'). In Râyara-Hubballi or old town is the temple of Bhavânîsaṅkara, and in the same area are three others to Nârâyana, Bhavânîsaṅkara and Gaṇapati, with carved figures on the walls. A fine broken image of Sûrya lies outside, and an inscription. The temple of Hanumân bears a close resemblance in style to that of Bhavânîsaṅkara, with 24 columns. A photograph (ph. 53) of a ruined Jaina temple is given in *Architecture of Dhârwâr and Mysore*. (Surveyed.)
- I b. **Inscriptions**.—One in front of the temple of Bhavânîsaṅkara.
- I b. 6. **Unkal**, 3 miles north-west from Hubballi. A very fine old temple of Chandra-maulîśvara to the south of the village is built of black granite; the walls are carved with mythological figures, but it is almost deserted. Originally a temple of Brahmadeva (Surveyed.)
- III. The temple of Kalmeśvara is in the modern style.
- II b. **Inscriptions**.—One stands in front of the temple of Chandrakaleśvara and about 100 yards from the school-house. Near Bahireddevarkop, by the side of the main road, on the bank of a tank, is another.
- II b. 7. **Amargal**, 2 miles north-west of Unkal. Temple of Śaṅkaralinga in the middle of the village, built of black and light-coloured granite; partly in ruins. The walls and pillars are carved with figures of gods, &c. The expenses are defrayed from *inām* lands. (Surveyed.)
- III. **Inscription**.—In front of the temple is a broken and defaced inscription slab.
- III. 8. **Behatti**, 8 miles north-east from Hubballi (latitude 15° 27', longitude 75° 16'). Temple of Vîrabhadra about 200 years old, of hewn stone.
- II b. **Inscriptions**.—One at the temple of Râmalînga; one in the Kambhalli *matha*; one near the well of Dhumakava; and a fourth near the Charanti *matha*. One Bengeri Basappâ possesses a copper-plate grant. (*Ind. Ant.* IV. 274.)
- III. 9. **Sulla**.—Temple of Kalmeśvara is a large building.
- II b. **Inscriptions**.—One on the Hubballi road is partly buried in the ground; another stands in front of the house of Rudrappâ Gaudâ; and there is a third.

IV.—NAVALGUND TALUKÂ AND RÂMADURG JÂGHIR.

- III. 1. **Belwatgi**, 3 miles north-east of Navalgund. Ruinous temple of Râmalîngadeva and inscriptions.
- II b. 2. **Annigeri**, 10 miles S.S.E. from Navalgund (latitude 15° 25', longitude 75° 29'). The celebrated temple of Amṛiteśa is in the middle of the town, built of black stone, of considerable size, and the roof supported by about 76 pillars. The walls are carved with mythological sculptures said to be of some interest. Nothing is known by the natives of its age: they ascribe it to Jakhaṇâchârya. There is a great festival in Mârgaśîrsha. (Surveyed.)

I b. **Inscriptions.**—(1) In the *basti*, Śaka 993; (2) near a well close to the south wall of the temple of Mailāra, Śaka 1019; (3) near the temple of Puradappā on the east of the village, Śaka 1106; (4) in the temple of Amṛiteśvara, Śaka 1079; (5) in the temple of Amṛiteśvara, Śaka 1122; (6) in the temple of Amṛiteśvara, Śaka 1124: this inscription is very long; (7) on a pillar in the door or gateway on the south of the temple of Amṛiteśvara, Śaka 1129; (8) on the east of the same gateway of the same temple, Śaka 1130; (9) on the west of the same gateway of the same temple, Śaka 1111: this is rather a long inscription; (10) in the yard in front of the temple of Banada-Śaṅkarî, Śaka 1108; (11) in front of the door of the temple of Banada-Śaṅkarî, Śaka 1084; (12) on the left hand in the gate of the temple of Hiri-Hanumanta, Śaka 1079; (13) in front of the temple of Basappa on the south of the Hubli Gate, Śaka 1094; (15) on a pillar in the temple of Gachchina-Basappa, Śaka 1119; (16) on the south of the temple of Gachchina-Basappa near the Kotwāl's *chāvadi*, Śaka 1461.

3. **Tuppada-Kurahatti**, 9 miles north-east from Anṇigerî (lat. 15° 32', long. 75° 33½').

III. 4. **Navali**, 8 miles east from Navalgund and 1 mile west from Tuppada-Kurahatti. Temple of Kalmeśvaradeva.

II b. **Inscription.**—One.

III. 5. **Nargund**, 11 miles north from Navalgund (lat. 15° 33', long. 75° 25'). Large temple of Śaṅkaraliṅga, and smaller one of Mahābaleśvara, built of black stone; and
II b. **inscriptions.**

III. 6. **Danda'pur**, 2 miles west of Nargund. Temple of Venkaṭeśa, built by Rāmarāv, chief of Nargund, in A.D. 1706, in imitation, it is said, of the temple at Tirupati. It is a large temple with five spires, and is built of granite and brick. On the south side is a corridor 338 feet long, built by Dādāji Rāv Appā Sāheb of Nargund about 50 years ago. A great festival is held in the month of Aśvina. Temple of Daṇḍeśvara, an old temple of considerable size, attributed to Jakhaṇāchārya; built of black stone and with figures of the *devas* on the outer walls. **Inscriptions** (*Ind. Ant.* XII. 222.)

I b. 7. **Konnur**, on the Malaprabhā, 12 miles from Nargund (lat. 15° 51½', long. 75° 34').
III. Temples of Parameśvaradeva and of Rāmeśvara, the latter a very large one, both built of black stone. More information desirable.

I b. 8. **Sirur**, **inscription** (*Ind. Ant.* XII. 216.)

V.—RON TĀLUKĀ.

III. 1. **Abbigeri**, 3 miles north from Umachigi, and 7 miles south from Ron. Temples of Īśvaradeva and Jyotirliṅgadeva, of black stone. (**Surveyed.**)

II b. **Inscriptions** :—One in each of the temples.

II b. 2. **Naregal**, 4 miles east from Abbigeri (lat. 15° 34', long. 75° 52'). The temples of Tripurāntakeśvara, Someśvaradeva, Kalmeśvaradeva, and Chandramaulīśvaradeva, are all built of black stone, but the last is a ruin. In the hamlet of Kaḍikop is also a temple of Mūla Brahmadeva of black stone. (**Surveyed.**)

I b. **Inscriptions** :—(1) Built into the wall of the portico of the temple of Kalmeśvara-
deva is an inscription in 58 lines of Permādideva I. of the Sindavaṁśa family subordinate

to Vikramāditya V. (A.D. 1076-1127), but commemorating a grant of *Śaka* 872 (A.D. 950) (*J. B. B. R. A. S.*, vol. X. pp. 224); (2) another inscription in 47½ lines, built into the wall inside the temple of Tripurāntakadeva; it belongs to the same chief under king Jagadekamalladeva II. (A.D. 1138-1150) and also commemorates a grant made in *Śaka* 872 (*ibid.*, pp. 239); (3) in front of the temple of Hanumanta to the west of the fort, *Śaka* 966; (4) near a well with a flight of steps, *Śaka* 1022; (5) lying on a dunghill in the yard of the Tadaḷavarū, *Śaka* 1026; (6) a *viragal* near the preceding, *Śaka* 1119; (7) a broken *viragal* near the village gateway, *Śaka* 1212.

III. 3. **Jakali**, 3 miles N.N.W. from Nāregal. Temple of Kalmeśvara of black stone, and temple of Siddheśvaradeva, in ruins.

II b. **Inscriptions** :—One in each temple.

III. 4. **Nidagundi**, 6 miles N.N.E. from Nāregal, and 9 miles E.S.E. from Ron. Temples of Rāmalingadeva, Dāseśvara, Kalmathadeva, and Nārāyaṇadeva of black stone, but small sized.

I b. **Inscriptions** :—One in the temple of Dāseśvara; another in that of Kalmatha, dated *Śaka* 1096; and a third in that of Nārāyaṇa.

III. 5. **Ron**, 20 miles N.N.E. from Gadag (lat. 15° 41½', long. 75° 43'). Some seven small temples of blackstone. (**Surveyed**.)

I b. **Inscription** :—One in the temple of Chameśvaradeva in front of the house of the Gireddi, dated *Śaka* 1102.

III. 6. **Savadi**, 5 miles south-west from Ron. The temple of Brahmadeva is a large one built of stone, said to have been brought from Bādami. The roof is supported by numerous carved pillars, and there are sculptures on the outer walls.

II b. **Inscriptions** :—One in the temple of Brahmadeva and another in that of Nārāyaṇadeva.

III. 7. **Kodikop**, 1 mile west of Nāregal. (**Surveyed**.)

I b. **Inscriptions** :—(1) Built into the wall on the right of the door of the temple of Molle Brahmadeva at Kodikop, of which 29 lines are legible and the rest effaced; it is of the time of Āchugideva II., the father of Permādideva I., who was subordinate to king Vikramadeva V., and records a grant made in the 15th year of that king's reign, *Śaka* 1044 (No. 3 of Mr. Fleet's Sindhi inscriptions in *J. B. B. R. A. S.*, vol. X.); (2) another on the left of the same door, in 37 lines, of Permādideva I., made in the seventh year of king Jagadekamalladeva II., *Śaka* 1066 (No. 4 of ditto, *ibid.*, pp. 247-258).

III. 8. **Sudi**, 9 miles east by north from Ron. Several temples at this village.

I b. **Inscriptions** :—(1) On the left of the god in the temple of the two spires or *kalāsas* (*Jeda kalāsada gudi*), *Śaka* 932; this is very short but important; (2) again on the left of the god in the same temple, *Śaka* 1052; (3) on the right of the god in the same temple; this is a long inscription, *Śaka* 981; (4) in front of the temple of Mallikārjuna, about 990; (5) in a field outside the village, *Śaka* 991; (7) again in a field outside the village, *Śaka* 1006; (8) in the temple of Basavāṇṇa in the village, *Śaka* 1006; (9) in the cowshed of Saikanur-Akivarra in the fort, *Śaka* 1102.

VI.—GADAG TALUKĀ.

- II b.** 1. Nilgund, 4 miles south-east from Bentur, and 12 miles south-west from Gadag. Temple of Nārāyaṇa, built of polished stone, with a large *mandapa* in front. The 22 pillars supporting the roof are round and highly carved, and mythological sculptures adorn the walls.
- I b.** Inscription:—On the east of the north gate of the village, *Śaka* 966.
- II b.** 2. Mulgund, $2\frac{1}{2}$ miles south-east of Nilgund (lat. $15^{\circ} 16'$, long. $75^{\circ} 35'$). (1) Large Lingāyat temple of Siddheśvara, built of black stone, with figures carved on the wall-bases of the front portion. (2) Temple of Nagareśvara, a very plain building. (3) *Jaina Basti* of Chandranātha,—the shrine walls outside only worth attention. (4) *Basti* of Pārśvanātha—both small.
- III.**
- I b.** Inscriptions:—Two in the temple of Nagareśvara, of which one is a grant by Bappa-deva, ruling at Mulgund, to the god. (1) In front of the door of the temple of Nagareśvara, *Śaka* 984; (2) in the wall outside on the left of the same temple, *Śaka*...; (3) a third at the temple of Chandranātha is dated *Śaka* 1197, *Yuva Saṃvatsara*, records the death of Bhamatī, wife of Madarasa ruling at Mulgund; (4) a fourth on a pillar in the same temple, dated *Śaka* 1597; (5) another, dated *Śaka* 825, belonging to the Rashtrakūṭa king Kṛṣṇa Vallabha, is given in *J. B. B. R. A. S.*, vol. X. p. 190. Behind this temple is a very large rock on which is an unfinished carving of a figure 25 feet long, and an inscription partially effaced; also a slab with a short inscription: (6) in the wall of a *Jaina basti*, *Śaka* 824, see *J. B. B. R. A. S.*, vol. X. page 167; (7) in the *Jaina basti*, *Śaka* 975; (8) in the *Hiri-basti*, *Śaka* 1197; (9) on a pillar in the same *Hiri-basti*, *Śaka*.....; (10) in the wall of the house of Gaṇāchārya, *Śaka* 1092; (11) two (effaced) at the temple of Peṭi-Basāppā, *Śaka* 1129; (12) on a pillar in the *maṭha* of Āndanasyāmi, *Śaka* 1146; (13) on another pillar in the same *maṭha*, *Śaka* 1146; (14) at the door of Kāla Bhairava's temple is a stone with $7\frac{1}{2}$ lines of inscription, and another carved one, a huge Bhairava inside; (15) at the temple of Kumbheśvara is a stone sunk in the earth and inscription on it; (16) in the court of the temple of Siddheśvara to the left of the entrance on a narrow stone, rudely cut; (17) at the descent to a dry *talāb* is part of an old, distinctly cut, inscription half-buried.
3. Soratur, 2 miles E.N.E. from Śirhaṭṭi, and 6 miles E.S.E. from Mulgund.
- I b.** Inscriptions:—(1) On the left of the god in the temple of Virabhadra, *Śaka* 873; (2) in the *Jaina basti*, *Śaka* 993; (3) in the temple of Īśvara, *Śaka* 1013; (4) at the temple of Mallesvara, *Śaka* 1029: (*Ind. Ant.* XII. 256.)
- III.** 4. Hosur, 4 miles E.N.E. from Mulgund. Temple of Kallavasaveśu is old, with sculptures on its walls. There are also three other old temples in the village rapidly falling into decay.
- I b.** Inscriptions:—One, dated *Śaka* 1129, *Prabhava Saṃvatsara*, records a grant by Yādava Ballāḍa Nārāyaṇadeva. There are also others.
5. Yalisirur, 13 miles south from Gadag and north by west from Sôrātur.
- I b.** Inscriptions:—(1) At the temple of Īśvara on the east of the village, *Śaka* 1031; (2) in the north wall of the temple of Īśvara, *Śaka* 1039; (3) at the temple of Īśvara, *Śaka* 1066; (4) near the temple of Hanumanta at the gate of the village, *Śaka* 1037.

6. Kurtakoti, 6 miles north of Mulgund and 10 miles west by south from Gadag.

- I b. **Inscriptions** :—(1) In front of the temple of Kerî-Basappa, Śaka 1004 ; (2) in the temple of Virûpākṣha, Śaka 1009 ; (3) on the right of the temple of Śaṅkaralinga, Śaka 1054 ; (4) on the left of the temple of Śaṅkaralinga on the bank of the tank, Śaka 1060 ; (5) near the temple of Gavareśvara in front of the house of Rayanagauda, Śaka 1166.

7. Na'gaon, 5 miles south by east of Gadag.

- I b. **Inscriptions** :—(1) On a pillar in the temple of Mahābaleśvara, Śaka 1129 ; (2) on another pillar in the same temple, Śaka 1133 and 1136 ; (3) on another pillar in the same temple, Śaka 1177 ; (4) on another pillar in the same temple, Śaka.....

8. Gadag or Gaddak, anciently Kratuka, a junction station on the Southern Marāṭhā Railway (latitude 15° 25', longitude 75° 41'). Here there are several old temples, chief among them being those of Trikuṭeśvaradeva, Sarasvatī, Someśvara, and Vīra-Nārāyaṇa.

- II b. The temple of Trikuṭeśvaradeva, situated in the fort, is a triple-shrined temple but rather clumsily designed. It has two close halls or *maḍapas* in line with a shrine at each end in prolongation of these, while a small shrine has been built off the north side between the two halls. The workmanship is of the best but has been dreadfully overlaid with successive coats of whitewash. Some of the perforated screen work around the halls is very good. The original tower has been replaced by a modern brick and chunā monstrosity.

- I b. Beside this temple, upon its south side, almost touching it, and set at right angles to it, is the little unused temple of Sarasvatī—a little gem. The pillars of the hall are most minutely and delicately carved with a profusion of ornament. The ceilings, parapet wall and shrine doorway are all equally well decorated. Within the shrine, seated upon a *śiṅhāsana*, is a mutilated life-sized image of Sarasvatī wearing an abundance of jewelry, all beautifully carved in black polished stone. The temple of Someśvara in the middle of the town, now used as a school room, is a typical example of a fully decorated Chālukyan temple at its best. With the exception of the finial of the *śikhara*, the roof of the hall, and the front or east porch, it is entire in all its parts. The exterior is lavishly carved with ornament from base to summit. The plan of the shrine is star-shaped externally.

- III. The large temple of Vīra-Nārāyaṇa is in the middle of the town of Gadag. It is also of black hornblende,—probably not of great age, perhaps of the 13th or 14th century,—and is chiefly remarkable for a large and lofty gateway or *gopurā* in the eastern wall of the courtyard, built in the style of Southern India. It is over 100 feet high (upper part of brick) and richly decorated, some curious carvings, supposed to be remains of some previous structure, having been built into it. Temple of Śvara, close by that of Someśvara, is plain below but richly carved above. It is at the temple of Trikuṭeśvara that Vīra Ballāla “commemorated by an inscription the victory obtained by his general Bomma over Ballamadeva Yādava of Devagiri, capturing sixty elephants and destroying ‘the ships of the southern country.’” Another inscription on the temple records its restoration, in Śaka 900 (A.D. 978), by a prince of the Chālukyas; but the Brāhman claim for it a far greater antiquity extending back into the silver age, the edifice having, as they allege, been originally constructed of precious metals.” (Surveyod.)

- I b. **Inscriptions** :—(1.) In the *kacheri* are some copper-plate grants. (2.) At the temple of Trikuṭeśvara are nine inscriptions: (1) except in one or two places is in good preservation and consists of 50 lines; it is dated Śaka 1135, Āṅgīrasa *Saṃvatsara*, under the Yādava Singhanadeva; (2) is of the Hoysala king Viraballāla reigning at Lakkigundi, now Lakkundi

and dated Śaka 1115. It is in 56 lines, extremely well preserved, and has been copied and translated by J. F. Fleet, Esq., C.S. (*Ind. Ant.*, vol. II. pp. 298-ff); (3) contains 32 lines, chipped in places, but fairly well preserved. It is a grant of the great chieftain Sābhana or Sōbhana under Āhavamalladeva in Śaka 984; (4) consists of 15 lines, with many flaws in the tablet; it is dated in the 25th year of king Tribhuvanamalladeva, i.e. Śaka 1023. These four inscriptions (and 3 others) stand up against the back wall of the temple; (5) was found by Mr. Fleet lying on the edge of a small tank outside the temple enclosure, and placed against the outer side of the north wall of the temple court. It consists of 57 lines, and records a grant in Śaka 1121, the Siddhārthi *Saivatsara* by the chieftain Rāyadeva under the Hoysala king Viraballāḍadeva; (6) is half-buried in the back wall of a house adjoining the southern or back wall of the temple court; it is in tolerably good preservation, and belongs to the time of Sankamadeva of the Kaḷachūri family (Śaka 1098 to 1104); (7) against the back wall of the temple is in *Nāgarī* characters, but is broken about the 20th line. The top of another lies on the ground; (8) also in the same place, is of the time of Tribhuvanamalladeva. These inscriptions are worth removing, cleaning, and translating; (9) stands just inside the western gateway of the temple court. It consists of 14 lines, and is dated Śaka 1461, in the reign of Achyutamahārāya (A.D. 1529-1542); (10) is a very short one, which perhaps has the name of the builder, on the outside of the *garbhagriha* or shrine, in an angle; (11) leans against the western wall of the courtyard of the temple of Nārāyaṇadeva, and is a very long one of 72 or 73 lines each of about 63 letters, much worn away; (12) stands against the eastern wall; has Krishna and the *gopīs* at the top; and consists of 69 lines each of about 42 letters, partly worn in the centre; (13) on a stone built into the lower part of the compound wall behind the temple of Vīra-Nārāyaṇa, Śaka 959; (14) on another stone in the same wall, higher up and further to the south, short, and partially effaced; (15) on the roof of a room in or at the same temple, Śaka 1020; (16) at the same temple, Śaka 1461; (17) in the enclosure to the north of the same temple, Śaka 1022; (18) at the temple of Narasiṃha, on the south of the temple of Vīra-Nārāyaṇa, Śaka 1461; (19) at the small *dharmaśālā* east of the southern gateway behind the temple of Narasiṃha, on the bases of two pillars (some lines have been hewn out), Śaka 1046; (20) four lines on a pilaster in the old gateway between the temple of Trikaṭeśvara and the street; (21) one in *Devanāgarī* lying on its face on the margin of the *talāv*. (*Ind. Ant.* II. 298; *B. B. R. A. S. Jour.* XXVII. 321.)

9. Betgeri, 2 miles north-east from Gadag. (Surveyed.)

- I b. Inscriptions:—A *vīragal* on the land of Haṭagāra Mallarāya. Kīlaka *Saivatsara*; also inscriptions upon several memorial stones which with others are clustered together in a walled enclosure in the village. These are elaborately carved.

10. Sirur, 4 miles south-east from Gadag.

- I b. Inscriptions:—(1) Near the south gate of the temple of Toranagalla-Brahmadeva, Śaka 962; (2) on a pillar in the same temple, Śaka 964; (3) at the gate called Kuruvagalagasi, Śaka 970; (4) in front of the door or gate of the temple of Maḷigi-Īśvasar, Śaka 1195.

11. Hombal, 7 miles north-west from Gadag.

- I b. Inscriptions:—(1) In the temple of Īśvara, Śaka 971; (2) on the south of the well near the temple of Bhogeśaliṅga, Śaka 1037.

12. **Huyilgol**, 6 miles north from Gadag.

- I b. **Inscriptions** :—There are seven in the village : one in the temple of Râmalînga, one in that of Kalameśvara, four in that of Mâruti, and one near the *chauki*.

13. **Lakkundi**, 7 miles E.S.E. from Gadag (lat. 15° 23', long. 75° 47'). Lakkundi is noted not only for its beautiful temples, of which there are upwards of fifty of various degrees of size and beauty, but also for its wells such as that of Chabbir-bhâuvi in the Jakhayâchârya or Hemâdpanti style, and other architectural remains. The principal temples are those

I b. of (1) Kâśivîśveśvara, a double temple—the smaller one facing the other, partially ruined, but exquisitely rich in carving, the north door, north side, and back of the shrine, and a sort of attached polygonal pillar between the shrine and *mandapa* on the outside are

II b. pretty entire, and a fine specimen of Hindu decorative work ; (2) Mallikârijuna ; (3) Halagund Basavanna ; (4) Śrî Virûpâksha, now the principal village temple, plain and half ruined ; (5) Lakshmî-Nârâyana,—the spire only entire, but interesting ; (6) Śrî Mânikeśvara at the Musukina-bhâuvi, has three shrines, of which only one is occupied ; the upper parts of the building are destroyed ; (7) Virabhadra, —with two doors in front, and sloping

I b. eaves ; (8) Nanneśvara has four pillars in the *madhyaranga* with square bases, neatly carved ; in the *mandapa* are 16 pillars of four distinct patterns—one being formed of eight

II b. slender round shafts clubbed together ; (9) Someśvara, a small, neat, deserted temple, west from the fort ; (10) Nilakantheśvara, in ruins, the outer walls of the shrine sculptured ; (11) Kumbhârgiri-Īśvara or Nâdayadeva is now built all round ; it has three shrines with carved doors, and four pillars with curiously sculptured bracket capitals ; (12) Nâgadevara has lost the spire and upper portions ; it has been finished with great care and elaboration of detail, but not overloaded with ornament ; inside the shrine is a curious image of a Nâga, which appears to have formed the back of a Jina's throne ; like almost

I b. all the others, however, it has Gaja-Lakshmî on the door lintel ; (13) a Jaina *basti* of which the *śikhara* is entire, preserving round the top of the walls from where it rises the old forms found at the "Seven Pagodas" and other buildings of the 8th century, and

III. interesting on this account ; (14) beside it is another of which the spire is destroyed. There are also many smaller temples. "These temples at Lakkundi," says Meadows Taylor, "suffered severely in the invasion of the Chôla king about A.D. 1000, when those at Lakshmeśvar, the Châlukya capital, were destroyed, but afterwards rebuilt ; and the feuds between the Brâhmins and Liṅgâyats contributed to their injury."

"Our knowledge of the early Jaina architecture of the Dekkhan," Mr. Fergusson remarks, "is far too limited to enable us to pronounce a competent opinion as to the age of the temple in Lakkundi (Kâśivîśveśvara). The building also presents a curious mixture of the southern and northern styles of architecture, which may either arise from its being a very early example, when the Jaina architects were feeling their way in building in this country, or from its being a recent specimen, when the two styles were being amalgamated. From the style, as well as from what is known of history, I should feel inclined to place the building after the Chôla incursion (A.D. 1000). My impression is that it belongs to the eleventh century.

"The doorway leading into the porch with its straight-lined cornices, and the windows in the *Vimâna*, or tower, with its trefoil canopy and the *śikhara* inside it, are clearly modern features, either just imported, or adhered to through long years of

soverance. These, however, are cunningly mixed with southern details in the upper part of the building.

"The sculpture and architectural details of this temple are of much more minute delicacy of finish than those of the temples of" Dambal and Chaudadūmpur, "but are neither so rich nor so freely drawn as in those of the temples of Halabid and Belur. On the other hand, something may be owing to the temple having been originally erected by the Jainas* for their own religion, and its style may consequently be imported, while those dedicated to Śiva may be more indigenous. These, however, are questions which can only be settled on the spot by those who will take the trouble to learn all the variations through which the style passed during the time it was practised in that country."

All the temples here are being rapidly destroyed by trees on the roofs, and by the materials and sculptures being carried off for building purposes. (**Surveyed.**)

- I b. **Inscriptions** :—These are numerous: (1) one near Kanner Bhāuvi, dated Śaka 790, is used by *dhobis* to beat their clothes upon; (2) on the left of the god in the door of the Jain *basti*, Śaka 1094; (3) one in a field belonging to Madivalaya Patri; (4) in the temple of Someśvara in the garden land of the Patriyavaru on the west of the fort, Śaka 1040; (5, 6) a little to the south are two Jainia slabs the inscriptions on which are nearly obliterated; (7) on the north of the same temple of Someśvara, Śaka 1097; (8) in the temple of Viśvanātha, dated Śaka 790; (9) four lines on a beam in the *madhyaraṅga* of the temple of Nanneśvara near Hire-Maṭha, Śaka 1108; (10) on the base of a pillar in the same—one line on three sides; (11) sunk in the earth, north of the same temple, a slab with an apparently legible inscription—(should be removed to a place of safety); (12) in field No. 13, Revenue Survey; (13-15) three in the temple of Mallikārjuna; (16) near the temple of Hanumān in the bazār,—much defaced; (17) on a beam in the east part of the *madhyaraṅga* in the temple of Chandramauliśvara in the fort, Śaka 1106; (18, 19); on two more beams in the same place, Śaka 1106; (20) lying under a tamarind tree on the north of the fort, Śaka 1038; (21) in the temple of Nāgadeva in the village, Śaka 1012; (22) under a *nim* tree on the spot on which a potter attending on the god Māṇikeśvara lived, Śaka 1045; (23) on a beam in the *madhyaraṅga* of the temple of.....Śaka 1096; (24) at the temple of Māṇikeśvara near the well called "Musukina-Bhāuvi" near some garden land outside the village, 21 lines on the bases of two pillars in the porch, Śaka 1163; (25) on a stone called "Samādhikallu" at Kāśivīśveśvara, Śaka 1120; (26, 27) two large slabs built into the left wall in the temple of Virabhadra; (28) built, face downwards into a wall facing the well in the fort; (29) on the porch of the same well; (30) near the temple of Śvara in the fort; (31) near the Vṛindāvana of Amanna Pautra Govindappa; (32) one in the temple of Gaṇeśa near the school-house; (33) to the east of the fort under a tamarind tree in Rev. Str. No. 275; (34) two lines on a stone outside the temple of Virabhadra; (35) at the door of the temple of Gokarṇeśvara—partly peeled off.

II b. 14. Doni, 7 miles south of Lakkundi and 3½ miles west from Dambal; **inscriptions.**

15. Dambal, 13 miles S.E. from Gadag and 16 south-west from Ittagi (lat. 15° 18', long. 75° 50'). Temples of Someśvara and Doddā Basappā are outside the town, and both much injured. The latter "has the merit," Mr. Fergusson notes, "of presenting us with the form of one of the *vimānas* of the style in a very complete state of preservation."

* The temple has always been Brahmanical, not Jain.—EDITOR.

It never, however, was entirely finished, all the smaller string courses of the roof being still left in block, though the effect of this is as sparkling as if they had been finished to the extent originally intended. Assuming it to be finished it would not be easy to point to a more graceful form of roof for the cellar of a temple..... At first sight it may, of course, appear somewhat strange and *outré*, but with a little familiarity its form gains rapidly on the judgment of the architectural critic." (Surveyed.)

III. Totadasvāmi Maṭha is a large modern building of black stone, outside the town, on the Gadag-Mundargi road. Over the tomb of Totadasvāmi is a stone lotus, a specimen of good workmanship of its kind. The pillars are hewn in imitation of the turned ones of older times, and the door is carved with a pattern in very low relief. A door into a side cloister was brought from Lakkundi about 20 years ago and inserted here, the Lakṣmī being hewn into a *linga* and the elephants left! The head of the *maṭha* is Āndanasvāmi, and under it are *maṭhas* in most of the villages near Dambal, all possessed of lands (*B. B. R. A. S. Journ.*, part XXVII., p. 321.)

b. **Inscriptions:**—(1) At the temple of Dodda Basavappa, outside the village, is an inscription of Someśvara Tribhuvanamalla dated *Śaka* 1106, Krodhī *Saivatsara* (*P. S. and O. C. Insc.* No. 102); (2) on the left the small *baṣṭi* in the fort, in excellent preservation, 45½ lines, *Śaka* 1017; (3) two on the pillars at the entrance of the temple of Kāleśvara; (4) a fine one has been built into the wall of the well close by and nearly buried (*Ind. Ant.*, X. 185.)

16. Alawandi, 8 miles east by north from Mundargi.

b. **Inscriptions:**—(1) On the right of the image in the temple of Īśvara, dated *Śaka* 960; (2) on the same position, *Śaka* 1124; (3) near the *hāḍa* belonging to Veṅkaṇagūḍa, *Śaka* 983.

b. 17. Ittagi, in Nizam's territory; the temple referred to above (No. 157) with an inscription in the temple of Mādeśa Niṅga in the fort, dated *Śaka* 1031. (Surveyed.)

b. 18. Kukkanur, 4 miles north by east from Ittagi. Here there are several old temples of the style of the temple of Virūpākṣa at Pattadakal, the principal among them being those of Kalleśvara and Navalinga. Lying outside the town on the west are the remains of a lofty column with a short inscription round its shaft. The remains in and around the town show evidence of great antiquity. (Surveyed.)

b. **Inscriptions:**—(1) In the temple of Nava-Siddha, within the western wall of the enclosure of the temple of Mahāmāyī, *Śaka* 92 (this numeral obliterated); (2) in the same temple of Nava-Siddha; this is a much longer inscription than No. 1; bottom of stone containing the date is said to be broken away; (3) in the temple of Mahāmāyī, *Śaka* 1071; (4) on the left of the god in the temple of Mahāmāyī, *Śaka* 1100; (5) on the right hand, outside the gate of the temple of Mahāmāyī, *Śaka* 1078; (6) on the right hand of the god in the temple of Kalleśvara on the west of the village, *Śaka* 1049; (7) on the left of the god in the temple of Mallikārjuna, *Śaka* 1085; (8) on the right of the god in the same temple, *Śaka* 1092.

19. Kotavummachigi, 15 miles north-east from Gadag (lat. 15° 32', long. 75° 50').

b. **Inscriptions:**—(1) On the left of the god in the temple of Somappa, *Śaka* 1034; (2) in the same temple, *Śaka* 1064.

20. Alur, 14 miles north-east from Gadag.
I b. **Inscriptions:**—(1) At the temple of Íśvara in which a potter lives, *Śaka* 932; (2) at the same temple of Íśvara, *Śaka* 1044. This is much longer than No. 1; (3) on the right of the god in the temple of Virabhadra, *Śaka* 1013 and 1043 (see *Indian Antiquary*, vol. VIII. page 21); (4) on the right hand in entering the door of the fort, *Śaka* 989.
21. Asundi, 3 miles west by south from Gadag.
I b. **Inscriptions:**—(1) At the temple of Bomnappa, outside the village, *Śaka* 949; (2) at the temple of Hanumanta, outside the village, *Śaka* 975.
22. Balaganur, 14 miles north from Gadag.
I b. **Inscription:**—Behind the wall of the temple of Virabhadra, *Śaka* 1011.
23. Baradur, 2 miles south-east from Gadag.
I b. **Inscription:**—In the temple of Bharateśvara, *Śaka* 951.
24. Ga'varava'd, 12 miles north from Gadag.
I b. **Inscription:**—In front of the temple of Nārāyaṇa on the south of the village gateway, *Śaka* 994.
25. Mewundi, 18 miles south-east from Gadag.
I b. **Inscription:**—On the right of the image in the door of the temple of Venkaṭaramaṇa, *Śaka* 1188.
26. Kakod, on the Tungabhadra, 1½ miles from Hesarūr.
II b. **Inscription:**—In the court of the temple of Māruti, of 32½ lines, mostly in good preservation.

VII.—BANKĀPUR TĀLIKĀ.

- II.** 1. Sa'balur, (?) 8 miles west of Baṅkāpur and 7 miles east of Mundagod (lat. 14° 57' N., long. 75° 12'). Temple of Íśvara.
I b. **Inscriptions:**—(1) At the temple of Íśvara on the north of the village, *Śaka* 1033; (2) at the same temple, *Śaka* 1037.
- III.** 2. Hungund, 3 miles S.S.E. from Śābal. A broken inscription.
3. Nidgundi, 5 miles west of Baṅkāpur.
I b. **Inscriptions:**—(1) In the court of the house Andānīgāuda, 2 ft. by 2 ft.; (2) in the field Survey No. 57, 3' by 1' 9"; (3) in Survey No. 58, 4' 9" by 2'; (4) in the same, 4 ft. by 1½ ft.; (5) in Survey No. 84, 2 ft. by 1½ ft.
4. Bankāpur, (lat. 14° 55', long. 75° 20'). Fine, large old temple of Raṅgasvāmi, usually called Arvattukhaṁbada-bastī or temple of the sixty columns, partially ruined, and a good deal buried in rubbish. It is built of polished stone, and the walls are carved with figures. The roof has an octagonal dome in the centre. "The form of the pillars, and more so the encircling wall which surrounds them, are simple and uniform to a degree very seldom found in buildings of this class in this part of the country. Except the form of the cornice, the whole looks exceptional, and partakes more of the northern style than of the wild exuberance of the South." * "It may be remembered, perhaps, that when king Firuz Shāh Bāhmani invaded the Vijayanagar dominions in 1406, he demanded

* FERGUSSON, *Arch. Dhar. and Mys.*, Ph. 47.

the daughter of the Rājâ of that kingdom in marriage, with the fort of Baṅkāpur as dowry; and eventually, when Vijayanagar had been reduced to sore straits obtained both. Baṅkāpur had previously belonged exclusively to the Hindus, and on account of the rich districts dependent upon it, and its valuable local produce, was a much desired possession. It was, therefore, surrendered only under circumstances of great distress. Henceforward, it continued subject to the Muhammadans, and was dependent upon Belgaum." The greatest damage to this temple was done by the Muhammadans when they defaced the sculpture and turned the great hall into a *masjid*.

The temple of Siddheśvara is smaller and not so old. It is built of black stone with three doors on the east side, and has some carved figures on the walls. The roof is supported by eight pillars. *Indm* lands belong to the temple, and the Desāi of Haudigahur supports the priest and executes the repairs. (Surveyed.)

Inscriptions.—(1) Leaning against a wall to the right of the east entrance to the fort is a large *śilāśasana* of 59 lines, each of about 37 letters, in old Kānarese. For the most part it is in fine order; but the 4th line has been deliberately cut out and almost entirely obliterated, and there are fissures in the tablet, which would probably result in its falling to pieces if an attempt were made to remove it to a safer place of custody. The emblems at the top of the tablet have been wilfully defaced; but traces of them can be made out. The inscription is dated *Śaka* 977 (A.D. 1055-56), while the Chālukya king Gaṅgapermanadi Vikramādityadeva,—the son of Trailokyamalladeva, the supreme lord of the city of Kuvalālapura, the lord of Nandagiri, he whose crest was an infuriated elephant,—was ruling the Gaṅgavādī ninety-six thousand and the Banavāsi twelve thousand, and while the great chieftain, the glory of the family of the Kādamba emperor Mayūravarmā was governing the Banavāsi twelve thousand as his subordinate. It records a grant of land to a Jaina temple by Harikesarideva, his wife Sachchaladevī, the assemblage of the five religious colleges of Baṅkāpur, the guild of the Nagara, *mahājana* and 'The Sixteen.'

(2, 3) On the wall to the left of the south entrance to the shrine of the Arvattukham-bada-basti of Nagareśvara are short and very well preserved old Kānarese inscriptions: the one apparently a repetition of part of No. 1; the other is not dated and "consists of six lines of poetry, each line containing about 23 letters, and 2 letters over in the 7th line. The verses are in praise of a certain Simha or Singa."

(4-7) In the interior of the same temple there are three inscriptions let into the wall on the right of the shrine door, and one on the left. No. 4, the uppermost on the right, contains 39 lines of about 12 letters each, recording a grant to the god Narakeśvara-deva in the 12th year of the Chālukya king Bhūlokamalla or Someśvaradeva II. (*Śaka* 1060). No. 5, under it, is of 16 lines of about 23 letters each, and records another grant made the same year by a private person. No. 6, the lowest, has 12 lines of about 23 letters each, and records a grant made by an official in the reign of Tribhuvanamalla (Vikramāditya II., *Śaka* 1013). No. 7, on the left, has 37 lines of about 16 letters each, and records a grant to the Jaina temple of Kiriya-Baṅkāpur in the 45th year of king Vikrama (*Śaka* 1042) (*Ind. Ant.*, IV. 203 and V. 203-5).

5. **Munawalli**, 1 mile north-west from Baṅkāpur.

Inscriptions:—Two in the village, and a third in a field near by.

6. **Huralikop**, 6 miles east of Bankāpur.

- I b. **Inscriptions**:—(1) In front of the temple of Íśvara, 5' by 1' 4"; (2) in the land of the Desāi, 2 ft. by 1½; (3) between the boundary marks of Nos. 73 and 74, 2 ft. by 2; (4) in Survey No. 127, 2½ ft. by 1.

III. 7. **Shiggāon** (latitude 14° 59' N., longitude 75° 17' E.). Temple of Basappa.

- I b. **Inscriptions**:—(1) In front of the door of the temple of Basappa, near the tank, dated Śaka 1043; (2-5) in front of the temple of Kalmeśvara are four slabs all in *Devanāgarī* characters and measuring respectively 4 ft. by 2, 2½ by 1½, 3' 9" by 2', and 2' 9" by 2'; (6) near Baskankatli Honda, one 5' by 2'; (7) to the north of the fence round the Jogi Honda, 2½ by 1'; (8, 9) to the south of the Hirikeri tank in the land of Hire Maṭha are two, 2½ ft. square, and 1 ft. square, in effaced *Devanāgarī* characters; (10) on the Ravattin-katli Honda is another in the same characters, also effaced.

8. **Hottur**, 2½ miles east of Nidgundi.

- I b. **Inscriptions**:—(1) In Survey No. 1, 4 ft. by 2; (2-4) three more slabs in the same place, 3½ by 1½, 9½ by 3' and 7½ by 3½; (5) in Survey No. 55, 2½ ft. by 1; (6) in Survey No. 53, 7 ft. by 2.

III. 9. **Aratalu**, 6 miles west of Shiggāon. A Jaina *basti* built about 1120 A.D.

- I b. **Inscriptions**:—(1) In the Jaina *basti*, Śaka 1044; (2) on the tank near the temple of Koteśvara, Śaka 1046; (3) in front of the temple of Virabhadra, 5' 8" by 2' 4"; (4-6) in the house of Parvateva *kona* Solabangauda are three slabs, 5' by 2½, 5' by 1' and 5' by 1½; (7, 8) in front of the temple of Kalmeśvara two slabs 5' 3" by 2' 8" and 3' 3" by 2; (9) in the temple, 5' 4" by 3'.

10. **Vanahalli**, 2 miles north-west of Shiggāon.

- I b. **Inscriptions**:—One, 5' by 2' 4" in front of the temple of Íśvara.

III. 11. **Manakatti**, 4 miles north of Shiggāon. Temple of Solabeśvara.

Inscriptions:—Three on the pillars of the temple.

III. 12. **Hiri-Bendigeri**, 6 miles north of Shiggāon. Temple of Kalappa.

- I b. **Inscriptions**:—(1) In front of the temple of Kalappa, 5' 6" by 2' 3", much obliterated; (2) in Hire-Maṭha, 6½ ft. by 1½; (3) in Koranya Maṭha, 6½ ft. by 1.

13. **Ulgur**, 7 miles north-east of Shiggāon (latitude 15° 1' N., longitude 75° 21' E.)

- I b. **Inscriptions**:—(1) Near the well called Kapilabāvi, Śaka 1044; (2, 9) in the temple of Siddhalingadeva, eight legible inscriptions in old Kānarese characters, measuring 2 by 1' 3", 4' by 2', 2' by 2', 2' by 2', 2' 6" by 2', 3' by 3', 2' 6" by 2' and 3' by 2' 6" respectively.

14. **Bannikop**, 2 miles north-east of Shiggāon. Temple of Dharvarāya.

- I b. **Inscriptions**:—(1) On the wall of the temple, 2' by 1'; (2) in front of the temple 2' 6" by 1' 9".

15. **Mantrava'di**, 4 miles east of Shiggāon.

- I b. **Inscriptions**:—(1) In front of the temple of Hanumān, 5 ft. by 3'; (2) near the east gate of the village, 4' 9" by 2'; (3) in the court of the house of Rāmana Bhandāri, 1½ ft. by 1'—mostly illegible.

16. **Huvina-Sigalli**, 14 miles east of Shiggāon (latitude 15° 2' N., longitude 75° 30' E.)

- I b. **Inscriptions**:—In front of the temple of Hanumān are two.

17. **Kalas**, 5 miles W.S.W. of Lakshmeśvar, (lat. 15° 5' N., long. 75° 28' E.)

- I b. **Inscriptions**:—(1) In front of the temple of Nārāyaṇadeva, 4' 6" by 2' 2"; (2) in front of the house of Ayyanagaṇḍa bin Siddhangaṇḍa, 4' 6" by 2' 1"; (3) at the house of Konerirāva Bāgal, 7' by 3' 1"; (4) at the same place, 4 ft. by 2½'; (5) near a house used by Rāmanūba bin Koteppa Malali, for cotton ginning, 2' by 2' 4",—all legible.

18. **Kalya'n**, 4 miles south from Shiggāon.

- I b. **Inscriptions** on a stone on the south step of the tomb of Pir Pādshāh, *Saka* 947.

- I b. 19. **Gundur**, 5 miles from Shiggāon, inscriptions, *Ind. Ant.* XII. 270.

- I b. 20. **Ganjigatti**, near Shiggāon, a very fine, large, carved ceiling panel, lying in the village, portraying the eight regents of the points of the compass. (**Surveyed**.)

VIII. HANGAL TALUKĀ.

- I b. 1. **Hangal**, (lat. 14° 45' N., long. 75° 11' E.), the ancient Pāṇṅgal. Temple of Tārakeśvara belonging to the Śmārtas: a very large and elegant one built of black granite, and the walls carved with mythological sculptures. Tradition ascribes it to Vīra Ballāla (about A.D. 1192-1211). "The roof of the temple has been thoroughly charch-wardened in modern times, and so covered with plaster that it is impossible to say what its original form may have been: but, as Colonel M. Taylor remarks, 'it serves to protect the interior, which is in perfect preservation. In one part of the temple (the *sabha mandapa*) is the celebrated *Padma* or lotus of Hāṅgal, a solid octagonal stone nearly thirty feet in diameter, carved in the form of a lotus flower, and supported by eight neatly sculptured columns. It seems impossible to account for the manner in which this great mass of rock was lifted up and placed in its present position.' The roof of the porch is supported by pillars, with the lotus dome in the centre. The doorway of the detached temple, though similar in design to those of the temple at Lakkundi, shows a strong tendency towards the border style of decoration which was employed by the Ballāla architects at Halabid and elsewhere." For plan and elevation of the temple see *Ind. Ant.* IV. 205; V. 179 (*J. B. B. R. A. S.* IX. 325.) (**Surveyed**.)

- III. The temple of Bileśvara, half a mile to the south of Hāṅgal, said to be 500 years old, contains some carving.

- II b. There is also the old fort and within it several old ruined Jaina temples. (**Surveyed**.)

- I b. **Inscriptions**.—There are several inscriptions and memorial stones about Hāṅgal. Among the latter is one of the western Chālukya king Vikramāditya Tribhuvanamalla dated *Saka* 1035; two of king Nūrmadi-Taila; one in the temple of Tārakeśvara of the time of the Hoysala king Ballāla and the Kādamba Kāmadeva, *Saka* 1118; also another of Kāma (*P. S. and O. C. Ins.* Nos. 103-107: see also *Ind. Ant.*, vol. IV. p. 205). (1) On a dunghill in front of the temple of Mailāradeva, Khara; (2) *virgal* in the temple of Tārakeśvara, Nala; (3) on the left hand in the door of the temple of Tārakeśvara, *Saka* 1101; (4) in the temple of Īśvara inside the fort, *Saka* 1111; (5) at the Budimaṭha, *Saka* 1097.

At the temple of Hanumāṇdeva at Hālakoṭi (close to Hāṅgal on the west side) is an inscription 3 feet by 2 feet, that would repay examination. Near this is a small temple with some curious and interesting sculptures of Nāga men and women, &c. (*Ind. Ant.* vol. IV. p. 205).

2. **Balehalli**, 6 miles south-west of Hāngal, close to Śiragôd.
I b. **Inscriptions**:—(1) In front of the temple of Mailāradeva, Śaka 1066; (2) in front of the temple of Mallikārjuna, Śaka 1070; (3) a *viragal* at the same place, Śaka 998. There are altogether eleven inscriptions in the village and one in Survey No. 136.
- III. 3. **Kallukeri**, 6 miles north by east of Tilivalli (lat. 14° 42' N., long. 75° 19' E.).
 (1) Temple of Basaveśvara, a Lingayat shrine 69 feet by 48 in the Jaina style, with images and walls ornamented with carving. (2) Temples of Lakshmi, Someśvara and Sarasvatî, ascribed to Jakhanaçhārya, but plain. Some carving on detached stones near the temple of Basaveśvara.
I b. **Inscriptions**:—Seven outside to the east of the temple of Basaveśvara, varying in size from 6' by 3' to 3' by 1½'.
- I b.** 4. **Herur**, 7 miles north by east from Tilivalli:—A *viragal* at the temple of Basappa near the tank, Śaka 1079.
- III. 5. **Hire Basur**, 4 miles south-east of Kallukeri. There is a cave in a rising ground near the village and said to go a fabulous distance underground.
I b. **Inscriptions**:—One in front of the temple of Viśveśvara, 4½ feet by 1½ feet; another standing in front of the temple of Hanuman, 3 feet by 1½ feet.
- II b. 6. **Tilivalli**, 12 miles south-east from Hāngal (lat. 14° 37' N., long. 75° 18' E.). The temple of Śanteśvara in the middle of the village, about 75 feet long by 57 in breadth. It has comparatively little figure sculpture about it, but it is fully decorated with other ornament. The outer side of the parapet wall of the hall is very effectively decorated with an endless repetition of miniature *śikhara*s. The three porches of the hall have rather pretty ceilings with very chaste-looking rosette centres. (**Surveyed**)
I b. **Inscriptions**:—(1) One on a pillar inside the temple of Śanteśvara of 13 lines; (2) one, 7 feet by 3½, outside the temple, on the south, of the Yālava king Simhaya, dated Śaka 1860, Thursday, 3rd Phālguna Śuddha (P. S. and O. C. *Inscriptions* No. 112); (3) one *viragal* near the south door; (4) at the temple of Basaveśvara in front of the Churachi *maṭha*, Śaka 975; (5—7) three—each 5 feet high—at the west wall of Churachi Ayya's *maṭha*, two of them illegible and the third damaged; (8) one, much obliterated, at the east gate of the town, 5 feet by 2½ feet; (9) one behind the Kalyāṇa *maṭha*, 2' 6" by 1' 10"; (10, 11) an inscription and a *viragal* behind the Kālā *maṭha*—one 4' 2" by 1' 8" and one 3' by 1' 10"; (12) a *viragal* on the right of the temple of Īśvara, Śaka 1160; (13) one on the four sides of a *dīpamāla* lying at the foot of the *pippala* tree; (14) one built into the coping of the wall of the new sluice in the *band*; (15, 16) at the temple of Basavaṇṇa are two *viragals*. (J. B. B. R. A. S., Vol. IX, p. 326).
- I b.** 7. **Kya'sanur**, 7 miles S.S.W. from Hāngal.
Inscriptions:—(1) On the road, on the north of the village, Śaka 1054; (2) a *viragal* on a mound on the same road, Śaka 1163; (3) a *viragal* among a row of stones on the same road, Śaka 1098; (4) in a row of stones (? at the same place) Śaka 867 in words:—this is an important inscription. There is also one inscription in the village 1½ feet square, and two others outside.
8. **Havanage**, 7½ miles south-east from Hāngal and 1 mile south of Bālabīda.
I a. **Inscriptions**:—(1) On the south side of the temple of Rāmeśvara, Śaka 948; (2) at the same place, Śaka 1039; (3) at the same place, Śaka 1053; and four others.

- III. 9. **Chikanagi**, $2\frac{1}{2}$ miles west of Hāngal. Temple of Amṛitaliṅga belonging to the Smārtas said to be 500 years old. The pillars and walls of the temple are carved.
- I b. **Inscriptions**:—Four outside the temple.
10. **Ra'mati'rtha**, 3 miles north of Hāngal.
- I b. **Inscriptions**:—There are four near the temple of Rāmalīṅga.
- III. 11. **Yalavatti**, $\frac{1}{2}$ mile south from Nidaṅgi. Temple of Rameśvara, with carvings on each side the door. Old Jaina temple with carvings on the walls and an unfinished image.
- I b. **Inscriptions**:—(1) One on the south side outside the temple of Rameśvara, *Śaka* 1057; (2) on the right of the god in the temple of Rāmalīṅga (?=Rāmeśvara), *Śaka* 1070; (3) in the yard of the house of Yelegār Karibāsappa, *Śaka* 1010; (4) a *viragal* in the same yard, *Śaka* 1057; (5) near the temple of Māleśvara, *Śaka* 1035; (6) a *viraga* in the Desai's field, outside the village, *Śaka* 1065; (7) a *viraga* in a field on the east of the village, *Śaka* 1065; (8) on a stone at the place called Suladānṛtti on the east of the village, Rudhīrodgāri.
12. **Yelavala**, 9 miles north from Hāngal.
- I b. **Inscriptions**:—On the east of the temple of Dyamavva, *Śaka* 1326.
- III. 13. **Belvatti**, 8 miles N.N.E. of Hāngal (lat. $11^{\circ} 51' N.$, long. $75^{\circ} 15' E.$) said to be the site of an old city, Lalāvati. Temple of Gokalesvara-Śiva is a large one built of black stone, the walls covered with sculpture.
- I b. **Inscriptions**:—Four to the west of the temple and one to the north; one in Revenue Survey field No. 23, and two, in No. 14, covered with prickly pear.
- III. 14. **Kudala**, 12 miles north-east of Hāngal, at junction of the Darma and Varadā Rivers (lat. $11^{\circ} 50' N.$, long. $75^{\circ} 22' E.$) Old temple of Saṅgamaśvara, where a large annual fair is held.
- I b. **Inscription** — One to the east of the temple.
- III. 15. **Neregal**, 2 miles south west of Kudala, and 14 miles north-east from Hāngal. A very old temple of Sarveśvara, the roof supported by 24 round polished pillars. (Surveyed)
- I b. **Inscriptions**:—(1) On the south side of the temple of Sarveśvara, *Śaka* 999; (2) on a beam (?) in the western side of the *maṭhagaranga* of the same temple, *Śaka* 1017; (3) on another beam (?) in the same place, *Śaka* 1052; (4) a pillar outside the temple; (5) on a broken-stone on the wall of the sluice of the tank, *Śaka* 1108; (6) at the temple of Basappa, *Śaka* 1195; (7) a *viraga* below a *am* tree on the bank of the tank, *Śaka* 1021; (8) a *viragal* on the shrine of the tank, *Śaka* 1072.
- I b. 16. **Balambida**, 8 miles east of Hāngal (lat. $11^{\circ} 46' N.$, long. $75^{\circ} 17'$). Temples of Rameśvara and Kallameśvara, the latter with sculptures both inside and out and measuring 39 feet by 22 feet. (Surveyed.)
- I b. **Inscriptions**:—(1) On the south of the temple of Rameśvara on the north of the village, *Śaka* 1039; (2) on the north of the same temple; (3) in front of the temple of Kallameśvara, *Śaka* 1014; (4) in front of the same temple, *Śaka* 1087.
17. **Yelnur**, 6 miles north by east from Hāngal and 2 miles east of Huṣṇabad.
- I b. **Inscription**:—(1) In the temple of Kallapa on the tank, *Śaka* ...; (2) an inscription in the village, dated Vikrama *Śaka* 250 (A.D. 1248).
- I b. 18. **Belgal**, 2 miles south of Belwatti. On the plain of the large tank to the east of the village are two inscriptions, and a third is near the waste-weir.

19. **Kargudrikop**, 5 miles north-east from Hāṅgal.
Inscriptions:—(1) On the south of the temple of Nārāyaṇa on the west of the village, a well-preserved Kādamba inscription, giving the whole genealogy, dated *Śaka* 1080; (2) on a stone with the image of Brahmadeva on it, in front of the *basti*, *Śaka* 1198.
 Kargudari inscription, *Ind. Ant.* X. 249.
20. **Adur**, 10 miles east from Hāṅgal.
Inscriptions:—(1) In the field of Mulla, on the south of the village, *Śaka* 956; (2) on the south side of the temple of Kalleśvara on the east of the village, *Śaka* 966.
- III. 21. **Alur**, 5 miles south-east from Hāṅgal;—a stone temple.
Inscriptions:—(1) On the right of the god, in the temple of Kalleśvara, *Śaka* 1069; (2) in the temple of Kallameśvara (? = Kalleśvara), *Śaka* 1191; (3) in the temple of Kalmeśvara (? = Kalleśvara), on the side of a stone, Durmukha; (4) *śrīgaḥ* in the chief gateway of the temple of Kallameśvara, Vilambi; (5) a stone lying in the corner of the tank, *Śaka* 1037.
- III. 22. **Aralesvar**, 5 miles north-east from Hāṅgal;—a stone temple.
Inscriptions:—(1) On a pillar on the south side of the god in the temple of Kādamb-eśvara, *Śaka* 998; (2) on the *makaratorāṇa* of the same temple, *Śaka* 1010; on a pillar in front of the principal gate of the same temple, Khara *Samratśara*.
23. **Balur**, 3 miles south-east from Hāṅgal.
Inscriptions:—(1) On the south of the temple of Rāmalinga on the east of the village, *Śaka* 1041; (2) a *śrīgaḥ* near the tank on the south of the village, *Śaka* 1164.
24. **Gejjihalli**, 2 miles south from Hāṅgal.
Inscriptions:—(1) In the temple of Basaveśvara on the right of the god, *Śaka* 1025; (2) in the same temple, on the left of the god, *Śaka* 1025.
25. **Gudugudi**, 5 miles north-west from Hāṅgal.
Inscriptions:—(1) On the south side of the temple of Kallapa, *Śaka* 960; (2) in the same place, *Śaka* 991.
26. **Hirur** appears to be 3 miles south-west from Hāṅgal close to “Seewully.”
Inscription:—In the temple of Saṅgana Basaveśvara, on the left of the god, *Śaka* 940.
- II b. 27. **Kanchiuegalur**, 7 miles north-east from Hāṅgal.
Inscription:—On a mound of earth, *Śaka* 1027.
28. **Kannesvar**, 10 miles south east from Hāṅgal, and 5 miles north of Tilivalli.
Inscriptions:—(1) In front of the temple of Kāmruṇa, *Śaka* 927; (2) at the same place, *Śaka* 1067.
29. **Kuntanahalli**, 2 miles north-east from Hāṅgal.
Inscription:—In front of the temple of Basappa, *Śaka* 1069.
- I b. 30. **Makarawalli**, 11 miles south by east from Hāṅgal.
Inscription:—On a pillar called *Garada-khumbha* at the tank, *Śaka* 1321.
- I b. 31. **Mantige**, 6 miles south-east from Hāṅgal.
Inscription:—At *Śaka* 1087.

32. **Nadar**, 8 miles south from Hāngal.

- I b. **Inscriptions**:—(1) In the temple of Mallikārjuna outside the village, *Śaka* 1059; (2) a *vttagal* in front of the temple of Brahmā, *Śaka* 1049.

33. **Nidasingi**, 10 miles north from Hāngal.

- I b. **Inscriptions**:—(1) At the Hiri *maṭha* on the west of the village, *Śaka* 1031; (2) at the same place, *Śaka* 1032.

34. **Sangur**, 14 miles east by north from Hāngal.

- I b. **Inscriptions**:—(1) On the right of the temple of Virabhadra, *Śaka* 1086; (2) on the left hand, in front of the temple of Virabhadra, *Śaka* 1334; (3) a *vttagal* on the bank of the ditch of the fort, *Śaka* 1156; (4) in the same locality, *Śaka* 1186; (5) in the same place, only a fragment.

35. **Sasangi**, probably "Sunusgi," 10 miles south-west from Hāngal;—or perhaps "Sawāsi," 4 miles north-east from Hāngal.

- I b. **Inscription**:—On the south side of the temple of Kalleśvara, *Śaka* 1046.

36. **Sirgod**, 7 miles north by west from Hāngal.

- I b. **Inscriptions**:—(1) A *vttagal* in front of the temple of Kalleśvara, *Śaka* 1065; (2) at the temple of Śvara, *Śaka* 1109.

37. **Mulgund**, 8 miles south-east from Hāngal.

- I b. **Inscription**.—On the south of the temple of Kalleśvara, *Śaka* 1037.

- I b. 38. Village uncertain:—Hirur? **Inscriptions**:—In the *indm* land of Karl-Mohadla, *Śaka* 946; and in the temple of Hāvali-Hanumanta, *Śaka* 1043 and *Śaka* 1071.

IX.—KARAJGI TALUKA.

- II b. 1. **Haralahalli** on the Tungabhadra, 3 miles east of Guttal (lat. 14° 50' N., long. 75° 44' E.) Temples of Someśvara of black stone and of Kaleśvara, and three **inscriptions** of 94, 110, and 76 lines respectively. (**Surveyed**.)

- III. I b. 2. **Guttal** (lat. 14° 50' N., long. 75° 41½' E.) Temple of Chūdaśekhara of black stone, and two **inscriptions**, one of 95 lines, the other of 21.

- II b. 3. **Galaganath**, 6 miles north of Haralahalli, and 20 east by north from Karajgi, on the Tungabhadra. The temple of Gargeśvara to the north of the village is of black granite, about 80 feet by 40, with 4 pillars supporting the roof, the walls carved with mythological figures. (**Surveyed**.)

- I b. **Inscriptions**: (1) A *vttagal* standing on the right of the god in the temple of Hanumanta in the village, *Śaka* 933; (2) in the temple of Galageśvara, *Śaka* 1069; (3) in the enclosure of the temple of Gargeśvara (=Galageśvara), *Śaka* 1002.

- III. 4. **Kanavalli**, 8 miles west by south from Guttal (lat. 14° 48' N., long. 75° 35' E.) Old temple of Paramēśvara, built of stone and brick, the spire destroyed, contains also images of other *devas*. It is considered as very old and is about 50 feet by 17, with 4 pillars. Temple of Bhogeśa is a similar structure.

- I b. **Inscriptions**:—Three of 24, 16 and 70 lines respectively.

- I b. 5. **Haveri**, 6 miles south-west of Karajgi (lat. $14^{\circ} 47'$ N., long. $75^{\circ} 27'$ E.). Temple of Siddheśvara, highly sculptured. *Maṭha* (or monastery) of Rāghavendra Svāmi, and old temple of Kalappa. Four inscriptions—one, broken, of 63 lines, and the others of 58, 18 and 48 lines respectively. (Surveyed.)
- I b. 6. **Kotur**, 3 miles west from Karajgi:—Temple of Basavaṇṇa in the Jakhanaṁchārya style with 12 pillars. Two inscriptions.
- III. 7. **Devagiri**, 6 miles west by south of Karajgi and 4 miles north-west from Haveri (lat. $14^{\circ} 51'$ N., long. $75^{\circ} 26'$ N.). Temples of Hanumān, Basavaṇṇa, and Ellavvā or Yellammā, one attributed to Jakhanaṁchārya. In the last is an inscription dated “*Śaka* 1460, Vilambi *Samvatsara*, Āshādha *Suddha*, Monday.” Three sets of copper-plates found here are published in the *Indian Antiquary*, vol. VII., pp. 33, 35, 37 (see also *Pāli, Sanskrit and Old Canarese Insc.* Nos. 1, 3, and 4).
- I b. 8. **Devihosur**, $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles south-west of Devagiri (lat. $14^{\circ} 48'$ N., long. $75^{\circ} 24'$ E.).
 Inscriptions:—An ordinary village temple of Bānaśaṅkara to the north of the village contains four inscription slabs. In the temple of Bhogeśvara are two, one of about 20 lines and the other of 11. In the temple of Basavaṇṇa is one. An eighth inscription is on the *band* of the tank to the east of the village. A ninth is in a field. And two inscriptions are by “the dunghill in the compound of one Kajaniwali.”
- I b. 9. **Didgur**, 1 mile south-west of Devihosur. Six inscriptions in the temple of Hanumān, one in *Pujāri* Baudiyā's compound, and an eighth on the was-e-weir of the *talav*.
- III. 10. **Saugur**, 2 miles north of Didgur, on the Varada. A small temple of Śīvara with a roof supported by 2 octagonal columns; the outer walls carved with mythological subjects.
 I b. Inscriptions:—Four in the village.
- III. 11. **Karajgi**:—Stone temple of the Jakhanaṁchārya style.
- III. 12. “**Agadi**,” 4 miles north-east from Haveri:—Old temple of the Jakhanaṁchārya class.
- III. 13. **Mallur**, 12 miles south of Karajgi:—Temple of Virabhadra in the Jakhanaṁchārya style, and three inscriptions.
- I b. 14. **Hatti-Mattur**, *Ind. Ant.* XII. 221.

X.—RANEBENNUR TALUKA.

- III. 1. **Kadarmandaligi**, 9 miles west of Ranebennur (lat. $14^{\circ} 35'$ N., long. $75^{\circ} 35'$ E.). There is a temple of Māruti Kaatesi in the village. The image is said to have been established by Janamejaya.
- III. Inscriptions:—(1) On the *dhrujastambha* of the temple of Hanūmanta, *Śaka* 1498 and (2) another weather-worn in a field.

2. **Asundi**, 5 miles west of Rānebennur.

Ib. **Inscriptions**:—(1) At the temple of Kalleśvar, outside the village, dated Śaka 1034; (2) near the same temple, Śaka 1065; (3) another much obliterated.

Ib. 3. **Ukund**, 3 miles south of Kadarmandalgi. At the temple of Kāleśvara is an old Kānarese inscription slab 5 feet high by $2\frac{1}{2}$ broad. Śāṅkara Niṅgaṇa Bājar has a copper-plate grant.

III. 4. **Hārogop**, 8 miles from Rānebennur (lat. $14^{\circ} 29'$ N., long. $75^{\circ} 38'$ E.) **Inscription** of 12 lines, much effaced, near the temple of Hanumān.

III. 5. **Deṇakanakond**, 3 miles north of Hārogop, and 5 miles S.S.W. of Rānebennur. Temple of Kalmeśvara.

Ib. **Inscriptions**:—(1) On the south of the temple of Kalleśvara Śaka 955; (2) again on the south of the same temple, Śaka 1124; (3) on the lamp-pillar (*dipada khamba*) at the same temple, Śaka 1031; (4) a *vīragal* below the tank, Śaka 1206.

III. 6. **Rānebennur**, (lat. $14^{\circ} 37'$ N., long. $75^{\circ} 42'$ E.). The *dargāh* of Hazrat Jamal Shāh Wali was rebuilt about 30 years ago by Amin Shāh Husaini *alias* Kamalshāh Husain at a cost, it is said, of only Rs. 5,000. The roof is supported by 40 stone pillars and numerous wooden ones. Jamal Shāh is said to have led in one halter a mouse, a cat, a dog, a stag, a spake, and a mungoose, one not molesting another; and he wore bangles up to his elbows. These were among his titles to sanctity. There is a great scene at the *dargāh* during Muharram. Three miles north-east is a circle of upright stones, in the jungle. (Surveyed.)

Ib. **Inscriptions**:—One near the *dipamḍla* pillar at the temple of Siddheśvara is dated Śaka 1411 Śādhārāṇa Jyeshthā *Vadya* 5th, and contains the names of some of the Vijayanagar kings.

Ib. 7. **Harihar** is 14 miles south-east from Rānebennur. There is here a large black stone temple of Hari-Hara with numerous inscription slabs. (Surveyed.) (See *P. S. and O. C. Inscriptions* Nos. 17, 22, 116-135; *Ind. Ant.*, IV. 327, 329; V. 362; Copper-plate Grant, VII. 168, 301; *J. B. B. R. A. S.*, Vol. IX. p. 327.)

Ib. 8. **Hire Bidari**, 8 miles north of Harihar on the Tungabhadra, has an old temple and three inscriptions, one dated Śaka 1205, in 50 lines.

III. 9. **Guddaguda'pur** or Devargad, 6 miles north of Rānebennur. Temple of Mailāra-linga or Khaṇḍobā of great celebrity in all the surrounding districts. It is built of black stone, polished; the roof is supported by 20 pillars, of which 4 are round and the rest square. The outer walls are ornamented with carved figures, but the spire is of brick. There is a great annual fair on the 9th of Āśvina *Suddha*, when self-torture is practised by devotees, &c., to the present time. The temple is supported by *indm* lands. Near it is a temple to Khaṇḍobā's wife Mālasābāi, or Gaṅgi Malavā, and six (?) other minor temples.

Ib. 10. **Chauda'dampur**, or Pura, 18 miles north of Rānebennur (lat. $14^{\circ} 47'$ N., long. $76^{\circ} 43'$ N.) Temple of Mukteśvara of black stone. The temple here is "less graceful than that at Dambal, but it is a fine, bold temple of the same age and style, with all its details more completely finished than they are in that example. As a design, its principal

defects are the form of its dome, and the insignificance of its crowning member (the *kalāśa*), which is much too small for its position. In these respects it forms a very marked contrast with the Dam'bal example, where these parts are in as perfect proportion to the other parts of the design as in any example" in the country. (*J. B. B. R. A. S.*, Vol. IX., p. 326). (Surveyed.)

- Ib. **Inscriptions:**—(1) In the temple of Mukteśvara is a very short but important inscription, dated *Śaka* 821, Siddhārthi; (2) an old Kānarese inscription of king Vikramāditya Tribhuvanamalla (A.D. 1076-1127); (3) in the same temple a stone slab with three inscriptions dated *Śaka* 1181, 1148 and 1184; (4) in the temple of Íśvara on the bank of the Tungabhadrá an inscription of the great chieftain Vikramāditya of the lineage of Chandragupta, dated *Śaka* 1113, at the time of a solar eclipse at the new moon of Mārgaśīrsha; (5) a slab also bearing three Yādava inscriptions dated *Śaka* 1185, 1185 and 1164; (6) one dated *Śaka* 1186 (at the back of No. 1?); (7) another, *Śaka* 1213; (8) behind the image of Virabhadra in the temple of Gopadevamuni, *Śaka* 1184.

11. Heggeri, 4 miles south-west from Hallur, which is 23 miles south from Rāṇebennūr.

- Ib. **Inscription:**—In front of the temple of Kallapa in the field of Śivanṇa, about *Śaka* 1104.

12. Hire Kabbar, 3 miles west by north from Hallur.

- Ib. **Inscription:**—In the field of Baḍagunda, *Śaka* 1094.

13. Aniveri, 12 miles south by east from Rāṇebennūr.

- Ib. **Inscription:**—In an open space in the temple of Kallapa, *Śaka* 1104

14. Bidarakundi, (?) 10 miles south-west from Rāṇebennūr.

- Ib. **Inscription:**—In the temple of Saṅgameśvara, *Śaka* 954.

15. Bya'digi, 12 miles north-west from Rāṇebennur.

- Ib. **Inscriptions:**—(1) In front of the temple of Rāmeśvara in the fort, *Śaka* 1014; (2) on the left of the same temple, *Śaka* 1542.

16. Hulihalli, 3 miles west by north from Rāṇebennur.

- Ib. **Inscriptions:**—(1) On the south of the temple of Kalleśvara in the fort, *Śaka* 1065; (2) on the right of the temple of Rāmeśvara outside the village, *Śaka* 1104.

III. 17. Motibennur, a large dolman in the village.

- Ib. 18. Korvatti, on the Tungabhadrá in Bellari district, an old temple in good preservation and having some good carving. (Surveyed.)

- Ib. 19. Honatti, 14 miles north from Rāṇebennur; some temples with many inscriptions.

XI—KOD TALUKA.

III. 1. Medur, 3 miles south-east from Māsur, has a temple of the goddess Nīlammā.

- Ib. **Inscriptions:**—(1) On the south of the shrine of Nīlammā at the temple of Basappa, dated *Śaka* 967; (2) on the north of the same shrine, *Śaka* 969; (3) a *virāgal* in the temple of Billeśvara near the temple of Basappa, *Śaka* 1186.

2. **Kod**, the chief town of the *tdlukā* (lat. 14° 32' N., long. 75° 30' E.).
- II b. **Inscription** :—In the temple of Hanumān is an old Kānarese one.
- III. 3. **Nidanegal**, 3½ miles north-west from Madak and 11 miles south from Kod (lat. 14° 28' N., long. 75° 27' E.). The temple of Kāleśvara here is regarded as 500 or 600 years old, and is like those ascribed to Jakhaṇāchārya. It contains two images of Basava and one of Kāleśvara.
- II b. **Inscriptions** :—Near the temple are 15 carved stones, some (?) with inscriptions.
- III. 4. **Kodamoggi**, 1 mile south-west from Māsūr. Temples of Siddharāmeśvara and Bayala.
- I b. **Inscriptions** :—(1) In the temple of Siddharāmeśvara, Śaka 1012; (2) in front of the same temple, Śaka.....; (3) in front of (the god, or temple of) Bayala Basappa, Śaka 1080.
- III. 5. **Waraha**, 2 miles W.N.W. of Nidanegal, and 7 miles west from Māsūr, has a temple of Kāleśvara.
- I b. **Inscriptions** :—A *vīragal* at the temple of Kāleśvara, Śaka 1210; (2) a *māstika* in the land belonging to Mallārappa Desāi, Śaka 1368.
- III. 6. **Chhaparadahalli**, 2 miles south-west of Raṭṭihalli; has a temple of Hanumān, said to be very old.
- II b. There is an inscription slab outside the village to the north.
- III. 7. **Kanavisidhageri**, or Pura, (?) 2½ miles south of Raṭṭihalli; temple of Kanavi Siddheśvara.
- I b. **Inscriptions** :—(1) On one of a row of stones on the south of the temple of Siddhappa, Śaka 1030; (2) in the temple of Siddhappa, Śaka 1074; (3) on a pillar in the temple of Siddhappa, Śaka 1191; (4) on a pillar in the temple of Siddhappa, Śaka 1187.
- II b. 8. **Rattihalli**, 10 miles S.S.E. from Kod on the Choardi River (lat. 14° 25' N., long. 75° 30' E.). Temple of Kadambeśvara in the Jakhaṇāchārya style, built about 700 years ago. It is built of sculptured slabs, and has three domes supported by 36 pillars; also a temple of Vīrabhadra. (Surveyed.)
- I b. **Inscriptions** :—(1) In the temple of Kadambeśvara, on the right of the god, Śaka 1096; (2) in the same temple, on the left of the god, Śaka 1160; (3) in the same temple, on a pillar in the *madhyaraṅga*, Śaka 1160; (4) in the same temple, on another pillar
- II b. Śaka 1220; (5) on the right hand as you enter the gate of the fort, Śaka 1469; (6) another on the right hand as you enter the gate of the fort, Śaka 1479; (7) on the left hand as you enter the village gateway, Śaka 1472.
9. **Hire-Kerur**, 7 miles S.S.W. of Kod (lat. 14° 28' N., long. 74° 27' E.), has a large tank ascribed to Janamejaya (whom the return places in the 10th century A.D.). An inscribed slab near the temple of Vishaparihareśvara is said to give some account of its construction. There is a copper-plate with one Chandi-Sivabasapa. The temples of Vishaparihareśvara (who is reputed to cure snake-bites), of Varāhakāleśvara, and of Durgā are returned as of no antiquarian note.

- I b. **Inscriptions:—**(1) In the burial ground, *Śaka* 984; (2) at the temple of Toṭāda Virabhadra, *Śaka* 987; (3) at the same temple, *Śaka* 1021; (4) in front of the door of the same temple, *Śaka* 1094; (5) standing near the eastern wall of the same temple, Rudhīrodgāri; (6) standing to the west of the Gaja-Lakshmi stone on the north of the garden-land of Kālappa-Sānbhoga on the bank of the tank, *Śaka* 1031 or 1053; (7) on a stone to the east of a Gaja-Lakshmi stone on the bank of the tank, *Śaka* 1018; (8) on a stone to the south of the said Gaja-Lakshmi stone, *Śaka* 1025; (9) on a stone lying on the bank of the tank, *Śaka* 1023; (10) near the house of Aṅgi-Niṅgaṇṇa on the east of the mosque near the village gate, *Śaka* 1065; (11) on a stone in the burning ground near the tank near the house of Sarāyadava in the street, *Śaka* 997 to 1045.

10. Hosahalli, 2 miles east from Hire-Kerur.

- I b. **Inscriptions:—**(1) In the *pāṇḍi* or open place in the temple of Mallappa, *Śaka* 1164, (2) on the south wall in the temple of Mallamma on the road, on the west of the village, Prabhava.

- II b. 11. Balambid, 1½ miles north-west of Hire-Kerūr, has a temple of Vishaparihareśvara and Basava, in the Jakhaṇāchārya style, said to be 300 years old; but part of the stones have been used to build the Hire-Kerūr tank.

- I b. **Inscriptions:—**(1) On the left of the god in the temple of Vishaparihareśvara, *Śaka* 979; (2) in the same temple, *Śaka* 1001; (3) on the south of the door of the same temple, *Śaka* 1009; (4) at the same temple, *Śaka* 1040; (5) at the same temple, *Śaka* 1150.

12. Chik-Kerur, 12½ miles west from Kōḍ.

- I b. **Inscriptions:—**(1) On the bank of the tank called Hirikere, *Śaka* 1016; (2) at the temple of Someśvara on the bank of the tank, *Śaka* 1023; (3) on the bank of the tank *Śaka* 1085; (4) at the temple of Hanumanta, *Śaka* 1023; (5) in front of the temple of Banaśamkari, *Śaka* 975; (6) a *vīṛagal* in the village gateway, *Śaka* 1144; (7) a *vīṛagal* near the village gate, *Śaka* 999; (8) lying on an anthill in the field of Kānibadiya Yagareru, *Śaka* 1047; (9) on one of a row of stones in a ditch at the end of the *agalapāṇavu*, *Śaka* 1051.

13. Sitikond, 2 miles south-east from Chik-Kerūr.

- I b. **Inscription** on the edge of a paddy field to the east of the tank, dated *Śaka* 970; and a *vīṛagal* or a *saṭṭ* stone just below the preceding.

- III. 14. Chin-Mulgund, 6 miles N.N.W. from Kōḍ. To the north-east of this village is a temple to Chikeśvara, 'in the Jaina style' of black granite. The walls are carved with figures and the roof supported on 44 columns. On a small hillock to the east of the village is a *svayāmbhu* *linga* called Siddheśvara. At some distance to the left of it is a cave, which is said to lead underground to a fabulous distance. The village is said to have been the hermitage of Maachhakandarāya, from whom the village was called Mulgund (!); also that gold-dust is found in the neighbouring hills, and therefore it is called Chin-Mulgund.

- I b. **Inscriptions:—**(1) On the left side of the central door of the temple of Chikeśvara is an inscription in 18 lines, each containing about 25 letters in old Kānaṛese characters; (2) lying outside the temple of Īśvara outside the village, *Śaka* 1165.

15. **Abbalur**, 2 miles west from Kod. Temple of Basappa.
- I b. **Inscriptions**:—(1) In the temple of Basappa, *Śaka* 1022; (2) in the same temple, *Śaka* 1066; (3) a *vīragal* in the same temple, *Śaka* 1141; (4) in the temple of Somanātha, on the right of the god, about *Śaka* 1090.
- II b. 16. **Arlekatti**, 5 miles north of Kod. There are three inscriptions in the village in old Kānarese characters.
- II b. 17. **Sidenur**, 4 miles north of Arlekatti; temple and inscription slab.
- II b. 18. **Tadas**, 3 miles north-west of Arlekatti (lat. 14° 37' N., long. 75° 28' E.). There are four inscription slabs in this village on the *band* of the tank, two of them very much weather-worn.
19. **Bannihatti**, 9 miles north-east from Kod; an inscription in the field of Kallideva, dated *Śaka* 1236.
20. **Hamsabha'vi**, 7 miles north-west from Kod; a *vīragal* on the bank of the tank, *Śaka* 1128.
21. **Odenpur** (Vadenpur), 2 miles east from Chin-Mulgund;—to the north of the village is a *śilāśāṣana* dated *Śaka* 1422 Dundubhi *Samvatsara*, Kārtika *Suddha* 12th, Somavāra, granting Maypur to the Liṅgāyats as an atonement made by Liṅga-Kunteyavadar Kenidsamnakanayak (?) for the murder of a woman named Kapite.
- III. 22. **Muttur**, 3 miles west of Tadas: a temple of Śiva 'in the Jaina style,' about 30 feet long by 15 wide, with a small shrine. It is of black granite, and the walls are carved with numerous figures; but it has been repaired with brick. The roof is supported by 32 pillars. The Guravas are supported by *inām* lands.
- I b. In front of the temple are 11 stones, one of which bears an inscription dated *Śaka* 1304. It is a *vīragal*.
- III. 23. **Hirehalli**, 4 miles north-west of Muttur and 5 miles south-west of Kāginelli;—Old temple and an inscription slab.
- III. 24. **Kaginelli**, 13 miles N.N.W. from Kod and 11 miles north-east from Tilivalli (lat. 14° 41' N., long. 75° 25' E.) In the same enclosure are two very plain stone temples dedicated to Ādikeśava and Lakshmi-Narasimha. The former measures 66 feet long by 23 wide, with 12 columns in the outer open *mandapa*. That of Narasimha has a wooden-pillared front *mandapa*. The temples are said to have been built by two persons named Kondapa and Venkapa. Kanakdās, the Kānarese poet, is said to have brought the image of Ādikeśava from the village of Bad near Baṅkāpur. He was a devotee who obtained the village of Dasanakop and much land in adjoining villages as an *inām* from the Vijayanagar kings. The priests are both Liṅgāyats and Brāhmins, and have an allowance of Rs. 494 for the celebration of the car festival. In the court is a shrine of Bhāṇḍārigiri Svāmi into which are built four finely carved old pillars; other fragments lie about with excellent carving on them. There is a slab at the temple of Kalahasteśvara carved with figures of Śiva and Pārvatī and small ones of Gaṇapati and Kārtikasvāmi, in entire relief: in the same temple the pillars are carved with figures and festoons, the outer wall of the *mandapa* is of mud and small stones, the *śikhara* however is old.

- I b.** **Inscriptions:—**(1) On the east of the temple of Kalahastēśvara on the north of the village, sunk in the earth, 6' 10" above ground by 3' 9½", Śaka 1042; (2) a *viragal* at the same temple, Śaka 1204; (3) on the *dhvajastambha* at the same place; (4) one nearly quite covered, in front of the same; (5) on the north side of the temple of Virabhadra at the same place are three stones sunk deep in the earth; (6) about twenty yards south-east from Someśvara's temple, one over 6' high by 3' 2" broad, in good preservation except where the villagers have been sharpening their knives, &c., on the edge of it; (7) between this and the temple is another entirely sunk in the earth: it should be removed and preserved; (8) west from the same a *viragal*, 2' 1" broad, an inscription deeply sunk in the earth; (9) at Sangameśvara's shrine is an inscription sunk in a mud platform—not very legible; (10) on three finely carved old pillars in the shrine of Bhandārigiri Svāmi at Lakshmi-Nārāyaṇa's temple are five short inscriptions.
- I b.** 25. Ingalgondi, 8 miles south from Kod (?). Inscription at the temple of Kallesvara on the bank of the tank, dated Śaka 971; and a *māstikkal* on the edge of a small tank in the temple, Bahudhānya.
- I b.** 26. Nagawand, 9 miles south by east from Raṭṭihalli; inscription on the bank of the tank, Śaka 1042.
- II b.** 27. Hallur on the Tungabhadra, 10 miles south-east of Raṭṭihalli (lat. 14° 21' N., long. 75° 41' E.), has a temple and an inscription.
- III.** 28. Bhairavanpad. This village was the northern limit of Hailūr, formerly called Sindhunagara, the capital of the Sindhu Ballāla dynasty, whose *kuladevatā* is said to have been Bhairava. The great temple was ruined by Tipu Sultān; and the present one built by the Svāmi of Kudalgi, to whom the village was granted by Hanmant Gauda, Paligar of Havanur.
- Hallur, Harihar, Hampi and Sri Śaila are considered holy places, and the scenery on the Tungabhadra at them is said to be fine.
- To the west of the village is an inscription of the Sindhu Ballāla kings.
- III.** 29. Kukigeri or Kirgeri, 9 miles east of Raṭṭihalli;—temple of Hanumān built by one Konappa Sunkad, a Collector of Customs, who grew rich, about 300 years ago. The roof is supported by 16 pillars.
- III.** 30. Sa'tenhalli, 10 miles W.N.W. of Kod and 8 miles south-east from Tilivalli (lat. 14° 35' N., long. 75° 23' E.) Temple of Rāmaliṅga.
- I b.** **Inscriptions:—**(1) On the south of the temple of Rāmaliṅga, Śaka 1036; (2) on one of a row of stones on the south of the temple of Rāmaliṅga, Śaka 1125; (3) a *viragal* at the temple of Rāmaliṅga, Śaka 1125; (4) in front of the temple Kallappa on the bank of the Chikkonati tank, half a mile from the village, Śaka 1064; (5) near the temple of Hari-Hara, Śaka 1125; (6) a *viragal* in a row of stones outside the village, Śaka 1125; (7) in the temple of Nārāyaṇa, Śaka 1162; (8) standing against the wall on the east of the temple of Hanumanta, Śaka 1502.
- II b.**
- III.** 31. Kachivi, 5 miles south by east from Tilivalli.
- I b.** **Inscriptions:—**(1) A *viragal* in front of the temple of Rāmeśvara, Śaka 1176;
- III.** (2) on the south front of the temple of Gaṇappa, Śaka 1673.

32. **Yammiganur**, 7 miles south from Tilivalli.

Inscriptions :—(1) At the temple of Parameśvara, Śaka 1070; (2) a *vtṛagal* lying on the left of the temple of Parameśvara outside the village, Śaka 1095; (3) a *vtṛagal* at the temple of Basavanna outside the village, Śaka 1098.

33. **Kadur**, 3 miles east of Raṭṭhalli :—temple and inscription.

34. **Madak**, 12 miles south from Koḍ (lat. 14° 22' N., long. 75° 29' E.) on the borders of Maisur, has a large artificial tank, of which the following account was supplied by Lieutenant-Colonel Playfair, R.E. :—

“The so-called Madak Tank is a legacy to us from the ancient rulers of that part of the country. It was probably a work of the Anaguṇḍi kings, who appear to have been great tank-builders; at any rate, they have the credit of most of the fine tanks with which the southern part of the Dhârwar Collectorate is dotted. In this particular case they failed from errors of construction. The site selected was, apparently, a very favourable one: a considerable river, after passing through an extensive plain, entered a gorge in the hills of no great breadth, which it was comparatively easy to close. This they did, and on a magnificent scale, by an earthen dam, about 800 feet thick at the base and 100 feet in height. The hills in the neighbourhood still present clear traces of the vast excavations for material, and of the roads by which it was brought to the site, while a fort of considerable pretension on a hill commanding the tank is stated by tradition to have been erected for the protection of the work-people. Not content with the mass of earth thrown up, as an additional precaution they faced it, particularly at the point where it crossed the river, with enormous blocks of stone. The sluices were conceived on a similar magnificent scale. The same principle was adopted as is general throughout the Collectorate, viz., a rectangular masonry channel through the dam, closed with a perforated stone fitted with a wooden stopper; but the tank being large these sluices were in proportion, and where in ordinary practice small stone pillars would carry the platform over the stopper, here the supports, formed of a single stone, weighed about 20 tons each. To the upper sluice a tradition of human sacrifice is attached; it runs as follows: Being the crowning point or finishing touch to this great work, the king and all his courtiers had assembled to witness the erection of the first of the above mentioned monolith pillars, but all the efforts of the workmen were in vain. Day after day passed, still the pillar was obdurate. A rumour became current that the goddess was angry, and that nothing save a human sacrifice would appease her. The beautiful Lakshmi the virgin daughter of the chief Vaddar (or tank-digger) then stepped forward and offered herself, which the brutes accepted, and she was buried alive below the site of the stone, which was then erected without further trouble. I mention this anecdote as curious, and because I believe it founded on fact. The sluice is now a temple and I have been informed that it became so in consequence of this sacrifice.

“The tank was finished and gradually filled, when to the utter discomfiture of its constructors it burst, not through the valley they had so carefully closed, but through the hill-side itself. It is difficult now to ascertain the exact cause. Tradition says that there was a third sluice on the hill where the breach now is; if so, it must have been the waste weir, and utterly insufficient for its purpose as the native weirs

generally are. The river in flood, of course, after filling the tank sought an outlet and found it here, but being too small blew it up, and a vast body of water passed over the saddle of the hill in a deep groove with a fall down to the old bed of the river of nearly 100 feet. The result was a chasm which looks as fresh now almost as the day it was made, with sides nearly perpendicular and as if cut with a knife. As the water decreased in volume and fall, and the strata to be cut through became harder, the erosion ceased and a certain quantity of water remained in the tank. Its surplus escapes now over the point where the cutting of the water ceased, and forms a pretty little water-fall. Such is the state we found it in, still, in comparison with the other tanks in the Collectorate, a very large one. The original builders appear, however, to have been thoroughly disheartened, and to have taken no steps to utilize the smaller quantity of stored up water yet left them. They abandoned the whole undertaking, and to our day the unfinished channels and the dam with all its appendages remained overgrown with jungle, the haunt of various wild animals, the main sluice on account of its vast monoliths being still a show place, and the upper one as before mentioned a temple.

"As may be supposed, after the English gained possession of the country, and the value of the irrigation from other tanks became known, the large area of water still held up by this ruined work was looked at covetously, and various schemes were suggested for its utilization; there were difficulties in the way, however, viz :—(1) The lowest of the old native sluices which offered the only channel for drawing water through the enormously thick dam was left, when the breach occurred, just too high above the surface of the tank to be of any value. (2) Any proposition to dam up the chasm where the outlet now is, and so raise the level of the tank sufficiently to use the old sluices, was met not only by the great expense inherent to it, but by the opposition of the Mysore villagers, whose lands lay on the margin of the tank, and would be swamped by any rise in its level; for I omitted to state that the boundary between the Bombay Presidency and Mysore runs along the top of the old dam, so that the tank itself is in Mysore, while the lands below it are in Bombay.

"Owing to the abovenamed difficulties nothing was done until I took the matter in hand when Executive Engineer, Dhârwar. After long consideration, and abandoning, owing to its difficulty, the plan I first entertained of drawing the water off by a channel through the breach, it occurred to me that if a culvert could be laid below the old sluice the tank could be successfully tapped. This was done under my own immediate supervision, and was a very interesting piece of work, not unattended with danger. The old native sluice had first to be cleared out, as it was filled up with dirt, the accumulation of centuries. Clearing was commenced on both sides not without the opposition of the Mysore people, who at first drove the workmen off and objected to anything being done on their side. When the two parties of workmen had approached each other to within 100 feet, all progress was stopped owing to the stones that supported the roof being found to have fallen in. The sluice appears to have been originally laid on the rocky surface of the valley, then roofed with enormous stones, and the dam built over it. The weight of the 100 feet of earth above had, however, been too great for the covering to bear. The further clearing, then, became a matter of a great danger. The air was almost unbreathable as I have many times myself experienced. When trying to devise a plan for getting

on, and in the absence of any miners or men at all skilled in tunnelling, the only plan appeared to be to gently dig over the broken stones and trust to find sounder ones beyond, and thus again get a roof over our heads. This turned out to be the case. Only a few of the covering stones had fallen in, and the earth above them was sufficiently consolidated by time to allow of a passage being dug over. In this way the two parties at length joined, and the old subterranean gallery was opened from end to end (800 feet in all), and the draught through them made the air pleasant enough.

"The culvert below the floor of the old work was then proceeded with, the latter acting as a ventilator as well as roof till the new tunnel was arched in. All went on well enough till towards the centre, where rock of the very hardest nature was met with, which could, as it were, be only scraped away by our tools. Blasting was out of the question with such a rickety mass of old masonry above, and the remaining work was literally taken out in powder.

"The *rayats*, who had watched our efforts with interest not unmixed with grave doubts as to the water-goddess who had frustrated the original builder, ever allowing any one else to succeed, are now contentedly irrigating their lands with the plentiful stream issuing from the new culvert. A considerable length of canal has been made and more is making, and a very fine expanse of garden land is in course of creation. The sketches annexed (Plates I. and II.) sufficiently illustrate the work without requiring further description. The key to the whole was the tapping the long imprisoned water by the low level tunnel, which, though an insignificant work in England, was not so in that far-off corner of the Bombay Presidency, with no means or appliances but the unskilled cooly with his *paerah*."

About four hundred years ago the *Pátíl* of Māsūr, whose family lived at Pura Tarkeri in the *Šimoga tālukā*, had a beautiful daughter called Kenchavā, whom the king of Anagundi wished to marry; but she objected to him as a Kshatriya, and fled. The Tungabhadra River made way for her. Her parents wished to marry her to the *Pátíl* of Isūr, *Šikharpur tālukā*, and set out to celebrate the marriage; but passing a temple which stood where now the Madak tank is, she entered it and devoted herself to the god. Her sister was married to the Isūr *Pátíl*, and the Anagundi king made the tank, when the temple was submerged. The rain-fall was so abundant the year that the tank was built, that it was watched lest it should burst. The *talarar* on guard became possessed of Kenchavā, who told him to inform Mallangauda of Māsūr, that she would not remain any longer where she was, unless a woman in the ninth month of pregnancy were sacrificed to her. The *talarar* said he was afraid to leave the tank, for if it burst while he was away the *Pátíl* would punish him. Kenchavā, however, promised that the embankment should not break, but if he were long in returning, the water would burst through the hills but not through the *bādul*. The *Pátíl*, annoyed at the man leaving his post, had him tied up and punished, and did not offer the sacrifice. Kenchavā consequently broke through the hill and the embankment as well.

Legend further says that poor people used to go to the tank and beg for a loan of nose and ear-rings to use at marriage ceremonies, and found them on the bank. Once, a man without returning the ornaments went and called Kenchavā by name, to which she answered. He exclaimed, "Why, they say you are dead, and yet here you answer me." Since then she has been mute.

Twelve years ago a fisherman's tackle got entangled in the roof of the submerged temple. Diving down to disentangle it, he entered the temple and saw a golden image of Kenchavâ. She warned him that if he revealed to any one that she was alive, he would burst a blood-vessel and die. He asked her how he would get away, whereon she pushed him up to the surface. Two years after he went to Harihar and divulged the secret, but died from the bursting of a blood-vessel.

In times of drought the heads of the temples in Śikharpur *tālukā*, Maisur, come to this tank with a *tāl* or round piece of gold and a nose-ring, which they obtain from the *Pātil* of Mâsur. They place food on a small raft, and pushing it off into the tank pray to Kenchavâ for rain.

XII.—JĀGHIRS OF ŚĪRHATTI, LAKSHMEŚVAR, SAVANUR AND JAMKHANDI.

II b. 1. **Lakshmesvar**, 21 miles north-east of Shiggâon and 20 miles north of Karajgi (lat. 15° 7', long. 75° 21'), the ancient Pulikeri, contains a group of extremely interesting temples but, "so completely ruined that it is almost impossible to make out their history with anything like certainty." One of them "is of great age, contemporary with the temples of Haralhatti and Kiruwatti (Korvatti) and belonging, therefore, most probably, to the thirteenth century."—Fergusson, *Arch., Dharwar and Mysore*, Ph., 48, 49. The principal temples are—(1) that of Someśvaradeva in the south of the town, built of black granite and white stone, and is of very considerable size. Instead of the invariable *līṅga* it contains an image of Śiva riding on Nandi, with Pārvati behind him. The walls inside and out are decorated with numerous figures, —much of the carving is regarded as illustrative of the *Mahābhārata*. In the *maṇḍapa* are four lines of columns supporting the roof, the central compartment of which is beautifully carved. It measures about 80' by 42'. To the west of the temple is a beautiful stone well with an inscription in a small room belonging to it. (2) The temple of Śrī Lakshmilīṅga in the west of the town is also a large one, and the walls are sculptured with mythological figures; near it is a tank. (3) Śaṅkhabasti, an old Jaina temple in the middle of the town, recently repaired with brick. The roof is supported by 36 pillars. (4) Hala-basti, a smaller Jaina temple. (5) The temple of Kodiyelamâ. Beautifully carved stones abound in walls, drains, &c. The *Māmlatdār* has saved such as attracted his attention, and built them up in the court of the *kacheri*. (Surveyed.)

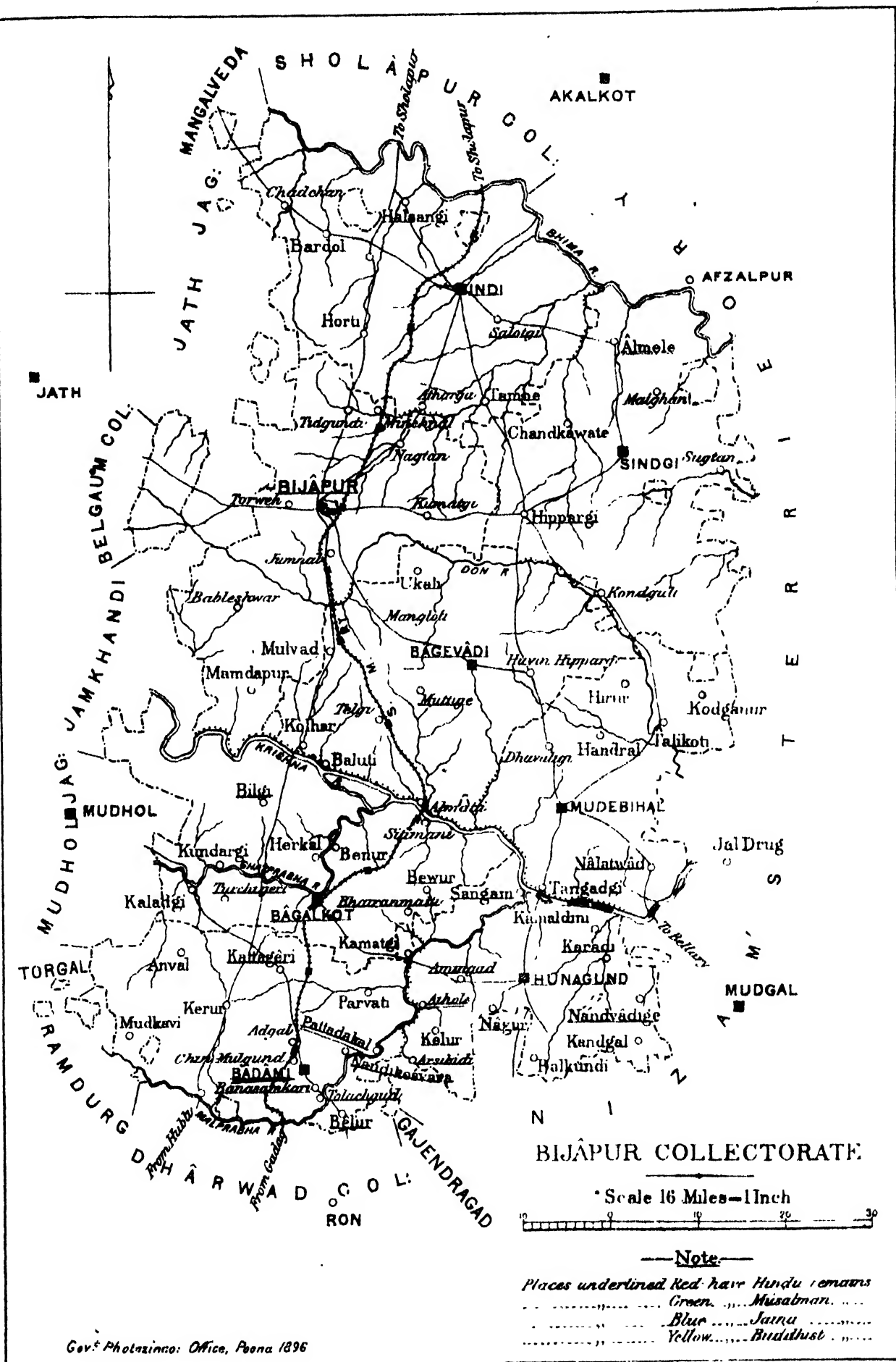
I b. The Kālī Masjid 65' by 35' is noted for its chains cut out of stone and beautiful traceries, which are copied as excellent patterns by silversmiths, &c. It is one of the prettiest mosques in the Presidency. It was built in 1617 A.D.

Inscriptions.—These are numerous. Twenty-nine have been collected by the *Māmlatdār* in front of the *kacheri*. Two are at the temple of Lakshmilīṅga; three in that of Someśvara; one near the Desâi's well; six at the Śaṅkhabasti; two near the Agarkatti Agasî have been removed to the *kacheri*; one near the Śaṅkhatīrtha; one near the Sahasralīṅga temple; and three Persian and Arabic ones are in the mosques. The dates read on some of them are Śaka 1354, "Chālukya Vikrama Samvatsara Sarvajita;" Śaka 1168 (a Yādava inscription); the tenth year of Jagadekamalla, Prabhava Samvatsara

Thursday, 12th Āshāḍha Śuddha (P. S. and O. C. Ins. No. 97); two in Śaka 890 Vibhava *Saṃvatsara*; two of Sadāśivarāya of Vijayanagar (A.D. 1542-1564); one dated Śaka 1469, Plavaṅga *Saṃvatsara*; a *vīragal* of Śaka 1000, Kaliyukta *Saṃvatsara* Śobha-kritu *Saṃvatsara*, Śaka 48; in the reign of Tribhuvanamalla, Bhānu *Saṃvatsara*, Śaka 27; in the reign of the Yādava king of Siṃhaṇa (A.D. 1132-1169); Vilambi *Saṃvatsara*, 1460; and one contains the Chālukya genealogy to Jagadekamalla, "the elder brother (?) of Bijala." (*Ind. Ant.*, VII. 101, 111; XI. 156. *J. B. B. R. A. S.*, Vol. IX. p. 329.)

II b. 2. Sirhatti, 10 miles north-east of Lakshmeśvar (lat. $15^{\circ} 14'$, long. $75^{\circ} 39'$). "The palace at Sirhatti is, though less magnificent (than that at Vijayanagar), a much more favourable specimen of the style. It is built in stone, and both artistically and constructively is well proportioned and elegant. Though the windows are pointed there are probably no real arches in the building; and the sculptures, though sufficient to authenticate its Hindu origin, are kept so subdued as not to interfere with its Muhammadan outline. It is easy to see that the building is a direct copy of one of the palaces of Bijāpūr, most probably the Ashar Mubārak, of which it is, in fact, little more than a reduced repetition; but it is copied with a degree of taste seldom found in such examples, and therefore more than usually pleasing."—Fergusson, *Arch., Dhar. and Mys.*, Pl. 87, p. 72.

II b. 3. Kundgol, Jamkhandi, 20 miles south-east from Dhārwar (lat. $15^{\circ} 15'$, long. $75^{\circ} 19'$). There is a fine old temple, more within the limits of the village of Par than Kundgol; it is built without lime, of highly polished stones, which are dovetailed into one another. The carvings and images on the pillars and roof are well cut, but have been injured by Muhammadans. It was repaired by a former chief in 1808-9, and dedicated to Śiva and Pārvati. (Surveyed.)



unrivalled. It is, too, the best proportioned building in the city. It was after 'Ali 'Adil Shâh, laden with spoils, returned from the great battle of Tâlikot and destruction of Vijayânagar, that the walls and fortifications of the city were taken in hand and completed. Portions were allotted to each of his generals and hence the various styles and degrees of finish of the different sections of the same. The 'Adâlat Mahal, the Sonahri Mahâl, and the first attempts to lead water into the town are ascribed to him.

Ibrâhîm (II.) followed up the good example of his father and continued to adorn the city with some of its most ornate buildings. He raised the elaborate pile of the Ibrâhîm Rauza, the most picturesque group at Bijâpur.

Muhammad, who succeeded him, has left one of the greatest and most wonderful domes the world has seen, over his own tomb, the Gol Gumbaz.

'Ali (II.), who followed, being determined to outdo them all, commenced his own mausoleum on so grand a scale that he had not time to complete it ere his death dispersed the workmen, and it remains a splendid ruin and a lasting monument to his ambition. With this tomb ended, virtually, the building age of Bijâpur. It flourished from the laying of the foundation stone of the Jami Masjid, about 1537, to the death of 'Ali (II.) in 1672, a hundred and thirty-five years. (*Ind. Ant.* VI. 230, VII. 121; *J. B. B. R. A. S.*, part VII. p. 367.) (Surveyed)*

For the sake of easy reference the buildings of Bijâpur are here described in classes, viz. Mosques, Palaces, Tombs, Tanks, &c. The numbers after each are the numbers by which they are indicated on the accompanying general plan of the city, and the dates in brackets indicate definitely or approximately the time of their erection.

Buildings in the City:—

- Ia. (1). The Jami Masjid, 196 (*Cir.* 1537).—This building, the principal mosque in the city, is situated in the middle of the south-east quarter of the town, and stands upon the south side of the road leading from the Allâhpur gate to the citadel. Including the great open courtyard, embraced between its two wings, it occupies the greatest area of any building in Bijâpur—about 54,250 square feet to the bases of the towers at the ends of the wings, beyond which there is a further extension up to the eastern gateway. The main building, the mosque proper, is built across the west end of the great court. The massive square piers, which support the roof, divide the length of the façade into nine bays, and the depth into five, which would give a total of forty-five bays in the body of the mosque; but nine in the centre are taken up by the open space under the great dome, i. e., the four central piers being absent a great square open area is enclosed by the surrounding twelve piers. Over this space, and towering above the flat roof, rises the dome.
- IIa. (2). Batula Khân's Masjid, 149.—About three hundred yards further along to the westward of the Jami Masjid, and abutting upon the roadway, stands the gateway to this mosque, but it is now in disuse and is blocked up, and the entrance to the mosque, which stands back behind it to one side, is by a gap on the west side of the gateway. It is now occupied by a small Kânarese school, and the better to convert the building to this purpose, the three front arches have been closed up, a door and two ugly barred windows have been inserted, and the whole façade, save the cornice and parapet, white-washed.

* For a fuller account with translations of inscriptions see *Notes on the Buildings and other Antiquarian Remains of Bijâpur*, Government of Bombay Selection No. CCXLV.—New Series.

- III. (3). **Kanāthi Masjid**, 145.—Still further west of this last, and standing out into the road, is a little mosque called the **Kanāthi Masjid**. There is nothing remarkable about it, but the story of its origin shows what sanctity, in Muhammadan eyes, surrounds their mosques. Tradition records that a certain man wished to build a mosque here, but the authorities objected as the site was in the main road. The man, under pretence of performing a marriage ceremony, enclosed the space with *kanāths* or screens, and under cover of these erected the mosque. The mosque once built could not be destroyed, not even by the king, and it has so remained under the name of the **Kanāthi Masjid**. There are some curious patterns in raised stucco along the parapet of the wall, and on the outside walls of the buildings is some very flat arching.
- III. (4). **The Haidariah Masjid**, 146 (1583).—This mosque stands on the north side of the road close to the last, in a little enclosure which is entered through a small porch and doorway. The mosque was built, we are told, by an inscription over the entrance doorway, by **Haidar Khān bin Jamīl** in the year A.H. 991 (A.D. 1583), during the reign of **Ibrāhīm II**. **Haidar Khān** was one of **Ibrāhīm's** generals who also built the **Haidar** or **Upli Burj**, and who took sides in the quarrel and subsequent tumult between the adherents of **Hamid Khān** and **Ikhlas Khān**. Save for its connection, through the inscription, with a noted character in **Bijāpur** story, the mosque has nothing to make it worthy of attention; it was probably **Haidar Khān's** own household chapel and was possibly attached to his own dwelling which may have stood near here. It is a small plain plastered and white-washed mosque, with a three-arched façade, and surmounted with a plain dome.
- IIa. (5). **Yūsuf's Old Jami Masjid**, 124 (1512).—This is the oldest building in the city, and is for that reason interesting, although, at present, one of the most insignificant structures within the walls. An inscription over the entrance doorway to the courtyard tells us it was built by one **Asen Beg** in A.H. 918 (A.D. 1512) during the time of **Sultān Mahmud Shāh of Bidar**.
- Ia. (6). **'Ali Shāhid Pir's Masjid**, 128.—This is a small but very peculiar mosque in the fields to the south of the **Mihtari Mahāl**. Its peculiarity lies in its singular wagon-vaulted roof which covers the whole building, and which, with the exception of a smaller and more rudely constructed mosque a short distance to the west of this one, and, perhaps the **Chhotā 'Asār**, is not found elsewhere in **Bijāpur**.
- This mosque is most deserving of special attention and conservation.
- III. Beside the mosque is the insignificant-looking tomb of **Hazarat Sayyid 'Ali Shāhid**, after whom the mosque is named. He was killed in battle fighting against infidels, and hence became a *shāhid* or martyr, and the mosque is said to have been built in his honour by **'Ali II**.
- IIa. (7). **Mustafā Khān's Mosque**, 137 (Cir. 1600).—About five hundred yards to the east of the citadel, in the fields, are the mosque and palace of **Mustafā Khān**. The mosque is a very lofty substantially built edifice. The front has three tall arches, the central one being very much wider than the side ones, and, being almost devoid of ornament, the façade has rather a bald appearance. A deep heavy cornice overhangs the front, and the octagonal buttresses, which were to carry the minarets, flank the front of the building. The minarets have never been built. The large dome is stilted by the introduction

between it and the flat roof, as in the Jami mosque, of a second storey with a row of arched recesses on each face.

II b(?). (8). Nâu Gumbaz, 138.—The Nâu Gumbaz or Khawâs Khân ki Masjid is a very neat and compact little building situated in what was once the grounds of Khawâs Khân's palace, about two hundred yards to the north-east of Mustâfâ Khân's mosque. The peculiarity of this mosque is its roofing which is carried out more on the lines of the Ahmadâbâd and Gujarât buildings than on those of the rest of the edifices at Bijâpur. This, multiple doming, so common in Gujarât, is quite a foreign feature at Bijâpur, and so much so that this unusual circumstance has given it the name by which it is best known, the Nâu Gumbaz, or "nine-domed" mosque.

Ia. (9). The Andu Masjid, 92 (1608).—The mosque known by the name of the Andu Masjid stands on the east side of the road running from the citadel to the Lânda Qasâb bastion, and not far from the former. It is a two-storeyed building, but not a two-storeyed mosque, as the latter occupies the upper floor only, the lower or ground floor being a hall or rest-house.

Ia. (10). The Zanjiri, or Malika Jahân Begam's Mosque, 34 (1587).—The building known as the Zanjiri Masjid or Malika Jahân Begam's Mosque is situated among the trees immediately to the west of the Sât Manzli, just outside the citadel walls. It is an exceedingly neat mosque, with a well proportioned cornice and a particularly rich façade.

IIb. (11). The Bukhâri Masjid, 293.—This small mosque, standing upon the roadside to the north of the citadel, had been converted into a general post and telegraph office for Bijâpur but is now vacated a new office having been built. Little is known about the origin of the name given to it, but it is possibly so called after some Bukhâran subject who sojourned in the city and built the mosque. It is a very neat, carefully finished little building, and has a well designed cornice whose brackets are beautifully carved. There is some pretty stucco work about the arches within. The mosque has been, or was intended to be, enclosed within a courtyard, part of which, with its outer arcade and gateway, still stands before it.

Ia. (12). The Zamrud Masjid, 6.—About sixty or seventy yards to the north of the Bukhâri Masjid, and between it and Mâlik Sandal's mosque and tomb, stands, upon a high platform, a miniature mosque, only twelve feet square. It is well built and quite unique in being the smallest mosque in Bijâpur.

IIa. (13). Karîm-ud-din's Mosque in the Citadel, 281 (1320).—In the citadel, not far from the south-east corner of the Chini Mahâl, now Government offices, is one of the earliest mosques in Bijâpur. It is wholly made up of pillars, beams, and cornices taken from older Hindu shrines, the entrance porch being, in fact, part of a Hindu temple *in situ*—it is the hall or *mandapa*, with its pillars and niches, but wanting part of its roof. The shrine, which was built on to this hall, on the west, has been entirely cleared away, and a through passage thus gained to the courtyard within. The inner doorway, with perforated screen panels on either side of it, has been inserted by the Muhammadans, and the space between it and the next opening was the antechamber.

to the shrine of the original temple. An examination of the ends of the walls here will show how the shrine has been broken away.

Across the west side of the courtyard is the mosque, made up of pillars of all patterns and heights, brought to one uniform level with superimposed pieces of others, and over these are laid the cross-beams and slabs forming the roof. The central portion of the mosque has been raised by pillars perched upon the lower ones, thus admitting more light and air into the body of the building. This construction is similar to that carried out in the Ahmadâbâd and Gujarât mosques, and, with the exception of another old converted mosque like this near the 'Adâlat Mahâl, it is the only example of that style in Bijâpur. In the courtyard is a mound which is said to be the place of burial of several Muhammadans who, in a *mêlée* with the Hindus, fell fighting for their faith, when the former first settled here.

II a. (14). Old Mosque, 294 (*Cir.* 1300).—This mosque, like the last, is a composition of rifled pillars, beams, cornices, &c., from Hindu temples. It is situated close to the road which runs through the Arg-qil'a, or citadel, from north to south, and on the west side of the 'Adâlat Mahâl. The arrangement is very simple and it is very much smaller than Karim-ul-din's mosque.

I a. (15). The Makkâ Masjid, 285 (*Cir.* 1669).—In the south-east corner of the Arg-qil'a, shut in between high walls, is an exceedingly neat little mosque known as the Makkâ Masjid. The great heavy-looking towers or minarets, standing out before it, and from which the call to prayer was cried, are, without doubt, the only remaining portions of a very early mosque. On the east side of the enclosure is buried a *pîr* or saint, who is said to have built a mosque here about the end of the thirteenth century. It is possible that this was so, and that the towers are the remnants of it, the mosque itself, having become a ruin, being rebuilt upon the same site in later times as we have it now.

II a. (16). The Chinch Diddi Masjid, 288.—This is perched upon a bastion at the south-east corner of the citadel, and overlooks the 'Asâr Mahâl and the town between it and the Jami Masjid. It is a very plain building with little about it of interest save the remains of some wall painting within, which in itself is very poor and weak, and has more the appearance of the designs of common wall-paper.

III. (17). The Anand Mahâl Mosque, 276.—This is a very small plain building now forming part of the out-houses at the back of the Anand Mahâl and fitted with doors and windows to suit its new character.

II a. (18). Ibrâhîm's (I.) Jami Masjid, 72 (*Cir.* 1551).—This mosque, also called the Dâtri ki Masjid, is known, too, as 'Ali's (I.) old Jami Masjid, probably so called when it was abandoned for the great Jami Masjid commenced by that king. It is situated in the fields about three hundred yards to the south-west of the Andu Masjid. It is one of the old-fashioned early mosques, of which there are a few other examples in Bijâpur, with brick and mortar minarets, not only over the corners of the building, but also over the central piers. A curious feature connected with this mosque is that it has no dome, nor has it ever had one, the roof being chunamed over in one flat terrace.

- IIa. (19). *Ikhlâs Khân's Mosque*, 253 (Cir. 1560).—This mosque* is situated about three hundred yards west of the Fath Gate. It is now very much dilapidated, but what is left shows us at a glance that, though small, it was originally a very ornate building. It is constructed upon the old lines before Ibrâhîm II. inaugurated the more elaborate style of well dressed and decorated cut-stone building.
- IIa. (20). *The Chhotâ 'Asâr Mosque*, 14.—This is a small mosque about two hundred and fifty yards to the east of the Dakhani Idgâh, remarkable for the abundance of rich ornament in stucco which covers the walls, ceiling, and part of the façade; otherwise there is little worth note about the mosque. It has a very flat wagon-vaulted ceiling, a kind often met with in Bijâpur, but nothing like that in 'Ali Shâhid Pir's mosque.
- III. (21). *The Dakhani Idgâh*, 12 (1538).—This building being, as all *idgâhs* are, practically a short length of walling flanked by *minârs* or bastions, is one of the ugliest buildings in the city. It is placed upon high ground in the west of the city not far from the last mosque.
- IIa. (22). *The Rangi Masjid*, 216.—About three hundred yards east of the hamlet of Shâhapet, amongst ruined buildings, thickly overgrown with prickly pear and the wild custard apple, is a small mosque known as the 'Rangi Masjid,' and so called on account of the traces of some painted decoration which embellished its walls and coiling.
- III. (23). *Mosque*, 2.—This is a small, rough, and coarsely built mosque behind (north of) the 'Ali (II.) Rauza, and of no consequence. It has a wagon-vaulted roof. Before it was a tomb (?), but this has been broken down of late, and the stones removed by the owner of the field in which it is.
- III. (24). *Mosque*, 3.—A small mosque about eighteen feet square, with a one-arched front, standing a little way to the north-west of the last. It has two *minârs*, is very plain, but fairly perfect; and out in front of it stands, on a high basement, a cut-stone tomb which has been split in two by a *nim* tree that has grown through it.
- III. (25) *Mosque*, 4.—This mosque is not now of very much account, though what remains of its plaster decoration both inside and out shows that it was a very neatly finished building. It is now in a very dirty state, having been used for living in, and for this object rubble partition walls have been built up within. It is not far from the last two buildings, being about a hundred yards north-west of the 'Ali (II.) Rauza.
- III. (26) *Mosque*, 7.—This small mosque, in the northern part of the new bazâr, has been converted into a Hindu temple in which is placed the *linga* and Nandi with a snake stone. Round the whole has been built an enclosing wall. This building is of no account.
- III. (27) *Mosque*, 11.—This is a small strongly built mosque close under the west side of the Haidar bastion or Upari (or Upli) Burj. It is in fair preservation but of little architectural merit. It is now used by a family who have taken up their quarters in one corner of it.
- III. (28) *Mosque*, 13.—A small substantially built mosque in good condition situated in a hollow, a little way to the south of the Dakhani Idgâh. Its parapet and cornice have been damaged, only the brackets of the latter remaining. Of no particular interest.

- III. (29) Mosque, 15.—A small mosque, fairly well built, but of no merit, about one hundred and fifty yards east of the Chhotá 'Asâr. The design of the bracketting under the cornice is slightly different from the usual patterns.
- III. (30) Mosque, 17.—A small mosque near the tomb of Sikandar 'Adil Shâh with its north-east corner broken down. Of no account.
- III. (31) Mosque, 18.—A small stone mosque of no particular merit with six brick and plaster *minârs*. It is known as the Fath Masjid.
- III. (32) Mosque, 19.—Known as the Ghâs Mandî Masjid, and an insignificant little place.
- III. (33) Mosque, 21.—A small mosque at the back of the Chând Bâori and so called the Chând Bâorî ki Masjid. It has two large corner *minârs* and six smaller ones. The building is in good repair, is a fair specimen of its class, and should be cared for.
- III. (34) Mosque, 54.—A small mosque of little account. There is an inscription in plaster over the *mehrab* and there are some good plaster discs on the front of the mosque, and on the face of the *minâr* buttresses.
- III. (35) Mosque, 60.—A small mosque of no account: now used as a stable.
- III. (36) Mosque, 62.—A small mosque with one *minâr*, of no merit, used as a stable.
- III. (37) Mosque, 66.—A small mosque of no consequence.
- III. (38) Mosque, 68.—A very small mosque of no account.
- III. (39) Mosque, 70.—Another very small mosque of little interest, with four *minârs* standing.
- III. (40) Mosque, 73.—A small white-washed *masjid* having a complete cornice, with geometric patterns carved in low relief on the under sides of the cornice slabs, but much obscured by frequent application of white-wash. Nothing of particular interest about the mosque.
- III. (41) Mosque, 74.—A small plain mosque of little account occupied by some Muhammadans as a dwelling. In the *mehrab* is an inscription, the upper part of which tells us the mosque was built by Malik Sandal.
- III. (42) Mosque, 84.—A small partly damaged stone mosque of no account.
- III. (43) Mosque, 85.—A small mosque converted into a police *chauki*.
- III. (44) Mosque, 88.—A small *masjid* with one broad low arch in front: of no account.
- III. (45) Mosque, 90.—A small plain mosque with short brick *minârs*: of no interest.
- III. (46) Mosque, 95.—Ruins of a small insignificant mosque.
- III. (47) Mosque, 96.—A small mosque of no account; used to store grass in.
- III. (48) Mosque, 97.—A small mosque of no consequence, and used like the last to store grass and hay in.

- III. (49) *Mosque*, 99.—A small mosque of not much account and greatly damaged. It has a three-arched façade, and most of the plaster with which it was coated, both inside and out, has fallen away.
- III. (50) *Mosque*, 101.—This is a small clean-looking plastered mosque with one large arch in the façade. It has brick and plaster *minārs* and *kanguras*.
- III. (51) *Mosque*, 102.—A small mosque of no account.
- III. (52) *Mosque*, 103.—A small mosque with four small blackstone tombs of females in front of it. The building is of no interest.
- III. * (53) *Mosque*, 107.—Of no importance.
- III. (54) *Mosque*, 109.—An ordinary mosque with a three-arched façade, plastered within, and with little ornament. It has a deep cornice, but much damaged, and a row of plastered *kanguras* along the roof line.
- III. (55) *Mosque*, 111.—A small damaged mosque of no account.
- III. (56) *Mosque*, 112.—A small *masjid* of little account called Shāh Shāhid ki Masjid.
- III. (57) *Mosque*, 113.—This mosque is situated in the corner between the roads leading to the Jami Masjid and 'Asār Mahāl from the citadel gate. It is not of very much account, but from its position might be cleaned out and kept so. The vaulting of the roof is peculiar and looks antiquated, and is carried out in the same style as that of the tomb of 'Ali I. in the south-west corner of the city. The *minārs* are short ball-topped pillars rising but little above the roof.
- III. (58) *Mosque*, 117.—This mosque, which was originally a fairly well finished building, stands close behind the Mihtari Mahāl mosque with so little space between the two that it is very evident it was built before the latter, as it would never, otherwise, have been built so close up behind another mosque. The masonry, which has been plastered, is not nearly so good as that of the Mihtari Mahāl buildings adjacent to it.
- III. (59) *Mosque*, 119.—This is called Nazir Husain Sāheb ki Masjid. It is a small mosque with two short round chimney-like *minārs* of brick and plaster-work connected by a row of *kanguras*. One large single arch spans the front, over which projects a deep but much damaged cornice. The only ornament is a little plaster decoration around the little niches inside the *mehrab*.
- III. (60) *Mosque*, 112.—A small mosque of no account.
- III. (61) *Mosque*, 126.—A small mosque very like No. 113 and vaulted in the same manner. The cornice is very plain and shallow and hardly dips at all. The central ceiling is worked in plaster into radiating spiral ribs. The *mehrab* appears to have had painted letters upon the front of it.
- III. (62) *Mosque*, 129.—A small mosque of little interest, with a much broken cornice, and plastered within and without.

- III. (63) *Mosque*, 130.—A small mosque behind 'Ali Shâhid Pîr's mosque and, like it, wagon-vaulted, but it is very much smaller and more roughly built; in fact it looks like an experimental structure where the peculiar vaulting introduced into 'Ali Shâhid Pîr's mosque was first tried. It is of no account.
- III. (64) *Mosque*, 131.—Hamza Husaini ki Masjid. This is a very plain-looking building with its central arch similar in outline to those of Yûsuf's old Jami Masjid, and on the roof, straight above its apex, and breaking the continuity of the *kanguras*, is a small *chhattri* with a dome similar to those of the corner ones above Yûsuf's old Jami Masjid.
- III. (65) *Mosque*, 132.—Called Shâhzâdi Sâheb ki Masjid. This is a small stone building with two plain little thin octagonal *minârs*, surmounted with ball tops, above the forward corners of the roof, and smaller ones over the two back corners. The façade arches, which have a distinct turn-up at the crowns after the ogee type, have some very good plaster-work round their crowns. The interior of the mosque is vaulted like No. 113 and the tomb of 'Ali I. The arch springings and those of the *mehrab* arch are on the same level.
- III. (66) Out in front of this mosque are the ruins of a *mahâl*, and before this again is a laid-out garden and graveyard, in the centre of which is a high square masonry platform. Upon this an octagonal pavilion was to have been raised over three graves, but only the beginning of the basement and piers was accomplished.
- III. (67) *Mosque*, 135.—An old rubble built mosque of not much account. The arches are of the very straight-lined style used in Yûsuf's old Jami Masjid and in mosque 131.
- III. (68) *Mosque*, 144.—A small mosque of no account.
- III. (69) *Mosque*, 153.—Munshi Âmin Sâheb ki Masjid, of no particular interest.
- III. (70) *Mosque*, 154.—Nâgar Bâorî Wâllâ ki Masjid. This is a well built mosque of cut-stone, with the courses of the masonry, as a rule, level and regular. The *minârs* have octagonal shafts; the cornice slabs have been removed but the brackets, which are fine heavy substantial ones, remain. Along under the cornice, between each pair of brackets, is a shallow niche or panel holding a censer and chain. There are two end arches in the building, one each in the south and north end walls; the interior is vaulted like the tomb of 'Ali I. Close beside it is the Nâgar Bâorî which is used to irrigate the surrounding gardens.
- III. (71) *Mosque*, 155.—A badly built mosque, in ruins. In front of it, on the east, is a partly built twelve-sided tomb, the piers being carried up as far as the springing line of the arches. Within this are two ruined graves.
- III. (72) *Mosque*, 161.—The Kâli Masjid is a well built plain mosque standing on the north side of the main road running past the Jami Masjid and not far from the latter. There is nothing of interest about the mosque itself, but in a room attached to it is kept a *panjâ* called "Husain Alam" which is set up at the *Muharram*. It is said to be of old workmanship; it certainly is a splendid piece of perforated metal-work, the perforations leaving an interlaced Persian inscription. It is said to be made of an alloy composed of five metals with gold and silver among them,

- III. (73) Mosque, 162.—Small ruined mosque of no account.
- III. (74) Mosque, 165.—An old mosque converted into a dwelling.
- III. (75) Mosque, 166.—Ibrâhîm Bodâd Masjid. A small whitewashed insignificant mosque.
- III. (76) Mosque, 169.—A very small mosque of no account.
- III. (77) Mosque, 175.—Called the Gatch Mahâl Masjid. This is a plain substantially built mosque in very fair condition. The *minârs* and *kanguras* are very plain; a neat string course, carrying a row of little balls or drops, runs round the sides and back.
- III. (78) Pâr Khân's Masjid, 181.—A neat little mosque with two slender *minârs* and a good but damaged cornice. Of the three arches of the façade the central one is cusped and between the brackets under the cornice, as in Mitha Jahan's mosque, are niches with the censer and chain. A gateway with two *minârs*, facing the road and at right angles to the mosque, likens the buildings in arrangement to the Muhtari Mahâl and Bâtula Khân's mosque, and the corbelling of the roof inside this gateway is on the same principle as in the former. The mosque is said to have been built by Pâr Khân, a Pathân.
- III. (79) Dhâi Wâdi Masjid, 182.—This mosque is situated between Pâr Khân's mosque and the Allâhpur Gate. Its minarets, only one of which now rises above the roof, are of a different style to any others in the city. Their plan is what might be called an octofoil, that is, it is bounded by eight convex curves, so that in elevation the minaret has something the appearance of a clustered column with narrow horizontal fillets binding it at intervals. The pendentives inside are rather well designed, and those in the central bay are prettily ornamented. On the façade are some good plaster medallions containing interwoven Persian or Arabic letters, and other ornament decorates the crowns of the arches. The cornice is in fair preservation but the slabs are damaged.
- III. (80) Mosque, 187.—Small mosque whose façade is spanned by a single arch, but of no account.
- III. (81) Mosque, 199.—A small mosque of no account.
- III. (82) Mosque, 203.—This is an ordinary looking mosque built on a high plinth and standing out before the 'Adâlat Mahâl or Collector's residence. Instead of the regular *minârs* it had little ornamental finials above the corners of the roof, some of the back ones alone remaining. The building appears to be of very late workmanship.
- III. (83) Mosque, 206.—A small mosque partly ruined beside the first milestone on the new road, but of no interest.
- III. (84) Mosque, 207.—This small mosque was, in its day, a very ornamental one, but it is now sadly dilapidated. The façade, *kanguras*, and *minârs*, have been covered with delicate stucco ornament, the *kanguras*, themselves, being of a more ornamental style than elsewhere. There is not the usual sunk *mehrab*, but two small niches, with gable

tops, in the central panel of the back wall. The forward central dome of the ceiling, which is fluted, has its ribs decorated with ornament in each flute. There appears to be an inscription above the *mehrab* buried beneath the plaster.

- III. (85) Ali Razza's Masjid, 210.—This is a neat-looking mosque, the body of which is built of good cut-stone, with its surface well dressed. The central arch of the three in the façade is slightly wider than the side ones. Although the stone-work is so well dressed, yet there is the usual disregard of all rules for laying the masonry in level courses and the patch-work way in which even the arch rings are built up by corbelling forward, and the dressing of the stones to the nearest straight-sided figure, is remarkable.

The building, beyond the cornice, seems not to have been finished, but a square block with a very high stilted dome of brick masonry would appear to have been added at some subsequent time. The mosque has a neat good cornice with the censer and chain ornament between the brackets, and beneath these runs a band of panelling with various designs in surface carving. The manner in which the top of the flanking buttresses are corbelled out to give a greater area for the base of the *minārs* is peculiar.

- III. (86) Mosque, 212.—This is a small mosque with a three-arched façade, but of not much account. The interior is like that of 207. Wings have been built forward apparently with the intention of extending the front, before which is an enclosed courtyard with a gateway in the north wall.

- III. (87) Mosque, 213.—This a plain-looking mosque but it has some very prettily designed pendentives between the arches within. These spread out fanlike, deeply fluted between the radiating ribs, and scalloped round the upper edge where they meet the overhanging octagon, under the corner of which they arch forward from the pier as supports. All the arches are of the *ogee* type, while the piers are all octagonal. The spandrels of the arches are everywhere decorated with plaster medallions containing interlaced Arabic letters.

- III. (88) Mosque, 217.—A small ruined mosque of no account.

- III. (89) Mosque, 218.—A small mosque of not much interest and vaulted within like No. 113. There is a well built tank beside this.

- III. (90) Mosque, 221.—A small mosque with a good solid-looking cornice in fair condition. The front arches are rather small and low. Beside the usual corner *minārs* there were others, though smaller, over the central piers of the façade arches. In front of the mosque is a square masonry tank.

- III. (91) Mosque, 229.—This is a well built stone mosque, with a plain cornice and *minārs* similar in style to those of No. 207, but the façade is much damaged. The *kanguras* are rather ornamental and the central arch is cusped or feathered. Above the mosque rise four *minārs*, one at each corner, and two over the *mehrab*.

- III. (92) Mosque, 230.—A small mosque of no particular interest domed in the same manner as No. 113.

- III. (93) Mosque, 231.—This is a substantial mosque vaulted in the same manner as Bātula Khān's mosque, No. 149, the central dome being decorated with spiral ribbing. The *minār* arches are slightly ogee in outline. Its cornice, which was rather pretty, is greatly damaged, and the whole of the north *minārs*, with portion of the end wall, has gone. Ornamented medallions occupy the spandrels of the arches.
- III. (94) Mosque, 234.—A small ruined mosque of no account, like No. 113.
- III. (95) Mosque, 235.—A small mosque of no particular interest.
- III. (96) Mosque, 236.—A small plain mosque of no interest with a vaulted roof similar in style to that of the Chhotā Asār, No. 11.
- III. (97) Mosque, 237.—This is but part of a mosque—the façade and forward bays—the back wall not having been built above its plinth. It goes by the name of the “Kābuta-khāna.” Out before it was a small square tank, and the whole was enclosed by a low well built wall.
- III. (98) Mosque, 238.—A small mosque with a single arch façade, with a *minār* rising above each of its four corners and two above the *mehrdāb*.
- III. (99) Mosque, 240.—A ruined mosque of no account.
- III. (100) Mosque, 241.—A small mosque with a three-arched façade, the central arch being larger than the side ones, but of no interest.
- III. (101) Mosque, 242.—A small mosque of little account, arranged inside like No. 113.
- III. (102) Bashir Bāori ki Masjid, 243.—A mosque with a three-arched façade, of no account.
- III. (103) Mosque, 248.—Ruins of a mosque.
- III. (104) Mosque, 250.—A small mosque with a single-arched front, of no interest.*
- III. (105) Mosque, 252.—A small mosque of no interest.
- Ia. (106) Mosque, 257.—This is described with the Gol Gumbaz, to which it is attached.
- III. (107) Mosque, 261.—This is a neat little mosque vaulted like No. 113. There are slender *minārs* above the corners and two over the central arch piers. The cornice is plain but perfect. Over the *mehrdāb* was originally an inscription stone, but it has been taken out.
- III. (108) Mosque, 262.—A very small mosque with a one-arched front, and four small *minārs* over the corners; of two that rose above the *mehrdāb* recess one remains.
- III. (109) Mosque, 263.—This is a curious little mosque situated between the Bari Khudan and New Bazārs. The façade is pierced with three very low small arches. The *walls in the south end of the mosque, with the *mehrdāb* recess, are covered with little niches.

A doorway leads out through the north bay of the back wall, and there are two cisterns in the north end with a small one-and-a-quarter inch pipe leading into them from the north-east corner.

III. (110) *Mosque*, 265.—A plain-looking mosque, not far from the Sunda Burj, with the front arches built up and a door inserted, thus converting it into a store for field produce.

III. (111) *Mosque*, 267.—This is a very primitive-looking mosque. Two heavy-looking wings, each pierced with a single pointed window, flank the one single central arched entrance, above which is a rough cornice. The masonry facade rises considerably above the cornice and is brought to the same level as the tops of the wings. Inside, these two wings have been partitioned off so as to convert the mosque into a dwelling, and as such it is now used. There is no *mehrab* recess in the back wall, but a little niche, about three feet off the ground, was probably used as such. On either side of this, staircases lead up through the thickness of the back wall to the roof. Before this building is a tank with a platform beside it on which are the tombs of two *pirs*, another *pir's* tomb being near the south-east corner of the tank.

III. (112) *Mosque*, 269.—A small mosque with a plastered facade much like those round about the Rangi Masjid, No. 216, but of no account.

III. (113) *The Ânand Mahâl*, 273 (A.D. 1589).—This, the most conspicuous palace in the citadel, with a particularly fine large open hall, has been converted into a residence for the Judge and First Assistant Collector of the district. Its very imposing facade was never finished, it having been the intention of the builders to continue the arching further along on both sides of the present three arches. The appearance of the building has suffered very considerably from the new additions, and its former comeliness has been improved away. It is said to have been built by Ibrahim II. in A.D. 1589. It is difficult to say which was the finer palace of the two, this, or the Gagan Mahâl beside it. When in use the latter had the advantage of displaying a great amount of painted and gilded wood-work, of which the first floor and the balconies were constructed. The Ânand Mahâl, or Palace of Delight, was probably the king's residence, containing his private apartments, whilst the Gagan Mahâl was the great Darbâr or Audience Hall where public business was transacted. Immediately behind the Ânand Mahâl, and connected with it by a flying arch, constructed by the Public Works Department, are some small buildings, the nearest being a plain little mosque with two inscriptions in its *mehrab*. This was no doubt a kind of private chapel. In the next room to this is the station library.

IV. (114) *The Gagan Mahâl*, 274 (A.D. 1561). The Gagan Mahâl, or Hall of Assembly, a little to the west of the last, is notable for the immense arch which, with two tall narrow ones flanking it, forms its facade. Its construction is ascribed to 'Ali (I.) 'Adil Shâh, when it was originally intended to serve the twofold purpose of a royal residence and a council chamber. The private apartments were above the great Hall of Assembly on the first floor which was supported in front by two massive wooden pillars. Projecting above were probably balconies from which the ladies of the royal household could see, through the suspended screens, all that was going on below. Staircases ascend to these upper apartments through the thickness of the back wall, and one stairway descends to the out-houses and kitchens on the west of the palace.

The façade now stands out alone from the rest of the building, the cross arches and vaulted roofing, which connected it with the main block, having fallen. This was probably due to the sinking of the back wall, and consequent canting over of the building, when the façade arches refusing to yield, the two parted company, with the result that the intermediate ceiling and transverse arches fell. In the Sangat Mahál at Torweh, four miles west of Bijápur, we have a duplicate of this building, though not quite so large, the roof of which is in great part remaining, and here may be studied the manner in which the Gagan Mahál was roofed over. All the timber work, which must have been very valuable, was cleared away by the Maráthás, the beams and brackets being ruthlessly torn from the walls.

The main feature of this palace is its great central arch which has a span of 60 feet 9 inches. It was desirable, of course, to have a clear open front before the Darbár Hall, unobstructed by piers or masonry of any kind, so that the king and his nobles could have an uninterrupted view of the assemblage without, and also witness tournaments and duels that appear to have frequently taken place on the sward before the hall. To accomplish this the architect made his span equal to the length of the front of the hall, but, unfortunately, the result is not pleasing. He seems to have forgotten the height of the building, when he determined upon this great span, and the consequence is an unwieldy arch, out of all good proportion, and much too low for its width. It should have been at least one-third, or better, half as high again, in which case the narrow side arches would have been divided each into two arches one over the other, the second starting from the first floor. Many a stirring scene took place here, and it was on the green sward before the palace that Colonel Meadows Taylor in his delightful story "A Noble Queen" makes the deadly encounter take place between the Abyssinian and the Dakhani. It was within this hall that the glory of the 'Adil Sháhís departed for ever, when Aurangzib, after his capture of the city, commanded its unfortunate king, Sikandar, the last of his line, to appear before him in silver chains, while at the same time he received the submission of its nobles.

- Ia. (115) *The Sât Manzli*, 278 (A.D. 1583).—The pile of apartments known as the Sât Manzli, or seven storeys, stands a little way to the south-west of the Gagan Mahál, at the corner of a range of buildings enclosing a quadrangle, and called the Granary. At present it rises to a height of five storeys, 97 feet over all, but a narrow stair ascends from the fifth to a sixth which does not now exist. It is probable there was one still higher than this again, or perhaps a roof terrace, but it must have been very small, for the different storeys diminish in area as they ascend. It is said to have been built by Ibráhîm II. in 1583 as a palace, but, if it was even used as such, it must have been far more extensive than it is now, for its accommodation is very restricted. It certainly extended a little way further on the south side and still further along the walls on the north. One peculiar feature of this class of buildings is the number of water pipes and cisterns about them, such as are found at Mubârak Khân's Mahál in the south-east of the city, and the water pavilions at Kumatgi. Here we have cisterns on the different floors, and like those the walls were subsequently painted with figures and other ornament. Traces of two of the figures still remain on the north wall of the first floor, in which a lively imagination has detected the outlines of the portrait of Rambhá, the favourite of Muhammad, and the Sultán himself. The walls are said to have been beautifully gilded, until the Rájá of Sâtara ordered the precious veneer to be scraped off, thinking thereby to reap a veritable golden harvest, but,

the Muhammadans resentfully remark that he got naught but dust for his pains. As with the Gagan Mahâl all the wood-work has been carried away. It is certainly by no means a handsome-looking building now, but there can be no doubt that the richly carved window-frames, brackets, screens, and weather boards, when they existed, added greatly to enhance its general effect.

- Ia. Immediately in front of the Sât Manzli, on the north, is a neat little structure, standing alone, the use of which is not very apparent. It was not unlikely a fountain or water pavilion standing in the middle of a reservoir, since filled up, and thus similar to those at Kumatgi and Mubârak Khân's Mahâl, but more ornate. Its finish and general workmanship are much like that of the little ruined pavilion in front of the 'Arash Mahâl. The Hindus have a belief among them that it is a *ratha* having its wheels buried in the ground below; but it is only a slight resemblance to such that has started this idea. There is a very similar edifice, though not quite so fine or so large, in the fields, a short distance to the north-east of Mustafâ Khân's mosque.
- III. (116) The 'Adâlat Mahâl, 295.—The 'Adâlat Mahâl or Hall of Justice is now the residence of the Collector. There is nothing about it worth notice. It has been extensively rebuilt and added to, so that little of the original walls of the old ruin can be distinguished from the new work. Beside it, serving now as out-houses, is what was once the Suraj Mahâl, and beneath these are extensive under-ground vaults.
- III. (117) The 'Arash Mahâl, 272.—Like the last, this is also a converted building, and is now the Civil Surgeon's residence. It is on the east of the 'Adâlat Mahâl.
- IIa. Standing out before it, on one of the bastions of the old citadel wall, are the remains of a small pavilion. This was originally a little garden house, or pleasure resort, and beneath it ran the moat which divided it from the plain without the walls.
- III. (118) The Chini Mahâl, and Granary, 279.—The great quadrangle, together with the Chini Mahâl at its south end, of which the Sât Manzli forms the north-west corner, has been known as the Granary, which is altogether a misnomer. The Chini Mahâl, called so from the amount of broken china found about there, was at one time a very fine building. It had a great lofty open verandah or hall in front between its two wings, and in this respect was somewhat similar to the Gagan Mahâl. Within is a splendid hall 128 feet long by 29 feet broad, rising to the roof of the building, and flanked with suites of rooms on different levels. Here again the staircases are built in the thickness of the back wall. It is difficult to say what the building was originally intended for, most probably a palace; but it has been turned to account of late years and is now the location of the public offices of the collectorate. All round the quadrangle was an arcade, which has also been converted, and is now used as record rooms, &c.
- Ia. (119) The 'Asâr Mahâl, 396 (Cir. 1646).—Upon the outer edge of the citadel moat, towards the east, and facing in that direction, is one of the ugliest buildings, yet the most sacred, in Bijâpur, the 'Asâr Mahâl, or Palace of the Relic. In one of the rooms within is supposed to have been enshrined a hair of the Prophet's beard.
- III. Beside the 'Asâr Mahâl, on the north, are the remains of a contiguous building called the Jahâz Mahâl, from, as some say, its fancied resemblance to a ship, but it certainly has

nothing about it now which would remind one of a ship. Others say it was so called because the offices of the Bijápur Admiralty were established here, and we know Bijápur possessed a considerable fleet at one time. With bare walls and hollow gaping doors and windows, from which all its old woodwork has gone, it is certainly now a wreck.

- III. On the east side of the enclosure of the 'Asâr Mahâl are the ruins of a smaller building called the Pâni Mahâl.
- Ia. (120) The Mihtari Mahâl, 118 (*Cir.* 1260).—On the south side of the road between the Jami Masjid and the citadel gate, and nearer the latter, stands one of the prettiest little buildings in Bijápur. Though called a *mahâl* or palace, it is really a gateway to the inner courtyard of a mosque, with upper rooms and balconies where men might assemble and converse and from its windows enjoy the different views of the city. The principal object of the group, the mosque within, is a neat little building and would have attracted more notice than it now does had it not been so completely thrown into the background by the more pretentious design—the gateway.
- III. (121) The Fath Mahâl, 8.—This is a picturesque group of ruins situated on the north of the new Bazâr and to the left of the road leading down to the Bâhmani gate. The fallen walls of the palace with the dry cistern in front of it is surrounded by a high wall with its entrance gateway on the north.
- III. (122) Mustafâ Khân's Mahâl, 80.—A short distance to the south-east of the 'Asâr Mahâl, in the fields, is a group of buildings composed of Mustafâ Khân's mosque and palace with its surroundings. A new road running north and south, under the Bari Kamân, now separates the former building from the latter. As in all the other palaces, this one faces the north. It is now in ruins, and several families have taken possession of nooks and corners within its crumbling walls.
- III. (123) The Nakta Mahâl, 81.—This is now an insignificant ruin in the field on the other side of the road, opposite the Chhotâ Chini Mahâl, or residence of the Superintendent of Police. It is being knocked down and carried away. It has two segmental arches (nearly semi-circles), a rare form at Bijápur.
- III. (124) Bakshi ki Haveli, 82.—A little distance south-west of the last, forming part of the hamlet Haveli, are the ruins of this building. It is of no consequence. It had some very good carved wood-work about it which was bought by one of the Muhammadan families living in front of the Jami Masjid.
- III. (125) The Chhotâ Chini Mahâl, 93.—Once one of the old Bijápur palaces, this building has been converted into a residence for the Superintendent of Police.
- III. (126) Khwâja Shâh ki Haveli, 108.—The ruins of a small residence. Has some very neat pigeon-hole niches in one of the walls.
- III. (127) The Pailu Mahâl, 110.—This octagonal building, now converted into a modern dwelling which stands at the corner of the two roads from the Jami Masjid and Fath Gate, forms part of a long range extending from the corner down to the Mihtari Mahâl. This consists of a row of more or less ruined arches, facing the road, above which rise portions of the walls of an upper floor. Towards the east end the building extends further back,

and the ruins of rooms and vaulted chambers exist, partly buried in their own debris. This place is said to have been the site of the old mint, and the garden adjoining it, which is still cultivated, is yet called the *Taksâl-kâ-bagichâ*, or mint garden.

- III. (128) *Rassulbi-ka-ghar*, 116.—Of no consequence.
- III. (129) *Mahâl*, 120.—Ruins of a *mahâl* of no consequence.
- III. (130) *Mahâl*, 133.—Ruins of a *mahâl* out in front of which, in a laid out garden, is an octagonal basement upon a square plinth, where it was evidently intended to raise an octagonal pavilion over three graves which are upon the basement. Of no interest.
- III. (131) *Khawâs Khân's Mahâl*, 141.—Of this building but a few vaulted chambers remain in ruins, with the entrance gateway, which stands alone, at some little distance away. This is said to have been the residence of *Khawâs Khân*, Vazir to *Sikandar*, and son of the traitor *Khân Muhammad*, who lies buried with his father in the tomb, one of the "Two Sisters," which is used as a residence by the Executive Engineer.
- III. (132) *The Daulat Koti*, 164.—The *Daulat Koti*, or 'House of Happiness,' is a very complete little residence in very good preservation, situated on the right of the road leading north from the *Jami Masjid*. It was for some time used as a distillery until the new distillery was built, after which it was rented by *Ralli Brothers*. It faces north as usual, is a solid-looking building, and is constructed of fairly good masonry. The general plan of the rooms is Γ -shaped, a large open hall on both the north and south sides being separated from one another by a central line of rooms, and flanked by suites of rooms which lay at right angles to the direction of the middle ones. Ornamental niches decorate the walls. The building is said to have been erected during the time of *Sultân Muhammad*.
- III. (133) *The Gatch Mahâl*, 178.—This is an old building still used as a private residence. Being almost wholly plastered it is called the *Gatch Mahâl*, *i.e.* the 'plastered residence.' Within is some very neat wooden ceilings in geometric tracery picked out with gold, and the carved wood-work which surrounds the court is very good.
- II α . (134) *Mubârak Khân's Mahâl*, 197 and 198.—*Mubârak Khân's Mahâl* is situated near the city walls to the south of the *Jami Masjid*. The principal feature about it is the water pavilion or fountain which stood in the centre of a tank as at *Kumatgi*. It was but a pleasure-house, possibly a hot weather resort, and does not appear from its scanty accommodation to have been used as a permanent residence. The walls of the *mahâl* have been plastered and painted, but most of this has now gone. The reservoir or tank, in which the fountain stands, has been filled in, and a great deal of the stone-work of this has been dug out. As this is an interesting little building it ought to be conserved.
- III. (135) *Mahâl*, 224.—Ruins of a dwelling of some sort, of no account.
- I α . (136) *The Gol Gumbaz*, 256 (A.D. 1656).—By far the largest and most conspicuous building in *Bijâpur*. It is the mausoleum of *Muhammad* (or *Mâhmûd* as he is sometimes called) 'Adil Shâh.

Roughly speaking the building is a great hollowed-out cube of masonry, surmounted by a huge hemispherical dome, with an octagonal tower at each of its four corners, each crowned by a small dome. The only prominent feature on the faces of the building is the great deep overhanging cornice which, at a high level, runs round all four sides. The doorways, small lancet windows, and sparse surface decoration by no means assert themselves, and, from a short distance off, are hardly noticed on the bare-looking walls. The monotony of this, however, is broken by the towers which are pigeon-holed with windows from base to summit—seven in each of the seven storeys into which the tower is divided. The crest of the walls, above the cornice, is crenellated. A winding staircase ascends in each of the corners of the building, just where the towers abut on to it, and, communicating with each storey of the tower, at last leads out on to the flat roof, between the corners and the dome, whence passages lead, through the thickness of the dome, into the whispering gallery round the interior of the same.

The dome is practically a hemisphere of 124 feet 5 inches interior diameter, and is rather less than the breadth of the building. The thickness of the shell at the springing is 10 feet, whilst near the crown it is 9 feet. Thus the total external diameter at the springing is 144 feet. The curves of the surface are nowhere perfect, so that the measurements taken across different diameters vary several inches. The great compartment below, which is covered by the dome, is 135 feet 5 inches square at the floor level, and this gives an area of 18,337·7 square feet, from which if we take 228·3 square feet for the projecting angles of the piers carrying the cross arches, which stand out from the walls into the floor, two on each face, we get a total covered area, uninterrupted by supports of any kind, of 18,109 square feet, which is the largest space covered by any dome in the world, the next largest being that of the Pantheon at Rome of 15,833 square feet.

The total exterior height of the building above the platform on which it stands is 198 feet 6 inches exclusive of the wooden pole at the top. But this, when it held the gilt finial, formed part of the building, and another 8 feet must be allowed for it, and this would give an extreme height of 206 feet 6 inches. The interior height, from the level of the floor around the tomb platform to the top of the dome, is 173 feet. The drop from the gallery to the floor below is 109 feet 6 inches.

- Ia. (137) 'Alī (I.) Rā'uzā: 55 (A.D. 1580).—This tomb is situated in the fields in the south-west quarter of the city. We have nothing but tradition to fix upon this as the last resting-place of 'Alī (I.) 'Adil Shāh, and if this be true—we have no evidence to the contrary—he was the first king of Bijāpur who was buried within the walls of his own city, Yūsuf, Ismā'il, and Ibrāhīm I. having been interred in an old family graveyard at the village of Gogi, an *indm* village given to Yūsuf by Sultān Muḥammad of Bidar.

This is an exceedingly plain building. In plan it is a plain rectangular room surrounded by a corridor. The roofing of this room is a good example of a style of vaulting carried out in several early buildings in Bijāpur. In the inner room are four graves—two of adults, male and female, and two of children.

- IIa. (138) Tomb, 56.—Off the south-east corner of this building is a well built, high, square platform, upon the middle of which stands a tombstone of highly finished green-stone.

- IIa. (139) 'Ali (II.) Rauza, 1 (1672).—The unfinished tomb of 'Ali (II.) 'Adil Shâh lies a short distance to the north of the citadel and the Gagan Mahâl. The great high basement upon which the building stands is 215 feet square.

The most peculiar characteristic of the building is its arches: they are quite Gothic in outline, being struck from two centres with the curves carried up to the crown.

- Ia. (140) Tombs of Khân Muhammad and 'Abdul Razaq Qâdir, &c., 35 to 39.—The tombs of Khân Muhammad (36) and 'Abdul Razaq Qâdir (35), the domes of which are very conspicuous from afar, are known to European residents as the "Two Sisters," and to natives as the Jod Gumbaz, or 'pair of domes,' on account of their close proximity and likeness, in size and shape, to one another. The octagonal building on the south is the resting-place of the traitor Khân Muhammad, or Khân Khânan as his sovereign called him, and of his son Khawâs Khân, Vazîr to Sikandar.

The larger square tomb (35), north of this, is that of 'Abdul Razaq Qâdir, Khawâs Khân's religious preceptor or domestic chaplain, and was, no doubt, built at the same time as the other.

- IIb. (141) Tomb of Pir Shaikh Hamid Qâdir, 45.—This building, which stands close to the walls in the south-west corner of the city, nearly four hundred yards west of 'Ali (I.) 'Adil Shâh's tomb, covers the remains of the saints Shaikh Hamid Qâdir and his brother Shaikh Lâtîf Ullâ Qâdir, who lived in Bijâpur during the reign of Ibrâhîm II.

- III. (142) Tombs of Karim Muhammad Qâdir and Sayyid 'Abdul Rahman Qâdir, 156 and 158.—These two tombs are situated near the south-east corner of the courtyard of the Jamî Masjid. They both have ceilings which are said to have been coated with a wash of pulverised mother-of-pearl, which gives them a silvery sheen. The tomb of Sayyid 'Abdul Rahman has also some very pretty raised stucco work in the ceiling.

- IIa. (143) Malik Sandal's Tomb, 5.—About one hundred and fifty yards to the north-west of the Post Office and Bukhârî Masjid is a group of buildings known as Malik Sandal's tomb and mosque, with its surrounding arcades and walls.

- Ia. (144) The Kamrakhi Gumbaz, 9.—The small canopy covering a tomb, and seen at a little distance to the north of the last, with a ribbed egg-shaped dome, is called the Kamrakhi Gumbaz.

- III. (145) Tombs, 16.—Two tombs, of no account.

- IIa. (146) Sikandar Shâh's Tomb, 18 (1689).—Not far from the south-east corner of the Chhotâ 'Asâr, and three hundred and thirty yards due east of the Dakhani Idgah, is a small walled enclosure containing within it a plain white-washed and chunamed grave, which is pointed out as that of Sikandar 'Adil Shâh, the last king of Bijapur. There is, however, no inscription, or apparently any evidence, to support this tradition.

- III. (147) Chând Baori ki Gumbaz, 22.—This is a small square building upon the west margin of the Chând Bâori close by the Shâhapur gate.

- IIb. (148) Tomb, 47.—This is a small well built tomb, close beside that of Pîr Shaikh Hamid Qâdir already described, and having within it the grave of a man.

- Ib. (149) Tomb, 48.—Close beside the last is another plain well built tomb, with two graves (of males) within it. Up in the dome are two bands of writing in stucco.
- III. (150) Tomb, 50.—In the next field, to the north-east of the last, stands a solitary, small and damaged tomb with some curious pot and flower ornament in stucco under the dome.
- III. (151) Jâffar Sakhâb ki Rauza, 51 (1647).—To the east of the last is a small *masjid* with a graveyard before it, in which are a number of graves in the open air, in some of which marble has been freely used. The principal grave is that of Jâffar Sakhâb, a saint, who is said to have come from Arabia to Bijapur, and to have died there in A.D. 1647.
- III. (152) Tomb, 52.—This is a small unfinished tomb, of no particular account, which, with Nos. 53, 57, 58 and 59, cluster around that of 'Alî (I.) 'Adil Shâh.
- III. (153) Tomb, 53.—This is another small unfinished tomb of no interest.
- III. (154) Tombs, 57, 58 and 59.—Small open four-piered canopies over tombs, but of no interest.
- III. (155) Tombs, 63 and 69.—Small tombs of no account.
- Ila. (156) Kishwar Khân's Tomb, 75.—This tomb is situated close to the south-east corner of the Nau Bâgh, and not far south-east of the "Two Sisters." It is unfinished, its brick dome not having been carried up beyond the ring of leaves around its neck.
- III. (157) Tombs, 76, 77 and 78.—These buildings are close beside the last, and are of no particular interest.
- III. (158) Tomb, 79.—This is situated in a large garden, or what was once a garden in the Nau Bâgh. The garden is surrounded by a high wall. In the east side is the entrance gateway, in the north and south walls are small rooms, while in the west wall is a small *masjid* with a little room built on to either end of it. Around the four sides of the enclosure runs a broad raised path, and two other raised paths cross the whole area at right angles, dividing the garden into four quarters. At the intersection of these, *i. e.* in the centre of the garden, is a raised square platform around which is a broad masonry channel for water. Upon this is an octagonal plinth, in the middle of which is a single grave; but both the grave and the platform have been rifled of their marble (?) casing, and it is not possible, from external evidence, to say now whether it be the grave of a man or a woman. It is, however, said to be the grave of the wife of Aurangzib, who died here of the plague soon after he took possession of the city. The ground within this enclosure is now all waste land.
- III. (159) Tombs, 87 and 89.—No. 87 is a small building used as a dwelling but evidently built for a tomb. Number 89 is a small plain domed tomb in a hollow. Neither of any account.
- III. (160) Tomb, 98.—A small domed canopy upon four piers, with a very good stone tomb within. The rest of the building is of no account.
- III. (161) Ganja 'Ilîm Sâheb ki Rauza, 106.—This is situated on the road leading from the citadel to the Fath Gate, and not far from the former. It is known

as *Ganja 'Ilm Sâheb ki Rauza*. The walls within the tomb have been painted a dark red picked out with black and yellow lines around the arches, and around the octagonal string course above the arches is a painted inscription. The dome has been painted to represent black, white, and red clouds. The grave is a plain whitewashed one of stone. The walls that enclosed the small court, in which this tomb is, has bands of perforated plaster-work in plain patterns. At the south-west corner is a small ruined mosque (107). Number 105 is a gateway. On the other side of the road, and belonging to this group, is a small mosque, of little account, called *Ganja 'Ilm Sâheb ki Masjid* (104). It has four circular-shafted Hindu-looking pillars.

- III. (162) *Shaikh Mera Mutwâlli ki Rauza*, 121. —A small square chunamed tomb, standing beside the *Miltari Mahâl*, of little account.
- III. (163) *Hamza Husaini's Tomb*, 134. —A very plain little square-domed building like No. 106, and like it, too, in having been painted within. The second grave is that of *Hamza Husaini's* son.
- III. (164) *Tomb*, 139. —A small domed building of no importance.
- III. (165) *Tomb*, 150. —Commencement of a small masonry tomb with some graves.
- III. (166) *Manur Badi Sâheb ki Gumbaz*, 160. —A small plain domed building of no account.
- III. (167) *Shamsa Zaha ki Gumbaz*, 163. —A small domed tomb of no account.
- III. (168) *Shah Qâsim Qâdir Tarfari ki Dargâh*, 168. —A fine black stone tomb under a small canopy, upon a large square platform. Upon the platform are a number of graves.
- III. (169) *Tomb*, 170. —This is a whitewashed stone tomb with four bands of inscription round it. The tomb was buried until recently when it was uncovered by persons who were building close by. The inscription contains the *Bismillah* formula, the profession of faith, and part of v. 256, ch. II. of the *Qurân*.
- III. (170) *Qâsim Qâdir's Tomb*, 176. —Within this courtyard are two tombs and a mosque. *Qâsim Qadir's* tomb is a plain square whitewashed building surmounted by a dome, with little ball ornaments along the edge of the roof, four on a side.
- III. (171) *Shâh Abu Tarab Qâdir's Tomb*, 177. —This tomb is close beside the last, and is a small plain building. It has but four walls—a *chaukandi*—without roof, surrounding the grave.
- IIa. (172) *Hâji Hasan Sâheb's Tomb*, 179. —This is a square tomb in the south of the road, about midway between the *Jami Masjid* and the *Allahpur Gate* and near the junction of that road with the cross road leading to the *Gol Gumbaz*. Around the four sides are rows of little windows with wooden shutters, and the doorway is, as usual, on the south.
- III. (173) *Tomb*, 180. —A small domed tomb of no account.
- III. (174) *Tomb*, 183. —Small building in three bays, domed above the central one, in which are three graves. To the west of it is an *idgah* wall, and beyond this again is the platform of a building of no interest.

- III. (175) Tombs, 184 and 185.—Small tombs of no particular interest.
- III. (176) Tomb, 188.—Two well built but ruined platforms for tombs. Of no account.
- III. (177) Husain Pádsháh ki Gumbaz, 192.—Of no importance.
- III. (178) Tomb, 208.—Three bays of arcade with a high stilted dome over the centre. Very poorly built. Of no particular interest.
- III. (179) Tomb, 211.—This is a raised platform with ruined gravestones upon it. A high wall is built on the west margin of the platform, with a gateway through it and steps leading down from it.
- III. (180) Tomb, 214.—A small well built tomb in ruins.
- III. (181) Alláh Bâbu's Tomb and Mosque, 223.—These buildings stand upon a very high basement and are thus a very conspicuous and rather picturesque group. They are remarkable for their very high stilted domes which are mere ornamental adjuncts, since they are not the outer shells of domical ceilings. They are poorly built and are of no particular interest, save for the peculiarity just noted. Beneath the high platform on which these buildings stand are vaults for graves.
- III. (182) Tomb, 226.—A substantial-looking small-domed pavilion with the grave of a female within it. There are some pretty plaster medallions in the spandrels of the arch in the north face.
- III. (183) Tomb, 232.—A small ruined tomb of no account. It has a grave within covered with a white cloth.
- III. (184) Tomb, 233.—A small tomb with a pyramidal roof, and on that account said to be that of a Shiah or Rabzi. Of no interest.
- III. (185) Tomb, 239.—A walled enclosure, octagonal in plan, apparently intended to be a tomb. The walls are very thick. Of no account.
- III. (186) Tombs, 246.—A fallen tombstone with an inscription in two lines round the top giving a part of the throne verse, Qurán chapter II. v. 256.
- III. (187) Sakinâ Bibi's Tomb, 249.—A small square-domed tomb. Near it, upon a platform in the open, is a dark green, well polished tombstone.
- III. (188) Sháh Alangi Majzúb's Rauza, 251 (A.D. 1575).—Four walls enclose a small square court in which there is a grave said to be that of Sháh Alangi Majzúb.
- III. (189) Tomb, 255.—A small Shiah tomb of no interest.
- III. (190) Hashim Pír ki Gumbaz, 259.—Of no particular interest archæologically, but of great sanctity in the eyes of Muhammadans as being the tomb of a celebrated saint.
- III. (191) Tomb, 264.—In the north-west quarter of the city, of no account.
- III. (192) Tomb, 268.—A small building of two bays, much ruined, with a man's grave in the north bay.

- III. (193) Sayyid Shâh Abu Tarab ki Châukandi, 294.—This is but the commencement of a building, being the four walls only. Good masonry.
- I a. (194) The Chând Bâori, 92.—This tank, whose name is sometimes converted into Chandâ Bâori, and which is next in importance to the Tâj Bâori, is situated in the north-west corner of the town, not far from the Shâhâpur Gate. This was the model upon which the Tâj Bâori was constructed, and in general arrangement it is like the latter, though not so grand.
- I a. (195) The Tâj Bâori, 42.—This tank stands alone as the most important reservoir of the most ambitious design, in the city. It is nearly square in plan—223 feet each way—and is enclosed within high walls on the east, south, and west, and a range of apartments on the north. The entrance is through the middle of this last side by a broad flight of steps over which is thrown a lofty arch, 35 feet in span, flanked by octagonal towers. The apartments on the east and west of this entrance were intended for the temporary accommodation of travellers. Descending the broad flight of steps between the towers and passing under the great arch, we come upon a landing which juts out into the water of the tank, from which flights of steps on both sides lead down to the water's edge. Around the inner side of the high wall that encloses it, runs a narrow gallery or terrace with a low parapet wall on the inner side. This communicates with sets of rooms in the middle of each of the three sides which overlook the tank, those on the south side being appropriated and converted into a Hindu shrine dedicated to Bâladeva. Above the sides of the tank are arrangements for raising water, those on the south being still used to irrigate the gardens behind.
- III. (196) Bibi Bandi ki Bâori.—A tank close to the walls on the west of the Tâj Bâori, now all filled in.
- II b. (197) The Gumat Bâori, 49 (A.D. 1562.—This is a small well close by the tomb of Pîr Shaikh Hamîd Qâdir in the south-west corner of the city. **Inscription.**
- III. (198) Bâori, 94.—An old well behind the Chhotâ Chini Mahâl, of no account.
- III. (199) Bâori, 136.—To the north of Mustafâ Khân's palace is an old well, upon the south side of which is a stairway leading down to the water. This well appears to have supplied Mustafâ Khân's reservoir and gardens with water, and several earthen pipes may be seen leading from it.
- III. (200) Bâori, 140.—This is an old underground well of very clear water on the premises of Khawâs Khân's palace. It seems to extend some distance under ground, and the temperature below is deliciously cool.
- III. (201) Pâdshâh ki Bâori, 157.—A small well to the south-east of the Jami Masjid, partly underground and vaulted over. In use.
- III. (202) Raffia ki Bâori, 167.—A large square well; of no interest.
- III. (203) Peti Bâori, 171.—An old well with steps leading down to it; of no account.
- III. (204) The Hal Bâori, 189.—A partly ruined well, being, like most of them, a converted quarry hole. The lower part of the descent is very dangerous, the steps having

fallen away. A rumour says that at a certain time of the year it is covered and surrounded by myriads of little lights (fire-flies?) and no one knows how they come there. Dame Rumour also has it that three men are drowned in it every twelve years. With the very unsafe state of the descent this is not very extraordinary.

- III. (205) The Bari Bâori, 200.—This is to the south of the Jami Masjid and not far from the walls of the town. It was one of the largest, but is now silted up.
- III. (206) Mubârak Khân ki Bâori, 201.—This is near the last and was intended to supply water to the water pavilion of Mubârak Khân, which is close by.
- III. (207) Jami Masjid ki Bâori, 202.—This is a large tank immediately on the south of the Jami Masjid, and evidently built in connection with that building. This was supplied from the Bari Bâori through earthenware pipes, and from this water passed on under the south wing of the *masjid* into the reservoir in the quadrangle within. The line of pipes may be traced by the narrow-shaft wells, or *usâses*, along its course.
- III. (208) Bashir Bâori, 245.—An old well of no account.
- III. (209) Nagar Bâori, 247.—This is a short distance north of Kamâl Khân Bazâr, in the fields. It is now used for irrigation purposes. Down below, near the surface of the water is a deep arcade running round the four sides of the well with three arches in each face.
- III. (210) Bâori, 254.—A ruined well out in front of Ikhlâs Khân's mosque with arched rooms in it. Of no particular interest.
- III. (211) Masa Bâori, 258.—An ordinary well north of the Gol Gumbaz, with a broad arch over the flight of steps which lead down to the water's edge on the west side.
- III. (212) The Nim Bâori, 260.—A small square tank with a flight of steps on the south side, and an inscription in *Devanâgarî* in the north wall.
- IIa. (213) Water Towers, 61, 67, 91, and 115 are all on the line of the Begam Talâv conduit, and have been built at intervals along its course to relieve the pressure in the earthen pipes. The pipe enters the city, passing under the walls, close to water tower No. 61 and passes on to 67, thence to 91, and on to 115, after which it enters the Asâr Mahâl reservoir, where it mixes with the Torweh water which flows in from water tower No. 114. From the inscriptions upon Nos. 67, 91, and 115 we learn that this work was carried out by Afzal Khân during the time of Sultân Muhammad.
- IIa. (214) Water Tower, 114.—This is supposed to be on the Torweh conduit, which enters the city by the Makkâ Gate, passes the front of the Tâj Bâori, and continues thence by the "Two Sisters" to the 'Asâr Mahâl.
- IIa. (215) Water Tower, 142.—This is said to have been supplied from the 'Asâr Mahâl.
- IIa. (216) Water Tower, 147.—Said to be on the Begam Talâv water-course. It is situated opposite the Bari Kamân.
- III. (217) Water Tower, 209.—Water tower broken down, apparently of late; of no particular interest.

- III. (218) **Water Tower**, 225.—Of no account.
- III. (219) **Water Tower**, 229.—This is a badly built octagonal tower of no account.
- IIa. (220) **Water Towers**, 286 and 289.—These are two large towers within the citadel, the former being a principal distributary tower with upwards of seventy pipes leading off it to various parts of the citadel.
- III. (221) 64.—A small gateway to a mosque.
- III. (222) 56.—A large gateway, with its upper rooms in ruins. It has had two spiral ceilings in the lower floor worked in chunam.
- III. (223) 71.—A long arcade of thirteen and a half arches, partly damaged. Two arches in the middle are broken down.
- III. (224) 83.—A small ruin of no account.
- III. (225) 100.—Ruins of a deep arcade or vault, of no account.
- III. (226) 105.—A gateway of no interest.
- III. (227) 123.—Small vaulted chambers which appear to have been part of a *hammam* or bath. In one corner, within, low partition walls seem to form the bathing cisterns. Beside it is a deep narrow-shafted well.
- III. (228) 125.—Portion of a row of vaults or arcade, much ruined, and used as dwellings. Of no account.
- IIa. (229) 127.—A lonely ruined gateway with a large slab bearing the inscription already given in connection with the account of Yûsûf's old Jami Masjid.
- III. (230) 139.—The remains of a lofty gateway; apparently the main entrance to Khawâs Khân's palace.
- IIa. (231) 148.—The *Bari Kamân*.—This great archway, which stands upon the side of the main road leading from the Jami Masjid to the Mihtari Mahâl, was originally the main entrance to the grounds of the palace and mosque of Mustafâ Khân. It is, from its size, an imposing entrance and it now forms the exit of a cross road which has recently been made connecting the two principal roads in Bijâpur. It is much damaged and requires repair.
- III. (232) 151.—A gateway very much ruined. The upper storey had a very fine carved wood front with oriel windows, but the whole is falling in.
- III. (233) 152.—A solid masonry arched gateway.
- III. (234) 159.—Range of old W. Cs. behind the Jami Masjid.
- IIb. (235) 172 and 173.—*Ambar-khâna* or store-houses for grain. These two blocks of buildings are situated by the roadside a little distance east of the Jami Masjid. They are divided into rooms, each provided with a circular hole in the roof, a doorway with shutters fitting in grooves, and air vents in the roof. Staircases ascend to the roof up which grain was carried and tilted through the apertures above, into the rooms.

- III. (236) 186.—Three bays of ruined arcade of no account.
- III. (237) 190.—A small *ambar-khāna* or store-house, of no interest.
- III. (238) 191.—A small ruin of no account.
- III. (239) 215.—Gateway to No. 216.
- III. (240) 219. — A ruined fountain.
- III. (241) 220. — Three bays of arcade which appear to have been the gateway to some building or grounds to the south of the roadway: possibly another entrance to Khawās Khān's grounds.
- III. (242) 222.—A small ruined gateway, flanked by two thin octagonal *minārs*. It faces south, and is upon the north side of one of the old streets.
- III. (243) 227.—Ruins of some building, with a broken water-pipe high up in the wall.

II b. There are now remaining but thirteen of the old guns of Bijapur, or rather eleven, for two seem to have been left here by Aurangzib. Their positions in November 1888 were as follows:—

(241) The largest gun in Bijapur, *viz.*, that on the Lānda Qasāb bastion, in the south of the town, 21 ft. 7 in. long; diameter at breech 4 ft. 4 in., at muzzle 4 ft. 5 in.; calibre 1 ft. 7½ in.; estimated weight 47 tons.

(245) An iron mortar beside the last on the same bastion, which Moore, in his narrative of Captain Little's Detachment, calls the "Cuteba-batcha."

(246) The Malik-i-Maidan, of cast gun-metal, the most notable gun in Bijapur placed beside the Sherza Burj, about the middle of the western ramparts of the town. It is 14 ft. 3 in. long; 4 ft. 10 in. diameter of muzzle, 5 ft. 6 in. at breech; diameter of bore at muzzle 2 ft. 4 in.

(247) An iron gun on the Farangshāhi bastion, above the Makkā gateway with a ring of small circles of inscription engraved on the muzzle.

(248) An iron gun on the seventh bastion south of the Makkā gate.

(249) A small iron gun on the fifth bastion south of the Allāhpur gate, with a face on the muzzle.

(250) An iron gun, the Mustafābād gun, on the first bastion south of the Allāhpur gate, with an inscription on the muzzle. Sent to Bijapur in A.H. 1042.

(251) An iron gun on the 'Ali Burj north of the Gol Gumbaz.

(252) An iron gun on the Sunda Burj, the second bastion north of the Shāhāpur gate.

(253) The long iron gun, the Lanchari, on the Haidar Burj, the longest gun in Bijapur. It is 30 feet 8 inches long and has a bore of 1 foot in diameter.

(254) The shorter iron gun on the Haidar Burj, 19 feet 10 inches long.

(255) A well finished iron gun temporarily mounted on the platform of Khawās Khān's tomb (the Executive Engineer's office); and

(256) A small mortar in gun-metal beside the last.

Several of these guns have been taken from their bastions and have been set up as a trophy collection in the citadel.

In addition to these there is a collection of small iron pieces called *janjāls* at the Museum. These are small iron tubes having a universal joint about the middle, which carried a ball from an inch to an inch and a half in diameter, being fixed on masonry blocks on the curtain walls, one opposite each embrasure, and were probably worked by one man each.

Buildings outside the City walls :—

- III. (257) Mosque, 23.—Tājam Tarak ki Gumbāz. Of no account.
- III. (258) Mosque, 24.—This mosque is situated in Khudāpur suburb, without the Shāhāpur gate, and is called Satu Sayyid's mosque. It has two brick and plaster *minārs* which were originally very ornamental, but are now very much damaged.
- III. (259) The Mullā Mosque, 25.—This is also called Malik Rahān's masjid, and is situated within the suburb of Shāhāpur or Khudāpur.
- III. (260) Mosque, 303.—This is on the north side of the road leading from the Shāhāpur gate to the Jail, and not far from the crossing of the Shohāpur road with it. It is of not much account. The coping stones of the cornice are gone, leaving the brackets bare and the plaster work within is much damaged.
- III. (261) Mosque, 305.—A little mosque of no account, close to Shāh Navāz Khān's Tomb, and called Sayyid Shāh ki Masjid.
- III. (262) The Sonahri Masjid, 311.—This is a good-looking mosque with dome and *minārs*. Before it, in the high platform upon which it is built, are rows of vaults.
- III. (263) Mosque, 313.—This mosque is in the corner of a large graveyard, within which are two high platforms with well cut tombstones upon them. Mosque of not much account.
- III. (264) Mosque, 314.—This is a very good building surmounted by a dome. The *mehrab* front is built in with well finished blackstone masonry. The *minbār* steps and the flagstones of the platform without have been carried off for the sake of the stone. The plaster patterns within have all been incised as in the Chhotā 'Asār mosque, and have been backed with black colour as in the Gol Gumbāz.
- III. (265) Mosque, 315.—This is a small mosque with three *minārs* standing.
- III. (266) Mosque, 316.—A mosque with dome and *minārs*.
- III. (267) Mosque, 319.—An old mosque on the northern outskirts of Dargāhpur, much of the style of Ikhlās Khān's mosque, having large brick *minārs* rising above the central piers of the façade as well as smaller ones over the corners. It is called the

Elephant Slayer's Mosque.' A story is told to the effect that a feud existed between the *mālik* of this mosque and that of the Sonabri Masjid, about three-quarters of a mile to the east of it, and the *mālik* of this mosque one day killed, with his sword, an elephant belonging to the *mālik* of the other.

- III. (268) Mosque, 324.—A mosque situated near the west corner of the Jail.
- III. (269) Mosque, 329.—A mosque with a small tomb before it, in the fields, with a very pretty façade, and good cornice and brackets. It is very badly used, by the owner of the field, as a dwelling in which fires are lighted and rubbish heaped up.
- III. (270) Mosque, 330.—This is a plain mosque, plastered within, with a long platform before it upon which are a number of tombstones.
- III. (271) Mosque, 331.—A group consisting of a mosque, three tombs, and a gateway of not much account.
- III. (272) Mosque, 332.—An old ruined mosque.
- III. (273) Mosque, 333.—A small mosque, with two *mināres*, but no dome: of little account.
- III. (274) Mosque, 334.—Mosque and tomb.
- III. (275) Mosque, 344.—A mosque by the side of the road which leads from Bijapur to Torweh, near the fourth mile-stone.
- III. (276) Mosque, 345.—Another mosque, a little further on than the last, and near the point where an old aqueduct crosses the road.
- III. (277) The Khidaki Masjid, 349.—This mosque stands in the midst of a thicket of prickly pear bush, a little way to the north of the Sangat Mahāl enclosure at Torweh, and takes its name from the windows in the end walls of the building. It is in a very dirty state, and almost inaccessible.
- III. (278) Mosque, 350.—Another mosque on high ground above the stream, to the north of the last.
- III. (279) Mosques, 352 and 353.—Of no particular interest.
- III. (280) Mosques, 354 and 355.—Mosques in the village of Torweh.
- III. (281) Mosque, 356.—A mosque on the western outskirts of the village of Torweh.
- III. (282) Mosques, 360 and 361.—Two mosques a little distance to the north-east of the Sangat Mahāl.
- III. (283) Mosque, 362.—A small mosque on high ground to the west of the tombs of Afzal Khān's wives.
- III.* (284) The Ibrāhimpur Masjid, 364.—This is a good substantial looking mosque close beside the village of Ibrāhimpur, not far from the railway crossing to the south of the city; said to have been built by Ibrāhīm I. in 1526.

- IIb. (285) *Mosque*, 366.—This mosque stands on the northern edge of the hamlet of 'Aināpur, two miles east of the Bijāpur Railway Station. It was, perhaps, built when the great tomb of Jahān Begam was commenced close by.
- IIb. The principal palaces or *mahāls* without the walls are the (286) Sangat and (287) 1b. Nari Mahāls at Torweb and the (288) 'Aināpur Mahāl. There is another—the palace of III. the (289) Navābs of Sāvānur—312—near the Sonahri Masjid.
- III. (290) *Māsāb ki Gumbāz*, 28.—This is a plain tomb of no special interest outside the city on the west, in which are the graves of four males and one female. Behind the tomb is a neat little stone *masjid*—29—with rather graceful corner *minārs*. The various surface designs in geometric tracery, occupying the panels under the cornice, are very good.
- III. (291) *Tomb*, 31.—An unfinished square cut-stone tomb within a large square mud-walled enclosure. Within the building are the graves of a male and female, and without in the open, are several graves.
- Ia. (292) *The Ibrāhīm Rauza*, 33 (A.D. 1627).—The group of buildings collectively known as the "Ibrāhīm Rauza" is situated a short distance to the west of the city beyond the Makkā Gate. Upon a high platform, within a great square enclosure are two large buildings facing one another with a reservoir and fountain between them, and between this platform and the surrounding walls, upon three sides, is a level green-sward where, at one time, there were royal gardens. The building on the east side of the platform is the tomb of Ibrāhīm (II.) 'Adil Shāh, his queen Tāj Sultānā, and four other members of his family. In order from east to west the graves are those of Tāj Sultānā, wife of Ibrāhīm, Hājī Badi Sāheb his mother, Ibrāhīm Jagat-Gir himself, Zohrā Sultānā his daughter, Darvesh Padshāh his son, and Sultān Salaman another son. The sepulchral chamber, which is 39 ft. 10 in. square, contains the six tombs in a row from east to west, the tombs themselves, of course, lying north and south. In the middle of each of its four sides is a doorway, and on either side of these is a fanlight window. These are beautiful specimens of perforated stone-work. Each window is filled with interlaced Arabic writing, the perforations being the blank spaces in and around the letters. These let in a subdued light to the interior which, with that of the open doors, is just sufficient to reveal a most remarkable flat stone ceiling.
- III. (293) *The Moti Dargāh*, 342.—This tomb, which is not far to the west of the Ibrāhīm Rauza, is conspicuous by its white-washed dome. In it rest the remains of Hazrat Molāna Habid Ullā, disciple of Shāh Sabgat Ullā, who died in A.H. 1011 (A.D. 1631).
- 1b. (294) *Haidar Khān's Tomb*, 343.—A short distance away at the back of the Ibrāhīm Rauza is the square massive-looking tomb of Haidar Khān, one of the generals of Ibrāhīm II., built much after the style of that of 'Ain-ul-Mulk's, on the east of the town.
- III. (295) *Shāh Navāz Khān's Tomb*, 304.—Scattered over the site of the old Shāhāpur suburb are a great number of tombs, great and small, among which those of Shāh Navāz Khān and Khwājah 'Amin-ud-dīn are the more important. Shāh Navāz

Khān's tomb is situated off the left of the road leading from the Shāhāpur gate to the Jail, and near the latter. It is locally known as the Bāra Pāu-ki Dargāh, on account of the twelve piers which support the whole of the superstructure.

- III. (296) Hazrat Khwājah 'Aminu'd-din's Tomb, 320 (1675).—This is the whitewashed dome, perched upon the hill at Dargāhpur, which is so conspicuous an object from a distance. Khwājah 'Aminu'd-din, the son of Shāh Burhānu'd-din, died in A.H. 1075 (A.D. 1664). Afzal Khān, Vazir, is said to have erected the tomb over the grave in 1675. There is nothing of much architectural merit about the building.

- III. (297) Tombs, 298—302, 306—310, 316, 321—323, 326, and 328 are minor tombs scattered about among the ruins to the east, north, and west of Dargāhpur.

(298) Afzal Khān's Cenotaph, 337 (1658).—About a mile south-west of Shāhāpur and the 'Amin Dargāh is the village of Afzalpur or Takki, in which, on the highest ground, is the tomb of Chindgi Shāh, and half a mile west of this again is the cenotaph of Afzal Khān. This is the Afzal Khān who commanded the Bijāpur troops which were sent against Śivaji, and who was killed by the latter on the slopes of Pratāp-gad.

- III. (299) Afzal Khān's Wives' Tombs, 338.—Some distance to the south of the last, in a grove of trees, is a platform with the remains of a large tank before it, called the Muhammad Sarovar. Upon the platform are eleven rows of tombs, all of them being the tombs of females, amounting in all to sixty-three, with an unoccupied space which would have made the sixty-fourth.

About two hundred and fifty yards east of this is the Surang Bāori—339, from which the great tunnel starts which carried water into Bijāpur, and which can be traced as far as the Ibrāhīm Rauza by its air-shafts which rise to the surface at frequent intervals along its route. The mouth of the tunnel may be seen low down in the north side of the well and, when the water is low, a person may walk some distance into it.

- III. (300) Jahān Begam's Tomb, 365.—Two miles east of the city may be seen the unfinished tomb of Jahān Begam. The plan of this building is exactly the same, both in size and design, as that of the great Gol Gumbaz. There are also the four corner towers as in the latter, but the four façades of the building were to have been left open, with three great arches in each face between the corner towers.

- III. (301) 'Ain-ul-Mulk's Tomb, 368.—Standing some distance to the north-west of the last is the tomb of 'Ain-ul-Mulk. It is a square massive-looking building, surmounted by a very elegantly shaped dome. Within, upon the walls, is some very pretty stucco work, in the shape of great pendants hanging down upon the face of each. This is the burial place of 'Ain-ul-Mulk, one of the officers of Ibrāhīm L., who rebelled against him, and was killed near Bijāpur in 1556. Beside the tomb is the mosque—369.

- III. (302) Tomb and Mosques, 370 to 377.—These are scattered over the plain between the last and the walls of Bijāpur.

Miscellaneous Buildings:—

II^b. (303) Among the miscellaneous buildings around the city are the *sardis*—317 and 318—in the Shāhāpur suburb; the *bund* and outlet sluice of the great Rāmalinga tank to the north-west of it; the dam, conduits, and air-shafts, from the Bhat Bāori to Torwel, and thence on to the Sārang Bāori; the great tunnel thence to the walls of Bijāpur; the Sandal Bāori; the Begam Tank; the walls of Nauraspur (III.), etc.

2. Kumatgi is now a small village, ten miles east of Bijāpur, on the Hippargi road. It was at one time a place frequented by the nobles, and, perhaps, the Court of Bijāpur as a pleasure resort, and on one side of the lake are the remains of many buildings, walls and gateways. Chief among these are several little pavilions with tanks and cisterns round about them. On the walls of one of these are some very remarkable and interesting frescoes which must be over two hundred years old.

III. Here are extensive ruins of a small town or bāzār, which appears to have been walled in, and there is a long broad road, down each side of which is a fine row of stabling arcade for the horses of masters and followers. From this a broad road led down, through a great gateway, along the margin of the lake and past the different pavilions. (Surveyod.)

3. Tidgundi, 12 miles north from Bijāpur; a copper-plate inscription was found here (*Ind. Ant.*, vol. I. p. 80.)

II.—INDI TĀLUKĀ.

1. Indi, 30 miles N.N.E. from Bijāpur.

I^b. Inscription:—On a stone before the *chāradī*, 3 ft. 9 in. long, 16 inches broad and 8 inches thick, in old *Devanāgarī* characters on three sides, and in Kānarese on the fourth, —partly illegible.

III. 2. Salotgi, 6 miles south-east from Indi. Temple of Śiva Yogīśvara on the north of the village, with brick spires; the shrine is said to contain a raised seat like a Musalmān tomb covered with a *chādar* said to cover a *linga*. At an annual fair Brāhmanas, Māngs, Musalmāns, &c., all mingle together and eat the same food.

I^b. Inscriptions:—(1) On a stone pillar, set up for cattle to rub themselves on, at the left side of the gate, 4 ft. 10 in. long, 1 ft. 9 in. broad, and 1 ft. 2 in. thick,—an inscription in old *Devanāgarī* characters, dated Śaka 867, of the Rāshtrakūṭa dynasty: *Ind. Ant.* vol. I., p. 265. (2) Below the preceding are some lines in *Hale Kannaḍa*. (3) On another stone lying inside the gate an inscription in *Devanāgarī*.

3. Tambe, 13 miles south of Indi.

I^b. Inscriptions:—(1) In front of the temple of Māruti, 2 ft. 6 in. long, 1 ft. 6 in. broad, and 1 ft. thick, in Kānarese characters. Above are a *linga*, sun and moon, cow and calf and a sword. (2) Near the *chāradī*, 3½ ft. long, 15 in. broad and 1 ft. thick, in 31 lines, each of 13 or 14 letters.

III.—SINDGI TĀLUKĀ.

III. 1. Almele, 12 miles north from Sindgi. It is said there was a large Jaina temple at the tank on the west side of the village, and numerous rude figures are found in the neighbourhood; the *dargāh* and the old large *chāḍā* in the middle of the village.

1b. **Inscription** :—On a stone lying near the Government school-house, and said to have been brought from the *vaddā* of Nâdgauda. It is 2 ft. long, 1 ft. square, with *Bâlabodha* character on one side and Kânarese on the other three, dated *Śaka* 1007. On the top are a *lînga*, the sun and moon, a cow and calf, and a man standing with his hands folded.

III. 2. **Hippargi**, 14 miles south-west from Sindgi. Temple of Kalmeśvara in a large quadrangular courtyard; temple of Mallaya to the north-east of the village, also in a courtyard surrounded by *dharmasâlas* with numerous carved figures, and a *dîpamâlâ*. Across the stream is a third old temple with a lamp-pillar, and a well said to be worthy of note.

1b. **Inscription** :—In the north-east corner of the court of Kalmeśvara's temple is a stone about 4 feet long, 1 ft. 4 in. broad and 6 in. thick, with a Kânarese inscription in 55 lines, dated *Śaka* 1176, Paridhâvi *Samcatasara*.

IV.—BÂGEVÂDI TÂLUKÂ.

III. 1. **Ba'geva'di**, 25 miles south-east from Bijâpur. Basaveśvara temple is a large one, about 36 yards long by 15 wide, in a large court surrounded by a wall. It is built of carved stone and the roof of the *maṇḍapa* is carved with figures of the eight *dikpâlas*, &c. It contains two *lînga* shrines of Mallikârjuna and of Sangameśvara with a large Basaveśvara. At Bâgevâdi, Basappa, the founder of the Lîngâyat sect, is said to have been born in the 12th century.

Inscription :—A Kânarese one at the door of the temple, much effaced.

III. 2. **Muttige**, 7 miles W.S.W. from Bagevâdi. Near the north gate of the village are three small temples of Mukteśvara; of Lakshmi-Narashinha, octagonal, with an image of black stone, and containing much sculpture; and of Kâsi-Viśveśvara.

V.—MUDDEBIHAL TÂLUKÂ.

1. **Nalatwad**, 12 miles south-east from Muddebihal.

1b. **Inscriptions** :—(1) Near the village gate dated *Śaka* 1122. The stone is 9 $\frac{3}{4}$ feet long, 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ ft. broad and 1 ft. thick; at the head are the Śaiva symbols of a *lînga*, the sun and moon, a bull, &c. (2) In the temple of Mâruti, the stone is 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ ft. long, 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ ft. broad and 9 inches thick, and at the head are figures of Īśvara, the bull, sun and moon. (3) Near the *chârâḍi*, 3 ft. 4 in. long, 1 ft. 10 in. broad, and 9 inches thick, with Īśvara, Nandi, and a worshipper at the top. (4) At the Benkan well, 2 ft. 3 in. long, 1 ft. 10 in. broad and 10 in. thick, with cow and calf above.

VI.—HUNGUND TÂLUKÂ.

1b. 1. **Aihole**, 15 miles E.S.E. from Bâdâmi (16° 50', 75° 57'). Near the village is a Brahmanical cave called Râvanaphadi, and to the east is a Jaina one known as Menâbasti. On the hill above this cave are many dolmens (*Ind. Ant.* III. 306); also, nearer the other cave the ruins of an old temple called Megadî, of the 7th century. In the village is an old Vaishṇava temple remarkable as "the only known example of its class as a

structural building, though there are numerous instances at Kârle, Elurâ, Ajantâ, and elsewhere of similar edifices. These, however, are all cut in the rock, and, consequently, have no exterior except the façades. It has always, therefore, been a great problem to know how the structural prototypes of these rock-cut temples were formed, and what their interior arrangements may have been. The example at Aihole does not answer all these problems, but it goes nearer to it than any other we know" (*Arch. of Dhar. and Mys.*, p. 67). It has been described in the *Arch. Sur. Reports* I and V and *Cave Temples of India*. (**Surveyed.**)

At a short distance to the south-west of the village is a temple, small but highly interesting on account of the quaint and elaborate sculptures with which it is decorated. It is now disused, and is partly in ruins, the whole of the roof having been removed. It is of about the same age as the Durgâ temple. It appears to have been also originally a Vaishṇava temple, as there are figures of Garuḍa over the doors both of the *maṇḍapa* and of the shrine, and a figure of Lakshmî, with her elephants, over the entrance. But there is also a figure of Śiva dancing on the roof, with Pârvatî holding a child.

Further to the south-west of the village, on the right bank of the river, is a large group of ruined and disused temples. The largest and most interesting of them is the temple of the god Galiganâtha. On the front or east side of the courtyard is a handsomely sculptured gateway, still nearly entire, but only ten or twelve feet high. It is the only gateway of the kind in this part of the country.

In the same group of temples with that of Galiganâtha, and rather closer to the river, there is a temple of the god Narāyaṇa. It contains three separate shrines, all leading out of the central hall.

- Ib. **Inscriptions**:—The Meguṭi temple inscription is of Pulikeśi II., *Śaka* 556, and one of the most interesting in the Kanarese country (see *Ind. Ant.*, vol. V., p. 67, and vol. VIII. *Third Arch. Rep.*, p. 129). One on the temple of Galiganâtha is of the Râshtrakûṭa king Kannara, *Śaka* 831; and another is of Vikramāditya Tribhuvanamalla. There are at least nine others. (See *P. S. and O. C. Ins.* Nos. 73--84; *Ind. Ant.*, vol. V. pp. 67 and 175, VIII, 237, 245, 284 and vol. IX, 74-96; *Third Arch. Rep.*, pp. 127--133. *B. B. R. A. S. Journ.* XXVII. 315.)

- III. 2. **Hungund**, 12 miles east from Aihole ($16^{\circ} 4'$; $76^{\circ} 7'$). On a hill to the north are the ruins of a large Jaina temple. In the fort is a temple of Râmalîṅga.

Inscriptions:—There are inscriptions on two slabs on the roof of the verandah of Râmalîṅga.

- IIb. 3. **Nagar**, 5 miles south-west from Hungund. An inscription about $4\frac{1}{2}$ feet long.

- III. 4. **Kelur**, 3 miles south of Aihole. On the south of the village on a hill are five old Śaiva temples. About $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles to the west of Kelur is a *kol* or glen, in which is a temple of Siddheśvara with a rock excavation to the north and another to the south of it.

- III. 5. **Arsibidi**, 8 miles south of Aihole ($15^{\circ} 54'$; $76^{\circ} 0'$) a ruined village. Several ancient Śaiva temples. (**Surveyed.**)

Inscriptions:—Many inscriptions are found here and in the neighbourhood.

- II. 6. **Karadi**, 9 miles east of Hungund. Temple of Basaveśvara on the north of the village, a small old temple, the roof supported by many pillars.

II. *b.* **Inscription** :—About half a mile from this village is an old temple of Mahâdeva, with a dated inscription in the Rudra *Saiveatsara*. Another defaced inscription is near the gate of Karadi.

III. 7. **Sangam**, 10 miles north of Hungund at the junction of the Malaprabhâ and Krishnâ. About 1 mile north-east from the village is the temple of Saugamesvara, about 75 feet by 40, surrounded by a large courtyard, in which are several houses and *dharmaśâlās*. It is old and attributed to Jakhapâchârya, and is regarded as of great sanctity. In the bed of the river Malaprabhâ is a cave, the fabled abode of the *Rishis*, the mouth of which is stopped by a large stone.

Inscriptions :—In the temple of Saugamesvara are two inscriptions.

III. 8. **Amingad**, 7 miles west of Hungund. About a mile to the east of it is Rakhasgi, where is a temple of Kallesvara ascribed to Jakhapâchârya.

III. 9. **Nandwadige**, 13 miles east from Hungund ($16^{\circ} 2'$; $76^{\circ} 20'$). Temple of Mûkâdevî.

I *b.* **Inscription** :—Of the Râshtrakûtas, dated *Śaka* 722, over the door of the shrine (*P. S. and O. C. Ins.* No. 85; *Ind. Ant.* XII, 220).

VII.—BÂGALKOT TALUKÂ.

1. **Bhairanmatti**, 3 miles south-west from Bewûr ($16^{\circ} 11'$; $75^{\circ} 55'$).

I *b.* **Inscription** :—Of king Tailapa Âhavamalla, *Śaka* 911; and of the Sinda chiefs Sevyâ and Nâgâditya; also of king Jayasimha Jagadekamalla, *Śaka* 955, 7 ft. $11\frac{1}{2}$ in. by 2 ft. $\frac{1}{2}$ in. (*P. S. and O. C. Ins.* No. 86).

III. 2. **Bewur**, 12 miles east from Bâgalkot ($16^{\circ} 12'$; $75^{\circ} 57'$). Three old temples ascribed to Jakhapâchârya, dedicated to Râmesvara, Nârâyanadeva, and Kâlikâbhavânî; the first is of moderate size and decorated with sculpture.

Inscription :—There is an inscription in Kânarese characters to the west of the village.

3. **Bâgalkot**, on the Ghataprabhâ ($16^{\circ} 17'$; $75^{\circ} 46'$).

III. **Inscription** in *Devanâgarî* about $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles from Bâgalkot on the left side of a temple of Mâruti.

III. 4. **Turchigiri**, about 4 miles east of Kalâdgi. Temple of Mârutideva of considerable celebrity, with an image of Mâruti about 6 feet high. The walls are about 4 feet thick.

III. 5. **Bilgi**, 12 miles north-west from Bâgalkot. About 200 yards from the north gate is a well called Arettinbhâvî (the well of 6 bullocks), 50 yards long by 25 wide, with galleries in the sides. It was built by Mâdhavji Visâji in *Śaka* 1630. There are inscriptions to this effect in Kânarese, Sanskrit, Marâṭhi, and Hindustâni. About $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles north from Bilgi near the village of Badgandi is a well about 28 yards long by 14 wide; according to an inscription on it, it was begun in *Śaka* 1509 and completed in 1511, by a servant of Ibrahim Adil Shâh.

VIII.—BĀDĀMI TĀLUKĀ.

- I a. 1. **Ba'da'mi**, 24 miles S.S.E. from Kalādgi (15° 55'; 75° 45'). Three Brahmanical caves of the 6th century, and a Jaina one, with much sculpture and some fragments of painting, in good preservation. Also many old temples, a *dargāh*, mosques, &c. (see *Arch. Sur. Reports I and V*, and *Cave Temples*, 1880; *Ind. Ant.* VI. 354; *J. B. B. R. A. S.*, part XIII., p. 61. (Surveyed.)

Inscriptions:—(1) One in the largest cave, No. 3, of Śaka 500; (2) three in Kānarese on pillars in cave 3, one dated Śaka 1146; (3) an old Kānarese one of soon after Śaka 500 outside the cave, and some names of the 6th or 7th century; (4) an inscription of the time of Sadaśivariya of Vijayanagar (Śaka 1165) on the porch of a temple to the north of the town. (See *First Arch. Rep.*, pp. 22-27, and *Third*, pp. 119-121; *P. S. and O. C. Ins.* Nos. 38 to 49; and *Ind. Ant.* III. 305; VI. 139; VIII. 238; IX. 99; X. 57 *et seq.*; *B. B. R. A. S. Journ.* XXVII. 317; XIII. 61.)

- III. 2. **Nandikes'vara**, 4 miles east from Bādāmi. Temple of Mahākūṭeśvara among the hills in a quadrangular courtyard, in which are also several smaller ones.

- I b. **Inscriptions**:—A large stone pillar lying in front of the temple inscribed on all four sides in old Kānarese characters: others in the porch and one inside dated Śaka 856 (*P. S. and O. C. Ins.* Nos. 50, 51, 52).

- III. 3. **Banas'amkari**, 3 miles south-east of Bādāmi. An old temple and other remains (*Arch. of Dhar. and Mys.*, No. 88 and p. 72; *Ind. Ant.*, X. 66; *First Arch. Sur. Report*).

Inscription:—A Vijayanagar inscription of Achyutarāya, dated Śaka 1155 (*Ind. Ant.*, vol. V., p. 19); and others (*B. B. R. A. S. Journ.*, part XXVII. p. 321).

- I b. 4. **Pattadakal**, 9 miles east from Bādāmi (15° 57'; 75° 52'). Several old temples both Brahmanical and Jaina, dating from the 7th or 8th century (*Rep., Arch. Sur.*, 1874).

Several of the temples at Paṭṭadakal "are very pure examples of the Dravidian style of architecture: they are all square pyramids divided into distinct storeys, and each storey ornamented with cells alternately oblong and square. Their style of ornamentation is also very much coarser than that of the Chālukya style, and differs very much in character. The domical termination of the spires is also different, and much less graceful, and the overhanging cornices of double curvature are much more prominent and important."

These Dravidian temples "are wanting in all that elegance of form and detail which is so characteristic of the Chālukya style, but are not without a purpose-like boldness of form expressive of stability and a certain amount of grandeur; though this is, of course, more easily observed in the larger examples in the south of India than it is in those at Paṭṭadakal. If, on the other hand, we compare it with the more modern temples, such as those at Hampi and Maisur, it will be seen how much the form lost by the gradually growing steepness of outline and attenuation of details. The modern forms are not without a certain degree of elegance which is wanting in the more ancient; but in all the higher characteristics of design, the older are by far the finest examples."

Besides these the village of Paṭṭadakal possesses a group of temples, "not remarkable for their size or architectural beauty, but interesting because they exhibit the two principal styles of Indian architecture in absolute juxta-position" (*Arch. of Dhar. and Mys*, pp. 63, 64). The temple of Pāpanātha is of the northern style, and is probably rather older than that of Virūpāksha, which dates from the early part of the 8th century. (Surveyed.)

Inscriptions :—Seventeen have been collected here, and there are probably more (*P. S. and O. C. Ins.* Nos. 53 to 69; *First Arch. Rep.*, pls. xli to xliv; *Second*, p. 241; *Third*, pp. 121—127; *Ind. Ant.*, vol. V. p. 174; XI. 24; *B. B. R. A. S. Journal* XXVII. 319, and XXXI. 222.)

- III. 5. Belur, 7 miles S.S.E. from Bādāmi (15° 51'; 75° 19'). Temple of Nārāyaṇa in the fort.
- I b. **Inscription** :—Of Jayasimha Jagadekamalla and his elder sister Akkadevî, Śaka 944, 5 ft. 1½ in. by 1 ft. 9½ in. (*P. S. and O. C. Ins.* No. 70).
- III. 6. Tolachgud, 3 miles south-east from Bādāmi (15° 53'; 75° 48'). Temple of Banasankarîdevî.
- Inscription** :—Of Achyutarāya of Vijayanagar, Śaka 1455 (*P. S. and O. C. Ins.* No. 72).
7. Kattageri, 11 miles north from Bādāmi (16° 5'; 75° 13').
- I b. **Inscription** :—Of the 21st year of Vikramāditya Tribhuvanamalla (Śaka 1018), on a stone at the top of the steps at the north end of a small tank under the wall of the fort, 1 ft. 6½ in. by 1 ft. 4 in. (*P. S. and O. C. Ins.* No. 71; *Ind. Ant.*, vol. VI., p. 137).

IV.—KÂRWÂR ZILLA OR NORTH KÂNARÂ.

I.—KÂRWÂR TÂLUKÂ.

- II a. 1. **Ka'rwâr** Some old European graves in a small walled enclosure, about 6 miles from Kârwar across the Kâlinadi.

II.—HÂLYÂL TÂLUKÂ WITH SUPA PETÂ.

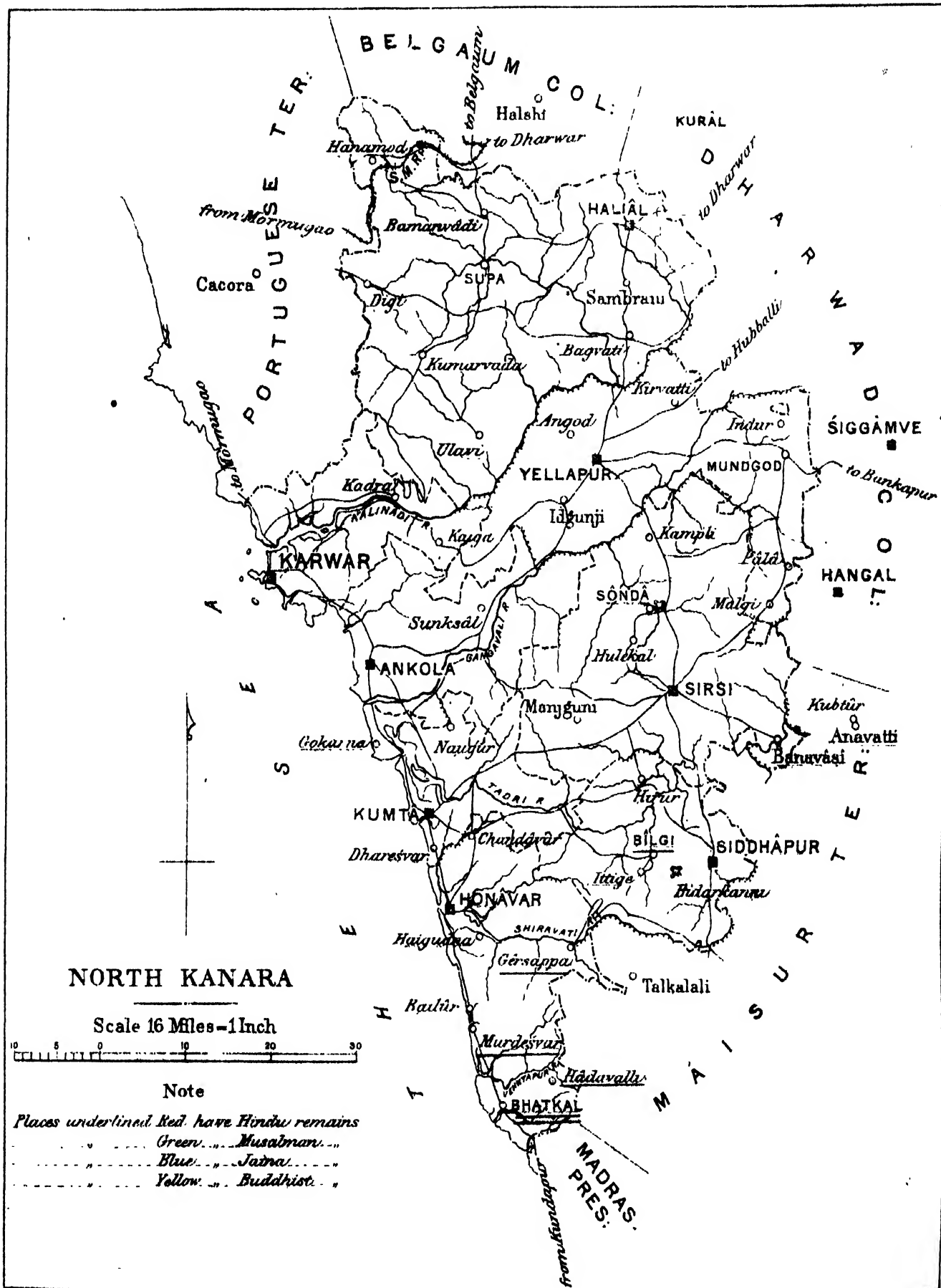
- III. 1. **Supa'**, (lat. 15° 16' N., long. 74° 34' E.), about 60 miles from Kârwar, has a temple of Râmalînga built on an island at the confluence of the Kâlinadi and the Ujalî or Paṇḍhrî. It is supposed to be about 700 years old, and is not in good repair though it enjoys an allowance of Rs. 600 per annum.
- III. 2. **Ulavi**, Supâ Petâ (lat. 15° 0' N., long. 74° 34' E.) The temple of Basaveśvara is built of laterite in a court surrounded by a high wall. It is of no architectural pretensions, but is of great repute among the Liṅgâyat, and the original building is said to be of great antiquity. In front of it is a tall handsome granite *dhevajastambha*, and outside, in a hollow beneath the outer wall, is a large cistern with a perennial supply of water. This was the principal place of devotion for the Liṅgâyat Râjâs of Sondâ, who were usually buried here. Traces of old buildings and caves, said to have been occupied by Liṅgâyat devotees, are still pointed out.

III.—YELLÂPUR TÂLUKÂ.

(No returns.)

IV.—SIRSÎ TÂLUKÂ.

- II b. 1. **Banava'si**, about 15 miles east by south from it. (lat. 14° 32' E., long. 75° 5' N.,) on the river Varadî, a very ancient place, mentioned in the Baudddha records as a place of note in the 3rd century B.C. and by Ptolemy, the geographer, in the 2nd century A.D. It had also the name of Jayantîpura. (1) The temple of Madhukeśvara is attributed to the mythic architect Jakhapachârya. It is in a courtyard containing also smaller temples to Gaṇapati, Narasiṃha, Kadambeśvara, &c. The temple is of considerable size and ornamented with sculptures, with a short Dravidian spire. The large Nandî in front is under a canopy or outer *maṇḍapa* supported by four pillars. A king of Sondâ, about 259 years ago, is said to have found it surrounded by forest, and to have assigned lands for its maintenance and instituted the car ceremony. A fine stone *maṇḍapa* was presented, according to an inscription, by Raghurâja, king of Svâdi: the date is obliterated, but it was in the Vibhava *Saṃvatsara*, —probably Śaka 1550. An annual allowance of Rs. 4,000 is paid by Government. The place is one of great repute among the Smârta Brâhmanas. It was the old capital of the Kâdambas, whose power was restored, if not founded, by Mayûravarmâ who formed an alliance with the Châlukya kings, perhaps in the 5th century A.D. In the 11th and 12th centuries they were feudatories of the Kalyâṇa Châlukyas. The succession of the different chiefs, however, has not yet been clearly made out, and it is



possible there were two or three branches of the family. The examination of more of their inscriptions would probably clear this up and throw light on the history of the district. In 1075 the province was under Udayaditya, the general of Bhuvanaikamalla. He was displaced in 1076 by Vikramāditya, who gave the province to his brother Jayasimha, who soon after rebelled, and the district was bestowed on Barmadeva. When the Kalachuryas, in 1157, rose against the Chalukyas, the latter maintained himself at this place (*Ind. Ant.* IV, 205.) (Surveyed.)

- Ib.** **Inscriptions:**—Four are on stones set upright in the ground right and left of the portico of the great temple, and four lean against the enclosing wall: (1) on the left is one of the Chālukya king Vibhu-Vikramāditya-Permañideva, and a Kādamba chieftain,—38 lines only are above ground; (2) of the time of Vira-Bukkaraya of Ānegundi, Śaka 1290; this is also partly buried; (3) of the Kādamba chieftain Kirtivarmadeva, Śaka 990; (4) to the right of the temple an inscription of 37 lines of about 25 large but scarcely legible letters; (5) against the northern wall of the court an inscription of Sadāśiva-varāya of Vidyānagari, Śaka 1474; (6) against the same wall, another inscription of the same king; (7) near the east wall, one of 22 lines, each of about 23 letters, not easily read; (8) against the same wall, an inscription very much defaced; (9) in one of the smaller shrines in the court is a handsomely carved litter, or throne, and on it is an inscription of Raghunātha Nāyaka of Sondā Śaka 1550; (10) on a pillar in the Nandi *mandapa*; (11) on a pilaster to the right of the entrance of the small temple of Trimalladeva in 19 lines. And (12) on a slab carved with a five-headed snake (Nāgendra) in a little modern shrine on the east side of the court of the great temple is a Pāli inscription. It begins at the top of the left side of the slab with the words *Siddham Rāno Hārītiputasa* and a line and a half are on the right side of the slab. This is an early Āndhra inscription, and is dated in the 12th year of the ‘century’ of Satākarni Hārītiputa. (*Ind. Ant.*, IV, pp. 205-6.)

- Ib.** 2. **Annavaṭṭi**, nine miles east from Banavāsi, and six south-west from Tilivālli (lat. 11° 35' N., long 75° 13' E.) A fine temple of Kāṭabheśvara with 16 pillars in the great *mandapa* and 22 on the screen wall, and the following— (Surveyed.)

- Ib.** **Inscriptions:**—(1) On the right of the god in the temple of Kāṭabheśvara, dated Śaka 1152; (2) on a pillar in the *madhyaranga* of the same temple, Śaka 1163; (3) on another pillar in the same temple, Śaka 1163; (4) on another pillar, dated Śaka 1171; two of these cover two sides of the bases of the columns; (5, 6) two on the edge of the *madhyaranga*—one much effaced, Śaka 992; (7) another on the opposite side; (8) on the lintel of the antechamber of a small temple of Pārvatī. Outside to the south are two *vīraḡals*, the inscriptions much effaced.

- IIb.** 3. **Kubtur**, a neighbouring village about a mile from Annavaṭṭi. **Inscriptions**, etc. (1) at the sluice of the *tālā*, four *vīraḡals* in front of a small ruined temple; behind the sluice two more and a long slab carved with mythological figures and worth preserving; built into the sluice itself is a *śilāśisanam* in much older characters than usual. (2) on the way from the tank to the village *pippala* tree are a *sati* stone and another on the left side of the road nearly buried. (3) at the tree—a thick stone with an elephant on it and five lines of inscription; a *sati* stone with a short inscription, faintly cut; a *vīraḡal*, with three females, the middle one on a couch, below them four dancing or flying off with a man, and a man on horseback fighting with one on foot, one slain, and a fourth with hands

clasped; another with *linga* above, next a *devī* and attendants, and below a fight, and 16 lines of inscription. (4) at an old Jaina *basti* are four stones all partially weathered and one of the two largest split; each has a Jina with two *chauris* and sun and moon at the top; the two large ones have long inscriptions; inside is a section of an inscription partially effaced by grinding *keśava* on it:—there are also four black stone Jinās, one with a short inscription on the base. (5) at Īśvara-leva's temple is a sort of double *vīraṅgal*, there being two compartments across and three vertically with 11 lines of inscription; inside on the base of a pillar is one of 14 lines. The roof has an elaborately carved slab over the central area with Śiva in the *lāṭṭava* attitude in the centre and the 8 *dikpālas* on the sides. In the left aisle of the *maṇḍapa*, on a long *vedi* are the *saptamātṛis* with Gaṇapati and Śiva, also a spirited Mahishāsura-mardani to the right of the shrine door, in which she has got the *asura* by the arm and has made a great gash in his side with a broad-pointed spear; outside to the right is a stone with a *kalāśa* on it and 4 lines of inscription; and a split *śilāśaṅgam*. (6) at Mailāra-leva's temple is a thick slab with an elephant and 5 lines of inscription.

- III. 1. **Sondā** (lat. 14° 41' N., long. 71° 52' E.). (1) Three miles west of the Sondā station is the temple of Trivikrama said to be about 400 years old. It consists of one central room with surrounding verandahs. The central room is in the shape of a car with four wheels (two of which are broken), drawn by two elephants. It has a tall *dhvajastambha* in front. Tradition says that one of the eight monks of the Udapi *maṭha* in South Kānara, called Vaddirāja Svāmi, of great repute for his austerity, was aided by a spirit named Nārāyaṇa-Bhūta, who removed this temple entire from Bhadrīkāśrama to Sondā, and the monk installed Trivikrama-leva therein. A car festival is celebrated every year: the temple is also endowed. (2) At Hupasehond, half a mile from the Sondā station, is Kāmaṭha or Rājendramāṭha, a Lingāyat monastery, founded some three or four hundred years ago by the Sondā Rājās. It is constructed with very large stone slabs.

V.—KUMTĀ TĀLERĀ.

- III. 1. **Gokarna**, (lat. 14° 32' N., long. 74° 23' E.) on the coast about 140 miles north of Kumtā. The most famous *tīrtha* or place of pilgrimage in this part of India. It contains several temples built probably about A.D. 1100. (1) The temple of Mahābaleśvara. This has two courts, an outer and an inner, with corridors inside the walls for the accommodation of pilgrims and devotees. The temple itself consists of *maṇḍapa* and shrine, the latter surmounted by a low spire. Thousands of pilgrims flock to the annual fair held in the month of Māgha, which concludes with the drawing of a huge idol car elaborately carved.

Legend accounts for the origin of this *tīrtha* in the following way: Śiva, pleased with the austerity of Rāvaṇa, king of Lankā, allowed him to ask a boon, and he asked his *Atma-linga*, which was granted. Rāvaṇa was told that if he worshipped it for three successive years, he would be equal with Mahādeva, but he was not to set it down till he should reach his capital. Vishnu, alarmed at this, resolved to outwit him. While Rāvaṇa was passing Gokarna, Vishnu hid the sun behind his weapon *sudarśana*, at which Rāvaṇa, supposing it to be sunset, went to the shore to perform his devotions. Seeing a boy tending a herd of cows he asked him to hold the *linga* till he should return. The boy, who was Gaṇapati in disguise, promised to hold it as long as he was able, and then to call out

his name three times before placing it on the ground. No sooner was he gone, however, than the boy called his name thrice and set down the *linga*. Returning, the giant saw the trick that had been played him, and applied his utmost strength to pull it up, but in vain; so he called it Mahābaleśvara. He is said to have broken off four pieces and thrown them towards Murdeśvara, Gaṇavanteśvara, Dhāreśvara and Shajeśvara, where there are also temples (see Buchanan's *Mysore*, &c.) Annual allowances are paid to the temple.

- III. (2) The temple of Bhadrakālī in the east of the town is a small one in a courtyard, entered by a single doorway from the north. (3) Temple of Venkatarāmaṇa of black stone. (4) Ahalyābāi's temple built by the princess of Indor about a century ago. (5) Koṭi *tīrtha*, a large, dirty, oblong pond surrounded by a decaying flight of steps. (6) Ballāla *tīrtha* near the beach.

Śataśrīṅga and Maṇināga are two hills close to Gokarṇa, and the Tāmraparṇī is a small stream that falls into the sea here. In the vicinity there are some natural caverns in the laterite. There are no Jaina remains in Gokarṇa.

- Ib. **Inscriptions**:—There are said to be several inscriptions: (1) in Narasimha's temple; (2) in the house of Muliman Timana Adi; (3) in Hire Kuppa Bhat's house; (4) in the temple of Māruti; (5) in Vighneśvara Bhat's house; (6) in temple of Śrī Tānra Gaurī; (7) at the side of the door in the *maṇḍapa* of Mahābaleśvara temple; (8) in Viṭṭhala temple.

Prasād Nārāyaṇa Bhat has a copper-plate.

- III. 2. Dhāreśvar, about $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles S.S.E. of it (lat. $14^{\circ} 22'$ N., long. $74^{\circ} 29'$ E.). A temple in a courtyard 105 feet by 69. The temple is of black stone with sculptures on the walls. An allowance of Rs. 1,440 is made to it annually by Government.

Inscriptions:—Four stone tablets, from one of which it appears that it was founded by Rudroji Paṇḍit, son of Nāgoji, and built by Sanappā.

VI.—SIDDĀPUR TALUKĀ.

- III. 1. Siddāpur. **Inscriptions, &c.**—A mile west from the town at Hosūr at a small rude temple near the wayside are two carved stones: two more stand about a dozen yards west of it, one of them very elaborately carved; at the bottom is a man carried in a litter, with traces of inscription, and a fifth stands close to the road leading to Jog. At the temple of Gaṇapati in Siddāpur is a Kānarese inscription, $5' 6''$ by $2' 10''$ in 43 lines, dated Śaka 1574 Khara *Samvatsara*. And at Rāmeśvara at the site of an old temple in the jungle $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles N.E. from the town are two carved slabs, one $4' 7''$ by $2' 10''$, with short inscriptions much obliterated.

2. Bilgi, about 8 miles from Siddāpur (lat. $14^{\circ} 22'$ N., long. $74^{\circ} 52'$ E.). It was formerly known by the name of Śvetapur, and is said to have been founded by a son of Narasimha, a Jaina prince, who ruled at Hosūr (near Siddāpur) about
IIb. Śaka 1515. (1) The Jaina *basti* of Pārśvanātha is said to have been built by the founder of the town and afterwards extended by a Jaina prince, Ghantevadia, the son of Rāghapparāja in Śaka 1573, when images of Neminātha, Pārśvanātha and Yārdhamāna were consecrated. It is in the Dravidian style: the shrine walls are formed of slabs the whole height of the walls, with square pillars at the corners and in the

middle to give them support. The upper part of the walls of the *maṇḍapa* are formed in the same way, set on a carved screen wall. The outer *maṇḍapa* has four round black stone pillars somewhat of the style of those at Belgaum; at each side of this *maṇḍapa* is a small shrine. From the two *śilāśāsanas* still standing it appears that a grant was made of the revenues of 9 villages amounting to Rs. 1,772-7-8, and lands yielding 300 *khaṇḍis* of rice were allotted to it. It has a flat roof supported by carved basalt pillars. (2)

III. There is also a temple of Virūpāksha and another near the town, very plain buildings. (Surveyed.)

II b. Inscriptions:—(1) At Virūpāksha temple to the right of the entrance is a slab 5' 10" by 3' 1" with a *linga* at the top attended by a female on the left with *damaru* and bell, and with cow and calf to the right, the usual figures of sun, moon, and *kaṭār* above. The inscription is in 12 lines dated *Śaka* 1193 (in words) Promodi (? Pramodi) *Saṃvatsara*. (2) Inside the door of Pārśvanātha *basti* are two large slabs with the usual Jaina symbol, and in excellent preservation, one measures 6' 9" by 2' 6" in 78½ lines, *Śaka* 1510, Sarvajit *Saṃvatsara*; (3) the other 6' 10" by 2' 7" in 84½ lines, *Śaka* 1550, Nandana *Saṃvatsara*. (4) On the other side of the road at a temple of Hanumān is a smaller inscription much defaced.

III. 3. Baidarkanni on the road from Bilgi to Siddāpur. A quarter of a mile east of the village, and a little south from the road, is a group of 16 carved stones (three of them broken), some of them very tall and covered with carving of worship, festivity, and war. Near a small *basti* a little to the south-east from these are two more; and in the mud wall of the *basti* are four with *linga* emblems at the top; a fifth is a little way off in front on a small platform, and a sixth at the foot of a tree close to the *basti*.

III. 4. Ittige, 3 miles west of Bilgi. Temple of Rāmeśvara, a building of the usual modern construction, enjoys an annual cash allowance of Rs. 1,000. This is a place of considerable repute, and has a large annual fair attended by numerous devotees.

VII. —HONĀVAR TĀLUKĀ.

III. 1. Honāvar seems to have no remains of note. There is an old ruined fort, on the west side of which the Portuguese had their warehouses in early times. Basavarājādurga to the north is said to have been built by the same king as built Chaṇḍāvar. The temple of Rāmalinga, about 1½ miles north of the town, is said to be two or three centuries old. (Surveyed.)

When Honāvar belonged to Madras, before its transfer to Bombay, it was a place of much more importance than it is now, and it is to that time that the fine roads and long lines of splendid *banyan* trees belong. Other relics of that time are a very lofty column on one of the highest points, serving as a landmark to shipping, erected over the remains of Major-General Clement Hill, Commanding the Maisur Division, who died at Gersāppā in 1843, and an old European grave-yard containing a few tombs, dating from 1778 to 1864. Of early Hindu remains there is little. Slabs, inscribed and otherwise sculptured, generally found built into some bridge or house, attest to the existence at the time of some temple or temples of no mean size. One culvert, near the *dhobie's talāv*, is almost entirely constructed of such material, and an inspection of the under sides of the slabs, as

they have been thrown across to form the roadway, discloses three very large inscription slabs, covered with old Kânarese writing, and one sculptured *viragal* of the style of the Murdesvara ones, also bearing inscriptions upon the alternate bands. Besides these, there are several large sculptured slabs covered with ornament and figures in bas-relief. In the culvert over the *châmbâr-kâ-nâlâ* is built in another inscribed slab, and a fourth is inserted in the culvert called the *Gundi Bail* culvert.

At Bhatkal and Honavar, and very commonly in the Konkan, are found odd looking groups of curious stones crowded together under a tree, upon a hill side, or in a garden. They are generally of two forms, one a small pillar or cylinder of various degrees of finish, round or octagonal, with or without a finial, and snake stones,—that is, small slabs with knotted or single snakes carved upon them in relief. Sometimes other carved stones are added bearing small human figures in relief. These stones are called *jetigâs* and are, in most cases, worshipped once a year by Brâhman *pujâris* attached to some neighbouring temple. It is difficult to find out what they mean, but it is certain they are connected with the worship or appeasing of the spirits of departed ancestors which are represented by these stones, and the setting up and occasional attention to them is by way of propitiating those restless spirits and keeping them in good temper, they being a particularly jealous and vindictive lot. The snake stones here do not seem to have any special connection, if any at all, with the annual snake worship at the *Nâgapanchamî* festival. Tree worship is also very prevalent in these parts, more especially the *pippala* and *tulasi*. They are cared for and protected from injury, around the trunks of the former being built square, octagonal or circular platforms upon which daily circumambulatory ceremonies are performed. The *tulasi*, being a small plant, is generally placed in a receptacle upon the top of a high âltar or pedestal within the courtyards of temples and private houses.

III. 2. Chanda var, about 5 miles south-east from Kumtâ (lat. 14° 2' N., long. 74° 33' E.), is a deserted city, said to have been built by a king Sarpanmalika by birth a cowherd, who rose to rank by magic. It passed from the possession of the Svadî kings to that of the Muhammadans. The last Muhammadan prince dying without issue in A.D. 1686, it declined and is now deserted, and the stones are being carried away for building purposes.

III. 3. Haigudna, a village about 12 miles from Honavar; near it, on an island in the Sarâvatî are some sacrificial *kundâs*. The Haiga Brâhman are said to have come from the north at the invitation of a Berad king to perform a sacrifice for him here. *Haiga* in old Kânarese means 'sacrifice'.

III. 4. Bailur, 12 miles south of Honavar, (lat. 16° 8' N., long. 74° 32' E.), has a very old temple of Mârkanḍesvara. The Nâyars who ruled over Bârkur repaired the old temple and made grants of land for its support. Some documents relating to this grant are said to exist, dated Śaka 1356 (A.D. 1434).

5. Murdesvar, 3 miles south of Bailûr and 10 miles north of Bhatkal, has a temple on a promontory called Kandagiri, said to have been built by the Jaina Râjâs of Kaikuri (?). In Fasli 1221 Government arranged to grant an endowment of Rs. 1,110 annually (Surveyed.)

1 d. Inscriptions:—There are at least thirty well sculptured *viragals* and inscriptions (one dated Śaka 1336, and another Śaka 1380) near this place. (1) About 150 yards west from the school is a Jaina one, of 54 or more lines, each of about 50 letters; (2) two miles

There are three European graves situated on the north bank of the creek, part of the way between Bhatkal and the sea. The upper slabs of each, which are single stones, contain old English inscriptions deeply cut in large letters fairly well formed. They are as follows:—

- (1) Here lieth the body of William Barton
Chyrvrgion : Dec : XXX : Novembr :
Anno Dni Nri Christi : Salv : Mvndi
MDCXXXIII : *
1638 : William Barton :
- (2) Here lyeth the body of George Wye
Marchant : Dec : XXXI : March :
Ano : Dni : Nri : Christi : Salv : Mvndi
MDCXXXVII :
1637 : Geo : Wye :
- (3) Here lieth the bodie of Ant : Vernworthy
March^t Dec : I : April. An^o Dni : Nri :
Christi Salv : Mvndi : MDCXXXVII :
Ant^o. Verneworthy : 1637 :

There are several combination letters in the inscriptions formed much in the same manner as diphthongs are usually printed, H and E, V and E, and A and N. In the last combination they resemble a W upside down with a cross stroke in the first angle to form the A, the cross stroke of the N then becomes reversed. In 1637 the English started a factory at Bhatkal, and it is to this time that belong the three English tombs. There are many old European tombs scattered throughout the country, and a complete list of them with copies of any quaint inscription is a desideratum.

I 6.

Inscriptions:—(1) At Jattapa Nāyakana Chandranātha Basti, on the east side, 7' 0" by 3' 1½", containing 70 lines; (2) beside the first, 7' 11" by 3' 6", in 79 lines; the back of this stone is also covered by an inscription in 63 lines, dated Śaka 1479, Nala Śamvatsara; (3) in the south-east corner of the court is another also bearing Jaina symbols, 6' 0" by 2' 6½"; (4) at Pāśvanātha basti, a slab 5' 9" by 2' 5", Śaka 1468, Viśvāvasu Śamvatsara; (5) another at the same place; (6) inside the porch 5' 9" by 2' 4", Śaka 1465, Plava Śamvatsara; (7, 8) behind the same temple sunk into the earth, one 1' 10" broad and the other 1' 9",—the inscriptions faintly traceable; (9) in the court of Śāntesvara temple a fine carved Virakshetrāpāla, 6' 1" by 2' 8", with a good deal of inscription upon it, Śaka 1465; (10) a small damaged one beside it, 3' 1" by 1' 10"; (11) near the same place deeply sunk in the earth are two large slabs, which should be preserved; (12) in the court of Khetapai Nārāyaṇa temple is one 6' 6" by 2' 7½", Śaka 1468, Viśvāvasu Śamvatsara; (13) behind the same is one of Śaka 1489, Kshaya Śamvatsara; (14) outside the court of Jośi Śaṅkara Nārāyaṇa's temple and sunk deep in the earth is a slab 3 feet wide, which should be cared for; (15) at Śāntappā Nāyaka's temple is a slab, with a *grihastha* bearing an umbrella in the centre, to the right a *rākṣhasa* or demon, and to the left a cow and calf, 4' 9" by 2' 9", Śaka, 1478, Raktākshi Śamvatsara; (16) in Mūrgopinātha Krishnadeva's temple is an old slab with *līṅga* at the top; (17) another close by is broken and buried; (18) at Chaturmukha basti (now wholly carried away by the villagers) in a

* This should have been MDCXXXVIII; the V has been omitted on the stone.

jāmbul bush is a fine large *śāsanam* with Jaina symbols, 5' 10" by 2' 8"; (19) another close beside it, 6' 9" by 2' 4½"; (20) at Lakars Kanuti Lakshmî-Nârâyana temple, 6' 9" by 2' 4½", of which 1' 9½" is covered with inscription partially effaced; (21) on a pillar on the right side of the entrance to Raghunâtha's temple, 27 lines, Śaka 1512, Virodhî *Saṃvatsara*; (22) in a watercourse in the street 150 yards from the bungalow, a Jaina inscription, 4' 11" by 1' 10",—ought to be removed to a place of safety; (23) on the door-jambs of Choleśvara temple are two short Tamil inscriptions; (24) about a quarter of a mile behind the *dharmaśālā*, one with Śaiva emblems, 6' 9" by 2' 5", 61 lines. Copper-plates:—Four: belonging to (1) Virūpākshadeva Jośi Saṃkara Nârâyana temple: (2) to Pāsupati Śaṃbhu Liṅga temple; (3 and 4) not stated—in Bhatkal.

III. 7. **Sunkadagoli**, a mile east from Bhatkal: Rāmaliṅga Virabhadradeva temple, with two inscription slabs.

III. 8. **Hadavalli**, 11 miles E.N.E. from Bhatkal, three old temples, two almost entire in the village and one in ruins on the top of the adjoining hill of Chandragiri, all of them being Jaina shrines. These are of the style of the Bhatkal ones, having the same sloping roofs which make them look like long thatched barns. (Surveyed.)

IIa. 9. **Gersa'ppa'** is about 15 miles east of Honāvar (lat. 14° 12' N., long. 74° 44' E.). A mile and a half east of the village and of Nāgankūrā are extensive ruins called Nagarbastikeri. Among them is a Jaina temple called Chaturmukha-Basti, having four doors and a four-faced image in the centre. A small sum was expended by Government about 20 years ago in clearing away grass and bushes; the place is again overgrown. It has been a fine large cruciform temple, 63' 8" from door to door inside, the shrine is 22' 9" square inside and 24' 11" outside; the walls are all thin. There are four thick round pillars with square bases in each hall with the overhanging brackets of the southern style. The *devāpīṭhas* cut on slabs on each side the doors both of the *maṇḍapa* and of the shrine have high *mukutas* and each holds a club and snake. The temple is built of grey granite, but the roof of the verandah, the stones of the *śikhara*, the slabs of the floor, &c., were carried off some 25 years ago, it is said, by a Māmlatdār at Honāvar who was building a temple there. Inscription slabs, &c., were also carried off by road contractors and others to make culverts, &c.

III. The other temples here are all of laterite, and are only of interest on account of the images and inscriptions which have still escaped the spoilers. The temple of Vardhamāna Svāmi, now deserted, still contains a fine black stone image of the *tirthankara*, almost perfect. Across the foot-path from it is the temple of Nemi, also deserted, but with a fine large image on a circular *āsana*, the back of which is composed of three pieces neatly jointed and elaborately carved. Round the edge of the *āsana* are two *ślokas* in Kānarese letters. In Pārśvanātha's temple many images have been collected from other shrines,—one of them is cast of an alloy of five metals. To the west of it is a large stone building with long stone beams, and in a corner of it are nearly a dozen neglected figures of standing Digambara Jinas huddled together. Kaḍe *basti* wants the roof and contains a neglected black stone figure of Pārśvanātha 4' 4½" high, with the *śeṣaphaṇḍ* beautifully carved. And at Virabhadra *deva*, a large tree has grown up on what was once the back wall of the shrine, where is a fine image of Virabhadra with arrow, sword, shield, and bow, and wearing high wooden sandals (*khaḍḍāras*). Many of these images are well worth preserving and should be removed to a place of safety before they are destroyed. (Surveyed.)

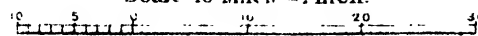
Ia.

I a. **Inscriptions, &c.** :—At Varddhamānsvāmi temple (1) a slab 6' 3" by 2' 5" with a Jina at the top, two worshippers, and cow and calf, under which is a long inscription; (2) another with a Jina and attendants above, in the second line two male worshippers on each side a cross-legged table, and in the third compartment below, two female worshippers on each side a similar table. The stone measures 4' 8" by 2' 2½"; (3) a slab 5' 2" by 2' 2" with, first, a Jina in a temple, next, below a male seated, a table, two females squatting and one standing, and third, three females, a temple and female image, and three females, below which are 6½ lines of inscription; (4) behind the temple and sunk in the earth is a small stone about a foot broad and an inscription partially effaced. In the east corner of the area round Pārśvanātha's temple are three carved stones similar to those described above but much weatherworn; (5) one 7' 2' by 2' 3½' with an inscription a good deal obliterated; (6) outside the wall of Kadē *basti* is an inscription slab 4' 3" above ground and 2' 5" broad; (7) in the south-west corner of Trimalla Devasthana, a Vaishnava temple, is a slab 5' 6" by 2' 3", with a man in a robe and carrying a vessel, and the cow and calf beside him. The inscription is covered with lichen but very distinct.

I a. 10. Between 5 and 6 miles up the Ghat from Gersāppa there is an Old Kānarese inscription stone standing at a corner of the road.

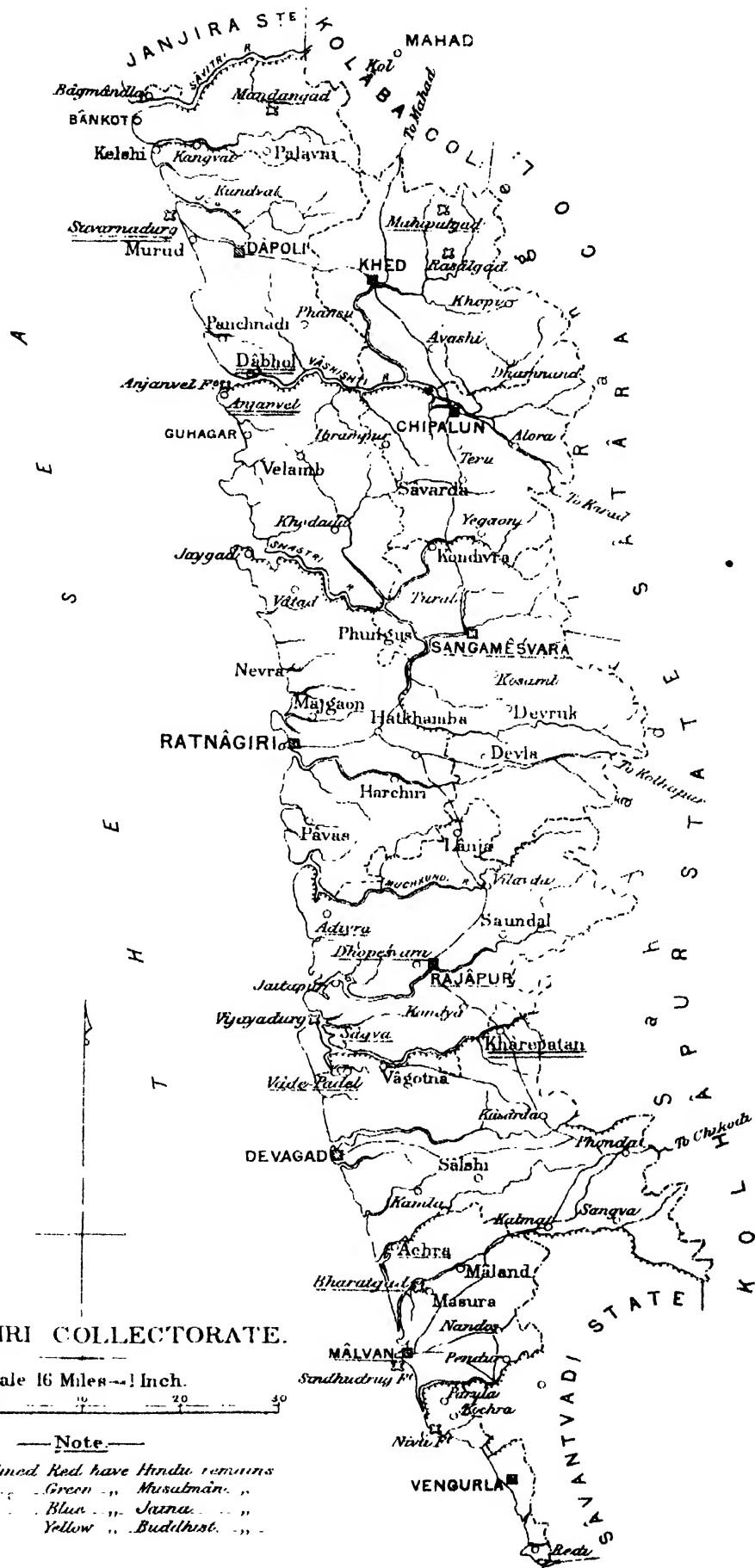
RATNĀGIRI COLLECTORATE.

Scale 16 Miles = 1 Inch.



— Note —

Places underlined Red have Hindu remains
 " " " Green " Muslimān. "
 " " " Blue " Jain. "
 " " " Yellow " Buddhist. "



V.—RATNÂGIRI ZILLA.

I.—RATNÂGIRI TÂLUKÂ.

III. Ratna'giri (*Ind. Ant.*, II. 317.)

II.—DÂPOLI TÂLUKÂ.

III. 1. **Ba'gma'ndla**, a large coast fishing village in the Dîpoli Tâlukâ on the north bank of the Sâvitri opposite Bânkoṭ. Bâgmândla and Kolmandla are probably the remains of Mândal, or Mândan, an old trading place of some consequence. Barbosa (1514) has a Mandabad at the mouth of the Bânkoṭ river, where many ships, especially from Malabâr, came taking stuffs and leaving cocoanuts, areca-nuts, a few spices, copper, and quicksilver. (*Stanley's Coasts of East Africa and Malabâr*, by D. Barbosa, p. 71). The name and position suggest that it may be the site of Ptolemy's Mandagora.

2. **Da'bhol**, N. lat. 17° 34' and E. long. 73° 16', lies 6 miles from the sea, on the north bank of the Anjanvel or Vâsishṭhî river, eighty-five miles south-east of Bombay. Large remains, several feet underground, seem to show that Dâbhol was, in very early times, a place of consequence. An underground temple of Chandikâbâi is said to be of the same age as the Bâdâmi rock-temples (550-578 A.D. Mr. Crawford's MS). A local history, *bakhar*, states that in the eleventh century Dâbhol was the seat of a powerful Jâina ruler, and a stone inscription has been found bearing date 3rd Vaisâkha 1078 Sâlivâhana. According to a local saying, Dâbhol once bore the name of Amarâvatî or the abode of the gods. The present name is said either to be a short form of Dâbhilâvatî, a name given to it from the still remaining temple of Śiva Dâbhileśvara, or to be a corrupt form of *Dâbhya*, according to the *Purâṇas*, a god-inhabited forest. (*Ind. Ant.*, II. 278.)

Ia. Of Musalmân remains the chief, close to the sea and almost buried in coconut trees, is a handsome mosque sixty-three by fifty-four feet in its inner measurements, with minarets and a dome. The style is like that of the chief Bijâpur mosques. It is on all sides enclosed by a stone wall and approached by a broad flight of steps. In the centre of the stone terrace, in front of the mosque, is a well and a fountain. The mosque is said to have been built in 1659, by Âisha Bibi, popularly known as lady mother, *mâsâheba*, a princess of Bijâpur. The real date is probably much earlier. The local account is that the princess, with a retinue of 20,000 horse, arrived at Dâbhol intending to go to Makka, but was kept back from fear of pirates. Determining to spend, on some religious work, the £150,000 (Rs. 15,00,000) she had with her, by the advice of the *mantwis* and *qâzis*, she began building this mosque and finished it in four years. The builder's name was Kâmil Khân. It is currently reported that the dome was richly gilded, and the crescent of pure gold. The gold and gilt have long since disappeared, but much of the beautiful carving and tracery remains. Eight villages, Bhopan, Saral, Isâpur, Bhostân, Chivili, Modpur, Bharveli and Pingâri, were granted for its maintenance. After the overthrow of the Bijâpur kingdom, the grant was renewed by Śivâji (1670). The mosque still bears the name of its founder Mâsâheba, but it is no longer used for worship. The local Musalmâns are too poor to keep it in repair. In 1873 a small sum was granted by Government to

III. carry out the most necessary repairs and it has again been taken in hand (Nairne in *Ind. Ant.*, vol. II. p. 280-81). Dâbhol has also a Jâma mosque built in 1650 (1059 H.) in the beginning of Aurangzib's reign, by Pîr Mahammad Abdullâh, the chief officer, *subhedâr*, of the district. What of the inscription on this mosque has been read runs: 'In the name of God, the Just, the Merciful. Verily mosques belong to God, so be not co-sharers with Him. The rival of this mosque in colour does not exist in the world. The best of well born Governors Pîr Ahmad.....(built this mosque) in the year 1059 (1649 A.D.) of the *Hijra* of the Prophet, on whom be peace and blessing.' On the sea face of a third mosque an inscription has lately (1879) been found cut in wood. It begins with the usual Shiah blessing of the Prophet, his daughter, and the twelve Imâms, and ends 'May God help Saâdat Ali, king of kings, who raised this building in 1558 (967 H.)' (Bombay Asiatic Society's Meeting, September 1879). There is also a cenotaph, or *mukâm*, of Khâja Khizr, the Prophet Elias, bearing the date 1579 (987 H.), and a tomb of the Pîr Âzam Khân.

III 3. Kol, across the Sâvitri river, south of Mahâd, to the south-east of the hill behind the village, has two small groups of caves. The first to the north-east of the village consists of a few broken cells of no pretension as to size or style. The other group to the south-east has one cell rather larger than any of the others. All are apparently unfinished and are much damaged. In the second group are three short inscriptions.

III. 4. Mandangad Fort, on the high hill of the same name, about twelve miles inland from Bânkot, has two forts and a triple stockade with an area of about eight acres. Of the three fortifications Mandangad proper, with two reservoirs, lies to the south, Pârkoṭ is in the middle, and Jâmba, with a dry reservoir on the north. In 1862 the walls were in several places much ruined. The likeness of the name suggests Mandangad as the Mandagora of Ptolemy and the *Periplus*, a town of the Konkan coast. But Mândla at the mouth of the Bânkoṭ creek is perhaps more likely. Though they are probably much older, local tradition ascribes the fort of Mandangad to Śivâji, Pârkoṭ to the Habsli, and Jâmba to Angria.

III.—KHED TÂLUKÂ.

III Mahipatgad Fort, about twelve miles from Khed, facing the Hâtlot Pass and Makrân-gad, the Mahâbaleśvara 'Saddleback,' stands at the head of a high spur, that, running parallel to the Sahyâdris, is crowned by the three forts of Mahipatgad, Sumârgad, and Rasâlgad. Reached by a very narrow difficult pass six miles long, Mahipatgad is a table-land 120 acres in area, with no surrounding wall, but with well-built battlements and gateways in six places where the approach is easy. These defences are in bad repair. The wood-work is gone, and in many places the stone work is in ruins. Of the doors the Kotvâl gate to the north is formed by two battlements one on each side and joined with parts of the ramparts; and from the Khed door to the south are still traces of the path by which the garrison received their supplies.

IV.—CHIPLUN TÂLUKÂ.

III. 1. Chiplun, N. lat. 17° 30' and E. long. 73° 36', the chief town of the Chiplun sub-division, and twenty-five miles from the sea, on the south bank of the Vâsisṭhî river. Chiplun, the first home of the Konkanasthas or Chitpâvan Brâhman, according to local tradition, was peopled with Brâhman and supplied with sixty ponds and sixty gardens by

Paraśurâma, the reclamer of the Konkan; it has for long been a place of consequence. A stone has lately been found at Chiplûn bearing the date 1135 (S. 1078—*Jour. Bom. As. Soc.*, September 1879.) In the seventeenth century it was a great village, very populous and plentifully supplied with all kinds of provisions. (Ogilby's (1670) *Atlas*, V. 247.)

About a quarter of a mile south of the town is a series of rock-temples. Of these the chief is a tolerably large hall twenty-two feet long by fifteen broad and ten high, with, at its inner end, a Buddhist relic shrine or *dâgoba*. There are also two or three smaller caves and a deep pond thirteen feet square. Three stages on the road from Chiplûn to Karâd in Sâtârâ is another series of Buddhist caves, consisting of a room with a small round relic shrine, six feet in diameter, and a hall, *sâlâ*, nineteen feet by eighteen, with a raised seat at one corner and three recesses at the inner end (*Jour. Bom. Br. Royal Asiatic Society*, vol. IV. p. 342; part. XIII. p. 47).

- III. 2. **Anjanvel**, N. lat. 17° 31' and E. long. 73° 15', stands on the south shore of the entrance to the Vâsishtî or Dâbhol river: Anjanvel fort, called Gopâlgad, was built by the Bijâpur kings in the sixteenth century, strengthened by Śivâji about 1660, and improved by his son Samblâji (1681-1689). It stands on a gently sloping point on the south shore of the creek entrance half a mile from Anjanvel. It covers seven acres, and is surrounded on three sides by the sea, and on the fourth by a deep ditch now partly filled. (Government List of Civil Forts, 1862.) There is no complete line of outworks, only one or two covered ways leading down to batteries. (Nairne's MS.) The fort walls built of stone and mortar are very strong, about twenty feet high and eight thick, with twelve bastions at some distance from each other, until very lately armed with cannon. South of the fort is a deep trench eighteen feet broad. There are two gates to the east and to the west. On either side of the west gate is a guardroom. The interior of the fort still has traces of small houses. There are also three wells, with a plentiful supply of water. Near the wells is a building said to have been the store-room, close to it a granary, and, at a little distance, the governor's palace. Some Persian verses on a flat oblong stone give the date 1707 and the builder's name Sidi Sayyid. The verses are: 'Whoever built a new mansion, when he was called away, did it not belong to another? God is immortal and all else subject to death. When the kind king, the light of the world, ordered, the fort was made which he could not live to see. Sidi Sayyid (built) the fort. Written on the 10th of Zil Hajj the first year of the reign, *Hijra* 1119 (1707 A.D.).'

V.—SANGAMESVARA TALUKÂ.

- II b. **Sangames'vara**, N. lat. 17° 9' and E. long. 73° 66', a town on the Śâstrî river, about twenty miles from the coast,—the meeting of the Alaknandâ and Varunâ, is a place of some sanctity and of high antiquity. According to the *Sahyâdri Khanda* it was originally called Râmakshetra and had temples built by Paraśurâma or Bhârgava Râma. In later times, perhaps about the seventh century, a Châlukyân king Karna, coming from Karavîra or Kolhâpur, made Saugames'vara his head-quarters, and, founding a city, built a fortress, temples, and palaces. The date of this Karna, who seems to be the same as the founder of the Mahâlakshmî temple at Kolhâpur (*J. B. B. R. A. S.*, vol. XI. p. 100), has not yet been fixed. The style of building is supposed (*J. B. B. R. A. S.*, vol. XI. p. 107) to point to some time about the 8th century A.D. At the same time, according to some verses in the Kolhâpur Mahâlakshmî temple, Karna flourished about 100 A.D. (30 *Śâlivâhan*) (*J. B.*

B. R. A. S., vol. XI. p. 104), and according to the Saṅgameśvara Māhātmya he became king in 178 (Ś. 100). (*J. B. B. R. A. S.*, vol. XI. p. 99.) Of the temples, one, called Karṇeśvara after its founder, remains. Saṅgameśvara continued for some time the headquarters of a Chālukya chief. It is mentioned in a Chālukya grant probably of the eleventh or twelfth century. In the fourteenth century it was for long the residence of Basava, the founder of the Lingāyat sect. Two miles up the river, in old Saṅgameśvara, called the *kasbā* to distinguish it from the new town, *peth*, are several interesting temples. The chief of them is the temple of Karṇeśvara already referred to. But the shrine of the Saṅgameśvara temple is said to be older dating from as far back as Paraśurāma's time. (*J. B. B. R. A. S.*, 190.) According to Lieut. Dowell (1829) Karṇa repaired temples originally built by Paraśurāma. Mr. Dowell noticed that the chief temple was of the same age and style as the Kolhapur temple. There were then (1829) the remains of over a hundred ruined shrines.—(*Bom. Rev. Rec.* 225 of 1851, 2730.) Karṇa is said to have built or repaired 360 temples and granted the revenues of many villages for their support. Every year on Magha *radga* 30th (January-February) a fair is held attended by about 1,000 persons. At the meeting of the rivers are several sacred places, *ūrthas*, among them one known as the cleanser of sins, *dhūtāpāpa*. There are also some rock excavations here. (*Ind. Ant.* II, 317; *J. B. B. R. A. S.*, Part XXXI. p. 99.)

VI.—RĀJĀPUR TĀLUKĀ.

- III. 1. **Adivra**, 12 miles west of Rājāpur, has a well-known temple dedicated to Mahakālī. In her honour a fair is held from the second to the tenth day of the first fortnight of Āśvina (September-October). Petty shops are opened and about 1,000 persons attend.
- III. 2. **Rājāpur**, N. lat. 16° 38' and E. long. 73° 22', the chief town of the Rājāpur subdivision, is built on a slope rising from the water's edge, at the head of a tidal creek, thirty miles south-east of Ratnāgiri and about fifteen miles from the sea. At the time of the first Musalman conquest (1312), Rājāpur was the chief town of a district. (Jervis' *Konkan*, 81.) In 1638 it is said to have been one of the best Dakhan maritime towns (Mandelslo in Harris, Vol. II. p. 130).
- III. 3. **Vaḍe Padel** and **Sagva**, both near Vāgotna, some ruined cells probably Brahmanical (*J. B. B. R. A. S.*, Part XX. pp. 611-12).
- III. 4. **Dhopes'vara**, a mile or so west of the town of Rājāpur. A noted temple; the village revenues are alienated for the support of the shrine, and every year a fair is held on Śivarātri (February-March) attended by about 1,000 people. A procession is formed, and the idol, covered with a gold mask, is carried round the temple in a palanquin.

VII.—DEVAGAD TĀLUKĀ.

- III. **Kha'repa'tan**, about 25 miles up the Vijayadurg river. On a small hill overlooking the town is a fort about an acre in area. The walls and bastions were taken down in 1850, and used to make the Vāgotna landing place. (Government List of Civil Forts, 1862.) The sites of twelve or thirteen mosques are shown, and the remains of one, the Jumā mosque, prove it to have been a building of large size. Outside of the limits of the

present town is a very large brick reservoir, ruinous and nearly dry, with an inscription, stating that it was built by a Brāhman in 1659. Near the middle of the town is a half buried stone believed to have been the boundary between the Hindu and the Musalmān quarters. And in the middle of the town there is a colony of Karnāṭak Jains and a Jaina temple said to be the only one in the southern Kōṅkan. In the temple is a small black marble idol, found three or four years ago in the bed of the river. Copperplates of the Rāshtrakūṭa dynasty were found here (*Ind. Ant.*, vol. II. p. 321; IX., 33: *J. B. B. R. A. S.*, Part V. p. 209).

VIII.—MĀLVAN TĀLUKĀ.

III.

1. **Achra**, about 10 miles north of Mālvan. Temple of Rāmeśvara. The principal building, enclosed by a stone wall and surrounded by a paved courtyard, measures sixty-three feet by thirty-eight, and, besides the shrine, has a large rest-house with accommodation for all Hindu castes. A fair, held yearly on Rāmanavamī in Chaitra (March-April) is attended by about 1,000 people from the neighbouring villages. The village revenues (Rs. 2,500 per annum) are, by a grant of Śaṃbhu Maharāja of Kolhapur, dated 1674, set apart for the support of the temple.

III.

2. **Bharatgad Fort**, on the south shore of Balavali creek, on a hill commanding the Mālvan village of Masura, has an area of between five and six acres. The inside of the citadel is an oblong of 105 yards by 60. The citadel walls are about seventeen or eighteen feet high and five feet thick. At the opposite ends of a diagonal running north and south are outstanding round towers. Within the citadel, about a quarter of its whole length from the north end, is a square watch tower reached by steps. Close to the north tower is a small temple, and near it is a well, about 228 feet deep, cut through the solid rock. About seventeen yards from each side, and 100 yards from each end of this citadel, is an outer wall with nine or ten semicircular towers. The wall is ten or twelve feet thick with an outer ditch. It is not very strong and seems to have been built without mortar. In 1862 the walls were in fair order.

III.

3. **Suvarnadurg**, the 'golden fortress,' with an area of eight acres, on a low irregular island, about a quarter of a mile from the shore, surrounded by a very high wall, is perhaps the most striking of the Ratnāgiri coast forts. Great part of the fortifications are cut out of the solid rock and the rest is built of blocks of stone ten or twelve feet square. Relieved by bastions, and broken by one rough postern gate just above high tide mark, the walls are so overgrown with trees and bushes, that, except at low tide, it is impossible to walk round them. Within the fort are several reservoirs and a small step-well with water enough for a large garrison. On a stone at the threshold of the postern gate is a figure of a tortoise, and opposite it, on the wall towards the left, one of Māruti, the monkey god. There are two guard-rooms to the right and left, and rooms also under the bastions. At a little distance is a stone building plastered with mortar, said to have been the magazine. Some very extensive foundations are probably the sites of old palaces. In 1862 the walls and bastions were in good repair, but the gateway was ruinous. There were fifty-six guns, all old and unserviceable.

Suvarnadurg was built by the Bijapur kings in the fifteenth century, in 1660 it was strengthened by Śivāji, in 1698 it was a station of Kānohji Angria's fleet, and in 1713 it

was formally made over to him by Śāhu Rājā. Under Kānhoji's successor Tulāji, Suvarṇadurg became one of the head centres of piracy.

- III. 4. **Mālvan** (the name Mālvan is said to come from the great salt marshes, *mahā, luvana*, to the east of the town—(Mr. G. Vidal, U.S.)—N. lat. 16° 4' and E. long. 73° 31'. In a bay, almost entirely blocked by rocky reefs, there were formerly three small islands, two of them about a quarter of a mile from the shore, and the third separated from the mainland by a narrow channel. On the larger of the two outer islands stands the famous fort of Sindhudurg, and, on the smaller, the ruined fort of Padamgaḍ, now, at low tide, connected with the mainland by a neck of sand. On what once was the inner island, and is now part of the mainland, lie, almost hid in palms, the old town of Mālvan. This inner island was called Medha, but the channel separating it from the mainland has been long dried up. This island stretched from a point about a quarter of a mile to the north of the old residency to the site of the custom house on the south, and in it stood the old fort of Rājkoṭ. The modern town of Mālvan has spread far beyond the limits of the former island.

About the middle of the seventeenth century, when Śivāji fortified Sindhudurg, the creek about a mile and a half north of Mālvan was navigable some miles up to Maland or Milandi, then a place of considerable trade. (Nairne MS. Dom João de Castro (1538) mentions that at low tide galleys could enter the river of Malandi. *Prim. Rot. da Costa India*, 22.) In 1750, under the name Molundi, it is mentioned as a fortified town belonging to Bhonsle. The similarity of the name Melizigeris, the island of Meli, and the fact that the chief export was pepper (Lassen Ind. Alt., I. 327) would seem to make it probable that Ptolemy's island of Melizigeris, and the mart of Melizeigara, mentioned in the *Periplus* and perhaps Pliny's Zigerus, and Strabo's Sigerdis were the island-town of Milandi or Mālvan. Ibu Khurdādba (Cir. A.D. 900) mentions Māli, an island five days' south of Sanjān in the north of Thāna (Elliot's *History*, vol. I. p. 15) and Al Biruni (A.D. 130) has Mālia south of Saimur, that is Chaul in Kolāba (Elliot, vol. I. p. 66). This may refer to Mālvan or Milandi, but they more likely belong to the Malabār coast. Compare El Idrisi (A.D. 1150) in Elliot, vol. I. p. 85.

The chief object of interest is Śivāji's fortress and coast capital, Sindhudurg, or the ocean fort. On a low island, about a mile from the shore, although less striking than Suvarṇadurg, it is very extensive—little less than two miles round the ramparts. The figure of the fort is highly irregular with many projecting points and deep indentations. This arrangement has the advantage that not a single point outside of the rampart is not commanded from some other point inside. (*Report on the condition of Forts in South Konkan*, 1828.) The walls are low, ranging from twenty-nine to thirty feet. On the sea side so low are the walls that at one place they seem almost below high water level, and inside of the fort are masses of wave-worn rock and stretches of sand. (Nairne's MS.) They are on an average twelve feet thick, and have about thirty-two towers from forty to 130 yards apart. The towers are generally outstanding semicircles with five embrasures for cannon. The entrance is at the north-east corner. The area of the fort is forty-eight acres. Once full of buildings it is now a mere shell with nothing inside but a few small temples. To the Marāṭhās Sindhudurg is Śivāji's cenotaph and in its chief shrine Śivāji's image is worshipped (Grant Duff in Nairne.) In 1862 the walls and bastions were with a few exceptions in a fair state of preservation. Within the walls were thirteen houses,*

three temples, and one *dharmaśālā*. There was, in one of these temples, an effigy of the Marāṭhā monarch, Śivāji, held in the greatest veneration. (*Gov. List of Civil Forts*, 1862.) The image is of stone. The head is covered with a silver mask, or, on high days, with a gold one. In the stone of the walls prints of Śivāji's hands and feet are held in reverence and protected by small temples. (Nairne's MS.) But for their exceeding smallness these imprints are very accurate representations of a hand and foot. (Mr. R. B. Worthington, C. S.) Monday is the chief day for Śivāji's worship and the Kolhāpur chief sends turbans and other presents. The shrine is seldom visited by pilgrims and is not honoured by a fair.—(Mr. G. Vidal, C. S.)

III. 5. **Masura**, about half-way between Mālvan and Māland or Milandi on the Khālāvli creek, has been identified with the Muziris of Ptolemy and the *Periplus*, then one of the chief places of trade in Western India. (*Ind. Ant.*, vol. II. p. 298.) Muziris was probably further south on the Kānarā or Malabār coast. [Muziris by Forbes, 1783, *Or. Mem.* IV. 109, and by Rennel, 1783, *Map of Hindustan*, XXXVII. has been identified with Mirjān near Kumta in North Kānarā. Dr. Caldwell's suggestion (*Dravidian Grammar*, Introd. p. 97) that Muziris is Muyir-kotta, the modern Kranganor in Cochin, though this is much further south than Ptolemy puts it, is now generally accepted (Balfour's *Cyclopædia*, Muziris: McCrindle *Periplus*, 131). Yule (*Cathay*, II. 374) marks it doubtful.]

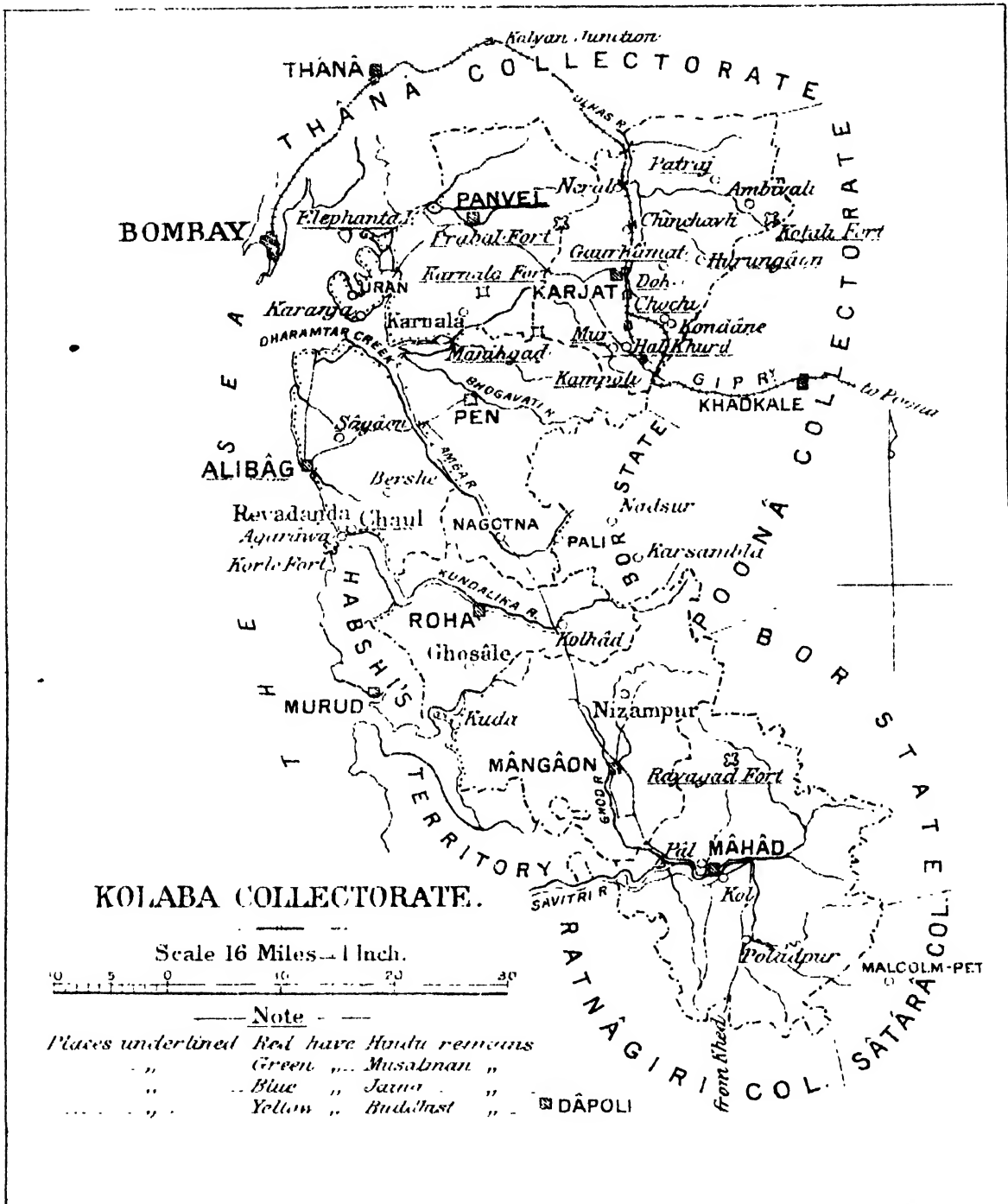
III. 6. **Nivti**, six and a half miles south of Mālvan and eight north of Vengurla. At the mouth of a small creek, in rather a striking bay, stands Nivti fort in the village of Kochra. If Rennell's suggestion, that it is Ptolemy's (150) Nitra and Pliny's (77) Nitrias 'where the pirates cruized for the Roman ships' is correct, Nivti is an old settlement. But as far as has been traced it has never been of importance as a centre of trade. (Rennell's *Memoir of a Map of Hindustan*, p. 31.) Nitra or Nitrias is more commonly identified with the *Periplus* (247) Naoura and so probably with Honavar. (McCrindle's *Periplus*, p. 130.) In 1819 its trade was quite insignificant. (Mālvan Resident to Government, 31st May 1819; Rev. Dia. 141 of 1819, 2299.)

III. 7. **Kochra**, copper-plate grant. *Ind. Ant.*, VIII. 14.

VI.—KOLÂBÂ ZILLA.

I—ALIBÂG TÂLUKÂ.

- III. 1. **Aliba'g.**—The Hirakoṭ, or old fort, now used as a sub-jail and treasury ; and temple of Bâlâji.
- III. 2. **Korle Fort**, on a rock about 400 feet high running half across the mouth of the river at Chaul. In plan and works it is different from any other on the west coast. It was taken by the Portuguese in 1594 and rebuilt by them between 1646 and 1680. It is about half a mile in length. There are several Portuguese inscriptions in it. The greater part of the works is still in good preservation. The promontory is fortified all round and crossed at the top by two lines of walls with gateways and bastions, and several of the gateways have the names of saints engraved upon them. At the point commanding the entrance to the harbour is a large battery, and the level space between this and the bottom of the hill apparently contained the quarters for the troops. The chapel, now roofless, is in the highest part of the fort and close to the magazine. (*Ind. Ant.*, vol. III. pp. 100, 181.)
- III. 3. **Revadanda'.**—Ruins of large Portuguese buildings, principally churches, built between 1630 and 1700 A.D., also an old Fort.
Two miles north-east are two Buddhist cāves.
- III. 4. **Agarawa.**—Between Revadandâ and the seashore, on the south. Muhammadan mosque with an inscription ;—also a *hammâmkhâna* in ruins, built by a courtesan.
- III. 5. **Chaul.**—Many temples, tanks, &c. The temple of Śrî Hingalâja—in which are also images of Âśâpûrî and Chatusśringî. The temple is said to be old, but is small and covered with whitewash. The temple of Dattâtreyâ has an inscription round the *pâlukâ*. (*Ind. Ant.* III. 100.)
- III. 6. **Sagaon**, 4 miles north-east of Alibâg, temple of Kanakeśvara on the hill.
- II b. 7. **Na'gaon.**—Inscription 2' 4" by 1' 6" in steps of temple of Bhîmeśvara. Also a mile east of Bhîmeśvara's temple an inscription 4' 3" by 1' (*Bombay Gazetteer*, Vol. XI. p. 351.)
- II b. 8. **Akshi.**—Twenty paces from Kâlkâbarva Devi's temple, to left of the house of one Râmâ Nâyak, an inscription 4' 3" by 1'. Also 10 feet to the left of the Someśvara temple an inscription 5' 5" by 1' 3". (*B. G.* XI. 253.)
- II b. 9. **Khanda la'.**—At foot of Kârli pass an inscription 6' 6" by 2' 9". (*B. G.* XI. 324.)
- III. 10. **Kha'nderi.**—A fort on a small island six miles north-west of Alibâg. (*B. G.* XI. 324.)
- III. 11. **Ra'mdharan.**—Artificial caves five miles north-east of Alibâg. (*B. G.* XI. 377.)
- III. 12. **Sa'gargad.**—A fort six miles east of Alibâg. (*B. G.* XI. 379.)
- III. 13. **Underi.**—A fort on an island. (*B. G.* XI. 395.)



II.—PANVEL TÂLUKÂ.

- I a. 1. **Elephanta** or Ghârâpurî island in the Bombay harbour ; the well-known Elephanta caves. (*J. B. B. R. A. Soc.*, Part I. p. 40, and Part XIII. p. 41.) (*Surveyed*.)
- III. 2. **Karanja**, on the east side of the harbour ; caves. (*J. B. B. R. A. S.*, XIII. 43.)

III.—PEN TÂLUKÂ.

- III. 1. **Ratangad**.—Ruined fort with rock-cut cisterns. (*B. G.* XI. 378.)
- III. 2. **Sa'nkshi**.—A fort five miles north-east of Pen. Musalmân tomb and rock-cut cisterns. (*B. G.* XI. 383.)
- III. 3. **Songiri**.—A fort eight miles south-east of Pen with rock-cut cisterns. (*B. G.* XI. 388.)
- II b. 4. **Na'gothana**—Old Musalmân bridge 480 feet long with inscription. (*B. G.* XI. 353.)

IV.—ROHÂ TÂLUKÂ.

- III. 1. **Avachitgad**.—A fort with inscriptions in Marâthi. (*B. G.* XI. 265.)
- III. 2. **Birwa'di Fort**.—A fort six miles south-west of Roho. (*B. G.* XI. 267.)
- III. 3. **Shosalgad**.—A fort six miles south of Roho. (*B. G.* XI. 312.)
- III. 4. **Surgad**. A fort 8 miles east of Roho with inscriptions. (*B. G.* XI. 390.)

V.—MÂNGÂON TÂLUKÂ.

- III. 1. **Mashidva'di**.—A fort called Mângad and 9 rock-cut cisterns. (*B. G.* XI. 350.)
- III. 2. **Niza'mpur**.—Ruins of old temples. (*B. G.* XI. 353.)
- III. 3. **Tale**.—An upright slab 5' 6" × 1' 6" in the middle of the village. (*B. G.* XI. 391.)
- III. 4. **Talagad**.—A fort. (*B. G.* XI. 391.)
- III. 5. **Vishra'mgad**.—A fort 13 miles north-east of Mângâon with rock-cut cisterns. (*B. G.* XI. 397.)
- III. 6. **Bhaimad**.—Rock-cut cisterns in a hill called Bhorundurg.
- I a. 7. **Kuda** in the Janjira creek, an extensive series of early Buddhist caves with numerous inscriptions. (*Ind. Ant.* vol. VII. p. 253 ; also *Cave Temples of India*) (*Surveyed*.)

VI.—MAHÂD TÂLUKÂ.

- III. 1. **Mahâd**, temple of Vireśvara.
- II b. 2. **Ra'yagad Fort**, 16 miles north from Mahâd. On the temple of Mahâdeva, inside it, is an inscription in honour of Śivâji.

- II a. 3. **Pa'l**—about a mile north-west from Mahād—has a group of caves excavated in the sides of a hill, with some inscriptions. (*J. B. B. R. A. S.*, Part XIII. p. 43; *Arch. Sur. Report*, IV.; *Cave Temples of India*.) (Surveyed.)
- III. 4. **Kol**, two groups of unfinished caves. (*Arch. Sur. Report*, vol. IV. and *Cave Temples of India*.) (Surveyed.)
- III. 5. **Chandragad**.—A fort in the village of Dhavali, 15 miles south-east of Mahād. (*B. G.* XI. 269.)
- III. 6. **Da'sga'on**.—A long creek from Ghodegaon to Mahād; two old rock-cut cisterns. (*B. G.* XI. 311.)
- III. 7. **Kangari**.—A fort 11 miles east by south of Mahād. (*B. G.* XI. 323.)
- III. 8. **Linga'na Fort**.—A fort on the Sahyādris between Rāyagaḥ and Tornā (*B. G.* XI. 343.)
- III. 9. **Loha ra**.—Old plinth and battle stones. (*B. G.* XI. 343.)
- III. 10. **Ma'thera n**.—Old plinth, battle-stones and sculpture. (*B. G.* XI. 351.)
- III. 11. **Sov**.—Three cisterns of cut-stone. (*B. G.* XI. 388.)

VII.—KARJAT TALUKĀ.

- III. 1. **Chochi**. Gambhīranāthadeva and caves.
- II a. 2. **Kondāne**.—About eight miles from the Karjat Station on the Bombay-Poona Railway line, and in the base of the hill which is crowned by the old fort of Rājnāchî, is the Kondāne group of caves. They are in the face of a steep scarp, and quite hidden from view by the thick forest in front of them. They must be nearly, if not quite contemporary with those at Bhāja. (See *Cave Temples*, p. 220; and *Ind. Ant.*, V. 309; *J. B. B. R. A. S.*, Part XIII. p. 46; *Arch. Sur. Report*, IV.) (Surveyed.)
- III. 3. **Dok**.—One cave and a Bhairavadeva and cistern.
- II a. 4. **Ambivali**.—Ambivali cave is about half a mile from the village of Ambivali, near Jambrug, north from Karjat under Kotaligaḥ, and to the east of it. It is cut in a long low hill forming the concave side of a curve in the bank of the river. The cave overlooks the river, being about 20 feet above it, sloping rock leading up to it from the water. It consists of a large square hall, about 42 feet by 39 feet and 10 feet high, having four cells off each of three sides (12 cells in all). Around these same three sides runs a low bench similar to bench in Cave 35, at Kāṇheri. Two doorways, a central and a side one to the right, lead into a verandah, 31 feet long by about 5' 10" deep, the eaves of which are supported by 3' 9" of return of the wall at either end and by four pillars. Between each pair of pillars (except the central pair—the entrance) and the end pillars and pilasters is a low seat, with a parapet wall running along the outer side and forming a back to the seat. The outside of the parapet wall was ornamented in the same style as Cave III. at Nāsik, with festoons and rosettes, but is so damaged that little now remains. The pillars are of the same pattern as those of Nāsik—pot capitals with the flat tiles

surmounting them, but roughly finished. The shafts springing from the seats have no bases. The central pair of pillars have octagonal shafts, the remaining two 16-sided. The doorways have had modern carved doors inserted, the cave has been converted into a Brahmanical temple. A *jogi*, recently dead, occupied the cave, the consequence being that the surface of the rock, in the hall and verandah, could not be much blacker.

On the second pillar of verandah, on the left of entrance, is a Pāli inscription in one vertical line, reading downwards. There are some remains of letters on each of the centre pair of pillars, though indistinct. (*Ind. Ant.*, V. 310; *J. B. B. R. A. S.*, Part XIII. p. 45; *Arch. Sur. Report*, IV.). (Surveyed.)

- III. 5. **Kotali Fort.**—There are a few excavations of no pretensions or interest in the base of the cliffs of Kotali Fort. In one is the ubiquitous red daubed stone converting it into the village shrine of Peth which lies at the foot of the fort. A spiral staircase leads up through the rock for about two-thirds of the way to the fort, and then emerges and continues the rest of the way up the precipitous surface of the rock. The fort on the top is about 150 yards long by 60 yards wide. There are one or two water cisterns, but nothing else.
- II a. On the hill side, on the ascent to the fort, are two iron guns about 5 feet long and one small bronze mortar, the latter in good condition. In the excavations in the base of the cliffs are several iron cannon balls lying about. (Surveyed.)
- III. 6. **Gaurkamal**, four miles east of Karjat, has a small hill fort with several rock-cut water cisterns. The masonry of the fort and the ruins of an old temple below are in the pre-Musalman or “Hemādpanti” style.
- III. 7. **Halkhurd**, eight miles south of Karjat, has, in an overhanging scarp not far from the village, a plain monastery cave twelve feet by eleven, surrounded by cells. One cell on the left of the entrance has been turned into a shrine of Bhairava, and, within living memory, the front wall of the cave has been thrown down. It is said to have borne an inscription. (*Ind. Ant.*, V. 310.)
- III. 8. **Ka'mpoli**.—A beautiful tank, the finest in the district, of clamped stones, and a fine temple built by Nānā Phadnavis. There was also an *annachhatra* to feed all who came to the place. This has been pulled down, but the huge grinding stones for the grain are still lying close by.
- III. 9. **Prabal-Moranjan**.—Varoshi village—an old hill fort.
- III. 10. **Patraj**.—An old fort.
- III. 11. **Hurungaon**.—Bhivapuri. Tank said to have been constructed by Pārvatibāi, widow of Sadāśiva Chinnāji, a member of the Peśvā's family, at a cost of Rs. 75,000. The tank is situated at the foot of the Kusur Ghât on the road to Poona.

JANJIRA STATE.

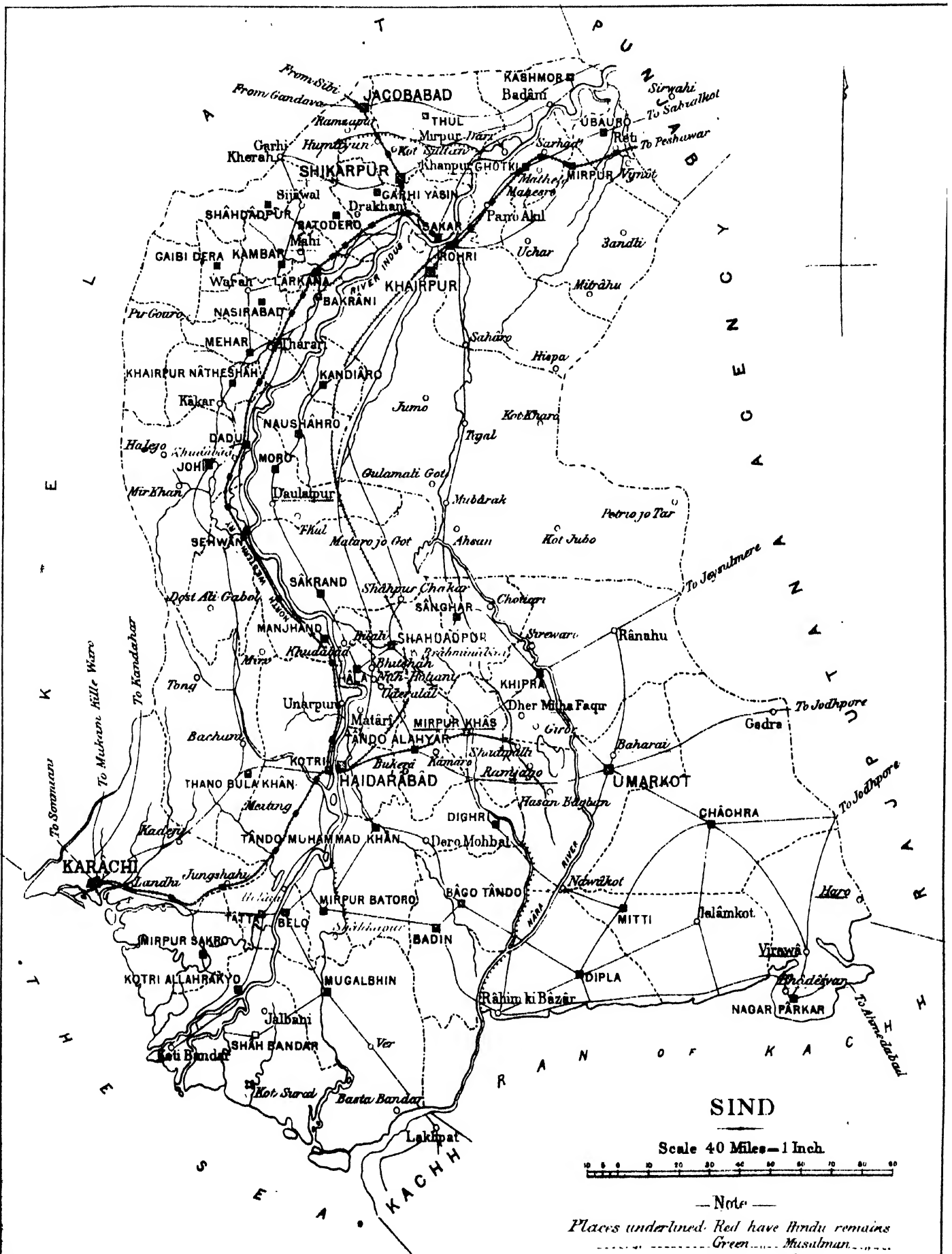
- III. 1. **Janjira**.—An island fort. (*B. G.* XI. 462.)
- III. 2. **Padmadurg**.—A fort with cistern. (*B. G.* XI. 466.)

IV.—SINDE.

I.—KARÂCHHI DISTRICT.

1. **Thata** or **Tattâ**, 60 miles east of Karâchi, an old city founded probably about the middle of the 15th century. The site of the older city of the Samma dynasty lies under the Makli hills, about 3 miles north-west of Thatâ upon the crest of the Makli hills. Running from north to south for some 4 or 5 miles, is one vast burial ground which has been in constant use for over five hundred years and is still the great burying ground for the Musalmân population of Thatâ. Among these thousands of graves are the more pretentious tombs of the rulers of Thatâ. Beginning at the northern end they trend southward approximately in order of time.

- III. (1) The tomb of **Sayyid Ali Shah Shirâzi**, the furthest to the north, is of brick on a masonry plinth, plastered and whitewashed. The tomb is oblong, 48½ feet by 33, and is roofed by a large and two small fluted domes. It was built by the Jokhias. Sayyid Ali Shirâzi died in 980 A.H. (1572 A.D.). There are **inscriptions** on some of the small tombs within the enclosure, but none on the Sayyid's.
- II a. (2) At some distance south of Sayyid Ali Shâh's tomb is a group of old tombs, among which is a small domed brick building with some good coloured tile work within. It stands a little way from the north-west corner of No. (3). Within it are two graves, one of which is of a woman named **Makli** from whom the hill takes its name. The tomb is supposed to have been built about 513 A.H. (1110 A.D.). Close by are other very early brick tombs, very plain, and in ruins.
- I a. (3) The tomb of **Jâm Nizam-u-dîn** (commonly called **Jâm Nindo**) is a great square solid stone structure without a dome which has been built in great part from the remains of some magnificent Hindu temple. This old carving is very fine. Pure Hindu elements in it are a band of the sacred geese, two miniature temple *śikhara*s, and the Hindu *kalasha* or finial which surmounts several eight-pillared *chhatris* which are close by. Under these latter graves have been dug and tombstones erected. It is not clear, however, whether the original temple stood here or at Samûi; more probably at the latter place. Date 914-15 A.H. (1508 A.D.). All the tombs in this group belong to the time of the Sammas.
- III. (4) South of the last some little distance, and near the edge of the plateau, is the ruined brick-domed tomb known as "**Jumân Jâtî**."
- III. (5) Still further southward, and just below the edge of the tableland is the small insignificant whitewashed tomb of **Sayyid Muḥammad Baghdâdî**.
- III. (6) Next comes, on the hill, a square building with a curious arrangement of four half domes each set above a corner of the building. It is the tomb of **Shekh Jîâ**, the



religious instructor of Bahâ-ud-din Multâni Koresbi, and is supposed to have been built about 900 A.H. (1494 A.D.).

- III. (7) Further along below the crest of the hill is a group of stone-built enclosures. That on the north containing the grave of Sayyid Mahmud Miraki, Shekh-ul-Islâm, from Kandâhâr. Date 927 A.H. (1520 A.D.).

- III. (8) The next enclosure, which is separated from the last by an old *masjid*, contains the grave of Barâ Mirza Isâ Khân Turkhân said to have been built in 981 A.H. (A.D. 1573-74). It stands in a large court, within which are two minor courtyards. It is entirely of carved stone, with perforated slabs introduced in a few places. Mirza Isâ Khân was the first of the Turkhâns who ruled in Lower Sindh, A.H. 962-980 (A.D. 1555-1572).

Inscriptions:—Arabic inscriptions are carved on the slabs above the doorways of the courtyard, and on several of the small tombs enclosed in it.

- III. (9) Upon the hill, slightly further southward, is the small ruined tomb of Pir Asid with an inscription over the entrance door.

- III. (10) The tomb of Sayyid Abdullâ Jilâna from Gujarât. A whitewashed tomb of no account architecturally.

- II a. (11) The tomb of Nawab Amîr Khalîl Khân is in ruins. It was built during the Amîr's lifetime, or between 980 and 993 A.H. (1572-1584 A.D.), during the period that Mirza Muhammad Baki Khân governed Lower Sindh. Nawâb Amîr Khalîl Khân is said to have left directions not to bury his body inside the tomb near it; and seven Hâfizes or religious devotees were buried within it. It stands in the middle of a courtyard, 156 feet square, and has a stone foundation and plinth, but is built of glazed coloured bricks with a few perforated slabs introduced between them. It is octagonal outside but square inside and is covered by a dome. Each side of the outer octagon is 24 feet, and the sides of the square within are 21 feet each. Inside are four tombs.

Inscriptions:—On each of the four tombs inside is an Arabic inscription. There are also inscriptions on the outer walls of the building, and in large letters in blue and white tiles over the entrances, but much damaged.

- II a. (12) A short distance south of the last is a ruined enclosure, which contains the grave of Nawâb Amîr Mîr Abul Bakr. The dome of the *mihirâb* is partly demolished and the walls are in a very ruinous state. It has however the remains of some very good coloured tile work. Its date is 1037 A.H. (1627 A.D.).

- I a. (13) Diwân Shurfâ Khân's tomb is the best preserved of the brick buildings on the hill. It is a massive square structure with heavy round towers at the corners, and is constructed of fine brickwork pointed in the joints with strips of dark blue tiling. The dome has been covered with blue glazed tiles, a portion only of which remains. Within the central grave stone is very elaborately carved. The *mihirâb* has been decorated with glazed blue and white tiles. The tomb was built in 1049 A.H. (1638 A.D.) in the lifetime of Shurfâ Khân, the grandson of Mîr Alak Arghun, and was *Nawâb* or minister to Amîr Khân until A.H. 1054. It stands on a platform, and is 38½ feet square. The foundation and plinth are of stone, but the superstructure is of glazed coloured bricks.

Inscriptions:—One in Persian over the entrance, and others on several small tombs inside; also on two stones over the *mihirâb*.

- I a. (14) Tomb of Nawâb Isâ Khân in good preservation. It was built in A.H. 1038-1054 (A.D. 1628-1644), while Nawâb Amîr Khân, son of Nawâb Kâsim Khân, was governor of Sindh. It is built entirely of stone which is said to have been brought from Sorâth, and is richly decorated throughout in the Kathipur-Sikri style with surface tracery. It stands on a raised platform in the middle of a court, and is 70 feet square. It is surrounded by a verandah on carved pillars and an upper storey. The roof of the main building is a stone dome, and the verandahs are also roofed with stone, though in some places small domes have been inserted at a later date. Stairs on the east side lead up to the roof. This is the largest tomb on the hill.

Inscriptions :—In Arabic character, over the entrance to the court, on various parts of the building, and on the eleven tombs inside. Nawâb Isâ Khân died in A.H. 1054.

- I a. (15) In front, that is to the east, of the last is an enclosure built in the same style, with a magnificently carved *mihrab*. It is said to contain the remains of ladies of the *zandana* of Isâ Khân. One of the graves, however, bears the date 964 A.H. (1557 A.D.). A pillared porch has been clumsily added as an after-thought before the entrance which abuts upon and covers up some of the best work on the building.
- II a. (16) On the south side of Nawâb Isâ Khân's tomb is a ruined brick enclosure containing the grave of Mirza Bakî Khân upon a platform in the centre.
- II a. (17) Next comes a small stone twelve-pillared canopy containing the grave of Mirzâ Tugral Beg, over which is a heap of small stones still added to regularly by small boys. The tomb bears the nickname of "Dukâria."
- I a. (18) Tomb of Mirzâ Jâni Beg *bin* Pâyind Beg and of Ghazi Beg *bin* Jâni Beg Turkhân, like that of Diwân Shurfâ Khân is of brick, the faces of which are glazed blue and blue green and the pointing is filled in with strips of white enamelled tile work. The basement and surrounding walls are of stone with some good surface-carving on the *mihrab* and front door-way. The door frame of the tomb is of stone surmounted by a prettily perforated window, the other four sides are filled with geometric tracery windows. There was a deep dado around the outside of coloured tiles, but it has been wholly stripped off. Within is a corresponding dado, a part of which has also been damaged. Some fine panels of the same work adorn the walls. Inside are three graves. It was built in A.H. 1009 (A.D. 1599 - 1600). Mirzâ Jâni Beg Turkhân was the last of the Turkhân rulers of Lower Sind (A.H. 993 - 1008). Ghâzi Beg was governor of Kandâhâr, where he died, A.H. 1020 (A.D. 1610 - 11), and was buried here in 1022.
- Inscriptions** :—An Arabic inscription over the door of the courtyard; another above the entrance to the *dargâh*; others on the walls, and on each of the three tombs within.
- II a. (19) A twelve-pillared pavilion covering a grave with a ruined brick *mihrab* beside it.
- I a. (20) A quarter of a mile or less south-west of the last tombs is the grave of Edward Cooke, who seems to have been a merchant at Thatâ about the middle of last century. It is dated 1743, and is of stone with a long inscription upon the top in letters fully half an inch high and closely crowded together. (See account in the Sindh Gazetteer, p. 325).
- I a. (21) Within the town of Thatâ is the great Jani Masjid which is still in use. Its general design and construction is simple, being constructed of brick with heavy square

piers. It consists of the *masjid* proper with the counterpart of the same on the opposite side of a great square court and the two linked by side corridors. But the great feature of the building is its old coloured tile work. The patterns and soft harmonious combinations of colour are exquisite. This became badly damaged, and to a very great extent, but has been lately repaired, the missing tile work having been restored by tiles from Hala and Multan. But the colours of the latter are crude compared with the older work. The mosque was repaired in 1855-58 when Government subscribed Rs. 5,000, and again in 1894 at a cost of Rs. 20,500, 18,000 of which was subscribed by the Muhammadan community of Sindh and 2,500 Government. The mosque was begun in 1054 A.H. and completed in 1057 (1644-1647 A.D.), but the floor was not laid till 1068 A.H.

Inscriptions :—Over the façade archways and near the south entrance to the courtyard.

- II α. (22) Upon the outskirts of the town, on the south, is the oldest mosque at Thata. It is of brick and is now a ruin, but contains some remains of very good tile work. It is known as the “Dabgar Masjid” or Amir Khusro Khan’s *masjid* and was built in 997 A.H. (1509 A.D.). It is 93 feet long by 48 feet deep and has three bays surmounted by one large and two smaller domes. The central *mihrab* is beautifully carved with fine surface tracery. *Kakar* has eaten into and rotted the brickwork of the walls for a considerable height from the ground.

Inscriptions :—Over the central *mihrab* giving the date.

- III. (23) Three miles south of the town of Thata, near the right bank of the Bhagiar, is the interesting old ruin, the Kalan Kot or great fort. Its ruins cover about a square mile and consist chiefly of brick debris. The only standing building is an old ruined *masjid* (S. G., p. 324).

- III. 2. **Shahkapur**, 27 miles W.S.W. of Thata, ruins of ancient city (*B. B. R. A. S.* Vol. V. No. XX. pp. 424 and 541, 1857). In the delta of the Indus are several sites of old ruined cities such as Lahori, Kakar Bukera, Samui, Fathbagh, Kat Bambhan, Jan, Thari, Badin, and Tar.

- II b. 3. **Schwan**, a station on the North-Western Railway, 192 miles from Karachi. The tomb of Lal Shah Bhaz in the south-east quarter of Schwan, built of first rate brick, and profusely decorated with coloured tiles, built about A.D. 1340. Also the remains of the old fort said to have been built by Alexander (S. G., p. 724).

- III. 4. **Bambura** is a ruined city near the town of Ghars, in the Mirpur Sakro *taluk* of the Jerrak district (S. G., p. 123.)

- III. 5. **Hela'i** in the Thata *taluk*. Near this place is an ancient building in ruins, known as the Mari, or house of Jam Tunachi, the fourth sovereign of the Samma dynasty in Sindh (S. G., p. 324).

- III. 6. **Ra'ni-ka-kot**, an old fort distant about 7 or 8 miles from the town of Sana, a station on the North-Western Railway.

- II α. 7. **Khuda'bad** near Dadu on the North-Western Railway. (1) The great *masjid* built in A.D. 1710 and decorated with coloured tiles is a conspicuous building, but it is now very

dilapidated and dirty and the tile work is very greatly damaged. (2) About a mile from the ruins of Khudâbâd is the tomb of Yâr Muhammad Kalhorâ—a large square tomb decorated with coloured tiles and in a fair state of repair.

- III. 8. **Kanheri**, about 14 miles south-west of Dâdu. Ruins of old Muhammadan (Kalhorâ) town.
- III. 9. **Daro** or Manik Taro, about 7 miles north of Dâdu. Ruined city.
- III. 10. **Lohan**, about 6 miles from Phulji, railway station. Ruins of old city.
- III. 11. **Charlo Fort**, about 24 miles south-west of Sehwan. An old ruined fort.
- III. 12. **Chakar Kot**, 17 miles west of Johi. An old hill fort in ruins.
- III. 13. **Kot Drigh Mathi**, 13 miles west of Johi. An old fort.
- III. 14. There are also old forts known as **Kot Nurpur** (8 miles north of Manjhand), **Kot Dharanjo** (5 miles north of Kotri) and **Dilaniji Bhit**. Also at Makân Donichand, **Kandi Tarâi**, Makor Khadi, Damach, Thunwari, Goth Arab Khân, and Goth Sari.
- III. 15. **Raniji Kot**, 22 miles west of Sann, a large old fort.

II.—HYDERÂBÂD DISTRICT.

- III. 1. **Hydera'ba'd.** Upon the plateau, to the north-west of the city, are two solitary tombs of the Kalhorâ kings, and two enclosed groups of the tombs of the Tâlpurs. They are profusely decorated with coloured tiles in geometric and floral patterns, but the colours are more crude and the designs poorer than the old work of that kind at Thatâ. The first two are in a more or less ruinous condition, the second having no separate *majdear* or custodian, the Tâlpur tombs on the other hand being properly cared for by descendants of those families.

The great square tomb, the furthest from the town, is that of Ghulâm Shâh Kalhorâ, the octagonal one being that of his son Sarafraz Khân. These are very dilapidated, the tile work having suffered very much from bad workmanship in the original building of the tombs. Within recent years the dome of the former collapsed, damaging the fine marble platform which covers the grave within.

- III. To the south of the town and touching it is the old fort within which are still some of the apartments of the Mîrs, among which is one known to visitors as the painted chamber. A very well carved door upon the eastern side of these is a very good specimen of woodwork. Within the enclosure now used as a magazine are three tombs, two being those of British officers killed in the battle of Hyderâbâd and one that of a gunner of the enemy who was killed while bravely working his gun. The latter with the muzzle blown away has been placed on his tomb. At a short distance to the west of the fort is a smaller fortified enclosure said to have held the *haram* in former times.

- I a. 2. **Daulatpur** in Moro *tâlukâ*, about 80 miles north from Hyderâbâd:—(1) Thul Rukhan, 9 miles east by south from Daulatpur on the east side of the Hyderâbâd and Rohri postal road. This is a large Bauddha *stûpa*, built of burnt brick and mud, and surrounded by a mound about 6 yards broad and 5 or 6 feet high. Above this the *stûpa* rises about 50 feet and has two bands of pilasters, 20 in each storey, round the upper portion of the drum, which diminishes from 51 to about 46 feet 8 inches in diameter. The pilasters have moulded capitals and a cornice runs over them, but the top of the work has been ruined. The bricks measure 16" x 11" by 3". There is no tradition of its origin or date. (2) Seven miles north-east of Daulatpur is the tomb of Nâr Muhammad Kalhora decorated with coloured tiles.

- III. 3. **Sha'hapur Chakar** in Sâkrand *tâlukâ*. Two and a half miles north from this are some tombs of the Mîrs of Khairpur.

- III. 4. **Ma'o Muba'rak**, 10 miles north of Naushahro station. An ancient mound, the site of an early stronghold. (*Ind. Ant.*, vol. XI. p. 7.)

- I a. 5. **Bumbra-ke-Thul** is the more modern name of Brâhmanâbâd, the site of an ancient and ruined city, situated about 11 miles east by south of Shâhdâdpur and about 21 from Hâla. It is one vast mass of ruins, forming irregular mounds, contained within a circumference of

four miles. Beside Brâhmanâbâd is the ruined city of Dolora about a mile and a half distant, and six miles in another direction is the ruined city of Dejur (*J. B. B. R. A. S.* Vol. V. No. XX. p. 413, 1857.)

6. **Old Badin**, 60 miles S.E. of Hyderâbâd; ruins of old city.

7. **Nasarpur**: remains of an old brick city, with three old Muhammadan tombs.

II b. 8. **Matîari**, 16 miles north of Hyderâbâd:—(1) **Jami Masjid**, built A.H. 1218, (A.D. 1803) of brick with stone cornices and ornamented with carved stone and coloured tiles, about 86 feet by 32.

Inscription over the archway at entrance of the main central dome giving the date.

III. (2) **Dargâh** of **Pîr Rukanshâh**, built in A.H. 1179 (A.D. 1764-65) of brick and floored with tiles set in lime, 27 feet square.

III. (3) **Dargâh** of **Pîr Hashimshâh**, built in A.H. 1175—similar to the preceding.

III. 9. **Bukera**, about 5 miles south-west of Tando Alahyar. (1) **Tomb** of **Mîr Kaimshâh** Koreshi, erected in A.H. 1216, of brick with coloured decoration.

Inscription on glazed tiles above doorway that **Mîr Kaimshâh** died in A.H. 1215.

(2) **Masjid** of **Pîr Kaimshâh**, 48 feet by 30, built in A.H. 1274.

(3) **Tomb** of **Pîr Fazil Shâh**, 30 feet square, erected in A.H. 1267.

Inscription stating that **Makh'dum Fazlshâh** Koreshi died on the 1st Zu'l-haj, 1266.

(4) **Tomb** of **Shekh Bhanapotra**, said to be 500 years old.

(5) **Tomb** of **Pîr Fîrozshâh** of comparatively recent date.

III. 10. **Mirpur Khâs**, 40 miles east from Hyderâbâd. About $1\frac{1}{4}$ mile north or north-west, the Honourable J. Gibbs, in January 1859, excavated the base of a brick *thul*. It is popularly known as "**Kâhû jo Dâro**" in which was found a vase of fine earthenware containing some pieces of crystal and amethyst. The vase is said to be now in the **Karâchi Museum**. A head in greenish stone was also found, and sent to the Museum by Sir Bartle Frere. Brick figures found in a Buddhist tower at **Kâhû**, near **Mirpur Khâs**. (*B. B. R. A. S.*, Vol. XIX. No. I.I. p. 44, 1895.)

III. 11. **Nuh-Hotiani**, about 3 miles north-west from Uderalâl and 5 miles north-east of the village of **Khebrâni**, which is 8 miles north of **Matiâri**. **Dargâh** of **Pîr Nuh Hotiani**, built in A.H. 1092 (A.D. 1681) of brick, about 24 feet square.

III. 12. **Uderalâl**, 10 miles E.N.E. of **Matiâri**. **Dargâh** of **Uderalâl** erected in A.H. 1044 (A.D. 1634) by **Bedarang**, son of **Shâmdâs Thâkur**, of brick on a stone foundation. The floor is of glazed tiles set in lime.

Inscription in Persian engraved on two stones imbedded in the wall on either side of the entrance to the antechamber of the *dargâh*, giving date, &c.

- III. 13. **Ha'la**, 35 miles north of Hyderâbâd. The shrine of Makh'dum Nuh, built by Pîr Muhammad Zamân in A.H. 1205 (A.D. 1790-91), of brick with coloured ornamentation. The foundation is of stone and the floor of glazed tiles. It measures 33 feet by 30 feet.

Inscription over the entrance to the *dargâh* recording the names of the builder, mason, scribe, &c.

- (2) Tomb of Makhadum Mîr Mahammad, built in A.H. 1210, of brick with coloured decorations on a stone foundation. It is about 25 feet square, and the floor is of glazed tiles.

Inscription over the entrance to the *dargâh* recording that Mîr Fatch Ali Khân Sultân desired that a splendid tomb be erected, and that a spirit informed the writer of the year in which it was built.

- (3) Makhadum's Masjid 36½ feet by 20 feet, built in A.H. 1222, of brick also.

Inscription over the centre of the middle one of three archways at the entrance of the mosque stating that Mîr Karamali constructed this mosque, and that a spirit informed the writer of the date in the words "The mosque of God which resembles the Kâbâ."

- III. 14. **Bhitsha'h**, 5 miles east of Hâlâ. (1) Tomb of Shâh Abdul Latif, built in A.H. 1167 (A.D. 1753-54), of burnt glazed brick on stone foundations, and about 36 feet square.

Inscription over the doorway at entrance to the *dargâh* stating that "when the tomb of Shâh Latif was erected by Sayyid Jamal he saw it splendidly adorned and called it 'the tomb of Latif, full of heavenly light.'"

- (2) Tomb of Pîr Habib Shâh, built A.H. 1221, is 29 feet 6 inches square.

Inscription over the doorway at the entrance to the *dargâh* "Death is a bridge that leads us to our friends."

- (3) Tomb of Pîr Kaimdin, and Latif Ali, erected in A.H. 1238.

Inscription over the doorway at the entrance to the *dargâh* stating that "it was erected by Abdu'l Rahîm, mason of Hyderâbâd and son of Haider, a resident of Nasarpur and Punu Faqir *wallad* Ishak, in 1238."

- III. 15. **Bilali**, 6 miles north of Hâlâ. Pîr Bilali built A.H. 1168 (A.D. 1754-55) of brick 32 feet 6 inches square.

Inscription in Arabic, painted round the doorway.

- III. 16. **Khuda'ba'd**, 1½ miles west of Hâlâ. Tomb of Mîr Fatch Ali, about 26 feet by 27 feet, built of brick, on a stone foundation and ornamented on the inside with carved stone and outside with coloured tiles.

Inscription over the doorway at the entrance to the *dargâh* giving the date of its erection as A.H. 1210.

- III. 17. **Kama'ra'v**, 6 or 7 miles east of Tando Alahyar, which is 24 miles east of Hyderâbâd. (1) Pak Sanghar Lorâo, 14 feet 3 inches square, built about A.H. 900 (A.D. 1495) of brick

(2) Tomb of Pîr Ashrafshâh, 15½ feet by 14½ feet, built of brick with coloured tile facings, built A.H. 1234.

- III.** 18. **Moriahi**, 18 miles north-east of Tando Alahyar. **Mashaik Hoti**, 20 feet square, built A.H. 894 (1489 A.D.) of brick, with coloured decoration.
19. **Brahmana ba'd** --See **Bumbra-ke-Thul**.
- III.** 20. **Myo Vahio**, half way between Alahyar-jo-Tando and Tando Adam. A tomb built about 50 years ago, in good repair.
- II a.** 21. **Depur**, about 6 miles north-east of Brâhmanâbâd. An old brick *thul* or tower (*J. B. B. R. A. S.*, Vol. XIX. No. 51.)
- II a.** 22. **Tando**, a few miles from Tando Muhaammad Khân. An old brick tower (*J. B. B. R. A. S.*, Vol. XIX. No. 51).

III.—SHIKÂRPUR DISTRICT.

II? 1. **Mahi**, in Kambar *tâlukâ*, 6 miles north-east from Kambar and 6 miles north-west from Lârkhâna: the *kubâ* or tomb of Shâhu'l Muhammad Kalhorâ killed in A.H. 1030 (A.D. 1621), on the right bank of the Ghâr canal at the 30th mile. The *kubâ* was erected to his memory by Mîyân Ghulâm Shâh Kalhorâ, A.H. 1188 (A.D. 1774). It is $15\frac{1}{2}$ feet square and $35\frac{1}{2}$ (?) feet high covered by a dome plastered outside with *cheroli* (burnt mica) plaster. The walls are faced with the usual coloured tiles—mostly fallen off. Inside are the tombs of Shâhu'l Muhammad and his son Shâh Hassan.

II? 2. **Lârkhâna**:—The *kubâ* of Shah Baharo on the bank of the Ghâr canal close to the town. Shâh Baharo held a military command under Nûr Muhammad Kalhora and died in A.H. 1148 (1735-36 A.D.), and Ghulâm Shâh Kalhorâ, the son of Nûr Muhammad, erected this tomb to his memory in A.H. 1188 (A.D. 1774). It stands on a platform 75 feet square and is 39 feet square and 47 feet high to the crown of the dome. The dome is covered with bluish grey and green coloured tiles. The walls are faced outside with coloured tiles. It is in no one's charge and is uncared for. Also an old fort.

Inscription:—On white glazed tiles on the tomb is a bombastic Persian inscription containing the date 1188 A.H.

II b. 3. **Sakar or Sukkur**:—(1) Mîr Mâsum's *mausâr*, begun in A.H. 1003 (A.D. 1594-95) and completed by Mîr Buzing Manwar, son of Mîr Mâsum Shâh, in 1027 (A.D. 1618). It is built of good brick, is 84 feet in circumference at the bottom, 100 feet high, and is surmounted by a dome.

Inscription:—Over the door on an oblong stone giving the date A.H. 1003 &c.

II b. (2) Beside it are the tombs of the Mâsumi Sayyids, descendants of Mîr Mâsum. That of Mîr Sâfai, the father of Mîr Mâsum, has several inscriptions, one of them bearing the date of his death, A.H. 991 (A.D. 1583).

II b. (3) Another near it, built in A.H. 1004, is octagonal with four arched entrances, those on the east and west having a cut-stone balcony over them. It is built of brick and decorated with coloured tiles. About 14 feet from the floor inside is a gallery running round, and above it is an inscription running all round but consisting of quotations from the *Qurân*, with a verse containing the date expressed in a phrase meaning "the abode of liberality"; there are also others over the small balconies.

II b. Mîr Mâsum Shâh's own tomb bears an inscription giving the year of his death, A.H. 1014 (A.D. 1605-6).

III. 4. **Old Sakar**.—The tomb of Shâh Khairu'd-din (said to have been born at Baghdad A.H. 898, and died at Sakar 1027, i.e. A.D. 1492—1618, which is very improbable), built in 1758 A.D.

5. **Bakar**, or Bukkur, a fortified island in the river between Sakar and Rohri. On a smaller island is the tomb of Khwāja Khizr Ind Pīr, which has *inscriptions* in cameo.

- III. 6. **Drakhan**, or Dakhan, 30 miles west from Sakar; about a mile west and close to the Drakhan and Ratodero road and 6 miles from the latter place are the Thahim Tombs, four large domed buildings built of brick and covered with glazed tiles built in 1781. They are in memory of Sāheb Khān Thahim, Dilāwar Khān Thahim, both killed in battle near Garhi Yasim, of Jelāl Khān much ruined, and of Jār Shāh. These are all uncared for. Three miles from Ratodero, on the same road, is the tomb of Bhandō, built in 1740, in fair condition.
- III. 7. **Shikārpur**.—Tomb of Makh'dum Abdul Rahman built about 150 years ago, but restored in A.D. 1837, and more recently by the municipality. It is of brick and is about 21 feet square and 30 feet high.
- III. 8. **Kha'npur**, 8 miles E.N.E. from Shikārpur. The Jami Idgāh of Fakirū'd dīn, said to have been built by Maghizal dīn Pathān some 400 or 500 years ago. It is of brick and mud, with four domes, but is now ruinous.
- III. 9. **Mehar**, 72 miles south-west from Sakar. Tombs of Shāh Panjo (1730) and Saydi Musani (1750); the dome of the latter fell in and was rebuilt about 75 years ago.
- III. 10. **Got Kariya Mithozangi**, Kākar *tālukā*. About four miles from the village is the tomb of Miyan Nasir Muhammad Kalhorā, supposed to have been built in A.H. 1130 (A.D. 1718), with carved stone pillars, &c. The place is one of great sanctity and is surrounded by about 60 other *kubds*.
- III. 11. **Rohri**.—The principal buildings of note in Rohri are the Jami Masjid built in A.H. 992 (A.D. 1564) by Fath Khān, a massive pile of red brick adorned with coloured tiles; the *Idgāh* erected in A.H. 1002 (A.D. 1593); and the "War Mubārak," a building about 25 feet square, containing a hair from the beard of the prophet. (See *Sindh Gazetteer*, p. 679). Five miles south-east of Rohri is the site of the ancient city of Alor.
- IIa. 12. **Vijnot**, 4 miles south of Reti railway station, Ubauro *tālukā*. A series of mounds marking the site of an old city, in which are found carved slabs, brick foundations, &c. Many of the mounds have been recently excavated for the building materials they contain (see *Ind. Ant.*, vol. X. pp. 1—9). In the vicinity are the old sites of "Ther," "Sarwahi," and Pattan Minār.
- III. 13. **Sirwahi** or Sivrai, 3 miles north-west from Walhar station, 5 miles north-east from Sabzalkot, and half a mile south from New Sanjarpur. The site of a deserted city. The bricks and materials have been largely carried off for the Indus Valley Railway. It contains the *raza* of Hazrat Musa Nawāb.
- III. 14. **Mathelo** or **Nagar Mathela**, about 6 or 7 miles S.E. from Ghotki railway station; sites of an old town and fort (*Ind. Int.*, XI. p. 8).

* The original returns were full of erroneous dates and measurements: no supervision had been exercised. One placed a tomb 38½ feet square on a platform 19 feet 9 inches broad.

- III. 15. **Ghotki**, a station on the North-West Railway. In the town is a *masjid* of some note known as Musā' Shāh's *masjid* erected in 1732 A.D. It is constructed of brick, 113 by 65 feet, and is decorated with coloured tiles.
- III. 16. **Fathpur**, about 6 miles from Larkhāna. The tomb of Shāh Muhammad, plainly built, but decorated within with coloured tiles.
- Ia. 17. **Hakrah**, about $2\frac{1}{2}$ miles from Rohri. The ruins of an ancient town. (See *Sindh Gazetteer*, p. 677).
- III. 18. **Tajodero**, on the Jhālī *band* of the Ghār Canal, at the 28th mile, the tomb of Tājo Kalio, erected in 1742. It is in a very dilapidated condition.

IV.—THAR AND PÂRKAR DISTRICT.

III. 1. **Baharai**, 3 miles north-east from Umarkot. A temple of Mahâdeva, built of stone. In A.D. 1790 a certain Brâhman of Umarkot, who used to send out his cows to graze in the vicinity, observing that one of them gave no milk for some days continuously, accused the herd of dishonesty. The latter denied the charge, and next day reported that while driving the cows home in the evening he observed the cow stop at a certain place, and the milk to flow of itself. The owner went next day to the place himself and ascertained the truth of the statement. At night he said a spirit appeared to him in a dream and informed him that a *linga* was buried at the spot, and if he erected a temple there he would never come to want. This he did with the aid of the Sodas,—then influential here. The temple is annually visited by large numbers of Hindus from Umarkot: it is only about 12 feet square and is of no architectural merit whatsoever. The same story is told of many temples.

I b. 2. **Gori**, 14 miles north-west from Virâvâh and 27 due west of Haro, Nagar *lâlukâ*. A Jaina temple about 125 feet by 50 feet, built of marble. It is related that about five hundred years ago one Manga Oswâl of Pâri-Nagar went to Pattan to make purchases, and was informed in a dream by a spirit that there was an image buried beneath the house of a certain Musalman, which he should try to secure. Having succeeded in this he brought it to Pâri-Nagar, where the spirit again appeared and ordered him to procure two calves and have a cart made of the wood of the *nimb* (Margosa) tree, and placing the image on it to move on without looking behind. On reaching the place where the temple now stands the cart broke down, and being fatigued he fell asleep, to be informed by the spirit that both marble and treasure were buried where this had occurred and that he should send for workmen and build a temple worthy of the idol, which is worshipped under the name of Gaurî. It was built in *Samvat* 1432 (A.D. 1375-16). In A.D. 1835 the image disappeared. The temple is visited by Jainas and others. It is a temple of great architectural interest. It is very similar, though superior, to the one at Bhodesâr. It has been much defaced at various times by the fanaticism of the Sindhi troops. It is also said to have suffered from fire, and from gunpowder which was used by Colonel Tyrwhitt, at the time of the Nagar outbreak, in order to secure a Sodha Chief who was supposed to be hiding himself in its passages.

Inscription :—Put up when the temple was repaired in 1715 A.D.

IIa. 3. **Bhodesâr**, 4 miles N.N.W. from Nagar Pârkâr. The remains of three ancient Jaina structures. Two of these were used as stalls for cattle, and a third, the interior of which is both beautiful and interesting, has large holes in the back wall and is blackened with the filth which its abandonment to bats and wasps has created. Mr. R. Giles had the occupants of these buildings ousted, and a wall built from Local Funds to protect them. In future they will be preserved as Government buildings. A tank 400 feet by 200, said to have been excavated in the reign of Bhoda Parmâra, son of prince Jeso Parmâra, who was induced by the Brâhmanys to sacrifice his son to the goddess of the city in order that the tank might retain the water.

PARKAR DISTRICT.

(2) A mosque with carved marble pillars about 20 feet by 12, said to be of the same age.

III. 4. **Sirewari**, 10 miles north from Khiprâ. A mosque about 40 feet by 12 feet, built of brick by Tâj Muhammad about a century ago.

III. 5. **Khipra**, 3 miles to the north-west of it, at Kubah, the Jami Masjid about 40 feet by 12 feet, built by wife of Ghulâm Shâh Kalhorâ, last century.

III. 6. **Chotiari**, 14 miles east from Sanghar. A mosque about 30 feet by 15 feet, of brick, about the same age as the last.

III. 7. **Dher Mitha Faqir**, 12 miles south-west from Khiprâ. Shrine of Mitha Faqir, erected about a century ago by his followers.

III. 8. **Giror**, 25 miles north-west from Umarkot. The shrine of Abdûl Rahim, erected of brick by Mîr Bijar Khân scarcely a century ago, is about 16 feet square.

III. 9. **Nawa'kot**, 40 miles south-west from Umarkot. (1) Shrine of Razi Shâh, 30 feet by 15 feet, built by his followers about 35 years ago.

(2) Fort erected by Mîr Murâd Ali, about 50 years ago.

III. 10. **Ramjago**, 24 miles west from Umarkot. Tomb of Mîr Mubârak Khân Tâlpur, 20 feet square, built of grey stone and painted inside. It is about 150 years old.

III. 11. **Juariasar**, 25 miles W.S.W. from Umarkot. Tomb of Walidad Mari, 16 feet square, of brick, about the same age.

III. 12. **Hasan Bagban**, 26 miles west from Umarkot. Tomb of Hasan Bagban, 50 feet by 14 and 20 feet high, built of brick about 200 years ago.

13. **Vira'va'h**, lat. $24^{\circ} 31' N.$, long. $7^{\circ} 50' E.$ The ruins of Pâri-Nagar are close by. It is said to have been founded in A.D. 456 by one Jeso Parmâra of Bâlmîr, and is supposed to have been destroyed by the Muhammadans. Among the ruins are the sites of many Jaina temples. Only one small temple, however, is now standing. Mr. Giles here found a magnificently carved block of marble which he got permission to remove to the Karâchi museum; with these exceptions Pâri-Nagar is a large brick heap. Carved stones are built into the Virâvâh temple, and other places.

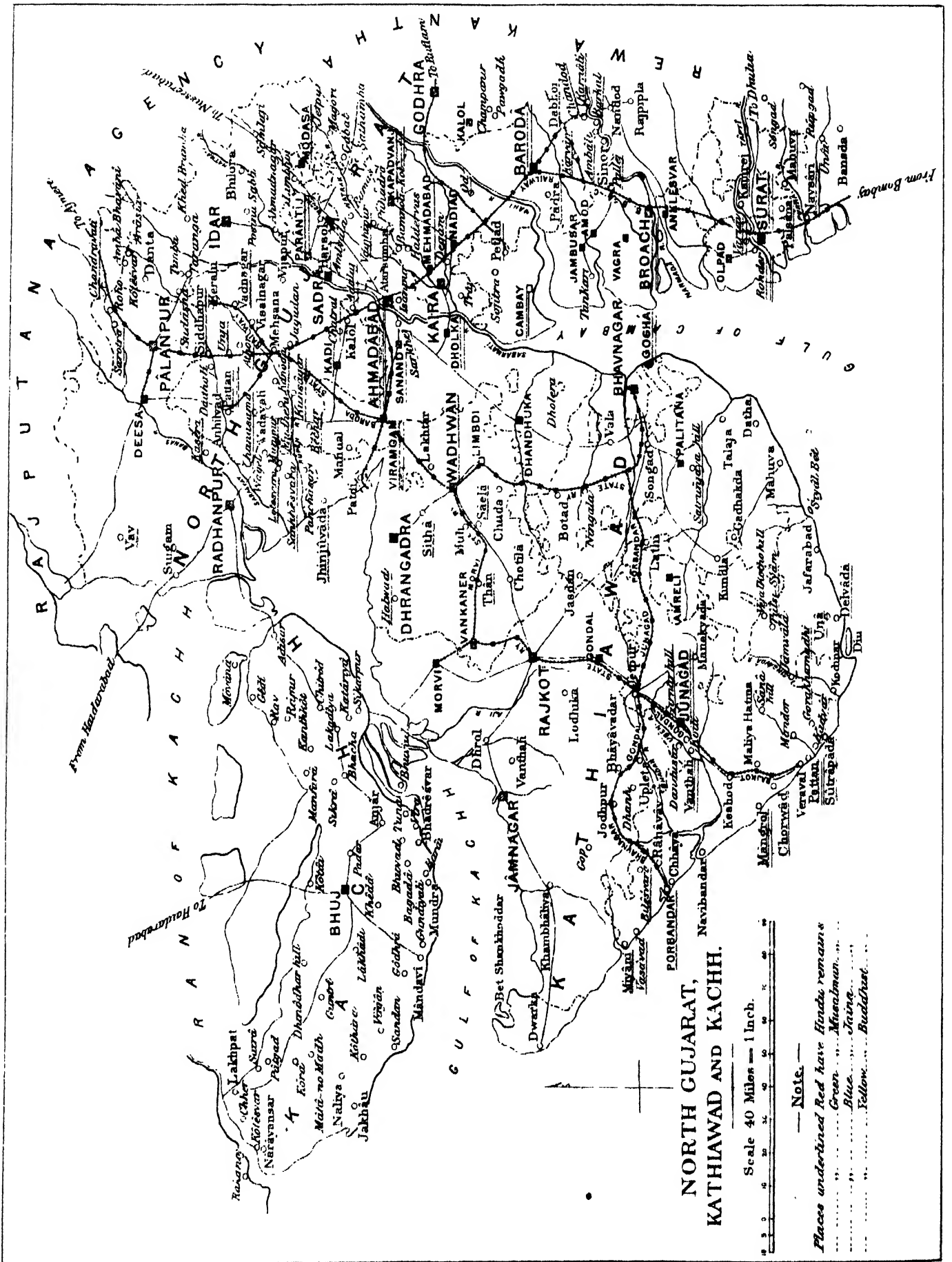
II b. In the first there are some beautifully carved stones, but the second contains little of interest. The third was evidently a temple, and its outer walls, except for some stone carving by the door, are of plain ashlar work. The roof is flat, with the tops of the twenty-seven domes rising from it,—one large one in the centre, and twenty-six very small ones round. The interior is, in spite of dirt and decay, very striking. As you enter, you look down into a little cluster of beautifully shaped pillars with carved capitals. In the centre is a dome, the top of which has elaborate stone tracing on it such as I have only seen in the churches of the West. Round the rim of the dome, which measures 18' in diameter, are massive carved stone bosses with figures on them, while between the dome and the walls is a narrow pillared colonnade and in the walls small domed recesses with carved seats, such as may be seen in old monastic buildings. The whole is, I have no doubt, a very ancient structure and of great interest.

II b. In the village is another Jaina temple, built in the curious irregular pagoda-like pile which is apparently commonly used for such buildings. This is doubtless a much more modern structure than those under the rocks, but it is none the less, perhaps, several centuries old, and has traces of beautiful carving about it. You ascend to it by a large flight of steps which, like the temple itself, are considerably out of repair.

III. Very noticeable on the banks of the Bhodesar tank and in other places in the neighbourhood are the *sali* stones with their rude knights in armour carved on them, and always opposite the knight the pathetically outstretched arm of the lady, who joined his funeral pyre, with the auspicious mark in the palm of her hand reminding one of the stigmata in medieval pictures. In one village, a *sali* stone tells of the fate of the present *Patel's* grandmother.

On the roadside near the tank is a mosque with carved marble pillars which may have been brought from Pâri-Nagar. Some of the carving has the same patterns as may be seen at Pâri-Nagar. Captain Raikes states that this mosque bears the inscription "If it may be injured, any one in power who will not repair it will be considered a sinner by God." This inscription, however, is not now to be seen, but there is an Arabic and Gujarâthi inscription. The latter is dated 1505 *Samvat*, i.e. A.D. 1449.*

* From a memorandum drawn up by Mr. R. Giles.



V.—BARODĀ, AND OTHER NATIVE STATES OF N. GUJARĀT.

1. **Baroda'**, the capital of the Gāikvād's dominions.
- III. (1) The **Juni Kōṭhi** or old fort, probably the oldest building in the city. In digging the foundations for a new office, some gold and silver coins were found, probably the *gadhia paisā* current in the 8th to the 10th centuries; but no satisfactory account of them has been published.
 - III. (2) In the **Bhadr** is a solid old palace of the Musalmans with a marble bow-window of singular beauty.
 - III. (3) The palace of His Highness Sayāji faced by a building erected by His Highness Khanṣerāv, a curious building with a labyrinth of little rooms, dark passages and deep yards.
 - III. (4) The **Najar Bāg** palace is a recent building.
 - III. (5) Temples where the bodies of each of the Gāikvāds were burned. (6) Temple of **Viṭthal Bande**. (7) Temple of **Siddhanātha**. (8) **Lakshman Bāvā's Mandira**. (9) Temple of **Kalikā**. (10) Temple of **Bolāi**. (11) Temple of **Bhīmanātha**, where Brahmans are employed undergoing penance for the benefit of the Gāikvād's house. (12) **Ganapati's Mandira**. (13) **Kāśi Viśveśvara** temple. (14) **Svāmi Nārāyaṇa** temple.
- III. 2. **Petla'd**. *Dargāh* of **Arjunshāh Pīr**, who died A.H. 633; the **Jami Masjid** and another mosque.
 - III. 3. **Sojitra**. Two old wells of brick and stone of ancient date and some pretensions.
 - III. 4. **Pa'dra'**. Temple of **Ambāmātā**, and others.
 - IIb. 5. "**Sevasee Contra**". Fine step-well with an inscription (*Forbes' Oriental Memoirs*, Vol. II. p. 102).
 - Ib. 6. **Dabhoi**, in lat. 22° 8' N. and long. 73° 28' E., is an ancient fortress, the walls of which form an irregular four-sided figure approaching to a square. The north, east, south and west walls are respectively 1,025, 900, 1,100 and 1,025 yards long, and have a round tower at each angle. The remains of its fortifications, double gates and temples indicate great magnificence. The stones used are chiefly huge blocks of a very durable sandstone. Of the gates by far the finest was the eastern or **Hirā** gate (Gate of Diamonds). It was covered with handsome carvings representing groups of warriors, animals, birds and serpents, some of which remain, but the gate has been, in most part, rebuilt in Musalman style. There is a quaint legend about a man having been built up alive in the masonry at the king's orders, but his protectress, the **Rānī**, used to have him fed a large quantity of *ghī* being poured down an opening, which is shown to this day. Adjoining the gateway is the temple of **Kālikā Mātā** covered with bands of rich moulding sculpture. Upon the opposite side of the gate are the ruins of a smaller temple, and the gate itself are the remains of two old inscriptions.

Within the walls is a large tank lined with hewn stone and having steps all around. The legend about the building of the city is interesting and may be found in Forbes' *Oriental Memoirs*, Vol. II. It is said to have been built by Siddharāja Jayasimha about A.D. 1100. Dabhoi was for a long time inhabited by Hindus only, no Musalman being permitted to reside within the walls or to wash in the tank. A young Muhammadan named Sayyid Bālā, on a pilgrimage with his mother Māmā Dukhri, in ignorance of the prohibition, ventured to bathe in the tank, and the Brāhmanas prevailed on the Rājā to mutilate him, and he died. Māmā Dukhri at once returned home and sued to her sovereign for redress. He sent a large army under his Vazīr, which took Dabhoi after a long siege. The Vazīr had all the fortifications destroyed except the western face and the four double gates. When Māmā Dukhri died, she was revered as a saint and was buried in a grave near the Hirā gate. By her tomb is a stone of ordeal, and the proof of innocence lies in being able to wriggle through the perforation in the stone. After this Dabhoi was for many years almost deserted. When the Musalmāns finally conquered Gujarāt, Dabhoi became more populous, and was held by them for two centuries. The Marāṭhās then obtained possession of it, and partly rebuilt the walls. During the campaign of 1775 it submitted to Rāghobā Peśvā, who levied a contribution of three *lākhs*, which the inhabitants were scarcely able to pay. In January 1780, General Goddard took the town on his way to attack Fatesingh Gaikvād, who however gave in and concluded a treaty with the English. Mr. James Forbes, author of *Oriental Memoirs*, was left as Collector of Dabhoi till the 24th April 1783, when the *pargānah* of Dabhoi was with others handed back to the Marāṭhas according to treaty. Dabhoi is now the chief town of one of the *tālukās* of Baroda territory, and has of late gained in importance by the State Railway joining it with Miyagām station of the Bombay Baroda and Central India line. (Surveyed.) (See *Archæological Report*, vol. II. and *Antiquities of Dabhoi* by Burgess and Cousens).

- III. 7. **Ka'rvān**, Dabhoi division, on the railway 5 miles east of Miyagām. One of the four oldest and most famous seats of the worship of Śiva, once had a large tank now broken up, with many ruinous old temples. Coins are occasionally found here. The tank called Kāyāvirohana and the remains of a host of very old temples in ruins.
- III. 8. **Karnali** in Sinor division, on the Narmadā near the junction of the Uri or Or—a sacred place containing the temples of Someśvara, Kubereśvara and Pāvakeśvara.
- III. 9. **Ambali**. Temple of Anasúyā, the mother of Datta-Muni, a supposed incarnation of the Triad.
- III. 10. **Barkal**, also on the Narmadā. Temple of Vyāsa Muni.
- III. 11. **Chandod** on the Narmadā, a famous sacred place. Temples of Śeshaśāyi, Kāśī-Viśveśvara Mahādeva, Kapileśvara Mahādeva and Chaṇḍikā Mātā, mostly sculptured on the outer walls.
- III. 12. **Navsāri**. A palace of the Gāikvād; temple of Pārśvanātha; temples of Āśāpūri-Mātā, Kṛishṇa, &c.; *durgāh* of Makhtam Shāh and Sayyid Saādat, and an old Pārsi Fire-temple.
- III. 13. **Palsāna**, in the district of the same name, has two Hindu temples "of some interest" and a large tank.

- III. 14. **Ka'mrej**, the chief town of a sub-division, 20 miles from Navsārī, on the south bank of the Tāptī. (1) Temple of Śrī Nārada Brahṃā with a fine image in a subterranean vault. (2) Temple of Śrī Koṭīśvara. (3) Temple of Mokshanātha Mahādeva visited by pilgrims to perform the *Nārāyaṇa Nāgabali* and *Tripinḍi* ceremonies. (4) Old temple of Śrī Kālabhairava.
- III. 15. **Varia'v**, 2 miles from Surat, has two Hindu temples and a large mosque.
- III. 16. **Mahuva**, on the river Pārṇā. "A Jaina temple with a modest exterior, is an excellent piece of architecture inside."
- III. 17. **Unai** in the village of Khambhālīā, Viāra *talukā*,—a famous hot-spring (see *Ind. Ant.*, vol. I. p. 142).
- III. 18. **Songad**, south of the Tāptī. Near it is what was once a very notable fortress and the town still contains the remains of several notable buildings and ruined temples. Near it, but just within Khāndesh, is the renowned fortress of Sālher.
- III. 19. **Rupgad**, between Songad and Sālher, is a ruined fort with a perennial spring on the highest point.
- III. 20. **Atarsumba** on the Vatrak, in Dehgām, Kadi *zillā*, with a ruined but striking fort with a fine gateway.
- III. 21. **Vagjhipur**, 4 miles north from Atarsumba on the Mesvā. A temple of Utkartheśvara Mahādeva.
- III. 22. **Chatral**, 5 miles from Kalol, has a well of some pretensions built in the time of Mahmud Bigarah, and repaired by Mahārāv (Malhārav) Gāikvād, the Jāgirdār.
- III. 23. **Kadi**. The Rang Mahāl and Supra Mahāl and other remains of old buildings. Temple of Yudheśvara Mahādeva. The *mandira* of Gosāvi Mahārāja containing some elaborate carving. Temple of the Khākhi Bāva and others.
- II b. 24. **Anhilvad—Pattan**, the old capital of the Chāvāḍa and Chaulukya kings, but destroyed by the Muhammadans in the 13th century and still further despoiled by the Marāṭhās; said to have been built by Vanarāja in A.D. 746. It contains a few fragments only of its former greatness. Very little remains now in *situ*, and the dismantled materials of the scores of fine old temples that once adorned this old city are scattered far and wide. Mosques, tombs, tanks and wells, with the modern walls, have made a clean sweep of almost all, and it is sad to see the use to which some of these richly sculptured fragments have been degraded. The celebrated Rāni Vāv, a step-well said to have been constructed by Udayamatī, the Queen of Bhūma Deva Solanki, King of Paṭṭan, in the eleventh century, is now represented by a small portion of its bracketted main shaft at one end and part of a single standing column at the other extremity, the intervening space being a vast pit from which pillars, beams, and step-slabs have been rifled, to build, it is said, some eighty years ago, Bahādur Singh's step-well in the town. Not far from this is the great Sabasra Līṅga *talāv*, once one of the largest tanks in Gujarāt, ascribed to Sidharāja, but which tradition says never held water, through a curse pronounced upon the king and his work by a good-looking damsel, engaged on the excavation, with whom the king tried to trifle. It appears

to have been finished, for fragments of the numerous little shrines (said to be a thousand in all), which encircled it and stood upon the steps leading down to it, lie about, but the whole of the stone lining of the banks has been carried off, leaving the brickwork core in huge heaps.

On the south side of the town is the Khan Sarovar, a fine large tank, constructed, like most of the buildings of the early Muhammadan period, chiefly of appropriated materials. The arrangement of the inlet and outlet sluices is worthy of note. Like most of these ancient buildings it has been allowed to fall into a ruinous state, although it is still used by the town; the accumulation of silt, which is gradually filling it, seems never to be cleared out. When these works were constructed, it would appear that no provision was made for their subsequent up-keep and repair. Without the walls, on this side of the town, are several *rauzas* or tombs constructed almost wholly of old temple materials—principally white marble columns and beams. On one of these pillars is a short **inscription**.

Within some of the more modern temples with which Pāṭṭan abounds, may be found fragments and relics of older ones. In the temple of Panchāsara Pārśvanātha is a marble image said to be that of Vanarāja, the founder of Anhilvād or Pāṭṭan. Beneath it is an **inscription** in which the name of Vanarāja occurs and the date *Samvat* 802, but, owing to the fineness of the letters and the wear of the surface, it is difficult to follow it. In another Jaina temple, that of Śrī Pārśvanātha, is a beautifully carved wooden ceiling and an important **inscription** of the Khadataragachha Jainas. In another we have a most elaborately carved white marble throne upon which the image is seated. In a small insignificant-looking Hindu shrine are two very old images dated *Samvat* 802, while in another is an old image of Gaṇapati, of the same age. There are some very fine specimens of old wood carving to be found in Pāṭṭan, chiefly employed as decoration on the façades of houses.

But, perhaps, the best piece of ancient work remaining at Pāṭṭan is the great ceiling scroll which was drawn and published in one of the numbers of the *Indian Art Journal*. The work is superb, but, unfortunately, the three great slabs bearing it received very much damage when the porch, in which it was placed, fell into the river. The scroll was recovered, and now lies upon the pavement near its original position, at Shekh Farīd's tomb in the river.

At Hājipur, near Pāṭṭan, is an old well with an **inscription**.

III. 25. **Chānasama** in Vachavali sub-division. The largest Jaina temple in the Barodā territory, dedicated to Pārśvanātha and built about fifty years ago at a cost of 7 *lakh*s of rupees raised by subscription. It is built of Dhraṅgadhra stone and very richly carved, with numerous spires. The interior is rich and floored with marble.

III. 26. **Kunsagar** 12 miles from Chānasama and not far south of Anhilvād-Pāṭṭan. The remains of an immense reservoir on the course of the Rupen, attributed to Karna, the father of Siddharāja Jayasinha. It was destroyed by a flood in 1811.

III. 27. **Bechar**. Becharājī's temple is on the north-west border of the Kaḍi division, about 23 miles from the town of that name and 15 miles south of Chānasama, 1½ mile south-east of Saṅkhalpur and near the British frontier of Viramgām. It has numerous surrounding

buildings, and is enclosed in a fort, the south gateway of which rises to a height of 50 feet. The original temple was built by Saṅkhala Rājā in A.D. 1152, the second or Madhyasthāna was built by a Marāthā, and the third or largest by His Highness Mānājirāv Gāikvād in A.D. 1779—1791.

- I b. 28. Siddhapur, in the Kadi District, on the Sarasvatī river, 64 miles north of Ahmad-ābād on the railway. (1) Some fragments of the great Rudramālā temple, built of stones of gigantic size and elaborately carved, by Siddharāja, and destroyed by Alau'd-dīn Khunī, still remain, and a beautiful *kīrtistambha*, from which, however, the *torana* and sculptures in the pediment have been taken away since K. Forbes wrote his *Rās Mālā*. A portion of the Rudramālā building has been converted into a Jami Masjid. The city having been an old capital of the Chaulukya kings deserves examination. The *kīrtistambha* and other fragments should be conserved. (Surveyed.)
- III. (2) On the opposite side of the river is a large square and very plain building, the *dharmaśālā* of the Kevalapuri Gosāvis built by Ahalyābāi of Indor.
- III. (3) Temples of Siddheśvara Mahādeva and Nilakanṭha Mahādeva, built by Bābājī Divān about the beginning of the present century.
- III. (4) A temple at the bend of the Sarasvatī to Bhūtanātha Mahādeva—the lord of demons—with a *pippala* tree, under the temple of Siddheśvara Mahādeva, into which the evil spirits of deceased devotees are believed to pass.
- III. (5) Below the preceding are two smaller temples marking the spots where ladies immolated themselves as *satīs*.
- III. (6) Temple of Govinda Mahādeva in the town, contains two images, both of Kṛṣṇa.
- III. The other chief temples are those of (7) Raṇachodji, (8) Sahasra Kālī Mātā, (9) Syāmji Mandira, (10) Svāmi Nārāyaṇa, (11) Gosāvi Mahārāja, (12) Khardana Rishi, (13) Kapila Muni, (14) Lākṣmī-Nārāyaṇa, (15) Gopīnāthaji, (16) Govardhananāthaji, (17) Raghunāthaji, (18) Gaṇapati, (19) Brahmāṇḍeśvara Mahādeva, (20) Arbudeśvara Mahādeva, (21) Vālkeśvara Mahādeva, (22) Siddhanātha Mahādeva, (23) the Moksha Pippala tree, and (24) Khāk Chauk.
- The chief tanks are: (25) the Bindu Sarovar, one of the four most sacred tanks in India, (26) the Jnāna Vāpikā, and (27) the Alpa Sarovar.
- III. 29. Daithali or Dadhisthala, on the Sarasvatī. Near it is Mandikeśvara—a sacred place.
- III. 30. Athor 15 miles from Siddhapur. A celebrated temple of Gaṇapati, and the Gaṇapatiya *dharmaśālā*.
- III. 31. Unjha, 8 miles south of Siddhapur. A large temple of the Kaṭavā Kunbis, built about 1858 in the style of the Jaina temples.
- II b. 32. Akhaj, about 18 miles from Mehsana railway station. Remains of a *kīrtistambha*.
- I b. 33. Vadnagar, 9 miles north-west of Visalnagar. (1) A large and substantial *chāvaḍi*, with arches ornamented with rich carving. (2) Two *kīrtistambhas* in a good state of preservation. (3) Temple of Hatkeśvara Mahādeva to the west of the town, the walls of

it covered with sculpture quaint and suggestive. (4) Two good Śrāvaka temples. (5) Several other Hindu temples. (**Surveyed**.)

- I b. 34. **Mudhera'**, about 16 miles west from Jagudan railway station; called in the legends Modherapura and Modhabankpattana. It gave name to the Modh Brāhman. It has a fine ancient temple of Sūrya, of the 12th century—a gem of the Chaulukya style, either the Karṇeśvara or Karṇanaru Prasāda of Gujarāt history. In front of the temple is the fine Sītā's Chauri, and a tank, the Rāma Kuṇḍa originally called the Sūrya Kuṇḍa. Part of the remains seems to have been recently carried away. The whole is pre-eminently worthy of preservation. (**Surveyed**.)
- III. 35. **Pallej**. Near this are said to be some interesting old temples.
- II b. 36. **Sarotri** or Sarotra, 5 miles from Sarotra station—an old Jaina temple with many short inscriptions—an interesting old white marble Jaina temple. The principal shrine stands within a closed rectangular court, around the four sides of which, and facing inwards were 52 small cell shrines; but the back or south corridor, with part of the eastern, has been demolished and cleared away. A portion also of the sculptured walls of the main shrine has also fallen, or has been removed, from the south-west corner. The temple has been thoroughly desecrated, and all its images, of which there must have been at least sixty, have been removed.
- III. 37. **Roho**, 4 miles north-east of Sarotra, situated in the north of the Palanpur Agency on the river Bānas. Here is an old step-well, with a short Sanskrit inscription, constructed entirely out of white marble, the material having been taken from the ruins of previous old temples. It is now in rather a ruinous condition and in disuse. Not far from it are the ruined remnants of a white marble Jaina temple, and close to this again are the crumbling walls of a very substantially built railway bungalow, in the outer gateway of which are used some old temple columns.
- III. 38. **Rantoj**, near Pañchāsar. Some Jaina temples.
- III. 39. **Vishroda** has vestiges of an ancient town similar to those found at Wallā.
- III. 40. **Munjpur**, 24 miles south-west of Paṭṭan. The only relic of former times in the town of Munjpur, of any consequence, is the old Jami Masjid. This, as is the case with most of the very early mosques of Gujarāt, has been constructed chiefly from the material of old Hindu or Jaina temples, and the remnants of the porch on the north of the courtyard seem to point to that particular part having once been portion of an original temple undisturbed. In the mosque are two Persian and one Sanskrit inscription. The latter is on a beam, and belonged to an older temple, but is now almost illegible.
- III. 41. **Lotes'vara**. Two miles to the east of Munjpur. A curiously built well, in the plan of a Greek cross. In the centre is the circular shaft, the deepest portion, with its own containing wall, while on the north, south, east, and west of this there are branches. Steps descend the three sides of each to the water which communicates with that of the central shaft by openings in the circular wall. It is of recent construction. The place is a noted resort of pilgrims, and once a year a great *melā* or fair is held here.

111. 42. **Sankes'vara**, an old seat of the Jains, 6 miles south-west of Munjpur. Here in the middle of the village is the courtyard, surrounded with cell shrines, built in old brick and plaster, of an old Jaina temple of Pārśvanātha, which has itself entirely disappeared. The brick work is much of the same style as that of the old temple at Sarotra the bricks being carefully moulded to suit the different curves and recesses of the mouldings. This has been covered with fine plaster, cut whilst wet into the most delicate geometric patterns. But it has suffered greatly from the weather, the most part of it having peeled off. Over the shrine doors, upon the stone lintels, are numerous short inscriptions ranging in date between *Samvat* 1652 and 1686. It is said that the image of Pārśvanātha which occupied the principal temple here, was carried to the new temple hard by, which was built very recently. The inscription upon the base of the image seems to corroborate this, since it is dated in *Samvat* 1666, whereas the only other inscription on the new temple recording the gift of five thousand rupees towards the building of it, is dated *Samvat* 1868. There is nothing of note about this new temple; it is constructed in the style of the modern Jaina temples.

111. 43. **Pancha'sur**, 6 miles south of Sankes'vara, is, according to tradition, one of the oldest towns in Gujarāt. It was here that the famous Jaya Śekhara was besieged, eleven hundred years ago, by the invading army of the south under King Bhūvar, and where, on his fall, four queens with the ladies of his court, after they had made a desperate and sudden sally for the recovery of his body, threw themselves upon his funeral pyre and were consumed with him. Though once the seat of the oldest known dynasty of Gujarāt it has absolutely nothing left upon the surface to commemorate those days. Some ancient bricks of larger size than usual are sometimes unearthed. Groups of *pāliya*s and *satī* stones are found in the village and on the burning ground at some distance from it, but none of these seem to go back further in date than seven hundred years, and those of that age only number five, with much abraded inscriptions. It is recorded that over the spot where Jaya Śekhara's body was burnt, a temple was erected to the memory of Gujar Deva. A common little shrine, with nothing ancient-looking about it, upon the burning ground, is pointed out, with some hesitation and doubt, as the same, but to antiquity it has not the shadow of a claim. It is possible that the *linga* within it *may* have been the original "Gujar Deva".

The town, or rather the village of Panchāsūr, is a comparatively modern cluster of houses and huts, with a population of perhaps about four or five hundred souls. On the east of the village are some large mounds some twenty or thirty feet high, but these are said to consist entirely of village refuse and manure, and certainly what lies on the surface is such. A mile to the west of the village in a modern little shrine, are placed a few mutilated images which might have belonged to some temple or temples of the thirteenth century, while in the village is a small mound with a heap of carved stones about it, evidently the site of an old shrine.

1 b. 44. **Jhinjva'da'**, south of Panchāsūr, is an old Hindu fortress with gateways profusely sculptured and a multilateral tank (see *Archæological Reports*, vol. II). (Surveyed.)

111. 45. **Va'gel**, 19 miles south-west of Paṭṭan. The *Rās Mālā* after describing the temple of Sūrya at Mudherā, the finest extant in Gujarāt, says: "At Waghel is a temple similar in style to those which have been described, but of smaller dimensions. It consists of a

single open *mandapa* one storey in height with pyramidal roof, three porticoes, and an adytum surmounted by a spire." Not a vestige of this temple now remains, and it is almost forgotten by the villagers themselves. Those that do remember it say it was carted away *in toto*, some 20 or 25 years ago, its material being used in the construction of a *talāv* at Rādhānpur! The very foundations were dug out and carried away. Near the village is a very large multilateral tank, but it has long ago fallen into disrepair, and most of its stone-work has disappeared.

- II b. 46. **Dilmāl**, 10 miles north-west of Mudherā and 19 miles south by west of Paṭṭan. Judging from the number of small shrines, now more or less ruined, which lie in the vicinity of the village, and extend for some distance from it on the south and south-east, Dilmāl must have been a place of considerably more importance than the present small village can claim for itself. Perched upon little knolls, at some distance apart are five partly ruined shrines, with many other mounds indicating the sites of so many more.

In the village, enclosed within a rectangular walled court, is the principal temple, that of the presiding deity of the village—the goddess Limboji Mātā—of comparatively recent construction. This temple occupies the site of a far older shrine, a portion of whose materials has been rebuilt into the new one. The surrounding minor shrines, which were appendages to this older central temple, still remain in very good preservation, and shew, by their careful finish and abundant detail, that they were constructed during that period when architectural construction had reached its highest point of excellence. The image of Limboji Mātā was originally in an old temple which now stands in ruins on the bank of the tank to the east of the village. The new temple has been built on precisely the same lines as the old one, in larger proportions, the figures around the walls of the latter being literally copied upon the former, but of far inferior workmanship. Like the old shrine the new one faces north, a direction reserved for temples dedicated to Vishṇu, goddesses, and minor deities.

A very curious sculpture occurs on the west face of the little shrine in the south-east corner of the courtyard of the temple. In one figure the four deities, Śiva, Viṣṇu, Brahmā, and Sūrya, are blended. The image has eight arms, three faces, and is seated upon Garuḍa. The three faces (the fourth not appearing, of course, in a bas-relief) with the two lower arms—in the hand of one being the water-pot and the other lying extended, palm outward—belong to Brahmā; his vehicle, the goose, being represented below. Śiva is represented by the trident and serpent in the upper pair of hands, while the full-blown lotus in each of the next lower hands, the Hessian boots, and the horse below, denote Sūrya. Garuḍa, upon which the image rides, is Viṣṇu's vehicle, and the pair of hands now broken off no doubt held his symbols, the conch shell and *chakra* or discus. This fourfold representation is rare.

- III. Without the village, on the south, and built into a long platform are 26 *pālīyas* or memorial stones, commemorating the decease of certain individuals who died between the years *Sambāt* 1513 and 1891 (A.D. 1457—1835). A panel on the upper part of each slab portrays the individual himself, arrayed in all his war-paint, sometimes mounted upon his horse, and sometimes standing beside his wife, while below the dated record is inscribed. These sculptures are exceedingly crude and coarse, the sculpture also being very shallow, thus forming a violent contrast with the infinitely better executed bas-reliefs on the old shrines. They are entirely void of expression, and lack the slightest animation of pose.

- III. 47. **Kamboi**, 3 miles north-east of Dilmâl, an old temple in the village, still in use.
- III. 48. **Itoda**, 2 miles south-east of Dilmâl, ruins of small shrines near the village.
- III. 49. **Dhenuj**, 16 miles south-east of Paṭṭan. Here is the old temple of Vyâgheśvarî in most part rebuilt. The older work is of the very best class, and the carving of the *redî* or parapet wall of the *mandapa* is particularly good. In the porch is a well-carved ceiling. Close by are remains of an old tank sluice, and near the town are the ruins of a very old step-well.
- IIb. 50. **Kanoda**, 3 miles south by west of Dhenuj. Remains of an old temple on the west of the village. The open *mandapa* remains, while the shrine has been destroyed.
- III. 51. **Motaṭṭ**, 3 miles south of Dhenuj. A small shrine with sculptured walls.
- III. 52. **Ghuraḍ**, 3 miles north-east of Dhenuj. A small sculptured temple.
- III. 53. **Virta**, near Ghuraḍ, old temple of Mahâdeva: An inscription on the base of an image at this temple.
- III. 54. **Manoj**, about 5 miles north of Dhenuj. An old temple of Nârâyana still in use. It has a curiously sculptured ceiling.
- IIb. 55. **Sandera**, 10 miles east by south from Paṭṭan. Two old temples, one in the Solanki style and the other in the northern style. The first consists of an open *mandapa* supported upon pillars and the shrine, while the latter, which stands beside it on the south, is merely a square shrine with antechamber surmounted by a spire of the northern or Orissan type. These temples are in disuse.
- III. 56. **Ruaṭi**, two miles east of Sandera. An old but small temple with a complete *śikhara* perched upon a high brick foundation near the village. The walls are sculptured.
- IIb. 57. **Sunak**, 4 or 5 miles west of Unja Railway Station. Two old temples, one in ruins the other of Nilakaṇṭha Mahâdeva in good preservation and richly decorated. On a pillar in the smaller ruined temple is a Sanskrit inscription dated *Samvat* 1356 recording the establishment of an image in the temple. A short while ago a set of two copper-plates was dug up here, and they are now in the possession of Mr. Nârâyan Bharati, of Paṭṭan. They have since been translated by Dr. Hultzsch, and have appeared in the *Epigraphia*. They record a grant of land by King Karnaḍeva at Sunak, and in giving the boundary of the same it mentions the villages of Laghu Dâbhi and Sandera, both of which still retain the same names and are situated a mile and four miles south-west, respectively, of Sunak.
- III. 58. **Vaṭṭad**, 15 miles north-west of Paṭṭan. An old step-well. An inscription on a pillar.
- IIb. 59. **Kasera**, 15 miles west by north of Paṭṭan. A small, but very old, triple-shrined temple dedicated to Śiva, Brahmâ and Viṣṇu. It is profusely covered with sculpture, but has been very badly battered and defaced, and that maliciously, probably by the Muhammadan iconoclasts, who, in the early days of their ascendancy in India, so frequently overran Gujarât and destroyed and desecrated its shrines. The temple is now in disuse. The carving and projecting portions of the work have suffered much from time, and vandalism, but the structure itself, except the upper portions of the *śikharas*, is well preserved, the temple being almost entire. The plan is that of a central *mandapa* with three shrines, one at each side, as well as the usual one at the back. Its greatest length is about 30 feet.

It is dedicated to Vishnu. The idol which it originally contained of Chaturbhuja was, it is said, carried away by the Emperor Alau'd-din. Tradition ascribes the temple to Gandharvasena. The present structure is evidently of a very old date, say 400 or 500 years. What is supposed to be the symbol of an ass's hoof occurring in the ornamentation of this temple, as in all those which are said to have been built by Gandharvasena, is perhaps connected with the origin of the legend of its age, which also states that he assumed the form of an ass during the day, resuming that of a man during the night. The symbol, however, is really the same as that occurring so frequently on most Buddhist and Hindu works of early date, and which is now known as the "Chaitya window" ornament. On the temple, inscribed upon the different parts of it, are names which are, with little doubt, those of the workmen who finished off these several portions. They are carefully inscribed and are in the old character. One of these names was Âjada. Curiously enough this same name is found inscribed on an old marble column at Paṭṭan in a tomb on the south of the town, where a short inscription records the setting up of the column by the wife of one Âjada in *Samvat* 1256, thus giving us the date of the Kasera temple, if we take it for granted that the two Âjadas are one and the same person, which I consider very probable.

III. 60. **Bhilri**, 24 miles north-west of Paṭṭan. Here, as well as at the adjoining villages of Mundeta and Kemâna, there was an old white marble temple, but it has been pulled down, and even the foundation has been dug out to get at the stone for conversion into lime.

III. 61. **Paḷanpur**. There is nothing of any interest from an archaeological point of view at Paḷanpur itself, save a few short inscriptions of no great age or interest.

III. 62. **Wa'v**, 4 miles or so north of this village is another ancient temple in a jungle far from any habitation. It is a Mahâdeva temple of the usual kind, which has been restored, all the upper part being comparatively modern and built over the old portion, which is of carved sandstone. It is surrounded by a low wall and its preservation is doubtless due to the fact of its having been restored and its sanctity preserved. There is, however, no custodian or indeed any one living in or near it.

III. 63. **Chandra'vati**, about fifteen miles to the north-east of Roho, and not far from the foot of Mount Abu. Colonel Tod, in his *Travels in Western India*, in speaking of this place, says: "The city, to judge from the fragments of marble and stone strewn over an extensive plain, must have been of considerable size, and its pretensions to great refinement and riches, may be admitted from the beautiful specimens still remaining of its marble edifices, of which twenty of different sizes were discovered when the spot was first visited by His Excellency Sir Charles Colville and his party in January 1824. The one here represented (in his volume) is Brahmanical and adorned with rich sculptured figures and ornaments in high relief, those of the human form being nearly statues and only attached to the building sufficiently for their own support. They are executed with a degree of excellence scarcely equalled in Indian sculpture, and which would not in some instances disgrace more cultivated artists. Of these images there are one hundred and thirty-eight. The smallest are two feet high and placed in niches of the most elegant workmanship. The interior of the temple and centre dome is highly finished; but the roof and exterior of the domes have lost their outer coating of marble. The pillars in the ground of the drawing appear to have been part of a colonnade, which once surrounded the temple: they are of marble, which material is strewn over the adjacent

ground in great profusion, and columns, statues, cornices and slabs are tossed in heaps all around."

Save portions of the basement of one temple and a few blocks of the back wall of another, nothing remained in 1890 of these beautiful shrines, discovered in 1824, excepting one solitary column, which, by its loneliness, rather accentuates the desolation around it. A short walk from here discovers one of the chief causes of this, for there, under the railway bridge, upon either side of the stone piers, lie, in heaps in the river bed, upwards of a hundred cart-loads of sculptured fragments and images, the unused portion of the vast amount of marble carried there from those temples. The site of the old city, and its extent, is still indicated in great measure by the mounds of old brick work which formed the foundations of these old temples, and of which there are a great number; and, on the south side, by portions of the city walls which faced the river Śivālan.

VI.—MAHI KĀNTHĀ.

1. **Idar.** (1) At the foot of the *gad* or fort is the cave-temple of Khokanātha Mahādeva partly ruined, supposed to be upwards of 400 years old. It is an oblong apartment 30×20 feet and from 4 to 6 feet high, excavated in the rock and used as a place of worship. (2) In a rising ground south of the town, and close to the wall, is the cave-temple of Dhaneśvara Mahādeva, a natural rock cavern 20×10 feet and from 5 to 7 feet high. (3) In a rising ground $\frac{3}{4}$ of a mile south-west of Idar is the cave of Mankaleśvara Mahādeva. It measures 20×12 feet and the height varies from 5 to 10 feet. (4) On the summit of the *gad* to the north-east of the town the Rūṭhī Rani-nu mālium built of brick plastered with chunam. It is said to be upwards of 600 years old! It has a domed roof, in the Muhammadan style, with a courtyard in front, and measures 25×19 feet and 12 feet high. It is visited by pilgrims and travellers. The wife of a former chief of Idar having some disagreement with her lord was ordered to live on the hill, where this palace is said to have been built for her and is thus called after her name. (5) In the *gad* to the north of the town the Radmahī Choki appears to be an unfinished Jaina temple, built of white sandstone. It measures 375×34 feet and 16 feet high, in the Jaina style. (6) On the *gad* is the cave (a natural cavern) of Vajar Mātā with a wall and terraces in front. It is 22×18 feet and 7 feet high and contains an image of Vajar Mātā worshipped by all castes. It has a ruined *dharmaśālā* attached to it built of brick and plastered with chunam. (7) In the *gad*, the temple of Śāntinātha of white sandstone, sculptured, and brick plastered; is upwards of 400 years old and entire, measuring 160×125 and 55 feet high.

2. **Limbhoi** the temple of Kālanātha Mahādeva with a *dharmaśālā* partly in ruins, is built of white sandstone and brick plastered. It measures 37×15 feet and 30 feet high.

3. **Ahmadnagar** The Bhadr palace in ruins, upwards of 400 years old; built of white sandstone. The space within the surrounding fortified walls measures 700 by 500 feet. The palace is said to have been originally constructed in the reign of Ahmad Shāh, the founder of the town. It is also called Mohinā-rāni-nā-mahāl. (2) A *kuṇḍa* or reservoir mostly in ruins, having a courtyard, is built of white sandstone plastered. It measures 100×50 feet. The reservoir is said to have been constructed during the reign of Ahmad Shāh as a bathing place for "Mohinā-rāni" who it is said used to visit it daily by an underground passage from the Bhadr palace.

4. **Khed Brahma** the temple of Bramhājī surrounded by a wall measuring 57×30 feet and 36 feet high, is built of white sandstone and brick plastered. It has been recently put in repair by the Brahman community of the town and has an image of Brahmā which is worshipped. The temple is known by the name of "Bhṛigu Rishi." The river Harnav, on which the village stands, is considered sacred. A fair is held every year on Māgha Śud. 14th.

5. **Desan.** The temple of Bhavanātha Mahādeva, upwards of 400 years old,* measures 39×25 feet and 36 feet high; is built of white sandstone and brick; partly in ruins; has a *dharmaśālā* attached to it. This temple is known by the name of Chuman (Chyavana?) Rishi, a great sage. A fair is held here annually in the month of Śrāvaṇa.

* This is the age of most objects in the return, which is an unsatisfactory one.

- III. 6. **Bhilora.** The temple of Śrī Chandraprabhuji, of white sandstone sculptured and plastered. It measures 70 × 15 feet and 30 feet high. It has a tower four storeys or 75 feet high, and a *dharmasālā* within the entrance gate. It has been recently put in repair by a Jaina merchant.
- III. 7. **Posina Sabli.** The temples of Pārśvanātha and Neminātha measuring 150 × 140 feet and 26 feet high are built of white sandstone plastered with chunam.
- III. 8. **Sāmlaji.** The temple of Sāmlaji is built of white sandstone and brick and is surrounded by a wall with a gateway. It is of two storeys supported on pillars and a canopy with arches on each side. It is supposed to be upwards of 400 years old. It contains an image of Viṣṇu. Some old inscriptions. A city is said to have existed at this place in the time of Rājā Harichandraji, signs of which still remain. A number of images of Brahmā, Viṣṇu and Śiva are found in several places which are now in ruins. A large fair is held here every year for fifteen days on Kārtika *Sud.* 13th.
- III. 9. **Timba,** in the Gadwārā *zillā*. The Tāranga temples on the top of a hill surrounded by other peaks. They are seven storeys high and are temples of Ajitanāthaji and Sambhunāthaji built of white sandstone and brick. These temples are said to have been built in the reign of Kumārpāla of Paṭṭan 700 years ago (*vide* Forbes' *Rās Mālā*).
- III. 10. **Sudāsna.** There is a cave temple of Mokheśvara Mahādeva about 4½ miles north-west of Sudāsna on the bank of the river Sarasvatī with a monastery close by, built of sandstone and brick, now in ruins. This temple is held sacred by all castes from being on the river Sarasvatī (Kumārikā) the waters of which are offered to the idol and to a *pippala* tree. A fair is held every year, Bhādrapada *Sud.* 11th.
- III. 11. **A'ra'sur,** 15 miles north-east of Dāntā. The temple of Ambā Bhavānī, measuring 25 × 20 feet and 19 feet high is built of marble of inferior quality by Nāgar Brāhmins. It has a *dharmasālā*. The floor is paved with marble.
- Inscriptions :—**(1) on the edge of a reservoir near the principal shrine called the Manasarovar, of Mahārāja Śrī Māladeva, dated A.D. 1359. (2) Also at the door of the adytum of the temple of Ambāji is a tablet which records offerings made in A.D. 1545 by the Rānī of Rāv Barmal of Idar. (3) There are several other inscriptions on the pillars of the temple, principally of the 16th century, recording gifts of private individuals and one, dated A.D. 1723, when the "lord of the land Rājādhirāja Rānāji (one hundred and eight times repeated) Śrī Prati Singhji was ruling": states that a Vania family built a *dharmasālā* for the sake of a son, and adds "by the kindness of Ambā, the hope was fulfilled" (*vide* Forbes' *Rās Mālā*). It is visited four times a year by large *saṅghas* in the months of Kārtika, Mārgaśrīsha, Śrāvaṇa and Bhādrapada. The revenue of the temple is considerable (Forbes' *Rās Mālā*, Chapter IX. vol. I).
- III. 12. Four miles north-east of Ambā Bhavānī, the temple of Koteśvara Mahādeva, measuring 20 × 15 feet and 25 feet high. There is a *dharmasālā* attached to it, partly ruined. The pilgrims who visit the Ambā Bhavānī shrine visit this also, as without doing so their pilgrimage would not be considered complete. The sacred river Sarasvatī takes its rise from near this temple, and the pilgrims consider that by bathing at this spot in its water they are cleansed from all their sins.

Inscription :— On the jamb and threshold are two, of *Saṃvat* 1156 and 1159.

- III. 13. **Kumbharia.** The temples of Neminâtha built of white marble were, according to tradition, 360 in number but were afterwards reduced to 5 by volcanic disturbance. They are much visited by pilgrims.
- Inscriptions :—**In the temple of Neminâtha there is an inscription dated A.D. 1249, recording additions to the edifice made by Bramhadeva, the son of Chahud, the minister of Kumârapâla Solanki. On one of a group of *pâliyās* close by is an inscription dated A.D. 1200, which states that "Śrī Dharavarshadeva, the lord of Arbuda, the throne of all Māṇḍalikas on whom the sun shines, constructed a well in this city of Araṣanpur" (Forbes' *Rās Mālā*). There are also other inscription both in the temples and on the stones of this group.
- These Jaina temples were constructed, it is said, by Vimalaśāh to the number of 360. They were dedicated to Pārśvanâtha. It is said that Ambā Mâtâji gave great wealth to Vimalaśāh and asked him by whose aid he had built these temples; he replied, by the aid of his spiritual preceptor. The Mâtâji repeated the question thrice and each time received the same answer. She then said to him, escape as soon as you can. He fled into the crypt below one of the temples and emerged on Mount Abu. Then the Mâtâji consumed all the temples by fire with the exception of five (*vide* Forbes' *Rās Mālā*).
- III. 14. **Haldervas** on the bank of the Vâtrak, half a mile south-east of the village in the Ghorasir *taluk*, is the temple of Mahâdeva named Bhṛigu Rishi, measuring 20 × 14 feet. On the other side of the river opposite the preceding is a temple of Parâśara (?) Mahâdeva 36 feet by 18: repaired about 70 years ago.
- III. 15. **Bamnoli Kot**, a ruined fort about half-way between the villages of Haldervas and Barmuara on the right bank of the Vâtrak river. It is said to have been built by Muḥammad Bigarah.
- III. 16. **Jetpur**, 3 miles from Gabat. The Khânerâ Talâv, a large tank with masonry *band* on the north side. This fine tank and *band* are said to have been made by the orders of Siddharâja Jayasinhâ.
- III. 17. **Prantvel**, about 4 miles from Gabat. $\frac{3}{4}$ of a mile east of the village is a raised platform on which there are three stones like *pâliyās*, a large one in the centre and a smaller one on either side. Round the platform there are thirty or forty graves. The people of the neighbourhood say that these stones were erected and are now worshipped by a wandering tribe called "Chamathas."
- III. 18. **Magori.** Three *pâliyās*, on one of which is carved a man and a horse. There is an inscription on one of the *pâliyās* which is illegible. Another *pâliyâ* is called Hathiâ. A black stone on which are carved 3 snakes is called by the natives "Gok Chuhân."
- III. 19. **Punadra.** An old fort of the time of Muḥammad Bîgarah.
- III. 20. **Telnal** on the Vâtrak. The very old temple of Kedâresvara about a mile from the village. It has been recently repaired.
- III. 21. **Ramas.** A step-well, said to have been built by the wife of the Nawâb of Kapadwanj, 500 years ago.
- III. 22. **Sathamba.** A step-well and a *pâliyâ* with an inscription which runs as follows :—
 सवंत १३२९ वरखे अपाड मुदि १४। शनिवार दिने सोता कविनी श्रवता राजश्री सामजनक उत्तसिह राजश्रीड.
 तकाजितवडकरिमो वडप्रा. र्शनश्रानि.
- III. 23. **Amlyala.** The temple of Nîlakaṇṭha Mahâdeva, an old Musalmân tomb and the ruins of old Amlyala.

VII.—KĀTHIAWĀD.

I.—JHĀLĀWĀD PRĀNT.

1. **Thān.** (1) Opposite the town on the west side of the tank, on the east, is the temple of Vāsukinātha, supposed to have been built about 450 years ago. It measures 17 feet by 10 and is supported by 4 pillars. All classes of Hindus reverence Vāsukinātha as a god. It belongs to a Mahant, Atit Revāgarji, who is the head of a monastery at Thān. Two villages and some more landed property yielding an annual revenue of about 4,000 rupees are granted for defraying the necessary expenses appertaining to this temple. Close to the temple there is a well (*vāṭ*) having two entrances, built about the same time. The whole town with its adjoining lands, and particularly this *vāṭ*, abound in serpents. In this town people have a firm belief in the sanctity of the "Vāsuki." They consider him as their deity, and would never run the risk of saying anything against him. This temple is said to have existed long prior to the time when the town was built. The local legend is as follows: Once Abherāj, the chief of Lakhtar, was wandering in search of bullocks in the jungle which is said to have then existed all about the site of Thān. He saw from a distance smoke arising from the place where the temple at present stands. The chief came up and saw the Mahant Sūkhdevagarji, who welcomed him greeting him by his name Abherāj, although they had never seen each other before. The Thākōr, astonished at this, bowed to the Mahant, who ordered him to re-populate the place, some old remains of an ancient village being visible there. The Thākōr asked for some boon or blessing, which the Mahant refused, but said that the serpent-deity would grant it. He encouraged the chief to hold his hand before the serpent, which he did. The cobra raised his hood to grant the asked-for boon, but the Thākōr losing his courage withdrew his hand so that the hood fell on the tip of one of his fingers. The Mahant Sūkhdevagarji then told him that every third ruler on the *gāḍi* of Lakhtar should be a minor or child.

Before the temple was built there was only a "Rāfadā," or mound of earth in which the serpents hide themselves, which is still preserved in the temple. The present Mahant Revāgarji daily pours down a hole in the "Rāfadā" a *ser* of cow's milk. It is said that if the person who pours the milk be unclean, or if the milk be that of a cow not more than ten days after calving, it is thrown out by the serpent.

On some *sati pāliyaḥ* near the temple may be read the dates *Samvat* 1720, 1772, 1792, &c.

Thān is situated in the district of "Pāñchāla," belonging to the father of Draupadī, the common wife of the Pāṇḍavas.

(2) Sativāṭ is a *vāṭ* or well, hewn in the rock, at a little distance from the town to the north of the eastern gate. It is 33 by 17 feet. The descending flights of steps are also cut out of the same stone. People believe that if a woman who has too little milk in her breasts for her child goes to this *vāṭ*, sweeps its steps with her bodice, immerses it in the water, and puts it on dripping, her breasts will burst out in thin streams of milk as soon as she returns home. People from distant places resort to this *vāṭ* for the attainment of this object. About the *vāṭ* there are one or two *pāliyaḥ*, one of *Samvat* 1774.

III. (3) Hinglāj cave is situated near this Sativāv in the east. It is also hewn out of the rock and measures 18 by 15 by 7 feet. The entrance is sufficient for a man to enter in. There appear to have been two pillars to support the roof of the cave, and there are ten raised seats supposed to be those of ancient saints for sitting in meditation. In the cave there are five images, one that of Hinglāj and the other four of other goddesses.

III. (4) Bhīḍabhanjan cave is to the south at a little distance from Thān. It is cut in the rock and is 17 by 14 by 7 feet. It has also ten hewn seats outside the cave on the right. There is no image inside, but there are two seats on the south and east walls and a raised bench along the west side.

II b. (5) Muni Pāvā's *devāl* is two or three miles to the south of Thān on a hilly ridge forming the western bank of a large tank and close to the Mahānadi, and may have been built when the *band* was thrown across the river, perhaps in the 14th century. It is dedicated to Śiva and is partly ruined. It is built of red and white stone, richly sculptured inside in a spirited style resembling those on the Pāvāgaḍ hill in Gujarāt. It has three domes supported by 16 pillars. It measures 36 by 25 feet. There is one broken *linga* about 2 feet high, together with some broken images of goddesses. They are said to have been broken by the Muhammadans.

According to a local tradition some horses belonging to Maghābhāi of Junāgaḍ were taken away by the renowned thieves Khāprā and Kōdiyā, who lived about this place. The return journey of over 100 miles with the stolen animals was accomplished in so short a time as passed between the setting of the sun and the rising of the moon in the same night, so that neither the sun nor the moon might be witnesses of their guilt. Maghābhāi asked Khāprā and Kōdiyā for the horses, but they would not admit having taken them. Maghābhāi thereupon uttered a curse, "Should you have made off with the horses, this pond shall burst." The curse is said to have been realized by the instant bursting of the pond and giving rise to the river Mahānadi.

III. (6) Sūrya temple is a mile north of Thān on a hill which was originally the old fort of Kandolā, and close to Songaḍ, the fort on the adjacent hill. It is said to have been originally built 1,000 years ago, but it was entirely destroyed by Kartalab Khān of Ahma-dābād in 1692. The temple is said to have been erected by Lākhā Fulāni. The present temple is built of old materials, and plain. It is 80 by 28 feet and supported by 38 pillars, of which 8 are new. It contains two images of Sūrya and of his wife, here called Ranāde. This temple is enclosed in a compound having stone walls and other smaller temples. There is one inscription of *Saivāt* 1432 (A.D. 1376), which is read thus:—

संवत् १४३२ वर्षे वैसाखसुदि ९ सो बूटडला । पंजा पुत्र सीह कासप तबुका उपड
तो दंतकादी डागरि पाल नाणा काडीवो संकर उदव नंडी भान माहाराज.

II b. (7) The temple of Mahādeva at Trinetra, commonly called "Tarnetar," is 6 miles to the north of Thān in Derā Pānchāla. This temple is said to have been built by the king Māndhātā in the Satyayuga. The interior and exterior of the temple are highly sculptured all over with various forms and figures, but is weather-worn. It measures inside 40 by 30 feet. It probably dates from the 11th or 12th century. The original *linga* having been broken, it has been replaced by two others one after the other. There is a pool or reservoir of water in front forming three sides of an oblong, and having two descending

flights of steps on both sides. The space containing water is 200 by 32 feet. The temple along with the reservoir is enclosed by a compound wall out of repair. A large fair is annually held here on the 5th and 6th of Bhādarvā *Sukh*, when 30,000 or 40,000 persons collect from the surrounding districts. Outside the compound in the east are some *pālīyā* carved in high relief. The figures on them have their hands joined as if in prayer. On one the date *Samvat* 1282 can be read with difficulty.

- III. 2. **Sitha'**, 10 miles north-west of Wadhvān under Dhrāngadhra': on the east about a mile from the village is the fine tank of Chandrāsar built by Chandrasingji, a late chief of Halwad, *Samvat* 1665. It is multilateral in form, built of stone on all sides and measuring about 500 feet by 400. The style is quite plain. *Samvat* 1524 with the following *śloka* is found in an inscription on one of the stones:—

चंद्राहारं तडागं च कारितं दर्भगोत्रिणा ।

वृषाणां शान्तयेनूनं चंद्रराघवक्षत्रिणा ॥

There is a small temple on the bank of this pond. The words *गन्धर्व आलङ्कार* were inscribed on the upper part of the door frame. This led people to conjecture that some treasure was buried underneath, and hence the ruined state of the temple.

- III. 3. **Sa'ela'**, about 15 miles south-west from Wadhvān: has an artificial lake about 700 yards long and 300 broad. It is very old and said to have been built by Siddharāja Jayasimha. The yearly collection of silt has considerably reduced its depth; yet if properly filled with water it suffices for the people of the place for the whole year.

- III. 4. **Wadhvān**. (1) The temple of Rānik Devī is a simple *chhatra* at a little distance from the northern wall of the town. It is said to have been built by Siddharāja Jayasimha about 750 years ago to the memory of a *śati* and is about 20 feet high and 44 feet in circumference. It is sculptured. (See Forbes' *Rās Mālā*.)

- III. (2) The *Mādhava rāv* in the town of Wadhvān near the western gate, called Lakha Pol, is 188 feet 9 inches by 22 feet 2 inches and 80 feet deep. The style is bold and ornate. It has six arches, the lowest of which has six storeys above it. There is a flight of fourteen steps between each two arches. At the top near the Kotha there is a stone mortar or pot seven feet deep. An underground pipe goes to a well in the Darbhargad, so that water was easily taken through the pipe during the Holi holidays. It is styled *Mādhava rāv* after Mādhava, a Nāgar by caste and *Kārbhātri* to Karan Ghelā, the last king of Gujarāt, and who is said to have brought the Musalmāns to Puttān in revenge for the seduction of his wife. In the side walls are mutilated images, one of Hanumān and the other of Bhairava, which are said to have been broken by Alau'd-din Khūni.

There is an inscription of *Samvat* 1350 (A.D. 1296) in a niche under the arch, which reads on one side—

संवत् १३५० वर्षे कार्तिक वदी ८ गुरु नागरजातीय व श्रीसामसुनमीदयं श्रीसीपु

and on the other—

नागरजातीय महं श्रीसादलसुतामह श्रीतशमादीती.

- III. (3) **Gangā Vāv**, near the eastern gate, which is called the Siani Pol. It is of six storeys and measures 150 by 70 feet and 62 feet deep. There are five arches in it having storeys above them. In the third arch is an inscription in which the date "*Samvat* 1225 Phālguna *Sudi* 3rd" is legible.

III. (4) Mahāvīra Svāmī's temple on the bank of the river in the north-east of the town, dates probably from about the 11th century, and is built in the ordinary Jaina style.

III. (5) Half a mile from the south gate called the Kharva Pol is a *rdh* near the garden belonging to Dājirāj. It measures 99 by 14 feet. It has three arches: the storeys above two of these arches have been ruined. There is an inscription some part of which, though almost illegible, can with difficulty be thus deciphered:—

संवत् १३०१ पोग शुद्ध १ चंद श्रीवर्धमानमंडले महाराज श्रीसेनपत्तै श्रीसिधराजदेव.

III. 5. Between Wadhvān and Khamisānā, about a *kos* to the north-west of the latter, is the cave of Khamisānā called Dholidhāj—a natural cavity about 18 inches square. All about here there was a thick grove, which was washed away by the heavy inundation of Bhogāva in *Samvat* 1922. It is a very old place, but no inscription is known to exist. Lately some rooms have been built near this cave by the Wadhvān Darbār for ascetics to live in. The local legend is as follows: There were two white *rainchalis* (heavenly she-goats) which used to pour their milk on an ascetic who lived there. These *rainchalis* were seen by a shepherd, who disclosed the mystery to the public, and hence the name of the cave is Dholidhāj. Formerly the grove about was said to be the resort of lions and tigers, but now it having been washed away by the river it is not difficult of access. It is said that the cave has two subterranean passages, one leading to Abu and the other to Umrar.

III. 6. Halwad, about 20 miles west of Dhrāngadhra, dates from about A.D. 1446: it was the capital of the Jhālās after Kuhā and before Dhrāngadhra. There is a fine palace about 250 feet square, erected in 1709 A.D. by Rāna Śrī Jasvantsinghji, and bears an inscription to that effect. There are said to be some fine carved wood screens in the interior. A large number of *sati pāliya*s near the town date from A.D. 1633.

III. 7. Dives vara, about 3 miles north from Chotilā, has a small temple of Mahādeva.

I b. 8. Kodina ra; a stone tablet with a *Prasasti* inscription giving the name of Ānandapura.

II b. 9. A'nandapura, 64 miles north-west of Wala, has a fine temple attributed to Siddharaja. *Ind. Ant.*, VII. p. 7.

II.—JUNĀGAD STATE.

III. 1. Juna gad (1) About a mile to the east is the Dāmodara Kuṇḍa; a very small spring that flows through it keeps it constantly full of water. As it is considered a place of great sanctity, the dead from the town are brought there to be burned, and pilgrims from different parts go to bathe in its holy water. It is 287 feet long and 54 feet broad. *Ghāts* are constructed on its south and north sides. Near the north *ghāt* are small temples built where influential Nāgars were burnt. In connection with the south *ghāt* is the temple of Dāmodaraji looking on the tank. It is ascended by a flight of 25 steps. The temple, though very old, is entire. It is said that it was built by Vajranābha, fourth in descent from Kṛishṇa. The wall around the temple was built by the late Divān Amarji. The courtyard, which is 109 feet by 125, contains, besides the temple proper, a *dharma-sālā* and a temple, smaller in size, dedicated to Baladevaji, brother of Kṛishṇa. The temple proper consists of the vestibule and the idol chamber. A dome covers the vestibule and

a *sikhara* is over the shrine decorated with niches and mythological carvings on its walls. The courtyard was also paved by the Divān Amarji.

(2) Revatikunda. The courtyard of the temple of Dāmōdaraji communicates with the Revatikunda which is 65 feet long and broad. It has two inscriptions. The *kunda* has niches filled with images. Its water is considered holy and pilgrims are required to bathe in this *kunda* prior to their bathing in the Dāmōdarakunda.

Inscription :—

ॐ नमोविनायक्य । योगीन्द्रैर्मुनिपुंगवैरनिमिषैर्धोभक्तिवश्यः परं न ध्यानेन न
चेज्यया न तपसा धर्तुं दृढाप्याप्यते । गोप्यासौ नवनीततस्करपरोवद्वेगवां दामभिः स्थाणुवं
निरमोचयद्भुव [रथो] दामोदरोव्याजगत् ॥ १ ॥ मंडलीकनृपतिर्यदुवंशे योवभूव युधि
मुद्रलजेता ॥ श्रीकरो सहितभूपतिसेव्यस्तस्य सूनुरभवन्महिपालः ॥ २ ॥ तत्तनयोवनिभर्ता
खंगारोनामवेदमुद्धर्ता ॥ द्वीपनवद्वयहर्ता सोमशस्यापनाकर्ता ॥ ३ ॥ मूकमदानपरितो-
षितभूमिदेवस्तन्नंदनः समभवज्जयसिंहदेवः ॥ वर्णाश्रमस्थितिकरोनृपमुक्तसिंहस्तस्मादरिद्वि-
दविक्रममुक्तसिंहः ॥ ४ ॥ मधुपनृपतिशुद्धेस्तीर्थराडन्यनायां जनिताजनिजनित्रीतुल्यबुद्धिर्वि-
दान्यः ॥ समितिसुभटमुख्योमंडलीकस्तदीयोजानि च तमनुजन्मा मेळिगः स्थूललक्षः ॥ ५ ॥
भीताभयदत्रतपरनृपमेळिगनंदनश्च जयसिंहः । अस्ति च तस्य तु राज्ये यदुसामंतमैत्र्यपे
समये ॥ ६ ॥ अभिषेणयितुमुपेतं शिष्टरकोटस्य परिसरं स [म] रे ॥ योहवा यवनबले
मुमोच धर्माध्वना शेषं ॥ ७ ॥ संवद्रामतुरंगसागरमहीसंख्येय शाक्रे सिते पंचम्यां भृगुवामरे
व्यरचयत् पट्कृष्णपदकर्मकृत ॥ पाटीश्रीनरसिंहदेवतनयोदामोदरः पूर्वजानुद्धर्तुं यमियात्रि-
कोपकृतये तिष्ठवखंडं मठं ॥ ८ ॥ नागराभ्यंतराज्ञातिद्विजधोचलनंदनः ॥ मंत्रिसिंहस्वस्य मुतः
प्रशस्तेः शामलः कविः ॥ ९ ॥ इति सं ० १४७३ वर्षे सूत्रजान्हासुतसूत्रकरणकेन ॥

III. (3) The temple of Muchakunda is very small and has a cell, which can only be entered from the shaft of a well.

III. (4) Near the monastery of Pyārā Bāva are nine caves cut in the rock. These caves, once inhabited by Pyārā Bāva and his disciples, are now overgrown with grass and very filthy. Besides these there are seven caves cut in the south side of the rock (see *Archæological Report*, Vol. II.)

(5) The Uparkot contains a large cave, the Jami Masjid, Adichadi *vāv* and Noghan well. The upper storey of the cave is 37 feet long and 31½ feet broad, and has six pillars on the capitals of which figures are carved, which are corroded. This storey leads to a small bath. The lower storey is 14 feet long and broad. Figures are carved on the capitals and three walls are also decorated with a belt of carving. A hole in the roof admits sufficient light. The whole depth of the cave is 29 feet. (See *Archæological Report*, Vol. II., and *Views of Somnātha*, *Girnar*, &c.)

III. (6) The Jami Masjid is 137½ feet long, 96 feet broad, and 19 feet high. Its roof is supported by 140 pillars. On the east is a *haj* or bath, now disused. (See *Archæological Report*, Vol. II.)

III. (7) The Adichadi *vāv* and Noghan well. The former is cut through a thick stratum of stone, but the steps are entirely destroyed for the greater part of the descent. The water, though drinkable, is not used. The latter well, though sunk very deep, does not contain water and is entered by a flight of steps.

III. (8) The roof of the old gate Uparkot is supported by four arches carved after the Hindu fashion.

III. (9) Tombs of the Nawābs of Junāgad. The platform on which the *mūqarba* of Ahmadkhānji stands is $21\frac{3}{4}$ (?) feet long and broad. The whole building is decorated with Muhammadan sculpture, and the doors of the room containing the grave, with brass work. There are five domes with spires and small minarets not higher than the spires.

The *mūqarbas* of Bahadūrkhānji and Lādadi Bibi are of the same description but differ in the kind of sculpture. The platform of the former is $32\frac{3}{4}$ feet and that of the latter is $26\frac{1}{2}$ feet long and broad. The doors of the latter are ornamented with ivory work. The average height of these *mūqarbas* is 43 feet. Besides these, there are nine *mūqarbas* different in size but not larger than those described.

III. (10) Tank of Bhavanātha or Mrigikūṇḍa. This tank is $23\frac{1}{4}$ feet by $31\frac{1}{4}$. It is shallow and in a dilapidated state. Beside it is the old temple of Bhavanātha which is $56\frac{1}{2}$ feet long, 26 feet broad, and $21\frac{1}{2}$ feet high. It is built of stone and has nine small domes undecorated with sculptures. There is an inscription carved on the threshold of the shrine, which is illegible.

(11) Bordevi. There is a small temple at the foot of the Girnār Hill dedicated to this goddess. In this valley was discovered and opened, in January and February 1889, the Boria or Lakha Medī *stūpa* by Mr. J. M. Campbell, I. C. S., which yielded relics. For an account of it see the Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, Vol. LX, Part I, No. 2, 1891.

III. (12) Khengārvāv. About 6 miles west of Junāgad is the Kengārvāv, which is $18\frac{3}{4}$ feet by 128. There are two storeys over the lower part of the steps. The upper storey is supported by nine round pillars and leads to the balconies looking over the water. The lower storey is also supported by the same number of pillars, which are decorated with images carved on them. This *vāḍ* is in a ruined condition.

I b. (13) Nearly half-way from Junāgad to the tank of Dāmodarāji, is the famous rock bearing three inscriptions of Aśoka, Skandagupta, and Rudradāman.*

III. (14) Caves of Nava Durgā. No caves are dedicated to these Mātās, but their images are carved in the side of a rock. The images are plastered with red stuff.

III. (15) Māi Ghadhechi. Within the confines of the *sthāna* of Māi Ghadhechi in the northern part of Junāgad is the small cave of Dātār containing his tomb. Near this is a *mosjid* 39 feet long and broad. From the sculpture on the door frame and the form of the pillars, which are thirty in number, it seems to have been formerly a Hindu temple dedicated to Mahādeva. There is an Arabic inscription carved on the lintel. The *sthāna* of Māi Ghadhechi is a large cave 54 feet long, $46\frac{1}{2}$ broad, and $23\frac{1}{2}$ high. Within the cave is a small temple dedicated to Māi Ghadhechi. It has a small rough dome undecorated with sculpture. South of this temple is an oblong hall, the roof of which is supported by six pillars. The entrance of the cave is supported by four pillars.

* For identification by Khān Bahādūr Ardasir Jamsetji, late Naib Divān of Junāgad, of the site of the Sudarāsana lake and dams, mentioned in the Aśoka rock inscription, see the paper read at the meeting of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society on 19th January 1891.

II b. (16) Near the *sthāna* of Māi Ghadhēchi are the five caves of Khāprā Kodiā, all communicating with one another and containing 59 pillars, in the capitals of which were carved the forms of animals, particularly of lions, parts of which are still visible. The caves are not looked after. There is a Persian inscription on a wall of the third cave (see *Archæological Report*, Vol. II).

II b. (17) Gīrnār hill near Junāgaḍ, the ancient Ujjayanta. At an elevation of about 2,700 feet is a large and fine group of Jaina temples, with numerous inscriptions, which will be found collected in the *Appendix*, with rough translations. On the summit of the hill is a temple of Ambā Mātā, the foundation of which at least is probably of very early date. For an account of the Jaina temples on Gīrnār, see *Archæological Survey Reports*, Vol. II.

2. **Vanthali.** (1) The Sūrajkuṇḍa is very old and considered a holy tank, in which the inhabitants of the surrounding villages bathe on holidays. It is 32 feet long and broad.

(2) The Jani Masjid stands in the west of Vanthali. It was a Hindu building and is still known as a court of Balirāja. It was converted into a *masjīd*, and is 148 feet long and 52½ feet wide. The courtyard contains some tombs and a small *maqbarā*. In the interior is a long hall 33½ feet by 73½, the roof of which is supported with 72 pillars. It has 7 domes decorated with sculpture. The images carved in the capitals of the pillars and in the concave part of the largest dome were knocked off by the Musalmāns. There is a small dark room in the southern part containing six pillars, one of which bears the following inscription:—

संवत् १४०८ वर्षे माघ शुदी १२ रवौ सू० चाहड सुता सू० भलमडा राजश्री रासिकनी
भार्या दिवंगतोऽस्ति शुभभूयान् ॥

An inscription in the Hārivaṅ near Dhandhūsar reads:—

॥ ९० ॥ ॐ नमः श्रीगेणशायः ॥ कनकनककं [क] णकणितभृंगशंकारितं
विचंद्रक [म] लालयाकरतलेन संवाहितं ॥ रमालसदृशोभृशं श्वपदपद्मसपश्यतो जयाय
जलशालिनः शयनतः प्रबोधोदयः ॥ १ ॥ श्रीचंद्रचूडचूडाचंद्रं चूडासमानमभूतयतः ॥
जयति नृपहंसवंशोत्तंसः शंसतप्रशंसितो यशः ॥ २ ॥ श्री [पंगार] स्तकुले खड्गलक्ष्मणी
क्षुण्णाशेषविद्वेषिपक्षः ॥ यत्रामित्रक्षत्रनक्षत्रमात्रस्ताशिस्त्राशस्त्रय - शृक्सांभ्यगमे ॥ ३ ॥
तस्याभवत्तानुभवः क्षितिमूर्तिमीशमं - - यात्रविजयी जयसिंहदेवः ॥ तीक्ष्णधुरप्रनखखं-
डितचंद्रचौरमुंडावली [कम] लकु [इम] लमाळयैव ॥ ४ ॥ तस्मा [यस्यक] ति [निं]
जेष्यविकृतिः पापे कृते निःकृतिर्याग्यायस्यमतिद्विजेष्वनुगतिदुष्टेषु नो संगतिः ॥ विद्यायां
निश्चितिगुरौ परिचितिर्यस्या [गमे] निष्ठितिः संग्रामे विजितिर्महीपतिरिति ख्यातः क्षितौ
भूपतिः ॥ ५ ॥ जयसिंहदेवतनुजो ननु यो मनुजो नुजो ऽस्यदनुजारिणं ॥ जलसीतलः
कुलिनिमोकलसीलसीभवन्मकल - मलसीतभनक ॥ ६ ॥ भूभलोभोग तृप्तेन भैरवेनणं
पुरद्विपा ॥ मुक्तामोकलसिंहेन कतसीकिल सीधुनः ॥ ७ ॥ भूभृत्पल्लिरनीयतप्रतिभैर्याजा-
तुकच्छेश्वरैः पात्राय प्रभुणापिसिधु - - - प्यनेनानिन्येनवा जु-मेव (वा) रूपेवपुरुषैस्तां

^१ य.

^२ क.

^३ स्व.

^४ त.

^५ The whole sentence is not clear.

^६ वेणपुर.

^७ तपद्धि.

भूवलासिंहशून्यासत - स्कंदलसदिदुसुंदरयशा श्रीमोकलःक्षमापतिः ॥ ८ ॥ आदेशादिहदेश
 देशनमनुश्रीपातशाहिप्रभोः सद्यो निर्मितनव्यभव्यभवनप्रासादशालादिभिः ॥ वापीकूपसरो-
 निपानविधिवोद्यानादिभिर्द्योतितं श्रीमद्वाचनधामनामनगरं यद्वाजधानीं जगुः ॥ ९ ॥ बार्ह-
 स्पतीपीशनशाश्वधीता चाणक्यमाणिक्यवचोविनीतः कामंदकी सुंदरमंदिरश्रीगदाधरो यस्य
 गृहेस्ति मंत्री ॥ १० ॥ तनन्दनो नंदनिवैज्यनाथ - ना - देप्रेत्यरुजामृजाकृत् ॥ कुमारभावेपि
 च येन सारव्यापारभारो बिभरांवभवे ॥ ११ ॥ हानीमिहानीयकृतार्थमानी स्थानी प्रधानी-
 कृतराजधानी ॥ स्वभासि संभावयति स्म रंभादंभान्न जंभारिपुरं चिरंभात् ॥ १२ ॥
 धंधूसरस्युत्तमलोक्लभलोभात्तयापीदृगकारिवापी ॥ अपीय पीयूषजलंनतापी तापं न पापं
 बुबुधे च पापी ॥ १३ ॥ राजनि यशः प्रशस्तिर्मधुरास्यास्तां चकार कोपि कविः ॥ शरमु-
 गमनुसंवत्सर १४४९ वर्षे फाल्गु शुदि पंचमी सोमे ॥ १४ ॥ प्रशस्तिकर्ता त्रिवाडि श्रीरामः
 सूत्र नारायण प्रशस्तिमुक्तीर्णा राजवाछाभार्या बाई रतनी सुता वाई हानी वापी कारापिता
 शुभं भवतु श्रीः ॥

III. 3. Chorwad. Two miles south is the small temple of Bhavānt.

III. 4. Ma'ngrol. The Jami Masjid stands in the western part of the town. Accord-
 ing to the inscription it was metamorphosed into a *masjid* by Samaskhān, Vazīr to
 Firūzshāh, in 1361. It is said that Bhān Jethwā, wishing to re-marry his divorced wife,
 referred to the Brāhman, who told him that he could only do so by marrying 1800 girls
 in one house at one time as atonement for the sin, and hence the origin of the building.
 It was built by him in *Samvat* 1208 (A.D. 1252). The Musalmāns have broken off the
 sculptures and images in the inner part of the dome and those carved in the capitals of
 the pillars. This mosque is 278 feet long and 256 broad, has 9 domes, and its roof is
 supported by 818 pillars. Rāvali Masjid, according to an inscription in the interior, was
 metamorphosed in 1401 into a *masjid* by Jāfarkhān in the time of Muhammad Taghlakh.
 The sculpture is pure Hindu. The images carved in the concave side of the domes bear
 testimony to its formerly being a Hindu temple. These images are defaced or knocked
 off from the niches. This mosque is 109 feet long and 90 feet broad and its roof is
 supported by 155 pillars. It has three domes without spires.

Inscription :—

(१.) संवत् १४९२ वर्षे वैशाखवादि १९ रवौ श्रीयोगिनीपुरे पातशाहि श्री
 नसरथविजयराज्ये तन्नियुक्तश्रीगुर्जरधरिःश्री श्रीदफरखाने राज्यं कुर्वति इह सुराष्ट्रायां श्री-
 मंगलपुरे रायमूलतालिराज वयरसिसुतथर्माममलिकश्री आकुबे मुक्ती व्यापारं कुर्वति [नायव]
 कोटवाल मलिकश्री मुसिनाम्ना प्रतोलीद्वयेपि निविडलोहजटिता कपाटयुगली प्रत्येकं
 कारिता लंकरक्षार्थं ॥ तोरकी लिपिः कादीबदरदीनपोजा जहीरमुतेन लिखिता सूत्र
 राणिगमुत सूत्र वीरधवल्लेन उद्भूतिता ॥

(२.) ॐ नमः शिवाय ॥ मुकुटः स हरस्य पातु वः शशिपंकेरुहकंदकाक्षया ॥
 गगनादचिरेण यत्र सा सुरहंसीव पपात जान्हवी ॥ कृत्वा राज्यमुपारमन्नरपतिः श्रीमि-
 द्धराजो यदा दैवादुत्तमकीर्तिमंडितमहीपृष्ठे गरिष्ठे गुणैः ॥ आचक्रामक्रागिन्य [ज्ञातिय]
 चित्यमहिमातद्राज्यासिंहासनं श्रीमानेय कुमारपालनृपतिः पुण्यप्रसूदोदयः ॥ राज्यमुष्य

¹ These three letters (भूवल) do not agree with the metre.

² शाः. ³ म. ⁴ ष्वी.

महीमुजो भवदिह श्रीगूहिलाख्यान्वये श्रीसाहार इति प्रभूतगरिमाधारो धरामंडनं ॥ चौ-
 लुक्यांगनिगूहकः सहजिगः ख्यातस्तनूजस्तस्तपुत्रा बलिनो बभूवुरवनौ सौराष्ट्ररक्षाक्षमाः ॥
 एषामेकतमो वीरः सोमराज इति क्षिती ॥ विख्यातो विदये देवं पितुर्नाम्ना महेश्वरं ॥ श्रीसो-
 मनाथदेवस्य जगत्यां पुण्यवृद्धये ॥ इंदुकुंदयशाश्वक्रे कीर्तिमेरुसमाश्रितं ॥ पूजार्थमस्य देवस्य
 भ्राता जेष्ठस्य मूलुकः ॥ सुराष्ट्रानायकः प्रादाच्छासनं कुलशासनं ॥ ४० श्रीसहजिगपुत्रः
 ४० श्रीमूलुकेन श्रीसहजिगेश्वरदेवस्यानवरतपंचोपचारपूजाहेतोः श्रीमन्मंगलपुरशुल्कमंडपि-
 कार्यां दिनं प्रति का १ तथा तलासभाव्यमध्यात् दिनं प्रति का १ तथा बलीवद्धछाट-
 माणकाभाव्ये छाटां प्रति का १ कणभूतगडक प्रति का ४ तथा रासभछाटापति का ० ॥
 तथा समस्तलोकेन निःशेषवल्लीकारैश्चपत्रभरां । वीडहरा । केरी । वाटुया । प्रभृतीनां प्रत्ये-
 कका ० ॥ तथा पत्रभूतउटधरकंप्रतिका ॥ २ ॥ तथा पत्रभूतगंत्रीप्रति १ क्षेत्रप्रतिउच्च-
 ताभाव्येका १ तथा आगरमध्ये छुटितखरालिहासाप्रतिका ० । तथा अनयैव स्थित्या चो-
 यावडेवलइजेव [च] ग्राह्यं । तथा लाठिवद्रापथकेवहंतशुल्कमंडपिकामध्यात् दिनंप्रति ४०
 श्रीमूलुकेन रूपकैकः प्रदत्तः ॥ तथा चोरुयावडेन्यसमस्तवृहत्पुरुषैरेकमनीभूय चतुराघाटन-
 विशुद्धां यथा प्रसिद्धपरिभोगा सवृक्षमालाकुलावीसणवेलीग्राममागंसमामक्तोदगुयावावीना-
 मवापी राजानुमत्या श्रीसहजिगेश्वराय प्रदत्ता ॥ तथा श्रीवामनस्थल्यां शुल्कमंडपिकायां
 दिनंप्रतिका १ तथा द्यूतमध्ये दिनं प्रातिका १ तथा पत्रकुट्यांभराप्राति पत्रप्रात १ तथा
 वीडहरा । केरी । वाटुया । प्रभृतीनां प्रत्येकं पत्र ५० तथा तलासभाव्यमध्यात् तांवलिकहड्ड
 प्राति प्रतिदिनं पत्र २ मडावापुग १ देवदायः समस्तोयं समस्तैर्भावि भूमिपैः ॥ पालनीयां-
 नुमान्यश्च दानाच्छ्रेयोनुपालनं ॥ शिवः पात्रं जनो दाता पालकः पुण्यभाक्परं ॥ लोपकृच्च
 महापापी विचार्यैव प्रपालयेत् ॥ यत् उक्तं च ॥ बहुभिवंसुधा भुक्ता राजभिः सगरादिभिः ॥
 यस्य यस्य यदा भूमिस्तस्य तस्य तदा फलं ॥ श्रीमद्विक्रमसंवत् १२०२ तथा श्रीसिंहसंवत्
 ३२ आश्विनवादि १३ सोमे प्रशस्तिरियं निर्मिता ॥ कृतिरियं परमपाशुपताचार्यार्यमहा-
 पंडितश्रीप्रसर्वतस्य

III. 5. *Delwāda*. The Jami Masjid stands near the western gate. It is 77 feet long and 60 feet broad and has two minarets 66 feet high. It is built of stone and its roof is supported by 20 pillars. Copy of an inscription on a grave is as follows :—

در جامع مسجد قصبر و لواره که از بنا و پادشاهان سابق از
 احمد آباد است در آن تربتی اولیاء الله است که نامش شاه مشهور
 است بر مرقدش در سنگ سرخ آیتی کلام الله نوشته - انیست -
 بشارهم ربهم برحمتهم منه و رضوان و جنات لهم فیها نعیم مقیم خالدين
 فیها ابد - و بر بالینش همدران سنگ نبشته است - الملک لله
 الواحد القهار

III. 6. *Gupta Praya'ga* is composed of three *kundas* or tanks connected with one another. Their names are Prayāganokunda, Sarasvatīnokunda and Jamunājīnokunda. Their average length and breadth is 150 feet. The water of these tanks accumulates in the Prayāganokunda whence it flows into the sea. Besides these, there are three *kundas* more, viz. Brahmagayā, Rudragayā, and Vishnugayā to the north. The dead from *Delwāda* and *Unā* are brought there to be burned, it being considered a place of great sanctity.

- III. 7. **Vejal**kotho is the name given to a small hill about 15 miles north-east of Unā. It is now a barren hill, but was formerly the abode of **Vejal Vājo**, chief of a predatory tribe who conquered Unā from **Chandrabal Ojra**.
- III. 8. **Unā'**. The **Jami Masjid** is said to have been a temple of **Śiva** and **Mātā** when **Chandrabal** reigned at Unā. The building is purely Hindu. It was built of stone and its roof is supported by 80 pillars.
- The *masjid* of **Hazratshāh** stands at a little distance north of Unā. It is 300 feet long and 120 feet broad.
- III. 9. **Tulsi Śyām**, about 20 miles north of Unā. On entering the place there is a hall on the right where pilgrims, particularly mendicants, receive the stamp (or brand) of the *śankha* and *chakra* on their hands. The courtyard contains two small temples of **Hanumān** and **Śiva**. The vestibule is entered from the east and contains stone benches attached to the walls, and its dome is supported by 12 pillars. The chamber between the vestibule and the shrine has three store-rooms and 12 pillars that support its dome. Next to this is the chamber containing the idol of **Śyāmji**, 2½ feet high, placed on a small platform 4 feet high. At the distance of about 50 yards are the hot-springs, seven in number. The temple is very old and built of stone.
- About two miles east of **Tulsi Śyām** is a small ditch called **Bhimchas**, into which the river **Zameri** falls from a height of 12 feet. It is about 150 feet long, 7½ feet broad, and 10 feet deep. Near it is a small temple dedicated to **Kuntījī**, mother of **Bhīma**. It is said that **Bhīma** struck a ploughshare against the ground and got water for his mother, and hence the name of the place.
- III. 10. **Sutra'pada'**. The temple of **Chyavaneśvara** stands between the village and the beach with the **Chyavanakūṇḍa** in front. This *kūṇḍa* or tank is 20 feet long and 18 feet broad. Its water is considered holy, and people from surrounding villages bathe in it on holidays.
- There is an old temple of the sun near the beach at a little distance from the **Chyavanakūṇḍa** with the **Surajkūṇḍa** in front. The temple is in a decaying state and the inscription on the door frame is corroded. The words that are legible are संवत् १३९७ ना वरखे चैत्र वद. It is about 30 feet long, 13 feet wide, and 30 feet high.
- III. 11. **Dhām'laj**. **Chakra Tīrtha**, otherwise called **Vishṇu Gayā**, is a tank to the west. It is 40 feet long and broad. There is the following inscription in *Bālābodha* character carved on a stone lying under a *pippala* tree:—

ॐ नमः श्रीगणेशाय ॥ पातु यानुकुलरातिर्विश्वं विश्वंभरो हरिः । जनान् पुनातु
तत्तीर्थं जिष्णुविष्णुगयाख्यया ॥ १ ॥ आसीद्गुर्जरराजमुख्यसचिवश्रीनिजसूनुः पुरा श्रीराणः
सुजनद्विजावनधनोऽम्लेच्छाकुले क्षमातले । तत्पुत्रः सचिवाग्रणीर्जयति सत्कर्मोद्भूयः प्रतया
राजराजकराजकार्यचतुरः प्राग्वाटवंशांकुरः ॥ २ ॥ स्वस्ति श्रीमत्प्रभासाधिपतिशिवसदा-
राधनावाप्तलक्ष्मीस्तुल्यः श्रीभर्म्मभूषोजयति जनमनःश्रानिहृत्कल्पवृक्षः ॥ तन्मन्त्रीकर्मसिंहः
सचिवसुरागिरिः क्षमासुराधारश्चैर्भाल्येनसाधुमार्गाचरणाविनयतः सेवमानोऽसमानः ॥ ३ ॥
यन्नाम पामरमपीह पुनाति यत्र श्राद्धे प्रयाति पितरोऽक्षयतृप्तिमेव । तत्तीर्थमेतदमलो-
पलब्धमूलसोपानमुच्छ्रितनिपानमकारयद्यः ॥ ४ ॥ उद्धृत्य ये सगरभास्करसद्य मूलतन्मन्त्रं
परिकरेण समं समंतात् । नव्यं मुभयामिह कारयति स्म पूजां माध्याह्निकीमनुदिनं ननु

सोमनाथे ॥ ९ ॥ स्वभ्रातृमेघनृपतेः परलोकयात्रासौख्याय नित्यजलधान्यनिधिं द्विजेभ्यः ।
 श्रीभर्मभूपतिरदात्सचिवेन येन विज्ञापितोऽभिनवमेघपुराप्रहारं ॥ १ ॥ आद्यावन्ध्याःसुराशाः
 प्रथितसुयशस्तैऽजनानंदनाया एकः श्रीकर्मसिंहः स्फुरति कलियुगे सेवकः सन्परोक्षे ।
 प्राप्तं यः स्वामिनामप्रथितमतनुत स्वस्थितौ मेघराज्ञोविप्राणां स्थाणुवृत्तिं श्रुतिचयमिह च
 स्थापयामास साक्षात् ॥ ७ ॥ अमृतं पाययन् गायः सुरपत्तनगोपुरे । आहावे कीर्तिसद्धर्मा-
 बाकीमारममलयत् ॥ ८ ॥ वंशवृद्धिकराः संतु रामाद्यास्तस्य नंदनाः । सुरवृक्षोपमाः श्रीम-
 त्स्वपूर्ववयसा समाः ॥ ९ ॥ किं दुर्लभं महदुपासनया यदश्मा काठिन्यगेहमपि विष्णुग-
 यातटस्थः । कञ्च्चा सुदर्शनननुं सुजनाय दत्ते स्नाने गदाधरननौ च मर्ति सुदृष्टः ॥ १० ॥
 ज्ञानंददिर्भाति जनेषु भानुः सानंदमानंदपुरद्विजाग्र्यः । श्रितः श्रुती तत्सुतवासुदेवः सांगस्मृती
 चक्र इमां प्रशस्तिं ॥ ११ ॥ लिखितेयं पंडितसर्वादित्येन ॥ सूत्रमधुसूदनेनोत्कीर्णं ॥ संवत्
 १४३७ वर्षे आपाठ वदि ६ शनी ॥ छ ॥ ॥ श्रीः ॥ शुभं भवत ॥ विष्णुः प्रीयतां ॥

North-west of this tank is a cave of ordinary size containing the *linga* of Nāṭeśvara Mahādeva.

- III. 12. **Kadva'r**, a village between Sutrāpāḍā and Paṭṭan, has a very old temple of Varāhaji built after a peculiar fashion. It is said that this temple was built by the brother-in-law of a king called Nanda. The temple is about 40 feet long, 33 feet wide, and 20 feet high, and is very old. Its dome is supported by 12 square pillars. It is built of stone and its cross beams are made of sandal-wood. South-east of this temple is the Varāhakunḍa, which is 30 feet long and broad.
- III. 13. **Gorakhamadhi** cave-temple is entered from the north and contains the images of Gorakhnātha and Machhendranātha. It is 30 feet long and broad. The head of the monastery has a grant of twelve villages for necessary expenses.
- III. 14. **Vera'val Paṭṭan**. (1) About 10 miles from Paṭṭan are the two tanks known as the Prāchikunḍas through which the river Sarasvatī flows. Near this tank is the old *pippala* tree called Prāchi-pippala. At a distance of about 25 yards north of these tanks is the image of Mādhavārāji placed in the Sarasvatī under the shade of the *jamba* tree. The place is considered holy and is visited by pilgrims and those who suffer from evil spirits.
- I b. (2) The old temple of Somanātha stands on the sea-shore. Most of it is destroyed and its materials are used by the people for building purposes. The standing part consists of two chambers covered with domes which are decorated with sculpture and niches filled with mythological images. The first dome is supported by 65 pillars and the second dome is a *śikhara*. What remains is 90½ feet long, 68 feet broad, and 43 feet high. It is said that this temple was built in the Valabhī year 850.
- III. (3) The new temple of Somanātha was built by Ahalyābāi of Indor in *Samvat* 1839. The courtyard is 127 feet long and 82 feet broad, and the temple proper is 39 feet long and broad and 42 feet high. The court contains a *dharmaśālā* built by Viṭṭhal Devāji, late Divān to the Gāikvād of Barodā, and two small temples of Annapūrnā and Gaṇapati. The temple has three domes built after the Musalmān fashion. The shrine contains the *linga* of Saṅkleśvara and under it is a cell 12 feet long and broad containing the *linga* of Somanātha. The domes are supported by 32 pillars. Paṭṭan is considered a place of great sanctity and people from different parts go there to visit the temple and bathe in the Trivenī, i. e. the confluence of the three rivers, the Sarasvatī, Hiranyā, and Kapilā.

- I/. (4) The Jami Masjid at Pattan, formerly a Hindu temple dedicated to the sun, is very old and stands in the bazar. It is built of stone and decorated with fine sculpture, which is purely Hindu. It is 111 feet by 171 and its roof is supported by 251 pillars. The Sûrajakuṇḍa is turned into a *hoj* or bath.
- III (5) A Jaina temple, converted into a dwelling house by the Musalmâns, stands in the bazar near the Jami Masjid alluded to in the above para. Its domes and pillars are sculptured. Under the building is a cave 35 feet by 47½ divided into six chambers. It is built of stone, but contains no inscription.
- III. (6) The temple of Bhidiâ, properly Bhidbhanjana Mahâdeva, stands on the beach between Pattan and Verâval. It is about 40 feet high, 137 feet long and 22 feet wide. It is built of stone and its dome is supported by 20 pillars.
- III (7) Between Verâval and Pattan is the tank of Bhâlkâ, which is 25 feet by 37. This tank derives its name from a Bhulu or Bhîlodî, i. e. a shaft of an arrow. Kṛishṇa was killed here by a Bhill named Vâl (Janâ?) with an arrow.
- III. (8) The temple of Nâganâtha near Chorwâḍ is very small, but it contains an inscription, a copy of which is as follows:—

॥ १० ॥ ॐ नमः शिवाय ॥ तापत्रयं त्रिभुवनस्य तनूकरोतु तेजस्ततिस्तरणिजा
तिमिरं तुदन्ती ॥ या पूर्वपर्वतशिरः पुनर्नी प्रबोधं पंकेरुहेषु च सतां हृदयेषु दत्ते ॥ १ ॥
ये रणुकैरेन रणांगणांतान्नीताः क्षयं क्षोणिभुजः क्षणेन ॥ ते क्षेत्रजा ब्रह्मकुलप्रभृतास्तदा-
ह्यया ह्यतिमुग्धः क्षितीशाः ॥ २ ॥ नृहंससंमन्त्रितप्रशमस्तदंकभृन्मकणकापिवंशः ॥
नृशंभविष्वंसकदस्ययं सः पट्टिशदंशक्षितिपावतंसः ॥ ३ ॥ मरुत्यलीमडलमैकदेशे देशे
दशारोहिणिरोदिलादी ॥ विशालभालः कलिकालकालस्तत्रामवल्लुणिगभूमिपालः ॥ ४ ॥
ससैन्यालत्वधरः सुराष्ट्रां प्राप प्रतापैकनिधिर्विलेन ॥ तस्यांगजोभद्रुवि भीमसिंहः समस्त-
शौर्यादिगुणैरूपितः ॥ ५ ॥ तत्रापि पंचालककालिजादिग्रामावलिग्रासविलासवृत्तिः ॥
लावण्यपालस्तनयस्तदीयो बभूव सूरः समरे करालः ॥ ६ ॥ निजप्रतापं तपनं त्रिलोक्यां
यशः शशांकं च पटुप्रकाश्य ॥ लावण्यपालः किल भूमिपालः सकालिजे कालमवाप
कालात् ॥ ७ ॥ बभूवुस्तस्य तनया विनयानतमस्तकाः ॥ लक्ष्मसिंहः सतां मुख्यो लक्षो
लपणपालकः ॥ ८ ॥ लक्ष्मसिंहोलसल्लीललनाफलकामुकः ॥ जगाम जीर्णदुर्गं स
संसगदमरावती ॥ ९ ॥ तस्य सुनूरनृजश्रीराजसिंहोभवद्वुवि ॥ बिभेद संख्ये शंखौके
मृतोमातंडमंडलं ॥ १० ॥ पट्टिशक्षत्रवंशप्रथितगुणगणः शौर्यगर्जद्विपस्त्रीविधव्यव्याधिदा-
नोत्थूतकरकमलः शस्त्रशास्त्रप्रवीणः ॥ प्रीणन्पात्राणि पृथ्वीद्रविणवितरणैर्विश्वविख्यातकी-
र्तिर्वाघिलावंशैर् क्षितितलवलये तदुवां मातृपक्षे ॥ ११ ॥ भूमंडलस्य मरुमंडलमंडनं या सो-
दर्ककर्करपुरीति गरीयसी या ॥ श्रीक्षेमराज इह राजसमाजराजीविभ्राजमानगुणएष रराज
राजा ॥ १२ ॥ गोमध्रमः क्रमन एव बभूव भूपसद्रूपरूपणनिरूपितविश्वरूपः ॥ श्लेछायनोति
बहुलेपि न देशसीमां तत्याज गोत्रिभिरपि प्रबलैः परितः ॥ १३ ॥ वीरोगर्जः प्रवरवीरवृत्त-
स्ततोस्य सौराष्ट्रमंडलमवाप मपापतीर्थः ॥ यो वीरवारनयसारविचारवाहः खंगारगानगुण-
सौहृदमाचचार ॥ १४ ॥ स श्रीमहम्मदबृहन्मदपातसाहिक्रांतेपि रैवतगिरावपि जीर्णदुर्गे ॥

खंगारभूपमुपवाह्य सभीमदेवं भ्रातुः सुतमुभटशल्यमपि प्रसीतः ॥ १५ ॥ रत्नादेवी प्रथमदु-
हिता वीरजा राजसिंहान्मल्ले मुख्यं तनुजमपरं मत्तराजं लेभे ॥ मुंजं तस्याप्यवरजमहोमोहनं
गोगृहरीर्नप्रप्राणांस्तृणमिव रणे यः खुरामे निवासे ॥ १६ ॥ मन्ये मह्यो मत्तगजश्च मुंजो-
व्यंजनंजः खंजने मोहनश्च ॥ चत्वारोमी साममुख्या उपाया रत्नादेव्यां राजसिंहाप्रसूताः
॥ १७ ॥ प्रवराजिविराजविक्रमो युवराजः श्रीशिवराजभूपतिः ॥ खुरवामकवासशासने न्यर्मु-
नमल्लमुतुल्यसद्गुणम् ॥ १८ ॥ दृष्ट्वा तत्र पुरा पुराणपठितं पाथोजपाणेः प्रियप्रामाद निजपूर्व-
पुरुषपरप्रीत्यै स्वपुण्याय च ॥ कालांते पतितं कृतार्थितमतिलक्ष्मीर्प्यैर्नूतनं तत्कालाद्रचया-
चकार नियतं नं मल्लदेवोभिधः ॥ १९ ॥ तद्वायां विगलादेवां गन्ती सीतेव तावुभौ ॥
परमारकुलोद्भूता नारीगुणगणावता ॥ २० ॥ आनीय चातुश्रणीयविप्रान्सा मल्लदेवेन
विचित्रमंत्रैः ॥ सन्मंडपे मंडलकुंडवेदीनेदीयसाकारिश्रविप्रतिष्ठां ॥ २१ ॥ गेहेलामालदेभार्या
भिर्मलः सुतदूता लाषादेपा रामा सांगा लूणसी वइ हांसी मल्लदेवभ्रातृ मातराभायबाई
नामल्लदे सुत ली बा हरराज बाधेलामूलराजः संवत् १४४९ वर्षे फागणमुदी ९ सोमे तृवाडी
वाछा कवि सूत्रसारहा सुत मधुसूदननारायणः आचार्य लंगसतपुरुष प्रतिष्ठा ॥

III.

(9) About 300 yards east of Pattan is the cave of Hinglaj Mātā. It is 39½ feet long, 28 feet broad and 10 feet deep. The cave, though very old, is entire. It is divided into two chambers, one of which contains the image of Hinglāj.

The following is a copy of an inscription in the temple of Harasad at Veraval* :—

ॐ नमः श्रीविश्वनाथाय ॥ नमस्ते विश्वनाथाय विश्वरूप नमोस्तु ते ॥ नमस्ते
सूनुयरूपाय लक्ष्मालक्ष नमोस्तु ते ॥ १ ॥ श्रीविश्वनाथ प्रतिवद्वर्तोजनानां बोधकरमुत्तमहमद
संवत् ६६२ तथा श्रीनृपविक्रमसं० १३२० तथा श्रीमद्वल्लभा सं० ८४९ तथा श्रीमहिसंवत्
१५१ वर्षे आपाढ वादि १३ स्वावशेह श्रीमदणहिल्लपाटकार्थिष्टनसमस्तगजावशममलंकृत-
परमेश्वरपरमभट्टारकश्रीउमापतिवरलब्धप्रौढप्रनाप निःशंकमल्ल अगिरायहृदयशय्य श्रीचौ-
लुक्य चक्रवर्ति महाराजाधिराज श्रीमत्पुण्ड्रनदेव प्रवर्धमान कल्याणविजयराज्य तत्पादप-
क्षोपजीविनिमहामात्य राणक श्री मालदेवे श्रीश्रीकरणादिसमस्तमुद्राव्यापारान्परिपंथयती-
त्येवंकाले प्रवर्तमाने इह श्रीसोमनाथदेवपत्तने परमपाशुपताचार्य महापंडित महत्तरधर्ममूर्ति
गंड श्री परवीरभद्र पारिमहं. श्रीअभयसिंहप्रभृति पंचकुल प्रतिपत्तौ तथा हर्षजयलकुले
अर्मार श्रीरुक्तदीन राज्ये परिपंथयति सति कार्यवशात् श्रीसोमनाथदेवनगर समायात
हर्मुजदेशीय खोजा नौ. अबूब्राहिममुत नाखू. नौरदीनपिरोजेन श्रीसोमनाथदेवद्रोणीप्रतिव-
द्धमहायणांतःपातिप्रत्ययबृहत्पुरुष ठ. श्री पलुगिदेव बृहत्पुरुषराणक श्रीसोमेश्वरदेव बृहत्पु-
रुष ठ. श्रीगामदेव बृहत्पुरुष श्रीभीमसीह^१ बृहत्पुरुष राज श्री छाडाप्रभृतिसमस्तमहणलो-
कप्रत्यक्षं तथा समस्त जमाथ प्रत्यक्षं च राजश्रीनानसिंह सुत बृह० राज० श्रीछाडाप्रभृतीनां
पार्श्वान् श्रीसोमनाथदेवनगरबाद्ये सीकोतया महायणपास्यां संतिष्ठमानभूपंडनवनिधानस-
हितं यथेष्टकामकरणीयत्वेन स्पर्शनन्यायेन समुपात्तं ॥ ततः नाखू० पीरोजेन स्वधर्म
शास्त्राभिप्रायेण परमधार्मिकेण भूत्वा आचंद्राक्षस्थायिनी कीर्तिप्रसिद्धयर्थ आत्मनः श्रेयार्थ
उपर्यालापितभूपंडस्य स्थाने पूर्वाभिमुखमिजोगिति धर्मस्थानं बृह० राज० श्री छाडास-

^१ तं. ^२ लं. ^३ राजं च. ^४ जि. ^५ जः शिव. ^६ नमल्ल. ^७ मु. ^८ ay
विमला. ^{११} शू. ^{१२} लक्ष्मालक्ष. ^{१३} य. ^{१४} सिंह. ^{१५} तव.

* See Ind. Ant., XI. 241.

खायवेन धर्मवावेन कारितं नाखू० पीरोजेन अस्यमिजिगिति धर्मस्थानस्य वर्त्तापनार्थं प्रतिदिनं पूजा दीप तैल पानीय तथा मालिममोदिन मासपाठक तथा नौवित्तकानां समाचारेण वराति राति खतमराति विशेषपूजामहोत्सवकारापनार्थं तथा प्रतिवर्षं छोह चूनाभ्र-विशीर्णसमारचनार्थं च श्रीसर्वघनेश्वरदेवीय स्थानपाति श्री परत्रिपुरांतक चित्तायक भट्टारक पररतनेश्वरप्रभृतीनां पार्श्वात् उमापाति श्रीसोमनाथदेवनगरमध्ये श्रीधरेश्वरदेवीय समप्रपल्लुङ्गिका नानामुखवृणछाद्य कवेळुकाछादित गहैरुपेता तथा उत्तराभिमुखद्विभौममठ-समेता परं अस्या मध्ये सूत्र०कान्हेआसक्तपूर्वाभिमुखगृहैकवाद्यं चतुराघाटेषु अव्यप्रप्राकारो-पेता उत्तराभिमुखप्रतोलीप्रवेशनिर्गमोपेता यथावस्थितचतुराघाटनविशुद्धा यथा प्रसिद्धप-रिभोगा तथा घाणी १ सक्तदानपलं तथा अस्यामिजिगिति अप्रतः प्रत्ययनिर्मात्य छडासोठलसुत कील्हणदेव तथाठ. सोहणसुत लुणसीह धरणिमसूमा तथा बाल्यर्थकरे-णाधिष्ठितराण. आसधरप्रभृतीनां पार्श्वात् स्पर्शनेनोपात्तदृढद्वयं एवमेतत् उदकेन प्रदत्तं अनेन आयपदेन आचंद्रप्रहृतारकं यावत् नौ० पीरोजसक्त मिजिगिति धर्मस्थानमिदं नौ० पीरोजश्रेयोर्थं प्रतिपालनीयं वर्त्तापनीयं भ्रमविशीर्णं समारचनीयं च ॥ अनेन आयपदेन धर्मस्थानमिदं वर्त्तापयतां प्रतिपालयतां तथा विशेषमहोत्सवपर्वव्यये कुर्वतां च यौकचित् शेषद्रव्यमुद्ररति तत्सर्वं द्रव्यं मर्यामदीनाधर्मस्थाने प्रस्थापनीयं। अस्य धर्मस्थानस्य आयपदं सदैव जमायमध्ये नाखुयानोरिकजमाथ तथा खतीवसहित समस्त आहडसक्तधंचिकानां जमाथ तथा लुणकरजमाथ तथा पात्रपतीनां मध्ये मुसलमानजमाथ प्रभृतिभिः समस्तैरपि मिलित्वा आयपदमिदं पालापनीयं धर्मस्थानमिदं वर्त्तापनीयं च ॥ दाता च प्रेरकश्चैव ये धर्मप्रतिपालकाः ॥ ते सर्वे पुण्यकर्माणो नियतं स्वर्गगामिनः ॥ यः कोऽपि धर्मस्थानमिदं तथा आयपदं च लोपयति लोपापयति स पापात्मा पंचमहापातकदोषेण लिप्यते नरकगामी भवति ॥ छ ॥

गोवर्द्धनमूर्तिमध्ये.

श्रीमद्वल्लभो संवत् ९२७ वर्षे फाल्गुनमुदी २ सोमे ॥ अद्येह श्रीदेवपत्तने सकल-राजावली पूर्वगच्छकजातीय श्रेष्ठ मूलजोगभार्या श्रे० माढि तथा सुवर्गधिक जोजाभार्या देवइ तथा पुत्र जयता द्वितीय पुत्र जसदेव तृतीयपुत्र जसपाल प्रभृतय श्रीगोवर्द्धनमूर्ति-नमस्करणार्थं स्वश्रेयमे पूर्वजानां श्रेयोभिवृद्धये स्वभक्त्या कारापिता सूत्र विद्मदेवपुत्र सूत्र राघवेन घटिता ॥

Inscription :—

ॐ नमः शिवाय । अव्यक्तं व्यक्ततां यातमलक्ष्यं लक्ष्यतां गतं । सोमशार्ङ्गिगच्छतः
संवत् १४४० वर्षे स्पष्टं ब्रह्म पुनानु वः ॥ १ ॥ या भारती शब्दमयी चतुर्विधा ततोयिका
व्येष्ट शुदि १३ दिने भाति जडा जलामिका ॥ क्षेत्रे प्रभासे शिवमाय्य संस्थिता पंचप्रवाहा
संगमेश्वर प्रस्थापितः । जगतोस्तु शान्तये ॥ २ ॥ शीर्षे विधृत्य वडवानलफालगोलं वाग्देवता
कथयतीव हि दिव्यपूर्वं ॥ कस्माद्विवादमधियांति च दर्शनानि तव
शिवात्परतरं न हि किंचिदस्ति ॥ ३ ॥ तत्पत्तनं यस्य मुखे सरस्वती गर्भे धृता येन हरिर्ह-
राद्याः ॥ सामान्यजंतोरपि मुक्तिदं यत्केनोपमेयं नगरेण तत्स्थात् ॥ ४ ॥ भर्तृहमेकेन हि
वाङ्मेन दृष्ट्वा पुरे वाडवमुख्यलक्षं ॥ स्तुतिं घट्यर्णव एव घोषैः करोमिभिस्तच्चरणी

नमस्यन् ॥ ९ ॥ अहो प्रसिद्धः किल यादवानां वंशोवतंसोऽहो वसुंधरायाः ॥ तत्राभव-
द्भिमन्पेरिभीमः श्रीभीमचित्तो न जनेषु भीमः ॥ ६ ॥ एवंगुणं तं प्रतिमाप्य रम्यं
भाणिक्यदेवी सुतरां चकास ॥ तयोश्च योगाद्यमुनाप्रवृत्ता किंस्यादधेयं नयमी च सिद्धिः ॥ ७ ॥
नाम्ना भवेद्या यमुना न निम्नगा राज्ञी भवेन्नोयमगर्भवारिणी ॥ भेमी भवेशा न रुचिः
स्वयंवरे मदालसा या न भवेन्मदालसा ॥ ८ ॥ शीलेन गंगा भवतीति शुद्धा या
नामधेयाद्यमुना प्रसिद्धा ॥ भगवती तद्वद्वान्न याति प्रयाग एषोभिनवो विभावि ॥ ९ ॥
वंशो प्रसिद्धो हि यथा रवीन्दो राष्ट्रोऽव्यंस्तु तथा तृतीयः ॥ तत्राभवद्भूमनृपातिवर्गस्तस्मा-
च्छिवं सा यमुना जगाम ॥ १० ॥ दत्तानि दानानि यथागित्यानि तपोमि तप्तान्यति-
निर्मलानि ॥ कृतानि पुण्यान्यतिनिश्चलानि प्रामानि मन्त्राणि जनेः फलानि ॥ ११ ॥ या
काश्यामास नवापि बाणिकासरस्त्रिदेवायतनप्रभाश्च ॥ तया प्रतोऽश्वमुत्तमं नोपमं निमापितं
चत्वरस्र सुंदरं ॥ १२ ॥ संवत् १४४२ वर्षे आपाद वदि ८ शनी ॥

III. 15. **Mandor**, 6 miles north-east of Sonmātha Pattan, a ruined site, with six Buddhist caves, all with inner cells.

III. 16. **Ja'mvāla**. There are also some solitary caves in the bank of the SingAvdā river. One at the ruined site of Vairāṭa, and one close to Jānwaddā in the centre of the Gir forest, a few miles north of Chichudā.

III. 17. **Tarnetar**. Two miles west of Koili is the temple of Tarnetar or Trinetra, looking on the river Uben. It is divided into two chambers: one containing the *linga* is covered by a *śikhara* 26 feet high, and the other by a concave dome supported by 18 pillars. Besides this there are three small domes attached to the larger one, covering the images of Gaṇapati Śitalā. This temple has a courtyard 130 feet long and broad. It has a gateway on the north and contains storehouses, stables, and a building where the *Mahantas* are enthroned. The *Mahanta*, or head of the monastery, has a grant of three villages for defraying the expenses. A fine *ghāt* 125 feet long is built on the bank of the river Uben. This *ghāt* communicates with the temple.

III.—BĀRIĀWĀD.

III. 1. **Sā'na' Hill**. About 10 miles south-west of Dodān is the Sāna Hill. It contains many Bauddha caves; most of them are overgrown with grass and there are tanks in the front of the caves containing fresh water. Most of them are in a dilapidated state (see *Archaeological Reports*, Vol. II.)

III. 2. **Siyāl Bet** abounds in ruined tanks and *cdas*, most of which are buried. There are at present about 30 *cdas* containing a little water and one old tank called Gaṅgā Talāv, which is 150 feet square. From the inscriptions and materials of the ruined houses and temples now used by the people for building purposes it appears that there once existed a flourishing town here. Four marble stones bearing inscriptions are in the fields of this island. Copies of these inscriptions are as follow:—

१०॥ सं० १३०० वर्षे भंग्याव वदि ११ बुधे महजिगपरवस्तव्य पट्टाजानीय ठ०
देदा भायो कहुदेविकुभिर्गभुत्तरी० महोपाय महोचंरवत्तुनस्तनपाववि जयपाकिंनजपू-
र्वजठ० शंकरभार्यालक्ष्मीकुक्षिभुत्तस्यसंघपनिमुधिगदेवस्य निजपरिशरमद्विजस्य योग्यदे-

वकुलिकासहित श्रीमहिनाथविंबं कारितं ॥ प्रतिष्ठितं श्रीचंद्रगच्छीय श्रीहरिप्रभसूरिशिष्यैः
श्रीयशोभसूरिभिः ॥ छ ॥ मंगलं भवतु ॥ छ ॥

संवत् १३१५ वर्षे फागुणवादि ७ शनौ अनुराधानक्षत्रेऽद्येह श्रीमधुमत्यां श्रीमहावी-
रदेवचैत्यं प्राग्वाटज्ञातीयश्रेष्ठि आसदेवभुत श्रीसपालसुतगंधिवीर्वाकेन आत्मनः श्रेयार्थं
श्रीपार्श्वनाथदेवविंबं कारितं चंद्रगच्छे श्रीयशोभसूरिभिः प्रतिष्ठितं ॥

५० ॥ संवत् १२७२ वर्षे ज्येष्ठ वादि २ रवौ अद्येह टिवानके मेहरराजश्रीरणसिंह-
प्रतिपत्तौ समस्त संघेन श्रीमहावीरविंबंकारितं प्रतिष्ठितं श्रीचंद्रगच्छीय श्रीशान्तिप्रभसूरि-
शिष्यैः श्रीहरिप्रभसूरिभिः ॥ छ ॥

६० ॥ संवत् १३४३ माघशुदि १० गुरौ गुर्जर प्राग्वाट ज्ञातीय ठ० पेयडश्रेयसे
तस्मिन् पारहणेन श्री । नेमिनाथविंबं कारितं प्रतिष्ठितं श्रीनेमिचंद्रसूरिशिष्य श्रीनयचंद्र-
सूरिभिः ॥

IV.—PORBANDAR.

III. 1. **Porbandar.** (1) In the east of the town is the old temple of Kedāreśvara which is 51 feet long and 42 feet wide. It was repaired by Bāi Śrī Rūpālībāi, mother to the late chief, in *Samvat* 1894. The temple is built of stone and the dome of the *maṇḍapa* is supported by 26 pillars. The shrine is small and has a *śikhara*. The courtyard is enclosed by a stone wall, having a gateway in the east, and is 141 feet by 144 containing a *dharmaśālā* and Kedarakuṇḍa, a small tank.

(2) The temples of Lakkeśvara and Dudheśvara have one *maṇḍapa*, and are in the north of the town. They are very old and built of stone. The ground floor is 39 feet by 51 feet and the dome of the *maṇḍapa* is supported by 32 pillars and has some sculpture. The *śikharas* of the shrine are 37 feet high and conical in form.

(3) The Sūrya temple is the oldest and stands in the middle of the town. It appears from an inscription in the interior that it was rebuilt by Bhansālī Kalyānji Shavji in *Samvat* 1918 (1862 A.D.). It is about 81 feet long, 33 feet broad and 37 feet high. It is built of stone and the dome of the *maṇḍapa* is supported by 36 pillars. The *śikhara* is, as usual, conical in form.

(4) The temple of Siddhanātha is very small.

III. 2. **Chha'ya'**, about 2 miles from Porbandar, contains a cast's where the Jethwā princes are enthroned.

III. 3. **Miya'ni.** (1) Near this is the temple of Harsata Mātā. It is about 72 feet long, 57 feet wide and 60 feet high. The courtyard contains a *dharmaśālā* and a small room having in it four idols, which, it is said, were placed there in memory of Jaghadushā and his family who built the temple. It is very old and its dome is supported by eight pillars one of which bears the words—

संवत् १७१८ वना आसाढ सोद ८ सोमवार हाळे जेठवात्र मारीबाळगो [पाळ] सुसंवाद्यो.

The former temple of this goddess stands on the Koilā Hill. It is very old and out of repair. Its length and breadth is 24 feet.

- III. (2) The temple of Khimeśvara Mahādeva, 5 miles north of Porbandar, was built, as its name indicates, by Khimâji and afterwards repaired by Sultânji. Both these were chiefs of Porbandar. It is about 45 feet high, 51 feet long, and 45 feet broad. It is built of stone and its dome is supported by 6 pillars. A festival is held here on the 14th Māgha *Vad*, to which the inhabitants of the surrounding villages go.
- III. 4. **Bagavadar.** Half a mile from this is the temple of Somāditya. It is very old, decorated with sculpture, and contains the idols of Sūrya and Randel. It is 24 feet by 30. The roof is supported by 18 pillars. Some part of this temple was pulled down by the Rāna in 1868 A.D. as it afforded shelter to the Vāgher mutineers.
- III. 5. **Ma'dhavpur.** The only remaining part of the temple of Mādhavarāj is a dome 45 feet high. Its lower part is buried under the ground. A new temple which was built by Bāi Śrī Bādibāi in *Saṃvat* 1789 was afterwards extended and rebuilt by Bāi Śrī Rāpāhbāi in *Saṃvat* 1896. A festival, to which many people go, is held here in commemoration of the marriage of Kṛishṇa, with Rukhmīṇī.
- III. 6. **Amardad,** near Rānāvāv. About 5 miles east is the temple of Jadeśvara, which is 36 feet long and broad and 15 feet high.
- III. 7. **Barda Hills.** The temple of Bileśvara stands in the eastern part of the Barda Hills. It is 51 feet long and 45 feet broad. It is said that this temple was built and dedicated to Bileśvara by Sūrajmall Hādā, king of Bundikotā, and that the *līnga* was broken by Alāu'd-dīn Khiljī. It is built of stone and well sculptured, and is very old.
- III. 8. **Vasavād.** A *masjid* 150 feet long and 120 feet deep. It looks on to the river Vasavādī and contains a well, a bath, and a *bangalā* of three storeys with wooden balconies decorated with carving. The south part of it is used by Muhammadan travellers as a halting place. There is a canopy supported by four pillars at each end of the ground floor. In the middle are three marble graves covered by a dome which is supported by 12 pillars. The greater part of the building is carved and it has 32 pillars. It is said that this *masjid* was built by Ghorī Belam.

V.—GONDWÂN.

- III. 1. **Talāja,** south of Bhāvnagar; for an account of the caves at this place see Volume II. of the Archaeological Survey of Western India Reports. See also *Ind. Ant.*, XI. 337.
- III. 2. **Satrunjaya.*** The most sacred spot of Jaina worship in Western India. The temples, which are counted by hundreds, crown the top of a high isolated hill, about a mile south of the town of Pālitāna in Kāthiāwād. It rises gently from the plain to twin summits linked together by a saddle or valley. The temples occupy these two tops with the intervening depression and the whole temple city is surrounded by a high wall with strong bastions and gates. In olden times it was a well fortified stronghold defended by an armed force. Within the outer wall the area is subdivided into *ṭoks* or smaller encls-

* For fuller accounts see Volumes II, XI, and XIII. of the *Indian Antiquary*

tures, each with its own name, and each surrounded by high battlemented walls. The only protectors now of the great wealth stowed away within these walls are the guards at the various gates, who are the only human beings who are permitted to stay upon the hill after sunset when the great ponderous gates are swung to for the night.

Although very remote antiquity is claimed for many of the shrines, more especially that of Âdiśvara Bhagavân, the rebuilding and repairing of the older ones have left but little, if any, of the original work above the surface anywhere. There is nothing dated earlier than the 12th century A.D. Between that and the 15th century there are many dated inscriptions; of the 16th century there are but three; while from the earlier part of the 17th to the present time they abound in unbroken succession. Those of the earliest set are all found inscribed upon old marble seats or *siṃhāsanas* more or less mutilated, stained by age, and now built in, in fragments, in modern cells and shrines. From these dates it follows that two hundred and fifty years ago there could have been but two small groups upon the hill—perhaps not a dozen shrines in all—*viz.*, that of the Chaumukha on the northern summit and that of Âdiśvara Bhagavân on the southern, with a few isolated old Hindu shrines, of earlier date, appropriated to Jaina worship. Among these latter were the Pāñcha Pādāva temple and one or two that stood on the site of the present Bhulavani temple, and, perhaps, Kumārpīṭha's in the Vimalavaśī *ṭuk*. The number of images upon the hill exceed 10,000, and they are yearly being added to, for, for every image a man sets up, he obtains credit for one-tenth of the merit that accrues to those whom it attracts to worship. They are mostly in marble—white, yellow, and black, and of all sizes from the colossal Rishabhadeva to others but one or two inches high. There are also a few brass images and symbols. The images in the principal temples possess quantities of jewelry in the shape of crowns, breastplates, armlets, necklaces &c., often of gold studded with precious stones. Rishabhadeva alone is said to possess four *lakhs* worth. It is all stowed away in strong rooms upon the hill, and only used upon great occasions.

ÂDIŚVARA BHAGAVÂN TUK.

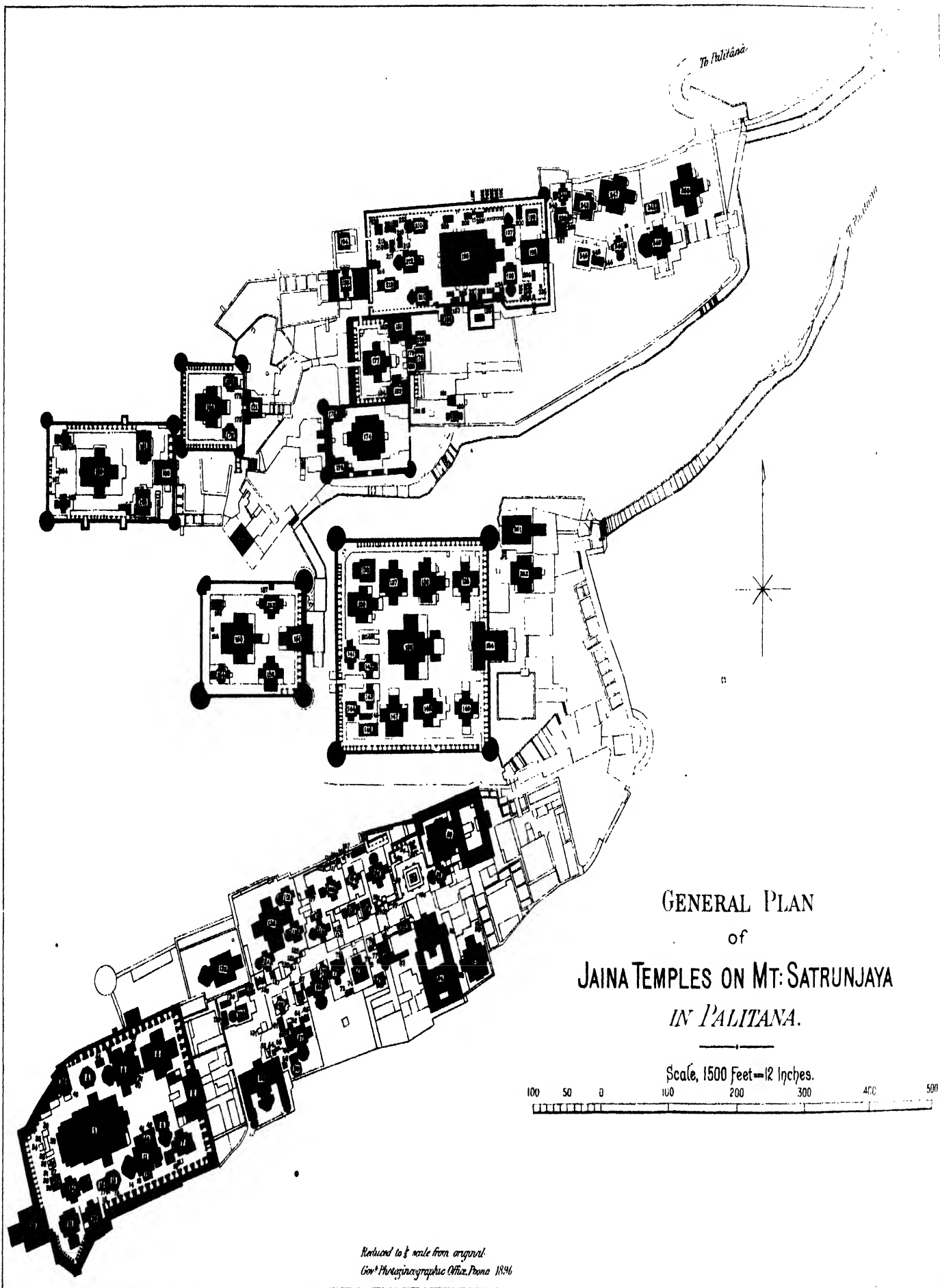
(1) The principal temple upon the hill is that of Rishabhadeva in this *ṭuk*, who is also called Âdiśvara Bhagavân. It is said to have been restored at different periods. The 13th restoration is attributed to Javadśāh in *Saimat* 1018; the 16th to Karmaśāh of Chitod in *Saimat* 1557. In the entrance are two long inscriptions.* The temple has two fine inlaid marble floors, one in the porch and the other in the main hall. The seated image of Rishabhadeva is in white marble of colossal proportions, and when adorned with its jewels the great brazen-barred shrine doors are securely fastened, the custodians remaining within. Upon the roof of the temple are built miniature *idgāhs* in order to prevent a repetition of Muhamadan aggression.

In the temple are 190 white marble images, 14 black marble, and 10 yellow marble -- 214 in all.†

In the little cell-shrines which are clustered round the base of the temple, and attached to it, are 128 W, 1 B, and 5 Y = 137.

* The inscriptions upon Saurijaya are treated at length by Prof. G. Bühler in the *Epigraphia Indica*, Vol. II, Parts IX, and X, (1892), Nos. I, II, IV, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XI, XII, XIII, XXII, and CXVIII, in and about this temple.

† These numbers were counted when the hill was surveyed in January 1869.



GENERAL PLAN
of
JAINA TEMPLES ON MT. SATRUNJAYA
IN PALITANA.

Scale, 1500 Feet = 12 Inches.

100 50 0 100 200 300 400 500

Reduced to $\frac{1}{2}$ scale from original.
Geo. H. Hargrave & Co. Palitana 1896

(2) The Puṇḍarīka (*puṇḍarīka*, a lotus) shrine is above the main or eastern gateway to the *ṭuk*. Each principal temple has its Puṇḍarīka shrine on the east and in front of it. Puṇḍarīka or Puṇḍarīka Svāmi is said to have been a leading disciple of Rishabhadeva. The image as set up is just a repetition of those of the *tīrthankaras* and has the sign — the lotus — of the 6th *tīrthankara*, Padma-prabha. An exception is the Puṇḍarīka shrine in front of No. 57 in the *ṭuk* of Śākarchand Premachand, which from the symbol upon it is intended for Pārśvanātha, an image of the same *tīrthankara* occupying the shrine of the principal temple. This image of Puṇḍarīka was, according to an inscription under it, set up by Kāmalade and his son Bhīṣaji in *Saṃvat* 1587.*

Images,—148 w, 20 b, 16 y, and 11 brass, = 195.

(3) This temple, in the north-east corner of the court, contains a large *chaumukha* in the lower shrine and another in the upper. An inscription† records that a man, whose name is not very distinct, with his family, built the shrine of Śāntinātha in *Saṃvat* 1620. In the south porch upstairs is a small iron gun, one of those which in days gone by helped to defend the place. On the west of the shrine is a store room.

Images,—4 w, and 7 y, = 11.

(4) In this temple, which is on the west of the last, is set up Rishabhadeva. The interior of the dome is painted in outline representing processions of musicians and others. There are also red-leaded images of Mahishāsura-Mardanī and Chakreśvarī Matā. Here are some very old seats built in under some of the images. Some of the rooms in this building are used as strong rooms for storing the jewels belonging to the image in the great temple.

Images,—41 w, 1 b, and 4 y, = 46.

(5) This is a raised altar or temple containing a great number of *pādukās*, or pairs of foot-prints, 1,452 in all.

Images,—8 w.

(6) In the shrine is a fine large image of Ādiśvara Bhagavān with an elaborately carved *śikhāśana* and throne-back in cream coloured marble, about 10 feet high. The date upon the image is *Saṃvat* 1667. In the antechamber are images of Mahākāla and Mahishāsura-Mardanī red-leaded as usual. It is only the Hindu images in these temples that are smeared with red paint.

Images in the temple and in small shrines round outside,—24 w, 3 y, and 1 brass = 28.

(7) This temple occupies the south-east corner of the court. It is a plain hall with Neminātha installed in the shrine.

Images in the temple and around it,—37 w, 1 b, and 1 y, = 39.

(8) A small shrine adjoining the last, on the west.

Images,—5 w.

(9) A small *Meru śikhara* behind (7) composed of two circular drums with a *chaumukha* above.

Images,—12 w.

* No. III. *Ep. Ind.*, Vol. II. Part IX. p. 48.

† No. V. *Epiq. Ind.*, Vol. II. Part IX. p. 48.

- (10) A small shrine behind No. (7) with an image of Mahāvīra.

Image,—1.

(11) At the south-east corner of the great temple. A plain white-washed hall with white and mottled marble floor. On either side of the antechamber stand colossal white marble images of Ādiśvara and Pārśvanātha, the latter with a nine-hooded snake canopy. In the north-east corner of the hall are two gigantic foot-prints, about the largest on the hill. In the shrine is a colossal seated image of Ādiśvara. The temple is known as the Navā Ādiśvarajī's temple, and was built by Saṅgi Tarāchand of Surat in *Samvat* 1821. In the upper shrine is a small *chaumukha*, and above this, on the projection before the tower, is built a miniature *idyāh*.

Images,—51 w, 1 b, and 2 y, = 54.

- (12) A small shrine built into the back or south side of No. (11).

Images,—2 w, and 2 y, = 4.

- (13) and (14) are two small *chaumukhas* close to the last.

Images,—8 w.

(15) *Sahasrakūṭa* shrine, containing a solid square block with pyramidal top covered with little Jinas in relief and standing straight before the south porch of the great temple. Two inscriptions of the same date refer to the *sahasrakūṭa*. One commemorates its erection and the other its consecration in *Samvat* 1710. A third inscription* records the erection of a shrine of Pārśvanātha by one Govindaji of Divabandar and his family in *Samvat* 1693.

Images,—10 w, 1 y, = 11.

- (16) On the west of the last and attached to it is a small shrine with some niches on the north of it.

Images,—9 w.

- (17) and (18) are two small *chaumukhas*.

Images,—8 w.

- (19) Is a small shrine to Ādinātha.

Images,—5 w.

- (20) A temple built on to the south wall of the court-yard in the shrine of which is an image of Vāsupūjya.

Images,—18 w and 4 y, = 22.

- (21) Contains a plain whitewashed hall with Rishabhadeva in the shrine, seated upon an old *sinhāsana* which is dated *Samvat* 1318. The lower parts of the walls of the temple look old. Near the door is a red daubed Ganeśa.

Images,—35 w, 4 b, and 7 y, = 46.

- (22) *Aṣṭāpada* temple built off the western wall. Within is a great square massive plinth block on the top of four steps. Around the base of this is a row of female

* Nos. XXXI, XXXII, and XXXIII. *Epig. Ind.* Vol. II. Part X. p. 72.

musicians in plaster. Sitting above this on each face, with their backs to the marble block, are 23 images. Along the wall are others and still more images stand against the pillars.

Images,—18 w, 6 b, and 17 y, = 71.

(23) A small *chaumukha* temple.

Images,—22.

(24) *Meru-sikhara* in an open pillared hall with a dome over it, all in plaster.

Images,—26 w.

(25) Is a *chaumukha* at the south-west corner of the great temple. On the temple is an inscription recording the setting up of an image of Chandraprabha at a cost of 3,500 rupees by Premaji of Cheula in *Samvat* 1788, Śaka 1653.*

Images,—21 w.

(26) A *chaumukha* in two storeys with an inscription recording the setting up of an image of Ādinātha by Jasapāla of Pattan in *Samvat* 1284. This inscription is upon the seat which is an old one used a second time.

Images,—8 w.

(27) A six-pillared canopy over seven pairs of foot-prints, and an open space with 47 pairs.

(28) A long canopy with 10 pairs of foot-prints.

Images,—7 w.

(29) A small *chaumukha*.

Images—4 w.

(30) Nine pairs of foot-prints in an octofoil, one pair being in the centre.

(31) A *chaumukha*.

Images,—4 w.

(32) Nine pairs of foot-prints.

(33) Twenty-six pairs of foot-prints or *pādukās*.

(34) Six pairs of *pādukās*.

(35) A slab with twenty-eight pairs of *pādukās*.

• (36) A single image and four pairs of foot-prints.

Image,—1 w.

(37) Small *chaumukha*—also some feet under south-west edge of the *rāyana* tree.

Images—4 w.

(38) A very pretty little marble shrine with porch, containing a large pair of Ādiśvara Bhagavān's foot-prints. Upon the back wall of the shrine, in relief, is sculptured a mythological scene.

(39) A temple attached to the walls at the north-west corner, west of No. (5). A plain white-washed hall with very ornamental frames round the niches.

Images,—14 w.

(40) On the west of the porch of No. (6) are two little shrines in line facing north, Nos. (41) and (42). No. (40) stands behind No. (41). It is a small temple containing an image of Mahāvīra and others.

Images,—6 w and 1 B = 7.

(41) and (42) Two little shrines with Pārśvanātha and Mahāvīra respectively and other small images.

Images,—4 w and 2 B = 6.

(43) Is a very small *chaumukha*.

Images,—4 w.

(44) A small free standing temple facing west in which Ādiśvara Bhagavān is installed.

Images,—14 w.

(45) A small shrine attached to the north-west corner of the hall of No. (4), Padma-prabha presiding.

Images,—4 w.

(46) A small shrine attached to the east end of the north face of the hall of No. (4) to Pārśvanātha.

Images,—7 w.

(47) A little shrine at the north-east corner of temple No. (4), to Pārśvanātha.

Images,—16 w and 1 B = 17.

(48) A small cell close beside the last on the south.

Images,—5 w.

(49), (50) and (51) Three small cells at the south-east corner of No. (4) containing Śāntinātha, Ādinātha and Ajitanātha.

Images,—12 w.

In addition to the foregoing there are rows of small cell shrines attached to the surrounding walls of the Ādiśvara Bhagavān *ṭuk*, with long corridors in front of them. In these are to be found great numbers of old images and fragments of old *śinhāsanas* built into the new work. These show signs of having been dreadfully smashed up at one time. The old figures have had the tops of their noses knocked off but new noses have been excavated from the face. These are, of course, very flat, the cheeks fall in on either side of them, and in many cases the mouths have also been flattened in the operation. They are consequently not very handsome faces, being exceedingly flat. The older marble has yellowed with great age and is in strong contrast with the newer bluish white material. These older images have carved seats, the *śrīvatsa* sign on the breast, and the nipples picked out with rings and dots of black and red paint which in many cases has partly worn off.

Many of the old yellow marble figures appear to have been carved from the same dull yellow stone from which the old door-frames in the temples of Kumārapāla and Sampriti Rāja were fashioned. The folds of the waistcloth are distinctly shown emerging from below the folded legs in the centre. The old seats have been beautifully carved and the undercutting, especially in the seat backs, is very delicate.

The most of these fragments are dated, among them being the following dates in the *Samrat* era—1131, 1185, 1187, 1280, 1281, 1310, 1314, 1311, 1370, 1371, 1391, 1418 and 1430—(Compare also old dates in the Chaumukha *tuk*).

* Images, in corridors and round base of No. (3),—462 w, 31 B, 21 Y and 3 brass, = 517.

Total number of images in the Ādiśvara Bhagavān *tuk*, not including the hundreds of small ones in relief upon the *sahasrakūṭas* and slabs—16,41.

VIMALVĀSĪ TUK.

(52) The oldest temple in this *tuk* is perhaps that of Kumārapāla's, close beside the Hattipol or Elephant gate leading to the court of Ādiśvara Bhagavān. The doorway of the shrine is of the same yellow sandstone as that of the temple No. (249) on the northern summit. It is intricately carved and looks old. This with the two pillars in the front porch, which are much of the pattern of those of the great temple at Mudherā in North Gujarāt, are, perhaps, the only remnants of antiquity left, the rest having been rebuilt. The main shrine stands in the middle of an inner court which is surrounded on three sides, front and wings, with corridors and niches filled with images. The temple is ascribed to Kumārapāla of Anhilwād Pāṭṭan; the original temple was probably built by him.

Images,—41 w, 4 B, 9 Y and 1 brass = 58.

(53), (54), (55) and (56) are four small shrines at the north-east corner of Kumārapāla's temple, dedicated to Padmaprabha, Ajitanātha, Vasupūjya, and Sītala respectively.

Images,—20 w.

(57) To the east of the last is the larger temple dedicated to Śāntinātha, having a perfectly plain hemispherical dome.

Images,—9 w and 1 B = 10.

(58) To the south-west corner of the last is a smaller temple upon a high plinth with a brightly coloured porch, within which Śreyānsa presides.

Images,—8 w.

(59), (60), (61), (62), (63), (64), (65), (66), (67) and (68) are small separate shrines in front and to the west side of No. (57).

Images,—58 w, 1 B 1 Y, and 1 brass = 61.

(69) This temple has a large open pillared hall with three porches, the front porch having double pillars, the inner small ones carrying a pretty *toraṇa*. The throne upon which the image is placed is beautifully carved. The exterior of the temple is much like that of No. (2) with *ashṭadikpālas* and other Hinda figures around it. This is generally

called Jagat Shet's temple, but an *inscription** in it says that the image in the shrine, Sumatinatha, was set up by the whole *Sangha* Kaehara Kikā and the rest in *Sam.* 1810.

(70) To the north-east corner of the last is a smaller temple with carved pillars in front.

Images,—6 w (?).

(71) On the east of the last is another temple of about the same size dedicated to Chandraprabha, which contains a very nicely carved *Sindhāsane* and throne back. In the hall is an *inscription*† which tells us that “while Jahângir was ruling over the whole of the earth” in *Sam.* 1682, Hirabai set up the image and in 1683 made other additions or alterations.

Images,—5 w.

(72), (73) and (74) are beside the last, on the east, and are dedicated to Dharmanātha, Sambhava and Vimala.

Images,—8 w.

(75) A temple upon a high plinth with one long shrine and three doors and a pillared hall in front. An *inscription*‡ tells us that in *Sam.* 1815 an image of Pârśvanātha was set up by Kuyaraji Ladhā, resident of Bhavanagar. The image of Pârśvanātha has a most elaborate multiple-hooded snake canopying him, the whole cockle-shell shaped with serrated edge.

Images,—25 w.

(76) A small square room: rather an unusual plan for a temple. It has a neatly domed ceiling and niches for images all around the four sides.

Images,—3 w, and 1 s = 4.

(77), (78) and (79) Small shrines in front of No. (76), containing images of Pârśvanātha, Rishabhadeva and Ajitanatha.

Images,—9 w, 1 s and 1 brass = 11.

(80) A small temple with three seated *jinas* in a line in the shrine, viz., Vidyanātha, Vimala and Chandraprabha. In the hall is a very pretty ceiling with a central pendant.

Images,—3 w.

(81) A very small shrine by the side of the paved roadway, facing east.

Images,—5 w.

(82) East of the last is a room containing a half-life-sized model of a camel in plaster, mounted upon which is a male figure holding a festoon in his hands. Underneath him are several figures and one life-sized one behind. Under the middle of the camel, and helping to support it is a block, and between this and the forelegs is left a space which is used as a test of a man's righteousness. If he can squeeze himself through he has no sin. The bottom stone is black and polished by the passing of people through. A thin man might pass, but a fat *Bonid* would stick.

* No. XL. *Epig. Ind.*, Vol. II. Part X. p. 78. † No. XXVII. *Epig. Ind.*, Vol. II. Part X. p. 68.

‡ No. XLII. *Epig. Ind.*, Vol. II. Part X. p. 78.

(83) Behind the last are small corridors containing cell-shrines.

Images,—26 w, 1 b and 4 v=31.

(84) A very small shrine attached to No. (82) on its eastern side.

Images,—3 w.

(85) The Bhulavani or Labyrinth temple, the largest in this *lok* and looked upon as one of the oldest. An inscription on the principal image within it gives the date *Sam.* 1675. A long rectangular enclosure, surrounded with colonnades, partly open to the sky and partly roofed in, contains within it several shrines built after various plans and curious designs. The main shrine, however, is towards the front end of the enclosure. The eastern portico of this shrine is covered with an exceedingly neat domical ceiling carved in a very friable looking sandstone and white-washed. In the portico on the west is another very elaborate ceiling absolutely overflowing with figures. They are arranged in concentric circles, representing groups, processions and single figures. This ceiling is much damaged. Behind the main shrine is a three-storeyed arrangement, containing images on its four sides, the lower storey of which is sunk in a pit, the second storey being on a level with the ground floor. This is what is called *Mera Śikhara*. Above it is a very elaborate ceiling with a pretty pendant. On the north wall of the west wing of the lower floor, round the base of *Mera Śikhara*, is a large marble slab with numbers of figures and mythological scenes in relief. Carved upon one of the beams here, and apparently old, is a bas-relief representing four female figures worshipping upon either side of two empty seats or thrones. This savours much of Buddhist design. Fragments of two very old female figures are one on either side of the entrance at the back of the *Mera Śikhara*. The mutilated bodies are built into the wall. All this lower part of the temple, together with the pillars to the south of this entrance, behind the *Mera Śikhara*, is without doubt part of an old Hindu temple. In a small blind porch outside the temple, on the west, is another fragment of the old original temple, namely, a beautiful, though small, scroll built into the ceiling. It is a miniature copy of the magnificent scroll lying at Paṭṭan.

Images,—111 w, 6 b, 20 v and 6 pinkish-brown=143.

(86) and (87) are two small cells, in a low level passage on the east of the Bhulavani temple, built into the sides of the latter under the upper corridor. The first is a gaudily painted shrine of Chakreśvari Mātā, the image being dressed in skirts of silk and gold cloth. The second has a four-armed marble image of Vāgheśvari Mātā seated upon a tiger.

(88) To the east of the Bhulavani temple, and the last in this direction, is the temple of Hirāchand Raya Karana. It is dedicated to Śantinātha who sits under a silver-gilt triple umbrella. The date on the base of the image is *Sam.* 1800, *Śaka* 1723. In the hall is a neat inlaid coloured marble floor. The hall is gaily coloured and is hung with mirrors and chandeliers.

Images,—44 w, 1 b and 13 brass=58.

(89) A small shrine in front of the last to Vimala.

Images,—8 w *

(89) Crossing the roadway we begin the northern half of this *ṭuk* with Keśavji Nāyak's temple, which is considered a small *ṭuk* in itself, compact and neat. Upon the western side of the enclosure or court and raised considerably above the latter, is the main temple. In the centre of the temple is an enclosed space in the shape of a Greek cross. Within this are five erections,—one in each wing and one in the centre. The central one is called Satrunjaya, the northern is Meru-Śikhara, the southern Samat-Śikhara, the western Ashtāpada, and the eastern or front one Samosarana. The clustered pillars in the hall are very neat. No colouring has been employed, all is pure white. Across the courtyard in front of the temple is the usual *Puṇḍarīka* shrine, and around the courtyard are rows of cells under long colonnades. Two little shrines are attached, the north-east and south-east corners containing images of Vāgheśvarī Mātā.

Images in the temple, corridor and store-room,—391 w, 16 B, 7 v, 22 brass, 2 pinkish-brown and 1 brown=139.

(90) A small temple at the south-west corner of Keśavji Nāyak's temple.

Images,—10 w and 1 brass=11.

(91) West of the last is a small square temple surrounded by two high walls with passages between. In the centre is a *chaumukha*. A belt of panelling runs round the inside surfaces of these encircling walls and are filled with bas-reliefs of birds and beasts of kinds, chariots, palanquins, men, &c.

Images,—1 w.

(92) A little shrine on the north of the last.

Images,—5 w.

(93) A small oblong shrine with two entrances to the west of the last.

Images,—2 w and 3 v=5.

(94) Between Nos. (92) and (93) is a corridor with small cells.

Images,—35 w and 2 v=37.

(95). A range of shrines against the north wall of the *ṭuk*, north-west of last.

Images,—19 w.

(96) and (97) Two small shrines near the roadway. In (96) there is a small painted image of Indra.

Images,—4 w.

(98) A corridor with seven small cell shrines, running north and south

Images,—22 w, 1 v=23.

(99) A small temple with an open pillared hall. In the shrine is a very large black figure of Pārśvanātha, with a standing one on either side.

Images,—4 w and 1 B=5.

(100) and (101) are two small shrines in front of the last.

Images,—15 w.

(102) A curious little temple beside the last two, called the Nandidvīpa temple.

(103) A small temple dedicated to Chandraprabha.

Images,—9 w and 3 B—12.

(104) A small temple to Chandraprabha at right angles to the last.

Images,—5 w.

(105) In the north wing of the hall of this temple is a colossal image of Rishabhadeva, one of the largest on the hill. Kunthi installed in the shrine.

Images,—20 w and 1 v=21.

(106) A range of three shrines against the wall.

Images,—17 w.

(107), (108), (109), (110), (111), and (112) Six small shrines in line with the last against the wall. In No. (107) is an inscription* which says that two images were dedicated by Parasottama Sūdarājī with his nephew and brothers, all of Meśānā, in *Sam.* 1822.

Images,—20 w and 1 v=21.

(113) and (114) are two small shrines, close beside each other at the margin of the roadway.

Images,—8 w.

(115) A neat temple with an open pillared hall. The back of the throne of the principal image Śambhava is well carved in white marble. The exterior of the temple is very chaste in design. An inscription† upon this temple records the setting up of the image of Chintāmaṇi Pārśvanātha in *Sam.* 1791 by *bhandāri* Ratnasimha, a *Mahāmāntri*.

Images,—14 w, 2 B and 1 v=17.

(116) On the north of the last, a small shrine of Ajitanātha.

Images,—5 w.

(117) A small shrine similar to the last, to Pārśvanātha.

Images,—5 w.

(118) and (119) A pair of temples of the same size and plan, both facing east, with open pillared halls, dedicated to Ādinātha and Dharmānātha respectively. An inscription‡ in (119) states that in *Sam.* 1860 a temple was begun and finished in 1861 by Virachand of Ahmadābād.

Images,—20 w and 1 v=21.

(120), (121), and (122) Three small shrines standing in echelon by the side of the roadway dedicated to Neminātha, Rishabhadeva and Mahāvīra respectively. An inscription§

* No. XLIII. *Epig. Ind.*, Vol. II. Part X. p. 78.

† No. I. *Epig. Ind.*, Vol. II. Part X. p. 79.

‡ No. XXXVIII. *Epig. Ind.*, Vol. II. Part X. p. 77.

§ No. XLI. *Epig. Ind.*, Vol. II. Part X. p. 73.

upon No. (120) records the building of a *prāsāda* or shrine to Neminātha by Kāśarisangha in *Sam.* 1814.

Images,—8 w.

(123) This is usually called the 100-column temple, but it has rather less than 100 in all. The central shrine, whose walls are moulded after the fashion of the older temples, contains a *chaturmukha* of Mahāvira, Dharma, Âdinātha, and Kunthi. In the north porch of this temple are lying three old iron guns, each about 5 feet long with their old and rotten low wooden carriages with wooden wheels, and a short distance from the porch to the north-east is a fourth.

Images,—4 w.

(124) At the south-west corner of the last is a small temple with an open hall upon tall columns, dedicated to Âdinātha.

Images,—14 w.

(125), (126), and (127) Three very small shrines to Sambhava, Chandraprabha and Rishabhadeva respectively.

No. (126) is a marble shrine.

Images,—13 w, 1 b. and 1 v—15.

(128). A small temple upon a high basement at the end of the roadway. The hall is plain and neat. The back of the throne is made up of fragments of two old backs which are of different designs. The upper fragment is much mutilated, the front of the umbrella being broken off. In the hall is a long *inscription** which begins by dispraising Śiva, Viṣṇu, and Brahmā, and declaring that none can do any good but the Jina. It records that Padmasimha and Vardhamāna built the temple and installed the images of the 24 Jinas, Śantinātha being foremost, in *Samvat* 1675, and in the next year one Padmasi added other images. The inscription is a good sample of oriental hyperbole. The principal figure has a bird under him as his cognizance and therefore should be either Sumati or Ananta. A short inscription beside the bird calls the image that of Śreyāṇsa, whose cognizance should be a rhinoceros. There is thus a great confusion. The reason of this probably is that as the images come from the marble districts ready made with their symbols upon them, and as each man who sets one up generally prefers a particular Jina, if he cannot get the image of that one at the time, he sets up another and inscribes the name that pleases him most irrespective of any previously engraved symbol which it may be he is more or less ignorant of the meaning of.

Images,—16 (?)

(129) and (130) Behind the last are two small shrines.

* No. XXI. *Epig. Ind.*, Vol. II. Part X. p. 64.

In (129) are two fine brass images of Pārśvanātha.

Images,—7 w, 2 B and 2 brass—11.

(131) Just across the roadway stands a canopy covering 18 *pādukās* or foot-prints overshadowed by a large tamarind tree.

(132) Within a separate enclosure close by is a large temple, the only Digambara temple on the hill, the rest belonging to the Śvetāmbara sect. The Digambara sect have absolutely nude images, whereas the others represent their Jinas as wearing a waistcloth and sacred thread. The interior is painted as usual. The dome has been painted and gilded with considerable care. Two nude brass images stand on either side of the central seated one in the shrine. In a niche on the south side of the shrine is a figure of Mahākāla with his dog below. It is a nude figure and has been well bedaubed with red paint. Within this temple is an *inscription** dated *Saṃvat* 1686, stating that in that year the image of Śāntinātha was installed by one Ratnasi, of Ahmadābād, and relatives, during the reign of Jahāngīr.

Images,—14 w, 3 B and 6 brass—23.

The total number of images in the Vimalvaśī *ṭuk* including Keśavji Nāyak's and the Digambara temple = 1,257.

THE MOTISHĀH *TUK*.

(133) The Motishāh *ṭuk* is a compact, square walled enclosure occupying about the centre of the hill and the valley between the summits. The principal temple was built by Motishāh in *Saṃvat* 1893. In the main shrine is installed Ādinātha, upon a beautifully carved white marble throne, adorned with a gilt crown and breast-plate. *Inscriptions*† also tell us that in *Saṃvat* 1893 Shet Shemachandra installed the images of Bāi Divālī and her husband Shet Motichand, and that Khemachand, with his wife, set up the image of Chakreśvarī Mātā. Another inscription‡ records the setting up of the images of Shet Motichand and his wives Māji Bāi and Rupabai by Bhāi Keśavachand of Bombay in *Saṃvat* 1903. The hall of the temple is gaudily coloured, but it has a very good inlaid marble floor having the *nandīdvārta* symbol in the centre and the *svastika* on each of the four sides. In panels on either side of the side-doors are the sacred symbols of *Oṃkāra* and *Hṛīṃkāra*. In a small marble shrine in the hall is an image of Śāntinātha. The exterior of the temple is most vulgarly painted. There are a second and third storey, in each of which a *chaumukha* is installed.

Images,—96 w and 3 brass = 99.

(134) The shrine of Puṇḍarīka in front of the last. An *inscription*§ tells us that the image was installed by Khemachand, son of Divālī Bāi, in *Saṃvat* 1893. The hall has an inlaid marble pavement. The walls of this hall serve the purpose of a visitor's book and are pretty well decorated with scrawled autographs especially of Pārsi aspirants

* No. XXX. *Epig. Ind.*, Vol. II. Part X. p. 72.

† Nos. LXXXI and LXXXIV. *Epig. Ind.*, Vol. II. Part X. p. 82.

‡ No. LXXXVIII. *Epig. Ind.*, Vol. II. Part X. p. 83. § No. LXXXV. *Epig. Ind.*, Vol. II. Part X. p. 82.

to immortality. The principal image wears a gilt crown and other decorations pertaining to his office.

Images,—40 w, 1 r, and 2 brass=43.

(135) Stands in the north-east corner of the court, and contains a *chaumukha* of Ādinātha, Ajitanātha, Chandraprabha, and Sambhava. In the upper storey is another *chaumukha*.

Images,—26 w.

(136) To the west of last. A temple to Dharmanātha. Interior gaily painted and hung with mirrors. A very pretty tessellated marble floor in the hall. The image of Dharmanātha was installed, as an inscription* tells us, by Sā Sāhivisingha of Ahmadābād in *Samvat* 1893.

Images,—36 w and 4 brass=40.

(137) A temple to the west of the last containing a *chaumukha* in both the lower and upper shrines.

Images,—21 w.

(138) In the north-west corner of the *tuk*, a temple to Rishabhadeva with an open hall.

Images,—17 w.

(139) To the south of the last. A temple to Padmaprabha.

Images,—32 w 1 b=33.

(140) This is a very pretty little shrine with perforated plaster sides in which is a large pair of foot-prints.

(141) Near the last, a *chaumukha* set in the middle of a plinth on which are over 2,000 pairs of *pādukās*.

Images,—12 w and 7 brass=19.

(142) A small new temple with a red coloured dome and decorated architraves. The shrine door is highly coloured in red, green, yellow, and blue, with the sacred symbols *Oṃkāra* and *Hṛīṃkāra* on either side of it. An inscription† records the setting up of an image of Ādinātha by Phulachand of Bombay in *Samvat* 1897. The principal image in the shrine is Pārśvanātha.

Images,—16 w.

(143) A small temple like the last, dedicated to Sambhava.

Images,—9 w.

* No. LXXIX. *Epig. Ind.*, Vol. II. Part X. p. 82.

† No. LXXXVI. *Epig. Ind.*, Vol. II. Part X. p. 82.

(144) A temple containing a stand of figures, the *Sahasrakūṭa*, with 1,024 small *Jinas* in bas-relief. In the shrine in the upper storey is a *chaumukha*.

Images,—17 w, 1 b, and 5 brass=23.

(145) This is a plain little temple to Supārśva.

Images,—12 w.

(146) In the south-west corner of the *tuk*. A small temple with open hall dedicated to Mahāvīra.

Images,—25 w, 1 b, and 2 brass=28.

(147) This is a large temple with a plain white hall with *chunam* floor covered with imitation inlaid work, dedicated to Ādiśvara.

Images,—22 w.

(148) Temple on the south of the principal temple, with a very gaily painted interior and inlaid marble floor, and further embellished with large mirrors hung round, glass balls, and chandeliers. In the hall are the sacred symbols *Oṃkāra* and *Ṛṣṭikāra*. Dharmanātha presides in the shrine and wears a very elaborately worked gilt crown and other ornaments. He sits upon a very finely carved throne, the whole being of a delicate creamy white marble. An inscription* records the setting up of this image by one Amarachand and family, inhabitant of Bombay, *Samvat* 1893.

Images,—23 w, 2 v and 11 brass=36.

(149) This is a *chaumukha* temple situated in the south-east corner of the *tuk*, built precisely like No. (135) in the opposite corner. In the second storey there is also a *chaumukha*.

Images,—33 w.

The corridors around the four walls are lined with cell-shrines, some of which are still empty and “to let.” And in addition to these there are large rooms in the corner bastions where stores of images are kept for sale to those who wish to set them up.

Images,—749 w, 28 b, 11 v and 11 brass=799.

Total number of images in the Motishāh *tuk*=1,276.

THE BĀLĀBHĀI TUK.

(150) The main temple of the *tuk*, with a gaudily painted interior, hung with chandeliers and *batti* glasses. Before the shrine door is a white marble elephant about 2½ feet high. Within the shrine sits Rishabhadeva in white marble, with the back of his throne elaborately worked. The shrine lit up by side windows. Upstairs is a second storey with three shrines each containing a *chaumukha*. This temple was built by Bālābhāi, the son of Kalyānji Kāhānji of Bombay in *Sam.* 1893.

Images,—77 w and 5 brass=82.

* No. LXXVIII. *Epig. Ind.*, Vol. II. Part X. p. 82.

(151) The shrine of Puṇḍarīka built at the same time by the same man.

Images,—27 w.

(152) Temple in the north-east corner of the *tuk*, built in *Sam.* 1903. Interior painted and hung with mirrors and chandeliers. The shrine contains a *chaumukha*.

Images,—15 w, 1 y and 1 brass = 17.

(153) Temple opposite the last, in the south-east corner with a very pretty inlaid marble floor. The interior is very gaily painted and decorated with mirrors above the arch rings. A marble slab with an inscription in a niche in the south end of the west wall of the hall. In the shrine is Vasupūjya, dated *Sam.* 1903.

Images,—15 w.

(154) A newly built temple in the south-west corner of the court set up seven years ago.

Images,—3 w and 2 brass = 5.

(155) A large pair of *pādūkās* dated *Sam.* 1893.

(156) A small temple which was to have been consecrated in 1889 A.D.

(157) A small shrine behind No. (152) dedicated to Ara.

Images,—3 w.

Cell-shrines are being built against the enclosing walls. They have been added along the east wall and a portion of the south wall.

Images,—116 w, and 6 b = 122.

Total number of images in the Bālabhāi *tuk* = 271.

(158) Between the Motishāh and Modi Premachand *tuks*, upon the hill side, is the isolated temple of Bhīmadeva. The image is a colossal one roughly cut in the rock. Upon the temple is an inscription* which records some restoration by Tukaji of Devagiri-nagara, in *Sam.* 1686.

MODI PREMACHAND TUK.

(159) The Modi Premachand *tuk* is the highest group on the hill, and overlooks all the others. From here on a clear day the outline of the famous Gīrnār hill near Junāgadh may be seen. The interior of the hall of the principal temple of this *tuk* is elaborately painted and gilded with a quantity of inlaid mirrors. This has a very tawdry and vulgar look about it and is in execrable taste. An inlaid marble floor with the *nandīgāvarta* symbol in the middle. In the shrine is, as usual, Ādinātha with silver-gilt crown and other ornaments. Plaster images above the pillars of the hall represent the *ashtadīkpaḍās*.

The exterior of the temple has representations of the Hindu deities Brahmā, Sārya, Indra, Agni, Yama, Narasimha, Lakshmana, Hanumân, Rāma, Mahākālī, Gaṇapati, Viṣṇu, Varuṇa, Vāyu, Mahishāsura-Mardanī, Kubera, Śiva, and Varāha, in addition to two filthily indecent figures (the only such things on the hill) accentuated with red paint. The temple was built by Modi Premachand in *Sam.* 1843.*

Images,—88w, 3B, 4Y, and 1 brass=96.

(160) The temple of Puṇḍarika opposite last. An inscription† records the installation of an image of Chandraprabha (it is not called Puṇḍarika) in *Sam.* 1886, by a woman named Ichhāvahu on her husband's behalf.

Images,—24w, 1B, and 5Y‡,=30.

(161) An open pillared temple with ten large white images of Pārśvanātha. In the second storey is a *chaumukha*. An inscription§ records the building of the temple and installation of an image of Pārśvanātha by Savāichand, son of Premachand Jhaverichand of Surat in *Sam.* 1860.

Images,—11w and 2 brass = 13.

(162) Another two-storeyed temple in the south-east corner of the court. Within the hall, which has an open front, are two beautifully carved white marble niches, covered with the most delicate work, and occupied by images of Pārśvanātha. The upper storey contains a little *chaumukha*. The whole of this temple is constructed of marble even to the spires. Upon a great slab built in across the wall above the heads of the three central *jīnas* in the shrine, are a number of mythological scenes in panels carved in bas-relief. An inscription¶ records the installation of the image of Pārśvanātha and building of the temple by Jhaverī Premachand of Surat in *Sam.* 1860.

Images,—24w.

(163) and (164) are *pātukās* or pairs of foot-prints.

(165) A small temple in the south-west corner of the *ṭuk* dedicated to Ajitanātha.

Images,—14w.

(166) A temple in the north-west corner, exactly like the last, to Chandraprabha.

Images,—2w.

(167) Small shrines against the western wall.

Images,—59w, and 1B=60.

Images in the corridors,—201w, 2B, 3Y, and 4 brass=210.

Total number of images in the Modi Premachand *ṭuk* = 449.

* No. XLIV. *Epig. Ind.*, Vol. II. Part X. p. 78. This inscription has been wrongly located in the foot-note.

† No. LIX. *Epig. Ind.*, Vol. II. Part X. p. 80

‡ These are rather a pink fleshy brown

§ No. XLVI. *Epig. Ind.*, Vol. II. Part X. p. 78.

¶ No. XLVII. *Epig. Ind.*, Vol. II. Part X. p. 78

HEMÂBHÂI VAKHATAHAND TUK.

(168) The principal temple is dedicated to Ajitanâtha, and its interior is painted and decorated with mirrors. The throne is very richly carved with fine delicate work, and certainly looks much older than the image. A long *inscription** here gives the pedigree and record of benefactions of Shet Vakhatachand, his son Hemâbhâi, and his grandson the late Nagarshet Premâbhâi of Ahmadâbâd and is dated *Sam.* 1905. Within the temple tablets have been set up by various individuals containing the symbols *Om̐kāra* and *Hrim̐kāra* set with little images of the 21 *tirthankaras*.

Images,—35 w, 5 b, and 6 brass—16.

(169) A small *chamukha* temple in the north-east corner of the court. An *inscription*† says it was built for the welfare of Hemâbhâi by his whole family, in his own *tuk*, in *Sam.* 1889. The south image is dated, however, *Sam.* 1682, shewing it to have been an old image previously used elsewhere.

Images,—4 w.

(170) Another *chamukha* temple in the south-east corner, corresponding to the last.

Images, 4 w.

(171) Puṇḍarîka's temple. The principal image was set up in *Sam.* 1886, as recorded by an *inscription*‡.

Images,—16 w, and 4 v,—20.

(172) A small shrine joining the north wing of the last. An *inscription*§ records the setting up of an image of Chandraprabha in 1886.

Images,—1 w, and 2 v—3.

(173) A corresponding shrine to the last on the south. An *inscription*¶ says the image of Pârśvanatha was set up in *Sam.* 1886.

Images,—2 w, and 1 v—3.

In the corridors around the walls are, including the store-room, 169 w, 6 b, and 1 brass—176.

Total number of images in this *tuk*—256.

THE NANDĪŚVARA DVĪPA TUK.

(174) The principal temple in this *tuk* is more after the style, in its interior arrangement, of that of Keśavji Nâyak's, (No. 89). The centre of the hall is filled with *Meru* and

* No. XCI. *Epig. Ind.*, Vol. II. Part X. p. 83.

† No. LXV. *Epig. Ind.*, Vol. II. Part X. p. 80.

‡ No. LV. *Epig. Ind.*, Vol. II. Part X. p. 79.

§ No. LIX. *Epig. Ind.*, Vol. II. Part X. p. 80.

¶ No. LVI. *Epig. Ind.*, Vol. II. Part X. p. 79.

Samat-Sikharas and *chaumukhas*. Some of these are dated *Sam.* 1818, whilst one is *Sam.* 1897. This temple faces west and has no Puṇḍarika shrine.

Images, --228 w.

(175) and (176) Two corner shrines and store-room. Most of the images in the store-rooms of these *tuk*s are old ones with inscriptions upon them. These are sold for setting up in shrines upon the hill or they are sometimes taken away to Ahmadābād and other places. The pillars in the verandah between these shrines are very elaborately decorated in plaster surface ornament, the plaster being finished off to a fine creamy tinted polished surface like marble.

Images, --62 w, and 1 brass --63.

Total number of images in this *tuk* --291.

SĀKARCHAND PREMCHAND'S TUK.

(177) This small *tuk* adjoins the last on the north. The principal temple is dedicated to Pârśvanātha, a large brass image occupies the shrine. The hall is of the usual style and has an inlaid coloured marble floor with the *nandiyācarta* in the centre. Disreputable looking chandeliers, *batti* glasses, and mirrors are hung about. An inscription* gives the date of the installation of the image as *Sam.* 1893.

Images, ---22 w, and 4 Brass --26.

(178) The shrine of Puṇḍarika in which we find not the usual Chandraprabha † but an image of Pârśvanātha. This was set up at the same time and by the same party as that in the main temple.‡

Images, --12 w.

(179) and (180) Two shrines adjoining the north and south wings of the last, respectively.

Images, --4 w.

(181) Temple in the north-east corner of the *tuk*. Image of Padmaprabha set up in *Sam.* 1893.§ Usual painted and decorated hall, with the *srastika* emblem in the middle of the shrine floor.

Images, --9 w.

(182) Corresponding temple in the south-east corner with a vulgarly and ugly coloured interior dedicated to Padmaprabha erected in *Sam.* 1900.§

Images, --17 w.

(183) and (184) Two small shrines adjoining Nos. (181) and (182) respectively.

Images, --8 w.

* No. LXXV. *Epig. Ind.*, Vol. II. Part X. p. 81. † No. LXXVI. *Epig. Ind.*, Vol. II. Pt. X. p. 81.

‡ No. LXXVII. *Epig. Ind.*, Vol. II. Part X. p. 82. § No. LXXXVII. *Epig. Ind.*, Vol. II. Part. X. p. 83.

The corridor surrounding the *tuk* is, as usual, lined with cell-shrines.

Images,—68 w.

Total number of images in this *tuk*=144.

THE CHHIPAVASI TUK.

(185) This *tuk* is the enclosure to the east of the last having no regular arrangement. The temple nearest the entrance is a very modern looking erection with much plaster work about it. There are two neat pillars with *torana* in the porch.

Images,—3 w.

(186) A small temple to the north-east of the last.

Images,—1 w.

(187) A little shrine beside the last.

Images,—6 w.

(188) Further eastward still, and of a curious plan, the shrine being in the centre with a *pradakshinā* around it.

Images,—4 w, and 2 v=0.

(189) A small temple upon the opposite side of the *tuk*, of little account.

Image,—1 b.

(190) and (191) Two small shrines besides one another. Upon the image in (191) is an inscription dated *Sam.* 1330. The image is probably older than the shrine.

Images,—2 w.

(192) One pair of *pādukas* under a large *vāyana* tree. Beside it is a row of empty shrines.

Total number of images in this *tuk*=19.

THE PANCH PÂNDAVA TUK.

(193) This temple is without doubt an old Hindu shrine converted to Jaina use. The exterior, which remains in much of its original condition, has been beautifully carved, but has also been much mutilated. The proportions of the images which decorate the walls are much better than those of any other statues on the hill. Among them are the Hindu gods and goddesses Mahakālī, Varuṇa, Vāyu, Kubera, Īśa, Sarasvatī, etc. Two inscriptions* in this temple record the setting up of the images of Timamuti (not Bhīṣma-muni) and Yudhisṭhira in *Sam.* 1788.

(194) Behind the last is a small temple containing a *sahasrakṛtā*, i. e., a central pedestal or block of marble having 1,008 little images of *jīnas* carved upon its sides.

THE CHAUMUKHA TEMPLE.

(195) This is the largest *ruk* on the northern summit, and the principal temple is, next to that of Âdîśvara Bhagavân, the largest on the hill. Within the shrine, which occupies the centre of the building, is the great *chaumukha* composed of four colossal images of Âdinâtha or Rishabhadeva. The floor of the hall is prettily inlaid with coloured marble with the *svastika* emblem in the centre. Great brass barred doors close the shrine. The images are adorned with massive gilt crowns, armlets, and breastplates. On the second storey is a shrine with canopy. A long inscription* records the setting up of the great *chaumukha* in *Sam.* 1675.

Images,—55 w, 1B and 2 brass=58.

(196) In front of the great temple is the shrine of Pundarikâ. Upon the shrine door is an inscription† which gives the date of the erection of this shrine as *Sam.* 1675.

• Images, —14 w and 1y=15.

(197) and (198) Two temples flanking the entrance to the great temple known as Shet Devarâjâ's and Sundardâs's temples respectively. Inscriptions‡ give the date of their erection as *Sam.* 1675.

Images,—17 w, 1B and 1y=19.

(199) A *chaumukha* in the north-east corner of the enclosure with a 14th century inscription.

Images,—4 w.

(200) A little shrine near the last.

Images,— 3 w.

(201) to (209) •A row of small shrines along by the northern corridor.

Images,—28 w.

(210) Temple at the north-west corner of the great temple similar to Nos. (197) and (198).

Images,—18 w and 1B=19.

(211) Temple similar to the last at the south-west corner.

Images,—2 w, and 1B=3.

(212) Temple immediately behind the *chaumukha* temple with an open pillared hall with a painted ceiling. The exterior of this temple is richly carved.

Images,—14 w and 1B=15.

(213) A small temple behind the last with some very neat *toranas*, dedicated to Sântinâtha.

Image,—1 w.

* No. XVIII. *Epig. Ind.*, Vol. II. Part X. p. 62. See also Nos. XIX and XX.

† No. XIV. *Epig. Ind.*, Vol. II. Part X. p. 69.

‡ Nos. XXIII and XXIV *Epig. Ind.*, Vol. II. Part X. p. 67.

(214) A neat little hall projecting from the middle of the west wall of the *tuk*.

Images, — 3 w.

(215) and (216) Two little shrines beside each other, the former having a small *chaumukha* and the latter a figure of Ādinātha.

Images, — 5 w.

(217) A small shrine in front of the last two with a number of *pādūkās*. An *inscription** round them records that they were placed there by the same party who built the walls of the *tuk* in *Sam.* 1675.

(218) A small rectangular temple in front of the last, of white polished marble but very plain. The curved roof is also of white marble, the slabs of which are so thin that they are translucent. Outside, on the front wall, is an *inscription*† recording its erection in *Sam.* 1910.

Images, — 10 w (?)

(219), (220), (221) and (222) are four small shrines beside the last, containing *pādūkās* and *chaumukhas*.

Images, — 7 w.

(223) A small canopy behind the last covering innumerable small *pādūkās*.

(224) A small shrine to Pârśvanātha.

Images, — 6 w.

(225) to (230) A row of small shrines along the south wall of the *tuk*.

Images, — 19 w.

(231) to (236) A cluster of small shrines in the south-east corner of the *tuk*. No. (236) are little canopies covering 2503 *pādūkās* or foot-prints.

Images, — 18 w, 1 b and 2 brass = 21.

In the corridors of the *Chaumukha Tuk* are a number of old fragments and images with many of the *śilhāsanas* dated in the 14th century *Sam.*, while these images are dated in the 17th century. One is dated *Sam.* 118, but there is evidently a numeral omitted here.

Images, — 193 w, 6 b and 3 s = 202.

The following temples, though outside the principal enclosure round the great *Chaumukha* temple, are reckoned with it as being within the *Khartaravasi Tuk*.

(237), (238), (239), (240) and (241) Five shrines in a line outside the great *Chaumukha* enclosure on the east. Nos. (237) and (239) are dated *Sam.* 1892 and 1891, respectively, and No. (241) *Sam.* 1887.‡ No. (240) has an *inscription* dated *Sam.* 1960! (the present year being only 1952).

Images, — 22 w, 2 v and 2 brass = 26.

(242) A temple standing in front of the last with an open pillared hall, and a long rectangular shrine with three doors.

Images, — 13 w and 2 b = 15.

* No. XV. *Epig. Ind.*, Vol. II. Part X. p. 60.

† No. XCVI. *Epig. Ind.*, Vol. II. Part X. p. 81.

‡ Nos. LXIX, LXVIII and LX *Epig. Ind.*, Vol. II. Part X. pp. 81, 80, and 61.

(243) and (244) Two small shrines on one platform, the former with plain and the latter with decorated walls. No. (243) has an inscription* which records its erection in *Sam.* 1885.

Images, --16 w.

(245) A square plain domed building containing a *chaumukha* with other figures seated on low benches round the walls and in niches.

Images,—62 w and 3 B = 65.

(246) A small temple facing north with an open pillared hall. The exterior of the walls are very well carved, being of the same class of work as in the Ahmadābād buildings.

Images, --8 w.

(247) A larger temple to the north of the last upon a high basement, with three porches. Inlaid marble floor. The walls and pillars are all painted red, picked out with yellow and black. An inscription† gives its date as *Sam.* 1905.

Images,—31 w, 2 B and 3 brass = 39.

(248) Temple of Marudevī Mātā, a plain little square temple.

Images, --14 w.

(249) Sampriti Rājā's temple with an open hall with three porches. The doorway to the shrine looks like an old frame from an older temple. It is carved in a yellow clay-stone. Round the basement of the temple are eleven *piliyās* which are said to mark the spots where some of the builders were killed by the scaffolding giving way.

Images,—15 w, 1 B and 1 brass = 17.

(250) Temple of Narsi Keśavji Nāyak. Interior gaily painted and adorned with mirrors. A long inscription‡ records the building of this temple by Keśavji in *Sam.* 1921.

Images,—99 w, 6 B and 15 brass = 120.

Total number of images in the Khartaravasi or Chaumukha Tuk = 759.

(251) and (252) are two temples standing by themselves outside upon the eastern side of the Motishāh *tuk*, the former to Vimala and the latter to Ananta. The latter has an inscription recording its erection on the hill in *Sam.* 1893 by Devachand Kalyānchand of Bombay.

Images,—81 w, 1 B and 1 Y = 83.

The number, therefore, of free standing images upon the hill, as actually counted in 1889 were 6,446, which, with the innumerable small ones upon the *Sahasrakūṭ*s, tablets and symbols, not detached, amount to more than 10,000; and these are being daily added to.

* No. LIV. *Epig. Ind.*, Vol. II. Part X. p. 79.

‡ No. CV. *Epig. Ind.*, Vol. II. Part X. p. 74.

† No. XC. *Epig. Ind.*, Vol. II. Part X. p. 83.

VIII.—KACHH.

- III. 1. **Bhadres'var**, 12 miles E.N.E. from Mundra : (1) The large Jaina temple of Jagaduśāh, outside the village, has been largely rebuilt and repaired at different times : on the walls and pillars are some *inscriptions*, but only very partially legible (see *Archæol. Report, W. Ind.*, vol. II.). (2) Two old mosques, one much buried up in the sand, the other in tolerable repair. (3) Beside an old *kunḍa* is a temple of Mātā Āsāpūrā : and on a broken pillar is an *inscription* dated *Saṃvat* 1358 (A.D. 1302). (4) The *dargāh* of Pīr Lal Shoblah has an old Arabic *inscription* along the upper course of the wall. The foundations of the old city of Bhadrāvati extend over a large area close to the modern town (*Archæol. Report, W. Ind.*, vol. II.).
- III. 2. **Bhuvad**, 7 miles N.N.E. from Bhadres'var : An early temple of Bhuvaneśvara Mahādeva, of which the shrine has fallen, but the *mandapa* still remains, and is a good example of the early Kachh style. It bears an *inscription*, very illegible, but dated *Saṃvat* 1246 (A.D. 1190).
- III. 3. **Vira**, 6 miles east from Bhadres'var : The *kubā* or domed tomb of Pīr Jādia, a Sayyid from Sindh, built by Nayi Punjā, about 250 years ago. The temple of Yoginīdeva, rebuilt by Gurji Motichand of Anjar, about 30 years ago ; *śrāddha* ceremonies are performed at the *kunḍa* by the Hindus of surrounding villages.
- III. 4. **Anjar**, 16 miles north-east from Bhadres'var, and 22 south-east from Bhuj : No remains of much interest, most of the temples, &c., having been rebuilt after the earthquake of 1819. It contains the *sthānas* or sacred places (1) of Ajayapāla—said to have been a prince of Ajmir (Tod's *Rājasthān*, vol. I. p. 295n) : the head of the *matha* has a copper-plate grant of *Saṃvat* 1673, and two others : (2) of Jesal or Jesar Jir, said to have been a notorious freebooter who was reclaimed by Turī, a Kāthi woman : (3) Temples of Waṅkal Mātā, Mahādeva Baḍeśvara, Ambā Mātā, and Māhanrāi,—but of little interest.
- III. 5. **Barai**, near Mundra : Temple of Mahādeva Nīlakaṇṭha, built in 1668 A.D. The *liṅga* is said to have been brought from Bhadres'var.
- III. 6. **Gedi**, 13 miles north-east from Rāpur (lat. 23° 44' N., long. 70° 45' E.) : said to be the ancient Vairāṭmagarī ; old coins are found about the locality. (1) Mālan Vāv, of which the pillars are half buried in the ground and the well overgrown with trees ; an *inscription* said to have belonged to it, lies in the temple of Achales'vara, and is dated in 1476 A.D. (2) Temple of Mahādeva Achales'vara, said to be about 300 years old, but built on an older site by a Sāchora Brahman. (3) Temple of Lakshmī-Nārāyaṇa, built in 1841, on the site of one destroyed by the earthquake : some of the old images remain ; and in a niche over a Ganapati is an *inscription* of *Saṃvat* 1675. (4) Temple of Mahāvira, containing images of Ādiśvara dated *Saṃvat* 1534, and of Śantinātha dated *Saṃvat* 1925. (5) On an image of a Kshetrapāla in the bazar is the date *Saṃvat* 1268. The tomb of Ashaba Pīr is only a platform with tombs on it.
- III. 7. **Rav**, 9 miles south-west from Gedi : The temple of Ravechi Mātā, built by Sāmabāi Mātā, the priestess, in 1822 A.D., on the site of a very old one, and at a cost of 24,900 *koris* :

the temple maintains about 500 cows and feeds all travellers. On a *pāliṃḍ* is the date *Saṃvat* 1328 “when Arjunadeva of Anahillapattān reigned through his viceroy Māladeva.” The temple stands on the verge of a fine *kuṇḍa*.

- III. 8. **Movana**, 14 miles north-east from Geḍi : The old site is to the north of the village, and there are two caverns in the hill.
- III. 9. **Kanthkot**, 16 miles south-west from Ray and 36 north east from Anjar : (1) A Jaina temple of the 13th century, much ruined and having some abraded inscriptions, one dated *Saṃvat* 1340. (2) Temple of Sūrya, containing an image of that god. (3) Temple of Kanthadānatha, a neat small shrine on the site of the old one destroyed by the earthquake : it belongs to the Kānpāṭa sect.
- III. 10. **Varnun**, 25 miles south-east from Geḍi and 24 E.N.E. from Chitrod : On the edge of the Ray is an old temple said to date from the time of Mūlaraja. It is small, with three porches. In repairs executed in 1851 an inscription is said to have been plastered over.
- III. 11. **Chitrod**, 13 miles E.S.E. from Kanthkot : Four old and much dilapidated temples at Mewāsā, about a mile to the north, have been sculptured. The temple of Mahādeva at the ruins of Beti, a mile east of Mewāsā, has an inscription of *Saṃvat* 1559.
- III. 12. **Lakadiya**, 11 miles south-east from Kanthkot and 8 south-west from Chitrod : *mindr* built by Jādaja Devaji in 1760, on a platform : it is octagonal, and said to be about 10 ft. in diameter and 44 ft. high, with balconies and a dome.
- III. 13. **Katariya**, 5 miles south-east from Lakadiya : A small temple of Mahadeva Bhāḍeśvara on the west of the village, erected in 1683 by a Bhatiya. *Pāliṃḍ*s or *satīs* on the bank of the *kuṇḍa* bear dates *Saṃvat* 1684, 1764, &c. The Jaina temple in the bazār is deeply buried in the earth and dilapidated, but has been richly carved.
- III. 14. **Sikarpur**, 4 miles south-east from Katariyā : The tombs of the *pīrs* Pāṭha Gebanshāh, Multāni, and Ashābah are of no interest.
- III. 15. **Manfara**, 7 miles west from Kanthkot. A temple and monastery.
- III. 16. **Sikra**, 15 miles south-west from Kanthkot and 3 W.N.W. from Bhachau : The ruined temple of Kageśvara ; two tombs of Momana Kunbis built in 1667, of good workmanship ; a *pir*'s tomb on the site of the old town ; and a fine Jaina temple of Vāsupūjya, built in 1717 ; also some old *pāliṃḍ*s.
- III. 17. **Kotai**, 13 miles north from Bhuj : A fine old temple attributed to Lākha Phulani, and well worth preserving ; also others more dilapidated, but all of considerable age, perhaps of about the 10th century (*Archaeol. Reports*, vol. II.).
- III. 18. **Bhuj**, the capital : (1) The tombs of the Rāys, much injured by the earthquake in 1819, but several of them are deserving of repair and preservation. In the tomb of *chhatrī* of Bhārmalji is a *pāliṃḍ* bearing an inscription commemorating the *satī* of Bāi Śrī Mālavatī, daughter of Māṇḍalika of Jūnāgaḍ in *Saṃvat* 1688. The *chhatrī* was erected in *Saṃvat* 1714. Another inscription in the *chhatrī* of Prāgmālji gives the date of his death

in *Saimrat* 1772, *Śaka* 1637; and states that he married the daughter of Rāv Rāvalsīṅgh of Idar. (2) The old palace has some good architectural details. (3) The mosque inside the gate is of some interest. (4) There are temples of Suvarṇarāya, Kalyāṇeśvara, Svamaṇḍapa, &c.

IIb 19. **Kheda**, 11 miles south from Bhuj and 18 north from Mundra: said to have been the capital of Lākha Phulani. The *vimāna* of a very fine temple of about the 10th century remains, and is well worth preservation; the *maṇḍapa* was thrown down by the earthquake (see *Archaeol. Rep.*, vol. II). Near the town is a fine modern tomb and other buildings raised by Ghulām Ali Shāh Kāḍival since A.D. 1792; they belong to the Khojahs or Shāh-Imāmi-Isma'ili sects introduced into Gujarāt by Sudrūd-dīn; they reverence Ali and Fatima, their sons Hasan and Husain, and Muḥammad, of whom they have representations but without faces.

III. 20. **Maṇḍavī**, 23 miles west from Mundra and 24 south-west from Kheḍa: (1) Temple of Sundaravara, belonging to the Vaiṣṇava sect, built by the *Darbār* in *Saimrat* 1631, but is going to decay; the *maṇḍapa* is domed and surrounded by parapet walls. (2) Rāṇeśvara, built by Kamābāi, the sister of Bhārmalji, in *Saimrat* 1684; it is larger and finer than Sundaravara, the dome being supported by 16 pillars; it is a Śaiva shrine. (3) Lakshmī-Nārāyaṇa, built by Śaḥ Topan in *Saimrat* 1664, and is larger than the others. (4) Rañchoḍji Maharaja, of the Vallabhacharya sect, is of two storeys. (5) Qāziwālī Masjid, *Saimrat* 1665, ruined by the earthquake. (6) Jamī Masjid, *Saimrat* 1660, built of materials from a Hindu temple, but also ruined; neither mosque was of much pretensions.

III 21. **Gundiylai**, 3 miles S.E. from Maṇḍavī: Temple of Rāval Pīr, built by two *Shets* in 1820, on the shore, and visited by Hindus and Musalmans at the annual fair.

III. 22. **Bagada**, 7 miles north-west from Bhadreśvar: between this village and Vāghorā is a small temple of Phulsośvara, rebuilt about 1838; also the Selora step-well, restored in 1854.

III. 23. **Godhra**, 8 miles north-west from Maṇḍavī: The town was built in 1609; the temple of Chaturbhujarāya *Saimrat* 1776, and another smaller one *Saimrat* 1751, are of little interest.

III. 24. **Vinja'n**, formerly Kāñchibā-Pāṭṭan, 2 miles west from the present village, was a place of importance, and coins are sometimes found on the site, where also is a shrine of Kālīkā Mātā. The temple of Rakheśvara Mahādeva, at Viñjān, is 45 ft. by 35 ft., built of hard yellow stone, *Saimrat* 1688.

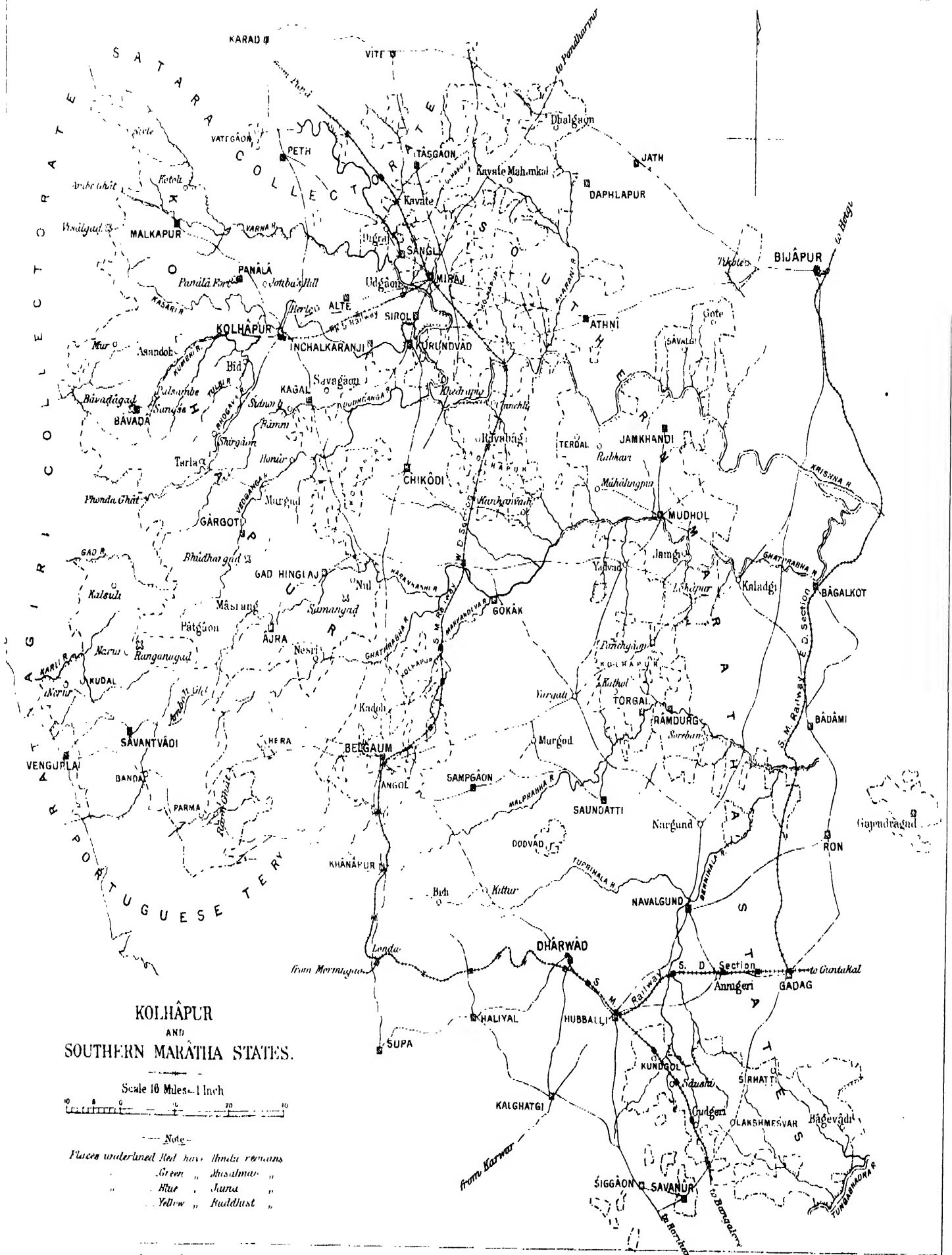
III. 25. **Guntri**, 26 miles north from Viñjān and 36 W.N.W. from Bhuj: The ruins of a deserted city, surrounded by walls with towers 2,250 yards in circuit. It was the capital of the Sandh Rājputs, perhaps about A.D. 1300, and deserves examination. (*Trans. R. As. Soc.*, vol. III, p. 556).

III. 26. **Lakhadi**, 16 miles south-east from Guntrī and 28 west from Bhuj: Near it and Mañjal another village to the south-west is Puvrāgaḍ or Paddhargad, an ancient fort, said to have been built by Puñvirā Gahāni, the nephew of Likhā Phulani. The walls are 2,385 yards in circuit. The larger palace is about 55 ft. square and 20 high, built of large blocks

of stone and with considerable taste ; it is of two storeys, and the upper was supported by 84 round pillars, about 7 ft. high and mostly of single blocks of stone, having square capitals ornamented with the heads of men and animals. The porch and colonnade in front are carved. The area in the centre is open to the sky. The smaller palace, called Addhatâro, is about 40 ft. long by 23 wide, of one storey, with front and pillars carved but inferior to the larger one. The Mint is a heap of ruins, but there is a small building in the enclosure which has perhaps been a temple. The gateway on the west is a very narrow one. Near it is a fine old Śaiva temple, similar to the one at Kheḍa, with sculptures. To the west of the fort are two temples of the Meghavalas or Dhed, now in ruins ; one of them is on a platform, 70 ft. by 50 ; it has pillars 10 ft. high supporting a very fine dome ; and the shrine door is richly sculptured. The other is quite a ruin. These ruins are probably of about the same age as the remains at Kheḍa and at Bhunli in Kaḥlāwād.

- III. 27. **Kothara'**, 9 miles north-west from Viṅḡay : The great Jaina temple of Śaṃvīr'tha, built in 1852, at a cost of 16 *lāks* of *koṛis*, is similar to that of Hathi-ingh at Ahmadābād.
- III. 28. **Dhinodhar**, 27 miles north-west from Bhuj and 12 E.N.E. from Guntri : The chief seat of the Kānpḥātas, with a small temple of Dharmanātha the founder of the sect, and other buildings, on a hill 1,265 feet high.
- III. 29. **Kora'**, 24 miles W.N.W. from Guntri and 5 north-west from Madh : The ruins of the *medī* or house of Pīr Aliyaji, of little interest.
- III. 30. **Ma ta'-no Madh** : on a hill to the north-east is a small temple to Aśpurā. Built about 1745. At the top of a hill called Jāgorā Dongur, 2 miles to the north, is a small cavern dedicated to Aśpurā. The temple of Aśpurā at Madh is said to have been founded in the 13th century, but was destroyed by the earthquake, and rebuilt in 1824 : it is a *pradakṣiṇā* and is 58 feet long by 32 wide. The Kānpḥ sect of ascetics are devotees of Aśpurā, who is the *Kuladevatī* of the Jalejā clan. The temple and *kuṇḍa* of Chichare are partly hewn out of the sandstone rock ; the water is charged with sulphates and used in the manufacture of alum.
- III. 31. **Pa'tgad'** or Vāgham Chavada's *gad*, 10 miles north of Korā and near Sairā and Arāṭḍā : the site of an ancient city extending about 2 miles along the banks of the stream, with two forts ; much of the materials have been carried off to build the town of Lakhpat. To the west of the site is a cave with a hall 35 feet long by 30 wide, the roof supported by two 16-sided pillars with capitals, their shafts being 8 feet high ; to the right is a room 12 feet square with a carved door, and beyond it is a third, while a fourth is in the back of the hall. The temple of Kāteśvara was rebuilt in 1825 : on the east of it is the *kuṇḍa* with stone steps. The temple of Kalika Mata was re-built in 1839 of old materials.
- III. 32. **Lakhpat**, 6 miles west of Sairā : The *kubā* of Gosa Muhammad, begun in 1855, on a platform 54 feet square and 7 high, is octagonal and about 38 feet in diameter, of black stone and richly carved, with fine stone lattice work ; it is floored with marble and has a marble canopy over the grave.
- III. 33. **Chher**, 7 miles south-west from Lakhpat : The *kubā* of Lāl-Chhattā is of brick and not noteworthy.

- III. 34. **Rakanoj**, 4 miles north-east of Amara, on the north bank of the river Kinnar and the south side of the Sanandhro : the ruins of an ancient town, extending for more than a mile, with heaps of ruined temples and other buildings. The tomb of Kara Kâsim is a mile west of Amara; he is worshipped by both Hindus and Muhammadans, and a legend is told of him, which would identify him with Muhammad *bin* Kâsim, 712 A.D.
- III. 35. **Narayansa'r**, 18 miles south-west from Lakhpat and 26 west by north from Madh, a place of reputed sanctity, and a rival to Dwârakâ. The temples were erected by a Râpi of Râv Desalji I. in *Sa'mrat* 1786 (A.D. 1734), and are of considerable splendour. That of Trikamaraia is 72 feet long by 68 wide; it has three porches and a *maṇḍapa*, supported by pillars 12 feet high with capitals, and having cusped arches between; the domes are carved; the doors are plated with silver; the image is of black marble on a *siṅhâsana* of silver work, and over it are 40 gold and silver *chhatras*. In the same enclosure are temples to Kalyānaraia, Lakshmî, Dwârakânâtha or Rañchhodaji, Govardhananâtha, Âdinârayana and Lakshmî-Nârayana, with inscriptions of *Sa'mrat* 1790 and 1797.
- III. 36. **Kotes var**, close to Nârâyansâr : On a mound to the north-west is a walled enclosure with a temple of Koteśvara Mahadeva, built, or rather re-built, in 1820; beside it is a smaller one to Kalyaṇeśvara; at the pier is the Gayākunḍa; also the temples of Nilakunṭha, Kanakeśvara or Jag Dado, and Rûpeśvara.



IX.—SÂVANTVÂDI AND KOLHÂPUR.

SÂVANTVÂDI.

Nerur, 15 miles north of Sundarvâdi.

Inscriptions:—A number of copper-plate grants were found here many years ago (see *J. R. B. R. A. S.*, vol. III, pt. ii, pp. 203, 212, 338; *Ind. Ant.*, vols. VIII, and IX.)

KOLHÂPUR.

In the valuable *Statistical Report on the Principality of Kolhâpur*, compiled by Major D. C. Graham in 1854, almost all the antiquities are noticed in some detail.

1. Kolhâpur, the capital, 68 miles south from Satara ($16^{\circ} 13'$; $74^{\circ} 17'$).

II b.

(1) The temple of Ambabâi or Mahâlakshmi is in the middle of the town, about 100 yards north-west from the Raja's old palace. The main portion of the building is of two storeys, and is built of black stone from local quarries. The *śikhars* or spires are said to have been put up by a Śaivacharya of Śaivâra; they in no wise harmonize with the curved stonework below, which is earlier work, but still much later than the better Châlukyan work of the Kânarese districts. The lower work is of the same age and style as that of the temple of Kopeśvara at Kheirâpur. The greater part of an older and smaller temple still exists with its own columns and sculpture embellish, as it were, within the larger building, and in the smaller subsidiary shrines in the courtyard we find still more of the old work. All this is genuine old Châlukyan masonry, but it is now so much encrusted with whitewash that the minute details of the carving are obliterated. The liberal coatings of crude whitewash with which the *śikhars* are covered throws them into violent and painful contrast with the well-finished black-stone work which they surmount. The walls are covered outside by a multiplicity of moldings, and with figures in niches along the upper portion of the lower storey. The plan is cruciform, with three shrines of Ambabâi as the principal one, Mahakali on the left, and of Mahîsarasvatî in a smaller one on the right. The length from east to west is 144 feet, and from north to south 157 feet, and the total height of the *śikhara* 82½ feet. The outer and principal *mandapas* and the vestibule of the shrine are crowded with columns. In the court are many accessory buildings. The Navagraha and Śeśhaśâyi temples, said to have formed parts of Jaina *bastis*, were removed from other parts of the town, and fitted up in the enclosure. The carving on them is very good.

Inscriptions:—To the left of entrance on the left side of the porch or outer *mandapa*, in *Devanâgarî* characters, dated Śaka 1140; (2) on a pillar on the left hand after entering the courtyard, also in *Devanâgarî*, Śaka 1158; (3) on a pillar of the small temple of the Navagraha, to the left of the main building, in *Devanâgarî*; (4) and a fourth is behind the temple, on the left hand when entering from the eastern gate (see Graham's *Kolhâpur*, pp. 330-ff. Nos. 11, 13, 17, 19, 20, 21, and 23); (5) gathered at the Town Hall are some inscribed stones in Kânarese and *Devanâgarî*; (6) on a beam in the *mandapa* of the Śeśhaśâyi temple.

III. (2) The *Nagarkhāna* or Palace Gateway is the main entrance to the old palace, and stands about 40 yards north from it. It is built of black stone, and was erected between 1832 and 1837. It is in modern Musalman style, with pieces of old carving from *Jaina bastis* inserted here and there. The Court-room on the upper floor is of highly polished stone, the walls being divided into reflecting panels of large dimensions, and the polished stone-ceiling is supported on massive pillars. The area covered by this building is 101 feet by 40, and the total height 64 feet.

III. (3) Memorial temples: These are on the Panchagaṅgā River, at the north-west corner of the town and close to the Brahmāpuri hill. They are in memory of deceased members of the royal family,—Sambhāji, Śivāji II, and Abā and Bāva Sāhebs. The second, built in 1815, is the largest and most elaborate, but it is an ill-assorted combination of a large Musalman *maṇḍapa* and a lofty Hindu spire covered with plaster formed into mouldings and with a few ornaments. They are *līṅga* shrines. Near by are a number of small shrines on the fine *ghāṭs* that lead down to the river.

III. (4) *Jaina Basti*. This is an old Jaina temple in the Hemādṛpanti style, the outer contour of the shrine walls having obliquely-set angles. The walls are of black stone, but the spire is a copy of that on Ambābāi's temple, and probably of the same age. It is 73 feet long by 38 wide; the walls with a multiplicity of horizontal mouldings, are 12 feet high, and the height of the spire above that is 34 feet. It has a porch, the width of the *maṇḍapa*, like the second temple at Belgaum; a *maṇḍapa* on four pillars of the "broken square" pattern, a very small ante-chamber, and square shrine.

I b. **Inscriptions:**—Close to this temple are two Śīlahāra legible inscriptions, dated respectively Śaka 1058 and 1064 (Graham's Nos. 3 and 4).

III. (5) Bābu Jamal's *dargāh* is a small building with an ill-proportioned heavy dome re-built within the last hundred years.

(6) Brahmāpuri hill is said to be the site of an old fort, and the foundations of walls, &c., have been discovered on it in making excavations within late years. A few years ago numerous lead and a few copper coins of the Āndhrabhṛitya dynasty were found, when making deep excavations. The foundations also of a Buddhist *stūpa* were dug up in the Kharala garden, in which was a stone-box, the lid of which bore an inscription in old Maurya or Aśoka characters (see *Arch. Sur. Mem.* No. 10 on Inscriptions). Within it was a crystal casket, which, no doubt, contained a relic; but it was overturned and broken before it was noticed. There was also found a brass model of a *stūpa*.

There are several underground temples in the town. Three temples dedicated to Temblāi are about 3 miles to the east of Kolhāpur: they were constructed about 70 years ago by Akarām Bābā Yādav. The temple of Mahākālī is in Budhavār Street: goats are sacrificed to her. Temple of Prithīgīrā (Pratyangīrā?) is believed to be very ancient. Temple of Viṭhobā near the Padmālā gate. Temple of Yellammā is in the east of the city: women devote themselves to her and wear a necklace of white beads: they do not marry.

II b. 2. **Pana'la Fort**, 12 miles north-west from Kolhāpur. It is now dismantled, but contains a number of antiquities. The fort is ascribed to the Śīlahāra Bhoja Rājā in the 11th century, and the small quadrilateral citadel on the top goes by his name. Three entire rock-caves remain and portions of others. The gateways are the work of the Bāhmani dynasty of the 15th century. The Tin Darwājā is still entire, and is a good specimen of work of the kind with a great deal of light tracery work on the jambs and architrave.

The Wâgh Darwâjâ is partially destroyed; the Châr Darwâjâ, destroyed after the disturbances of 1844, is roughly sketched in Graham's *Kolhâpur* (p. 120).

Within the citadel of Bhoja Râjâ are two large granaries or magazines (*ambarkhâna*) built by the Muhamnadans. To this citadel the legend, told of so many other masonry works, is also attached—that a woman was buried alive under the foundation. The cave of Paraśurâma Rishi is near the east end of the fort.

Inscriptions:—Seven Persian inscriptions, given by Major Graham, pp. 481-489.

- III. 3. **Pa'ndava Darâ**, about 6 miles west from Panâlâ. At the head of a narrow ravine is a group of about half a dozen caves, apparently of the same plain type as the Sirwal, Kudâ, and other southern Buddhist excavations. Two of them have halls measuring about 28 feet square, with *dâgobas* in the cells.
- III. 4. **Jotiba's hill**, 5 miles from Kolhâpur, and east from Panâlâ, is covered by "a labyrinth of temples and gateways." None of the present temples are of great age; the three principal ones are dedicated to Śiva or Kedâranâtha, and built of a fine blue basalt. The revenues of the establishment amount to Rs. 12,000, of which Sindhiâ pays Rs. 7,500. In the same hill are some old rock-cut cells.
- III. 5. **Pa'wala Caves** near Jotibâ's hill consist of a large one about 34 feet square with 14 pillars, arranged as in the Koṇḍiṇe *viḥāra* parallel to the three inner walls, in which have been 18 or 19 cells, several of them on the left side entirely destroyed,—and outside to the right are several other rooms or cells; to the left is a very irregular *chaitya*-cave, 31 feet deep and 16½ feet wide in front, with the remains of a *dâgoba*. The back of the room, however, is more nearly quadrantal than semi-circular. To the left of the entrance are other small apartments.
- Eastwards near Alte is an old Jaina college, since occupied by the Brâhman. Alte also possesses some old temples (*Graham's Report*, p. 324).
- III. 6. **Vi'salgad**, 42 miles north-west from Kolhâpur and 12 west from Malkâpur (16° 55' 73° 47'), formerly called Khelnâ. Whilst the Muhammadans held it, they added a gate and bastion called the Daulat Burj, which bears an inscription, about the date of which there is some doubt (*Graham's Kolhâpur*, p. 339; *Ind. Ant.*, vol. II. pp. 318, 372).
- III. 7. **Ba'vada'gad**, about 36 miles south-west from Kolhâpur (16° 33'; 73° 53'), ascribed to Bhoja, son of Mârasimha Śilâhâra.
- III. 8. **Palsambe**, 4 miles north-east from Bâvadâ (16° 31'; 73° 56'). In the bed of the river are three large blocks that have been hewn into little monolithic shrines. In the rock on the bank a larger shrine has been excavated for a *lînga*, on which a spring pours its waters.
- III. 9. **Sangse**, a mile south-west from Palsambe. In a hut temple of Śeshaśâyî is an image of a male recumbent figure, with a female seated at the feet.
- III. 10. **Ranganagad**, about 18 miles north of Sâvantvâdi, is also ascribed to Bhoja. It was a favourite resort of Śivâjî.
- III. 11. **Bhudhargad**, about 42 miles south from Kolhâpur, dismantled after the revolt of 1844.

- III. 12. **Samangad**, 14 miles east from Bhûdhargad, was dismantled at the same time.
- III. 13. **Rayaba'g**, about 50 miles south-east from Kolhâpur and about 14 miles north-east of Chikodi ($16^{\circ} 29'$; $74^{\circ} 50'$). It is said to have been the capital of a Jaina principality in the 11th century, as were also Berud, Khelnâ and Sankeśvara. (1) The Jaina *basti* is said to be the oldest building in the place. It is of black stone, 76 ft. by 30 ft., with massive pillars supporting the roof (*Bom. Sel. CXV.*, p. 4). (2) Temple of Narasimha is an underground structure, 31 feet by 26 feet, with a modern *sabhâ-maṇḍapa* added above. The image is said to be very well carved. (3) Temple of Siddheśvara on the west side of the old village is 168 feet long by 136 wide; it is of black stone, much dilapidated, but now being repaired. (4) Temple of Someśvara is of *kurundi* or red stone richly worked, but falling to ruins. (5) The dome of Randullâ Khân is about 32 feet long, 20 wide, and 22 feet high. It is being destroyed by vegetation.

Inscriptions.—One on two slabs in the Jaina *basti*, dated Śaka 1124 (Graham's No. 9, pp. 330-415); a Persian one in Randullâ Khân's dome, stating that it was built by Abu Bakr Vazîr, and that it cost Rs. 10,300.

- III. 14. **Khedra'pur** on the Krishnâ, 30 miles east from Kolhâpur and 7 miles south-east of Kurundwâd ($16^{\circ} 37'$; $74^{\circ} 45'$), held in *inâm* by the Svâmi of Sankeśvara. (1) The temple of Kopeśvara is a comparatively late structure of the style of the great temple in Kolhâpur city and that at Yeot near Poona. Moreover, it has never been finished, save with rude brick and plaster in the most vulgar style. The workmanship, though elaborate and careful, lacks the finish, delicacy, and richness of design which are found in the older work. There is a clumsiness and stiffness in all the figure sculpture never found in the latter. Before the temple stands an unfinished open hall which would have been an imposing and ornate building had it been completed. It was intended that it should have had a magnificent domical ceiling, as a few lower courses of the moulding shew; but this unfinished top has been crowned, in later times, by a very ugly, low, crenelated, rough brick parapet in the very worst taste. The whole of the spire of the temple is of similar workmanship. This temple probably occupies the site of an older one, for fragments and pillars of a genuine old Châlukyan shrine lie about, and are built into the gateway to the temple enclosure and elsewhere. In the village at a short distance from this one is a small Jaina temple of about the same date, judging from the style. In the village of Jugal are some old pillars, but no sign whatever of any old temple having been built there.

Inscriptions :—By the south door of the great temple is a Devagiri Yâdava inscription of Sindhadeva in *Devanâgarî* date Śaka 1135 (Graham's No. 10, pp. 418-424).

- III. 15. **Bid** or **Berad** on the Pañchgaṅgâ, 9 miles south-west from Kolhâpur ($16^{\circ} 39'$; $74^{\circ} 11'$), is said to have been the capital of a chieftainship including Kolhâpur and Panâla. There are many ancient ruins about the place. An old stone temple exists in the village, the walls and columns with numerous mouldings in the style in vogue about A.D. 1200: small ancient gold coins are sometimes found about the old mud fort.

Inscriptions :—Under the image is a fragment of stone, bearing part of an old inscription. Another fragment is built into the wall. There are some inscriptions in a village 4 miles east of Kolhâpur close to the high road.

- III. 16. **Herle**, about 7 miles north-east from Kholâpur on the road to Miraj.

- I b. **Inscription** :—A Śilāhāra inscription on a stone in old Kānarese characters dated Śaka 1040, making a grant to a Jaina temple (Graham's No. 2, pp. 349-356).
- III. 17. **Sirol**, 4 miles north of Kurundwād (16° 44'; 74° 40'). "There are a few very sacred temples here in excellent preservation, and one especially called Bhojaputra and dedicated to Dattātreyā, an incarnation of Śiva" (*Graham's Report*, p. 324).
18. **Honur**, 8 miles south of Kāgal (16° 27'; 74° 20').
- III. **Inscription** :—Of Ballādeva and Gandharāditya (Graham, No. 22).
19. **Savagaon**, 3 miles east of Kāgal.
- III. **Inscription** :—On the *āsana* of the image of Pārśvanātha in a Jaina temple (Graham, No. 18).
20. **Sidnorli**, 4 miles south-west from Kāgal. Temple of Siddheśvara.
- III. **Inscription** :—Dated Śaka 1199, on a slab in the wall of the portico of the temple (Graham, No. 16).
21. **Bamni**, close to Śidnorli.
- I b. **Inscription** :—In a Jaina temple, dated Śaka 1073 (Graham, No. 5).
- "The territory throughout," says Graham, "teems with religious edifices, and every village is most amply supplied with temples, endowed with all the appliances in wood and stone requisite for the purposes of the grossest superstition."

MĪRAJ,* &c.

- III. 1. **Miraj**, 28 miles east from Kolhāpur (16° 50'; 74° 43'). *Dargāh* of Pīr Sham-namīr about 60 feet square, built of black stone and the dome of brick. The outer and inner courtyards are surrounded by corridors. Some verses from the Qurān are on the dome inside.
- III. 2. **Mudhol**, 16 miles E.N.E. from Kalādgi (16° 20'; 75° 21'). Two old granite temples in the Jaina style, dedicated to Śiva.
- III. 3. **Loka'pur**, 8 miles E.S.E. from Kalādgi. A temple of Lokanātha of sandstone, of fair size but probably of no great age.
- Inscription** :—A short one.
- III. 4. **Panchgaon**, 4 or 5 miles to the west of the village, on the high road from Belgaum to Kalādgi, close to the roadside and apparently in Native States' territory, there is a small but typical temple, probably of Jaina origin, which will before long fall down if the sides, which are bulging out, are not repaired or propped up. At Pañchgāon itself there is a very small *līṅga* shrine of rather peculiar construction, and the remains of another like it beside it.

* Return of the Political Agent, Kolhāpur, No. 310, of 17th September 1879. For other remains in the Miraj territory, see under Dhārwar Zilla, p. 150, "Lakshmeśvara".

APPENDIX.

INSCRIPTIONS FROM GUJARÂT.

The following inscriptions collected in Gujarât when these *Lists* were being printed originally, are here printed for future preservation. They have been transcribed from the facsimiles and translated by the late E. Rehatsek, Esq., M.C.E.

1. Inscriptions over the central *mihrab* in Muḥâfiz Khân's mosque (*ante*, p. 68, No. (8)) :—

قال الله تبارك وتعالى ان المساجد الله فلا تدعوا مع الله احدا وفي الحديث من بنا لله
مسجدا بنا الله له قصرا في الجنة [بني] هذا العمارة في عهد السلطان السلاطين شمس الملوك
والحق ناصر الدنيا والدين ابو الفتح محمود بن محمد شاه بن احمد شاه بن محمد شاه بن
المظفر السلطان لجمال الدين بن شيخ معين الدين بقريشي المخاطب من ذالك السلطان
محافظة خان في الرابعه عشر من شهر رجب سنة سبع وتسعين وثمان مائه

Translation.

"Allâh, who be blessed and exalted, has said¹ and in the *Hadith* [*the prophet has said*] :— 'Who builds a mosque for Allâh, Allâh will build a castle for him in paradise. This edifice [*was built*] in the reign of the Sultân of Sultâns, Shamsu'l-muluk wa'l-ḥaq Nâsiru'd-dunyâ wa'd-dîn Abu'l-Fath Mahmud, son of Muhammad Shâh, son of Aḥmad Shâh, son of Muhammad Shâh, son of Muzaffir the Sultân, for Jamâlu'd-dîn the son of Shaikh Mu'înu'd-din al-Quraishî, who received from the same Sultân the title of Muḥâfiz Khân; on the fourteenth of the month Rajab in the year eight hundred ninety-seven [13th May 1492]."

2. On the entrance to the court of Muḥâfiz Khân's mosque is the following :—

مسجد چودروازه را کشت باني • عجب مرد نیکو قطب خان ذو نامي
خدا يا کنایهش هم عفو کردان • نکه دارش از آفت آسماني

Translation.

"As the wonderfully good and renowned Quṭb Khân has become the architect of the mosque-gate, O God! pardon all his sins and preserve him from the calamity of heaven."

3. And on the other side of the entrance :—

تاریخ تا نکه که خیر جاری
چون بمسجد از محافظ خان نیک • شد مجایب بر که شکر سرفست
سال تاریخش چو پرسیدم زغیب • گفت هاتف چشم آب بهشت

۱۰۵۹۰

¹ Here follows *Qurân*, ch. LXXII. v. 18.

Translation.

"Chronogram of the auspiciously inaugurated *Tánkah*.
 When in the mosque of the good Muhâfiz Khân,
 The wonderful reservoir of saccharine nature was completed,
 I asked for the chronogram of the year from the invisible world.
 A celestial herald replied:—'The fountain of paradise-water'
 1059 [begun 15th January 1649]."

As some slight mistakes were made in Prof. Blochmann's decipherment of the inscriptions in Râni Sipri's (p. 68, No. (4),) and Dastur Khân's (p. 69, No. (13),) mosques, when copied in 1874, the readings of these two inscriptions are here given afresh:—

4. From Dastur Khân's masjid¹:—

قال الله تبارك وتعالى وان المساجد الله فلا تدعوا مع الله احدا وقال النبي صلى الله عليه
 وسلم من بني مسجد الله بني الله مثله بيتا في الجنة ممر مباركة هذا المسجد الجامع في عهد سلطان
 لسلطين ناصر الدنيا والدين ابو الفتح محمود شاه بن محمد شاه بن احمد شاه بن محمد شاه
 بن مظفر شاه السلطان العبد الراجي برحمة الله المالك الملك غني خالص زاده المخاطب
 من حضرة الا على والملجاء المعلي بدستور الملك يديم الله معاليه ابتغاء لمرضات الله وطلب
 الجزيل ثوابه وكان العاشر من شهر شعبان سنة سبع وستين وثمانمائه من سنة النبي صلى

5. From Râni Sipri's mosque:—

قال الله تبارك وتعالى وان المساجد الله فلا تدعوا مع الله احدا وقال النبي صلى الله عليه
 وسلم من بني مسجد الله تعالى بني الله له قصرا في الجنة بني المسجد في عصر السلطان
 والامام المويد بتأييد الرحمن شمس الدنيا والدين ابو الفتح مظفر شاه بن محمود شاه بن
 محمد شاه بن احمد شاه بن محمد شاه بن مظفر شاه السلطان خلد الله ملكه بانيه المسجد المذكور
 والده ابي بكر خان بن سلطان محمود شاه المسماة براني سبراني شهر سنة اربع شمسه
 سنة العشرين وتسعمائه

6. Over the central *mihrab* of Sayyid 'Alamu'd-dîn's masjid (p. 69, No. (14)) is the following inscription:—

كعبه آسا علم دولت دين مرب است * شهر ياري كه شهنشاه جهانش لقب ا
 له وقار وكرم ومكنتش اندر حست است * سيد عالم ابوبكر حسبي نهست است
 [نه] صد و پانزده و غرة ماه رجب

Translation.

" Like the *Ka'bah*, science is the glory of the Arab religion ! The prince whose title is the Shahanshâh of the world. Whose dignity, generosity and power is underground. Sayyid 'Alam Abu Bakr Hasbi is annihilated.

"It is the first of the month Rajab in [nine] hundred and fifteen" [26th October 1509].

7. On Qutbu'd-dîn Shâh's Mosque¹ (*ante* p. 70, No. (18),) over the central *mihrâb*, is the following inscription, which however has been brought from elsewhere and inserted within the last few years :—

قال الله تبارك وتعالى ان المساجد لله فلا تدمروا مع الله احدا وقال النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم من بني مسجد الله بني الله له بيتا في الجنة بني عمارا هذا المسجد بمي مهد السلطان السلاطين غياث الدنيا والدين المحامد محمد شاه ابن احمد شاه ابن محمد شاه بن المظفر السلطان العبد المفتقر الي الله المستعان اميني نظام بن هلال السلطاني المخاطب بمختص الملك ميمنة قرين ابتغاء لمرسات الله و طلباء لجزيل ثوابه وكان ذلك يي التاريخ من هجرة النبوة سادس من شهر رمضان المبارك سنة ثلاثة وخمسين وثمانماية

Translation.

" Allâh, who be blessed and exalted, has said :—'Verily the mosques belong to Allâh, therefore do ye not invoke any one with Allâh.' And the prophet, upon whom be the benediction of Allâh and peace, has said :—' Who builds a house for Allâh, Allâh will build a house for him in paradise.' The edifice of this mosque was constructed in the reign of the Sultân of Sultâns Ghiyâthu'd-dunyâ wa'd-din al-Muhammâd, Muhammad Shâh, son of Ahmad Shâh, son of Muhammad Shâh, son of Muzaffar the Sultân, by the slave who has need of the aid of Allâh. I mean by Nizâm the son of Halâllu's-Sultânî who bears the title of Mukhtisu'l-Mulk Maimanat-qarîn, desirous for the approbation of Allâh and hoping for his abundant reward. This was [indited] in the era from the exile of prophetship, on the the sixth of the blessed month Ramadân in the year eight hundred and fifty-three [24th October 1449]."

8. On Nawâb Shuja'at Khân's tomb (p. 70, No. (19),) is an inscription in which no name of the person buried is given ; it is as follows :—

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله قل يا مبادي الذين سرفوا علي انفسهم لا تقنطوا من رحمة الله ان الله يغفر الذنوب جميعا انه هو الغفور الرحيم تاريخه وذاته الرابع عشر يوم الخميس في شهر صفر سنة الف و مائه اثلث عشر من الهجرة النبوية

¹ This has been taken from some other mosque and inserted over the central *mihrâb* within the last ten (now twenty) years. The original inscription had previously disappeared.—J. B.

² Here follows *Qur'ân*, ch. LXII. v. 18.

Translation.

" In the name of Allāh, the merciful, the clement ! No God but Allāh, Muhammad the messenger of Allāh. Say, O my servants, who have transgressed against your own souls, despair not of the mercy of Allāh ; for Allāh pardons all sins, because he is forgiving and merciful.¹ Date of his decease, Thursday the fourteenth of the month of Safar, in the year one thousand one hundred and thirteen of the prophetic exile " [14th July 1701.]

9. The following inscription occurs over the central *mihrab* of Bībī's mosque at Rājāpur (*ante* p. 79, No. (102)) :—

قال الله تعالى وان امسجد الله فلا تدموا مع الله احدا و قال عليه السلام من بني
مسجد الله تعالى بني الله له بيتا في الجنة بني هذا المسجد الجامع الربيع مخدومة جهان
امن السلطان الاعظم قطب الدنيا والدين ابوالمظفر احمد شاه ابن الحمد شاه ابن احمد شاه
بن محمد شاه ابن مظفر السلطان وكان تاريخ بنا هذا مسجد من الهجرة ربيع الاخر سنة ثمان
وخمسين وثمانماية

Translation.

" Allāh, who be exalted, said, ' Verily the mosques belong to Allāh, therefore do ye not invoke anyone with Allāh.'² And he to whom be salutation [*i. e.* Muhammad] said :— ' Who builds a house for Allāh, be he exalted, Allāh will build a house for him in paradise.'³ This noble Jami' mosque [*surnamed*] ' Mistress of the world ' [*Makhdumat Jahān*] was built by the great Sultān Qutbu'd-dunyā wa'd-dīn Abu'l-Muzaffar Ahmad Shāh, son of Muhammad Shāh, son of Ahmad Shāh, son of Muhammad Shāh, son of Muzaffar the Sultān ; and the *Hijra* date of the building of the mosque is Rab' II, in the year eight hundred fifty-eight " [April 1454].

10. On the east of the mosque is a *rauza*, with some good open lattice work, and containing a marble *qadr* or tomb on which are the following inscriptions round the base : (1) on the east side,—

قل اللهم مالك الملك توتي الملك من تشاء وتنزع الملك ممن تشاء وتعز من تشاء
وتذل من تشاء بيدك الخير انك على كل شيء قدير [و] ذاة ذوالقعد [ة] سنة احدى ستين
وثمانماية

Translation.

" Say, O Allāh, possessor of the kingdom ; thou givest the kingdom unto whom thou wilt, and thou takest away the kingdom from whom thou wilt ; thou exaltest whom thou wilt, and thou humblest whom thou wilt. In thy hand is good, for thou art almighty."⁴

¹ Qurān, ch. XXXIX. v. 54. ² Qurān, ch. LXXII. v. 18. ³ In the Hadith. ⁴ Qurān, ch. III. v. 82.

Decease [in the month of] Dhu'l-Qa'dah in the year eight hundred and sixty-one." [October-November 1457.]

(2) On the west side,—

شهد الله انه لا اله الا هو والملايكه واولوا العلم قايما بالقسط لا اله الا هو العزيز الحكيم
ابن الدين عند الله الاسلام

Translation.

"Allâh hath borne witness that there is no God but he; and the angels and those who are endowed with knowledge [*profess the same*] dealing righteously. There is no God but he, the mighty, the wise. Verily the religion in the sight of Allâh is Islâm."¹

(3) On the north end,—

الله لا اله الا هو الحي القيوم لا تاخذه سينة ولا نوم له ما في السموات وما في الارض
من ذا الذي يشفع عنده الا باذنه يعلم ما بين ايديهم وما خلفهم ولا يحيطون بشي من علمه
الا بما شاء وسيع كرسيه السموات والارض ولا يوده حفظهما وهو العلي العظيم

Translation.

"Allâh ! there is no God but he; the living, the self-subsisting; neither slumber nor sleep seizeth him; to him belongeth whatever is in heaven and on earth. Who is he that can intercede with him except by his permission? He knoweth their present and their past, and they encompass nothing of his knowledge except so far as he pleaseth. His throne is extended over heaven and earth, and the preservation of both is no burden unto him. He is the high, the mighty."²

11. On the Queen Râjabâi's tomb at Sarkhej [*ante* p. 81, No. (5),] are the following inscriptions: (1) at the top,—

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم نصر من الله وفتح قريب ربشرالمومنين الله خير حافظا وهو
الرحم الراحمين يا حافظ لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله

Translation.

"In the name of Allâh, the merciful, the clement! Assistance from Allâh and a speedy victory; and do thou bear glad tidings to the true believers.³ Allâh is the best guardian; and is the most merciful of those that show mercy.⁴ O guardian! no God but Allâh, Muhammad the messenger of Allâh!"

(2) At the bottom,—

تاريخ وفات راني رجبيا سنه تسع وتسعين وتسماية مرفه المشتهر يا ببي سلطاني ٩٩٩

¹ *Qurân*, ch. III. v. 16 and beginning of v. 17.

² This is the whole of the celebrated Throne verse called *Ayyat-u'l-Kurzi* of the *Qurân*, ch. II. v. 256, which is often also engraved on amulets and talismans worn on the person.

³ *Qurân*, ch. LXI. v. 13.

⁴ *Ibid*, ch. XII. v. 64.

"Date of the decease of Rānī Rājābāi; year nine hundred ninety-nine (999). Her usually known name was Bibi Sultānī, A.H. 999" [began on the 30th October 1590.]

12. Inscription in the mosque in the Gāikwād's Haveli. After the *Bismillāh* we have the usual LXXII. 18, from the *Qurān*, and the saying of the prophet about the house in paradise; then :—

بني المسجد في عصر سلطان الاعظم ناصر الدنيا والدين ابو الفتح محمود شاه بن احمد شاه
بن محمد شاه بن مظفر السلطان خلد الله ملكه قد مضى السادس عشر في شهر ذوالحجه سنة ٨٩٢

Translation.

"This mosque was built in the reign of the very great Sultān Nāsiru'd-dunyā wa'd-din Abu'l Fath Shāh, son of Muhammad Shāh, son of Muzaffar the Sultān, may Allāh perpetuate his kingdom. Verily the sixteenth Dhu'l-Hijjah has elapsed. Year 892" [4th December 1487.]

13. Inscription in Bibi Achut Kuki's mosque (p. 77, No. (93)). Exactly the same as the above, but after the words "may Allāh perpetuate," the conclusion "his kingdom" being omitted, we have :—

العبد الراجي لرحمة الله المالك الملك تهليجه سلطاني الخطاب من حضرت الاعلي
والمجا المعلي بدستور الملك يديم الله معاليه ابتغاء لمرفات الله وطلباً الجزيل ثوابه وكان
ذلك في التاريخ من جمادي الخامس — سنة ستة وسبعين وثمانماية

Translation.

"By the worshipper hoping for the mercy of Allāh, the Mālik Malik Tahlījah¹ Sultānī, surnamed Dasturu'l-mulk by the exalted refuge [*i. e., the king*] may Allāh perpetuate his exaltation, desirous to obtain his abundant reward. And this was on the date of the fifth Jumādā.....in the year eight hundred seventy-six" [19th October 1472.]

14. Inscription on Darvish 'Alī's mosque (p. 71, No. (23)) :—

No *Bismillāh*, but only LXXII. 18; then :—

هذا المسجد المبارك من شاه الاعظم بن محمود شاه بن محمد شاه بن احمد شاه بن
محمد شاه بن مظفر السلطان خلد الله ملكه و دولته — در ماه صفر و در سنه عشر و تسعمماية

Translation.

"This blessed mosque is of his majesty Shāh Mahmud, son of Muhammad Shāh, &c., [as in the preceding two numbers] may Allāh perpetuate his kingdom and prosperity in the month Safar and in the year nine hundred and ten" [between 14th July and 13th August 1504.]

¹ No diacritical points, and therefore not certain.

15. Inscription in the court of Ahmad Shâh's tomb (p. 147, No. (13)) :—

The following five Persian distiches, flanked by two vertical lines which contain the whole of the throne verse (II. 256):—

دو الف و شصت و شش بنهان کوتوالخان * آمد برون و رفت خرامان سوی جنان
هفتم ز ماه شعبان بود است کان عزیز * در زیر خاک کرد رخ سپهر نهان
جز دانه نکوی اندر زمین نکشت * آن حاتم زمانه بتوفیق مستعان
فیض مہم او بہم خلق چون رسید * گویند ذکر خیرش تا ہر انس و جان
ای خالق کریم برین تربت شریف * باران لطف و رحمت از فضل بران

Translation.

"In one thousand sixty-six secretly Kutwâl Khân
Came out, and departed walking to the mansion of paradise.
It was the seventh of the month Sha'bân¹ when that beloved one
Concealed under ground his moon-like countenance ;
He sowed but good grain on the earth.
That Hâtim of the period, by the grace of the helpful [God]
As his universal bounty extended to all mankind ;
Even the wicked among men and genii praise him !
O gracious creator, upon this noble tomb
Pour the showers of mercy and reward."

16. Inscriptions on the tomb of Mr. Ballantyne's child, in the court of Ahmad Shâh's tomb.

Superscription :—The *Kalimah*, then the following two Persian distiches,—

بتاریخ ششم بمہ صیام * بدار البقا کرن جو جس خرام
چنان کشتہ پر نور روہ بجانش * کز می ہون رشک ماہ تمام

Translation.

"On the sixth of the fasting month [Ramdân]
To the mansion of eternity Jojes [Joseph ?] departed.
The *raus* became so full with the light of his spirit
That the full moon bore him envy."

17. On a tomb in the court of Musâ Suhâgî's mosque, between the city and camp :—

This is a double inscription ; the first part in English capital letters, thus,—

"To the memory of Subedâr Peer Khân. Order of merit XIV. Regiment, N. I.,
who died on the 19th July 1860, aged 55 years. This is erected as a token of respect by the
officers of his regiment."

The second part is in Urdu but begins with the Arabic Kalimah, and corresponds to the English with the exception of the words "the Sâheb-loq of the regiment have given him much *abru*," which is not a happy rendering of "token of respect by the officers"; also the *Hijrah* date 1276 and 30th Dhu'l Hijah is added. The whole text is as follows:—

صوبیدار بہادر پیر خان چودوین رجمنت کے وفات پائی تاریخ انیسویں ۱۹ ماہ
جولائی سنہ ۱۸۲۰ عیسوی عمر پنچاون برس کی تھی اور رجمنت کے صاحب لوگ انکو
نہایت آبرو بخشش کی تھی اور سنہ ۱۲۷۶ ہجری تاریخ ان تیسویں ماہ ذی الحج روز جمرات

18. Inscription in the Shâhpur mosque (p. 69, No. (15)):—

This consists of the following two Persian distiches, with the words حرره دوست محمد
"written by Dust Muhammad Sakhar" on the intersection of the bars which separate
the lines in the shape of a cross surrounded by a frame :—

قطب زمانہ شیخ حسن ساخت مسجدی کالجاً کنند اہل عبادت دعاى شیخ
چون شیخ این رفیع مکان را بنا نمود تاریخ سال او شد رضا بنامی شیخ

Translation.

"The axis of the period, Shaikh Hasan built a mosque,
That their religious people may pray for the Shaikh.
When the Shaikh built this exalted edifice
The date of it became *rfida bnay shaikh*."

19. Another inscription in the same mosque, in one long line, is broken in a few places, but contains *Qurân* IX. 18 complete, and nothing else.

20. Inscription in the Herâti mosque, near the Delhi gate (p. 160, No. (73)). This begins with *Qurân* LXXII. 18, followed by the usual saying of the prophet about the house in paradise : then we have :—

عمارت هذه المسجد الجامع في عهد السلطان الزمان ناصر الدنيا والدين ابو الفتح
محمود شاه بن محمد شاه بن احمد شاه بن محمد شاه بن مظفر شاه السلطان خلد الله ملكه
العبد الراجي الى رحمت الله الملك غني — سلطانى الخطاب من الخضره الا علي
بملك البر وقوام الملك دام علوه ابتغا لمرضات الله وطالبها بجزيل ثوابه في التاريخ السادس
من ذوالقعدة سنة ثمانين وثمانماية

Translation.

"The construction of this blessed Jâmi' mosque [*took place*] in the reign of the reigning Sultân Nâsru'd-dunyâ wa'd-dîn -Abu'l-Fath Mahmud Shâh, son of Muhammad Shâh, &c.,... "May Allâh perpetuate his kingdom. By the worshipper hoping for the mercy

¹ The words in italics give 1254, which began on the 27th March 1838.

² Pedigree as in Dastur Khân's mosque, *Ind. Ant.* vol. IV. p. 291, in the mosque in the Gaikawad's Haveli, in Bibi Achut Kuki's mosque and in several others.

of Allâh, the Mâlik Malik Ghanî [*an illegible word*] Sultânî who received from his most exalted majesty the title of Maliku'l-barr and Qawwâmu'l-mulk, may his exaltation be permanent, desirous of the approbation of Allâh and craving for his abundant reward; on the sixth Dhu'l-Qa'dhah in the year eight hundred and eighty " [4th March 1476.]

21. Inscription in 'Inâyat Shâh's mosque,—a ruined brick *masjid* near the Shâhpur gate (p. 74, No. (47)).

It begins with *Qurân* LXXII. 18, like the above, but the usual saying of the prophet is omitted; then we have :—

الوائق بالله المغان ناصر الدنيا والدين ابو الفتح محمود شاه ابن لطيف شاه ابن مظفر شاه
ابن محمود شاه ابن محمد شاه ابن احمد شاه ابن مظفر شاه السلطان بهر طاعت ساخت مسجد
شمس خان بهر خدا بود نه صد و شش وجد تاريخ اين سال بنا كته عبد الحى بن علي

Translation.

"Tho confider in the gracious Allâh, Nâsiru'd-dunyâ wa'd-dîn Abu'l-Fath Mahmud Shâh, son of Latîf Shâh, son of Muzaffar Shâh, son of Muhammad Shâh, son of Ahmad Shâh, son of Muhammad Shâh, son of Muzaffar Shâh the Sultân. For the sake of worship Shams Khân built the mosque for God. The year nine hundred and six was found to be the date of the building [Began 28th July 1500]. Written by 'Abu'l-Haîy, the son of 'Alî."

22. An inscription over the central *mihrab* of mosque behind Shâh Aliji's *Rauza* (p. 73, No. (37)) contains only *Qurân* LXXII. 18.

23. Over the left *mihrab*, Shâh Aliji's mosque, Rohilwâda :—

This is a rather ugly specimen of writing, but appears to contain the pedigree of the prophet, and terminates with a date. As however in the trouble of decipherment *le jeu ne vaudrait pas la chandelle*, only the beginning is here given :—

محمد رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم بن عبد الله بن عبد المطلب بن هاشم بن عبد مناف
بن قصي بن

Translation.

"Muhammad the messenger of Allâh, upon whom be the benediction of Allâh and peace, [*was the*] son of 'Abdu'llah [*who was the*] son of 'Abdu'l-Muṭallab [*who was the*] son of Hâshim [*who was the*] son of 'Abd Munâf [*who was the*] son of Qusaîy [*who was the*] son of..."

The first half of the last line is :—

سنة احدى وستين وتسعمائة

"Year nine hundred and sixty" [Began 18th December 1552.]

24. Over the right *mihrab*, in the Shâh Âlîjî's mosque, Rohilwâda.

This contains nothing but the pedigree of the penultimate king Ahmad, thus :—

المعتصم بالله الرحمن غياث الدنيا والدين ابوالمحامد احمد شاه ابن عم محمود شاه
بن لطيف شاه اخ بهادر شاه بن مظفر شاه بن محمود شاه ابن محمد شاه بن احمد بن محمد
بن مظفر السلطان خلد ملكه

Translation.

"The securely trustful in Allâh the merciful, defender of the world and of the religion, possessor of laudable qualities, Ahmad Shâh, cousin of Mahmud Shâh [III], son of Latîf Shâh, the brother of Bahâdur Shâh, the son of Muzaffar Shâh [II], son of Mahmud [surnamed *Bigarah*] Shâh, son of Muhammad Shâh [II] son of Ahmad Shâh [I], son of Muhammad Shâh [I], son of Muzaffar Shâh [I] the Sultân, may his kingdom be perpetuated."

Then come two distiches in mixed language which I am not bold enough either to transcribe or to translate, but give only the chronogram embodied in the last distich :—

مسجد جامع كي بيچ بتهايا نبي نور

As Ahmad, the penultimate king of Gujarât, who began to reign A.D. 961 [began 7th December 1553] was only eight years on the throne, and the kingdom was finally annexed to the dominions of the Mughal emperor Akbar in 969 [began 11th September 1561], the inscription appears to have been made even after the reign of the last king of Gujarât, Muzaffar Shâh III.

25. In the small mosque of Musa Subâg on the right side of the road to the camp (see above No. 17) :

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم انما يعمر مساجد الله من آمن بالله واليوم الآخر واقام الصلوة
واتي الذكوة ولم يخش الا الله فعسى اوليك ان يكونوا من المهتدين قال رسول الله
صلي الله عليه واله وسلم من بني لله مسجدا بني الله تعالى له بيتا في الجنة كتبه جلال
في سنة ١١٠٢

Translation.

The *Bismillâh* ; then IX. 18 of *Qurân* complete ; then the usual saying of the prophet that Allâh will build a house in paradise for him who builds a mosque for Allâh. Lastly :—
"Written by Jalâl, in the year 1102" [Began 5th October 1690.]

* Who was slain by the Portuguese in the island of Diu on the 14th February 1537, as described by me in my Article in the *Calcutta Review* (January 1882) "How the Portuguese obtained a footing in the island of Diu." —E. R.

Then the following two Persian distiches:—

چون بتوفیق یزدی جعفر * ساخت مسجد بزیب و زینت و ساز
گفت احمد برای تاریخش * کرد آراسته مکان نماز
١٥١١ ١٥١٢ ١٥١٣

Translation.

“When by divine grace Ja'far
Built a mosque with elegant arrangements
Ahmad said for the date of it:—
He adorned the place of prayer.”

The last hemistich gives the number 1100, and beneath the inscription we read:—“Year 1100.”

26. Arabic inscription on Dâdâ Harîr's Vâv or step-well (p. 80, No. (110)).

It will be seen from the inscription that this Vâv was constructed during the reign of the same King Maḥmud, surnamed Bigarah, under whose sway the Herâti mosque, that in the Gâikwâd's Haveli, Bibî Achut Kuki's, Dastur Khân's, and others were built. The illegible portion of this inscription probably contained the name of this king's Vazir, Mâlik Mâlik Ghânî, which likewise occurs with variations in other inscriptions. What the figures 26 below may mean is unknown.

بني هذه العمارة الظريفة والبقة الشريفة
والرواق الرفيعه والجدر الاربعته المصورة وخرس
الا شجار المثمرة بالغوا كهته مع البير والبركه
لينفع الناس وخدمة في عهد سلطان سلاطين
الزمان الواثق بتايد الرحمن ناصر الدنيا والدين ابو الفتح
محمود شاه بن محمد شاه بن احمد شاه بن محمد شاه بن مظفر شاه
السلطان خلد الله ملكه [حرير سلطاني التي
جعلها الحضرة عليه خاوطه البابر الدار
المحروسته في الثاني من جماد الاول سنه ستة وتسعين وتسعمائيه
٢٦

Translation.

“This elegant building with the noble arrangement, the lofty gallery, the four walls with pictorial ornaments, was constructed, and the productive fruit trees were planted, and the well with the reservoir provided, for the benefit and service of the people, in the reign of the Sultân of Sultâns of the period, who trusts in the aid of the merciful [*the Creator*], Nâsiru'd-dunyâ wa'd-din Abu'l-Fath Maḥmud Shâh, son of Muḥammad Shâh, son of Ahmad Shâh, son of Muḥammad Shâh, son of Muzaffar the Sultân, may Allâh perpetuate his kingdom.....[*some broken words*] the well guarded. On the second of the month Jumâdâ I, in the year eight hundred ninety-six” [13th March 1491.]

27. Sanskrit inscription on the left side of the same well :—

1. नमः सृष्टिकर्त्रे । नमोपापतये तुभ्यं सर्वजीवनरू-
2. पिणे । वरुणाय नमस्तुभ्यं नमः सुकृतसाक्षिणे ।
3. जयति जगत्रयजननी कुंडिलिनी नामतः परा श-
4. क्तिः । सुरनरवेदितचरणा वापीरूपात्मना सततं । २
5. नमामि विश्वकर्मणि (मोक्षं) सकलाभीष्टदायकं । रुपातो
6. यस्य सर्वे स्युः कर्तुं कर्म कर्त॑ क्षमा नराः ॥ ३ स्वस्तिश्री
7. गूर्जरधरिण्यां श्रीमदहिम्मदवादनगरे पातुसा-
8. ह श्री श्री श्रीमहमूदविजयराज्ये राज्ञोऽतःपुरद्वारि स-
9. र्वधिकारिणी वाई श्री हरीरनाम्नी श्रीनगरादीशान-
10. दिगाश्रितहरीरपुरमध्ये चतुर्दिगायातानेकतृषा ।
11. कुलमनुष्यपशुपक्षिवृक्षादिचतुरशीतिलक्षजी-
12. वोपभोगायपरमेश्वरप्रीत्यर्थं संवत् १९९६ वर्षे शा-
13. किं १४२१ प्रवर्तमाने पौषशुदि १३ सोमे वापी कार-
14. यामास । यस्यामगाधामृतपानीयराशिमवलो-
15. क्य क्षीरोदधिर्निवासमकरोदिव । सा स्वेदजांड-
16. जाद्विज्जजरायुजपोपणार्थमाचंद्रार्क स्थिरा भू-
17. यात् । तत्र व्ययीकृतद्रव्यसंख्या ३१९००० सर्व
18. महमूद महीपालमंत्रिमुख्या प्रतापिनी । धर्म्मार्थिनी हरीरा-
19. ख्या वापीभियमचीकरत् । चतुष्पथे चरच्चारुचतुर्दिग्ज-
20. नसंकुले आचंद्रार्कमियं वापी मधुरा पीयतां जनैः । २
21. दुगोणि पुण्यानारामान् शतशश्च जराशयान्^३ । पदे
22. पदे च सत्राणि धनिनः मंति शोभनाः । ३ महाधनव्य-
23. यं कृत्वा विश्वोपकृतिहेतवे । वाई श्रीहरीरनाम्नी वा-
24. पीमियमचीकरत् । ४ वापीनिर्माणेऽधिकारी परमेश्वराज-
25. पालकमल्लक श्रीबिहामद तथा गजधरवैद्यमूत्र-वीरात-
26. थाज्ञाकर सू० देवा श्रीगिरणामहंसाया आतथामहवीरा

Translation.

“Salutation to the Maker of creation !¹ Salutation to thee, thou lord of the waters, Varuṇa ! who art the cause of the forms of all living beings, who dost witness all deeds. (2) The supreme Śakti named Kuṇḍalinī, the mother of the three worlds, whose feet are worshipped by gods and men,—ever conquers in the world in the form of a well. (3) I adore Viśvakarman, the giver of all blessings, through whose compassion all men are able to perform their actions. Hail ! in the holy Gurjara, in the holy city of Aḥmadâbâd, the victorious kingdom of the Pādshâh Śrī Śrī Śrī Muḥammad—there the Bâi, named Harīra, the chief superintendent at the gate of the king's palace,—in the middle of Harīra-pura, situated to the north-east of Śrīnagara,—through (*pity for*) the thirst of the many coming from the four quarters, for the enjoyment of the eighty-four *lākhs* of beings—of men, beasts, birds, trees, &c., and in honour of Parameśvara,—in the current *Samvat* year

This word has no meaning here.

² Should be शाक्ते.

³ Should be जलाशयान्.

Srīhṛīkṛtī literally means the maker of creation, i. e. the Creator.

1556, and of *Śaka* 1421, on Monday the 13th of the bright half of Pausha, (*the Bâi*) caused a well to be made, wherein, seeing the deep volume of ambrosial water, the milky ocean, as it were, took up its abode.

“ May it be established as long as the Sun and Moon endure for the sake of sustaining beings taking birth from sweat, eggs, the soil, and the womb. The money spent upon the well is 3,19,000.¹ The illustrious and charitable chief minister of the king Mahmûd, named Harîra, caused this well to be made. May this sweet well, pleasing to wayfarers coming from the four directions, be drunk by men, while the Sun and Moon endure. Forts, holy groves, tanks by the hundred, choultries at every step, are the pride of rich men; this Bâi, named Śrî Harîra, for the benefit of the whole world, having incurred an expenditure of much treasure, caused the well to be made. The manager in the making of the well (*was*) Bihâmad the exeutor of the orders of the great king.....”²

28. Inscription on the north side of the corridor in the Jamî mosque (p. 145, No.(8)) This consists of the following six Persian distiches :—

ندیده دهر جز میرک حسن کس * که ذاتش باعث هر مد باشد
 بکار خلق خلش در رکا پوست * بملک خیر سعیش پیشوا شد
 بسان حوض کوثر برکه ساخت * که کوثر دیدنش را رونما شد
 مگر آیند اسکندرست این * که سر تا پا همه نور و مفا شد
 اگر زمزم نقد در لطف و پاکبی * درش چون کعبه حاجت روا شد
 بی سال بنایش گفت فایض * مفا برکه میرک ز ما شد
 ۱۰۲۰ ۱۰۲۱ ۱۰۲۲ ۱۰۲۳ ۱۰۲۴ ۱۰۲۵

Translation.

“ This age has seen no one except Mîrak Hasan,
 Whose character has become the occasion for every praise;
 His whole nature is engrossed with the affairs of the people.
 In the realm of beneficence his efforts have become exemplary;
 He made this reservoir resembling the basin Kanthar [*in paradise*],
 Which stands forth as the image thereof.
 Is this perchance the [*wonderful*] speculum of Iskandar [*Alexander*] ?
 From top to bottom all light and purity.
 If it has not become like the Zamzam in pleasantness and limpidity,
 It is [*nevertheless*] accessible like the Ka'bah of necessity [*the throne of God*
to whom all the necessitous may apply].
 Of the year of its construction Fâ'id said:—

The purity of Mîrak's reservoir was effected by us.”

[This last hemistich gives 1020, which year began 16th March 1611.]

¹ The coin is not mentioned.

² The last two lines contain some abbreviated words, and are incomplete; they are left untranslated.

29. On a doorway near Shâh Aliji's in Rohilwâd, Ahmadâbâd (p. 73, No. (37)) :—

Above, some very large characters which may be read **الله في محمد** "Allâh fee Muḥammad." Below are a number of words indistinctly jumbled together in one mass.

30. Inscription in the gateway of the Bhadr :—

This inscription consists of six distiches, about 5 feet long and $1\frac{1}{2}$ broad. Each hemistich stands in a separate compartment and was carved in *relievo* in large beautifully flowing Persian characters, but appears to have been purposely defaced by some Vandal. Whether accidentally or not, the most legible words are only two, which seem to read **بيت ظلم** "house of tyranny." Fortunately the date 1032 being on the margin, outside, was also left untouched ; that year began on the 5th November 1622 when the kingdom of Gujarât had lost its independence, and had been already 52 years annexed to the Mughal empire.

31. Inscription from the entrance to the jail at Ahmadâbâd :—

همایون جاه سلطان ابن سلطان * یکی صاحب پرست از بندگانش
 که هست از جان و دل منقاد فرمان * بهار مدل اعظم خان غازی
 که تیغش کشت جسم ملک را جان * سرائی کرد در کجرات بنیاد
 که مثلش را ندیده چشم دوران * زهی عالی بنا کز روی رفعت
 گذشته پایدار قدرش ز کیوان * بخوبی و لطافت چون بهشت است
 بدربانی او شائسته رضوان * سرا و قیصریه یافت اتمام
 بامر خان عادل نقد مردان * زهاتف سال تاریخش چو جسم
 ندا آمد مکان خیر و احسان
 ۱۰۴۷

Translation.

"Humâyun jāh Sultân son of a Sultân
 One of his servants, obeying companions,
 Who with soul and heart is subject to command,
 The spring of justice 'Azam' Khân Ghâzî,
 Whose sword has become the soul of the body of the realm,
 Has built a *sarâi* in Gujarât
 The like of which the vision of the period has not beheld,
 Bravo ! For the high edifice which in altitude
 Has excelled Saturn by the basis of its excellence.
 In beauty and gracefulness it is like paradise,
 Ridvân [*the gate-keeper of paradise*] is worthy to be its porter.
 The top of it has received a complete Qaisariyah
 By order of Khân' Âdil the jewel of men.
 When of the invisible herald I asked for the chronogram,
 The exclamation came :—Place of goodness and beneficence."

1047 [Began 26th May 1637].

32. In the Borah mosque in Nova Mohallâh, on a marble slab (p. 74, No. (45)).

This inscription belongs to the reign of Ahmad, the founder of Ahmadâbâd and of Ahmadnagar ; several mosques of Ahmadâbâd were also built during his reign, and it is not improbable that this was carried off from one of them and placed here.

The inscription begins with a Persian distich, and the whole of it is in that language as follows :—

یک ذرہ عنایت تو ای بندہ نواز * بہتر ز ہزار سالہ خیرست و نماز
در ایام دولت و نوبت سلط خلیفہ العہد و الزمان الواثق المستعان باللہ ناصر الدنیا
والدین ابوالفتح احمد شاہ بن محمد بن مظفر شاہ السلطان خلد خلافتہ و بد رافتہ عمارت کرد
این بیت و بقعہ شریف . لطیف للہ بندہ امیدوار برحمت افرید کار حقیر ضعیف عالم کیر
نوزدہم محرم الحرام سنہ ستہ و عشرين و ثمانمایہ

Translation.

“ One atom of Thy grace, O cherisher of [*thy*] servants,
Is better than a thousand years of gifts and prayers. ”

During the reign of the Khalîfah of the period who trusts in and asks help from Allâh Nâsiru'd-dunyâ wa'd-din Abu'l-Fath Ahmad, son of Muhammad Shâh, son of Muzaffar Shâh the Sultân, may his Khalîfate be perpetuated and his clemency spread, this house and noble, graceful locality was built for [*the worship of*] Allâh, by the mean, feeble adorer 'Âlamgir who hopes for the mercy of the Creator. The nineteenth of the sacred month Muharram, in the year eight hundred and twenty-six ” [24th December 1423].

33. In the Nova Mohallâh mosque, right hand. It will be seen that this inscription belongs to the reign of Mahmûd [Bigarah] whose name occurs on so many others. There is no *Bismillâh*, but only *Qurân* LXXII. 18, with the usual saying of the prophet about the house in paradise. Then :—

عمل السلطان الاعظم ناصر الدنیا والدین ابوالفتح محمود بن محمد شاہ بن احمد شاہ
محمد شاہ بن مظفر شاہ السلطان خلد اللہ خلافتہ — ثمان عشر بتاریخ المحرم سنہ ستہ
وتسعين و ا

Translation.

“ The work of the great Sultân, defender of the world and of the religion, possessor of victory, Mahmûd, son of Muhammad Shâh, son of Ahmad Shâh, son of Muhammad Shâh, son of Muzaffar Shâh the Sultân, may Allâh perpetuate his Khalifate.....[*illegible*]. Eighteenth of the month of Muharram in the year eight hundred and ninety-six ” [2nd December 1490]. .

34. In Pîr Muhammad Shâh's mosque :—

This is a distich with the *Kalimah* prefixed, and the name of a person with the date appended, thus :—

لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله
چراغ و مسجد و محراب و منبر * ابوبکر و عمر و عثمان و حیدر

Translation.

“No god but Allāh, Muhammad messenger of Allāh
Lamp and mosque and *mihrab* and pulpit
Abu Bakr and 'Umar and 'Uthmān and Haidar [*i. e.* 'Ali]
Hadrat Mir Mahiud-din. Year 1135” [Began 12th October 1722].

35. In Pir Muhammad Shāh's mosque. This consists of two Persian distiches between which the writer's name is inserted as well as the date, but for the sake of distinctness that line is given the last in the following transcript :—

خوشا مسجدی ساخت سید محمد * که مردی توانکرد یاد خلیلی
سزد کر کعبه کنی تو امانی * که تاریخ او کشته بیت خلیلی
کاتبه عبد الرحمن سنه ۱۰۹۲

Translation.

“Sayyid Muhammad built an elegant mosque
In which the most glorious [God] may be worshipped.
It is proper for thee to trust in the Ka'bah
The date whereof is :—*Bait Khalili*.
The writer of it was 'Abdu'r-rahman, year 1092.”

This date is also the numerical value of the two last words, and their meaning is :—*House of Khalili*, namely of Abraham in his capacity of the *Khalili*, namely friend of God.

36. Left of central *mihrab*, Pir Muhammad's mosque ;—

لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله بحق ابوبکر و عمر و عثمان علی آلهی خیر جای باد
سنه ۱۰۷۷

Translation.

“No God but Allāh, Muhammad the messenger of Allāh. May it be prosperously inaugurated O Allāh ! by the merits of Abu Bakr, and Umar, and Uthmān, and Ali. In the year 1077 [Began 4th July 1666].”

37. Over a window to the left of the central *mihrab*, in Pir Muhammad's mosque :—

نماند بعضیان کسی در کرو * که دارد چنین سیدی پیش رو
نپندارم که سعدی را بیازاری و بگذاری * که از جز سایه لطفش ندارد در جهان جائے

Translation.

"No one remains plunged in sin who has such a Sayyid for his guide ; I do not think you will injure and abandon Sa'di, for he has in the world no other place, but the shadow of his favour."

* 38. At Shāh 'Alam, over the door of the tomb (p. 147, No. (24) :—

* This is a wretched doggrel composition which contains no date nor information of any kind, and the beginning of it is quite sufficient for insertion in this place. It is as follows :—

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم المنه چون جنة رسولاباد جاي للناس قد تعالي انعم وفيها
علامات الجنان اي دارروي الجنة الفردوس بين روضه بزيور شاه عالم ماه جهان

Translation.

After the *Bismillāh* :—"Beneficence is like paradise. Rasulābād is a place verily bestowed by the Most High (God) upon man ; it contains characteristics of the garden, that is to say the abode of the face of the *jinnat* of paradise. Behold the adorned *rauza* of Shāh 'Alam, moon of the universe. [Then follows a description of the beauties of the garden, &c.]

39. Round a tomb in the second *rauza* at Shāh 'Alam :—

The following two Persian lines make together a distich ;—

صد شكر كه شد خاک سرم در قدم دوست * اين ميش كه دارم كه مراد در قدم اوست

Translation.

"A hundred thanks, that my head has become the dust at the feet of the friend [i.e., at the feet of God].

"Who has this life like that which I have at his feet."

40. Round the railing of the great tomb at Shāh 'Alam :—

* بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم شاه عالم ماه عالم نور عالم سرور عالم بادشاه عالم سخي عالم
مهربان عالم سيد عالم بخارى عالم خواجہ عالم درویش عالم شيع عالم مخدوم عالم
امير عالم ولي عالم اوليا عالم مير عالم كبير عالم قطب اقطاب عالم
غوث عالم معيث عالم هادي عالم خاص عالم شرف عالم اعظم عالم اكرم عالم نص عالم
اخص خواص عالم اول عالم آخر عالم ظاهر عالم باطن عالم حاضر عالم ناظر عالم واصل عالم
كامل عالم مكارم عالم عالم عالم عالم قصد عالم مقصود عالم سجاد عالم
محب عالم محبوب عالم عالم عالم عالم عالم عالم عالم عالم عالم عالم
عالم عالم عالم صادر عالم عالم عالم عالم عالم عالم محمود عالم
معز عالم معين عالم علامه عالم علو عالم محسن عالم حمت عالم خير عالم حسن عالم عالم

لهم جليل عالم حاج عالم لطيف عالم لطف عالم حامد عالم حميد عالم مقرب عالم منج عالم
فرح عالم شوق عالم خليل عالم مجيب عالم معرب عالم عارف عالم بناة عالم برهان عالم
حجت عالم

Translation.

“In the name of Allāh, the merciful, the clement ! Shāh of the world, moon of the world, light of the world, server of the world, Bādshāh of the world, the liberal of the world, the benevolent of the world, the Sayyid of the world, the Bukhārī of the world, the Kh’ajāh of the world, the Darvish of the world, the Shekh of the world, the served by the world, the Amīr of the world, the Walī of the world, the Avliā of the world, the chief of the world, the great one of the world, world, the axis of the axes of the world, the implored of the world, the aid of the world, the director of the world, the paragon of the world, the most noble of the world, the most great of the world, the most generous of the world, the beazle of the world, the most exquisite of the exquisites of the world, the first of the world, the last of the world, the extension of the world, the interior of the world, the present one of the world, the supervisor of the world, the arrived of the world, the perfect one of the world, the honour of the world, world, world, world, world, world, the intention of the world, the wished-for of the world, the prayer carpet of the world, the lover of the world, the beloved of the world [*the word world repeated 17 times*], the arising of the world [*5 times world*], the praised one of the world, world, the honour of the world, the assistance of the world, the ‘Ullāmah of the world, the exalted benefactor of the world, the mercy of the world, the benefit of the world, the beauty of the world, world, world, the glorious one of the world, the Hājī of the world, the gracious one of the world, the grace of the world, the praiser of the world, the praised of the world, the implored one of the world, the marrow of the world, the joy of the world, the ardent desire of the world, the friend of the world, the answerer of the world, the Arabiser of the world, the ‘Arif of the world, the asylum of the world, the argument of the world, the evidence of the world.”

41. Over the central *mihrab* of the mosque at Batwā (p. 81, (No. 3)) :—

This inscription is of the reign of Maḥmūd [Bīgarah]. Like so many others it has no *Bismillāh*, and begins with *Qurān* LXXI. 18, followed by the usual saying of the prophet about the house in paradise : then we have :—

اعمر عمارت هذه المسجد الجامع المبارك في عهد ناصر الدنيا والدين ابو الفتح محمود
بن محمد شاه بن احمد شاه بن محمد بن مظفر شاه السلطان بسعي العبد الراجي الي رحمت الله
بشير سلاطاني خواجه المخاطب من الحضرة الا علي بخواص الملك -- بني في عشر صفر سنه
اربع و سبعين و ثمانماية

Translation.

“The edifice of this blessed Jāmi’ mosque was renewed during the reign of the protector of the world and of the religion, the possessor of victory, Maḥmūd son of Muḥammad Shāh, son of Aḥmad Shāh, son of Muḥammad, son of Muzaffar Shāh the Sultān, by the efforts of the worshipper hopeful of the mercy of Allāh, Bashīr Sultānī Khājah who

obtained from his most exalted majesty the title of Khâsu'l-mulk [one word is not clear].
Built on the tenth Safar, year eight hundred and seventy-four " [10th August 1469].

42. Inscription inside Batwâ mosque :—

درین جاہ سنگ ہای خارہ مدفون است

Translation.

"In this well gravel is buried."

43. An inscription on a loose stone at Batwâ consists of the following three Persian distiches :—

بعہد دولت شایستہ خانی * کہ زو کشتہ بنای دین موسس
بتوفیق الہی ناظر ادراک * نمودہ مسجد با حوض نفیس
پی سال بنایش گفت ہادی * بگو مسجد شدہ بیت المقدس
سنہ ۱۰۶۳

Translation.

"During the incumbency of governor Shâyistah Khân
Who laid the foundation of the edifice of religion,
By the divine grace the spectator has
Beheld the mosque with the exquisite reservoir.

Concerning the year of its construction the guide said,
Say :—*The mosque has become the holy house [i. e. Jerusalem]*
Year 1063."

The numerical value in the last hemistich gives 1064, whereas the figures sculptured are 1063, which latter year began on the 2nd December 1652.

44. On a loose stone No. 2 at Batwâ, after the *Bismillâh* we have *Qurân LXXII. 15*, and then the following Persian line, which makes a distich :—

منور شد جہان زین چہار گوہر * ابوبکر و عمر و عثمان حیدر

Translation.

"The universe was illuminated by these four jewels,
Abu Bakr and 'Umar and 'Uthmân, Haidar."

45. On a pillar of the porch of the great *rauza* at Batwâ :—

This consists of the following two Persian distiches with the name of their maker under them as follows :—

قطب عالم کہ ہست شاہ افلاک * از روضہ فزود جاہ افلاک
زین پیش گلہ آسمان بی سربود * شد کنبدہ او سر گلہ افلاک
خانہ زاد این درگاہ جلال بن محمد بن جلال شاہی گفتہ

Translation.

“Qutb 'Alam who is sovereign of the spheres
 Has by the *rauza* augmented the glory of the spheres.
 Ere this the vault of the sky had no crown ;
 His *Gunbad* [sepulchral cupola] became the crown of the spheres.
 Composed by the born slave of the family Jalâl bin Muhammad bin Jalâl Shâhî.”

The following four inscriptions (46—49) are from 'Abdu'l-Wahhâb's mosque (p. 73, No. (40)) :—

46. Over the left *mihrab* we have again the usual saying of the prophet about the house in paradise; but as it occurs here in a more elaborate form than hitherto, it may not be quite superfluous to insert the whole of the inscription :—

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم قال النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم من بني لله تعالى بيتا بني
 يعبد فيه الله من مال حلال الله تعالى له بيتا في الجنة من درة وياقوت .

Translation.

“In the name of Allâh the merciful, the clement ! The prophet, may Allâh bless and keep him ! has said :—Who builds from lawfully acquired property, for Allâh, be He exalted ! a house in which Allâh may be worshipped, Allâh, be He exalted ! has built for him in paradise a house of pearls and rubies.”

47. A Persian distich :—

مرید و معتقد حضرت محی الدین * بصدق خواجہ شہبازانکہ دہر شود

Translation.

“A disciple and confidential of Hadrat Mahîu'd-dîn
 In truth Khâjah Shâhbâz as the world will exist.”

48. A Persian distich :—

بروضہ فرح افزای شاہ غیاث الدین * ملک سریرت سید جلیل فیض درود

Translation.

“To the joy augmenting *rauza* of Shâh Ghiyâthu'd-dîn
 Malik Sarîrat Sayyid Jalîl abundance of greetings.”

49. A Persian distich :—

برخصت و برضای شد اماجد دین * از آنچہ باشند را طریق حق نمود

Translation.

“With permission and approval Amâjid Dîn departed
 With what appeared the proper way of his departure.”

The preceding three inscriptions, now on loose slabs, evidently constitute one piece, which is however not satisfactory, either in meaning or in style, as must be evident also from the English translation.

50. Two Persian distiches:—

چو رکن الحق از داردنیا برفت • بیک لحظه در ظل طوبا برفت
خبر داد هاتف ز سال وصال • آزیجا بفر دوس اعلا برفت
سنه ۱۲۰۰

Translation.

“When Ruknul-haqq [*pillar of the truth*] from the mansion of the world went,
In a moment he into the shade of the Tabâ [*name of a tree in paradise*] went,
An invisible herald gave notice of the year of the arrival:—

Hence to the highest paradise he went. Year 1200” [4th Nov. 1785—3rd Oct. 1786.]

51. On a fallen stone in Bâbâ Lulûi's Rauza (p. 78, No. (99)) :—

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم
لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله • محمد علي فاطمه حسين حسن
خود گفت تاريخ آن بنت زهرا • مخبر که بس بود باخير شد
سنه ۱۱۱۷
والده محمد جعفر ولد سيد محمد علي بن سيد محمود سادات باره ساکن کيهتوره

Translation.

“In the name of Allâh, the merciful, the clement ! No God but Allâh, Muhammad the messenger of Allâh, Muhammad, 'Alî, Fâtimah, Husain, Hasain. That daughter of Zuhra [*planet Venus*] has herself pronounced the chronogram; the option which was sufficient was completed well. Year 1117. The mother of Muhammad Ja'far, son of Sayyid Muhammad 'Alî, son of Sayyid Mahmûd Sâdât Bârah, inhabitant of Kîhtûrah.”

The above-named year 1117 began on the 25th April 1705, and the three last words باخير شد constitute the chronogram.

52. Two Persian distiches on a Qâdhi's tomb near the Madrassah give in the last hemistich a chronogram, but as the piece is rather obliterated, and requires guesses, I shall not attempt to translate it; it appears to be one of value.

53. In Qutb Shâh Divân's masjid near the Kâch Masjid in Ahmadâbâd:—

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ادخلوها بسلام امنين بعهد دولت قاهرة و ايام مملکت به
خسدت و تاجدا خديو نامدار سلطان
السلطين زمان ماحي کفر و طغيان ناصر الدنيا والدين احمد شاه بن محمد شاه
بن مظفر شاه السلطان بن السلطان بن السلطان خلد الله ملكه

زاید دولت و سلطنت بنا کرد این مقبره را بنده امیدوار برحمت پروردگار قطب
بن خواجگی.
اتمام این خیر منور برائی نبل سرور در ماه محرم

Translation:

"In the name of Allāh, the merciful, the clement: 'Enter ye therein in peace' and security.' [Qur'ān, sūrah XV, v. 16.] During the period of the conquering monarchy and in the days of the permanent reign of the crown wearing celebrated Khidiv, the Sultān of the Sultāns of the age, the abolisher of unbelief and of rebellion, the protector of the world and of the religion, Almad Shāh, son of Muhammad Shāh, son of Mazaffar Shāh the Sultān, son of Sultān [twice], may Allāh perpetuate his kingdom and augment his monarchy and his sultānship this sepulchre was built by the slave hoping for the mercy of the Nourisher God Qutb bin Khājagī. Completion of this pious good work for the sake of acquiring [eternal] joy, in the month of Muharram [year not given].

54. Inscription at Adālaj well (p. 81, (No. 4)) : —

- 1 संवत् १९९९ वरं । माघ मासे । पंचमी दिने । पादसाह श्रीमहिमूढराजा
- 2 ओं नमो विनायकाय नमः ॥ यस्यान्वये मोकलसिंह आसीदंडाहिदेशाधिपतिर्नरेंद्रः । बाधेल आग्वंडल
- 3 तुल्यधामा । योद्धाहि यो भागवत्प्रधानन ॥ १ ॥ तस्याभव (तू) सूनुरतुल्यवीर्यः । कर्णो नृपः कणइव
- 4 शितीशः ।
- 5 संप्रामर्शमि महती हि लब्ध्वा । हुता विपक्षाश्च धनुष्मता ते ॥ २ ॥ उन्मूलयितां परेषां । मूलराजावा
- 6 नीश्वरः । तस्माद
- 7 जायत नृपा । द्रेणुक्यो यथा भगोः ॥ ३ ॥ महीपतीनो प्रवरो । महीप इति विश्रुतः । तस्य सूनुर-
- 8 भूत्पांडा । यु
- 9 विष्टिर इवापरः ॥ ४ ॥ महीपतनयो ह्याभीद्वीर्गिनहो धराधिपः । लीलागृहीतदेहोसौ । रामो दशरथादि-
- 10 न्व ॥ ५ ॥ अभूतां नृपती यौ तु भ्रातरौ रामलक्ष्मणौ । वरसिंहश्च जेष्ठश्च महीपतनयाबुभौ ॥ ६ ॥ दं-
- 11 डाहिदे-
- 12 शाधिपति । वीरसिंहो धराधिपः । कः ? त्यवहृत्समासाद्य । स्वशोभत पुरंदरः ॥ ७ ॥ तस्य श्रं-
- 13 वीरसिंहस्य । राज्ञी राज्ञी
- 14 रमेव या । बापिकां शिष्टिमुल्लैश्च । रुडादेवी व्यचीकरत् ॥ ८ ॥ स्वस्तिश्रीनृपविक्रमार्कसमयातीते
- 15 काले सांत्र ॥ संवत्तद्वदशतु पंचमिलिते वर्षे पंचा शति । वीरश्रीवरसिंहदेवनपतेरा-
- 16 ज्ञी हि रुडाभिवा । बापी देवधुनीनमं सुान निर्मातिवणेशितुः ॥ ९ ॥ कौबेरी दिशमा
- 17 श्रिते दिनप्रां मासे च मावामिव पक्षे शुक्लमे तिथौ फणभृते वारे बुधस्योत्तरा । न-
- 18 क्षत्रं भवमंज्ञे च करणे योगे व भिद्वोपरे । रुडाख्यापतिदेवता तु महती बापीमकार्पोलुभा ॥ १० ॥
- 19 मानसाख्यं सरो दिव्यं । किंवा स्वर्गापगा किमु । कैलाशो वेति सर्वेषां विभ्रमं विदधाति
- 20 या ॥ ११ ॥ या बापिकेति तनुने विशयं सुराणां । वातायनं सुखधूसमधिष्ठितैश्च । स्वर्गो
- 21 असौ किमुन वा सुरसमृद्धः ना । सा किनु जन्हुतनया अथर्वयमुच्चैः ॥ १२ ॥ अपांशुलानां
- 17 प्रथमामिधेया । या रुडराज्ञी कविकल्पवल्ली । आर्ध्यश्चरित्रैः स्वकुलं च पत्युः । विभासयंती
- 18 किल मैथिजीव ॥ १३ ॥ कोटिर्वनं तृणमिव प्रसृष्टं (?) यथातु । क्षिप्रं नृपेषु विबुधेषु तुलां तु तस्याः ।
- 19 का नाम्ना राजदयिता न च कामधेनुर्नाप्यति कल्पलतिका किल रुडाराज्ञ्याः ॥ १४ ॥ टंककानां
- 20 तु लक्षाणि । पंचानेतानि कोशिनः । बापीकृतेऽनया राज्ञ्या । रुडादेव्येति संश्रुतं ॥ १५ ॥ अडालिजे
- 21 वरग्राम । वीरसिंहस्य बल्लभा । रुडाराज्ञी व्यधाद्वार्पी । भूषिता बलभीशतिः ॥ १६ ॥ स्वस्तिश्री-

- 22 मन्वृषिक्रमसमयातीता आषाढादि संवत् १५५५ वर्षे शाक १४२० प्रवर्तमाने उत्तरायनगते
 23 श्रीसूर्यशिशुवती माघमासे शुक्लपक्षे पंचम्यां तिथौ बुधवासरे उत्तराभद्रपदनक्षत्रे । सिद्धि
 24 नाग्नि योगे बवकरणे मीनराशौ स्थिते चंद्रे । पातसाहश्रीमहमूदविजयराज्यं । दंडाहिदेशार्थि
 25 पतिनपतिचक्रचूडामणिबुधेल श्री महीपतनयराज्ञी वरसायीनी धर्मपत्नी राणी श्री रुडबा
 26 इ भर्तारसपञ्चरत्नकार्थि बृडालिजि वावि. करावी । श्रीमालीज्ञाति । महंभीमा । सुनमराण
 27 वाविनीपजावीटकाळाष १०००१११ अंकेपांचलीक्षयथा । आचंद्रार्कस्थिरस्थविरत्वमस्तु ।

. Translation.

“On the fifth day of the month of Mâgha in the *Samvat* year 1555 (in the reign of) the king Pâdasâha (Pâdsâh) Sri Mahimûd.

“(1) Om. Salutation to Vinâyaka : Salutation ! In whose family was Mokala-sinha the sovereign king of Dandâhideśa, a Vâghela, equal to Indra in power, who protected the assembly of *Bhâgavatas*¹;

“(2) His son was prince Karna, an earth-ruler, of unequalled valour, like Karna, for having attained a great battlefield the enemies were slain by him, the archer.

“(3) An uprooter of enemies, Mûlurâjâ, lord of the earth, sprung from that king even as Rânukeya² from Bhrigu.

“(4) The best of kings, famed as Mahîpa, was his unrivalled son, even as Yudhishtîra was of Pându.

“(5) The king Vîrasimha, most graceful in body, was Mahîpa's son, as Râma was of Daśaratha.

“(6) The two kings Vîrasimha and Jetra were (like) the two brothers Râma and Lakshmana, and were the sons of Mahîpa.

“(7) The king Vîrasimha, the lord of Dandâhideśa, shone beautifully like Indra with his desire-fulfilling creeper.

“(8) This Vîrasimha had a queen named Rudâdevî, resembling queen Râmâ (Lakshmi), who caused this well (câp) to be made by the best of masons.

“(9) Hail ! After fifty-five years added to fifteen hundred of the era of the king Vikramârka have passed, Rudâdevî, the queen of the valorous Vîrasimha and a very good daughter of the ruler of Vena, (?) causes this well, which is like the Ganges, to be made.

“(10) The Sun standing in the region of Kubera (north) on Wednesday the fifth of the month of Mâgha, the *Śukla* fortnight, in the Uttarâ Nakshatra (asterism), in the *Karna*-called Bava and in the Siddhi-yôga, (the lady) called Rudâ who has her husband for her god, made this good and great well.

¹ The devotees of Vishnu according to usage.

² Paraśurâma the son of Renuka.

"(11) This well creates a doubt in the minds of all as to whether it is the divine lake Mānasa, or the celestial river Ganges, or Kailāsa itself.

"(12) This well by its niches adorned with the images of celestial damsels creates a doubt even in the minds of gods, whether it is heaven, or a celestial mansion, or the great daughter of Jahnu.

"(13) The queen Rudā, the foremost of virtuous women, the poets' desire-fulfilling tree, like Sitā rendered her and her husband's family illustrious by her praiseworthy actions.

"(14) She was a queen by whom a *kror* of coins were at once bestowed as (if it were worthy as) a straw upon wise kings. (?) No other queen, nor the Kāmadhenu nor the Kalpavalli can be named as an equal to the queen Rudā.

"(15) It is said that for this well 5 *lāks* of *ṭānkas* were brought from the royal treasury by the queen Rudādevī.

"(16) In the good village of Adāraj Rudādevī, the beloved queen of Virasimha, made a well adorned with hundreds of niches.

"(17) Hail ! While the year 1555 of the era of the king Vikrama and 1420 of the Śaka was current, in the Āshādhā month and Śisīra season of the Uttarāyana, on Wednesday the fifth of the light fortnight of Māgha in the *nakshatra* of Uttarābhādrapadā in the Yoga called Siddhi and in the Karan. named Bava, the moon being in the Mīnarāśi (Pisces), in the victorious reign of Pādshāh Mahamūd, the queen Rudābāī, the faithful wife of Virasimha—Mahīpa's son, the lord of the country of Dandāhi, a Vāghēla, the crest-gem of all kings—made a well at Adārij for the benefit of all. The overseer was Mahan, the son of Bhīma of the Srimālī caste. The money spent in building the well was 500,111, or in round figures five *lāks* only. May his continue firm during the existence of the Sun and Moon !"

55. Inscription at Borsad step-well (p. 95, No. (1)¹:) —

- 1 उम संवत् १५५३ वर्षे श्रावणवादि १३ रवौ अयेहश्रीसंभतीर्थवास्तव्य । ललाटतांतीय वसा । सोमा सुत ।
वसा.वेता सुत
- 2 वसा परवत सुत-वीरपाल ॥ वसा सोमा सुत वसा हधरमसी सुत वसा नरस्यंग सुत वसा श्रीरंग भ्रात्रि
- 3 वसा श्रीपाल ॥ वसा सोमा सुत वसा माणिक सुत वसा वीका सुतवसा सगर सुतसाइ ॥ सुतार वरु दे
ग. नरबद ।

Translation.

In the *Samvat* year 1553 on the 13th day of the dark half of Śrāvaṇa, the day of the week being Sunday, on this day here, Vasāsomā, resident of Stambhatīrtha (Cambay), Lalāṭa by race, his son Vasā Khetā, his son Vasā Parabata, his son Virapāla.

¹ Transcribed and translated by Pandit Bhagwānlāl Indrajī, Ph.D.

Vasâ Somâ, his son Vasâh Dharamsi, his son Vasâ Narasyanga, his son Vasâ Śriranga, his brothers Râpâ and Śrîpâla (or sister and brother Rûpâ and Śrîpâla).

Vasâ Somâ, his son Vasâ Mânîk, his son Vasâh Vikâ, his son Vasâ Sagara, his son Sâi.

Architect Varade, ga., Narabâda.

56. Epitaph on the end of a tomb, among those known as the Dutch tombs at Kân-karia tank (p. 81, (No. 119)). It is engraved in Armenian capitals, and reads thus:—

JS — KS

Ays e daban es Tarv-
iztzi Shamiri ortilo-
ussy hoki Tavout
Khanin ar Atz pokhye-
tza. . RJH Gamar za.

Literally:—“Jesus Christ: This is the tomb of the Tabrizian, Shamir's son, the illuminated soul of David Khân. To God he was removed . . in 1170, Gamar 11th” (30th July 1720).

Or more freely:—“This is the tomb of the illuminated soul Dawud Khân, son of Shamir of Tabriz. He was removed to God . . on the 11th of Gamar in 1170.”¹

2: INSCRIPTIONS FROM CAMBAY.

No. 1. Over the north entrance of the Jâmi mosque (p. 96).

It appears from the date at the end of this inscription that this mosque was built in the first year of the 19th Pathân Sultân of Hindustân, before Gujarât had become independent and had its own kings.

After the usual *Bismillâh* comes *sûrah* LXXII., v. 18, of the *Qurân*, to which also the saying of the prophet, that “for him who builds a mosque for Allâh, Allâh will build a house in paradise,” is added. Then the inscription continues as follows:—

هذا ما وقف الله وخايه بني هذا المسجد الجامع والمبارك ومكان الجمعيه وكله من خالص
ماله مما الله من فضله وكرمه خالصا لله تعالى في عهد السلطان العالم العادل محمد شاه بن
تغلق شاه السلطان خلد الله ملكه و سلطانه العبد الضعيف الزاجي الي رحمة الله تعالى و منته
محمد البوتماري حصل الله مرامه ودليل في الثامن عشر من المحرم سنه خمس و عشرين
و سبعمائيه

¹ I owe this translation to the kindness of the Rev. S. Baronian, minister of the Armenian Congregation at Manchester, who supplied a transcript and the translation in to French; Mr. R. Martineau of the British Museum, through whose intermediation this was obtained, also favoured me with the transliteration given above.—J. B.

Translation.

".....This is a *wagf* [bequest] and dedication to Allāh. This blessed Jāmi' mosque and place for the congregation has all been built from the private property [bestowed] by the grace and bounty of Allāh and offered to Him, may He be exalted; in the reign of the learned and righteous Sultān Muhammad Shāh, son of Tughlaq Shāh the Sultān, may Allāh perpetuate his kingdom and his sovereignty by the feeble worshipper, who hopes for the mercy of Allāh, be He exalted! and for His grace, Muhammad Al-Bûtmârî may Allāh grant his wishes and guide him; on the eighteenth Muharram, in the year seven hundred and twenty-five" [5th January 1325].

No. 2. Over the central *mihrāb* in the Jāmi' mosque.

After the *Bismillāh* comes *sûrah* IX., v. 18, of *Qur'ân* complete, and nothing more.

No. 3. Over the south *mihrāb* in the Jāmi' mosque.

Sûrah III., v. 16, of *Qur'ân* beginning of v. 17. Exactly the same as in the set of inscriptions from Rājapur Tomb, west side.

No. 4. Over the north *mihrāb* in the Jāmi' mosque.

Sûrah XXXIV., v. 36, complete, and nothing else.

No. 5. This is a Persian inscription and about the worst of the lot both in caligraphy and in style. It was written during the reign of the 20th Pathān Sultān of Hindûstān and pretends to be poetical. After the usual *Bismillāh* we have before the text the following superscription:—

بنا کرد این مسجد را بنده حضره سلطنته سلطان فیروز

"This mosque was built by a servant of the majesty of sovereignty Sultān Fīrūz" [a few words illegible of the title].

بعهد سلطان ظفرخان گسترى باني * بنا کرد این مسجد عادل چون سلطانی
وسنه پنجم و سبعین و هفت صد از هجرة محمد * که این مسجد مرمت کشت بر رونق سبحانی
خدا رحمت کند بر بنده کواندر این مسجد * گوید بر جان و دل دعا خیر بر بانی

Translation.

"In the reign of the [above-named] Sultān, Zafar Khān Gustarî,² the architect, built this mosque upright like royalty [*Sultānī*].

And in the year seven hundred seventy-five from the *Hijrah* of Muhammad [*Began* 23rd June 1373]

This mosque has been repaired for the worship of God [*lit., adornment of the glorious.*]

¹ This cognomen may be read also in several other ways on account of the absence of diacritical points.

² May also be read Al Shustari.

The celestial herald said, take the name of the Imâm 82

And quaff limpid water to the memory of Husain 1219 " [Began 12th Apr. 1804.]

No. 9. Tomb of Khâja Khezir, Cambay.

The upper portion of this inscription is wanting, since what is left contains only the beginning of *sûrah* II. v. 256, and the end of it. Upper portion wanting.

Also beginning of *sûrah* II. v. 285, and end of *sûrah*

1st line few words.

II. v. 289, completing *sûrah* II., the intermediate

Indistinct

portions having, no doubt been on a portion of the

vestiges of

inscription, which is lost. The adjoining figure will

four lines more.

better explain what is meant.

No. 10. Tomb of Khâja Khezir, Cambay, about a mile west of the town.

There is no *Bismillâh*, but only "Allâh has said, &c.," as before, *sûrah* LXXII, v. 18, with the saying already mentioned of the prophot, appended. Then:—

۸۲

صدق الله بنا هذا المكان المبارك وكان ذاك — خواجه خضر — سنة احدى وسبعين وسبعماية

Translation.

"Allâh is veracity. This blessed place was built which was [illegible] Khâja Khezir [date of month illegible] in the year seven hundred and seventy-one" [Began 5th Aug. 1369.]

No. 11. Tomb of Khâja Khezir, Cambay.

Like the preceding, namely *sûrah* LXXII., v. 18, and the saying of the prophot. Then comes a Persian inscription in the style of No. 5 consisting of the following six distiches:—

حد مقام خواجه خضر و کهمبایت * مهتر الیاس را از ابتدا
بود صد ساله اما قدیم خلد * یافتہ بود از باری تعالی سخت
بدنہ را قبور داد کرد کار * از حلال بمال خود کرد بنا
جواد و جود فرض آن نبذ * ساخت از ساس نو بہر خدا
تا نیابد آزاد مرد جواب * اعمال نیست غیر رمد
عالم زمان بملا خزین * ہفت صد و احدى و سبعین

Translation.

"Boundary of the Maqâm of Khâja Khezir and of Cambay

The senior Elias from the beginning!

He was a centenarian, but had of yore eternity

Received decidedly from God, who be exalted.
 The creator bestowed tombs upon His worshipper
 Who built them up from his own legal property ;
 That beneficence and liberality was not a religious duty,
 Ho built upon new foundations for the sake of God.
 That a liberal man shall not get the reply :—
 'Works are nothing but ashes.'
 The people of the period grieve for the Mullā.
 Seven hundred and seventy-one" [*same as at the end of No. 10.*]

No. 12. Tomb of Hājji Yūsuf, Cambay :—

The actual epitaph is framed in by verses from the *Qurān*, as shown in the figure ; namely :—



Outer frame *sūrah* II., vv. 256 and 257, large letters.

Inner arch *sūrah* LIX., vv. 23 and 24, completing the *sūrah*.

Base of ditto, *sūrah* LV., vv. 26 and 27.

Inside of ditto, *Kalimah* or confession :—

"No God but Allāh, Muḥammad messenger of Allāh."

On right and left side of the oblong parallelogram containing the epitaph, in smaller and more crowded characters, *sūrah* II., vv. 258 to 286 inclusive, completing the *sūrah*.

Above the epitaph, *sūrah* IX. v. 21.

The Epitaph.

هذا قبر المرحوم و المغفور العبد الراجي الي رحمة الله تعالى الكريم حاجي الحرمين الشريفين — يوسف ابن سيد احمد ابن محمد ابن عيسى ابن عبد السلام ابن احمد الحاجب القريشي يغفره الله بالرحمة والرضوان في يوم الدين — الثالث عشر من ربيع الاخر سنة اربع وثمانماية من الهجرة النبوية

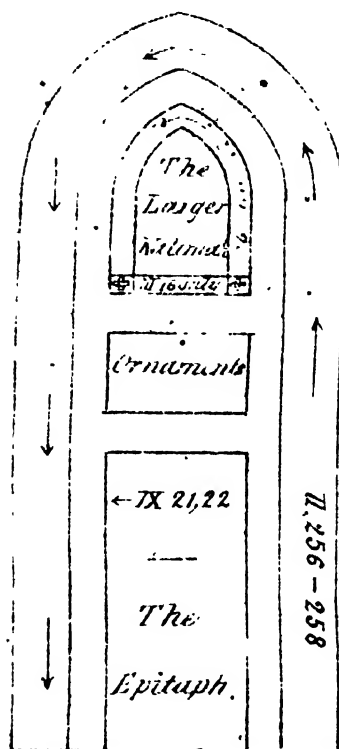
Translation.

"This is the tomb of one received into mercy and pardoned; the worshipper who hopes for the mercy of Allāh, be he exalted ! the bountiful; a pilgrim to the two noble

sanctuaries [3 laudatory lines], Yûsuf, son of Sayyid Aḥmad, son of Muḥammad, son of 'Isâ, son of 'Abdu's-sallâm, son of Aḥmadu'l-Hâjab ul-Quraishî, may Allâh overwhelm him with mercy and approbation on the day of judgment [a word not plain]. Thirteenth Rabi' II. in the year eight hundred and fourteen [6th Aug. 1411] of the prophetic exile."

No. 13. Tomb of Fakhru'd-daulah wa'd-dîn Abû Bakr :—

Here we have on the outer margin *sûrah* II., vv. 256—258 inclusive, running round ;



and a little space being left vacant after last-named verse, it was filled up by adding the words "Allâh the most high, verifier."

Sides of small pointed arch *sûrah* LIX., vv. 22—24, completing the *sûrah*. Base of arch, *sûrah* III. v. 16 only. Interior of arch, the larger *Kalimah* :—
"I bear witness that there is no God but Allâh and that Muḥammad is His worshipper and His messenger."

Oblong parallelogram, *sûrah* IX. vv. 21—22 ; then the saying of the prophet :—"Be thou in the world like a shadow, for thou art a stranger there-

in, and like a traveller," &c. Then comes

The Epitaph.

هذا قبر المرحوم الراجي الي رحمة الله تعالى مفخر لجار حزاين الاكابر والاحرار
فخر الدولة والدين ابوبكر ابن حسن ابن محمد ابن حسن ابن هبسي القريني لحكيم يغفره الله
ابرحمته والرفوان في يوم الدين سبع عشر من صفر سنة ثمان ومئ وثمانماية من الهجرة

Translation.

"This is the tomb of one received into mercy hoping for the mercy of Allâh the exalted, most glorious dispenser of treasures to the pious and the righteous ; Fakhru'd-daulat wa'd-din Abu Bakr, son of Hasan, son of Muḥammad, son of Hasan, son of 'Isi'u'l-Quraishî u'l-Hakîm, may Allâh overwhelm him with His mercy and approbation on the judgment day. The seventeenth of Safar, year eight hundred eighteen of the *Hijrah*" {29th April 1415}.

No. 14. Tomb of Ikhtyāru'd-daulat wa'd-dīn, treasurer of Cambay.

On the arch, *sûrah* LIX. v. 22, and part of v. 23.

Two outer bands and uppermost horizontal line, *sûrah* II. vv. 256-257.

Two inner bands, *sûrah* III. vv. 16-17.

Interior oblong parallelogram. The *Kalimah* and after it the *Bismillāh*, i. e., the words "In the name of Allāh the merciful, the element." Then *sûrah* IX. v. 21, and *sûrah* XXIII. v. 30. Lastly—

The Epitaph.

هذا قبر الأ مير الكبير المرحوم المغفور
السعيد : الفهد اختيار الدولة والدين مخزن
معجزة كهبايت — برن الله مفرجه وايسره
في ليلة حسبه — سابع مفر من شهر جمادى
الأ خر سنة سادس عشر وسبعماية

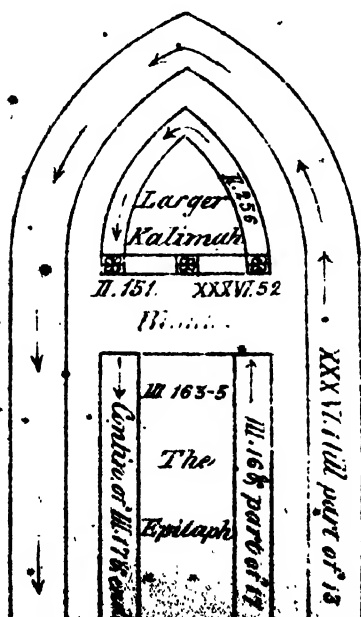
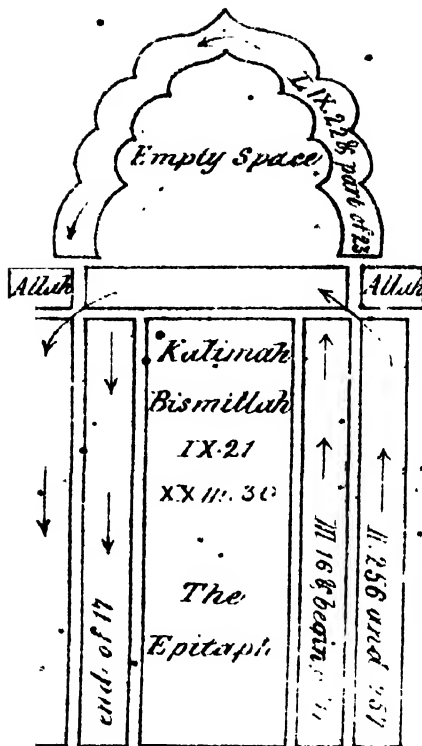
Translation.

"This is the tomb of the great Amir, received into mercy, the pardoned, blessed, martyr, Ikhtyāru'd-daulat wa'd-dīn, treasurer of the city of Cambay...may Allāh cool his resting place and make it easy on the night of his reckoning...Seventeenth of the month Jumādā II, in the year seven hundred and sixteen" [6th Sept. 1316.]

No. 15. Tomb of the Vazir 'Umr Ibn Ahmādu'l-Kāzerūnī (p. 135, No. 21).

Exterior margin *sûrah* XXXII. v. 1, till part of v. 13. Interior arch only *sûrah* II. v. 256, but complete; the base of it is divided into two parts, containing the conclusion of v. 151 and of v. 52 of *sûrah* II. and XXXVI. respectively. The enclosed space of this arch is filled in with the larger *Kalimah* as in No. 13.

The oblong parallelogram has on one side *sûrah* III. v. 16 with part of v. 17, and on the other the continuation of the latter till its end. The upper portion of the parallelogram is occupied by *sûrah* III. vv. 163—165, given complete. Then comes—



The Epitaph.

هذا قبر العبد الضعيف السعيد الشهيد المرحوم المغفور ملك ملوك السرور البوزرا
المشهور بالعرب والعجم ركن الدولة والدين عمر ابن احمد الكازروني المخاطب بزور الملك
يغمد الله تعالى بالرحمة والمغفرة ورضوان الله في دار الجنان المتوفي الي رحمة الله
تعالى في يوم الاربعاء التاسع من صفر سنة اربع ثلثين وسبعماية

Translation.

"This is the tomb of the feeble worshipper, blessed, martyr, received into mercy, chief of chiefs, prince [*server*] of the *Vazirs*, celebrated in Arabia and Persia, pillar of the state and of the religion, 'Umar the son of Ahmadul-Kāzerūnī, who bore the title of Zaurul-Malik, may Allāh the most high overwhelm him with mercy, pardon, and the approbation of Allāh in the mansion of paradise. He departed to the compassion of Allāh, who he exalted, on Wednesday the ninth Safar, in the year seven hundred and thirty-four." [21st October 1333.]

No. 16. Tomb of Bibi Fāṭimah (p. 96, No. (2)) :—

Oblong parallelogram with a band on each vertical side, both of which are occupied by *sūrah* II. v. 256 only.

The parallelogram itself has above the first four words of the *Kalimah*, "No God but Allāh"; then *sūrah* LV. vv. 26 and 27, and lastly—

The Epitaph.

هذا القبر المرحوم المغفورة فخر النساء تاج الخزاين بيبي فاطمة الخواجه الكبير گلاني
المرحوم حسين زوجه ... توفي الي رحمة الله في احد و عشر من شوال سنة ثلاث و ثمانين
وسبعماية

Translation.

"This is the tomb of one received into mercy, pardoned, the boast of women, crown of treasures, Bibi Fāṭima who had performed the pilgrimage to Karbalā...the deceased Husain, the wife.¹ Departed to the compassion of Allāh, on the eleventh Shawwāl in the year seven hundred eighty-three " [30th Dec. 1381.]

No. 17. Four bands belonging to the preceding tomb No. 16 :—

1st band.—Part of first *sūrah*.

2nd band.—Continuation and end of it. Then these words:

اللهم غفر لهذه المرحومة ونور قبرها بنور رحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين

¹ A whole line indistinct, but certainly containing the name 'Umar and probably also the title after it as in No. 15.

“O Allāh ! Pardon this deceased woman and illuminate her tomb with the light of Thy compassion, O most merciful of the merciful.”

3rd band.—*Sûrah* III. v. 16, with part of v. 17.

4th band.—Only *sûrah* III. v. 182, but complete.

No. 18. Upper and lower bands along the west side of central tomb south of Jâmi Masjid.

The upper band contains *sûrah* XXXVI., vv. 65—71 inclusive; the lower contains *sûrah* XXXVI. vv. 72—79 inclusive.

No. 19. On a small pilaster to the left of the front face (head stone) of central tomb south of Jâmi Masjid. First half of v. 52 of *sûrah* XXXVI. flanked by ornaments and ends of bands, running at right angles with this line.

No. 20. One line without beginning or end, containing latter part of v. 20 and first part of v. 21 of *sûrah* XXXVI.

3. FROM SOJALI NEAR MAHMUDABÂD (*ante*, p. 93, No. (1)).

No. 1. On the large tomb is an inscription consisting of only the *Bismillāh* and four verses, *i. e.* *sûrah* II. vv. 256—259. Also on the tomb :—

فاصرف هواها وحاذران توليه ان الهوي ما تولي بضم يصم وراعها وهي في الاعمال
سايه وان هي استجبت المرامي فلا تسم كم لذة حبست للمراقاة من حيث لم يدان
السم في الدواسم اخش الدسايس من جرع ومن شبع قرب مخمصه من شر التخران
استفرغ الدمع من عين قد امتلات من الحار ومن الزما حميه الندم وخالف النفس والشيطان
واعصهما وانهما محصال النصيح فاتهم ولا تطع منهما خصما ولا خكما وانت تعرف كيد الخصم
والحكم استغفر من الله قول بلا عمل لقد نسبت به نسلا الذي عقبه امر بلام اخر لكن ذات
ثم استقامت ومات له قولي لك استقم رقبك ولا ودت الموت فافله ولم اصل سوي
فرض ولم اصم سنه ظلمت من احي الظلام الي ان اشتكت قد مابه الضر من تدم ورم
مغيب حشاوه وطوي تحت الحجار كشجاه مترف الادم

Translation.

“Then cultivate her passion and beware of neglect, because lust is not discarded with muteness and becomes dumb. And regard her whilst she is pleased with practical demonstrations; and if she desires to love the guardian, she will not poison. How many a pleasure which was delightful to a man is lethal, because he does not know that the poison in the medicine is the worst of treacheries in hunger and in repletion; and often wretchedness results from the evil of potations, because the flow of tears from an eye already saturated with heat and with music is a prohibition to restraint. Accordingly resist concupiscence and Satan, and disobey them, and they call for advice; therefore ponder. Obey neither their suggestions nor their behests, for thou knowest the fraud of altercations and judg-

ments. I ask pardon from Allāh ! Words without deeds are attributed to a progeny which is followed by consequences blamed at last. The fruit however which thou hast desired to cherish, perished and is dead. But are not my words to thee :—Endeavour to cherish thy neck, and not love death voluntarily. I allude only to matters established by command [*Fard*] and do not discard those sanctioned by usage [*Sunnat*] which has been transgressed. Who revives transgressions so that even his ancestors have suffered indignity ; who repents but nevertheless dallies, his entrails are raked with pain, and he is buried under stones like a luxurious man who has abused his wealth unto his own destruction !”

2. On the same large tomb :—

خطي عبرة وشي مثل النهار علي خد... فاني فتي يغرّض الحب للنساء لاله الا شي في
الهوا تعدي معذري ومتي البكا لولم تسلم تصفت عد شك حالي لا سري مستتر من الوشان
ولا دابي بتختيم محنتي النصح لكن لست ان المحب يسمعه عز العدل في الضمير تهت
النصح... لكتمت سر بدا لي منه بالكتفه لي جماح غويته من يرد مرا يرد كما جماح الخيل
باللجم فلا ترم بالمعاصي كثير شهوتها ان الطعام يقوي شهوة التهم والنفس كالطفل تهمله
شب علي حب الرضاع وان تفضمه ينفطم

Translation.

“ My writing is an admonition and something like daylight upon the face...[*some imperfect words*]. And what youth is there who makes love to women, unless with some intentions of lust which pass my excuse ; and when the shedding of tears although not given up, clears away, the doubt of my case has ceased. My secret is not hidden from slanderers, nor is it my custom to shirk the trouble of advice, and to conclude it, but the lover pays no attention to it. The nobility of justice is in the mind which has meditated on advice...[*again several imperfect sentences*]. I would have concealed with concealment a secret which appeared to me from him. I have a mettle which I subdued. Who restrains once, is restrained like the mettle of horses by bridling. Do not therefore augment her abundant lust by sins. Verily food strengthens sexual heat, and concupiscence is like an infant whom youthfulness impels to the love of sucking, but if thou weanest him he is weaned.”

3. On the central grave-stone in the same tomb is a legend consisting of two lines :—

1st, the *Kalinah* with the *Bismillāh* prefixed.

2nd, “ In the name of Allāh and by Allāh, and with the religion of the messenger of Allāh.”

4. On the grave-stone east of the central one in the large tomb at Sôjālî is another exactly the same as the preceding, which, however, I here give in Arabic :—

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله بسم الله وبالله وعليه مله رسول الله

¹ Beginning unintelligible although several words are plain.

4. INSCRIPTIONS FROM DHOLKÂ AND BROACH.

Of ten of the inscriptions from Dholkâ it is not worth while to give separate descriptions, as they contain only the profession of faith; each is inscribed within a kind of pointed arch resembling the top pieces of tomb-stones under which verses of the *Qurân* occur and the epitaphs; under these Dholkâ ones, however, there is nothing. All are more or less ornamental, and only one of them exceeds two feet in length, being more than five long, and contains, besides the central arch with the profession of faith, two lateral compartments with the word Allâh in large characters. All these are from the mosque of Qâdhi Balol Khân at Dholkâ.

The six long slips marked K, M, N, O, P and Q, copied by hand from an inscription painted upon board panelling, now much obliterated, run round the inner walls of the mosque, beginning from the south end of the west or back wall.

K, at the south end of the west wall, ends with the words "Who is he that can intercede with him?" of *sûrah* II. v. 256 of the *Qurân*; a few words of the beginning of this verse are wanting. The remaining portion of the verse was no doubt on L, which is over the *mehrab*.

M, on the north end of the back wall, contains the beginning of *sûrah* I, but the latter part of the slip is now blank.

N, on the west end of the north wall, bears the latter part of *sûrah* II. v. 251, and the remaining part is filled in with a benediction upon Muhammad.

O, on the central portion of the north wall, is almost totally blank; and the few letters at the beginning and end of the slip do not allow of identification with any verse from the *Qurân*.

P, on the east end of the north wall; on this are legible only a few letters at the end of the slip; the rest is now blank.

Q, on the north end of the east or front wall, still bears part of *sûrah* II. v. 285, which being towards the end of the *sûrah*, it may be presumed that the whole of it had been completed on some of the remaining panels, which could not be copied because the letters have disappeared, or nearly so.

1. From a stone built into a brick supporting wall in Qâdhi Balol Khân's Masjid at Dholkâ :—

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم قال الله تعالى ان المساجد لله فلا تدعوا مع الله احدا عمارت
اين مسجد در عهد سلطان الاعظم ابوالمجاهد محمد ابن تغلقشاه و بنوبت ملك الملوك
الشرق ركن الدولة والدين فتاح سرور اريكدل خاص بنا كرده مفخر الامر مقرب الدولة
والدين هلال ملاي معمار بنده عبد الكريم لطيف في التاريخ السابغ والعشرين من ذالحجه
سنه ثلاث و ثلاثين وسبعماية

. . . *Translation.*

“ In the name of Allâh, the merciful, the clement. Allâh, who be exalted, has said [in the *Qurân* LXXII. 18] :—‘ Verily the mosques belong to Allâh, therefore do ye not invoke any one with Allâh.’ The edifice of this mosque was—during the reign of his majesty the Sultân Abul-mujâhad Muḥammad, son of Toghluqshâh and during the period of Malek-ulmulûk-ushsharq Roku-uddaulat-vuddyn-fattâh Sirdâr [or Server] yekdilkhâs—constructed by Mofakhr-ullomrâ muqarrab-uddaulat-vuddyn Hillâl Mollây [or Maleky] the architect being the slave A’bd-ulkarim Latîf. Dated the twenty-seventh of the month Dilhejjah, in the year seven hundred and thirty-three” [8th September 1333.]

The following three inscriptions are from the Tanka Masjid at Dholkâ, and bear the same date in the reign of Firuz Shâh III, the 20th Sultân of the Pathân dynasty of Hindustân, whose name occurs also on each of them. The name of the individual at whose expense this mosque was constructed is also mentioned in each of the inscriptions and was Mufarraḥ [*exhilarator*], who is also called by the title of Mufakhr-ul-khovâs [*the boast of, or the chief of favourite courtiers*] and Mufarraḥ Sultâni. The first and second inscriptions are in Persian rhymes, and the third in Arabic prose.

2. From outside of court-wall [300] :—

بعهد دولت فیروز شاه اسکندر ثانی * مفرخ مفرخ الخواص خاص الخاص سلطانى
مصفا مسجد جامع بنا در دهولقر کرده * زمال خالص و خاصه بفضل الله ربانى
بعنبر خشت بر آورده گلست از مشک تاتارى * کسچ از کافور خام آمد زهى فرخنده بانى
مروج همچو فردوس است و مردم بالاش خرام * بر پنج اوقات کند مسعود طای غارت سبحانى
تاریخ ظفر بود از مرمر عاصر تا مرتب شد * ز هجرت هفتد و شست و دو بود از فیض یزدانى
مبارک باد بر این بنایش تا کردد محشر * هم دتوار رد کردد و شود پس جمله بر آسانى

Translation.

“ In the reign of Firuz Shâh, another Alexander,
Mufarraḥ-Mufakhr ul-khovâs khâs-ulkhâs Sultâni
Built the pure Jâmi’ mosque in Dhulqah
Of his own special private property by the divine favour of Allâh.
Upon amber bricks there are roses from musk of Tartary [*i. e., yellow tessellated pavement with black ornaments*]
The mortar is of pure camphor [*snowy whiteness*], Bravo to the fortunate builder !
The meadow [*surface*] is like paradise, and men walk thereon.
The five stated prayers are performed there by Masu’d Tâyi [*exemplar of liberality*].
The glorious date at its [*the mosque’s*] completion of hard marble was
Of the *Hijrat* seven hundred and sixty-two [Began 11th Nov. 1360] by divine grace.

Benediction be upon this building of his, till the day of resurrection,
May all difficulties be repelled and general prosperity ensue."

3. Over the south gate of the court [301]:—

بنا کرد این مسجد این فضل داشت *	بعده دولت شایه جهان فیروز سلطانی
ز مال خالص خود مفرح الخواص و امرا *	ز مفرح بنده فیروز شاه اسکندر ثانی
دہم از شهر ربیع الاخر این جامع مرتب شد *	بسال ہفصد و شست و دو از تأیید رحمانی
بعہ سکندر زمان شد امر *	جہانگیر فیروز شاه نام دار
بنا جامع کرد کہ می خاست نیک نام *	مفرح ملک شاه داد و تدبیر
بنا کرد در دہولقم مسجدی *	بتوفیق از فال ز کردگار
ز ہجرت بدہ ہفصد و شست و دو *	کہ این خیر شد در جہان پایدار
جز این مقام مقدس چنین عمارت جہان *	ندیدہ دیدہ آن مہ نوبر چرخ کردان
بدور دولت فیروز شاه روی زمین *	کہ در جہان کردست سجدہ گاہ سبحانی عظیم
بوقت مناسب اقطاع شد گاہ منسک *	دان کہ اخص دولت بندہ سلطان
مفرح ملک بعظم جہد مال خاص *	بد امر اسکندر ثانی بعدل قوی و نشان
تمام کشت ز فضل اللہ از ہجرت *	بد سنہ ہفصد و شست و دو از دوران

Translation.

"He built this mosque, he obtained this favour,
In the reign of the Shâh of the world Firuz Sultân
Of his own private property ; [*he was the*] exhilarator among intimate courtiers
and Amirs

Mufarreh [*exhilarator*] the slave of Firuz Shâh, another Alexander,
On the tenth of the month Rabi' II, this Jâmi [*mosque*] was completed,
In the year seven hundred and sixty-two [17th Febr. 1361] by divine aid.
In the reign of the Alexander of the period the command went forth,
The conqueror of the world, Firuz Shâh the celebrated.

He built the Jami for he desired a good name.
Mufarreh Melik the Shâh of liberality and deliberation,
Built this mosque in Dhulqah

By divine grace with a good omen from the Creator.
Of the *Hijrat* seven hundred and sixty-two had elapsed
When this good [*work*] had been established in the world.

Besides this sacred place an edifice like this in the world
The eye of the new moon had not beheld in the revolving sphere
During this period of the reign of Firuz, the Shâh of the surface of the earth
When a great place for divine worship was established in the world,

At the appropriate time the locality of piety was set apart.

Let it be known that [*this was done by*] a grandee of monarchy, the slave of
the Sultân,

Mufarreh Melik, by a great expenditure of his private property.

At the command of one who is a second Alexander in justice, power and glory.

Completed by the grace of Allāh, when from the *Hijret*

It was the year seven hundred and sixty-two of the era."

4. Over the central *mehrab* [302]:—

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم شهد الله انه لا اله الا هو والملايكه واولوا العلم قايما بالقسط
لا اله الا هو العزيز الحكيم ان الدين عند الله الاسلام المعبود هو الله فاحفظه قل رسول الله
والتراف سلام الله والجنة ورضوان الله عمر هذا المسجد الجامع الشريف في عهد السلطان
الاعظم والقهر مان المكرم ظل الله في الارض وصحي السنه والفرض الواثق بتأييد الرحمن
فيروز شاه السلطان خلد الله ملكه ولبد دولته من خالص مال الملك المعظم صاحب السيف
والقلم والي العلم والعلم مفخر الخواص اختيار الدولة والدين منفرج السلطاني دومت له
خاص مكنه ولد له ظلا البواب وكان ذلك في العاشر من ربيع الاخر سنه اثنين وستين وسبعماية

Translation.

"In the name of Allāh, the merciful, the element!" [*Qur'ān* 111, 16, and part 17]:
"Allāh hath borne witness that there is no God but he; and the angels and those
who are endowed with knowledge [*profess the same*]; who executeth righteousness;
there is no God but he; the mighty, the wise. Verily the religion in the sight of
Allāh is Islām.' The object of adoration is Allāh, wherefore keep it. The prophet of
Allāh has said:—'And mercifulness is the peace of Allāh, and paradise, and the
approbation of Allāh.' This noble Jāmi mosque was built in the reign of the most great
Sultān and the honoured Qaharmān; shadow of Allāh upon earth, vivifier of the Sonnāh
and the Fard confider in the aid of the merciful [Allāh]; Firuz Shāh the Sultān, may
Allāh perpetuate his kingdom, and eternalize his monarchy, from the special property
of his majesty the king, lord of the sword and of the pen, protector of [divine] know-
ledge and [*of secular*] knowledge, by Mufakbr-ulkhovās ākhyār-uddaulat-waddyn [pa-
ragon of the chief civil and religious dignitaries] Mufarreḥ-ussultāni, may his special
dignity be permanent, and may the shadow of the [royal] portals be extended
towards him. And this was on the tenth of Rabi' II, in the year seven hundred and
sixty-two" [17th Feb. 1361.]

5. Also from the Tānka Masjid of Dholkā: over *mehrab* in the women's gallery (303):—

This is only LXXII. 18 from the *Qur'ān*, which is quoted many times in these inscriptions.

6. Over the central *mehrab*, Jāmi mosque, Broach [304]:—

This inscription contains no date, but from the form and condition of the letters it can hardly be regarded as very old.

Transcript.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم قال الله تبارك وتعالى وان المساجد لله فلا تدعوا مع الله
 احدا وقال النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم من بني لله مسجدا يبتغي به وجه الله بني الله له
 مثله في الجنة وعنه عليه السلام من بني لله مسجدا ولو كمفحص قطاة بني الله له بيتا في
 الجنة وعنه عليه السلام بشر المشائين في الظلم الي المساجد بار التام يوم القيمة

Translation.

"In the name of &c., LXXII. 18. And the prophet, upon whom be the benediction of Allâh, and peace, has said :— 'Who builds a mosque for Allâh, desiring thereby the face of Allâh ; Allâh builds him one like it in paradise,' and the prophet also said :— 'Who builds for Allâh a mosque, although it be only like the nest of the bird Qatab, Allâh builds him a house in paradise,' and the prophet also said :— 'Give glad tidings unto those who walk in the dark to mosques, of full light on the day of resurrection.' "

7. Over the central *mehrab*, Jâmi' mosque, Broach [305] :—

This is a paltry little inscription about three inches long, the first line of which contains the profession of faith, and the second is indistinct.

INSCRIPTIONS FROM GIRNĀR.

INSCRIPTION No. 1.

Over the west door of the temple of Vastupāla and Tejahpāla on mount Girnār is an oblong slab containing the following thirteen lines with about 120 letters in each. The characters are mostly distinct, and the writing on the whole fairly correct.

॥ - नमः श्रीसर्वज्ञाय ॥ पायान्नेमिजिनः स यस्य क[थितः] स्वामीकृतागस्थितावग्रे रूपदिदृक्षया स्थितवते
प्रीते सुराणां प्रभौ ॥ काये भागवते [वनेव - क] - - - [द्विपोलाबिवे] शंसतामिदशा - - - - मपि
- - - [वनाजवे] ॥ १ ॥ स्वास्ति श्रीविक्रमसंवत् १२८८ वर्षे फागुणशुदी १० बुधे श्रीमदणहिल-

पुरवास्तव्यप्राग्वाटान्वयप्रसूत ठ. श्रीचंडपात्मज ठ. श्रीचंडप्रसादांगज ठ. श्रीसोमतनुज ठ. श्रीआशाराजनं-
दनस्य ठ. श्रीकुमारंदवीकुक्षिसंभूतस्य ठ. श्रीलुणिगमहं श्रीमालदेवयोरनुजस्यमहं. श्री तेजःपालाप्रजन्मनो महामा-
त्यश्रीवस्तुपालस्यात्मजेमहं श्रीललितादेवीकुक्षिसरो-

वरराजहंसायमानेमहं. श्रीजयतासिंहे सं. ७९ वर्षपूर्वं स्तंभतीर्थमुद्राव्यापारान् व्यापृण्वति सति सं. ७७ वर्षे
श्रीशत्रुंजयोऽजयंतप्रभृतिमहातीर्थयात्रात्सवप्रभावाविर्भूतश्रीमदेवाधिदेवप्रसादासादितसंधाधिपत्येन चौलुक्यकुलनभस्त-
लप्रकाशनैकमार्त्तडमहाराजाधिराजश्रीलवणप्रसाददेवसु-

तमहाराजश्रीवीरधवलदेवप्रीतिप्रतिपन्नराज्यसर्वैश्वर्येण श्रीशारदाप्रतिपन्नापत्येन महामात्यश्रीवस्तुपालेन तथा
अनुजेन सं. ७६ वर्षपूर्वं गुर्जरमंडले धवलककप्रमुखनगरेषु मुद्राव्यापारान् व्यापृण्वतामहं श्रीतेजःपालेन च श्रीशत्रुं-
जयार्बुदाचलप्रभृतिमहातीर्थेषु श्रीमदणहिलपुरभृगुषु-

रस्तंभनकपुरस्तंभतीर्थदर्भवतीधवलककप्रमुखनगरेषु तथा अन्यसमस्तस्थानेष्वपि कोटिशोभिनवधर्मस्थानानि
प्रभूतजीर्णोद्धारश्च कारिताः ॥ तथा सचिवेश्वरश्रीवस्तुपालेन इह स्वयं निर्मापितश्रीशत्रुंजयमहातीर्थावतारश्रीमदादि-
तीर्थकरश्रीशक्रपभदेवस्तंभनकपुरावनारश्रीपाश्वेनाथदेवसत्यपु-

रावतारश्रीमहावीरदेवप्रशस्तिरहितकश्मीरावतारश्रीसरस्वतीमूर्तिदेवकुलिकाचतुष्टयजिनयुगलअम्बावलोकना-
शाम्बप्रद्युम्नशिखरेषु श्रीनेमिनाथदेवालंकृत देवकुलिकाचतुष्टयतुरगाधिरूढस्वपितामहमहं. श्रीसोमानिजापितृठ. श्री-
आशाराजमूर्तिद्वितयचारुतोरणत्रयश्रीनेमिनाथ-

देवआत्मीयपुर्वजाप्रजानुजपुत्रादिमूर्तिसमन्वितसुखोदघाटनकस्तंभश्रीअष्टापदमहातीर्थप्रभृति अनेककीर्तनपरं-
पराविराजिते श्रीनेमिनाथदेवाधिदेवविभूषितश्रीमदुज्जयंतमहातीर्थे आत्मनस्तथा स्वधर्मचारिण्याः प्राग्वाटजातीयठ. श्री-
श्रीकान्हडपुत्र्याः ठ. राणूकुक्षिसंभूतायामहं. श्रीललितादेव्याः

पुण्याभिवृद्धये श्रीनागेंद्रगच्छे भट्टारकश्रीमहेंद्रसूरिसंताने शिष्यश्रीशांतिसूरिशिष्यश्रीआणंदसूरिश्रीअमरसूरिप-
दे भट्टारकश्रीहरिभद्रसूरिपदालंकरणप्रभुश्रीविजयसेनसूरिप्रतिष्ठितश्रीअजितनाथदेवादिर्विशतितीर्थकरालंकृतोयमभिनवः
समंडपः श्रीसमेतमहातीर्थावतारप्रासादः कारितः ॥

पीयूषपूरस्य च वस्तुपालमंत्रीशितुश्चायमियान् विभेदः ॥ एकः पुनर्जीवयति प्रमीतं प्रमीयमाणं तु भुवि
द्वितीयः ॥ १ ॥ श्रीदशैश्वर्येश्वरप्रभृतयः संतु कश्चित् तेषु ये प्रीणन्ति प्रभाविष्णवोपि विभवैर्नार्किचनं कं च
न ॥ सोयं सिंचति कांचनेः प्रतिदिनं दारिद्र्यदावानलप्रम्लानां पृथिवीं नवीनजलदः श्रीवस्तुपालः

पुनः ॥ २ ॥ भ्रातः पातकिनां किमत्र कथया दुर्मित्रिणामेतया येषां चेतासि नास्ति किंचिदपरं लोकोपकारं
विना ॥ नन्वस्यैव गुणान्गृणीहि गणशः श्रीवस्तुपालस्य यस्नाद्विश्वोपकृतिव्रतं चरति यत्कर्णेन घूर्णं पुरा ॥ ३ ॥
भीत्वा भानुं भोजराजे प्रयाते श्रीभुंजेपि स्वर्गसाम्राज्यभाजि ॥ एकः संप्रत्यर्थिनां वस्तुपालस्तिष्ठत्यश्रु-

स्यंदनिष्कंदनाय ॥ ४ ॥ चौलुक्यक्षितिपालमौलसचिव त्वत्कीर्त्तिकोलाहलस्त्रैलोक्येपि विलोक्यमानपुलकानं-
दाश्रुभिः श्रूयते ॥ किं चैषा कलिदूषितापि भवता प्रामादवापीप्रपाकूपारामसरोवरप्रभृतिभिर्वात्रो पवित्रीकृता ॥ ५ ॥
स श्रीतेजःपालः सचिवश्चिरकालमस्तु तेजस्वी ॥ येन वयं निश्चिताश्चितामणिने-

व नंदामः ॥ ६ ॥ लवणप्रसादपुत्रश्रीकरणे लवणसिंहजनकोसौ ॥ मंत्रित्वमत्र कुरुतां कल्पशतं कल्पतरु-
कल्पः ॥ ७ ॥ पुरा पादेन दैत्यारिभुवनोपरिवर्तिना ॥ अधुना वस्तुपालस्य हस्तनाभःकृतो बलिः ॥ ८ ॥ दयिता ललि-
तादेवा तनयमश्रीतनयमाप सचिवेन्द्रात् ॥ नाम्ना जयंतसिंहं जयंतमिन्द्रात्पुत्रोमपुत्रीव ॥ ९ ॥

[एते] श्रीगुर्जरेश्वरपुरोहित ठ. श्रीसोमेश्वरदेवस्य स्तंभतीर्थेयत्र कायस्थवंशे वाजडनंदनः ॥ प्रशस्तिमेतामल्लिखत्
जैत्रसिंह ध्रुवः सुधीः ॥ १ ॥ बाहडस्य तनुजेन सूत्रधारण धीमता ॥ एषा कुमारसिंहेन समुत्कीर्णो प्रयत्नतः ॥ २ ॥
श्रीनेमिस्त्रिजगद्गुरुस्वायाश्च प्रसादतः ॥ वस्तुपालान्वयस्यास्तु प्रशस्तिः स्वस्तिशालिनी ॥ ३ ॥

*Translation.*¹

“Salutation to Sarvajña.² May Nemijina..... who
..... protect.....”

“In the auspicious year 1288³ of Vikrama, Wednesday the 10th of the bright half of Phālguna,

“Thakur Chaudapa, an inhabitant of Anahilapura and of the Prāgvāṭa family, begat Chaudaprasāda, who begat Soma, whose son was Āśārāja—his son, by Kumāradevī, was the great minister Vastupāla, younger brother of Laniga and Maladeva and elder brother of Tejahpāla,—his son was Jayatasinhha, who was born like a royal goose in the lake like womb of Lalitādevī. Before the *Saṃvat* year 79 Jayatasinhha was trading as a banker in Stambhatīrtha, *karors* of new temples were caused to be built and many old ones repaired at great and renowned places of pilgrimage, such as Śatruñjaya, Arbudāchala, &c., in the prosperous cities of Anahilapura, Bhṛigupura, Stambhanakapura, Stambhatīrtha, Darbhavatī, Dhavalakkaka and other places, by the great minister Vastupāla and by his younger brother Tejahpāla. In the year *Sam.* 77—Vastupāla, who had obtained the leadership of a pilgrim party by the favour of the lord of gods, manifested in virtue of the solemnities at such holy places as Śatruñjaya, Ujjayanta, &c., who had obtained authority in the kingdom by the favour of Viradhavala Mahārāja, son of Mahārājādīrāja Lavaṇa-prasāda, who was shining like the Sun in the heaven of the Chaudhūkyā family and was blessed by the favour of Śārada (*Sarasvatī*) with a son, and his younger brother Tejahpāla was carrying on banking transactions with the cities of Gujarāt of which Dhavalakkaka was the chief, in the year *Sam.* 76.

“Similarly the famous Vastupāla has caused to be built this new and splendid temple of the Mahātīrthāvatāra with a *maṇḍapa* adorned by twenty Tirthaṅkaras such as Ajitanātha, which were religiously inaugurated by his holiness Vijayasenaśūri the ornament of the sacred seat of Bhaṭṭāraka Haribhadrāsūri who occupied the office of Amarasūri, and by Ānandasūri a pupil of Śāntisūri, who again was a pupil and son of Bhaṭṭāraka Ma-

¹ Translated by Mathurādās Amṛtalāl, Esq., High School, Junāgaḍ, and revised by Col. J. W. Watson. The translations are not critical, but give the general sense of the inscriptions.

² This is an epithet of the Jinas, of the Buddhas and of Śiva,—meaning “all-knowing.”

³ This date refers to *prāsāda* *kāritā* in the last line.

hendrasiri, of the Nāgendra division,—for the augmentation of his own merit and that of his wife Lalitādevî, the daughter of Kālnaḍa by Rāṇû of the Prāgvāṭa family. On this great holy place, the famous Ujjayanta adorned by Neminātha the lord of the gods, and graced by various traditionally recounted places of pilgrimage,—the famous Aṣṭāpada, a pillar called Sukhodghāṭanaka containing the images of the happy Soma his grandfather, and of the venerable Âśārāja his father—both mounted on horses—of the famous Neminātha with three decorated arches, and of his ancestors, elder brother, younger brother, sons, &c.; the gods graced by the worshipful Neminātha on four summits known as Ambā, Avalokanā, Sāmba and Pradyumna; two Jinas and the four gods, *viz.* the famous Rishabhadeva the first Tirthaṅkara, who was incarnate on the great holy place of Śatruṅjaya, the famous god Pārśvanātha, who appeared in the flesh at Stambhanakapura, the famous Mahāvīradeva, who established himself as a deity at Satyapura, and the famous image of Sarasvatî, who was incarnate in Kaśmīra, with a eulogistic inscription,—were established and all set up by him (*Vastupāla*)."

(*Śloka*.) "There is this difference between a flood of nectar and Vastupāla, the best of ministers,—the first restores the dead, the other restores the dying on the earth.

"Let (Kubera) the giver of riches, (Viṣṇu) the dear lord of Lakṣmî, and Śiva the supreme ruler, be where they may—for though able, they do not satisfy the poor with treasures of enjoyment, while the famous Vastupāla every day sprinkles the earth, withered by the fire of poverty, like a fresh rain-cloud with golden riches. O brother, what is the use of talking about sinful and wicked ministers who have nothing in their mind but malice against the people? Sing then by hundreds the virtues of Vastupāla, who observes a vow of universal good as Karna did in times of yore. After Bhojarāja ascending above the sun was gone and Muñja became sole lord of the dominion in heaven, there now stands only the famous Vastupāla to wipe off the trickling tears of the needy.

"O chief minister of the Chaulūkyā line, the sound of thy glory is heard with hairs visibly on end and tears of joy even in the three worlds—for though polluted by Kali the earth has been sanctified by thee with temples, wells, charitable places to give water to the thirsty, ponds, gardens, lakes, &c.

"May the celebrated minister Tejahpāla long be glorious—Tejahpāla by whom we pass our happy days free from anxieties as by a Chintāmaṇî gem.

"May this man, who is like a tree of paradise and a father to Lavaṇasinhha, and in charge of the state seals of the son of Lavaṇaprasāda, enjoy the ministership for a hundred ages.

"In olden times Bali was pressed down by the foot of Viṣṇu, the enemy of the demons, from the earth; now the same is done by the hand of Vastupāla.

"His wife Lalitādevî had, by this best of ministers, a son named Jayantasinhha, possessed of modest virtues, as Śachî, the daughter of Puloma, had Jayanta by Indra.

"These (*ślokas*) are (*the composition*) of the Thākur Someśvaradeva, the priest of the king of Gurjara.

"Jaitrasinhha surnamed Dhruva of good intelligence, son of Vājada and born in a Kāyastha family in Stambhatīrtha, has written the eulogistic inscription.

“ This inscription has been carefully engraved by the ingenious Kumârashimha, the son of Vâhaḍa, a mason by profession.

“ May this inscription by the favour of Ambâ and Nemi, the support of the three worlds, be fraught with blessing to the descent of Vastupâla.”

INSCRIPTION No. 2.

This is on the west door of Vastupâla and Tejahpâla's temples. It is in 14 long lines. The first part is rather obliterated. The prose text is the same as in the preceding with very slight modifications, but the *ślokas* are new.

॥ — — — — — यः पु — — — — — तयदुकुलक्षीराणैर्वेदुर्जिनो यथादाब्जपवित्रमौलिस्समश्री-
रुज्जयंतोप्ययं ॥ धत्ते भूर्धिन निजप्रभुप्रभूमरोंदामप्रभामंडलो विश्वक्षाणि मृदाविपत्यपदवीं नीलातपत्रांजवलां ॥ १ ॥
स्वस्ति श्रीविक्रमसंवत् १२८८ वर्षे लहि-

[लपुरवास्]व्य० लुणिगमहं. ठ. श्रीमाल० ललितादेवी-

[क्षिसर्गोवरराजहं]साय० सं. ७९ पूर्वे स्तंभतीर्थमुद्राव्यापारं व्या० धिराजश्रीलवण-

[प्रसाददेवमुत्त]महारा० महातीर्थेयु

[श्रीमदणहिलपुर]श्रीभृगुपुर० श्रीशुक्लभद्र-

[स्तंभनकपुरावतार]श्रीपार्श्व० चतुष्टयजिनद्वंद्वअंवावलो० रुदनिजपितृमहठ. श्रीमोमस्य निजपितृ ट.
श्रीआशाराज-

[मूर्तिद्वितय]चारुतो० श्रीउज्जयंतमहातीर्थ आत्मनस्तथा स्वभार्यायाः० ठ. कान्हडपुत्र्याः ठ.

[राणकुक्षिसंभूताया] महेश्रीसोखकायाः पुण्या० पट्टालंकरणश्रीविजय० पितृश्रीशुक्लभद्रप्रभुचतुर्विंश-
तितीर्थ० समंड-

[पः श्रीसमेतमहा]तीर्थावतारप्रधानप्रासादः कारितः ॥ छ ॥ ॥ चेनः किं कलिकाल सालसमद्यो किं मोह
नो हस्यते तृष्णे कृष्णमुग्धासि किं कथय किं विद्रौघ मोघो भवान् ॥ ब्रूमः किं नु संये न खलति किमप्यस्माक-
मुज्जृम्भितं सैन्ये^१ यत्किल वस्तुपालकृतिना धर्मस्य संवर्धितं ॥ १ ॥ यं विभुं बंधवः सिद्धमर्थिनः शत्र-

— — — ॥ — — — — — पश्यंति वर्ण्यतां किमयं मया ॥ २ ॥ धैरं विभूतिभारग्योः प्रभवप्रणिपातयोः ॥
तेजस्विताप्रशमयोः शमितं येन मंत्रिणा ॥ ३ ॥ दीपः स्फूर्जति सज्जकज्जलमलस्नेहं मुहुः संहरन्निदुर्मंडलवृत्तखं-
डनपरः प्रद्वेष्टि मित्रोदयं ॥ शूरः क्रूरकरः परस्य सहते तेजो न तेजस्विनस्तत्त्वेन प्रतिमं व-

[वीमि सचिवं श्री]वस्तुपालाभिधं ॥ ४ ॥ आयाताः कति नैव यांति कति नो यास्यंति नो वा कति स्थाने
स्थाननियासिनो भवपथे पांथीभवंतो जनाः ॥ अस्मिन् विस्मयनीयबुद्धिजलधिर्विध्वस्य दस्यन् करं कुर्वन् पुण्यनिधि
धिनीति वसुधां श्रीवस्तुपालः परं ॥ ५ ॥ दधेस्य वीरधवलक्षितिपस्य राज्यभारे धुरंधरधुरं

— — — — — ॥ श्रीतेजपालसचिवे दधति स्वबंधुमारोद्धतावधिधुरैकधुरीणभावं ॥ ६ ॥ इह तेजपालसचिवो
विमलितविमलचलेंद्रममृतभृतं ॥ कत्वानुपमसरोवरममरगणं प्रीणयांचक्रे ॥ ७ ॥ [एते] श्रीमलवारिश्रीनरचंद्रसूरिणां ॥
इह बालिगसुतसहजिगपुत्रानकतनुजवाजडतनूजः ॥ अलि-

[खादिमां कायस्थस्त्वं]भपुशयघ्नो जयतर्महः ॥ ८ ॥ हरिमंडपनंदीश्वरशिलीश्वरसोमदेवपौत्रेण ॥ वकुल-
स्यामिमुतेनोत्कीर्णा पुरुषोत्तमेनेयं ॥ ९ ॥ श्रीनमोस्त्रिजगद्गुरुं शालिनी ॥ १० ॥ महामात्य० रियं ॥ महामात्य-
श्रीवस्तुपालभार्यामहेश्रीसोमकायाधर्मस्थानमिदं ॥

Translation. *

“Jina.....who purifies like the...moon in the milk ocean of the Yādava family.....
conquered..... Though this Ujjayanta has its summit sanctified by his lotus-feet
and possesses unrivalled splendour of its own, yet being surrounded by the eminent lustre
of its master, it wears on its head a dignity of superiority above all the mountains of the
world—bright as a dark umbrella.

“ In the auspicious year 1288 of Vikrama, Wednesday the 10th of the bright half of
Phālguna.

“Thakur Chandapa, an inhabitant of Anahilapura and of the Prāgvāta family, begat
Chandaprasāda, who begat Soma, whose son was Āśārāja—his son by Kumāradevī was
the great minister Vastupāla, younger brother of Lupiga and Māladeva and elder brother
of Tejahpāla—his son was Jayatasinha, who was born like a royal goose in the lake-like
womb of Lalitādevī. Before the *Samvat* year 79 Jayatasinha was trading as a banker
in Stambhatirtha, *karors* of new temples were caused to be built and many old ones
repaired at great and renowned places of pilgrimage such as Śatruñjaya, Arbudāchala,
&c., and in the prosperous cities of Anahilapura, Bhṛiguṇpura, Stambhanakapura, Stam-
bhatirtha, Darbhavati, Dhavalakkaka and other places by the great minister Vastupāla
and by his younger brother Tejahpāla in the year *Sam.* 77.—Vastupāla, who had obtained
the leadership of a pilgrim-party by the favour of the lord of gods, manifested in virtue
of the solemnities at such holy places as Śatruñjaya, Ujjayanta, &c., who had obtained
authority in the kingdom by the favour of Viradhavala Mahārāja, son of Mahārājādhirāja
Lavanaprasāda, who was shining like the Sun in the heaven of the Chaulūkyā family and
was blessed by the favour of Śārada (*Sarasvatī*) with a son, and his younger brother
Tejahpāla was carrying on banking transactions with the cities of Gujarāt, of which
Dhavalakkaka was the chief, in the year *Sam.* 76.

“Similarly the famous Vastupāla has caused to be built this new and splendid temple
of the Mahātīrthāvatāra with a *manḍapa* adorned by twenty-four Tīrthaṅkaras such as
Ajitanātha, religiously inaugurated by his holiness Vijayasenāsūri, the ornament of the
sacred seat of Bhaṭṭāraka Haribhadrāsūri, who occupied the office of Amarasūri, and by
Ānandasūri, a pupil of Śāntisūri, who again was a pupil and son of Bhaṭṭāraka Mahendrasūri
of the Nāgendra division—for the augmentation of his own merit and that of his wife
Sokhukā, the daughter of Kāhanada by Rāṇ of Prāgvāta caste. On this great holy
place, the famous Ujjayanta, adorned by Neminātha the lord of gods and graced by various
traditionally recounted places of pilgrimage, the famous Ashtāpada, a pillar called Suk-
hodghātanaka, containing the images of the happy Soma, his grandfather, and of the
venerable Āśārāja his father—both mounted on horses,—of the famous Neminātha with
three decorated arches, and of his ancestors, elder brother, younger brother, sons, &c., the
quadruple gods graced by the worshipful Neminātha on four summits (*known as*) Ambā,
Avalokanā, Sāmba and Pradyumna,—two Jinas and the four gods, *viz.* the famous
Rishabhadeva, the first Tīrthaṅkara, who was incarnate on the great holy place of Śatruñjaya,

the famous god Pârśvanâtha, who appeared in flesh at Stambhanakapura, the famous Mahâvîradeva, who established himself as a deity at Satyapura, and the famous image of Sarasvatî, who was incarnate in Kaśmîra, with eulogistic inscription,—were established, and all set up by him (*Vastupâla*)."

(*Ślôkas*) "O Kalikâla, why is thy mind weary? O World-delusion, why dost thou not smile? O Thirst, why art thou with a blackened face? Why, O multitude of obstacles, is thy attempt not crowned with success? (They answer) what answer, friend, can we make but that our remedy does not progress well as the army of virtue has been greatly strengthened by the good deeds of Vastupâla.

"How can this man be described by me?—a man whom his relations look upon as the moon, the needy as the object accomplished, and enemies as the deity of destruction.

"He is a minister by whom the natural enmities between wealth and learning, superiority and subordination, and pride and humility, have been laid at rest.

"With what or whom can we compare the famous minister Vastupâla? For if (we compare him) with a lamp it continually sucks up oil (affection) and brings forth a sooty dirt; if (we compare him to) the moon it is always inclined to the diminution of his disk (circle) and envies the rise of the sun (friend), when the sun with torch like rays does not bear the light of another luminous body.

"How many have not come in the course of this world like travellers making a temporary halt, how many do not go away, and how many will yet not go? But Vastupâla, the ocean of admirable genius, destroys all rogues, and keeping the treasures of merit in his hands, nourishes the earth.

"He, the best of ministers, bore the yoke of the king Vîradhavalas kingdom, and the famous Tejahpâla held a share in lifting the burden of his brother.....

"Here the minister Tejahpâla, making an unrivalled lake of nectarial water which purified Śatruñjaya, satisfied the host of the immortals.

"These are composed by Śrî Maladhâri Narachandrasûri.

"Kâyastha Jayatasînha surnamed Dhruva, of Stambhapura, the son of Vâjâda, the son of Âṭaka, who was the son of Sahajiga, the son of Vâliga, has written this (*inscription*).

"Engraved by Puruṣhottama, the son of Bakula Svâmi, the grandson of Somadeva, head of the engravers of Viṣṇu's temple and Śiva's bull.

"This is the eulogy of Vastupâla, the great minister.

"This is a temple of the virtuous Sokhukâ, the wife of Vastupâla, the great minister."

INSCRIPTION No. 3.

On the north door of the same temple in 18 lines. The prose text is very similar to that of the first and second inscriptions.

ॐ नमः सर्वज्ञाय ॥ प्रणमदमरप्रेखन्मौलिस्फुरन्मणिधोरणी तद्वर्णकिरणश्रेणीशोणीकृताखिलविग्रहः ॥
सुरपतिकरोन्मुक्तैः [स्ना]नोदकैर्धुसृणारुणः पुनतनुरिवापायात् पायाज्जगाति शिवांगजः ॥ १ ॥ स्वस्ति श्री-
विक्रम० व्याप्रा-

ग्वाटा० सायमाने-

महं० श्री० व्यापारंव्यापृ० वीरधव-

लदेवप्री० दर्भवतीधव-

लक्ष्मक० श्रीसत्यपु० रदेव-

प्रशस्ति० धिरुदनिजपि० स्वपितृ० द्वितयकुंजराधिरुदमहामाल्यश्रीवस्तुपालअनुजमहं० श्रीतेजःपालमूर्तिद्वय-
चारुतोरणत्रय० स्तंभश्रीसंमेतमहातीर्थप्र० तथा स्वभार्यायाश्च प्रा० पुत्र्याः ठ.

राणुकुक्षि० श्रीसोऽनुकायाः पु० प्रतिष्ठितश्रीरूपभेदवप्रमुखदेवालंकृतोयमभिनवः समंडपः श्रीअष्टापदमहा-

तीर्थावतारनिष्पन्नप्रधानप्रासादः कारितः ॥ छ ॥ ॥ प्रासादं गंगानां गणप्रणयिभिः पातालमूलकपैः कासारैश्च
सितैः मिताम्बरगृहेर्नीलैश्च लीलावनैः ॥ येनेयं नयनिर्जितेन्द्रसचिवेनालंकृताल क्षितिः क्षेमकायतनं चिरायुरुदयो
श्रीवस्तुपालोन्मु सः ॥ १ ॥ संदिष्टं तव वस्तुपाल बलिना विश्वत्रयीयात्रकान् मत्वा ना-

रदतश्चरित्रमिति ते हृष्टोस्मि नद्याधिरं ॥ नार्थिभ्यः क्रुधमार्थितः प्रथयसि स्वरूपं न दत्से न च स्वश्लाघां बहु
मन्यसे किमपरं न श्रीमदान्मुह्यसि ॥ २ ॥ अरिवलदलनश्रीवीरनामायमुर्व्यां सुरपतिरवतीर्णस्तर्कयामस्तदस्य ॥
निवसति सुरशास्त्री वस्तुपालाभिधानः सुरगुरुरपि तेजःपालसंज्ञः समीपे ॥ ३ ॥ उदारः शूरो वा

रुचिर्गवचनो वास्ति न हि वा भवतुल्यः कोऽपि कचिदिति चुलुक्येन्द्रसचिव ॥ समुद्रतन्त्रातिर्नियतमवगंतुं तव
यशस्तनिर्गहे मेहे पुरि पुरि च याता दिशि दिशि ॥ ४ ॥ सा कुत्रापि युगत्रयी वत गता सृष्टा च सृष्टिः सतां सीद-
त्साधुरसंचरः सुचरितः खेलखलोभूकलिः ॥ तद्विश्वात्तिनिवर्त्तनैकमनसः प्रतोऽधुना शं-

भुना प्रस्तावस्तव वस्तुपाल भवने यद्रोचते तत्कुरु ॥ ५ ॥ कं निधाय वसुधातले धनं वस्तुपाल न यमालयं
गताः ॥ त्वं तु नंदासि निवेशयन्निदं दिक्षु धावति जने क्षुधावाति ॥ ६ ॥ पोत्रेण धारय वराहपते धरित्रीं सूर्य प्रका-
शय सदा जलदाभिपिच ॥ विश्राणितेन परिपालय वस्तुपाल भारं भवत्सु यद्विदमं निदधे विधा-

ता ॥ ७ ॥ आत्मा त्वं जगतः सदागतिरियं कीर्तिर्मुखं पुष्करं मैत्री मंत्रिवरः स्थिरा घनरसः श्लोकस्तमोघ्नः
शमः ॥ नोक्तः केन करस्तवामृतकरः कायश्च भास्वानिति स्पष्टं धूर्जटिमूर्त्तयः कृतपदाः श्रीवस्तुपाल त्वयि ॥ ८ ॥
विद्या यद्यपि वैदिकी न लभते सांभार्यमेवा कश्चित न स्मार्त्तं कुरुते च कश्चन वचः कर्णद्वये य-

द्यपि ॥ राजानः कृपणाश्च यद्यपि गृहे यद्यप्ययं च व्ययश्चिता कापि तथापि तिष्ठति न मे श्रीवस्तुपाले सति
॥ ९ ॥ कर्णे खलप्रलपितं न करोषि रोषं नाविःकरोषि न करोष्यपदे च लाभं ॥ तेनोपरि त्वमवनेरपि वर्त्तमानः
श्रीवस्तुपाल कालिकालमधः करोषि ॥ १० ॥ सर्वत्र भ्रातिमती सर्वविदस्त्वदभवत्कथं कीर्त्तिः ॥

श्रीवस्तुपालपूतृकमनुहरते संततिः प्रायः ॥ ११ ॥ सोऽपि बलेरवलेपः स्वल्पतरोभूतथैव कल्पतरोः ॥ श्रीवस्तु-
पालसचिवे सिंघाति दानामृतैर्जगती ॥ १२ ॥ नियोगिनांगेषु नरेश्वराणां भद्रस्वभावः खलु वस्तुपालः ॥ उदामदान-
प्रसरस्य यस्य विभाव्यते कापि न मत्तभावः ॥ १३ ॥ विबुधैः पयोधिमध्यादेको बहु-

भिः करीदुरुपलब्धः ॥ बहवस्तु वस्तुपाल प्राप्ता विबुध त्वयैकेन ॥ १४ ॥ प्रथमं धनप्रवाहैर्वीहैरथनाथमा-
त्मनः सचिवः ॥ अधुना तु सुकृतसिंधुः सिंधुरवृद्धैः प्रमोदयति ॥ १५ ॥ श्रीवस्तुपाल भवता जलधेर्गभीरता किलाक-
लिता ॥ आनीय ततो गजता स्वपतिद्वारे यदाकलिता ॥ १६ ॥ [९] ते श्रीमद्गुर्जरेश्वरपुरोहि-

तठ. श्रीसोमेश्वरदेवस्य ॥ इह वाल्मिसुतसहजिग० जः ॥ अलिखदिमां कायस्थस्तंभपुरीयध्रुवो जयतासिंहः
॥ १ ॥ हरिमंडपनं० नेयं ॥ २ ॥ महामात्यश्रीवस्तुपालप्रशस्तिरियं निष्पन्ना ॥ शुभं भवतु ॥

श्रीनेमिब्रिज० शालिनी ॥ महामात्यश्रीवस्तुपालभार्या महं श्रीसोखुकाया धर्मस्थानामिदं ॥ श्री कल्याणमस्तु ॥

Translation.

“Salutation to Sarvajña, May that son of Śiva whose whole body is red by the groups of tender rays proceeding from the bright gems in the chaplets of prostrated gods, and who looks red like saffron (?) as if washed by the bathing water* poured by the hand of the lord of gods—May that son of the god protect the worlds from calamity !

“In the auspicious year of Vikrama 1288, Wednesday the 10th of the bright half of Phālguna.

“Thakur Chandapa, an inhabitant of Anahilapura and of the Prāgvāṭa family, begat Chandaprasāda, who begat Soma, whose son was Āśārāja—his son by Kumāradevī was the great minister Vastupāla, the younger brother of Luviga and Māladeva and elder brother of Tejahpāla—his son was Jayatasīnha who was born like a royal goose in the lake-like womb of Lalitādevī. Before the *Saṃvat* year 79 Jayatasīnha was trading as a banker in Stambhatīrtha, *karors* of new temples were caused to be built and many old ones repaired at great and renowned places of pilgrimage such as Śatruñjaya, Arbudāchāla, &c., and in the prosperous cities of Anahilapura, Bhṛīgupura, Stambhanakapura, Stambhatīrtha, Darbhavatī, Dhavalakkaka and other places, by the great minister Vastupāla, and by his younger brother Tejahpāla. In the year *Saṃ.* 77—Vastupāla, who had obtained the leadership of a pilgrim-party by the favour of the lord of gods, manifested in virtue of the solemnities at such holy places as Śatruñjaya, Ujjayanta, &c., who had obtained authority in the kingdom by the favour of Virādhavala Mahārāja son of Mahārājādhirāja Javanaprasāda, who was shining like the Sun in the heaven of the Chaulukya family and was blessed by the favour of Śārādā (*Sarasvatī*) with a son, and his younger brother Tejahpāla was carrying on banking transactions with the cities of Gujārāt of which Dhavalakkaka was the chief, in the year *Saṃ.* 76.

“Similarly the famous Vastupāla has caused to be built this new and splendid temple of the Mahātīrthāvatāra with a *maṇḍapa* adorned by Tīrthankaras such as Ajitanātha, religiously inaugurated by his holiness Vijayasenasūri, the ornament of the sacred seat of Bhaṭṭāraka Haribhadrāsūri, who occupied the office of Amarasūri and by Ānandasūri a pupil of Śāntisūri, who again was a pupil and son of Baṭṭāraka Mahendrasūri of the Nāgendra division—for the augmentation of his own merit and that of his wife Sokhukā, daughter of Kāhnaḍa by Rāṇū of the Prāgvāṭa caste. On this great holy place the famous Ujjayanta adorned by Neminātha the lord of the gods, and graced by various traditionally recounted places of pilgrimage such as the famous Aṣṭāpāda,—a pillar called Sukhodghāṭanaka containing the images of the happy Soma his grandfather, and of the venerable Āśārāja his father—both mounted on horses, himself (Vastupāla) and his younger brother (Tejahpāla) being both mounted on the same elephant—of the famous Neminātha with three decorated arches, and of his ancestors, elder brother, younger brother, sons, &c.; the quadruple gods graced by the worshipful Neminātha, on four summits (known as) Ambā, Avalokanā, Sāmba and Pradyumna, two Jinas and the four gods, *viz.* the famous

Rishabhadeva the first Tīrthāṅkara, who was incarnate on the great holy place of Śatruñjaya, the famous god Pârśvanâtha, who appeared in flesh at Stambhanakapura, the famous Mahāvīradeva, who established himself as a deity at Satyapura, and the famous image of Sarasvatī, who was incarnate at Kaśmīra, with eulogistic inscription,—were established and all set up by him (*Vastupāla*).

(*Ślokas.*) “ May this Vastupāla, the sole place of safety, be prosperous and long-lived—he who has surpassed the minister of Indra by prudence and has fully adorned the earth with palaces, whose foundations touched the very root of the earth and whose tops nodded in the sky, with lakes, and with white monasteries of Śvetāmbaras and with green gardens of pleasure.

“ O Vastupāla, Bali has sent thee a message that he has been much pleased by hearing from Narada, who visits the three worlds, that though frequently solicited, thou dost not extend thy anger to the needy, dost not give them sparingly, and attacheest no importance to thy praise; that, in short, thou art not intoxicated by the pride of riches, and thou mayest long be happy.

“ We think the lord of gods has come to the earth under the name of Vīra (dhavala), the destroyer of his enemy's armies, and therefore the desire fulfilling tree of paradise, under the disguise of Vastupāla, and Bṛihaspati, the preceptor of the gods, under that of Tejahpāla, dwell about him.

“ O minister of the king of the Chaulukya line, thy glories, as if to ascertain whether there exists anywhere else a man who may be brave, generous and sweet speaking like thee, have gone in all directions seeking in every house and every town.

“ Alas, three *yugas* have somewhere departed and the production of virtuous men has ceased; the time now prevails of Kali, when the sages are harassed; men do not perform good deeds and rogues are plying at large. Under these circumstances, O Vastupāla, Śiva has now heard that thy attention is solely directed to the removal of universal distress—do as it may please you.

“ Who have not gone to the place of Yama depositing their treasures in the ground? But, O Vastupāla, thou delightest in giving them (treasures) to hungry people roaming here and there in all directions.

“ O lord of the boar, hold the earth in thy tusk! O sun, illumine her! O clouds, sprinkle water upon her, and O Vastupāla, protect her with thy charitable gifts; for the Creator has assigned these duties to you.

“ O Vastupāla, images of Śiva visibly reside in thee; for thou art the soul of the world; thy glory is ever spreading (like the wind); thy face is lotus-like (like the sky); thy friendship, O best of ministers! is firm (like the earth); thy fame is sweet (like water); thy patience is dark destroying (like the sun); and who has not declared thy hand to be of nectarial power (like the moon) and thy body bright (like Agni)?

“ Though the Vedic knowledge fares not well in any place, though no one takes a word of *Smṛiti* into his ears, though kings are misers and there is so much expense in the house, yet I feel not the least concerned for all that so long as Vastupāla lives.

“That dost not listen to the word of the wicked, manifestest no anger and turnest not thy ambition to an improper object. By this, O Vastupâla ! though living on earth, thou treadest Kali underneath thy feet.

“As a rule, offsprings follow their father ; how then, O Vastupâla, can thy glory be doubtful, sprung though she is from thy all-knowing self ?

“By the famous minister Vastupâla watering the earth with nectarial charities, the pride of Bali and Kalpataru has been greatly lowered.

“Among the élphant-like courtiers of the king, Vastupâla possesses the good qualities of a Bhadra ; for no intoxicated spirit ever comes out of him, though the profusion of gifts flows apace, just as a Bhadra is not maddened though rutting secretion flows profuse.

“Only one elephant was obtained from the ocean by many gods : while O Vastupâla, many elephants from the ocean (*i. e.*, countries on the seashore) by one wise man (*i. e.* yourself). Vastupâla, thou hast pleased thy master first with streams of wealth, then with horses, and now thou, who art the ocean of virtuous deeds, hast pleased him with numerous elephants.

“Vastupâla, thou hast indeed measured the depth of the ocean ; for having thence conveyed a number of elephants, thou hast placed them at the gates of thy master.

“These (*ślokas*) are by Thâkur Someśvara, priest to the king of Gujarât

“Kâyastha Jayatasinhha surnamed Dhruva, inhabitant of Stambhapura, the son of Vâjâda, the son of Âtaka, who was the son of Sahajiga, the son of Vâlîga,” &c., &c., &c.

INSCRIPTION No. 4.

This inscription is over the east door of the same temple. The letters are distinct and the stone is entire.

ॐ नमः श्रीनेमिनाथदेवाय ॥ ॥ तीर्थेशः प्रणतेन्द्रसंहतिशिरःकोटीरकोटिस्फुटत्तेजोजालजलप्रवाहलह-
रीप्रक्षालिताग्निद्वयः ॥ ते वः केवलपूर्त्तयः कवलितारिष्टां विशिष्टाममी तामष्टादशशैलमौलिमणयोविश्राणयन्तु
श्रियं ॥ १ ॥ स्वस्ति श्री० पागुण

शुदि० पालस्यात्मजे

महं. श्रील० तीर्थवेलाकुलमुद्रान्यापारं व्यापृ० प्रकाशनैक-

मात्तं० पालेन च श्री-

शत्रुंज० कोटिशो० धर्मस्थानानि० जयमहातीर्थव-

तार० धिरुढानि-

जपिताम० सूपितृ० द्वितयतोरणत्रय० स्तंभश्रीसंमेतावतारमह० मंहातीर्थे आ-

त्मनस्तथा स्वभार्यायाः प्रा० महं० श्रीसोमुखकायाः पु० लंकरणश्रीविजयसं० प्रि-

तश्रीमदादिजिनराजश्रीऋषभदेवप्रमुखचतुर्विंशतितीर्थकरालंकृतोयमभिनवः समं डपः श्रीअष्टोपदमहातीर्थ-
वतारप्रधानप्रासादः कारितः ॥ ॥ छ ॥ ॥ स्वस्ति श्री बलये नमोस्तु नितरां कर्णाय दांने ययोरस्पष्टेपि दृशां

यशः कियदिदं वयास्तदंताः प्रजाः ॥ दृष्टे संप्रति वस्तुपालसचिवत्यागे कारिष्यांति ताः कीर्तिं कांचन या पुनः
स्फुटमयं विधेपि नो मास्याति ॥ १ ॥ कोटीरैः कटकांगुलीयतिलकैः केयूरहारादिभिः कौशेयैश्च विभूष्यमाणवपुषो
यत्पाणिविश्राणितैः ॥ विद्वांसो गृहमागताः प्रणयिनीरप्रत्यभिज्ञाभृतस्तैस्तैः स्वं शपथैः कथं कथमिव प्रत्याययांच-
क्रिरे ॥ २ ॥ न्यासं व्यातनुतां विरोचनसुत

स्यागं कवित्वश्रियं भासव्यासपुरःसराः पृथुप्रयाश्च वीरव्रतं ॥ प्रज्ञां नाकपताकिनीगुरुरपिश्रीवस्तुपाल
ध्रुवं जानीमो न विवेकमेकमकृतोत्सेकांतु कौतस्कुतं ॥ ३ ॥ द्वास्तवं वस्तुपालस्य वेत्ति कश्चिन्ताद्भुतं ॥ यस्य दानम-
विश्रांतमर्थस्वापि रिपुस्त्रयि ॥ ४ ॥ स्तोतव्यः खलु वस्तुपालसचिवः कैर्नाम वाग्वैभवैर्यस्य

त्यागविविधं विविधाम् दारिद्र्यमुद्रां हठात् ॥ विश्वस्मिन्नखिलेष्वसूत्रयंदसावर्थांति दानांति च द्वौ शब्दावभियेयव-
स्तुविरहव्याहृत्यमानस्थिती ॥ ५ ॥ आधेनाप्यपवर्जनेन जनिताथित्वप्रमाधान्पुनःस्तोकं दत्तमिति क्रमांतरगतानाद्वाययन्नश्रिनः
॥ पूर्वस्माद्गणसंख्ययापि गुणितं यस्नेष्वनावर्तिषु द्रव्यं

दातुमुदस्तहस्तकमलस्तस्यौ चिरं दुःस्थितः ॥ ६ ॥ विश्वस्मिन् कलि पंकपंकिलतले प्रस्थानवर्धी विना सीदन्नेष पदे
पदे न पुरतो गंतति संचितयन् ॥ धर्मस्थानशतच्छलेन विद्धं धर्मस्य वर्षीयसः संचाराय शिलाकलापपदवीं श्रीवस्तुपालस्फुटं
॥ ७ ॥ अभोजेषु मरालमंडलरुचां डिंडीरपिंडविषः कासरे-

पु पयोधिरोधमि लुठन्निर्गणक्तमुक्तश्रियः ॥ ज्योत्स्नाभाः कुमुदाकरेषु सदनोद्यानेषु पुष्पोत्थवाः स्फूर्तिं कामिव वस्तु
पाल कृतिनः कुर्वन्ति नो कीर्तयः ॥ ८ ॥ देव स्वनाथ कष्टं ननु क इव भवान् नंदनोद्यानपालः श्वेदस्तंकोद्य केनाप्यहह
हनहनः काननात्कल्पवृक्षः ॥ हे मा वादीस्तदेतत्किमपि

करुणया मानवानां मयैव प्रीत्यादिष्टोयमुर्व्यास्तिलकयतितलं वस्तुपालच्छलेन ॥ ९ ॥ श्रीमन्त्रीधरवस्तुपालयशमा-
मुच्चावचैर्वीचिभिः सर्वस्मिन्नपि लभिते धवलतां कल्लोलिनीमंडले ॥ गंगैवेयमिति प्रतीतिविकलास्ताम्भंति कामं भुवि भ्रातृ-
वस्तुनसादर्मदितमुदो मंदाकिनीयात्रिकाः ॥ १० ॥ व-

त्वं निर्वासनाज्ञानयनपथगतं यस्य दारिद्र्यदस्योदृष्टिः पीडूषवृष्टिः प्रणयिषु परितः पेतृयी सप्रसादं ॥ प्रेमात्पावस्तु कोपि
रगुरदसमपरब्रह्मसंवादेवेदीनेदीयान्वस्तुपालः स खलु यदि तदा को न भाग्यैकमतिः ॥ ११ ॥ साक्षात् ब्रह्म परं धरागतमिव
श्रयोविर्वर्तः सतां तेजःपाल इति प्रसिद्धमहिमा तस्यानु-

जन्माजयी ॥ यां धत्ते न दशां कदापि कलितावद्यामाविद्यामयीं यं चोपास्य परिस्पृशति कृतिनः सद्यः परां निर्धति
॥ १२ ॥ आकृष्टे कमलाकुलस्य कुदशारंभस्य संस्तंभनं वश्यत्वे जगदाशयस्य यशसामासांतनिर्वासनं ॥ मोहः शत्रुपराक्रमस्य
मतिरप्यन्यायदस्योरिति स्वरं पंडविधकर्मनिर्मितमया मंत्रास्य

मन्त्रीशितुः ॥ १३ ॥ [ए] ते मलधारिन्नेंद्रसूरिणां स्तंभतीर्थेन का० ध्रुवः मुधीः ॥ १ ॥ हरि मंडपंतं० नयं ॥ २ ॥
श्रीवस्तुपालप्रभोः प्रशस्तिरियं निष्पन्ना ॥ मंगले महाश्रीः ॥ ॥ छ ॥ ॥

Translation:

“Salutation to the holy Nemināthadeva. May those gods of holy places who are jewels on the crests of the eighteen mountains, whose feet are washed by streams of radiant light proceeding from hundreds of coronets on the heads of prostrating gods and whose images are unrivalled—May those gods of holy places give excellent and evil favouring riches to you.

“In the auspicious year of Vikrama 1288, Wednesday the 10th of the bright half of Phālguna.

“Thakur Chāṇḍapa, an inhabitant of Anahilapura and an ornament of the Prāgvata family, begat Chāṇḍaprasāda, who begat Soma, whose son was Aśārāja—his son by

Kumâradevi was the great minister Vastupâla, the younger brother of Luniga and Mâladeva and elder brother of Tejahpâla,—his son was Jayatashinha, who was born like a royal goose in the lake-like womb of Lalitâdevî. Before the *Samvat* year 79, Jayatashinha was trading as a banker in Stambhatîrtha; *karors* of new temples were caused to be built and many old ones repaired at great and renowned places of pilgrimage such as Śatruñjaya, Arbudâchala, &c., and in the prosperous cities of Anahilapura, Bhṛigupura, Stambhanakapura, Stambhatîrtha, Darbhavatî, Dhavalakkakā and other places by the great minister Vastupâla and by his younger brother Tejahpâla in the year *Sam.* 77.—Vastupâla who had obtained the leadership of a pilgrim-party by the favour of the lord of gods, manifested in virtue of the solemnities at such holy places as Śatruñjaya, Ujjayanta, &c.—who had obtained authority in the kingdom by the favour of Viradhavala Mahārāja, son of Mahārāja dhirāja Lavanaprasâda, who was shining like the sun in the heaven of the Chaulukya family, and was blessed by the favour of Sâradâ (*Śarasvatî*) with a son, and his younger brother Tejahpâla was carrying on banking transactions with the cities of Gujârât of which Dhavalakkakā was the chief.

“ Similarly the famous Vastupâla has caused to be built this new and splendid temple of the Mahâtîrthâvatâra with a *mandapa* adorned by twenty Tîrthaṅkaras such as Ajitanâtha, religiously inaugurated by his holiness Vijayasenasuri, the ornament of the sacred seat of Bhaṭṭâraka Haribhadrâsûri, who occupied the office of Amarasuri, and by Ânandasûri, a pupil of Śântisûri, who again was a pupil and son of Bhaṭṭâraka Mahendrasûri of the Nâgendra division. For the augmentation of his own merit and that of his wife Lalitâdevî, the daughter of Kanhaḍa by Râpu of the Prâgvâta caste—on this great holy place, the famous (Ujjayanta) adorned by Neminâtha the lord of the gods and graced by various traditionally recounted places of pilgrimage such as the famous Aṣṭâpada,—a pillar called Sukhodghâtanaka containing the images of the happy Soma his grandfather, and of the venerable Aśârāja his father—both mounted on horses—of the famous Neminâtha with three decorated arches and of his ancestors, elder brother younger brother, &c.; the quadruple gods graced by the worshipful Neminâtha on four summits (*known as*) Ambâ, Avalokanâ, Sâmba and Pradyumna; two Jinas and three gods, *viz.* the famous Rishabhadeva, the first Tîrthaṅkara who was incarnate on the great holy place of Śatruñjaya, the famous god Pârśvanâtha who appeared in flesh at Stambhanakapura, the famous Mahâviradeva who established himself as a deity at Satyapura, and the famous image of Sarasvatî who was incarnate in Kaśmîra, were established with eulogistic inscription, all set up by himself (Vastupâla). ”

(*Ślokas.*) Let there be continuous salutation to holy Bali and Karna, whose charity though unseen has been the object of so much fame; consequently the people are worthy of worship, and the great minister Vastupâla's charity which the people see with their eyes so great that even the world itself can scarcely contain it.

“ Many learned men adorned with diadems, bracelets, rings, frontal marks, armlets, garlands and silken robes presented by his (Vastupâla's) hands became so changed that they with great difficulty and many oaths could persuade their partners of their identity.

“ The son of Virochana may extend (*give*) his gift of charity; Bhasa, Vyâsa, &c., their riches of poetry; Prithu, Raghu, &c., their vow of bravery; and the instructor of the

army of gods may lend his intelligence ; but, Vastupâla, we know not from what source thou hast derived thy prideless manners.

“ Who knows the extraordinary deeds of Vastupâla as they really are—Vastupâla whose *dânas* (*presents and punishments*) are unceasing equally upon his implorers and enemies ?

“ With what epithets of greatness should the great minister Vastupâla be praised, whose ways of giving alms, at once destroying the stamp of poverty, have strung together the words *give* and *needy* in the whole world and made them useless !

“ Thinking that he gave little to supplicants, who being satisfied by his first gift did not like to return, he stood calling after them with hands outstretched to give many times more than the first amount.

“ Thinking that the world is soiled by the muddy vices of Kâlî, and that tottering virtue would stumble at every step without a path to walk on, he the great minister, has made places of charity as a pavement for the old religion to walk on.

“ What new variety do not the glories of Vastupâla assume ! They have the splendour of geese on the lotus ; the brightness of a heap of foam on the lake, and beauty of spotless pearls on the sea shore ; they look like moonlight in night-blowing lotuses and spreading white as flowers in gardens attached to the house.

“ Alas, O lord of heaven, a great misfortune ! ‘ Well, who are you ? ’ (he says) ‘ a keeper of the garden of Paradise.’ ‘ What is your affliction ? ’ he asks ; ‘ somebody has taken off the desire-fulfilling tree from the garden of your highness.’ He replies : ‘ No, say not so ; I have, out of special grace to men, sent it down to earth, which it now graces under the name of Vastupâla.’

“ The whole river system being rendered white by the up-and-down waves of the great minister Vastupâla’s glories, the pilgrims to the holy Ganges, mistaking every river for the real Ganges (*whose water is white*) wander here and there with minds very much perplexed and limbs exhausted and slackened with fatigue.

“ Who is not fortunate when the minister Vastupâla is nigh ? Vastupâla, whose face, if once falling within the sight of stealing poverty, is a positive command for its departure, whose eyes if favourably cast are nectar showers to his friends, and whose kind conversation always turns upon the lucid and unrivalled discussion of the Supreme Being.

“ His victorious younger brother, who never displays unholy anger in his eyes, and by whose shelter the virtuous at once get rid of their troubles, is known by the name of Tejapâla, and he looks like the embodiment of final beatitude to the virtuous on this earth.

“ He is the attraction of riches, hindrance of misfortune, restraint of worldly desires, and the cause of sending glories to the utmost boundary of the points of the compass. He causes the exploits of his enemy to swoon away and is death to the thief, injustice. These six qualities are self-existent in this minister.

“ These are by Narendrasûri Maladhâri,” &c., &c.

INSCRIPTION No. 5.

This is on the second east door of the same temple. The stone on which it is engraved is greenish in colour, and from the effect of the climate is now crumbling to dust. Hence some lines are obliterated and the characters are in many places faint and indistinct.

ॐ नमः सर्वज्ञाय ॥ येदुज्जयंतं - - - - - जयाभूप्रजाकल्याणा ॥ स्वस्ति श्रीविक्रमसंवत् १२८८
वर्षे प्रागुणशुदी १० बुधे श्रीमदणहिलपुरवा-

स्तव्यप्राग्वाटान्वयप्रसूतठ. श्रीचंडपात्मजठ. श्रीचंडप्रसादांगजठ. श्रीसामतनुजठ. श्रीआशाराजनंदनस्यठ. श्रीकुमार-
देवीकुक्षिसंभृतस्यठ. श्रीलुण्णिगमहंश्रीमालदेवयोरनुजस्यमहं. श्रीतेजःपालाग्रजन्मने महामात्यश्रीवस्तुपालस्यात्मजेमहं श्रील-
लितादेवीकुक्षिसरोवरराजहंसाय-

मानिमहं. श्रीजयतसिंहे सं. ७९ वर्षपूर्वं स्तंभतीर्थे मुद्राव्यापारान व्यापृण्वति सति सं. ७७ वर्षे. शशुंजयोज्जयंतप्र-
भृतिमहातीर्थयात्रोत्सवप्रसादाविर्भूतश्रीमदेवाधिदेवप्रसादासादितसंध्याधिपत्येन चौलस्यकुलनभस्तलप्रकाशनैकमार्त्तंडमहाराजा-
धिराजश्रीलवणप्रसाददेवसुतमहाराजश्रीवीरध-

वलदेवरीतिपन्नराज्यसर्वैश्वर्येण श्रीशारदाप्रतिपन्नापत्येन महामात्यश्रीवस्तुपालेन तथा अनुजेन सं. ७६ वर्षपूर्वं गुजे-
रमंडले धवलककप्रमुखनगरेषु मुद्राव्यापागन् व्यापृण्वतामहं श्रीतेजःपालेन च श्रीशशुंजयाविद्वाचलप्रभृतिमहानाथेषु श्रीम-
दणहिलपुरभृगुपुरस्तं-

भनकपुरस्तंभतीर्थदर्भवनीधवलककप्रमुखनगरेषु तथा अन्यसमस्तस्थानेष्वपि कोटिशोभिनवधर्मस्थानानि प्रभृतजी-
र्णोद्धारश्च कारिताः ॥ तथा सचिवेश्वरश्रीवस्तुपालेनेह स्वयंनिर्मापितश्रीशशुंजयमहातीर्थवतारश्रीमदादितीर्थंकरश्रीकपभदे-
वस्तंभनकपुरावतारश्रीपाश्वनाथदेवसत्यपुरावतारश्री-

महावीरदेवप्रशस्तिरसहितकश्मीरावतारश्रीसरस्वती मूर्तिदेवकुलिकाचतुष्टयजिनयुगलअम्बावलोकनाशाम्बप्रभृन्मनशिख-
रेषु श्रीनेमिनाथदेवालंकृतदेवकुलिकाचतुष्टयतुरगाधिरूपापितामहमहंश्रीसोमनिर्मापितृ. श्रीआशाराजमूर्तिद्वितीयचारुतोरण-
त्रयश्रीनेमिनाथदेवआत्मी-

यपूर्वजाग्रजानुजपुत्रादिमूर्तिसमन्वितसुगोदुघाटनकस्तंभश्रीअष्टापदमहानाथप्रभृतिअनेककीर्त्तनपरंपराजिते श्रीनेमिना-
थदेवाधिदेवविभूषितश्रीमदुज्जयंतमहातीर्थे आत्मनस्तथा स्वधर्मचारिण्याः प्राग्वाटजातीयठ. श्रीकान्हः पुण्याः ठ. राणकुक्षिसं-
भूतायामहं. श्रीललितादेव्याः पुण्याभि-

वृद्धये श्रीनागेंद्रगच्छे भट्टारकश्रीमहेंद्रसूरिसंताने शिष्यश्रीशान्तिश्रिशिष्यश्रीअणंदसूरिश्र अमरसुगिपंद भट्टारकश्रीहरि-
भद्रसूरिपट्टालंकरणप्रभृश्रीविजयसेनसूरिप्रतिष्ठितश्रीअजितनाथदेवादिविंशतितीर्थे अगलंकृतोयमभिर्नवः समंडपः श्रीसंमेतमहा-
तीर्थवतारप्रासादः कारितः ॥ छ ॥

सश्रीजिनाधिपतिधर्मधुराधुरीणः श्लाघासूदं कथमिवास्तु न वस्तुपालः ॥ श्रीशारदासुकृतकीर्त्तनर्यादिवेण्याः पुण्यः
परिस्फुरति जंगमसंगमो यः ॥ १ ॥ विभुताविक्रमविद्या विदग्धतावितविधतरणविवेकैः ॥ यः सर्वाभिर्विकारैः कलितोपि
बभार न विकारं ॥ २ ॥ यस्य भूः किमसावस्तु वस्तुपालमुतः सदा ॥ नावणोमावथप्येतौ धर्मकर्मकृतौ कृतौ ॥ ३ ॥ कस्यापि
कवितानविन-स्य हृदयामुखं ॥ वास्तव्यं वस्तुपालस्य पश्यामस्तद्वयं च यं ॥ ४ ॥ दुर्गः स्वर्गगिरिः सकल्पतरुभिर्भजे न
चक्षुः पथे तस्थौ कामगवी जगाम जलधेरंतः स चिन्मणिः ॥ कालेस्मिन्नवलोक्य यस्य करुणं तिष्ठेत् कान्यः स्वतः पुण्यः
सोस्तु न वस्तुपालसुकृती दानैकवीरः कथं ॥ ५ ॥ सोयं मंत्री गुरुरनितरामुद्धरन् धर्मभारं श्लाघाभूर्मे नयति न कथं
वस्तुपालः सहलं ॥ तेजःपालःस्व-लधवलः सर्वकर्मोणर्बुद्धितीर्थीकः कलयातितरां यस्य धीरेयकत्वं ॥ ६ ॥ एतस्मिन्वसु-
धासुधाजलधरे श्रीवस्तुपाले जगज्जीवातौ सित[योच्चयैर्नवनवै]र्नक्तं दिवं वर्ष-

ति आस्वातन्यजनाघनोद्दिशतशशीज्योस्नाच्छवत्गद्गुणोद्भूतैरथ— — — — — ॥ ७ ॥
 लक्ष्मीमैथाचलैद्रधमणपरिचयादेवपांरिध्वेयं भृभृगम्यैवभंगाच्चकितमृगदृशां प्रेमनस्थैतरस्या ॥ आयुर्निश्वासावायुप्रणयपरतयैवे-
 वमस्यैर्यदुस्थं स्थस्तुधर्मोयमेकः परमिति दृश्ये

वस्तुपालेन मेने ॥ ८ ॥ तेजःपालस्य विष्णोश्च कः स्वरूपं निरूपयेत् ॥ स्थितं जगत्रयी—[पा]तु यदा यो वरकंधरे
 ॥ ९ ॥ ललितोदवीनाम्ना सधर्मिणी वस्तुपालस्य ॥ अस्यामनिरस्तनयस्तनयोयं
 जयतसिहास्यः ॥ १० ॥ दृष्ट्वा वपुश्च वृ - च परस्परविरोधिनी ॥ विवादा - - जैत्रसिंहस्तारुण्यवार्तिकः ॥ ११ ॥ कु-

तिरियं मलधारिश्चैसरचंद्रसूरीणां ॥ स्तंभनीर्थेय कायस्थवंशे वाजडनंदनः ॥ प्रशस्तिमेतामलिखत् जैत्रसिंहध्रुवः सुधीः
 ॥ १ ॥ वाडहस्य तनुर्जेन सूत्रधारेण धीमता ॥ एषा कुमारसिंहेन समुत्कीर्णा प्रयत्नतः ॥ २ ॥ श्रीनेमिस्त्रिजगद्गुरुरम्बायाश्च
 प्रसादतः ॥ वस्तुपालान्वयस्यास्तु प्रशस्तिः स्वास्तिशालिनी ॥ ३ ॥ शुभमस्तु ॥

Translation.

“Salutation to Sarvajña. Thoseto the mount of Ujjayanta.....
for the benefit of the people.

“In the auspicious year of Vikrama 1288, Wednesday the 10th of the bright half of Phālguna.

“Thakur Chandapa, an inhabitant of Anahilapura and of the Prāgvāṭa family, begat Chandaprasada, who begat Soma, whose son was Āsārāja—his son by Kumāradevī was the great minister Vastupāla, the younger brother of Luṇiga and Māladeva and elder brother of Tejahpāla his son was Jayataśimha, who was born like a royal goose in the lake-like womb of Lalitādevī. Before the *Saṃvat* year 79, Jayataśimha was trading as a banker in Stambhatīrtha, *karors* of new temples were caused to be built and many old ones repaired at great and renowned places of pilgrimage such as Śatruñjaya, Arbudāchala, &c., and in the prosperous cities of Anahilapura, Bhṛigupura, Stambhanakapura, Stambhatīrtha, Darbhavati, Dhavalakkaka and other places by the great minister Vastupāla and by his younger brother Tejahpāla. In the year *Saṃvat* 77—Vastupāla, who had obtained the leadership of a pilgrim-party by the favour of the lord of gods manifested in virtue of the solemnities at such holy places as Śatruñjaya, Ujjayanta, &c.—who had obtained authority in the kingdom by the favour of Viradhāvala Mahārāja son of Mahārājādhirāja Lavanaprasāda, who was shining like the sun in the heaven of the Chaulukya family, and was blessed by the favour of Śārada (*Sarasvatī*) with a son, and his younger brother Tejahpāla was carrying on banking transactions with the cities of Gujārāt, of which Dhavalakkaka was the chief, in the year *Saṃvat* 76.

“Similarly the famous Vastupāla has caused to be built this new and splendid temple of the Mahātīrthavatāra with a *mandapa* adorned by twenty Tirthankaras such as Ajitanatha, religiously inaugurated by his holiness Vijayasenaśūri, ornament of the sacred seat of Bhaṭṭāraka Haribhadrashūri, who occupied the office of Amaraśūri, and by Ānandasūri, a pupil of Śāntisūri, who again was a pupil of the Bhaṭṭāraka Mahendrasūri of the Nāgendradivision. For the augmentation of his own merit and that of his wife Lalitādevī, the daughter of Kānhiāda by Rānū of the Prāgvāṭa caste—on this great holy place, the famous Ujjayanta adorned by Neminātha the lord of the gods, and graced by various traditionally recounted places of pilgrimage such as the famous Ashtāpada,—a pillar called Śukhodghātāṅka containing the images of Soma his grandfather, and of the vener-

able Āśārāja his father—both mounted on horses—of the famous Neminātha with three decorated arches and of his ancestors, elder brother, younger brother, sons, &c. ; the quadruple gods graced by the worshipful Neminātha on four summits (*known as*) Ambā, Avalokanā, Sāmba and Pradyumna, two Jinas and the four gods, viz. the famous Rishabhadeva, the first Tirthankara who was incarnate on the great holy place of Śatruñjaya, the famous god Pārśvanātha who appeared in flesh at Stambhanakapura, the famous Mahāvīradeva who established himself as a deity at Sātyapura, and the famous image of Sarasvatī who was incarnate in Kaśmīra, with eulogistic inscription—were established and all set up by him (*Vastupāla*)."

(*Ślokas.*) "How can this Vastupāla, a leading member of the religion of the lord of Jīna, be not an object of praise? He shines like a moving combination of learning, virtue, glory, prudence and a crowd of other qualities.

"Though he is endowed with seven qualities,—nobility, valour, learning, wisdom, wealth, charity and judgment, all beginning with *V*¹, yet is influenced by no passion.

"May Vastupāla, this son, live for ever, created for the discharge of charitable duties, is not only the earth but even ships and oceans.

"We see in Vastupāla both the enjoyment of poetry and also other joys and happiness.

"The tree of paradise grew on the celestial mountain which is inaccessible, the cow of heaven fled out of sight, and the desire-fulfilling gem hid itself in the ocean; who else then can compete with Vastupāla's charity and solely call himself meritorious? If none why should not Vastupāla be called the only unrivalled distributor of charities?

"How cannot this great minister Vastupāla, bearing as he does so much weight of religious duties, be the abode of praise (*in matters of politics*) when he has Tejahpāla white as.....and possessed of intelligence to understand all things, to put himself to the administrative yoke as a partner? (literally, *as a second bull*).

"While Vastupāla, the bearer of ambrosial water and supporter of the people, is day and night raining with various silver plenties which are the results of his excellent good qualities, pure as moonlight cleared of clouds, the people are living through his protection.

"Vastupāla is fully convinced within himself that riches are restless because they had connection with the turning of the churning mountain; the love of women with eyes active like the gazelle is inconstant because it depends upon the amorous play of eyebrows; and that life is uncertain because it consists of the breath—and that therefore duty alone is firm.

"Who can well describe the proper form of Tejahpāla and Viśṇu, who protect the three worlds on their shoulder?

¹ This is a play on the word *Vikāra*.—J. W. W.

"The wife of Vastupāla was by name Lalitâdevî, who gave birth to a son named Jayatasinhâ, who was not wanting in justice.

"Jaitrasinhâ placed his youth immovable, between his body and evil passions.

"This is the composition of Sarachandrasûri Māladhâri.

"Jaitrasinhâ, surnamed Dhruva, is the copyist, and Kumârasinhâ the engraver," &c., &c.

INSCRIPTION No. 6.

This is on the south entrance of the same temple. The characters are distinct.

ॐ नमः श्रीसर्वज्ञाय ॥ समेताद्रिशिरकिरीटमगयः स्मेरस्मराहंकृतिध्वंसोद्धासितकीर्तयः शिवपुरप्राकारतार-
श्रियः ॥ अनत्यश्रितसंविदादिविलसन्नौघरत्नाकगः कल्याणावलिहृतवः प्रातैकलं ते संतु वस्तीर्थपाः ॥ १ ॥ स्वसि
श्रीचक्रमसंघत् १९८८ वर्षे फागुणशुदी १० बुधे श्रीमदणहिलपुरवास्तव्यप्राग्वाटकुआलंकरणं

श्रीचंडपात्मजठ. श्रीचंडप्रसादांगजठ. श्रीसोमतनुजठ. श्रीआशाराजंनंदनस्यठ. श्रीकुमारदेवीकुक्षिसंभूतस्यठ.
श्रीलुण्णिगमहंश्रीमालदेवयोरनुजस्य. महंश्रीतेजःपालाप्रजन्मनो. माहामाल्यश्रीवस्तुपालस्यात्मजे महंश्रीललितादेवीकुक्षि-
सरोवरराजहंसायमानं महंश्रीजयतसिंहे सं०. ७९ वर्षपूर्वं स्तंभती-

धमुद्राव्यापारान् व्यापृष्वतिं सति सं. ७७ वर्षे श्रीशत्रुंजयाजयंतप्रभृतिमहातीर्थयात्रोत्सवप्रभावाविर्भूतश्रीमद्देवा-
धिदेवप्रसादासादितसंधाविपत्येन चौलुक्यकुलनभस्तलप्रकाशनेकमार्तंडमहाराजाधिराजश्रीलवणप्रसाददेवमुत्तमहाराज-
श्रीवीरधवलदेवप्रीतिप्रतिपन्नराज्यसर्वैश्वर्येण श्रीशारदाप्रतिपन्नापत्येन महामा-

त्य श्रीवस्तुपालेन तथा अनुजेन गुजरमंडले धवलककप्रमुखनगरेषु मुद्राव्यापारान् व्यापृष्वता महं. श्रीतेजःपालेन
च श्रीशत्रुंजयावृद्धाचलप्रभृतिमहांतीर्थेषु श्रीमदणहिलपुरभृगुपुरस्तंभनकपुरस्तंभतीर्थदभेवतीधवलककप्रमुखनगरेषु तथा
अन्यसमस्तस्थानेष्वपि कोटिशोभिनधर्मस्थानानि प्रभूतजी-

गोद्वाराश्च कारिताः ॥ तथा श्रीशारदाप्रतिपन्नपुत्रसाचिवेश्वरश्रीवस्तुपालेन स्वधर्मचारिण्याः प्राग्वाटजातीयठ.
श्रीकान्हडपुत्र्याः ठ. रांगूकुक्षिसंभूतायामहं. श्रीललितादेव्यास्तथा आत्मनः पुण्याभिवृद्धये इह स्वयंनिर्मोपितश्रीशत्रुं-
जयमहातीर्थावतारश्रीमदादितीर्थकरश्रीकृष्णभेदेवस्तंभनकपुरावतारश्रीपार्श्वनाथदेवसत्यपुग-

वतारश्रीमहार्वादेवप्रशस्तिसहितकश्मीरावतारश्रीसंरस्वतीमूर्तिदेवकुलिकाचतुष्टयजिनयुगलअम्बावलोऽकना-
शांभप्रद्युम्नशिखरेषु श्रीनेमिनाथदेवालंकृतदेवकुलिकाचतुष्टयतुर्गाधिष्ठात्रिजपितामहमहं. श्रीसोमस्वपितुठ. श्रीआ-
शाराजमूर्तिद्वितयचारुतोरणत्रयश्रीनेमिनाथदेवआर्मीयपूर्वजाग्रजानुजपुत्रादि मूर्तिस-

भान्तिमुखोदघाटनकस्त्वश्रीअष्टापदमहातीर्थप्रभृतिअनेककीर्तनपरंपराविराजिते श्रीनेमिनाथदेवाधिदेवविभू-
षितश्रीमदुजयंतमहातीर्थे श्रीनागेंद्रगच्छे भट्टारकश्रीमहेंद्रसूरिसंताने शिष्यश्रीशांतिसूरिशिष्यश्रीआणंदसूरिश्रीअमरसूरिपदे
भट्टारकश्रीहरिभद्रसूरिपट्टालंकरणप्रभृतिविजयसेनसूरिप्रातिष्ठित्री-

मदजितनाथदेवप्रमुखविंशतितीर्थकगलंकृतोदमभिनवः समंडपः श्रीसोमतावतारमहातीर्थप्रासादः कारितः ॥ छ ॥

मुष्णाति प्रसभं वसु द्विजयते गरिगुरुं लघयन् नो धत्ते परलोकतो भयमहोहंसापलापे रुती ॥ उच्चैरास्तिक-
चक्रवालमुकुटश्रीवस्तुपाल स्फुटं भेजे नास्तिकतामयं तव यशःपूरः कुतस्त्या-

मिति ॥ १ ॥ कोपाटोपपरैः परैश्चलचमूरंगतुरंगक्षतक्षोणीक्षोदवशादशोपि जलाधिः श्रीस्तंभतीर्थे पुरे ॥ स्वेदांभ-
स्तटिनीघटाघटनयाश्रीवस्तुपाल स्फुरत्तेजस्विगमभस्तितस्तनुभितैरेव संपूरितः ॥ २ ॥ दिग्यात्रोत्सववीरवीरधवलक्षो-

णीधवाध्यासितं प्राज्यं राज्यस्थस्य भारमाभितः स्कन्धे दधलीलया ॥ भाति भ्रातरि दक्षिणे समगुणे श्रीवस्तुपालः कथं
न श्लाघ्यः स्वयमश्वराजतनुजः कामं सवामास्थितिः ॥ ३ ॥ लावण्यांग इति युतिव्यतिकरैः सत्याभिन्नानोभवद्भ्राता
यस्य निशानिशांतविकसच्चंद्रप्रकाशाननः ॥ शंके शंकरकोपसंभ्रमभरादासीदनंगः स्मरः साक्षादंगमयोयमित्यपहृतः
स्वर्गांगनाभिर्लघु ॥ ४ ॥ रक्तः सद्गतिभावभाजि चरणे श्रीमल्लदेवो परोयद्भ्राता परमेष्ठिवाहनतया प्राप्तः प्रतिष्ठां
परां ॥ खेल्निर्मलमानसे न समयं कापि श्रयन् पंकिलं विश्वे राजति राजहंस इव यः संशुद्धपक्षद्वयः ॥ ५ ॥ सोयं
तस्य सुधारहस्य कवितानिष्ठः कनिष्ठः कृती बन्धुवैधुरबुद्धिबोधमधुरः श्रीवस्तुपालाभिधः ॥ ज्ञानांभोरुहकोटरे भ्रमरतां
सारंगसाम्यं यशः सोमे ऽशौरितुलां च यस्य महिमक्षीरोदधौ स्वं दधौ ॥ ६ ॥

इंदुर्बिंदुरपां सुरेश्वरसरिङ्गि डीरपिंडः पतिर्भासां विष्टमकुंदलः किल विभुः श्रीवस्तुलक्ष्मा नभः ॥ कैलासत्रिदशे-
भशंभुहिमवप्रायास्तु मुक्ताफलस्तोमः कोमलवालकास्य च यशः क्षीरोदधौ कौमुदी ॥ ७ ॥ हस्ताग्रन्यस्तसारस्वतर-
सरसनप्राप्तमाहात्म्यलक्ष्मीस्तेजःपालस्तनोसौ जयति वसुभरैः पूरयन् दक्षिणाशां ॥ यद्वुद्धिः कल्पि-

[--भं]द्विपगहनपरक्षोणिभृद्वद्विसंपल्लोपामुद्राधिपस्य स्फुरति लसदिनस्तारसंचारहेतुः ॥ ८ ॥ पुण्यश्रीर्भुवि
मल्लदेवतनयोभूपुण्यसिंहो यशोवर्यः स्फूर्जति जैत्रसिंह इति तु श्रीवस्तुपालात्मजः ॥ तेजःपालसुतस्वसौ विजयते
लावण्यासिंहः स्वयं यैर्विश्वे भवदंकापादपि कलौ धर्मश्वतुष्पादयं ॥ ९ ॥ एते श्रीनागेंद्रगच्छे भद्रारकश्रीउद-

[यप्रभ]सूरीणां ॥ स्तभनीर्धेत्र कायस्थवंशे वाजडनंदनः ॥ प्रशस्तिमेतामल्लिवत् जैत्रसिंहध्रुवः सुधीः ॥ १ ॥
वाहडस्य तनूजेन सूत्रधारेण धीमता ॥ एषा कुमारसिंहेन समुक्तीर्णा प्रयत्नतः ॥ २ ॥ श्रीनेमन्त्रिजगद्भर्तुस्त्वायाश्च
प्रसादतः ॥ वस्तुपालान्वयस्यास्ति प्रशस्तिः स्वस्तिशालिनी ॥ ३ ॥ श्रीवस्तुपालप्रभोः प्रशस्तिरियं निष्पन्ना ॥
शुभं भवतु ॥

Translation.

"Salutation to Sarvajña. May those Tirthaṅkaras be always the cause of manifold blessings to you—the Tirthaṅkaras who are the jewels on the crown-like summit of Sâmeta mountain, whose glories are exalted by having humbled the pride of smiling Cupid, whose brilliant splendour is like that of the Fort of Śivapura, and who are mines of many excellent gems such as the knowledge connected with eternity.

"In the auspicious year of Vikrama 1288, Wednesday, the 10th of the bright half of Phālguna.

"Thakur Chandapa, an inhabitant of Anahilapura and of the Prāgvāta family, begat Chandaprasāda, who begat Soma, whose son was Āśārāja,—his son by Kumāradevi was the great minister Vastupāla, the younger brother of Janiga and Māladeva and elder brother of Tejahpāla,—his son was Jayatasimha, who was born like a royal goose in the lake-like womb of Lalitādevī. Before the *Saṃvat* year 79, Jayatasimha was trading as a banker in Stambhatīrtha, *karors* of new temples were caused to be built and many old ones repaired at great and renowned places of pilgrimage such as Śātruṅjaya, Arbudaçhala, &c., and in the prosperous cities of Anahilapura, Bhṛigupura, Stambhanakapura, Stambhatīrtha, Darbhavati, Dhavalakkaka and other places by the great minister Vastupāla and by his younger brother Tejahpāla. In the year *Sam.* 77, Vastupāla who had obtained the leadership of a pilgrim-party by the favour of the lord of gods manifested in virtue of the solemnities at such holy places as Śātruṅjaya, Ujjayanta, &c., who had obtained authority in the kingdom by the favour of Viradhavala Mahārāja, son of Mahārājādhirāja Lavaprasāda, who was shining like the sun in the heaven of the Chaulukya family and was blessed by the favour of Śāradā (*Sarasvatī*) with a son, and his younger

brother Tejahpāla was carrying on banking transactions with the cities of Gujarāt, of which Dhavalakkaka was the chief in the year *Sam.* 76.

“Similarly the famous Vastupāla has caused to be built this new and splendid temple of the Mahâtīrthâvatâra with a *maṇḍapa* adorned by twenty Tirthaṅkaras such as Ajitanātha, religiously inaugurated by his holiness Vijayasenasûri, the ornament of the sacred seat of Bhaṭṭāraka Haribhadrasûri, who occupied the office of Amarasûri, and by Ānandasûri a pupil of Śāntisûri, who again was a pupil and son of Bhaṭṭāraka Mahendrasûri of the Nāgendra division. For the augmentation of his own merit and that of his wife Lalitadevî, the daughter of Kānhada by Rāṇ of Prāgvâṭa family—on this great holy place, the famous Ujjayanta adorned by Neminātha the lord of the gods and graced by various traditionally recounted places of pilgrimage such as the famous Aṣṭâpada,—a pillar called Sukhodghāṭanaka containing the images of the happy Soma his grandfather, and of the venerable Āsârāja his father—both mounted on horses—of the famous Neminātha with three decorated arches, and of his ancestors, elder brother, younger brother, sons, &c.; the quadruple gods graced by the worshipful Neminātha on four summits known as Ambâ, Avālokanâ, Sâmba and Pradyumnâ; two Jinas and the four gods, viz. the famous Rishabhadeva the first Tirthaṅkara who was incarnate on the great holy place of Śatruñjaya, the famous god Pârśvanātha who appeared in the flesh at Stambhanakapura, the famous Mahāvīradeva who established himself as a deity at Satyapura, and the famous image of Sarasvatî who was incarnate in Kāsmîra, with a eulogistic inscription,—were established and all set up by him (*Vastupāla*).”

(*Ślōkas.*) “O Vastupāla, the crown of the highly religious circle, whence does thy flood of glory partake of unholy character, for it deprives Brāhmanas of money and the moon of its light and surpasses the father of Pârvatî (or *stretches far beyond the Himâlaya*); it entertains no fear of heaven (*fears no enemy or rival*); it takes delight in despising the hermits (*considers to have achieved its object in surpassing the geese*).”

“Near the illustrious city of Stambhatīrtha the ocean had been dried up by the enemies making a grand display of their wrath, with dust raised by their war-horses in the army from the trodden earth. But the same was again filled up by the river flowing water of perspiration from their bodies, which were heated by the burning rays of Vastupāla’s prowess.

“How should not Vastupāla, the son of Aśvarāja, be amply deserving of praise? For with his brother of equal ability shining on the right side and himself on the left, he bears on his shoulder as easily as in sport the heavy load of the administration chariot entrusted to him by King Viradhavala, who is brave in making a triumphal march in all directions.

“His (*elder*) brother, having a face shining like the dark-destroying moon at night; was from the spread of his radiance called *Luniga* in the proper sense of the word (*of lovely body—‘lāvanyāṅga’*) and I suspect he has been (*hoddily*) carried off by celestial damsels simply because they thought the god Cupid had been made incorporeal by the anger of Śiva, while this man was Cupid incarnate.

“His second brother Malladeva shines like a royal goose in this world, for he is attached to virtuous deeds as the bird is red in feet with a graceful gait; he has attained

great reputation by being a leader of those devoted to Brahmâ as the bird has by being a vehicle of the same deity; he takes delight in pure minds as the bird does in the pellucid lake of Mânasa without taking muddy ways; and he has two sides (*maternal and paternal*) unsullied as the bird has two white wings.

“The famous Vastupâla is virtuous, devoted to poetry of nectarial essence, and is sweet in giving instruction by his firm understanding. The heaven resembles a bee in the lotus cup of his knowledge; and is like a deer in the moon of his fame, and looks like Vishnu in the ocean of his greatness.

“In the milky ocean of his glory the moon is a drop of water; the celestial river, a lump of foam; the lord of light is a spray of coral; and Vishnu is the sky (*enveloping the ocean*). Kailâsa, heavenly elephant, Sîva, and the snowy mountains are the pearls, and the moonlight is its crystal sands.

“There shines Tejahpâla, who is richly great in possessing a taste for knowledge (?), who fills all the desires of Dakshinâ with abundant wealth, and whose genius may well compare with that of the lord of Lopâmudrâ who had been the cause of giving free course to the sun by stopping the huge increase of the Vindhya mountain infested with elephants, as it (*genius*) is a hindrance to the prosperity of his hostile king possessing many elephants.

“There are on earth the meritorious Pūnyasiṃha the son of Malladeva, Jaitrasiṃha of best renowned the son of Vastupâla, and Lāvanyasiṃha the son of Tejahpâla. These three make up as it were the four feet of merit, which is one-footed in Kali.

“These are by the famous Udayaprabhaśûri Bhaṭṭâraka of the Nāgendra division.

“Jaitrasiṃha, &c., copyist.

“Kumârasiniha, &c., engraver,” &c., &c.

INSCRIPTION No. 7.

This is on a wall near the first entrance door of Neminâtha's temple on the left side of the main road and a little way off from the fort-gate. The inscription is incomplete on the stone and the first parts of the first six lines are broken away. The characters are large and distinct, but the writing is very incorrect.

.....मतेः श्रेष्ठं सधीमानसोसंबोधानयतिभ्यमाभूपपरित्तागोनुरागाशयः ॥ पियूषपूतिवक्षिणादिजगती-

.....दासारदा ॥ १ ॥ य[त्]कांतेः पुरतः समसमरुचिप्र(द्यो) तनाद्या अमी खद्योता इव रेजिरे त्रिजगती-
जाग्रत्प्रतापा अपि ॥ दासंति स्म यदीय सस्मर-

.....वतस्वयच्छंततशीश्वर ॥ २ ॥ किं भूवच्चा प्रकरमुकुटानीलरत्नप्रकृताश्चितारत्नं जितपनीपतंनिमिदेवां-
विदिमीडटिवरममतरमिसिंभूगेणदृतायदृष्टामेतिरिति भवे ॥

.....तेचिविघ्नकरिणोदंतुं तथा प्रार्थनासाफल्याय विभर्ति या फलवति माकंदजां धर्मिणां ॥ धर्तेकंसुतसंयुतं
सुतशतेच्छापूर्तये किं नृणां तां विश्वेकद्वि

----- महाश्रीअंबिकां संस्तुवे ॥ ४ ॥ श्रीउज्जयंतगिरिराजमधिप्रतीते सद्धर्मकर्मकरणोद्यमिनां
जनानां ॥ सार्निध्यमीहितममीगुहमेयनादालेखाधिपप्रभृतय-

[स्त्रि]दशाःसृजंतु ॥ ९ ॥ अथ च नानातीर्थोपवनतटिनीकाननै रग्यहर्षैः पौरैर्भूमौपतिपृथुकृतात्यंतसौख्यैर-
सह्यैः ॥ शश्वद्भूषाभदपि विपुलां राष्ट्रवर्यः सुराष्टराष्ट्रो दधेनुपमगिरिराद् रैवतालंकृतिर्यः ॥ ६ ॥ मा गा गर्वममर्त्यपर्वत
परां प्रीतिभजतस्वया भ्राम्यते रविचंद्रमः प्रभृतयः के केन मुग्धाशयाः ॥ एको रैवतभूधरो विजयतां यद्दर्शनात्प्राणिनो
यांति भ्रातिविवाजिताः किल महानदं सुखश्राजुषः ॥ ७ ॥ तत्र च ॥ गिरिस्फुरदुक्स्थितिर्विततभूरिशालोदयः सुपर्वमहि
मास्पदं जगति व-

श आस्ते हरेः ॥ यदुदयशिवांगजाभ्युतबलप्रमुह्या अलंकृति दधाति निर्मलामखिलसत्सु मुक्ता अपि ॥ ८ ॥
वेशेस्मिन्यदुनामकावस्तेरभ्युप्रशौर्यावलेरासीत् राजकु-

लं गुणौघविपुलं श्रयादवहत्यातिमत् ॥ अत्रांशून्पमंडलीनतपदः श्रीमंडलीकः क्रमात् प्रासादं गुह्येभ्यःपत्र-
तिभिर्योचीकरन्मिनः ॥ ९ ॥ नवधननृपतिस्तदीयमूननवधनमहितत्रजेसिमादधानः ॥ नवधनवृष्टिः प्रजावर्तौघे नव-
धनसारसदृक्क्यशोभिरामः ॥ १० ॥ महीमहेन्द्रोमहिपालदेवः पुत्रस्तदीयोजनि यन्मृदेवः यद्दानदास्यं मुग्धनुरागदुमास्त-
दानीमगमन्यतनं ॥ श्रीप्रभासेसोमनाथप्रसादकृत् ॥ ११ ॥ पंगारनामो रिपुराज्यवृक्षेष्वांगार एवाजनि भूमिजानिः
॥ शंगारकत्तकलराज्यलक्ष्म्याभंगारधाराजगतीकृतायाः ॥ १२ ॥ आसीत् श्रीजयसिंहदेवनृपतिस्तदभूभामिनी भास्व-
तुभोगरसालसारनयनो न्यायांनुधि श्वेतकृत् ॥ शत्रुघासनकृतं व्रतो च महिमा नभ्रक्षमाभूत्ततिस्फूर्जन्मौलिमणीम-
यूपसलिलप्रक्षालितांघ्रिद्वयः ॥ १३ ॥ दिद्युते तदनु मौकलिसिंहः शत्रुभूषणजमंदनसिंहः ॥ यत्प्रनापमभेजयादि हंसः
समनःसरसिजे

कलहंसः ॥ १४ ॥ तदनुमेलगदेवनरेश्वरः मृकृततुष्टगरिष्टमुरेश्वरः ॥ समभवद्भव(नाथ) पदांनुजे भ्रमरतां
कलयन्मलंगवान् ॥ १५ ॥ तत्पादोदयभानुमभ्युदयकृत्प्रोद्यत्प्रतापाद्भुतो दिक्चक्रप्रसरत्करकमितभूभृच्छत्रुरे भासुरः ॥
आसीत् श्रीमहिपालदेवनृपतिर्निर्नाशितारिक्षमापालो लू-

कतिः कुनीतिनिभिरप्रभंसनप्रपलः ॥ १६ ॥ तत्सूनुर्जयति द्विपत्करिकुलत्रासैकपंचाननः श्रीमन्मंडलीकः
क्षितीश्वरशिरःकोटीरहीरप्रभः ॥ स्वः) सिधूर्मुपलक्षितक्षेत्रगतिर्वध्म्यतेद्यापि यत् कीर्तिः स्मृत्यमतीत्यवाधिवलयं
वर्द्धिष्णुसारत्यं ॥ १७ ॥ नालंघ्यः कुत उन्नतो नरपतिः कस्याः कुतो विश्व भूस्तंपात्रेकुरुतः किमत्र कतिनौ
किं द्विट्ट कृतः स्वभिना ॥ सौराष्ट्राधिपतिः सुखाय रिपुभिश्चक्रेथ किंप्रीतितः कीदृक्मंडलीकः क्षितीश्वरइहश्री-
राजराजिधितः ॥ १८ ॥ आलानस्तंभरूपो ज्यकलकलभस्यासुखांभोधिसेतुः केतुः शौर्यौघसौधे रणदधिमथनः सद्यसां-
मृक्षणाक्तः ॥ पूर्वाद्रिः (ख) द्रववैश्वरकिःणरुचां वैरिराजंगनानां मुर्वेवैधव्यदीक्षो जयति नरपतेर्मंडलीकस्य बाहुः
॥ १९ ॥ ररे प्रत्यर्थिनो वः किमपिहितवचः श्रावयेहं कृपातो यस्याश्वायांघ्रिघातोस्थलितमृदुरजाप्युकटं सौरतेजः
॥ हत्वाभूर्लोकमेतंमाले नयति तमां तत्किमेतत्पुरस्तात् यूयं मुक्तामदश्राक् श्रयत नरपतेर्मंडलीकस्य सेवां ॥ २० ॥
चानुर्थ वत वेधसः मुग्धवीरनदुमान्यत्पशुप्रोद्यत्कर्करकाष्टदृष्टवपुषश्चक्रेयमाजन्मतः ॥ सच्चैतन्ययुजस्त्रपाकुलहृदो दा-
नैकनिष्णाततां दृष्टुं मंडलीकप्रभेदभवतस्तेषां भविष्यन्कथं ॥ २१ ॥ इति श्रीराजवंशवर्णनं ॥ अथ श्रीशाण-
वर्णनं ॥ अस्ति स्वस्ति निविः श्रियो निरवधिप्रमास्पदं सेवधिः श्रीधर्मस्य वसुंधरोत्तमवधूमौलिस्फुरन्मंडनं बापी-
कूपतडागकाननजिनप्रासादशैवालय ॥

Translation.¹

".....of genius.....best. He is intelligent.....of the
learned.....he.....abode of compassion.....nectar...
Before whose brilliancy, the sun, &c., of uneven lustre, though possessed of light (sufficient)
to illumine the three worlds, are like fire-flies.....
.....4. I praise that great Ambikā who.....to kill
the elephants of difficulty and to satisfy the desires of the meritorious, supplies many

mango fruits, and has a lap graced by a son, as if to fulfil the wishes of men for a hundred sons.

"5. May the gods Guru, Meghanâda, Indra, &c., give their desired proximity to those who busily engage themselves in the faithful performance of religious deeds on the great mountain-king Ujjayanta now-a-days.

"6. This country of Saurâshtra, the best of lands, though perpetually adorned with various *tirthas*, gardens, rivers, forests and charming palaces and with countless citizens enjoying manifold comforts extended by kings, possesses an unrivalled ornament in the mountain-king Raivata.

"7. O mountain of the immortals, be not proud; for how many like the sun, moon, &c., have not been set wheeling round thee notwithstanding they bear thee infatuate love? Let therefore Raivata alone be praised, by whose very sight living beings become free from delusion and enjoy great happiness and pleasures.

"8. Furthermore on this mountain the family of Hari may be compared with bamboos; for the family had a great abode on this mountain as the bamboos have many stalks bending down; the family had celebrated Parvas as the bamboos have great knots. The great members of the Yâdava family Śivâṅgaja, Achyuta, Bala, &c., though themselves pearls among all saints, derive spotless beauty from this mountain.

"9. In the royal race of a king named Yadu, of terrible valour, there was a family which possessed many excellent qualities and was celebrated as the illustrious Yâdavas. There flourished, in the order of succession, the famous Maṇḍalîka who sat on the throne bowed down to by many kings, and who made a temple to Neminâtha with heavy plates of gold.

"10. His son was Râjâ Navaghana, who wielded a new strong sword against his enemy, who was a fresh cloud shower to his forest-like people, and who looked pleasing by his fame white as camphor.

"11. His son was Mahipâladêva, a great king, before whose liberality the heavenly cow, the desire-fulfilling jewel, and the tree of Paradise were easily reduced to submission, and who caused a temple of Somanâtha to be built at Prabhâsa.

"12. Afterwards there flourished a king called Khangâra, a fire in the trees of his enemies, an ornament in the splendour of his royal family, and a stream of water to the creeper-like world.

"13. Then succeeded the handsome king Jayasinhadeva, whose eyes were wet with the fatigue caused by the pleasure of the enjoyment of his crown land, which was as it were a beautiful woman; who was a moon of the ocean of justice, and the fear of his enemies; whose greatness was exalted by solemn vows, and whose feet were washed by the water of the rays issuing from the diamonds of the crowns of those kings who bowed before him.

"14. After him shone Mokaṣasiniha like a lion to tear down the elephants of hostile kings. He was a royal goose in the mental-lake of the virtuous, and his light was borrowed by the sun in the sky.

"15. Next to him came the king Melagadeva, who satisfied the most worshipful lord of the gods by his virtuous deeds, and who resembled a bee in the lotus-foot of Bhavanâtha and possessed an unsullied body.

"16. Then came the king Mahipâladeva, who was like a sun to illuminate the dignity of his predecessor, a maker of prosperity and of extraordinary power by his excessive splendour. He overstepped the best of kings by imposing royal dues in all directions as the sun spreads his rays over mountain summits all about. He drove out the owls of hostile kings, and was prepared to destroy the darkness of immorality.

"17. The son of the above-named was the famous Maṇḍalîka, who was like the lion in creating fear among his elephant-like enemies, and whose splendour was like that of a diamond in the crown of the best of monarchs, and whose glory, comparable to the waves of a heavenly river uninterruptedly flowing and ready to go beyond the sea, is yet spreading in all directions.¹

"19. The arm of king Maṇḍalîka desirous of gathering good renown, is ever victorious—arm which is a post to the circle of which to tie a young beautiful elephant of victory, a bridge to cross over the ocean of miseries and a banner on the house of bravery; it is a handle to churn the curd of the battle-field; an eastern mount to shoot the rays of the sword-like sun, and a cause of wholesale widowhood to the wives of his hostile kings.

"20. O enemies, out of compassion I will make you to hear a word of benefit. It is this—at once making yourself free from pride, seek the service of Maṇḍalîka, the king of men; for the tread of his horse's hoof raises so large quantity of fine dust, which at once concealing the sun obscures the face of the earth. Of what importance then are you before him?

"21. There is wisdom of Brahmâ in making the heavenly cow a senseless beast, the celestial gem a shining stone, and the tree of Paradise a lump of wood, from their very birth; for had they been made with the sensibilities of life, what would have been the state of their hearts troubled with shame at your liberality, O Maṇḍalîka!

¹ *Śloka* 18 is made out by Vallabhaji Âchârya to be a kind of acrostic, the last reply *Śrîrâjardjîśritah* containing the answer to the acrostic. The first reply is *Śrîtah*, or the 1st and last syllables; the second is *Râtah*, or the 2nd syllable and the final syllable; the third is *Ajatah*; the fourth, *Râtah*; the fifth, *Jitah*; the sixth, *Śrîtah*; and the seventh, the entire answer *Śrîrâjardjîśritah*. The *śloka* is as follows:—

18. Why can he not be surpassed?	On account of his beauty (<i>Śrîtah</i>).
In what does his greatness consist?	In his wealth (<i>Râtah</i>).
By whom was the universe created?	By Brahmâ (<i>Ajatah</i>).
What do two meritorious persons do with their riches?	They bestow gifts (<i>Râtah</i>).
What did Maṇḍalîka do to his enemies?	He conquered (them) (<i>Jitah</i>).
What did the enemy to the lord of Saurâshtra, in order to enjoy peace?	They did him service (<i>Śrîtah</i>).
What sort of a Râjâ is Râjâ Maṇḍalîka?	He is a Râjâ served by many Râjâs (<i>Śrîrâjardjîśritah</i>).

“Thus ends the description of the family of the king.

“Now begins the description of the famous Śâṇa.

“He was a depository of welfare, an abode of unlimited affection of wealth, a treasure of religion, and a shining ornament on the crest-jewel of the earth, his best wife, and builder of wells, ponds, lakes, gardens, Jaina temples and Śaiva temples.”

INSCRIPTION No. 8.

This inscription is on the wall of a chapel facing to the south, on the left side of the path leading to what is called the Hâthipagalâ (the elephant's foot). One of the corners of the stone is broken off. The characters are faint and indistinct; the middle part is entirely obliterated.

प्रभोमानंबभा
प्रसमदुपलब्धपरि
मालवंशमणिरुच्यकीर्ति
प्रभुरजायतावस्योदयनइत्यर्द्धिसं
कुहडनामधेयः ॥ श्रेयः पदं मंत्रिविभुर्बभूव
उक्ता सधर्मिणी निर्मलधर्मयुक्ता ॥ ४ ॥ त-
योः सतां — — — — — मदोद्गमाः ॥ अजायत सुताः सप्तगोत्रोद्धारकुलाचलाः ॥ ५ ॥
पाल कुमार क्षमापालकोष्ठागाराधिकारवान् ॥ कुमारसिंहः प्रथमोऽप्यु-
त्तमः पुरुषः सतां ॥ ६ ॥ जगत्सिंहोऽथ रम्यस्तु पद्मसिंहः श्रियः पदं ॥ ततो जयंत-
पाताकौ धीणिग — मिमप्रते ॥ ७ ॥ युग्मं ॥ श्रीपद्मसिंहदयिता [बि] वीदेवी तनू-
रुहांश्चतुरः ॥ श्रीमहणसिंहसमरसिंह — सल्लक्षतेजाख्यान् ॥ ८ ॥ अथ सुमलाम-
नुपगांमहितेव बुधे दिवे प्रसुवे — यः ॥ जयंतकाकृति नगानधूतभी-
तां च सीतोदां ॥ ९ ॥ युग्मं ॥ सामतसिंह — — — — — स्थ विष्णु इव अध्यक्षी सर्व-
देशेषु मुहुर्जातौ ॥ १० ॥ — — — — — अणहिलपुरस्थलालाक-
विहितजेन — — — — — ॥ ११ ॥ चटपत्रकेचव-
मभूपरिमालि कामुकारसंसार-
सिंधुतरीः ॥ १२ ॥ शत्रंजयगिरी
देवकुलिकांजलिः ॥ भवाधिवारिधिकि-
लीका या संलपंतः श्रीयाजपतिजन — —
जयंति तेजहृदे मिधेयश्रीविल्ह — —
किंवुणमंत्री शांतनः ॥ सुः — —
चरन्त्यद्यमुं वशं न्यान्याय — — —
नः ॥ अनुवि तनकेपा — — —
नेगफणमंडपः विभूषितः ॥ १८ ॥ वर्द्धमा-
नपुरं येन वा मनाथवाथरवत्तकं ॥ १९ ॥
पुरे च पेथलापा सदलानामजामेः श्री

वीरविस्तर्का ॥ २० ॥

यसे झाड - प्राधि

महातीर्थेऽथ तीर्थ - लिंगं

द्रुता

य सवसनस्यादितीर्थरुत् ॥ जन - - - क - किःश्रीवीरश्च विनि-

र्ममे ॥ २४ ॥ - - - - जयानंदमूरिपट्टप्रतिष्ठितेः ॥ व्यधि-

यंत प्रतिष्ठा च श्रीम - दनमूरिभिः ॥ २५ ॥ बृहद्रणोपद्रुतपि-

ष्पलशाखायां श्रीधनेश्वरविनेयः

यसिंहमूरिः प्र-

शस्तिमेतामिति व्यतनोत् ॥ २६ ॥ ऊर्ध्वसिनिप्रभाः ॥ संवदा-

स्तामसौशस्ताप्रशस्तिः स्व

स्थिठ. हरिपालेनमालेयमु-

त्कीर्णोति ॥

नेमिवेश्मंत ॥ मंडपश्रे-

देवकुलिकाद्वारि हारि च

मे देवकुलिकाकलिता-

॥ २३ ॥ तत्रादिबंधोः पुण्या-

Traslation.

“O lord of.....at once obtained.....a jewel in the family of Māla.....possessed of unsullied fame.....had two sons named Udayana and.....Kuhaḍa, an abode of fortune, became minister.....was a wife of perfect duty. Seven sons raised up their family like the celebrated mountain, were born to them. The first and the best was Kumārasinhha, who was a treasure of an officer of the king Kumārapāla, then the pleasant Jagatsinhha and then Padmasinhha the place of riches, then Jayanta and Pātāka, Dhîṇiga and...mimaprata. Bimbîdêvî the wife of the famous Padmasinhha. Padmasinhha had four sons—the famous Mahāsinhha, Samarasinhha,.....sallaksha and Teja...possessing a mountain the size of Jayanta (the son of Indra) and also an unrivalled daughter Sumalā who was.....Sāmatasinhha and.....were at the head of all countries like the moon and possessed.....from Lālāka living in Anahilapura.....in Ghaṭapadra.....a ship to cross the worldly ocean.....on Śatruṅjaya mountain with his hand folded before the idol Deva.....of the ocean of the miseries of the world.....the people are happy by the wealth of.....the son of Tejallade(va) by name the famous Vilha.....adorned by.....by whom in Wadhvān and in the town of Pethalāpā (was caused to be built) a temple of Nemi; and trees were planted for the good of the *manḍapa*a curious group of idols were set up.....for the merit of his elder brother the famous Krasûri, who performed a pilgrimage of Savana.....consecration was made by the famous.....Janasûri who had been nominated to the sacred seat of Jayānandasûri.....On a *Pippala* branch brought by a large multitude.....Jayasinhhasûri, revered by the famous Dhaneśvara, has written this eulogistic inscription.....This eulogistic inscription has been engraved by Thakur Haripāla.”

INSCRIPTION No. 9.

There are two pillars at the north entrance to Nemiātha's temple. Both have inscriptions. The following is from that on the east side:—

संवत् १३३९ वर्षे ज्येष्ठसुदि ८ बुधे श्रीउज्ज-

यंतमहातीर्थे श्रयवाणावास्तव्यप्रग्वाटज्ञा-

तीयमहं जिसधरसुतमहं पूनासिंहभा-

र्या. गुनसिरिश्रेयार्थनेचकेद्रा ३०० त्रीणिशता-
 निनेचके कारितानि दिनप्रतिपुष्प. ३०५० ॥
 संवत् १३३५ वर्षे वैशाख शुदि ८
 गुरौ श्रीमदुज्जयंतमहातीर्थ देव ---
 च श्रीनेमिनाथपूजार्थं धवलककवास्तव्य-
 श्रीमालजातीयसंघ० वीरहणत ---

Translation.

“On Wednesday, the 8th of the bright half of Jyeshtha in *Sam.* 1339; three hundred *dra.* have been given towards the daily *pūjā* on the great holy place of Ujjayanta for the special benefit of Gunasiri, the wife of Pumasinha the son of Jisadhara of the Prāgvāta family and an inhabitant of Srayavāṇa. Every day 3,050 flowers to be used in the *pūjā*.

Thursday, the 8th of the bright half of Vaiśākha *Sam.* 1335; a Sadigha... Villanata of the Śrīmāla caste and an inhabitant of Dhavalakkaka.....for the worship of the holy Neminātha of the great holy place of this famous Ujjayanta.....”

INSCRIPTION No. 10.

The following is on the adjoining pillar :—

संवत् १३३३ वर्षे ज्येष्ठ वदि १४ भोमश्री-
 जिनप्रबोधसूरिसुगुरुपदेशात् उच्चा-
 पुरीवास्तव्येन श्र० आसपालसुतश्रे० हरिपा-
 लेन आत्मनः स्वमातृहरित्यायाश्च श्रेयार्थं
 श्रीउज्जयंतमहातीर्थे श्रीनेमिनाथदेवस्य नित्यपू-
 जार्थं द्र. २०० शतद्वयं प्रदत्तं । अमीषां व्याजेन पुष्प-
 सहस्र २००० द्वयेन प्रतिदिनं पूजा कर्तव्या श्रीदे-
 वकीयआरामवाटिकासत्कपुष्पानि श्रीदेवक-
 — पंचकुलेन श्रीदेवायउटापनीयानि ॥

Translation.

“Tuesday, the 14th of the dark half of Jyeshtha *Sam.* 1333. 200 *dra.* have been given towards the daily worship of the famous Neminātha on the great holy place of Ujjayanta by the great merchant Haripāla, son of Āsapāla and an inhabitant of Uchchāpurī, in accordance with the instruction of a holy preceptor named Jinaprabodhasūri, for the spiritual benefit of his mother Harilā.....Out of the interest of this sum every day worship with 2,000 flowers should be performed. The flowers should be gathered by the *Deva's Pancha* from the *Deva's* garden for the *Deva's* worship alone.”

INSCRIPTION No. 11.

This is on the wall of a small temple to the west of an enclosure near the south entrance to Neminātha's temple. The stone is broken.

॥ स्वस्ति श्रीधृति
 ॥ नमः श्रीनेमिनाथाय ज
 ॥ वर्षे फाल्गुन शुदि १ गुरी श्री
 ॥ तिलकमहाराज श्रीमहोपाल
 ॥ वयरसिंहभार्या फाउमुतसा
 ॥ सुतसा० साईआसा० मेलामेला
 ॥ जसुता इडीगांगीप्रभृती
 ॥ नाथप्रासादा कारिता प्राताष्ट
 ॥ द्रसूरितपट्टे श्रीमुनिसिंह
 ॥ — — — — — कल्याणत्रय

Translation.

“ With auspicious beginning the famous, courageous.....Salutation to the holy Neminâtha.....year.....5th of the bright half of Phâlguna, Thursday, the famous..... .. the well-known Mahîpâla, the great king and the crest ofthe wife of Vayarasinha by name Phâu; his son the respectable.....his sons the respectable Sâyîâ and Melâmelâ.....his daughters Rudî, Gâṅgî, &c.—all these caused a temple of Neminâtha to be built—which was consecrated by the famous Munisinha on the holy seat of..... drasûri.....May three merits.....”

INSCRIPTION No. 12.

On a broken pillar at the same spot just under the two images the following inscription occurs :—

ओं नमः सर्वज्ञाय ॥ संवत् १४८९ वर्षे कार्ति शुदि
 पंचमी १ बुधे श्रीगिरिनारिमहातीर्थे सापपेतसिंह-
 निर्वाणं श्रीमंत्रिद्रलियवंशे श्रीमतसुनामङ्गो-
 त्रो मरुतीयाणाठपजहा पुत्रठापलाभूतम्भूत-
 ठापकट्ट-तदन्वयवीसल तदंग (भू) ठापसुरातदंगभूठाप
 माथूठापभीमसिंहठपमाला भीमसिंहभार्याठापभी-
 मापुत्री बाईमोहाणकुक्षिसमुत्पन्न ठापपेतसिंहभा-
 र्या बाईचंदागह श्रीनेमिनाथचरणप्रणमति
 ॥ शुभं ॥

Translation.

“ Salutation to Sarvajña—Wednesday, the 5th of the bright half of Kârtika, *Samvat* 1485. In the famous line of Ilia and the well-known family of Sunâmada there was one Maruttyânâthapa Jahâ; his son was Lakhû whose son was Jetha; his son was Vîsala; his son Surâ had three sons Mâthû, Bhîmasinha and Mâlâ—of these Bhîmasinha’s wife named Bhîmî had a daughter named Mohâṇa who gave birth to Khetasinha. The wife of this

Khetasim̐ba named Chandâgaha bows down to the feet of the holy Neminâtha on this great holy place of Girinâri."

INSCRIPTION No. 13.

This is on a wall to the east of the same entrance as No. 11 :—

संवत् १४९६ वर्षे आषा-
ढशुदि १२ गुरो जंक्षणपुरि-
वास्तव्या महतीआणीषु
रतरगछागोत्रनन्दडे
साहचादूणसंतानसाह-
गुणसजतस्यहजाजावीर-
मदेवापुत्रमाणकचंदधा-
त्रीसंघवीरायिमलश्रीगिरि-
जात्राकरीश्रीनेमि.

Translation.

"Thursday, the 13th of the bright half of Âshâdha 1496. In the Khadatarā division and Nahnada family there was one named Sâha Châdhûna; his son was Sâha.....whose son was Sâha Jâjāvira naturally possessed of good qualities.....Madeva and his son Mânakachanda and his brother Saughavi Râyimala, inhabitants of Janjhanapuri and who bore the surname of Mahatîanâ, performed a pilgrimage to this holy mountain, the famous Neminâtha....."

On a wall to the west of the inscription No. 12 :—

संवत् १९२२ श्रीमूलसंघे श्रीहर्षकीर्ति श्रीपद्मकीर्ति भुवनकीर्ति - - - - -

"Sam. 1522, the famous Mûlasaṅgha, the famous Harshakîrti, Padmakîrti, Bhuvanakîrti," &c.

INSCRIPTION No. 14.

This is on the eastern wall of a room near a small gate into Ghadi Ghatukâ's temple at the north gate of the temple of Neminâtha.

श्रीमत्सूरिधनेश्वरः समभवन्नीशीरभट्टात्मजः ॥ शिष्यस्त[त्प] दपंकजे मधुकरक्रीडाकरो योभवत् ॥ [शि]
ष्यः सोमितवेत्रनेमिसदने श्रीचंद्र [सू] रि - - ॥ श्रीमद्वेवतके चकार शुभदे कार्य प्रतिष्ठादिकं ॥ १ ॥ श्रीसद्गात-
महामात्यपृष्ठार्थविहितोत्तरः भं० [उ]द्भूतवशादेव चंडादिजनतान्वितः ॥ स०

Translation.

"There was a son of Nîśirabhaṭṭa, who playing the part of a bee on the lotus-like feet of Dhaneśvarasûri became his pupil; his pupil Chandrasûri performed religious ceremonies, such as *Pratiṣṭhâ*, on the auspicious mountain Revata in the splendid temple of Neminâtha.....Chandrasûri who answered a question put to him by the great minister Sadgâta, and who by miraculous power was accompanied by Chanda," &c.

INSCRIPTION No. 15.

On a pillar at the same place :—

— नेदयगच्छविभूषणमंसिदसूरिसरामकइसिस्सो संवच्छरतेण उपवदंइ नेमिस्सपयकमले ॥

Translation.

“Mamsidasūri, the ornament ofthe Nedaya division, with Rāmakasinhā, built in three years...I bow to Nemi's lotus-like feet. (?)”

INSCRIPTION No. 16.

In the same place on the western wall to the south :—

संवत् १२१५ वर्षे चैत्रशुदि ८ रवावश्येह श्रीमदुज्जयंततीर्थे जगतीसमस्तदेवकुलिकासत्कछाजाकुवा लिसंवि-
रणसंघविठ. सालवाहणप्रतिपत्या सू० जसहडउ० सावदवेन परिपूर्णा कृता ॥ तथा ठ. भरथसुत ठ. पंडि[त] सालि-
वाहणेन नागजरिसिरायापरितः कारित [भाग] चत्वारि विंबीकृत कुंडकर्मांतर तदधिष्ठात्री श्रीअंबिकादेवीप्रतिमा
देवकुलिका च निष्पादिता ॥

Translation.

“On an auspicious Sunday, the 8th of Chaitra *Sūdi*, *Sam.* 1215.

“Here to-day on this famous holy place of Ujjayanta a row of all the Jaina-god-images have been completed by the mason Jasahada and Sāvadeva with the consent of the Saṅghavi Thākura Sālivāhana; likewise a Nāgajhari Śrā or an elephant fount has been enclosed (by a wall) by Paṇḍita Sālivāhana the son of Bharatha, in which four idols have been placed.

“After the above-named *kuṇḍa* an image of the famous Ambikā upon it and a group of idols have been erected.”

INSCRIPTION No. 17.

This is in the north of the same locality :—

.....राजदेवप[ति]सिधचक्रपतिश्रीजयसिधदेवविजय
.... ..पारकरणायनतापिताभि.....वातेन
.....केन उपायेन...जादवकुलतिलक.....तीर्थकर श्रीने-
मिनाथपाद.....ठ. कीकाच ठ. वाता.....
सूत्रविक्रममासति.....

Translation.

“For the spiritual benefits of Rājadevapa(ii) Siddhachakrapati, the famous Jayasinhadeva Vijaya.....caused to be built a *Pāḍukā* of the famous Tirthaṅkara Neminātha, a crest-jewel of the Jādava family, with.....mason Vikrama Māruti.”

INSCRIPTION No. 18.

This is on one of the stone slabs on the ground floor in the *maṇḍapa* of the Girināri temple close to the southern entrance.

श्रीसुभकीर्तिदेवसाहुजाजासुतसाहुतेजकीर्तिदेव.

“The famous Subhakirtideva and Sâhu Tejakirtideva, the son of Sâhu Jâjâ.”

INSCRIPTION No. 19.

On entering the first gate of the fort there is a temple in the south-east on the right side of the main road. On the back of the temple which is on the *kunḍa* or pool is a broken pillar, on which there are five images, one in the middle and four on the upper part. The middle one bears the following name :—

महामात्यश्रीगेल्लक

“The famous Gellaka, the great minister.”

Of the upper four images the first bears

श्रीसलखण

“The famous Salakhana.”

The second has

श्रीरास्यदेव

“The famous Râsvadeva.”

The third and fourth have the names obliterated. There are some *ślokas* too, but they are hopelessly illegible.

INSCRIPTION No. 20.

There is a raised square-seat under a tree in the compound of what is called Humada's holy place. On the edge of the seat the following occurs :—

सं. १८ वर्षे चैत्रवदी २

सोमे धारागंजे

पं० नेमिचंदशिष्य

पंचाणचंदमूर्ति.

Translation.

“In the year *Sam.* 58, Monday, 2nd of Chaitra *Vadi*, the image of Pañchânachanda, the pupil of Nemichanda in the Dhârâ division.”

INSCRIPTIONS NOS. 21 AND 22.

Of the temples of Vastupâla the one in the middle contains an image of Pârśvanâtha. In the *mandapa* of this temple are two niches opposite to each other. The following occurs in the upper part of the niche in the north :—

महामात्यश्रीवस्तुपालमहं० श्रीललितादेवीमूर्ति.

“This is an image of Lalitâdevî, the wife of Vastupâla, the great minister.”

In the upper part of the southern niche of the same temple :—

महामाल्यश्रीवस्तुपाल महं. श्रिसोखुकामूर्ति...

“ This is an image of Sokhukâ, the wife of Vastupâla, the great minister.”

INSCRIPTION No. 23.

At the base of Pârśvanâtha's statue in the same temple as No. 21 :—

६० संवत् १३०९ वर्षे वै-
शाखशुदि ३ शनी श्रीपत्तनवास्त-
न्यश्रीमालज्ञातीयठ. वाहड-
सुतमहंपद्मसिंहपुत्रठ.
पथिमिदेवीअंगज — — — —
— नुजमहं श्रीसामतसिंह
तथा महामाल्यश्री-
सलखणसिंहाभ्यां श्रीपार्श्वनाथ-
बिबं पित्रोः श्रेयसेऽत्रका-
रितं ततो बृहद्रुच्छे श्रीप्रद्युम्नसूरि
पटोद्धरणश्रीमानदेव
सूरिशिष्यश्रीजयानं [द] — — — प्रतिष्ठितं [शुभं भवतु]

Translation.

“Om ! Saturday, the 3rd of the white half of Vaisâkha, Sam. 1305 ; this statue of Pârśvanâtha is caused to be set up by Thakur Vâbada and the famous Salakhanasimha, the great minister of the Śrīmâla caste, and inhabitants of Paṭṭana for the spiritual benefit of their father and mother. Jayânanda, the pupil of the venerable Mânadevasûri, who was an ornament of the sacred seat of Sâmatasimha, the younger brother ofand who by Pathimidevî was the son of Padmasimha, who was again the son of Pradyumnasûri of the Brihat division.....”

INSCRIPTION No. 24.¹

Under a broken image in the compound of Soni Saṅgram's temple the following line occurs :—

चापसिंहमूर्ति

“ An image of Châmpasimha.”

INSCRIPTION No. 25.

On a rock near Suvâvaḍi-paraba :—

.....पालविहारेण.....

¹ See inscription No. 34.

यशैलराजो विराजते

“ By Vālvisar.....Vāsala.....shines.”

INSCRIPTION No. 26.

On a stone in a raised seat near the same Paraba :—

सुबिवाअराय – सिंघभार्या

तेपंचमी टुके काल कीधो तेनी पादुका

“ Footprints of Tejā, the wife of the famoussinha and who died on the 5th summit.”

INSCRIPTION No. 27.

Above the stone-quarry known as the Khabutrikhāna and below the Paraba of No. 25, the following inscription is found on a wall on the northern side of a mountain-path :—

संवत् १२२२ श्री श्रीमालज्ञाती-

यमहं. श्रीराणिगसूतमहं

श्रीआंबाकेन पद्या कारिता

“ *Samvat* 1222 ; these holy feet have been set up by Āmbāka, the son of Rāniga, of the Śrīmāla caste.”

INSCRIPTIONS Nos. 28, 29, AND 30.¹

In the stone-quarry called Khabutrikhāna are three inscriptions, of which the first is :—

— विहारेण— — ॥ शैलराजो विराजते ॥

— हरिणोवो[अल]श्रिया

उपकंठस्थितेनायं

“ By a convent established by.....white as a garland and occupying the entrance as the garland occupies the neck, this mountain-king looks more beautiful.”

The second :—

सं० १९३९

“*Sam.* 1535.”

The third :—

सं. १२२३ महं. श्रीराणिगसुत[महं] श्रीआबा-

केन पद्या कारिता.

“ *Samvat* 1223 ; these holy feet have been placed by Ābāka, the son of Rāniga.”

¹ See inscription No. 34.

INSCRIPTION No. 31.

This is near the sacred place called Hāthīpaglān (Elephant's Foot) :—

स्वस्तिश्री १६८३ वर्षे कार्तिक .
 वदि ६ सोमे श्रीगिरनारतीर्थ-
 नी पूर्वपाजनो उद्धार श्री-
 दिवने संघे पीण्यनिप्रज्ञ (पुण्यनिमित्त) श्री-
 मालज्ञातीयमां सिधजी
 मेधर्जने उद्यमे कराव्यो
 सं. १२२३ महं. श्रीगणि.

Translation.

“ Monday, the 6th of Kārtika *Tadi*, *Sainrat* 1683 ; the repair of the old road on this sacred place of Gīrnār has been made by the exertion of the meritorious Mānsinhaji Meghaji of the Śrīmālī caste in a pilgrim-party from Dīva.”

INSCRIPTION No. 32.

On the threshold of the eastern door of Bhavanātha's temple :—

बोमाविश्व.....
 बो। नाग.....
 दयर.....
 ...काजा.....
 नागरबो। विश्वनाथ
 नाभ। नाकाजागं...

Translation.

बोरा (Vora) नागर (Nāgara) विश्व (Viśva).....

Writer Travadi
 Mahadeva Mukunda.

बो. नाग...

दयर (Dayārām)

नागर बोरा विश्वनाथ

नागर ब्राह्मण नाका जागम

INSCRIPTION No. 33.

In the fort of the town there is a fallen temple containing a yellow slab with twenty-four Jina images where the following is found :—

संवत् १३५० वर्षे वैशाख मुदि ५ शुके पल्लीवाल [ज्ञा] तीयसहवणदासुतसादुव
 सहजुमादोरिपेतलहासलधांधल देवि कामलदे वि...
 पालहणिग . — वयजूभावलसहरलीलाडी [ज्ञाज्ञ] णमं...

Translation.

“*Sam.* 1350, Friday the 5th of Vaiśākha *Suddi*, Vasahabīma, &c., the sons of Vanadī of the Pallivāla caste, Rikhetala, Haṁsala, Dhāndhaladevī, Kāmaladevī,....., Lūniga, Vayajū, Bhāval.”

INSCRIPTION No. 34.

On the rock to the east of Rājāla and Vejāla caves and west of the road leading to Gaumukha :—

वस्तुपालविहारेण हरिणेवोच्चलश्रिया उपकंठस्थितेनायं शैलराजो विराजते ॥
श्रीविक्रम संवत् १२८९ वर्षे आश्विन वदी १५ भागे महागायत्रीवस्तुपालेन आत्मश्रेष्ठं
पश्चाद्भागौ श्रीकर्पादियक्षप्रासादसमलंकृतः श्रीशत्रुञ्जयाव [तार] श्रीआदिनाथप्रासादस्तदग्रतो वानरक्षे
स्वीयसम्भर्मचारिणीमहंश्रीललितादेविश्रेष्ठार्थं विंशतिजिनालंकृतः श्रीसम्भतशिशिरप्रा-
सादस्तथा दक्षिणपक्षे द्वि० भार्यामहंश्रीसोखश्रेष्ठार्थं चतुर्विंशतिजिनोपशोभितः श्रीअष्टा-
पदप्रासादः० अपूर्वधाट्टरचनारुचिरतरमभिनवप्रासादचतुष्टयं निजद्रव्येण कार्यावकं ॥

Translation.

“This mountain shines by a *Vihāra* of Vastupāla, white as a garland and gracing the entrance as the garland graces the neck.

“Monday the 15th of Āśvina *Vadi*, Vikrama *Sam.* 1289. The great minister Vastupāla caused four new and beautiful temples of rare construction to be built—one of the famous Kāparādīyaksha on the western side; the second of the famous Ādinatha or Śatruñjaya-descent on the left side of the above for his own spiritual benefit—the third with ornamented top and adorned with twenty Jinas for the spiritual benefit of his virtuous wife Lalitādevī; and the fourth of Aṣṭapāla adorned with twenty-four Jinas for the heavenly good of his second wife Sokhukā—all these with his own money.”

INSCRIPTION No. 35.

This is on a wall of the sacred seat of the head-priest of the Vaidhuryas, at the Revatīkuṇḍa near the south entrance gate :—

ओं नमो विनायकाय ॥ योगीन्द्रमुनिपुंगवैरनिभिपैर्यो भक्तिवदयः परं न ध्यानेन न चिन्त्यया न वपना
धर्तुं हृदाप्यप्यते ॥ गोण्यासी नवनीततस्करपरा बद्धो गवां दार्माभिः स्वाणुत्वं निरमोच्यदुवरपोदागो
दरोव्यात् जगत् ॥ १ ॥ मंडलीकनृपातिथेदुर्धंशो यो बभूव युधि मुद्रलज्जता ॥ श्रीकरीमद्वितनृपनिवेद्य-
स्तस्य सूनुरभवन्महिपालः ॥ २ ॥ ततनयोवनिभर्ता खंगारोनाद वेदमुद्धर्ता ॥ द्वैपनवद्वयहत्ता सोमेश-
स्थापनाकर्त्ता ॥ ३ ॥ मुरुक्मदानपरितोषितभूमिदेवस्तं नंदनः समभवत्तजयमिहदेवः ॥ वणोश्चमसिष्ठ
निकरो नृपमुक्तसिंहस्तस्मादरिद्विरदविक्रममुक्तसिंहः ॥ ४ ॥ मधुपनृपनिगुह्येस्तीर्थराडन्यना-
र्यो जनितनिजजनित्रीतुल्यशुद्धिवंदान्यः ॥ सभितिसुभटमुख्यो मंडलीकस्तदीयोजनि च त-
मनुजन्मा मेळिगः स्थूललक्षः ॥ ५ ॥ भीताभयदव्रतवरनृपमेळिगनंदनश्च जयसिंहः ॥ अस्मि च
तस्य तु राज्ये यदुसामतसैन्यपेसमये ॥ ६ ॥ अभिषेणयितुमुत्तं शिशरकोटस्य परिसरं म-
[म]रे ॥ यो हत्वा यवनव्रलं मुमोच धर्माध्यनाशेषं ॥ ७ ॥ संवद्रामतुरंगमागरमहीसंख्येय शा-

के सिते पंचग्यां भृगुवामरे व्यरचयत् पट्टकृष्णपद्मकर्मकृत् ॥ पाटिश्रीनरसिंहदेवतनयो दा-
 मोदरः पूर्वजानुद्धर्तुं यत्तियात्रिकोपकृतये तिष्ठलखंडं मठं ॥ ८ ॥ नागराभ्यन्तरज्ञातिद्विजधांवलनंदनः ॥
 मंत्रिसिंहस्वस्य मया प्रशस्तेः सामलः कविः ॥ ९ ॥ इति सं० १४७३ वर्षे सूत्रजारहासुतसूत्र० करणा-
 केन ॥ ॥

Translation.

“Salutation to Vināyaka ; he, who, being solely won by devotion, is not accessible to the best of sages, hermits or gods with all their contemplations, sacrifices and charities—may he protect the world !

“There was a king named Maṇḍalikā in the family of the Yādavas, who conquered the Muṅḡala (*Mongol*) and was served by many friendly kings with rich tributes. His son was Mahipāla. His son Khangāra, the nourisher of the world, was a great supporter of musical science. He conquered twice nine islands (*continents*) and established a great idol of Somanātha. His son was Jayatasimha-deva, who satisfied the Brāhman with land, gold and other gifts. After him came the king Muktasimha, who properly controlled the rules of social divisions and acted by exploits like a lion let loose upon his elephant-enemies.

“The son of the above was Maṇḍalikā, who was a holy place for the purification of wine-drinking Yādavas, who looked upon the wives of others as his mother and who was a warlike soldier in the battle-field.

“His younger brother Meliga was of large intelligence. His son was Jayasimha, whose vows consisted of the pledges of security to the terrified. At one time in his reign, which protected many members of the Yādava family, a large army of the Yavanas came to the frontier of Juiharakāta. This he defeated and spared the remainder according to the rules of justice. And Dāmodara, the son of the famous Pāti Narasimhadeva, who daily performed six ceremonies of the six Kṛishnas, constructed this unbroken mansion for the good of the pilgrims and hermits to save his own ancestors. Friday the 5th of Chaitra Sudi. *Samat*. Rama (3), Turāṅga (7), Sāgara (4), Mahi (1) (*i.e.* 1473).

“Samala the son of Mantrisinha, who was the son of Dhandhala, a Brāhman in the Nāgara division, has composed this inscription ; Karaṇāka, the son of Jhāla, a mason, has cut this inscription in the year 1473.”

INSCRIPTION No. 36.

This is on a finely sculptured marble-slab in the library of Mr. Narasimhaprasa Hariprasad :—

संवत् १३७० वर्षे वैशाखशुद्धि २ गुरु

लीलादिविश्रान्ति श्रीआदिनाथबिंबे थथिरपाल

“Wednesday, the 2nd of the bright half of Vāśākha, *Samvat* 1370. For the spiritual safety of Līlādevī, Thathirapāla has.....his sacred image of Ādinātha.”

INSCRIPTION No. 37.

॥ ९० ॥ संवत् १३५६ वर्षे ज्येष्ठशुदि १५ शुक्ले श्रीपल्ली-
 वालज्ञातीय श्रेष्ठिपासूसुतसाहुपदमभार्योतजला.....
 हेनकुलगुरुश्रीस्मनिमुनिज्ञादेशेन श्रामुनिसुव्रत-
 स्वामिबिंबं देवकुलिया पितामह श्रया

Translation.

".....Friday the 15th of the bright half of Jyeshthā, *Sam.* 1356.....Pejalā, the wife of the famous Padama, who was the son of Pāsū and a Pālivāla by caste has set up this image of the famous ascetic Suvratasvami amid the idol-group for the spiritual benefit of her grandfather."

INSCRIPTIONS Nos. 38 AND 39.

There is a blocked-up gate in the east wall of the town-fort, where there are some name-prints of virtuous women. There are also some nineteen inscriptions, seven on the east and twelve in the west walls. The place is accessible from the side of a stone-masonry on the west wall :—

ए स्वस्ति संवत् १५२१ वर्षे श्रावणशुदि १५ भोमे ठा-
 कुरश्रीसा[जण] सुतपरिक्ष
 ठाकुर [श्री]सतीबाइरणदि ॥ देवमतीसिंहमहंमक्षं-वह - - -

Translation.

"Tuesday, the 15th of Śrāvana *Sudi Sam.* 1521 : a virtuous woman named Mātī the wife of Pariksha, the son of Thākur Sājada.....dēva, Matisinh and Maksha....."

On the east wall :—

स्वस्ति संवत् १५१९ वर्षे ज्येष्ठ शुदि १० शुक्ले जालहराज्ञा-
 तिमांडवियाजयता भायासतीबाइ [रण]

Translation

"Friday the 10th of Jyeshthā *Sudi Sam.* 1520 : a chaste woman by name Rayera the wife of Jayatā, a custom-master and Jālaharā by caste....."

* These inscriptions are without verbs. Probably *Sati*, which is an adjective, may be made the subject with a copula understood, and then the inscriptions would mean that those women sacrificed themselves and became *Sati*.

GLOSSARY OF TERMS AND PROPER NAMES.

ABHINANDA, one of the twenty-four Tirthankaras of the Jains.
Abnu, honour, credit.
Achale-vara, a name of Śiva (lord of the earth).
Āchārya, a spiritual guide.
Ādibuddhāji Rishabhadeva, the first Tirthankara.
Adiko-Nārāyaṇa, a name of Viṣṇu.
Ādi-Kośava, a name of Viṣṇu (the primeval being).
Ādinātha or **Ādināthaji**, Rishabhadeva.
Ādiśvara Bhagavān, the first of the twenty-four Tirthankaras of the Jains.
Āeśvara, an epithet of Śiva.
Agmada (Port.), a place where ships obtain water.
Agni, god of fire, and guardian of the south-east point of the compass.
Agrasālā, the front hall or verandah.
Ajaka-ambhava, one of the twenty-four Tirthankaras of the Jains.
Ajitanātha, one of the twenty-four Tirthankaras of the Jains.
Alpa, small, little.
Ambābāi or **Ambāmāi**, a name of Durgā. Goddess of wealth.
Ambāklānā, a granary.
Ambikā, same as Ambābāi.
Amṛtalinga, same as Amṛteśa.
Amṛteśa, a name of Śiva (the lord of the nectar).
Amṛteśvara, same as last.
Ananta, one of the twenty-four Tirthankaras of the Jains; another name of Sumati; a snake.
Āndra, name of an ancient dynasty.
Āṅgasa, the name of one of the years in the Hindu cycle of sixty years.
Anjani, name of the mother of Māruti.
Ankūśeśvara. An epithet of Śiva (ankuśa, goad).
Annachhatra, a house where cooked food is given away once or twice a day, especially to Brāhmins.
Annapūrṇā, a form of Durgā; the Goddess of Plenty.
Anasūyā, name of the wife of Atri *ṛishi*, mother of Dattātreyā.
Ara, one of the twenty-four Tirthankaras of the Jains.
Araṇeśvara, an epithet of Śiva (Araṇ, name of a village).
Arbudeśvara. An epithet of Śiva (arbuda, one hundred millions).
Arjuna, name of the third Pāṇḍava, son of Kuntī by Indra.
Arvattukhambada basti, temple of sixty pillars.
Āsana, a seat, a throne.
Āsāpūrā Mātā, Devī, Goddess who fulfills desires.
Āshādhā, name of the fourth lunar month (June-July).
Ashṭabhuja, a goddess having eight hands; Durgā.

Ashṭadikpālas, the eight guardians of the points of the compass.
Ashṭamaṅgala, a collection of eight lucky things.
Ashṭa-māturali, the eight Mothers, namely, Brāhmī, Māheśvarī, Chandī, Vārīhī, Vaishṇavī, Kaumārī, Chāmundā, and Charchukī.
Ashṭa Vināyaka, eight avatāras of Gaṇeśa.
Āśvathara, an architectural term, horse moulding.
Āśvina, name of the seventh lunar month (Sept.-Oct.).
Ātmaṅga, the phallic emblem of Śiva as worshipped.
Avatāra, an incarnation.

BADEŚVARA, an epithet of Śiva.
Bāgh or **bagichā**, a flower garden.
Bahudhānya, the name of one of the years in the Hindu cycle of sixty years.
Bala, **Baladeva**, or **Balarāma**, name of the elder brother of Kṛiṣṇa, the eighth incarnation of Viṣṇu.
Bālāji, a term used by the Gujurāṭis for Kṛiṣṇa in childhood.
Baleśvara, an epithet of Śiva (god of might).
Baleśvara, an epithet of Śiva (Bāla, a child).
Bali, name of a celebrated demon sent to Pātāla by Vamaṇa or the dwarf *aradāra* of Viṣṇu.
Ballālātīrtha, the name of a holy place.
Banadaśaṅkarī, same as Banasāṅkarī.
Banasāṅkara, a name of Śiva (bana or vana, a forest).
Banasāṅkarī, name of Pārvatī (bana or vana, a forest).
Bānd, or **band** (Hind.), a retaining wall of earth, a dam.
Banesvara, epithet of Śiva (lord of the forest).
Bārav, a well or tank.
Basippā, same as Basavā.
Basavā or **Basavāntā**, the sacred bull Nandi. Also the name of the founder of the Langāyata religion.
Basaveśvara, an epithet of Śiva (Basavā, the sacred bull).
Basti, a temple (term used in the Kānarese districts).
Bauddha. Adjectival form of Buddha.
Bava, a karāṇa of the same name.
Bāva or **Bāvadi**, a well with steps.
Bhādeśvara, an epithet of Śiva.
Bhadrakūṭī, a name of Durgā (Pārvatī).
Bhadrakālī-Śaṅkara, Pārvatī and Śiva.
Bhādrapada, the sixth lunar month (Aug.-Sept.)
Bhadreśvara, an epithet of Śiva (bhadra, happiness, prosperity).
Bhagavān, a name of Viṣṇu.
Bhurava, the terrific form of Śiva.

Bhāravānātha, the same as the last.
 Bhādra, happiness, fortune.
 Bhāde-vara, an epithet of Śiva (bhāla, the brow).
 Bhāmātī, cloisters.
 Bhānu, the name of one of the years in the Hindu cycle of sixty years.
 Bharateśvara, an epithet of Śiva.
 Bhārgavarāma, the sixth incarnation of Vishṇu, that is, Parasurāma.
 Bhāskarāchārya, name of the great astronomer who wrote several works on astronomy. He flourished about the tenth or eleventh century.
 Bhāṭṭāraka, venerable, worshipful.
 Bhavanātha, a name of Śiva (lord of the world).
 Bhavānī, a name of Pārvatī.
 Bhavānī-Śaṅkara, Pārvatī and Śiva.
 Bhāvi, a well.
 Bhidabhanjana, an epithet of Śiva.
 Bhikshuka, a beggar, a mendicant.
 Bhīma, name of one of the Pāṇḍavas.
 Bhīmaka, mythical King of Ayodhyā.
 Bhīmāśaṅkara, name of a Śiva linga near the source of the Bhīmā.
 Bhogamaṇḍapa, the inner hall of a temple.
 Bhogeśalinga, name of a linga of Mahādeva or Śiva.
 Bhogeśa, same as Bhogeśvara (bhoga, a snake).
 Bhogeśvara, epithet of Śiva.
 Bhṛigu Rishi, name of the sage Jamadagni.
 Bhṛingi, name of a skeleton attendant of Śiva.
 Bhūta, a spirit.
 Bhūtanātha, a name of Śiva (lord of spirits).
 Bhuvaneśvara, epithet of Śiva (bhuvana, the world).
 Bichu-kāntā, scorpion's sting.
 Bighā, a certain measurement of land almost equal to an acre.
 Bileśvara, an epithet of Śiva.
 Bilyeśvara, an epithet of Śiva; Bīlva, name of a tree (*Egle Marmelos*).
 Bin, "son of".
 Bomnappa, the god Brahmā.
 Brahmāṇḍeśvara, epithet of Śiva (lord of the universe).
 Brahmadeva, the first deity of the Triad—the creator.
 Briha pati, name of the preceptor of the gods.

(CHADARA, a covering cloth, a sheet.
 Chaitra, the first lunar month (March-April).
 Chaitya, name applied to the arched-roofed caves of the Buddhists.
 Chakra, a disc, especially that of Vishṇu.
 Chakreśvari Mātā, a name of Lakṣmī.
 Chameśvara, an epithet of Śiva.
 Chamṇā, name of a tree (*Mesua ferrea*)

Chandikā, a name of Durgā.
 Chandrakaleśvara, an epithet of Śiva (moon crested).
 Chandramaaliśvara, an epithet of Śiva (moon-crested).
 Chandranātheśvara, name of one of the Tīrthankaras.
 Chandraprabhu, same as above.
 Chandraśālā, an open verandah.
 Chandravāra, Monday (the day of the moon).
 Chandraviraprabhu, same as Chandraprabhu.
 Chāṅgadeva, a name of an ancient Śādhu.
 Changalā levī, name of a goddess.
 Changalova (Devī), name of a devī.
 Chankesvara, an epithet of Śiva.
 Chaturbhujarāya, a name of Vishṇu.
 Chaukaṇḍī, a walled enclosure without a roof.
 Chauki, a police station.
 Chaumukha, Chaturmukha, four Jaina images placed on a pedestal back to back so as to face the four cardinal points of the compass (four faces).
 Chauri, a fly-brush, generally made of yak tail in a silver-mounted handle.
 Chāvadi, the open court-house of the village officials.
 Chyavana, name of an ancient Rishi.
 Chyavaneśvara, an epithet of Śiva (Chyavana, name of an ancient Rishi).
 Cheli, a disciple.
 Chhatra or chhatrī, an umbrella, a pavilion.
 Chikkeśvara, an epithet of Śiva.
 Chintu, a symbol.
 Chintāmaṇi-Pārśvanātha, one of the twenty-four Tīrthankaras.
 Cholaṁaṇḍala, name of a country.
 Choleśvara, epithet of Śiva (Chola, name of a country).
 Choviyattu, temple with images of the twenty-four Tīrthankaras.
 Chûḍāśekhara, a name of Śiva (Chûḍā, the matted hair, and Śekhara, the head, that is, a god having matted hair on his head).

DAGODA, a representation of the stûpa or burial mound originally erected over the ashes or relics of Buddha.

Damaru, a small drum.
 Daftardâr, a record officer.
 Dakṣiṇā, gift, donation, the south.
 Dāmodara, a name of Vishṇu.
 Dāna, charity, present.
 Daṇḍeśvara, an epithet of Śiva (daṇḍa, a stick).
 Darbâr, a king's court.
 Dargah, a Musalmân tomb or rest-house.
 Darwājā, gateway.
 Dasameśvara, an epithet of Śiva.
 Daśaratha, name of a king of Ayodhyā, father of Rāma, hero of the Rāmāyaṇa.

Daśīśvamedha tīrtha, a holy place (a place where the ten horse sacrifices were performed).

Datta or **Dattātreyā**, name of the son of **Atri** by **Anasūyā**, considered to be an incarnation of **Brahmā**, **Vishṇu**, and **Maheśa**.

Dāvīā, three-cornered small well.

Dayālesvara, epithet of **Śiva** (lord of mercy).

Deva, a god.

Devālaya, }
Devāla, } a temple.

Devanāgarī, the character in which Sanskrit and its derived languages are usually written.

Devasthāna, a temple (abode of a god).

Devī, applied to **Durgā**, **Sāvitṛī**, and **Sarasvatī** (goddess).

Dhākleśvara, an epithet of **Śiva**.

Dhaneśvara, an epithet of **Śiva** (dhana, wealth).

Dhāreśvara, an epithet of **Śiva**.

Dharmānāthājī, one of the twenty-four Tīrthankaras.

Dharmasālā, a charitable rest-house.

Dharvarāya (**Dharmaraya** ?), name of the first **Pāṇḍava**.

Dhātṛī, the Creator; also the name of a year in the Hindu cycle of sixty years.

Dhed, a man of the lowest caste.

Dhobi, a washerman.

Dhokeśvara, an epithet of **Śiva** (**Dhoke**, name of a village).

Dhūtaṭṭāpa, name of a holy place (freed from sin).

Dhvaṣṭambha, a pillar for a flag.

Digunbara, one of the sects of the Jains whose images are nude; also a name of **Śiva**.

Dikṣāla, a guardian of one of the points of the compass. (See "Aṣṭadikpālas").

Dīpakhāmba, **dīpadakhāmba**, or **dīpastambha**, a lamp pillar.

Dīpamālā, a lamp pillar.

Divāṇa, prime minister.

Divāṅkhāna, a hall.

Dodda-Basāppā. Same as **Basavā**.

Draupadī, the common wife of the five **Pāṇḍavas**.

Dudheśvara, an epithet of **Śiva** (lord of milk).

Dundubhī, a drum, also the name of a year in the Hindu cycle of sixty years.

Durgā, a name of **Pārvatī**.

Durmukha, name of a year in the Hindu cycle of sixty years.

Dvārakānātha, a name of **Kṛishṇa** (lord of the city of **Dvārakā**).

Dvārapāla, a door-keeper, also a name of **Vishṇu**.

EKA DAŚI, eleventh day of each fortnight of the Hindu month, being a fast day.

Ekanātha, name of an ancient **Sādhū**.

FAQIR, a Muhammadan religious mendicant.
Feringābāi, name of a goddess at **Nānoli**.

GĀBHĀRĀ, the inner shrine of a temple.

Gachima-Basāppā, a name of **Basavā**.

Gaḍ, a fort.

Gāḍi, a throne.

Gaja-Lakshmi, **Lakshmi** with two elephants, one on either side of her, which pour water upon her from vessels held in their trunks.

Galageśvara or **Galaganātha**, an epithet of **Śiva** (**Galaganāth**, name of a village).

Galteśvara, an epithet of **Śiva**.

Gaṇapati, **Gaṇappa**, or **Gaṇeśa**. Son of **Śiva** and **Pārvatī** (god of wisdom). **Gaṇappa** is the **Kānarese** form.

Gaṇeśa **chaturthī**, the fourth day of the month of **Blueḍrapada**.

Gangādhareśvara, epithet of **Śiva** (he who holds the river **Gangā** or **Ganges**).

Gangā-Rameśvara, same as above.

Ganganātha, a name of **Śiva**.

Gaṇpkhāna, a place for storing grain.

Gargeśvara, an epithet of **Śiva** (**Garga**, name of an ancient **Rishi**).

Garuḍa, son of **Kaśyapa** by his wife **Vinatā**, the **Vāhana** of **Vishṇu**.

Gaurava, the **pūjari** or temple servant in a **Śiva** temple whose particular duty is to remove the offerings.

Gaurī, a name of **Pārvatī**.

Gavareśvara (**Gaurīśvara** ?), an epithet of **Śiva**.

Gautama, a great sage, the propounder of the **Nyāya** philosophy; also the name of **Buddha**.

Gautama Svāmi, same as **Gautama**.

Ghāt, a flight of steps at the side of a river or tank, or a mountain pass.

Girīpati, **Śiva** (**Girijā**, name of **Pārvatī**).

Gokaleśvara, an epithet of **Śiva**.

Gokarṇeśvara, an epithet of **Śiva**.

Gokhalā, an outer verandah. A niche.

Gomukhayaksha, a demi-god having the head of a cow.

Gopadevamuni, **Kṛishṇa**.

Gopāla Kṛishṇa, **Kṛishṇa** as the son of a cowherd.

Gopī, a cowherd's wife, a milkmaid.

Gopmātha, **Kṛishṇa**, who sported with the **Gopīs**, the wives of the cowherds of **Vṛndāvana**.

Gopura, a lofty many-storied gateway to a temple enclosure. Very common in Southern India.

Gosavi, a Hindu religious mendicant.

Govardhamātha, **Kṛishṇa**, who raised the hill **Govardhana**.

Govindarāja, **Vishṇu**.

Grihastha, a householder.

Guhâ, a cave ; a cavern.

Gumbaz, a domed tomb of the Muhammadans.

Gunti, a small domed tomb.

Gupavanteśvara, an epithet of Śiva (gupavat, meritorious).

Gupteśvara, epithet of Śiva (the invisible god).

HAIGA BRÂHMANA, a Brâhman well versed in the performance of sacrifices.

Halevîra-Basavânî, a name of Basavâ.

Hammâmkhânâ, bath room.

Hanumân, }
Hanumanta, } the monkey chief and warrior.

Hara-Nareśvara, an epithet of Śiva (Hara, Śiva, and Nara, the supreme spirit).

Harideva, a name of Vishnu.

Hari-Hara, Vishnu and Śiva combined.

Hari-Vijaya-Sûri, name of a Jaina pontiff.

Hâtakeśvara, epithet of Śiva (hâṭaka, gold).

Haveli, a building.

Hauda, a cistern.

Hemâdpant, or Hemâdri, a minister to one of the Yâdava kings of Devagiri in the thirteenth century, who is supposed to have been a great temple builder, and to whom all temples of that period and style are ascribed.

Homa-kunḍa, a hole in the ground to hold the sacrificial fire.

Hiḍimba, name of a demon slain by Bhîma.

Hiri Hanumanta, same as Hanumân.

Hoṇḍa, a tank.

Hṛmkâra, one of the sacred spells of the Devî.

Humkâreśvara, an epithet of Śiva (hum or humkâra, a sound signifying assent).

IDGÂH, a Musalmân place of prayer.

Inân, a grant of land or a village generally for services performed.

Inâmdâr, one who holds inân land.

Indra, the lord of gods, and guardian of the east.

Îśa, an epithet of Śiva ; guardian of the north-east.

Îśvaraḍeva, Śiva.

JAGADAMBÂ, a name of Durgâ (mother of the universe).

Jagadîśa, an epithet of Śiva (lord of the universe).

Jagannâtha, name of Vishnu (lord of the universe).

Jâgîr, land held for services given.

Jâgirdâr, one who holds a jâgîr.

Jahâj, a ship.

Jakhaṇâchârya, the mythical architect of South Indian architecture.

Jala (trees), water plants.

Jâmbul, a tree bearing a plum-like fruit (*Eugenia Jumbolana*).

Jaina, a religious sect, whose doctrines are a compromise between Buddhism and Hinduism.

Jauhû, name of a mythical king.

Janjâl, small iron gun.

Jaṭâ-amkara, Śiva with matted hair (jaṭâ, matted hair).

Jaṭiga. Term used for certain stones set up in groves in the Kânarese country.

Jatrâ, a fair.

Jayanta, name of Indra's son.

Jayarâma Svâmi, the famous sâdhu of Vadvâon, Sâtâra.

Jayantipura, name of an ancient city.

Jina, term applied to each of the twenty-four holy teachers or Tirthankaras of the Jains.

Jnâneśvara, }
Jnânobâ. } The famous sâdhu of Klandi. Jnânes-
vara is also an epithet of Śiva (jnâna, knowledge).

Jogeśvarî, a name of Durgâ.

Jogi, a religious mendicant, a sâdhu.

Jotibâ, name of a deity.

Jyestha, the third lunar month (May-June).

Jyotirlinga, any one of the twelve most celebrated liṅgas.

Jyoti-amkara, a name of Śiva.

KACHHÂ, raw, unfinished, rough, temporary.

Kacheri, office, court-house.

Kacheśvara, an epithet of Śiva (Kacha, name of the son of Brihaspati, preceptor of the gods).

Kadambeśvara, epithet of Śiva (Kadamba, name of a tree).

Kailâsa, Śiva's mountain home or Paradise.

Kaiṭabheśvara, an epithet of Śiva (Kaiṭabha, name of a demon slain by Vishnu).

Kâlabhairava, Śiva in his terrific forms.

Kalahasteśvara, epithet of Śiva (Kâlâ, a digit of the moon).

Kalambeśvara, epithet of Śiva (Kalama, rice).

Kalâśa, a pot ; also the pot-like finial of the spire of a temple.

Kâlêśvara, an epithet of Śiva (Kâlâ, the destroyer of the universe).

Kâlikâdevî, a name of Durgâ.

Kalimah, Muhammadan confession of faith.

Kaliyuga, the fourth age of the world.

Kallâppâ, a deity worshipped by thieves.

Kallavasaveśvara, the bull Nandi (Vasavâ or Basavâ, the sacred bull Nandi).

Kallideva, name of a deity in the Kânarese districts.

Kalomeśvara, epithet of Śiva.

- Kalyâṇeśvara, epithet of Śiva (kalyâṇa, happiness, prosperity).
- Kāmadār, an officer.
- Kāmaḍhenu, the heavenly cow yielding all desires.
- Kāmalesvara, an epithet of Śiva (kamala, a lotus).
- Kānāvisdār, a magistrate.
- Kanakeśvara, an epithet of Śiva (kanaka, gold).
- Kānapātā, a Śaiva religious sect who wear large and heavy rings on their ears.
- Kandugiri, name of a mountain.
- Kāntāreśvara, epithet of Śiva (lord of the forest).
- Kānteśvara, epithet of Śiva (kānta, beautiful).
- Kānthadanātha, name of a deity.
- Kapāleśvara, an epithet of Śiva (Śiva with skulls).
- Kapileśvara, an epithet of Śiva. (Kapila, name of a Rishi).
- Kāraṇeśvara, an epithet of Śiva.
- Kaṭeśvara, an epithet of Śiva.
- Karaṇa, a division of the day (in astronomy). The Karaṇas are eleven in number.
- Kārbhāri, a minister.
- Kardameśvara, an epithet of Śiva (Kardama, name of a Rishi).
- Karṇa, name of a celebrated warrior on the side of the Kauravas. He was famous for his charity.
- Karṇeśvara, an epithet of Śiva (karṇa, the ear; also the name of a celebrated warrior).
- Kārtika, the eighth lunar month (Oct.-Nov.).
- Kārtikasvāmi, son of Śiva (the god of war).
- Kāseśvara, an epithet of Śiva (Kāsa, name of a village).
- Kāśīlīṅga, the celebrated līṅga at Kāśī (Benāres).
- Katyāra or kaṭāra, a dagger.
- Kanśagīya, a standing image.
- Kāyastha, a sub-caste of the Brāhmanas.
- Kedāranātha, name of Śiva (Kedāra, name of mountain).
- Kedāreśvara, an epithet of Śiva.
- Keriba-āppā, same as Basavī (keri, a tank).
- Keśara, saffron.
- Keśavarāya, a name of Viṣṇu.
- Khabutra, a pigeon.
- Khabutrakhāṇā, a pigeon-house.
- Khaḍataragachcha, a sect of the Jains.
- Khaḍāva, wooden pattens.
- Khageśvara, epithet of Śiva (khaga, a bird).
- Khāḍā, land or village, of the revenue of which the State is sole proprietor.
- Khāmba, a pillar.
- Khaṇḍeśvara, an epithet of Śiva. Same as Khaṇḍobā.
- Khaṇḍi, a weight equal to 20 maunds or 1,600 lbs.
- Khaṇḍobā, a name of deity.
- Khara, name of a year in the Hindu cycle of sixty years.
- Khimesvara, an epithet of Śiva.
- Khind, a pass through hills.
- Khodiar Mātā, name of a deity.
- Khola Nātha, name of a deity.
- Kholeśvara, an epithet of Śiva (khol, deep).
- Khunyā Muralidhara, Muralidhara Kṛishṇa with a flute in his hand and Khunyā (so called because a murder was perpetrated when the image was set up).
- Kibla, same as melrib.
- Kilaka, name of a year in the Hindu cycle of sixty years.
- Killedār, an officer in charge of a fort.
- Kirtistambha, pillar of victory.
- Koleśvara, an epithet of Śiva.
- Komanāṇa, (Kāmanātha?), name of Śiva.
- Kopeśvara, an epithet of Śiva (kopa, anger).
- Koreśvara, an epithet of Śiva (Kore, name of a village, short form of Koregion).
- Kotavāla, a village official.
- Koṭeśvara, an epithet of Śiva.
- Koṭitīrtha, name of a holy place.
- Kṛishṇa, one of the incarnations of Viṣṇu.
- Kṛishṇā'āi, name of deity of villages on the Kṛishṇa river.
- Kṛishṇeśvara, an epithet of Śiva (Kṛishṇa, probably the name of the builder of the temple: an avatāra of Viṣṇu.)
- Krodhana, name of a year in the Hindu cycle of sixty years.
- Krodhi, name of a year in the Hindu cycle of sixty years.
- Kror or Karor, 1,00,00,000.
- Kshatrapa, Satrap: a viceroy or ruler.
- Kshatriya, a member of the military or second caste.
- Kshaya, a name of a year in the Hindu cycle of 60 years.
- Kshetrāpāla, another name of Bhairava.
- Kubā, a tomb.
- Kubera, god of wealth and guardian of the north.
- Kubereśvara, an epithet of Śiva (Kubera, name of god of wealth).
- Kukadeśvara, an epithet of Śiva.
- Kuladevatā, a tutelary deity.
- Kulkarnī, a village official under the Pāṇi whose duty it is to keep the accounts.
- Kumbhāragirīśvara, epithet of Śiva (Kumbhāragiri, name of a hill).
- Kumbheśvara, epithet of Śiva (kumbha, a water pot).

Kunda, a small masonry tank for water; also a place for sacrifices or to hold sacred fire.

Kuntha, one of the twenty-four Tīrthankaras of the Jains.

Kamud, red stone.

Kuva, a well.

LAKHA, 1,00,000.

Lakshmana, step-brother of Rāma, king of Ayodhyā.

Lakshmeśvara, epithet of Śiva (Lakshma, a mark).

Lakshmi, wife of Vishnu and goddess of wealth.

Lakshmi-Narasimha, Lakshmi and Narasimha.

Lakshmi-Nārāyaṇa, Lakshmi and Nārāyaṇa.

Lankā, Ceylon, the abode of the demon king Rāvaṇa.

Lokeśvara, Rāvaṇa (lord of Lankā). An epithet of Śiva.

Līṅga, the genital organ of Śiva, worshipped in the form of a Phallus.

Līṅgāyatī, a religious sect who especially dedicate themselves to the worship of Basava, an incarnation of Nandi.

Loka-nātha, a name of Śiva.

Loka-pita, guardian of one quarter of the world.

MACHCHA-KANDERAYA, name of a hermit.

Madhavaraja, Vishnu (husband of Lakshmi).

Madhukēśvara, epithet of Śiva (Madhu or Madhuka, name of a demon slain by Vishnu).

Madhyaranga, the central hall of a temple.

Madhyamesvara, an epithet of Śiva.

Madressa, a Muhammadan school or college.

Magha, the eleventh lunar month (Jan.-Feb.).

Mahābaleśvara, epithet of Śiva (mahābala, great might).

Mahābhārata, a celebrated epic poem.

Mahādeva, favourite name of Śiva (the great god).

Mahakalesvara, an epithet of Śiva (Mahikāla, the destroyer).

Mahākālī, Durgā in her terrible form.

Malakātesvara, an epithet of Śiva (kāṭa, summit of a mountain).

Mahalakshmi, the Śakti or female counterpart of Nārāyaṇa.

Mahamantri, a great minister.

Mahāmāyā, a name of Durgā.

Mahimāyī, a name of Śiva.

Mahanta, the head of a monastery.

Mahārāja, great king, a title.

Maharājadhīraja, paramount sovereign.

Mahārudeva Śaṅkara Śaṅkara or Śiva in his most terrific form.

Mahā-āmanta, a tributary prince.

Mahā-sarasvatī, or Sarasvatī, the goddess of speech and learning.

Mahātmya, description (traditional or historical).

Mahāvīrasvāmī, the last of the twenty-four Tīrthankaras.

Mahishamardani, Durgā, who killed the demon Mahisha.

Mahishā-suramardani, same as the last.

Mālaradeva, Khaṇḍoba or Mallāri.

Mālarā-līṅga, same as above.

Makām, a place.

Makara, conventional beast in Hindu decoration, probably the tapir or rhinoceros, not the "maggar" or alligator as generally supposed.

Makara-torana, an arch flanked by makaras.

Malā, a garden.

Māleśvara, an epithet of Śiva.

Mālakesvara, an epithet of Śiva.

Mallamni, name of a devī.

Mallapjā, name of a deity.

Mallaya, same as last.

Malleśvara, an epithet of Śiva (Malla, name of a demon slain by Śiva).

Malli, one of the twenty-four Tīrthankaras.

Mallikārjuna, name of Śiva-līṅga.

Māśālāī, wife of Khaṇḍobā.

Māṇḍalika, a subordinate ruler.

Maṇḍapa, the large open hall of a temple.

Māndhātā, name of a king of the solar race.

Mandir, a temple.

Māṇḍvi, a custom house.

Māṅga, a man of the lowest caste.

Māṇikyesvara, an epithet of Śiva (māṇikya, a ruby).

Maṇi-Malla, names of two demons killed by Mallāri (Khaṇḍobā).

Maṇināga, name of a hill (a snake with a jewel).

Mansāpurī, name of a village deity.

Mantra, a vedic hymn; also a formula sacred to any deity.

Mārgaśīrsha, the ninth lunar month (Nov.-Dec.).

Mārkaṇḍeśvara, an epithet of Śiva (Mārkaṇḍa, the name of a Rishi).

Mārtaṇḍa, the sun, Khaṇḍobā.

Marudevī, the wife of Nāgarājā.

Māruti or Hanumān, the monkey chief and warrior.

Masabati, a village deity.

Masjid, a Muslim place of worship.

Masnad, a throne, dais.

Mastika, a medicinal stone.

Maṭha, a monastery.

Maṭhavi, deity of learning.

Mehallā or Mohallā, a portion of a town or city.
 Mehrāb, niche in a mosque towards which worshippers turn to pray.
 Meḷa, a fair.
 Meru Śikhara, Mount Meru, image of in Jaina temples.
 Minār, pulpit in a masjid.
 Minār, a minaret.
 Mokṣanātha, name of Śiva (mokṣa, final emancipation).
 Moḥ, a ramp leading to a well upon which bullocks draw up the water.
 Muchakunda, son of king Māndhātā.
 Muktabai, sister of Jñāneśvara (see "Āṇḍi").
 Mukteśvara, epithet of Śiva (mukta, one finally emancipated).
 Mukuṭa, a crown.
 Munisuvrata, one of the twenty-four Tīrthankaras.
 Mukarbā, a Muhammadan tomb.
 Mujiyara, a servant or caretaker of a masjid.
 Mukim, a place.
 Muralidhara, Kṛṣṇa with the flute.
 Muṇḍeśvara, epithet of Śiva.
 Mur-Gopmātha-Kṛṣṇa, a name of Kṛṣṇa.
 Murum, soft disintegrated rock.
NĀGA, chief of the Serpent race, generally represented by a man with the tail of a serpent said to inhabit Pātāla, the nether world.
 Nāgmnātha, an epithet of Viṣṇu and Śiva; also of Śeṣha as lord of serpents.
 Nāgapanchamī, the fifth day of the month of Śrāvaṇa, on which is performed the snake worship.
 Nagārakhina, the place where drums are beaten.
 Nagareśa, name of a liṅga.
 Nāgarjuna, a Jaina deity (Arjuna) with a snake's hood above the head.
 Nagendragachha, a religious sect of the Jains.
 Nageśvara, name of a liṅga, epithet of Śiva (Naga, a mountain).
 Nāgolā, same as Nāga.
 Nakshatra, asterism.
 Nala, name of a year in the Hindu cycle of sixty years.
 Naḷa, a water pipe.
 Nālā, a stream.
 Nama or Nemi, one of the twenty-four Tīrthankaras of the Jains.
 Nandana, name of a year in the Hindu cycle of sixty years.
 Nandi, the attendant and vehicle of Śiva: the bull.
 Nandīāvarta, a particular symbol.
 Nāneśvara, epithet of Śiva (the god of manifold forms).
 Nārada, one of the ten mind-born sons of Brahmā and the messenger of the gods.

Narakeśvara, epithet of Śiva (the god that saves from hell).
 Narasiṃha, the man-lion incarnation of Viṣṇu.
 Narasobā, same as Nara-siṃha.
 Nārāyaṇa, Viṣṇu.
 Nārāyaṇa-Nāgabali. A special sacrifice to be performed alone by those who have no son.
 Nārāyaṇeśvara, epithet of Śiva.
 Naṭeśvara, an epithet of Śiva (naṭa, a dancer).
 Navadurgā, the nine forms of Durgā. (They are (1) Śailaputī, (2) Brahmachārīnī, (3) Chandra-ghaṭṭa, (4) Kūshmāṇḍī, (5) Skandamātī, (6) Kātyāyanī, (7) Kīlātrī, (8) Mahīgaurī, and (9) Siddhidhī).
 Navagraha, the nine planets. (They are (1) Ravi, (2) Soma, (3) Mangala, (4) Budha, (5) Guru, (6) Śukra, (7) Śani, (8) Rahu, and (9) Ketu).
 Navasiddhi, the nine superhuman powers.
 Nemi or Nemirāha, one of the twenty-four Tīrthankaras of the Jains.
 Nilakantheśvara, an epithet of Śiva (Nilakamha, dark-blue throated).
 Nīlammā, name of a devi.
 Nim or Nimba (Melia azadirachta), a sacred tree.
 Nivṛiti, a brother of Jñāneśvara (see "Āṇḍi").
(N)ĀKĀRA, the sacred syllable नमः, which is uttered as a holy exclamation at the beginning and end of the reading of the Vedas, or previous to the commencement of a prayer or sacred work.
 Nibkareśvara, an epithet of Śiva.
 Oḍa, a podium or platform.
 Ovara, a flight of steps.
PADASĀLI, a verandah.
 Padma, the lotus.
 Padmaprabhu, one of the twenty-four Tīrthankaras of the Jains.
 Padmāvatī, a name of Lakṣmī.
 Pādūkā, holy foot prints.
 Paḡalma, holy foot-prints.
 Paḡgi, a watchman.
 Paliyā, a memorial stone.
 Panch, an assembly usually of five members, a jury.
 Pāṇchāleśvara, an epithet of Śiva. (Pāṇchala, name of an ancient country).
 Panchalīṅga, a collection of five lingas.
 Panchatūṛthi, a collection of five holy things.
 Panchāyatana, five deities, namely Śiva, Viṣṇu, Gaṇapati, Sūrya, and Devī.
 Pāṇḍavādārī, place of residence of the Pāṇḍavas.
 Pāṇḍava, the five sons of King Pāṇḍu, namely Dhīrma, Bhīma, Arjuna, Nakula, and Sahadeva.

Pāndhari, the name of a river (*lit.* white).
 Panjā, palm of the hand used as a symbol; it is an object of reverence among the Muhammadans.
 Pāouli, an open space.
 Papanātha, an epithet of Śiva (lord of sin).
 Parama-Bhaṭṭāraka, an epithet applied to great men.
 Paramēśvara, an epithet of Śiva (the Supreme Being).
 Paraśurāma, the celebrated Brāhmaṇ warrior, son of the sage Jamadagni and the sixth incarnation of Viṣṇu.
 Parganā, a province.
 Paradhivī, name of a Hindu year in the cycle of sixty years.
 Paigrāha, refuge.
 Pār'va or Pārsvanātha, one of the twenty-four Tīrthan-karas of the Jains.
 Pārsvanātheśvara, same as Pārśvanātha.
 Pārtheśvara, an epithet of Śiva (Pārtha, a term applicable to any of the five Pāṇḍavas).
 Parvateśvara, epithet of Śiva (Parvata, a hill or mountain).
 Pāvatī, the wife of Śiva.
 Pāśāṇa, a stone.
 Pāteśvara, an epithet of Śiva.
 Pāṭil, a village official.
 Pāṭa, a flat stone or slab.
 Pavakesvara, an epithet of Śiva (god of fire).
 Pāsha, the tenth lunar month (Dec.-Jan.).
 Pawrah, an agricultural implement, a hoe.
 Peshvā, originally Prime Minister or first of the eight principal officers of State established by Śivājī, and, later, a ruler of almost independent power with his seat at Poona.
 Phalguna, the twelfth lunar month (Feb.-Mar.).
 Phirāl, a well.
 Phulēśvara, an epithet of Śiva (phula, a flower).
 Pampareśvara, an epithet of Śiva (Pimpri, name of a village).
 Pīṇḍi, same as "linga."
 Pīṅgaleśvara, an epithet of Śiva (Pīṅgalī, name of a countess).
 Pipālā (*Ficus religiosa*), a tree sacred to Viṣṇu.
 Pīr, a Musalmān saint.
 Plavanga, name of a Hindu year in the cycle of sixty years.
 Prabhava, name of a Hindu year in the cycle of sixty years.
 Pradakṣiṇā, circumambulation from left to right, so that the right side is always towards the object circumambulated.
 Pāṅgāṭa, a sub-caste of the Śāivaka Baniīs.
 Prabhāda, name of a son of the demon Hiranyakaśipu, slain by Narasimha.

Pramāthi, name of a Hindu year in the cycle of sixty years.
 Pramodī, name of a Hindu year in the cycle of sixty years.
 Prāsāda, a temple, mansion.
 Pratishṭhā, installation.
 Pratyangirā, name of a devī or goddess.
 Pratinā, a likeness, an image.
 Prithu, the name of a mythological king of the solar race.
 Pujāri, a worshipper, temple attendant.
 Pūjī, worship.
 Puloma, name of the father of Śachi, Indra's wife.
 Puṇḍarika, name of a great sage of the Jains.
 Puṇḍarīkanāthaḥ, same as Puṇḍarīka.
 Purāṇas, old traditional stories, eighteen in number.
 Purandareśvara, an epithet of Śiva (he who killed the demon Pura).
 Pūrṇimā, full-moon.

QAZI, Muhammadan priest.

Qurān, the Muhammadan scriptures.

RĀFADĀ, mound of earth.

Raghu, name of a mythical king of the solar race; great-grandfather of Rāma.

Raghunātha, a name of Rāma.

Rājā, king.

Rājābhīrāja, same as Mahārājādhīrāja.

Rainchalis, heavenly she-goats.

Rakheśvara, an epithet of Śiva.

Rakhmāi, wife of Viṭheba.

Rākshasa, a demon.

Raktākshi, the name of a Hindu year in the cycle of sixty years.

Rāma, the seventh incarnation of Viṣṇu.

Rāmachandra, same as last.

Rānakunḍa, the name of a tīrtha.

Rāmalinga, an epithet of Śiva.

Rāmāyana, the celebrated epic by Vālmiki in seven *kāṇḍas* or books.

Rāmeśvara, an epithet of Śiva.

Ranachhodji, Kṛṣṇa.

Rāneśvara, an epithet of Śiva.

Rānjan, an earthen pot.

Ratha, a chariot, generally applied to those huge constructions on wheels in which the god of a temple is drawn at high festivals.

Rauza, a Muhammadan tomb.

Rāvana, the celebrated king of Lankā, or Ceylon, who was killed by Rāma.

Rāyana, a sacred tree with the Jains.

Rayata, subjects.

Rakukâ, wife of Jamaragni and mother of Paraśurâma.

Revalanâtha, the name of a deity (Śiva).

Rishabhadeva, the first of the twenty-four Tirthankaras of the Jains.

Rishabhânâtha, same as Rishabhadeva.

Rishi, a sage.

Rakṣeśvara, an epithet of Śiva.

Rudhrodgârî, the name of a year in the Hindu cycle of sixty years.

Rudra, name of a year in the Hindu cycle of sixty years; also a form of Śiva.

Rudramâṇḍ, group of eleven gods.

Rûpeśvara, an epithet of Śiva (rûpa, beauty).

SABHAMANDAPA, the principal hall before the shrine of a temple; in the case of two halls, the outer open one.

Sachî, the name of Indra's wife.

Sadāvarta, alms-house, or place where uncooked provision is given.

Siddhârâṇa, the name of one of the sixty years of the Hindu cycle.

Sâtha, a holy man.

Sâgaragachha, a religious sect of the Jains.

Sâgarasvaya, an epithet of Śiva (sâgara, an ocean).

Sahasrakîrti. A pedestal in Jain temples covered with a thousand little images of Jinas.

Sahasra lînga, a thousand lîngas.

Śaiva, relating to Śiva.

Śaka, a Hindu era (of Śalivâhana).

Śakreśvara, an epithet of Śiva, (Śakra, name of Indra).

Śâlivâhama, the name of a king, founder of the era of the same name.

Śâlunkâ, the stone within which the lînga is placed made to represent the female counterpart of the lînga.

Sanâthi Kallu, a tomb-stone.

Śâmba Śiva, Śâmba, Śiva with Pârvatî.

Śâmbhavanâtha, one of the twenty-four Tirthankaras of the Jains.

Śâmbhu, Śiva (*lit.* granting prosperity).

Śâmbhu-lînga, Śiva's lînga.

Sâmeta Śikhara, the pinnacle of the mountain Sâmeta.

Śatikara-lînga, name of a lînga.

• Śâmkara-Nâriyâṇa, same as Hari-Hara.

Sânsthâna, a holy place.

Saivât, the Hindu era of Vikrama.

Saivatsara, a year.

Sandhyâmandapa, a mandapa or pavilion on the bank of a tank or river in which to perform Sandhyâ ceremonies.

Sangama, confluence of two rivers.

Sangamesvara, epithet of Śiva (sangama, see above.)

Sangha, a collection of people (pilgrims); a fair.

Sankaleśvara, an epithet of Śiva.

Śani, the planet Saturn.

Śanivâra, Saturday.

Śâṅkavâchârya, the celebrated teacher of the Vedânta philosophy and reformer of the Hindu religion.

Śankha, a conch shell.

Śânteśvara, an epithet of Śiva. (Śânta, free from passion).

Śântunâtha, one of the twenty-four Tirthankaras of the Jains.

Sanyâsa, an ascetic; a Brâhman, in the fourth order of his religious life.

Saptanâris, the seven mothers, namely Brâhmî, Mâheshvarî, Kumârî, Varshnavî, Mâhendrî or Andrî, Vârâṇî, and Clâṇḍî.

Saptaśrîṅgi, the deity on the hill of Saptaśrîngî.

Sapta-Rishi, the seven sages.

Śâradâ, name of Sarasvatî.

Sarîi, caravansary, a rest-house.

Sarajûm, villages or lands granted in inam for services required.

Sarasvatî, goddess of learning and letters represented as the wife of Brahmâ; also a name of Durgâ.

Sarvajit, name of one of the Hindu years in the cycle of sixty.

Sarvajña, the name of Buddha (all-knowing).

Sarv-ēvara, an epithet of Śiva (sarva, entire).

Śâsanam, an order, edict.

Śâivâra, Monday.

Satî, the name of Durgâ; a wife who immolates herself on her husband's pyre.

Satyayuga, the first of the four Yugas or ages of the world.

Sâvkâr or Sâhukâr, a moneylender.

Saunya, the name of a Hindu year in the cycle of sixty years.

Śeshaphaṇî, the hood of a snake.

Śeshaśâyi, Vishnu represented as lying upon the serpent Śesha.

Shajeśvara, an epithet of Śiva.

Slâhid, martyr.

Siddhachakra, a circular slab with siddhas (demi-gods) engraved upon it.

Siddhalînga, name of a lînga.

Siddhanâtha, Śiva. Buddha.

Siddhânta Śiromani, a work on astronomy by Bhâskara-chârya.

Siddhâppâ, the name of a lînga.

Siddharimeśvara, an epithet of Śiva.
 Siddhi, a yoga of the same name.
 Siddhārthu, the name of a Hindu year in the cycle of sixty years.
 Siddheśvara, an epithet of Śiva (siddha, perfected).
 Śikhara, top of a mountain or spire of a temple.
 Śilāśasanān, a stone or slab on which a grant of land is inscribed.
 Simhāsana, a throne; a decorated seat of an image.
 Śīr, the cold season.
 Sitā or Sitibī, the wife of Rāma, and daughter of Janaka, king of Mithilā.
 Sitakalānithaji. A name of Śiva (Sitakala, the moon).
 Sitala, one of the twenty-four Tirthankaras of the Jains.
 Sitalā, name of goddess of small-pox, who is generally represented as seated on an ass and is nude, has in her hands a broom and water-pot and over her head a winnowing basket.
 Sitā's Nihī, Sitā's bathroom.
 Śiva, the third deity of the Triad (Brahmā, Viṣṇu, and Śiva).
 Śivaliṅga, the liṅga of Śiva.
 Śivālaya, temple of Mahādeva.
 Śivarātri, the fourteenth day of the dark half of the month of Mīgha, when a fast in honour of Śiva is observed.
 Śloka, a stanza or verse.
 Smārta-Brahmaṇa, a Brahman following "Smṛiti."
 Smṛiti, code of laws (civil or religious).
 Solakeśvara, an epithet of Śiva.
 Sobbhakratu, name of a Hindu year in the cycle of sixty years.
 Somanātha, Śiva with the moon upon his head.
 Somappi, Śiva.
 Somavāra, Monday.
 Soneśvara, same as Somanātha (Soma, the moon).
 Sopana, brother of Jñāneśvara.
 Sphaṭika, a crystal.
 Śrāvaṇa, the fifth lunar month (July-Aug.).
 Śrāvaka, a name generally applied to the Jains.
 Śreyāṇsa, one of the twenty-four Tirthankaras of the Jains.
 Śrī, Lakṣmī; also as a prefix to works or writings and to the names of great persons.
 Śrīmālī or Mālī, a sub-caste of the Śrāvaka Baniā.
 Śringāra, decoration.
 Śrīvateḥa, a mark on the breast of Viṣṇu and the Jaina Tirthankaras.
 Stambha, a pillar.
 Stūpa, a Buddhist monument erected to hold sacred relics.

Subhedār, a district officer.
 Sudarśana, the name of the bow in Viṣṇu's hand.
 Śuddha, the bright half of the month, from new to full-moon.
 Śukleśvara, an epithet of Śiva (śukla, white; also the bright half of a lunar month).
 Śukravāra, Friday.
 Sumatinātha, one of the twenty-four Tirthankaras of the Jains.
 Sundar-Nārāyaṇa, Viṣṇu.
 Supārśvanātha, one of the twenty-four Tirthankaras of the Jains.
 Sūrya-Nārāyaṇa, the sun god.
 Suvarṇeśvara, an epithet of Śiva (lord of gold).
 Suvrata or Muni Suvrata, one of the twenty-four Tirthankaras of the Jains.
 Svāmi-Nārāyaṇa, name of a religious sect.
 Svastika, a particular symbol.
 Svayaṃbhū, self born.
 Śvetāmbara, a religious sect of the Jaina wearing white clothes.
 Śyāmji or Śyānalji, Kṛṣṇa (syāma, the sky colour).

TĀKĀ, a cistern.

Tākaśvara, an epithet of Śiva.

Taksil or tanksil, mint.

Talāva, a tank.

Talavar, a watchman.

Tali, a round piece of gold.

Tālukā, sub-division of a district.

Tāmbdi, red.

Tāmragaurī, Pārvatī.

Tāmraparṇī, name of a river.

Tāṇḍava, an extraordinary dance of Śiva.

Tanka, a stamped old coin, especially of silver.

Tapāgachcha, a religious sect of the Jains.

Tapascharyā, religious austerity.

Tāpasi, men who practise religious austerity.

Tapośvara, an epithet of Śiva (tapah, religious austerity).

Tārakeśvara, an epithet of Śiva (tāraka, saviour).

Tateśvara, an epithet of Śiva.

Temblāi, a goddess who holds a lamp in her hand.

Thadagi, tombs.

Thānā, the head station of a tālukā.

Thānedār, the officer in charge of a thānā.

Thul, a tower.

Tīrtha, a holy place, especially where there is a holy well, tank, or spring.

Tirthankara, the twenty-four celebrated Jaina saints were called Tirthankaras.

Todavirābhadrā, the being created by Śiva from his hair to kill Dakṣha.

Trikūṭeśvara, an epithet of Śiva (Trikūṭa, name of a mountain).

Trimūrti, a triad incarnation of Brahmā, Viṣṇu, and Śiva.

Trinetra, an epithet of Śiva (he who has three eyes).

Tripīṇḍī, a collection of three *pīṇḍis* or liṅgas.

Trīpuraṇṭakeśvara, an epithet of Śiva (Tripura, a demon slain by Śiva).

Trīpurīśura, name of a particular demon slain by Śiva.

Trīśūla, a trident.

Triveṇī, a term applied to the confluence of three rivers.

Trivikrama, the dwarf or Vāmana Avatāra of Viṣṇu.

Tryambakeśvara, Śiva (the god with three eyes).

Tuk, a great walled court, enclosing a number of temples.

Tukāi (Devī), goddess of the village Tukāi Vādi.

Tukobā or Tukācāma, name of a famous sāṭha of Dehu (Poona). He is famous for his verses in the Abhanga metre.

Tulasi, a sacred plant very commonly worshipped by the followers of Viṣṇu. The *Oleum sanctum*.

Tulasikuṇḍa, a basin round the tulasi plant.

UDDHĀRA, restoration.

Ujālī, name of a river.

Umā-Maheśvara, Pārvatī-Śiva.

Utkanṭheśvara, epithet of Śiva.

Uttarā, a lunar mansion.

Uttarābhādrapadā, an asterism of the same name.

Uttareśvara, an epithet of Śiva.

VADĀ, a palace.

Vadār, a stone-cutter.

Vaddāra, a stone-dresser. The caste name of people who quarry stone.

Vadya, the dark fortnight of the lunar month.

Vāgheśvarī Mātā, a goddess who sits upon a tiger.

Vāhana, a vehicle.

Vidyānītha, name of one of the twenty-four Tīrthankaras of the Jains.

Vaijanātha, a name of Śiva.

Vaiśākha, the second month of the lunar year (April-May).

Vaishṇava, relating to Viṣṇu.

Vajranātā, name of a goddess (mother with the thunder-bolt).

Vālukeśvara, an epithet of Śiva.

Vāpikā, a well.

Varāhakāleśvara, an epithet of Śiva.

Varāha, the third or the bear incarnation of Viṣṇu.

Varāha-Narasimha, the third and fourth incarnations of Viṣṇu.

Vardhmārasvāmī, one of the twenty-four Tīrthankaras.

Varuṇa, god of water; guardian of the West.

Vāsuki, name of a celebrated snake, king of snakes.

Vāsukimātha, Viṣṇu.

Vāsupūjya, one of the twenty-four Tīrthankaras of the Jains.

Vāyu, god of wind; guardian of the north-west.

Vazir, prime minister, same as Divāna.

Vedā Rājā, mad king.

Vedas, the Hindu scriptures.

Vedī, a part of the basement of a temple; an altar.

Venkaṭaramaṇa, Viṣṇu (Venkaṭa, name of a mountain).

Venkaṭeśa, Viṣṇu.

Vibhava, name of one of the sixty years of the Hindu cycle.

Vidyādhara, a class of demi-gods.

Vihāra, a Buddhist or Jain monastery or temple.

Vijaya, name of one of the sixty years of the Hindu cycle; name of Arjuna.

Vikrama, name of one of the sixty years of the Hindu cycle; name of a king.

Vilambi, name of one of the sixty years of the Hindu cycle.

Vimalanītha, one of the twenty-four Tīrthankaras of the Jains.

Vimāna, a heavenly or aerial car.

Vināyaka, Gaṇapati.

Virābhadrā, a demon created by Śiva from his hair to kill Dakṣha.

Viragal or virakal, memorial stones set up in commemoration of warriors.

Virakṣhetraṇāla, same as Kṣhetraṇāla.

Vīra-Nārāyaṇa, Viṣṇu as a warrior.

Vīreśvara, an epithet of Śiva (vīra, a warrior).

Virochana, name of the father of the demon Bali.

Virodhi, name of one of the sixty years of the Hindu cycle.

Virūpākṣha, Śiva (having an unusual number of eyes).

Vishaparilāreśvara, a name of Śiva (Vishaparilāra, destroyer of poison).

Viṣṇu, the second deity of the Triad (Brahmā, Viṣṇu, and Śiva).

Viśvanātha, Śiva (lord of the universe).

Viśvāvasā, name of one of the sixty years of the Hindu cycle.

Viśveśvara, an epithet of Śiva (lord of the universe).

Viṭṭhala, a form of Viṣṇu; the celebrated god of Paṇḍharpur.

Vibhobâ, same as above.

Vyâghreśvarî Mâtâ or Vâgheśvarî Mâtâ, a goddess who sits on a tiger.

Vyâsa, name of a great sage, author of the Mahâbhârata.

Viddheśvara, an epithet of Śiva (Viddha, old).

Vindâvana, name of a forest near Gokula. A raised mound of earth round a tulasi plant.

Vishabha, the first of the twenty-four Tirthankaras of the Jains.

Vishamuni, the great sage and author of Hindu mythological works, Mahâbhârata, etc.

WALLAH, "son of", (a term used among the lower classes and Muhammadans).

Wâli, supporter.

YÂDAVA, surname of the family of Krishna.

Yaksha, a class of demi-gods who attend on Kubera.

Yakshabrahmakambha, name of a pillar.

Yama, the god of death.

Yellammî, name of a goddess.

Yoga, a particular astronomical division of time. The Yogas are twenty-seven in number.

Yogeśvara, an epithet of Śiva. (Yoga, deep and abstract meditation, concentration of the mind and contemplation of the supreme spirit.)

Yoginidevi, a name of Durgâ.

Yudhishthira, name of the eldest Pândava, also called Dharma and Dharmarâja.

Yuga, an age of the world.

Yava, name of a Hindu year in the cycle of sixty years.

ZILLA, a division of a province.

CLASSIFIED LIST FOR CONSERVATION PURPOSES

OF REMAINS IN THE BOMBAY PRESIDENCY.

(For explanation of Classes see Preface.)

CLASS Ia.

District.	Talukā.	Locality.	Description.
Poona ...	... Māval ..	... Kārle ...	The cave-temples and inscriptions.
" ...	... " ...	... Bhāja ...	Do. do.
" ...	... " ...	... Bedsa ...	Do. do.
" ...	... Junnar ...	... Junnar ...	Caves and inscriptions.
Sātārā ...	... Jāvli ...	... Rājpuri ...	A Devanagari inscription slab.
Ahmadnagar ...	... Śrīgonda ...	... Pedgāon ...	The temple of Lakṣmī-Nārāyaṇa.
Nāsik ...	... Nāsik ...	... Pāṇdu Lena Hill.	The caves in Pāṇdu Lena Hill.
" ...	... Sinnar ...	... Sinnar ...	The temple of Aśvara.
Khāndesh ...	... Chāli-gāon ...	... Pātan ...	The temple of Maheśvara with its inscription slab.
" ...	... " ...	... Pītalkhora ...	The series of Buddhist caves.
Ahmadābād ...	... Daskroi ...	... Ahmadābād ...	Azam Khan's palace.
" ...	... " ...	... " ...	Ahmad Shāh's Mosque in the Bhadr.
" ...	... " ...	... " ...	The Jami Masjid.
" ...	... " ...	... " ...	Sāli Sayyid's Masjid.
" ...	... " ...	... " ...	The Moti Shāhi Bagh.
" ...	... " ...	... " ...	Dācā Harit's well.
" ...	... " ...	... " ...	The Dutch tombs.
" ...	... " ...	... Adālaḥ ...	The step-well with its inscription.
Panch Mahāls ...	... Hālol ...	... Champānār ...	The Jami Masjid.
" ...	... " ...	... " ...	The Nagiā Masjid.
" ...	... " ...	... " ...	The Kevada Masjid.
Thānā ...	... Sālsette ...	... Kānheri ...	The Buddhist caves at Kānheri.
Belgaum ...	... Gokāk ...	... Kormur ...	Three groups of dolmens.
Dhārwar ...	... Bankapur ...	... Bankapur ...	The Arvattukhambada temple in the fort.
" ...	... " ...	... " ...	Old Kānarese and Sanskrit inscription slabs.
Bijāpur ...	... Bijāpur ...	... Bijāpur ...	The walls and fortifications.
" ...	... " ...	... " ...	The Jami Masjid.
" ...	... " ...	... " ...	'Alī Shāhi Pir's Masjid.
" ...	... " ...	... " ...	The Andu Masjid.
" ...	... " ...	... " ...	The Zangiri Masjid.
" ...	... " ...	... " ...	The Zmrud Masjid.
" ...	... " ...	... " ...	The Maklā Masjid.
" ...	... " ...	... " ...	Mosque No. 257.
" ...	... " ...	... " ...	The Gazan Mahāl.
" ...	... " ...	... " ...	The Sāt Manzli.
" ...	... " ...	... " ...	A small structure on the north of the Sāt Manzli.
" ...	... " ...	... " ...	The 'Asār Mahāl.
" ...	... " ...	... " ...	The Military Mahāl.
" ...	... " ...	... " ...	The Gol Gumbaz.
" ...	... " ...	... " ...	'Alī (I) Rauza.
" ...	... " ...	... " ...	Tombs 35 to 39.
" ...	... " ...	... " ...	The Kamrakhi Gumbaz.
" ...	... " ...	... " ...	The Chānd Pāri.
" ...	... " ...	... " ...	The Tāj Pāri.
" ...	... " ...	... " ...	Ibrāhīm Rauza.
" ...	... " ...	... Kumatgi ...	The pavilion with frescoes.
" ...	... Bādāmi ...	... Bādāmi ...	Caves and inscriptions.
Kārwar ...	... Honāvar ...	... Bhātka ...	European graves.
" ...	... " ...	... Gersāppā ...	Images.

District.	Talukâ.	Locality.	Description.
Kârwâr	... Honâvar	... Gersâpî â	... Old Kânârese and Sanskrit Inscriptions.
"	"	"	... Images.
Ratnâgiri	... Dâpoli...	... Dâbhol	... Old Mosque.
Kolâba...	... Panvel	... Ghârâpuri	... The Elephanta caves.
"	... Mângâon	... Kuda ...	... Buddhist caves.
Karâchi	... Tattâ ...	... Tattâ	... Jâm-Nizâm-u-din's tomb.
"	"	"	... Divân Shurfâ Khân's tomb.
"	"	"	... Nawâb Isâ Khân's tomb.
"	"	"	... Nawâb Isâ Khân's <i>zanana</i> tombs.
"	"	"	... Mirzâ Jâni Beg's tomb.
"	"	"	... Grave of Edward Cooke.
"	"	"	... The Jami Masjid.
Hyderâbâd	... Hyderâbâd	... Hyderâbâd	... Ghulâm Shâh Kalhora's tomb.
"	... Moro ...	... Thul Rukhân...	... A Buddhist <i>stûpa</i> .
"	"	"	... The tomb of Nûr Muhammad Kalhora.
"	... Slâhdâdpur	... Bumbra-ke-thul	... The ruins of the ancient city of Brâhmanâbâd.
Shikârpur	... Rohri ...	... Hakiâh	... The ruins of an ancient town.

CLASS IIa.

Poona ...	... Haveli	... Poona...	... Old European tombs.
"	... Mâval	... Selâr âdi	... Excavations and inscriptions.
"	"	... Lohagad	... Fort.
"	"	... Visâpur	... Fort.
"	"	... Râjnâchi	... Fort.
"	... Junnar	... Junnar	... Fort of Sîvneri.
Sâtâra ...	... Karâd	... Karâd	... Caves near Karâd.
"	... Pâtan	... Pâtan ...	... Caves.
Ahmadnagar	... Ahmadnagar	... Ahmadnagar	... The Fariabâgh, the tomb of Nizâm Ahmad Shâh, the Bihisti Bâgh, Alungir's Dargâh.
"	"	... Mehekri	... Salâbat Klân's tomb.
"	... Pârner	... Dhoko	... Dhoke'svara cave.
"	... Akolâ	... Harischandra-gad.	... Caves and temple.
Sholâpur	... Sholâpur	... Sholâpur	... Inscriptions in the fort.
"	"	... Begampur	... Tomb of a daughter of Aurangzib.
Nâsik	... Yeola	... Ankâi	... Caves.
Khândesh	... Shirpur	... Thâlner	... Muhammadan tombs.
"	... Châlisgâon	... Pâtan	... Caves.
Ahmadâbâd	... Daskroi	... Ahmadâbâd	... Gâikvâd Haveli, tomb of Mir Abu Turab, Dâdâ Harir's mosque and tomb,
"	"	... Batwâ	... Burhân-ud-din Qutbu'l Alam's tomb.
"	... Dholkâ	... Dholkâ	... Khân Masjid.
Panch Mahâls...	... Hâlol	... Pâvâgad	... The fort of Pâvâgad.
Broach	... Broach	... Broach	... The Dutch tombs.
Surat	... Chorâsi	... Surat	... Old English and Dutch tombs.
"	... Olpâd	"	... Vaux's tomb.
Thânâ	... Sâlsetto	... Thâna	... Graves of John Halsey and George Page.
"	"	... Kondivte	... Caves.
"	... Bassein	... Bassein	... Fort and old Portuguese remains.
Belgaum	... Belgaum	... Belgaum	... Asad Khân's Dargâh and inscriptions.
Bijâpur	... Bijâpur	... Bijâpur	... Batula Klân's Masjid.
"	"	"	... Yusuf's old Jami Masjid.
"	"	"	... Mustâ'â Khân's mosque.
"	"	"	... Karîm-ud-din's mosque.
"	"	"	... Mosque No. 294.
"	"	"	... The Chinch Diddi Masjid.
"	"	"	... Ibrâhim's Jami Masjid.
"	"	"	... Ikhlâs Khân's mosque.
"	"	"	... The Chhotâ 'Asâr mosque.
"	"	"	... The Rangî Masjid.

District.	Taluka.	Locality.	Description.
Bijāpur (<i>contd.</i>)	Bijāpur (<i>contd.</i>)	Bijāpur (<i>contd.</i>)	The small pavilion in front of the 'Arash Mahāl.
"	"	"	Mubārak Khān's Mahāl.
"	"	"	Tomb No. 56.
"	"	"	Ali (II) Rauza.
"	"	"	Malik Sandal's tomb.
"	"	"	Sikandar Shāh's tomb.
"	"	"	Kishwar Khān's tomb.
"	"	"	Hāji Hassan Sāheb's tomb.
"	"	"	Water towers.
"	"	"	A ruined gateway with an inscription.
"	"	"	The Bari Kamān.
Kārwar	Kārwar	Kārwar	European tombs.
"	Honāvar	Gersāppā	The Chaturmukha basti.
Kolāba	Mahād	Pil	Caves.
"	Karjat	Kondāno	Caves.
"	"	Ambivali	Cave.
"	"	Kotali Fort	Old guns.
Karāchi	Tattā	Tattā	Makhl's tomb.
"	"	"	Tomb of Nawāb Amīr Khalīl Khān.
"	"	"	Nawāb Amīr Mir Abul Bakr.
"	"	"	Mirzā Baki Khān's tomb.
"	"	"	Mirzā Tugral Beg's tomb.
"	"	"	A 12-pillared pavilion.
"	"	"	Old Dabgir Masjid.
"	Dālu	Khudābād	The Jamī Masjid.
Hyderābād	Shāhdādpur	Depur	Old brick <i>thal</i> .
"	Guni	Tāndo Muham- mad Khān.	Old brick <i>thal</i> .
Shikārpur	Ubauro	Vijnot	Site of an old city.
Thar and Pārkar.	Nagar Pārkar	Bhodesār	Old Jaina temples.

CLASS I. b.

Ahmadnagar	Ahmadnagar	Ahmadnagar	The Damri Masjid.
Nāsik	Sinnar	Sinnar	The temple of Goudesvara.
Khāndesh	Pimpalner	Balsāno	Two Hindu temples.
"	Erandol	Erandol	Sculptured <i>mehraṭhs</i> in Pāṇḍava's Vādā.
"	Chālisgaon	Pātun	Inscription slab in wall of temple of Ai Bhavāni.
"	"	Vāghli	Three inscribed slabs in the temple of Kṛishṇa.
Ahmadābād	Daskroi	Ahmadābād	The Tin Darawājā.
"	"	"	Rāni Rūpwanti's mosque in Mirzāpur.
"	"	"	Rāni Sipri's mosque and tomb.
"	"	"	Muhāfiz Khān's mosque.
"	"	"	Ahmad Shīh's tomb.
"	"	"	Tombs of the Queens of Ahmad Shāh.
"	"	"	Haibat Khān's Masjid.
"	"	"	Dastur Khān's Masjid.
"	"	"	Sayyid Alam's Masjid.
"	"	"	The Shāhpur or Qizī M. Chisti's Masjid.
"	"	"	The Queen's mosque in Sārangpur.
"	"	"	Kutb Shīh's mosque.
"	"	"	Sayyid Usmā's mosque and tomb.
"	"	"	Shāh Alam's tomb.
"	"	"	Bibi Ji's Masjid at Rājpur Hirpur.
"	"	Sarkhej	The tomb of Sheikh Ahmad Khattu Ganj Baksh.
"	"	"	Pavilion before the last.
"	"	"	The great mosque.
"	"	"	Tomb of Mahmud Bigārah.
"	"	"	Tomb of Bibi Rājāni.
"	Dholkā	Dholkā	Mosque of Balol Khān Qāzi.
"	"	"	Jamī Masjid.

District.	Taluk.	Locality.	Description.
Kaira	... Kaira	... Mahmūdābād...	Tomb of Mubārak Sayyīd.
"	... Kapadvanj	... Kapadvanj	... A sculptured arch.
Broach	... Broach	... Broach	... The Jami Masjid.
Thānā	... Sālsette	... Borivli	... A group of Memorial Stones.
"	... Kalyān	... Ambarnāth	... The temple of Ambarnātha.
Belgaum } Dhārwar } Bijāpur }	... ..	... ..	{ All old Sanskrit and Kānarese inscriptions earlier than 15th century.
Belgaum	... Sampgāon	... Degāon	... Old temple.
Dhārwar	... Hubballi	... Unkal...	... Old temple of Chāndramaulīśvara.
"	... Gadag	... Gadag...	... The temples of Sarasvatī and Someśvara.
"	...	... Lakkundi	... The temples of Kāśivīśveśvara, Nannēśvara and the large Jaina <i>basti</i> .
"	...	... Dambal	... The temple of Doddā Basāppā.
Nizām's Territory.	Yelburga	... Ittagi...	... Old Hindu temple.
"	...	... Kukkanur	... Temples of Kallesvara and Navalinga.
Dhārwar	... Bankāpur	... Ganjigatti	... A sculptured slab.
"	... Hāngal	... Hāngal	... Temple of Tārakesvara.
"	... Karajgi	... Haveri	... The temple of Siddheśvara.
"	... Rānebenur	... Chaudāmpur.	The temple of Muktesvara.
Mirāj	... Lakshmeśvar	... Lakshmeśvar	... Temples and the Kili Masjid.
Bijāpur	... Bijāpur	... Bijāpur	... Tomb of Pir Sheikh Hamid Qādir.
"	... "	... "	... A small tomb, No. 17.
"	... "	... "	... Tomb No. 18.
"	... "	... "	... The Sonbāri Masjid.
"	... "	... "	... The Aināpur Mahāl.
"	... "	... "	... Haider Khān's tomb.
"	... "	... "	... Azul Khān's cenotaph.
"	... Hungund	... Aihole	... Caves and temples.
"	... Badāmi	... Pattadakal	... Old temples.
Karwar...	... Honāvar	... Bhatkal	... Ketapī Nīrīyaṇa Devasthāna.
"	... "	... "	... Santāppā Nāyaka Trimal Devasthāna.
"	... "	... "	... Jattāpā Nāyakana Chāndranātheśvara Basti.
Thar and Pārkar.	Nagar...	... Gori ...	... An old Jaina temple.
Baroda...	... Dabhoi	... Dabhoi	... Old fortifications and temples.
"	... Pāttan	... Pāttan	... Images and carved slab.
"	... Siddhapur	... Siddhapur	... The remains of the Rudra Mālā.
"	... Vadnagar	... Vadnagar	... Remains of old temples.
"	... Kadi ...	... Mudherā	... The temple of Sūrya.
"	... "	... Jhinjvādā	... The old fort and gateways.
"	... "	... Sandera	... Two old temples.
"	... "	... Sunāk	... The temple of Nilakantha Mahādeva.
"	... "	... Kaseva	... The old triple-shrined temple.
Kithiwād	... Jhālwād Prānt.	Kodināra	... An old inscribed stone.
"	... "	... Junāgad	... Old inscriptions.
"	... "	... Verāval Pāttan.	The old temple of Somanātha and the Jami masjid.
Kolhāpur	... Kolhāpur	... Kolhāpur	... Old Kānarese and Sanskrit Inscriptions.
"	... "	... Herle	... Do. do.
"	... "	... Bannī	... Do. do.

CLASS II. b.

Poona	... Haveli	... Poona	... The cave temple at Bhīmburde.
"	... Junnar	... Junnar	... The Jami Masjid.
"	... "	... Pur	... The temple of Kukadeśvara.
Sātirā	... Karād	... Karād	... The Jami Masjid.
Ahmadnagar	... Śrīgonda	... Śrīgonda	... Old wood carving.
"	... "	... Māndavgān	The temple of Devī.
		Katrābād.	

District.	Taluka.	Locality.	Description.
Ahmadnagar— (<i>contd.</i>)	Kopargion	... Kokamthān	... An old temple.
"	... Akolā	... Akolā	... The temple of Siddhośvara.
"	... "	... Ratanvādi	... Temple of Amṛiteśvara.
Sholāpur	... Mādha	... Wapha	... An inscription slab.
"	... Milsiras	... Velāpur	... A Hemādpanṭi temple.
Nāsik	... Nāsik	... Anjaneri	... Old temples.
"	... Malegāon	... Jhodga	... The temple of Mānikesvara.
Khāndesh	... Pimpalner	... Balsine	... Old temples.
"	... Erandol	... Erandol	... The Pāṇḍava's Vādī.
"	... Bhūsival	... Chāngadeva	... The temple of Chāngadeva.
"	... Pāchora	... Sangameśvara	... The old temple of Mahādeva.
Ahmadābād	... Daskroi	... Ahmadābād	... Shāh Khupāi Masjid.
"	... "	... "	... Sakar Khān's masjid.
"	... "	... "	... Phuti ma-jid.
"	... "	... "	... Daryā Khān's tomb.
"	... "	... "	... Achyut Bibi masjid and tomb.
"	... "	... "	... Malik Ālam's mosque.
"	... "	... "	... Bābā Lulū's masjid.
"	... "	... "	... Mālik Isam-ul-Mulk's mosque.
"	... "	... "	... Mātā Bhavānī's well.
"	... "	... Sarkhej	... The great tank, palace, and harem.
"	... Sānand	... Sānand	... The ranzas of Bāvā Alī-ār and Bāvā Ganj Baksh.
"	... Virangām	... Virangām	... The Monsar <i>talāb</i> and shrines.
"	... "	... Māndal	... The Jami, Sayyid, Qāzī, and Ganjvi masjid.
"	... Dholkā	... Dholkā	... Tānka masjid and Multāv <i>talāb</i> .
Kaira	... Kaira	... Mahmūdābād	... Tombs of Saifu'd-din and Nizāmu'd-din, and the Pir or Bhīmari well.
"	... Thāra	... Sarnal	... Temple of Gaeśvara.
Panch Mahāls	... Hālol	... Champinir	... Sakar Khān's Dargāh.
"	... "	... Hālol	... Tomb of Sikandar Shāh.
"	... "	... Desar	... The Rudra Mālā
"	... "	... Bhayka	... An old ruined temple of Mahādeva.
Thānā	... Sālssette	... Borivli	... Old Portuguese churches, watch tower and caves.
"	... "	... Mīgithāna	... A sculptured slab.
"	... "	... Amboli	... The Jogeśvari caves.
"	... "	... Mandapeśvara	... Caves.
"	... Kalyān	... Kalyān	... The Kālī masjid.
"	... Bassein	... Pelār	... Temple and inscription slabs.
Belgaum	... Bidi	... Nandigad	... Old temple.
"	... Sampgāon	... Sampgāon	... A small mosque.
Belgaum	... ..	... ..	... Old Kānarese and Sanskrit inscription slabs later than the 14th century.
Dhārwar	... Sampgāon	... Wakkund	... Old temple of Mukteśvara.
Belgaum	... Gokāk	... Komnar	... Old temples near the falls.
Dhārwar	... Dhārwar	... Dhārwar	... Four sculptured slabs.
"	... Hubballi	... Amargol	... The temple of Śankaralinga.
"	... Navalgund	... Annigeri	... The temple of Amṛiteśvara.
"	... Ron	... Naregal	... Old temples.
"	... Gadag	... Nilgund	... The temple of Nārāyaṇa.
"	... "	... Mulgund	... The temple of Siddheśvara.
"	... Gadag	... Gadag	... The temple of Trikūṭeśvara.
"	... "	... Lakkundi	... The temple of Mallikārjuna.
"	... "	... "	... The temple of Someśvara.
"	... Hāngal	... Hāngal	... The old temples in the fort.
"	... "	... Tilivalli	... The temple of Sānteśvara.
"	... "	... Balambida	... Temples of Rāmeśvara and Kallameśvara.
"	... Karajgi	... Haralahalli	... Temples of Someśvara and Kāleśvara.
"	... "	... Galaganāth	... Temple of Gargeśvara.
"	... Kod	... Rattihalli	... Temple of Kadāmbesvara.
"	... "	... Balambid	... Temple of Vishaparibhāṇeśvara.
Miraj	... Lakshmeśvar	... Lakshmeśvar	... Old temples.
"	... "	... Sirhatti	... The palace.

District.	Taluka.	Locality.	Description.
Kaira	... Kaira	... Mahmudâbâd...	Tomb of Mubârak Sayyîd.
"	... Kapadvanj	... Kapadvanj	A sculptured arch.
Broach	... Broach	... Broach	The Jami Masjid.
Thânâ	... Sâlsêtte	... Borivli	A group of Memorial Stones.
"	... Kalyân	... Ambarnâth	The temple of Ambarnâtha.
Belgaum } Dharwâr }	... ..	... ..	{ All old Sanskrit and Kânarese inscriptions earlier than 15th century.
Belgaum	... Sampgâ-m	... Degâon	... Old temple.
Dharwâr	... Hubballi	... Unkal...	... Old temple of Chandramaulîśvara.
"	... Gadag	... Gadag...	... The temples of Sarasvatî and Someśvara.
"	...	... Lakkundi	... The temples of Kâsivîśveśvara, Nanneśvara and the large Jaina <i>basî</i> .
"	...	... Dambal	... The temple of Doddâ Basâppâ.
Nizam's Terri- tory.	Yelburga	... Ittagi...	... Old Hindu temple.
"	...	... Kukkanur	... Temples of Kalleśvara and Navalinga.
Dhârwar	... Bankâpur	... Ganjigatti	... A sculptured slab.
"	... Hângal	... Hângal	... Temple of Târakeśvara.
"	... Karajgi	... Haveri	... The temple of Siddheśvara.
"	... Rânebennur	... Chaudâdampur.	... The temple of Mukteśvara.
Miraj	... Lakshmeśvar...	... Lakshmeśvar	... Temples and the Kûlî Masjid.
Bijâpur	... Bijâpur	... Bijâpur	... Tomb of Pîr Sheikh Hamîd Qâdir.
"	...	...	... A small tomb, No. 17.
"	...	...	... Tomb No. 18.
"	...	...	... The Sonhâri Masjid.
"	...	...	... The Ainâpur Mahâl.
"	...	...	... Haidar Khân's tomb.
"	...	...	... Azul Khân's cenotaph.
"	... Hungund	... Aihole	... Caves and temples.
"	... Bulâmi	... Pattadakal	... Old temples.
Karwâr...	... Honâvar	... Bhatkal	... Kêtapai Nîrîyana Devasthâna.
"	...	...	... Santâppâ Nâyaka Tirumal Devasthâna.
"	...	...	... Jattâpâ Nâyakana Chandranâtheśvara Basti.
Thur and Pâr- kar.	Nagur...	... Gori ...	... An old Jaina temple.
Baroda...	... Dabhoi	... Dabhoi	... Old fortifications and temples.
"	... Pattan	... Pattan	... Images and carved slab.
"	... Siddhapur	... Siddhapur	... The remains of the Rudra Mâlâ.
"	... Vadnagar	... Vadnagar	... Remains of old temples.
"	... Kadi ...	... Mudherâ	... The temple of Sûrya.
"	...	... Jhinjivâli	... The old fort and gateways.
"	...	... Sandera	... Two old temples.
"	...	... Sumâk	... The temple of Nilakantha Mahâdeva.
"	...	... Kasera	... The old triple-shrined temple.
Kithiwâd	... Jhalawâd Prânt.	... Kodinâra	... An old inscribed stone.
"	...	... Junigad	... Old inscriptions.
"	...	... Verival Pattan.	... The old temple of Samanîtha and the Jami masjid.
Kollâpur	... Kollâpur	... Kollâpur	... Old Kânarese and Sanskrit Inscriptions.
"	...	... Herle	... Do. do.
"	...	... Baumi	... Do. do.

CLASS II. b.

Poona	... Haveli	... Poona	... The cave temple at Bhîmburde.
"	... Junnar	... Junnar	... The Jami Masjid.
"	...	... Pur	... The temple of Kulkadeśvara.
Sâtârâ	... Karâl	... Karad	... The Jami Masjid.
Ahmadnagar	... Śrîgonda	... Śrîgonda	... Old wood carving.
"	...	... Mandavgân	... The temple of Devî.
		Katrâbâd.	

District.	Tāluka.	Locality.	Description.
Ahmadnagar— (<i>contd.</i>)	Kopargāon	... Kokamthān	... An old temple.
"	... Akolī	... Akolā	... The temple of Siddhośvara.
"	... "	... Ratavādi	... Temple of Amṛteśvara.
Sholipur	... Mādha	... Wapha	... An inscription slab.
"	... Milsiras	... Velipur	... A Hemādpanthi temple.
Nāsik	... Nāsik	... Anjaneri	... Old temples.
"	... Malegāon	... Jhodga	... The temple of Mānikesvara.
Khāndesh	... Pimpalner	... Balsine	... Old temples.
"	... Erandol	... Erandol	... The Pāṇḍava's Vādī.
"	... Bhūsaval	... Chāṅgadeva	... The temple of Chāṅgadeva.
"	... Pāchora	... Sangamesvara	... The old temple of Mahādeva.
Ahmadābād	... Daskroi	... Ahmadābād	... Shāh Khupāi Masjid.
"	... "	... "	... Sakar Khān's masjid.
"	... "	... "	... Pluti masjid.
"	... "	... "	... Daryā Khān's tomb.
"	... "	... "	... Achyut Bibi masjid and tomb.
"	... "	... "	... Malik Ālam's mosque.
"	... "	... "	... Bābā Lahu's masjid.
"	... "	... "	... Mālik Īsan-ul-Mulk's mosque.
"	... "	... "	... Mātā Bhavānī's well.
"	... "	... Sarkhej	... The great tank, palace, and harem.
"	... Sāmānd	... Sāmānd	... The ranzas of Bāvā Alī-ār and Bāvā Ganj Baksh.
"	... Virangām	... Virangām	... The Mousar talār and shrines.
"	... "	... Māndal	... The Jami, Sayyid, Qāzi, and Ganjini masjid.
"	... Dholkā	... Dholkā	... Tānka masjid and Multāv talār.
Kaira	... Kaira	... Mahmudābād	... Tombs of Saifu'd-din and Nizāmu'd-din, and the Pīr or Bhāmari well.
"	... Thāra	... Sarnal	... Temple of Galesvara.
Panch Mahāls	... Hālōl	... Champinir	... Sakar Khān's Dargāh.
"	... "	... Hālōl	... Tomb of Sikandar Shāh.
"	... "	... Desār	... The Rudra Mālā.
"	... "	... Bhavka	... An old ruined temple of Mahādeva.
Thānā	... Sālsette	... Borivli	... Old Portuguese churches, watch tower and caves.
"	... "	... Māgithāna	... A sculptured slab.
"	... "	... Amboli	... The Jogeśvari caves.
"	... "	... Mandapeśvara	... Caves.
"	... Kalyān	... Kalyān	... The Kālī masjid.
"	... Bassein	... Polār	... Temple and inscription slabs.
Belgaum	... Bidi	... Nandigad	... Old temple.
"	... Sampgāon	... Sampgāon	... A small mosque.
Belgaum	... ..	... ..	... Old Kānarese and Sanskrit inscription slabs later than the 14th century.
Dhārwar	... Sampgāon	... Wakkund	... Old temple of Mukteśvara.
"	... Gokāk	... Konnur	... Old temples near the falls.
Dhārwar	... Dhārwar	... Dhārwar	... Four sculptured slabs.
"	... Hubballi	... Amargol	... The temple of Śankaralinga.
"	... Navalgund	... Annigeri	... The temple of Amṛteśvara.
"	... Ron	... Naregal	... Old temples.
"	... Gadag	... Nilgund	... The temple of Nārāyaṇa.
"	... "	... Mulgund	... The temple of Siddheśvara.
"	... Gadag	... Gadag	... The temple of Trikūṭeśvara.
"	... "	... Lakkundi	... The temple of Mahākāryuna.
"	... "	... "	... The temple of Someśvara.
"	... Hāngal	... Hāngal	... The old temples in the fort.
"	... "	... Tilivalli	... The temple of Sānteśvara.
"	... "	... Balambida	... Temples of Rāmeśvara and Kallameśvara.
"	... Karajgi	... Haralahalli	... Temples of Someśvara and Kāleśvara.
"	... "	... Galaganāth	... Temple of Gargeśvara.
"	... Kod	... Rattihalli	... Temple of Kadāmeśvara.
"	... "	... Balambid	... Temple of Viṣhāparthāmeśvara.
Miraj	... Lakshmeśvar	... Lakshmeśvar	... Old temples.
"	... "	... Sirhatti	... The palace.

District.	Talukâ.	Locality.	Description.
Jamkhandi	... Kundgol	... Kundgol	... An old temple.
Bijâpur	... Bijâpur	... Bijâpur	... The Nau Gumbaz.
"	...	"	... The Bukhârî Masjid.
"	...	"	... Mosque No. 21.
"	...	"	... Dhâi Wâdi Masjid.
"	...	"	... The Gumat' Bâori.
"	...	"	... The Ambar Khânâ.
"	...	"	... The old guns.
"	...	"	... The Mulla mosque.
"	...	"	... The Khidaki Masjid.
"	...	"	... The Ibrâhîmpur Masjid.
"	...	"	... Mosque No. 366.
"	...	"	... The Sangat and Nari mahâls at Torweh.
"	...	"	... Afzal Khân's wives' tombs.
"	...	"	... Jahân Begam's tomb.
"	...	"	... 'Ain-ul-mulk's tomb.
"	...	"	... Certain miscellaneous buildings.
Kârwar	... Sîrsi	... Banavâsi	... The temple of Madhukesvara.
"	... Siddhâpur	... Bilgi	... The Jain <i>basti</i> of Pârśvanâtha.
"	... Honâvar	... Bhatkal	... Raghunâtha Devasthân.
Ratnâguri	... Sangamesvara	... Sangamesvara	... The temple of Karṇesvara.
Kolâbâ	... Alibâg	... Alibâg	... Certain old inscriptions.
"	... Pen	... Nâgothana	... Old Muhammadan bridge.
"	... Mahâd	... Râyagad Fort	... Old inscription in the temple of Mahâdeva.
Kârâchi	... Schwan	... Schwan	... The tomb of Lâl Shâh Bhâz.
Hyderâbâd	... Hââ	... Matîari	... The Jami Masjid.
Shikârpur	... Sakar	... Sakar	... Mir Masum's Minâr and tomb and the Masumi Sayyids' tombs.
Thar and Pârkar.	Nagar	... Viâvâh	... Old temple ruins.
Barôda	... Pattan	... Pattan	... Old Hindu remains.
"	... Melsâna	... Akhaj	... Remains of a <i>kirtistambha</i> .
Pâlanpur	... ..	... Sarotra	... An old Jaina temple.
Barôda	...	... Dilmâl	... Old temple.
"	...	... Kanoda	... Old temple.
Kâthiâwâd	... Jhâlâwâd Prânt.	... Thân	... The temples of Muni Bâvâ and Tarnetar.
"	...	... Ânandapura	... An old temple.
"	...	... Junâgad	... The caves of Khâprâ Kodiâ.
"	...	... Gîrnâr	... Jaina temples.
Kachh	...	... Bhuvad	... The temple of Bhuvanesvara.
"	...	... Kotâi	... An old temple.
"	...	... Kheda	... The <i>vimâna</i> of an old temple.
Kolhâpur	... Kolhâpur	... Kolhâpur	... The temple of Ambâbâi.
"	...	... Panhâla Fort	... Ruined buildings.
"	...	... Khedrâpur	... The temple of Kopesvara.

INDEX.

			PAGE
ABBALUR, temple and inscription	...	145	110
Abbigeri...	...	124	53
Abdullâh Shâh	...	72	208
'Abdul Razâq Qâdir	...	170	54
'Abdul Wahhâb	...	73, 308	109
Acher, step-well	...	83	121
Achra, temple	...	203	185
Achugideva II.	...	125	213
Achyutamahârâya	...	128	56
Achyutarâya of Vijayanagar	...	186	238
Achyut Bibi	...	68	102
Adâlaj, step-well	...	65, 81, 310	242
Adam Subhedâr's tomb	...	15	95
Adargunchi	...	123	107
Adâvâd, old well and masjid	...	57	24
Adivra, temple	...	202	65, 227
Adur	...	138	142
Afzal Khân's cenotaph	...	181	46
Afzal Khân's wives' tombs	...	179, 181	46
Agâdi	...	140	46
Agarawa	...	206	201
Agâshi	...	112	278
Ahalyâbâi Holkar of Indor	...	45, 59, 60	52
Âhavamalladeva	...	128	119
Ahmadâbâd <i>zillâ</i>	...	65	102
" town, mosques and tombs	...	65	189
Ahmadnagar <i>zillâ</i>	...	32	123
" <i>tâlukâ</i>	...	32	289
" town, old tombs	...	32	214
Ahmadnagar (Mahi Kântbâ)	...	236	138
Ahmad Shâh	...	65, 66, 67, 69, 295	37
Aihole, old temples and caves	...	183	237
Ain-ul-Mulk	...	181	134
Akalkot State	...	44	145
" town, old mosque	...	44	112
Akbar	...	66	184
Akhaj	...	229	29
Akloli	...	112	85
Akolâ <i>tâlukâ</i>	...	40	76
" town, old temple	...	40	113
Akshi	...	206	5
Alan Khân	...	72	17
Alandi, shrine of Jnânesvara	...	12	82
Alawandi...	...	131	68
Alexander's fort at Schwan	...	213	116
'Ali (I) 'Adil Shâh	...	152, 164, 169	85
'Ali (II) 'Adil Shâh	...	153, 170	132
Alibâg <i>tâlukâ</i>	...	206	141
" town and fort	...	206	104
Alina, mosque	...	94	227
'Ali Rauzâ mosque	...	162	113
'Ali Shâhid Pîr's masjid	...	154	120
Allâ Bâbu's tomb	...	173	229
Almele, temple	...	182	66
Âlur	...	132, 138	32
Amalner, <i>tâlukâ</i>	...	57	207
Amardâd temple	...	255	9
Amargal	...	123	65, 68, 78, 87
Ambâli, temple	...	226	
Ambarnâth, old temple	...	110	
Ambegâon, old temple	...	53	
Ambivali, caves	...	208	
Amboda, temple	...	54	
Amboli	...	109	
Aminbhâvi	...	121	
Amingad, old temple	...	185	
Amîr Khusrô Khân	...	213	
Ânlâd, temple	...	56	
Amlyala, old temple	...	238	
Âmod <i>tâlukâ</i>	...	102	
Ânandapura, temple	...	242	
Ânand <i>tâlukâ</i>	...	95	
Anavat	...	107	
Angâpur, temple	...	24	
Anhîlvâd Pattan, remains at	...	65, 227	
Aniveri	...	142	
Anjaneri Hill...	...	46	
" temples	...	46	
Anjani-giri	...	46	
Anjanvel fort	...	201	
Anjar, temples	...	278	
Ankâi, fort and caves	...	52	
Ankalgi	...	119	
Ankleśvar <i>tâlukâ</i>	...	102	
Annavatti, old temple	...	189	
Annigeri	...	123	
Appendix	...	289	
Arab Khân	...	214	
Arâleśvara	...	138	
Arangâon, temple	...	37	
Ârâsur, temple	...	237	
Arâtalû	...	134	
Arlekatti, inscription...	...	145	
Arnala	...	112	
Arsibidi, old temples...	...	184	
Asad, rock-cut tank	...	29	
Asarva, tombs and mosques	...	85	
Asa Sâheb	...	76	
Asheri	...	113	
Ashtabhujâ Devî	...	5	
Ashta Vinâyaka Avatâra	...	17	
Aslali, step-well	...	82	
Asni, Râni	...	68	
Asogo	...	116	
Aspur-Surpur, step-wells	...	85	
Asundi (Gadag <i>tâlukâ</i>)	...	132	
Asundi (Rânibennur <i>tâlukâ</i>)	...	141	
Âsvini-Kumâra	...	104	
Atarsumba, old fort	...	227	
Atgâon	...	113	
Athni	...	120	
Athor, temple	...	229	
Aurangzib	...	66	
Aurangzib's tomb	...	32	
Avachitgad fort	...	207	
Ayara, caves	...	9	
Azim Khân	...	65, 68, 78, 87	

	PAGE		PAGE
BABĀ LULUĪ	78, 309	Barton, William, tomb of	196
Bābrāwād	253	Bassein	111
Bālāni <i>tāluka</i>	186	Batulā Khān	153
„ town, caves and temples	186	Batwā, tombs	81
Badā Sāheb	76	Baughan	106
Badgi	120	Bāvadāgad, fort	285
Badin, old city	216	Bavi, old temples	43
Badli	118	Bāwā Ahmad	77
Badshāh Sayyid	76	Pāwadhan, caves	25
Bagada, temple	280	Bāwā Latif	76
Bāgalkot <i>tāluka</i>	185	Bāwā Malang	110
„ town, inscription	185	Bechar, temple	228
Bagavadur, temple	255	Bed-ā, caves	9
Bāgevādi <i>tāluka</i>	183	Begampur, tomb	43
„ town, temples	183	Behatti	123
Bāglan <i>tāluka</i>	52	Behle, old well	16
Bāgmandla	199	Behrampur, tombs	84
Bāgwādā	107	Behvādi	116
Bahādur Shāh	66	Belgal	137
Bahādur Singh	227	Belgaum	115
Baharai, temple	222	Belur, old temple	187
Baidarkanni, memorial stones	192	Belvandi Kothār, old temple	35
Bail Hongal	117	Belwantra	122
Bailur (Belgaum)	117	Belwatgi	123
Bailur (Kārwaī), old temple	193	Belvatti	137
Pājirāv Peśvā	18	Benakanakond	141
Bakar, fort	220	Berad, temple	286
Bakr 'Alī's tomb	82	Betgeri, memorial stones	128
Balaganur	132	Bewur, old temple	185
Bālāji Peśvā	1, 10, 17	Bhadabbut, temple	102
Bālambid	144	Bhadiyād	92
Bālambida	137	Bhadreśvara, temple and mosque... ..	278
Balehalli	136	Bhaimad	207
Bālgāon	38	Bhairanmatti	185
Balgeri	120	Bhairavanpad, temple	146
Ballāla Hoysāla	135	Bhājā, caves	8
Ballāla Nārāyaṇadeva Yādava	126	Bhāj	95
Ballamadeva Yādava... ..	127	Bhāmburde, cave	3
Ballantyne, General, tomb of child of	69, 295	Bhālgāon, temple	38
Balol Khān Qāzi	86	Bhānchandra, caves... ..	12
Balpur	107	Bhāmer, caves	55
Balsāne, old temples	54	Bhāndup	110
Balur	138	Bhanvihāl	121
Bambura	213	Bharatgad, fort	203
Bāmni (Ahmadnagar), old tank	39	Bhatkal, old temple	194
Bāmni, temple	287	Bhavka	98
Bāmoli Kot, old fort	238	Bhilora, temple	237
Banaśaṅkarī, old temple	186	Bhilri	234
Banavāsi, old temple	188	Bhīmadeva Solanki	227
Bandera	110	Bhīmaka, King of Ayodhyā	11
Bāngāon, old temple	52	Bhīmmathadi <i>tāluka</i>	19
Bankāpur... ..	132	Bhīmanātha, temple	90
Bannihatti, inscription	145	Bhīmāśaṅkara, temple	11
Bannikop	131	Bhūtsāh, tombs	217
Bappadeva of Mulgund	126	Bhivandi	112
Baradur	132	Bhodesar, old temple	222
Barai, temple	278	Bhojapur, temple	51
Barat hill	114	Bhokaridgar, temple	59
Bārdā hills, temples	255	Bhor State	20
Bardoli	107	Bhosa	30
Barejdi	85	Bhudhargad, fort	285
Barejri, step-well	82	Bhuj, tombs of the Rāvs	279
Barkul, temple	226	Bhūlokamalla	133
Barodā State	225	Bhusāval <i>tāluka</i>	60
Bārsi <i>tāluka</i>	43	Bhuvad, temple	278
„ town, temple	43	Bibi Ji	79

	PAGE		PAGE
Bibi Rājibāi	81	Māgāthān	109
Bid, temple	286	Mandapeśvara	109
Bidarakundi	112	Mandol	253
Bidī <i>tāluka</i>	115	Met Chandrāchi	49
Bijāpur <i>zillā</i>	152	Nāuoli	9
„ town, tombs and mosques	152	Nāsik	45, 46
Bilāli, tomb	217	Pāl	208
Bilgi (Bijāpur), well ...	185	Pāṇḍava Darā	285
Bilgi (Kārwar), temples	191	Pāṇḍu Lena	45
Birwādi fort	207	Pātan (Poona)	9
Bokyāpur	121	Pātan (Sātārā)	31
Boriyā, memorial stones	108	Pātan (Khāndesh) ...	62
Borsad, old well	95, 312	Pācēvara	24
Brāhmanābād	215, 218	Pāwala	285
Bridge, old	207	Pitalkhorā	63
Bronch, mosques	99, 323	Pomsar	109
Endodra, step-well	82	Poona	1, 3
Endthul, step-well	82	Pulv Sonala	111
Bukera, mosque and tomb	216	Rājpurī	25
Bukkur fort	220	Randharan	206
Bumbra-ke-thul	215	Revadandā	206
Byādigi	112	Sānā Hill	253
CAMBAY, mosques and tombs	96, 313	Saptaśringi	53
Cave-temples at—		Selārvādi	9
Aihole	183	Sirval	20
Ambivali	208	Talāja	255
Amboli	109	Tringalvādi	48
Anjaneri Hill	46	Vāde-Padel	202
Ankāl	52	Vashah	113
Ayara	9	Central Division	1
Bādāuni	186	Chabbi	122
Bāwadhan	25	Chākan fort	14
Bodsā	9	Chakar Kot	211
Bhājā	8	Chalisgān <i>tāluka</i> ...	62
Bhāmburde	1, 3	Chalmatī	122
Bhāmchandra	12	Chāmār Tenkdi	46
Bhāmer	55	Changjpur tombs	83
Bhosa	30	Champur, old city ...	66, 97
Chāmār Tenkdi	46	Chamula	110
Chāndor	51	Chandāvar, deserted city	193
Chiplun	201	Chāngad	115
Chochī	208	Chandkāpur	53
Dhoke	32	Chāndod (Barodā), temples	226
Dhūmālvādi	28	Chandor <i>tāluka</i> (Nāsik)	51
Dok	108	„ town, fort, caves and temples	51
Ekdare	42	Chandragad fort	208
Elephanta	207	Chandrāvati, old site ...	234
Gogha	92	Changdeva, temple	60
Halkhurd	209	Chānsama, temple	228
Hari-chandragad	42	Chapalgāon, old temple	44
Indrāi Fort	51	Charlo fort	211
Jumāgad	243	Chārthān, old temple ...	60
Junnar	14	Chās-Kamān, temple ...	11
Kānheri	109	Chatral, old well	22
Kārād	30	Chandādampur	141
Karanja	207	Chaugāon, old fort	58
Kārle	8	Chaul, temples at	206
Kelur	184	Chāwand fort	16
Kol	208	Chhadavad, tombs and mosques	83
Kondāne	208	Chhaparadahalli	113
Kondivti	109	Chhāya, fort	254
Kuda	207	Chembur	110
Kundal	29	Chenpur, mosque at	83
Lohāri	25	Chher, tomb	281
Lonad	112	Chiefs of Sālsette	108
		Chikalvohol	52

	PAGE		PAGE
Chikanagi	137	Degâon (Belgaum), old temple	117
Chikka-narti	122	Degulavâli	117
Chik Kerar	141	Delamaine, Captain James	15
Chikhli <i>tâlukâ</i>	107	Delwâlâ, masjid	217
Chikh	114	Depur	218
Chikodi <i>tâlukâ</i>	119	Desai, temple	236
Chin-Mulgund	114	Desar	98
Chiplun <i>tâlukâ</i>	200	Devagad <i>tâlukâ</i>	202
„ town, caves	200	Devagiri	140
Chitrod, temples	279	Devalânâ, old temple	52
Chochi, caves	208	Devalgâon, old well	36
Chopdu <i>tâlukâ</i>	57	Devara Habbali	122
Chorâsi <i>tâlukâ</i>	103	Devarâshite, old temple	29
Chorle	116	Devdi, step-wells	83
Chorwâd, temple	245	Devhosur	110
Chosar	83	Dhadre, old temple	51
Chosar, step-wells at	83	Dhândaj	248
Chotiari, mosque	223	Dhandliukî <i>tâlukâ</i>	86
Copper-plate grants from—		Dharavi island	110
Bassein	111	Dharmapur, tomb of Râjâ of	53
Blândup	110	Dhâwar <i>zind</i>	121
Bhatkal	197	Dharyâ Khân	66
Broach	102	Dhemuj, old temple	233
Devagiri	140	Dher Mutha Faqr, tomb	223
Dubera	51	Dhmodhar, temple	281
Gokarna	191	Dhodambe, old temple	51
Hartbar	111	Dhodap	53
Ray	102	Dhoke, cave	32
Kapadvanj	91	Dholkâ, mosques	85, 223
Karda	56	Dhoni, temples	27
Kavi	102	Dhond	19
Kaira district	93	Dhopc'vara, temple	202
Kochua	205	Dhulia <i>tâlukâ</i>	51
Nerur	283	Dhumâlvadi, cave and masjid	28
Napan	19	Didgur	110
Pinpadner	54	Dilanjî Bhîr	214
Sanganner	40	Diâwar Khân	10
Smat	104	Dilmâl, temples	232
Tidgundi	182	Dindori <i>tâlukâ</i>	53
Ukund	111	Dive-vara, temple	212
Vani	53	Diwâ i Shurfa Khân	211
		Dohad	98
		Dok Cave	208
		Dolat Khân	71
		Dolmens at —	
		Aihole	183
		Konnur	119
		Motibemur	112
		Doni	130
		Drakhm, tombs	220
		Dubera, copper-plates	51
		Dumchand	214
		Durâna, old temple	56
		Dutch tombs	81, 100
DABHOI , old buildings	225	EDALÂBÂD , old fort	60
Dâbhel, old mosque	199	Edrus Sâh	75
Dâ'â Hafî's well	65, 66, 80, 299	Ekdare, caves	42
Dadluthala	229	Elephanta caves	207
Dâlmur	114	Ellis, Sir Barrow H.	78
Dâthali	229	Enasan, step-well	83
Dakor, temple	91	Erandol <i>tâlukâ</i>	58
Damach	211	„ town, old mosque	58
Dâmajî Gâkwâd	90	European tombs	8
Dambal, temples	130		
Dandâpur	124	FAKHRUD-DAULAH	318
Dân Lumbala, tombs and step-well	85	Fathpur, tomb	221
Dâpo'i <i>tâlukâ</i>	199		
Darvish Ali	71, 291		
Daro, ruined city	214		
Daryâ Khân	77		
Daryapur Qazipur, tombs and masjid	85		
Dâsgâon	208		
Daskroi <i>tâlukâ</i>	65		
Dastur Khân	66, 69, 290		
Daulatalâd Fort	86		
Daulatpur	215		
Degâon or Devti, old site	94		
Degâon (Satârâ) temple at	25		

	PAGE		PAGE
Forbes, Mr. James	226	Forts at —	
Forts at—		Pauāla	284
Anlāi	52	Pāḡad	115
Arab Khēn	214	Pāḡh	24
Avachitgad	207	Pārner	107
Arnala	111	Patnāj	209
Asheri	113	Pāvāgad	97
Barat Hill	111	Prabāl-Moranjan	209
Biyachāgad	285	Rājnāchhi	10
Bāwa Malang	110	Rān-ej	53
Belgaum	115	Rangmagad	285
Bhāner	55	Rānījī Kot	214
Bludhargad	285	Rān-kī Kot	213
Burwāh	207	Rasulpur	59
Chākau	14	Rayagad	207
Chakar Kot	214	Sāḡgad	206
Chandor	51	Sajjanagad	21
Chandragad	208	Sajjanagad	285
Chaulo	214	Sangun	114
Chaugion	58	Sāḡkshi	207
Chāvand	16	Sari	211
Chukle	114	Schwan	213
Dabhōi	225	Shosalgad	207
Dāḡam	114	Sivneri	15
Dangach	214	Songari	207
Dankatāḡad	86	Surgad	207
Dhodap	53	Tāḡgad	207
D. Echund	214	Tāḡkai	52
Edalāḡad	60	Tāḡapur	114
Gandharvagad	115	Thunwari	214
Gaukanāl	209	Umborgāon	114
Gopalgad	204	Underi	206
Gumbargad	114	V. r. ova	110
Indvān	51	Vahizon	113
Indurgad	114	Viālgad	285
Janjira	209	Viāpur	10
Jhimpavāḡa	231	Vishrangad	207
Kaj	114		
Kalmidhigad	115	GADAG, temples	127
Kālānkot	213	Gadlak	127
Kaldung	114	Gāḡvāḡs haveli	35
Kamāndurg	111	Gala anātha	139
Kandi Tarāi	214	Gandhār	102
Kangari	208	Ga. esapuri	112
Karbao	112	Gangapermanni Vikramāḡitya	133
Katalwāra	114	Ganja Him Sahab	171
Kelce	113	Gangpatti	135
Khanderi	205	Gāḡkhed, ruined temples	61
Kotah	209	Gaukanāl, fort	209
Kot Dharanjo	214	Gavaravad	132
Kot Dugh Mathi	214	Gedi, temples	278
Kot Nurpur	214	Gegghalli	138
Lakhadi	280	Gersippi	197, 198
Lāling	51	Ghodankhed, old well	69
Lingāma	208	Ghodbandar	108
Lohagad	9	Ghodesvara	13
Mahapatgad	115	Ghorpadi	8
Mahuli	113	Ghotan, old temple	38
Makor Khadi	214	Ghotki, masjid	221
Mallangad	19	Ghumad, old temple	233
Mashidvādi	207	Ghulom Shāh Kalhora	215
Modasa	86	Gibson, Dr.	38, 10
Nāḡyangad	17	Gnamtha	82
Nāḡvampur	56	Girnār Hill, temples	215
Nipani	119	" inscriptions	328
Padmadurg	209	Giror, tomb	223

	PAGE
Godsur, step-well ...	83
Goddard, General ...	67, 296
Godhrâ <i>tâlukâ</i> ...	98
Godhrâ (Kachh), temple ...	280
Gogha <i>tâlukâ</i> ...	92
„ town ...	92
Gohelwâl ...	255
Gokâk, temples ...	119
Gokarna, temples ...	190
Golihalli ...	116
Gopilgad Fort ...	201
Gorakhamadhi, cave ...	240
Gori, old temple ...	222
Got Kuriya Mithozangi ...	220
Govana III, inscription of ...	63
Govindarâja, inscription of ...	64
Gudugudi ...	138
Guddagudâpur ...	141
Gujarât inscriptions ...	289
Gumbargad ...	114
Gundiylâi, temple ...	280
Gundur ...	135
Gunj ...	114
Guns ...	117, 203
Gunturi, ruins of old city ...	280
Gupta Prayâga ...	247
Gurâv Pimpri, temple ...	37
Gutâl ...	139
Gutâra ...	112

HADAVALLI , old temple ...	197
Hâibat Khân ...	66, 69
Hâidar Khân ...	180
Hâigunda ...	193
Hâji Hasan Sâheb ...	172
Hâji Malik Behau'd-din Imâdu'l-Mulk ...	77
Hâjpur, old well ...	228
Hâji Sâheb ...	76
Hâjji Yûsuf ...	317
Hajuri Shâh ...	74
Hakra, site of old city ...	221
Hâ â, tombs and mosque ...	217
Haldervas, temple ...	238
Halyâl <i>tâlukâ</i> ...	188
Halkhurd, cave ...	209
Hallur, temple ...	146
Hâl'ol ...	98
Halsey, John, Chief of Sâlssette ...	108
Halsi ...	116
Halwad, palace ...	242
Hamsabhâvi, inscription ...	145
Hansa Salât Mashur ...	80
Hamza Husain ...	160
Hângal ...	135
Hannikeri ...	117
Haragop ...	111
Haralaballi ...	139
Harhar ...	141
Harnângir Gosâvi ...	5
Harischandragad ...	42
Harnav ...	84
Har'ol ...	86
Hartale, temples and mosque ...	60
Hasan Bagbau, tomb ...	223
Hashim Pîr ...	173

	PAGE
Haslâpur, temple ...	86
Hasti Bibi ...	72
Hatesingh's temple ...	80
Hatti-mattur ...	140
Havanage... ...	136
Haveri ...	140
Huyilgol ...	129
Hazrat Imâm Shâh ...	82
Hazrat Khevâjah 'Aminu'd-din ...	181
Hebbali ...	121
Heggeri ...	142
Helâi ...	213
Herle, inscription ...	286
Hernr ...	136
Hidâyal Baksh Muhammad Akramu'd-din ...	74
Hidimba, giant ...	90
Hill, Major-General Clement, tomb ...	192
Hippargi, temple ...	183
Hire Basur ...	136
Hire Bidari ...	141
Hirchalli, old temple ...	115
Hire Kabbar ...	142
Hire Kerur ...	143
Hiri-Bendigeri ...	134
Hirur ...	138
Hombal ...	128
Honatti ...	112
Honâvar <i>tâlukâ</i> ...	192
„ town, temples ...	192
Honur, inscription ...	287
Hook-swinging at Kothal ...	35
Hosahalli ...	114
Hosur ...	126
Hot spring ...	227
Hettur ...	134
Hubballi ...	123
Hukeri ...	119
Huli ...	118

IBRAHIM (II) 'ADIL SHAH ...	153, 164, 165, 180
Ibrâhim Sayyid ...	74, 78
Idar State ...	236
Igatpuri <i>tâlukâ</i> ...	48
Ijat Khân... ...	76
Iklâs Khân ...	157
Ikhtyâr-u-daulat Wâd-din ...	319
Ilav ...	102
Înâyat Shâh ...	74, 297
Indâpur <i>tâlukâ</i> ...	20
Indi <i>tâlukâ</i> ...	182
„ town, inscription ...	182
Indurgad ...	114
Indwa ...	56
Inalgondi, inscriptions ...	146
Inscriptions from Girmâr ...	328
„ from Gujarât ...	289
Ismael 'Adil Shâh ...	169
Itoda, old temples ...	233
Ittage ...	131
Ittige, temple at ...	192

JÂFFAR SAKHÂB	171
Jagadekamalladeva II. ...	125
Jahân Begam ...	181
Jukali ...	125

	PAGE		PAGE
Jalālpur <i>tāluka</i> ...	107	Kamboi, old temple ...	233
Jambutke... ..	53	Kāndhenu ...	122
Jambusar <i>tāluka</i> ...	102	Kāmpoli, tank ...	209
Jamkhani ...	150	Kamrej, temples ...	227
Jāmkhed <i>tāluka</i> ...	37	Kanāle, old temple ...	59
„ town, old temple ...	37	Kandagāon, old temple ...	43
Jāmnar <i>tāluka</i> ...	61	Kandāri, temple ...	59, 60
Jām Nizām-u-din ...	210	Kandhara or Kṛishṇa (Yādava) ...	118
Jāmvāla, caves ...	253	Kandi Tavai ...	214
Junjirā State ...	209	Kāngari, fort ...	208
„ Island fort ...	209	Kānheri, caves ...	109
Jāvli <i>tāluka</i> ...	25	Kānheri (Sindhi) ...	214
Jaysing ...	10	Kanamadi ...	120
Jejuri ...	19	Kanavalli... ..	139
Jelner ...	44	Kanavisiḍhageri ...	143
Jetapur ...	82	Kanchinegalur ...	138
Jetpur, tank ...	238	Kanneśvar ...	138
Jhālāwād Prānt ...	239	Kanolā, old temple ...	233
Jhālod <i>tāluka</i> ...	98	Kanthkot, temples ...	279
Jinjhuvāda, old fortress ...	231	Kapadvanj <i>tāluka</i> ...	94
Jivdhan Hill ...	111	„ town, arch and mosques ...	94
Jhodgā ...	52	Karāchi district ...	210
Jījibāi, Sivāji's mother ...	113	Karāl <i>tāluka</i> ...	30
Juāneśvara ...	12	„ town, caves near ...	30
Juānobā ...	12	Karadi, old temples ...	184
Jogeśvarī caves ...	109	Karajgi <i>tāluka</i> ...	139
Jotibā's Hill, temples... ..	285	Karan, Rājā ...	65
Juariasar, tomb ...	223	Karanja, caves ...	207
Jugal ...	120	Karbao ...	112
Junāgaḍ Stato ...	66, 212	Karda, copper plate grant from ...	56
Junnar <i>tāluka</i> ...	14	Kareśar, temple ...	17
„ town, caves ...	14	Kargudrikop ...	138
KABUR ...	119	Karīm Muhammad Qādir ...	170
Kachh Stato ...	278	Karīm-ud-din ...	155
Kachivi, temple ...	143	Karjat (Ahmadnagar) <i>tāluka</i> ...	36
Kadarnandahgi ...	110	„ town, old temple ...	36
Kadaroli ...	117	Karjat (Kolāba) <i>tāluka</i> ...	208
Kadegāon ...	29	Karajgi ...	140
Kadi, mahāls and temples ...	227	Kāro, caves ...	8
Kadod ...	102	Karnāla <i>tāluka</i> ...	44
Kadur, temple and inscription ...	147	„ town, temple ...	44
Kadyar, old temple ...	249	Karṇāli, temples ...	226
Kaginelli, temples ...	115	Kārtavīrya IV. (Ratta) ...	116, 117, 118
Kāgvād ...	120	Kārvān, old temple ...	226
Kaira or Kheda <i>zillā</i>	93	Kārwār <i>zillā</i> ...	188
„ <i>tāluka</i> ...	93	„ town, old European graves ...	188
Kakod ...	132	Kāsegaon, old temple... ..	43
Kalao ...	135	Kasera, old temple ...	233
Kalān-Koṭ ...	213	Kasve, temple ...	39
Kaldrug ...	114	Katalwāra ...	114
Kalghatgi <i>tāluka</i> ...	122	Katargāon ...	105
Kalholi ...	119	Kātarkhatāv, old temple ...	28
Kali, fort... ..	84	Katariya, temples ...	279
Kālikā Mātā's temple... ..	225	Kāthiāwād ...	259
Kalivde ...	115	Kathodra ..	105
Kallukeri ...	136	Kattageri, inscription ...	187
Kalmadu, old well ...	59	Kaurdapur ...	121
Kalvan <i>tāluka</i> ...	53	Kāvi ...	102
Kalyān (Thānā), ...	110	Kelur, old temples and caves ...	184
Kalyān (Dhārwar) ...	155	Kelve ...	113
Kāma (Kādariba) ...	118	Kenchavā ...	149
Kāmādeva (Kādariba) ...	135	Khadgāon cave ...	25
Kamāndurg ...	112	Khāja Khezir ...	316
Kamārāv, tomb ...	217	Khambāyat or Cambay ...	96
		Khānāpur <i>tāluka</i> ...	29
		Khandālā... ..	208

	PAGE		PAGE
Khânderi, fort	206	Kndâ caves	207
Khândesh	54	Kudala	137
Khân Jabân	77	Kudehi	120
Khân Muhammad	170	Kufic inscription	31
Khânpur, <i>idgâh</i>	220	Kukkanur, old temples	131
Khârepâtan, fort	202	Kukigeri, temple	146
Kharosi	119	Kumârâpâla	261
Khatâv <i>tâlukâ</i>	29	Kumbhârî, temple	39
Khâtgaon, ruined temple	61	Kumbharia, temples	238
Khâwja Shâh	167	Kumta <i>tâlukâ</i>	190
Khawâs, Khân	168	Kumatgi	182
Khed <i>tâlukâ</i> (Poona)... ..	10	Kunakumbi	116
Khed <i>tâlukâ</i> (Ratnâgiri)	200	Kundal, caves	29
Khedâ or Kaira <i>zillâ</i>	93	Kundgol, temple	151
Khedâ (Kachh), old ruins	280	Kunsagar, reservoir	228
Khedrâpur, temple	286	Kunta	107
Khengar	88	Kurauli, old temple	28
Khiprâ, masjid	223	Kurbâd Khurd	61
Khoraj, step well	82	Kurkamb, temples	19
Khudâbâd (Hyderâbâd, Sind)	217	Kurtakoti	127
Khudâlâl (Kârâchi)	213	Kutb Shâh	70
Khudâvand Khân	79	Kutanmahalli	138
Kochra, copper-plate grant from	205	Kuvalâlpura	133
Kod	143	Kyâsanur	136
Kodimâra, inscription	242		
Kodamoggi	113	LAKÂDIYA, <i>mindr</i>	279
Kodikop	125	Lakhadi, old fort	280
Koj	114	Lakhpâl, tomb	281
Kokamthân, old temple	39	Lakkundi, temples	129
Kokangâon, old temple and well	37	Lakshmesvar, temples	150
Kokutnur	120	Lakshmidêva II. (Ratâ)	118
Kol, caves,	200, 208	Lâling, old fort	54
Kolâba <i>zillâ</i>	206	Lârkhanâ, tomb	219
Kolgaon, old temple	53	Lâsur, old temple	58
Kolhâpur State	283	Lilvadeva	98
„ town, temple	283	Limbhoi, temple	236
Kondâne, caves	208	Limpangâon, old temple	35
Kondivte, caves	109	Lingâna fort	208
Konnur (Gokâk <i>tâlukâ</i>), dolmens... ..	119	Lohagad fort	9
Konnur (Navalgund <i>tâlukâ</i>), temple	124	Lohan, ruined city	214
Kopargâon <i>tâlukâ</i>	39	Lohâra (Khândesh) old temple	61
„ town, temples	39	Lohâra (Kolâba), battle stones	208
Kora, ruins	281	Lohâri, caves at	25
Koragi	115	Lokâpur, temple	287
Koregâon <i>tâlukâ</i> (Sâ'â)	28	Lokkigundi	129
Koregâon (Ahmadnagar), old temples	37	Lonad	112
Korle, fort	203	Loteśvara, old well	230
Korvatti	142		
Kotâi, old temple	299	MACHANUR, fort and temple	43
Kotali, fort	209	Machhindragad temple	30
Kot Dharanjo	214	Madak, tank	147
Kot Drigh Mathi, fort	214	Madanabhâoni	121
Kotayunnachigi	131	Madangad fort	200
Koteśvar, temples	282	Madarasa of Mulgund	126
Kothâl, temple	35	Mâlbapur, temple	255
Kotlârâ, temple	281	Mâtha <i>tâlukâ</i>	43
Kothulmukunji	42	Mâzâthâna cave	109
Kot Nurpur	214	Magori, <i>patiyâs</i>	238
Kotur	140	Mahâbaleśvara, temple	25
Kratuka	127	Mahâi <i>tâlukâ</i>	207
Krishna (Râshit.)	117	„ town, temple	207
Krishnarâya of Vijayanagar	118, 122	Mahâkâla caves	109
Krishna Vallabha (Râshit.)	126	Mahâlakshmi	114
Kubadthal, step-well	82	Mahâlingesvara (Ratâ)	119
Kubtur, <i>viragals</i> and <i>sati</i> stones	189	Mahi, tombs	219

	PAGE		PAGE
Mahi Kānthā ...	236	Mehmadābād, step-wells ...	83
Māhim <i>tāluka</i> ...	113	Mehmadpur, step-wells ...	83
Mahipatgad fort ...	200	Mehmudābād ...	66
Mahmudābād ...	66	Mehune, temple ...	60
Mahmudābād (Kaira) ...	64, 93, 321	Memorial stones ...	51, 108, 128, 183, 192, 208, 238
Mahmud Bigarah ...	65, 66, 81, 87, 88	Menavali, temple ...	27
Mahmud Ghaus ...	71	Met Chandrāchi, caves ...	49
Mahuda, tank ...	94	Mawundi ...	132
Māhuli, temples ...	21, 113	Mhasva, two great banyan trees ...	28
Mahuva, temple ...	227	Mir Abu Tināb ...	77
Makarawalli ...	138	Miraj State ...	287
Makor Khadi ...	214	„ town, <i>dargāh</i> ...	287
Mālegāon <i>tāluka</i> ...	52	Mir Māsum Shāh ...	219
Mulhārgad, fort and temples ...	19	Mirān Sayyid ...	93
Malik Aluad ...	10	Miri, old wells ...	38
Malik Alam ...	63, 78	Mirpur Khās ...	216
Mālik-al-Tijār ...	14, 15	Mirzā Baki Khān ...	212
Malik Isan-ul-Mulk ...	79	Mirzā Isākhān Turkhān ...	211
Malik Jahān Begām ...	155	Mirzā Jāni Beg ...	212
Malik Makhsud Vazīr ...	77	Mirzā Tugral Beg ...	212
Mālik Shāh ...	74	Misrkota ...	122
Malik Sandal ...	158, 170	Miyāgāon... ..	107
Malik Sārang ...	70	Miyāni, temple ...	254
Malik Shabān ...	82	Miyān Khān Chisti ...	66, 78
Mallur ...	110	Miyān Khān Jahān ...	73
Mālsiras <i>tāluka</i> ...	43	Miyān Muhammad Husen ...	76
„ town, old temple ...	43	Modāsa, inscription ...	86
Mālvan <i>tāluka</i> ...	203	Mohol, temple ...	43
„ town ...	204	Mokhā la Petā ...	113
Mān <i>tāluka</i> ...	28	Momun Khān ...	75
Managundi ...	121	Moriahi, tomb ...	218
Manakatti ...	134	Moro Tirmal ...	113
Mānāpuri, old temple ...	59	Mota ...	107
Māndavi, temples ...	280	Motāp, old temple ...	233
Māndal, mosques ...	86	Motibenuur dolmen ...	142
Mandapeśvara ...	109	Movana, old site ...	279
Māndavgan Katrābād, old temple ...	36	Mozan Khān ...	78
Mandor, ruined site and caves ...	25	Mubārak Khān ...	168
Māndvi (Surat) ...	105	Mul ārak Sayyid ...	93
Māndvi (Thānā) ...	111	Mubārak Khān ...	175
Manfara, temple ...	279	Muddebihāl <i>tāluka</i> ...	183
Māngāon <i>tāluka</i> ...	207	Mudherā, old temple of Sūrya ...	230
Mangrol, masjids ...	216	Mudhol, temples ...	287
Mangrul (Akalkot State), tomb ...	44	Mudur ...	199
Mangrul (Dhārwar) ...	120	Muhāiz Khān ...	66, 68, 289
Mānkeśvara, ruins at ...	16	Muhammad 'Adil Shāh ...	153, 165, 168
Manoj, old temple ...	233	Muhammad 'Alī Sāheb ...	75
Manoli ...	118	Muhammad Āmin Khān ...	74
Mantige ...	138	Muhammad Shāh ...	66
Mantravādi ...	134	Muhammad Sayyid ...	75
Māo Mubārak ...	215	Mukhpāt, tank and temples ...	59
Marāthās, The ...	67	Mukhtam Sāheb ...	72
Marde, mosque and well ...	43	Mulgund (Gadag <i>tāluka</i>) ...	126
Mashivādi fort ...	207	Mulgund (Hāngal <i>tāluka</i>) ...	139
Masura ...	205	Munjpur, old mosque... ..	230
Mātāno Madh, temple ...	281	Munshi Amin Sāheb ...	100
Mātar ...	96	Munawalli ...	133
Mathelo ...	220	Murbād <i>tāluka</i> ...	111
Mātherān ...	208	Murdeśvara, temple ...	193
Matiāri, mosque and tomb ...	216	Murgod ...	118
Māval <i>tāluka</i> ...	8	Musa Subāgji ...	295
Mayūrravarmā (Kādamba) ...	133	Mustāfā āl ...	66
Medur ...	142	Mustāfā Khān ...	154, 167
Mehtar, tombs ...	220	Mustāfā Shāh id ...	73
Mehkri, Salābat Khān's tomb ...	32	Muttige, temples ...	183

	PAGE		PAGE
Muttur, old temple ...	145	Nipâni (Belgaum) ...	119
Muzâffar Shâh ...	60	Nipnal ...	119
Myo Vahio, tomb ...	218	Nirmal ...	111
		Nirpan, copperplate grant ...	49
NADIAD <i>tâlukâ</i> ...	94	Nivti ...	205
Nâgaon (Dhârwar) ...	127	Nizâmpur (Khândesh), old temples ...	55
Nâgaon (Kolâbâ), temple ...	206	Nizâmpur (Kolâbâ), old temples ...	207
Nâgâpur, old temple ...	52	Northern Division ...	65
Nâgara ...	96	Nuh-Hotiani ...	216
Nagawand, temple ...	146	Nûrmadi-Taila ...	135
Nâgnâthvâdi, old temple ...	29		
Nâgothana, old bridge ...	207	OD , well ...	95
Nalatwad, inscription... ..	183	Odenpur, inscription ...	145
Nânâ Phadnavis ...	7	Odhav, mosque ...	83
Nandala, temple ...	54	Oja Bibi ...	74
Nândgâon ...	120	Ojhar, temple ...	17
Nândgâon <i>tâlukâ</i> ...	52	Ohâd <i>tâlukâ</i> ...	105
Nandigad... ..	115	Omâkâra ...	41
Nandageri ...	133	Oscillating dîpamâlas ...	37
Nandikeśvara, old temple ...	186	Ovarsad, step-well ...	83
Nândre, old step-well ...	61		
Nandur, temple ...	51	PĀBAL , temple and tomb ...	18
Nandurbâr, <i>tâlukâ</i> ...	56	Pâchora <i>tâlukâ</i> ...	61
„ town, mosques ...	56	Padmadurg fort ...	209
Nandwâdige, temple ...	185	Pâdhâ, old temple ...	225
Nânoli, caves ...	9	Page, George, Chief of Sâlsetto ...	108
Napad ...	95	Pâl (Khândesh), mosque ...	59
Nârâyangad, fort ...	17	Pâl (Surat), temple ...	104
Nârâyanpur, old fort and temple ...	56	Pâl (Kolâbâ), caves ...	208
Nârâyansâr, temples ...	282	Pâlanpur ...	234
Naregal ...	124	Palasade, temple ...	59
Narendra... ..	121	Palasdeva... ..	20
Nargund ...	124	Paldi Kochrâb, step-well ...	83
Narol, step-well ...	83	Pallej, old temples ...	230
Narsingpur, temple ...	20	Palsambe, monolithic shrines ...	285
Nasarpur ...	216	Palsâna (Barodâ State), temples ...	226
Nasar Sayyid ...	75	Palsâna (Surat), temple ...	107
Nâsik <i>zillâ</i> ...	45	Palshi Mândve, temple ...	54
„ <i>tâlukâ</i> ...	45	Panâla fort ...	284
„ town, temples ...	45	Panchâsur, old town ...	231
Nasirâbâd <i>tâlukâ</i> ...	59	Panchgâon, temple ...	287
Nâthaputa, old temple ...	44	Panch Mahâls ...	97
Nauraspur ...	182	Pâpdava Darâ, caves ...	285
Navalgund <i>tâlukâ</i> ...	123	Pâpdavas ...	90
Navali ...	124	Pandharpur <i>tâlukâ</i> ...	43
Navsiri, temple ...	226	„ town, temple ...	43
Nawâb Amir Khalil Khân ...	211	Pâpdu Lepa caves ...	45
Nawâb Amir Mir Abul Bakr ...	211	Pânungal ...	135
Nawâb Isâ Khân ...	212	Panvel <i>tâlukâ</i> ...	207
Nawâb Shâjân Khân ...	75	Parântij <i>tâlukâ</i> ...	86
Nawâb Sardâr Khân ...	73	„ town, masjids ...	86
Nawâb Shujat Khân ...	70, 291	Parasgad <i>tâlukâ</i> ...	117
Nawâkot, fort and tomb ...	223	Pârdi ...	107
Nazir Husain Sâheb ...	159	Pârgad ...	115
Neregal ...	137	Pârgaon (Poona), temple ...	19
Nerur, copperplate grants ...	283	Pârgaon (Thânâ) ...	114
Nesargi ...	116	Pâri-Nagar, ruined site ...	223
Nevâsa <i>tâlukâ</i> ...	38	Pâr Khân... ..	161
Nidagundi ...	125	Parli, hill-fort ...	24
Nidanegal ...	143	Pârner (Ahmadnagar), old temple ...	33
Nidasingi... ..	139	Pârner (Surat) ...	107
Nidgundi... ..	132	Pârol ...	111
Nilgund ...	126	Pârolâ, tomb and temples ...	57
Niphâd <i>tâlukâ</i> ...	51	Pârthanahalli ...	120
Nipâni (Sâtâra), temple ...	30	Pâshân ...	1

	PAGE		PAGE
Pātgaḍ, site of old city ...	281	Rakhyal, tombs ...	83
Pātan (Poona), cave ...	9	Rāmānurg ...	123
Pātan (Sātārā) caves ...	31	Rāmas, step-well ...	238
Pātan (Khāndesh), site of old city ...	62	Rāmasej hill-fort ...	53
Pātas, temple ...	19	Rāmatīrtha (Belgaum) ...	120
Pātesvara, caves and temples ...	21	Rāmatīrtha (Dhārwar) ...	137
Pat Harji, temple ...	94	Rambhā ...	165
Patraj, fort ...	209	Rāmdharan, caves ...	206
Pattadakal, old temples ...	186	Ramjago, tomb ...	223
Pattan (Gujarat) ...	227	Rānāji Gohel ...	86
Pāvāgaḍ, fort ...	97	Rānder ...	104
Pāwara caves ...	285	Rānebennur ...	111
Pedgaon, old temples ...	34	Rānganagaḍ fort ...	285
Pelar ...	111	Raniji Kot, fort ...	214
Pen <i>tālukā</i> ...	207	Rāni-kā-kot ...	213
Perimula of Pliny ...	110	Rāni Sipri ...	66, 290
Permādideva I. (Sindavamśa family) ...	124, 125	Rānjangāon, temple ...	17
Peśvā, the ...	1, 10, 65	Rānje, temple ...	20
Perlād, mosques ...	225	Rānpur, fort and masjid ...	86
Pharkande, masjid ...	58	Rantoj, temples ...	230
Phulpāta ...	105	Rāssan, old temples ...	37
Pimplegaon Budruk, temple ...	61	Rasulpur, old fort and palace ...	59
Pimpalner <i>tālukā</i> ...	54	Ratangad ...	207
Pirān Pīr ...	73	Ratanyādi, old Temple ...	41
Pīr Dastgīr ...	75	Ratnāgiri <i>zillā</i> ...	199
Pīr Hashim Shāh ...	216	„ <i>tālukā</i> ...	199
Pīr kamāl ...	75	„ town ...	199
Pīrmaḍshāni ...	76	Rattampur ...	98
Pīr Rukan Shāh ...	216	Rattihalli ...	143
Pīr Shekh Hamid Qādir ...	170	Rav, temple ...	278
Pīr Vuzīr Shāh ...	76	Ravad Chincholi, old temple ...	60
Pitalkhorā caves ...	63	Rāvana, king of Lankā ...	190
Poinsar caves ...	...	Rāyabāg, temples ...	285
Poona <i>zillā</i> ...	1	Rāyadeva ...	128
„ <i>tālukā</i> ...	1	Rāyagaḍ Fort ...	207
„ city, temples ...	1	Rehatsck, the late Mr. ...	289
Por, step-well ...	83	Rehekuri, temple ...	37
Porbandar State, temples ...	254	Relics of Muhammad... ..	166, 220
Portuguese ruins ...	108, 109, 110, 111, 206	Renāvi, old temple ...	29
Posina Sabli, temples ...	237	Revadandā ...	206
Prabal-Moranjan ...	203	Rohā <i>tālukā</i> ...	207
Prakāsha, temples at ...	56	Roho, old step-well ...	230
Prantvel, <i>pālisas</i> ...	238	Rohri, mosques, &c. ...	220
Pulī Sonala, caves ...	111	Ron <i>tālukā</i> ...	124
Punadra, old fort ...	238	„ town... ..	125
Puntāmbē, temples ...	39	Ropda, step-well ...	83
Pur, old temple ...	16	Roti, temple at ...	19
Purandhar <i>tālukā</i> ...	19	Ruavi, old temple ...	233
QĀDIRI BALOL KHĀN ...	323	Rūpgad, old fort ...	227
Qasim Qādir's tomb ...	172	Rūpwantī, Rāni ...	68
Qutb Sayyid ...	75	SABALSING, Rājā of Wadhvān ...	89
Qutb Shāh ...	66, 291	Sābalur ...	132
Qutb al-dīn ...	72	Sābhana ...	17
RĀHURI <i>tālukā</i> ...	39	Sadāśivadovarāya ...	118
Raika, Captain ...	221	Sāclā, lake ...	241
Rājubāi, Queen ...	293	Sagāon, temple ...	206
Rājā Karan ...	65	Sāhū Mahārāja ...	2
Rājāpur <i>tālukā</i> ...	202	Saimur of the Arab writers ...	110
„ town ...	202	Sakar Khūn ...	71
Rājmaḥi fort ...	10	Sakar or Sukkur, old buildings ...	219
Rājpur Hirpur, masjid and well ...	84	Sakar, Old, tomb ...	219
Rājpurī, caves ...	25	Sakina Bibi's tomb ...	173
Rakanoj, old site ...	282	Salābat Khān's tomb ...	32
Rakhmābāi, daughter of Bālāji Bājirāv Peśvā... ..	14	Sālher Fort ...	227
		Salotgi, temple ...	182

	PAGE		PAGE
Sāmājī, temple	237	Senoli, rock excavation	29
Sampgāon	116	Seuna, or Senuachandra, king	64
Samangad Fort	285	Sevasse Contra, well	225
Sān Hill Caves	253	Shilābīd	102
Sanand <i>tāluka</i>	86	Shāh Abu Tarab	172
„ town, tombs	86	Shihā 'ā <i>tāluka</i>	56
Sandera, old temples	233	Shah Fath	76
Sangam, old temple	185	Shāh Fazil	75
Sangamesvara (Khāndesh)	61	Shāh Alam	66, 78, 305
Sangamesvara (Ratnāgiri)	201	S āh 'Alī	75
Sangamesvara (Sā'ārā)	29	Shāh Aliji	73, 297, 302
Sanganer <i>tāluka</i>	40	Shāhāpur <i>tāluka</i>	113
„ town, copper-plate grants	40	Shāhāpur Chakar, tombs	215
Sāngolā <i>tāluka</i>	43	Shāh Bahāro	219
Sangse, temple	285	Shāh Gazon	76
Sangur	139	Shāh Jalāl	66
Saujan	114	Shāh Jallal	77
Sankamadeva (Kalachūri)	128	Shāh Khairu'd-dīn	219
Sankeśvara (Belgaum), old temple	120	Shākapur, old site	213
Sankeśvara (North Gujarāt), old site	231	Shaking <i>dīpamālas</i>	37
Sānkshi, fort	207	Shāh Navāz Khān	178, 180
Saphala	112	Shāh Qāsim Qā'ir Tufari	172
Saptasāgara	120	Shāhāji	87
Saptaśingī, temple, tanks, &c.	73	Shāh Wajihu'd-dīn	71
Saratrāz Khān's tomb	215	Shāji Inān	82
Savaji Sāheb	75	Shekh Umar	10
Saras	105	Shekh Ahmad Khuttu Ganj Bakhsh	66
Sari	214	Shekh Jiā's tomb	210
Sarkhej	81	Shekh Mera Mutwalli	172
Sarnal, old temple	91	Shekh Muhammad Ghisti	76
Saroitra, old temple	230	Shekh Muhammad Jā'ir	75
Sarsa	95	Shekhpur Khānpur, Masjids	85
Sasangi	139	Slendurni, old temple	61
Sātārā <i>zillā</i>	21	Sherkotra tombs at	84
„ <i>tāluka</i>	21	Shevagāon <i>tāluka</i>	38
„ town	21	Shiggām	134
Satonhalli, temple	146	Shikārpur, tomb	220
Sathamba, step-well	238	Shirpur <i>tāluka</i>	57
Satranjaya, temples	255	Shushne	114
Saugur	140	Shivra, memorial stones	51
Savadi	125	Sholāpur <i>zillā</i>	43
Savagāon, inscription	287	„ <i>tāluka</i>	43
Sāvantvādi State	283	„ town, old fort	207
Sāvanur	150	Shosalgad, fort	110
Sāvda <i>tāluka</i>	59	Sibor of Kosmas Indikopleustes	191
Sayyid Abdulla Jilāna	211	Siddāpur	229
Sayyid Abdul Rahman Qā'ir	170	Siddhapur, temples	226, 227
Sayyid Alam	66, 69	Siddharāja Jayasimha	145
Sayyid 'Alamu'd-dīn	290	Sidenur	70
Sayyid 'Alī	76	Sidī Basir	66, 69
Sayyid 'Alī Shāh Shirāzi	210	Sidnorle, temple	287
Sayyid Bā'ā	226	Sikandar 'Adil Shāh	170
Sayyid Jā'ar	76	Sikārpur, tombs	279
Sayyid Khān	82	Sikra, temples and tombs	95
Sayyid Khun Mīr	79	Sili	136
Sayyid Muhammad Baghdadi	210	Sinhāya (Yā lava)	41
Sayyid Muhammad Jā'ar	75	Sinchar, Mr.	210
Sayyid Mohmud Miraki	211	Sindh	56
Sayyid Shāh Abu Tarab	174	Sindkheda <i>tāluka</i>	118
Sayyid Usmān	66	Singhāya (Yādava)	28
Sedhāl	120	Singāpur, temple	127
Segvā	114	Singamadeva (Yā lava)	182
Sehwan Fort	213	Sindgi <i>tāluka</i>	49
Sejakji	88	Sinnar <i>tāluka</i>	49
Selārādi, caves	9	„ town, old temples	49
Selgāon	59		

	PAGE		PAGE
Sirewâri, mosque ...	203	Śrīgonda <i>tāluka</i> ...	34
Sirgud ...	139	" town, old temples ...	34
Siriātri, <i>jāgir</i> ...	150, 151	Stones, memorial... 51, 108, 128, 189, 192, 208, 238	
Sirrol, temples ...	187	Stūpa, Buddhist ...	215, 216, 218, 244
Sirsangi ...	118	Sutara of early Arab voyagers ...	112
Sirsi <i>tāluka</i> ...	188	Sa'āsna, cave-temple, ...	237
Sirud, old temple ...	54	Sudi ...	125
Sirur <i>tāluka</i> (Poona) ...	17	Sulāli ...	105
Sirur (Ahmadnagar), old temple ...	38	Sukkur, <i>minār</i> and tombs ...	219
Sirur (Dhārwar) ...	118	Suklatirtha ...	102
Sirval temple and caves ...	10	Sulla ...	123
Sirwahi, site of old city ...	220	Sunak, old temple ...	233
Sites, ancient		Sundi ...	115
Badin ...	213, 216	Sunkadagoli, temple ...	197
Bambura ...	213	Suqā (Poona) ...	19
Brāhmanābād ...	215, 218	Suqā (Karwar) ...	188
Chandāvatī ...	234	Surat ...	103
Daro ...	214	Surgad, fort ...	207
Fathbiḡh ...	213	Surqah ...	120
Guttri ...	280	Surpanaka ...	112
Haklāh ...	221	Suvarnadurg, fort ...	203
Jun ...	213	Sutanjādā, temples ...	218
Kiker Bukerī ...	213	Svāmī Nārāyaṇa ...	72, 194
Kānheri ...	214	Synulla ...	110
Kāt Bāmbhan ...	213		
Khucātāl ...	213	T ADAS, inscription ...	115
Lāhori ...	213	Talakāri, old temple ...	11
Lohan ...	214	Tā ohero, tomb ...	221
Mandor ...	253	Tāj Muhammad ...	223
Mathelo ...	210	Taj Sultāna ...	180
Movana... ...	279	Tākli, old temple ...	31
Nasarpur ...	216	Talagad, fort ...	207
Pātan (Khāndesh) ...	62	Ta'āpa caves ...	255
Pātagad ...	281	Tale ...	207
Pāri-Nagar ...	223	Talegāon-Damdhera ...	18
Rakanoj ...	282	Talodā <i>tāluka</i> ...	56
Samui ...	213	Talwarkop ...	115
Sankeśvara ...	231	Tāmb, inscription ...	182
Shāhkapur ...	213	Tambur ...	122
Sirwahi... ...	220	Tando ...	218
Tār ...	213	Tankāi, fort and old temples ...	52
Vairātanagarī ...	278	Tank of Gavali Rājās... ...	36
Vijnot ...	220	Tanks and wells ...	174
Vināvāh ...	223	Tānsa river ...	112
Vishroda ...	230	Tāngā, temples on ...	237
Sithā, tank ...	241	Tārāpur ...	114
Sitikond ...	144	Tarnetar, temple ...	253
Śivāji ...	10	Tāsgān <i>tāluka</i> ...	20
Sivanur ...	116	" town, temple... ...	30
Sivneri, Fort and caves ...	15	Tattā, tombs and mosques ...	210
Siyāl Bet, ruins ...	253	Taulai, old well ...	56
Sogai ...	118	Taylor, Col. Meadows... ...	165
Sojāli, tomb ...	321	Telangsi, old temple ...	38
Sojtra, old wells ...	125	Telhol, old temple ...	238
Soji Pir ...	83	Thāhia tombs ...	220
Someśvaradeva II. ...	117, 118, 133	Thalner, old tombs ...	57
Sonda, temple ...	180	Thar, temples ...	239
Songad, Fort ...	227	Thāna ...	108
Songiri, fort, ...	207	Thar and Pārkar ...	222
Sonhadadeva ...	63	Thasi <i>tāluka</i> ...	94
Sopāra ...	112	Thātā, tombs and mosques ...	210
Soratur ...	126	Thunwāri... ...	214
Soupāra of Ptolemy ...	112	Tdgundi, copper plate ...	182
Southern Division ...	115	Tigra ...	107
Sov ...	208	Til-e ...	114
Spring, Hot ...	227	Tilivalli ...	136

	PAGE		PAGE
Timba, temples ...	237	Vasâvad, masjid ...	255
Timulla of Ptolemy ...	110	Vashali ...	113
Toel, Colonel ...	234	Vasna, step-wells ...	83
Toka, temples ...	38	Vastral, temple and step-well ...	82
Tolachgad, temple ...	187	Vatav, ...	107
Tombs, old European... 8, 63, 103, 105, 108, 188, 192, 196, 212, 215		Vaux's tomb ...	105
Trāj ...	96	Vāyad, step-well ...	233
Tribhuvanamalla ...	128, 133	Vazîr 'Umar Ibn Ahmadul Kâzerûnî ...	319
Trimbak, temples ...	45	Velâpur, temple and inscriptions ...	43
Tringalvadi, cave ...	48	Vernworthy, Ant., tomb of ...	196
Tripurâsura Râkshasa ...	12	Verâval Patṭan, temples ...	249
Trisami, caves ...	45	Versova ...	110
Tua ...	98	Vihigâon ...	113
Tulsi Syâm, temple ...	248	Vijnot, site of old city ...	220
Tungar Hill ...	111	Vikramāditya Tribhuvanmalla ...	117, 118
Tuppada-Kurahatti ...	124	Vikramadeva V. ...	125
Turchigiri, temple ...	185	Vimalsâh... ...	238
UBRANJI KULI KHÂN ...	77	Vmchur Budruk, old well ...	54
Udavamati, Queen ...	227	Vinjan, temples ...	280
Uderakul ...	216	Vira, tomb and temple ...	278
Ugargol ...	118	Vira Ballâla ...	127, 128
Ukund ...	141	Virangâm <i>tâlukâ</i> ...	86
Ulavî, old temple ...	188	" town, tank and temples ...	86
Ulgor ...	134	Virta, old temple ...	233
Umbargâon ...	114	Virâvâh, ruined site and temple ...	223
Umret, step-well ...	95	Viâlgad fort ...	285
Unâ, masjids ...	248	Visapur fort ...	10
Unabdeva, hot spring... ...	58	Vishrâmgad ...	207
Unâi, hot spring ...	227	Vishroda, old site ...	230
Underi, fort ...	206	Vithobâ, temple of ...	43
Undikheda, temple ...	57	WADGÂON, temple ...	29
Unjhâ, temple ...	227	Wadhvân, temples ...	241
Unkal, old temple ...	123	Wadtal temple ...	94
VĀDA ...	114	Wâi <i>tâlukâ</i> ...	25
Vadaj, step-well ...	85	" town, temples ...	25
Vadavli ...	112	Wakkund... ...	116
Vâde-Pâdel, caves ...	202	Wapha, old inscriptions ...	43
Vadgâon ...	60	Waraha ...	143
Vadgâon Daryâ, caverns ...	33	Warkut, old temple ...	44
Vadnagar, temple and ruins ...	229	Wasad ...	95
Vâgel, temple ...	231	Watada, temple ...	56
Vâghli, old temples ...	64	Water towers ...	175
Vaghripur, temple ...	227	Wâv, old temple ...	234
Vâzîr <i>tâlukâ</i> ...	102	Wells and tanks ...	174
Vaibhale, temple ...	60	West, Mr. ...	45
Vanâtagari, site of ...	278	Wilson, Dr. T., ...	38, 45
Valad, step-well ...	82	Wye, George, tomb of ...	196
Vâlva <i>tâlukâ</i> ...	30	YADUR ...	119
Vanahalli ...	134	Yalavatri ...	137
Vani, temple and copper plate grant ...	53	Yalisirur ...	126
Vannurâja ...	227	Yammiganur, temple ...	147
Vanthali ...	245	Yellâpur <i>tâlukâ</i> ...	188
Varatidevadi ...	104	Yellur ...	137
Vareth ...	105	Yeola <i>tâlukâ</i> ...	52
Variâv, temple and mosque ...	227	Yeraudâ, temple at ...	2
Varnun, old temple ...	279	Yerguppi ...	122
Varod ...	95	Yusuf 'Adil Shâh ...	152

LIST OF VOLUMES CONSTITUTING THE NEW IMPERIAL SERIES OF THE REPORTS OF THE
ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA.

Prescribed Number in New Series.	Name of Book.	Author or Editor.	Date of Publica- tion.	EXISTING PROVINCIAL NUMBERS.		
				Western India.	Southern India.	Northern India.
I.	Report of the first season's Operations in the Belgaum and Kalâdgi Districts.	Burgess	1874	I.	...	...
II.	Report on the Antiquities of Kâthiâwâr and Kachh.	Burgess	1876	II.	...	...
III.	Report on the Antiquities of the Bidar and Aurangâbâd Districts.	Burgess	1878	III.	...	...
IV.	The Buddhist Caves and their Inscriptions.	Burgess	1883	IV.	...	...
V.	The Caves of Elura and the other Brâhmanical and Jaina Caves in Western India.	Burgess	1884	V.	...	...
VI.	The Buddhist Stûpas of Amarâvati and Jaggayyapeta.	Burgess	1887	...	V.	...
VII.	Lists of Antiquarian Remains in the Presidency of Madras (Volume I.)	Sewell	1882	...	I.	...
VIII.	Lists of Inscriptions and Sketch of Dynasties of Southern India (Volume II.)	Sewell	1884	...	II.	...
IX.	South Indian Inscriptions (Volume I.) ...	Hultzsch	1890	...	III.	...
X.	South Indian Inscriptions (Volume II.)...	Hultzsch	1891-92-93.	...	IV.	...
XI.	Report on the Sharqi Architecture of Jaulpur.	Burgess and Führer.	1889	...	...	I.
XII.	Monumental Antiquities and Inscriptions in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh.	Führer	1891	...	...	II.
XIII.	Epigraphia Indica (Volume I.) ...	Burgess	1891	...	...	...
XIV.	Epigraphia Indica (Volume II.) ...	Burgess	1894	...	...	...
XV.	South Indian Buddhist Antiquities ...	Rea	1894	...	VI.	...
XVI.	Revised Lists of Antiquarian Remains in the Bombay Presidency.	Cousens	1897	VIII.	...	...
XVII.	Lists of Architectural and Archæological Remains in Coorg.	Rea	1894	...	VII.	...
XVIII.	Report on the Moghul Architecture of Fathpur-Sikri, Parts I and II.	Smith	1895-96	...	...	} III.
	Fathpur-Sikri, Part III ...	Smith	1897	...	...
XIX.	Lists of Antiquarian Remains in the Central Provinces and Berars.	Cousens	1897	...	...	...
XX.	Monograph on Ancient Jaina Art and Architecture.	Führer	1897	...	...	IV.
XXI.	Châlukyan Architecture, including examples from the Bellary District, Madras Presidency.	Rea	1896	...	VIII.	...
XXII.	Bower Manuscripts ...	Hernle	1893-94-95.	...	...	...
XXIII.	The Muhammadan Architecture of Bharoch, Cambay, Dholkâ, Champânir, and Mahmudâbâd, in Gujarât.	Burgess	1896	VI.	...	...
XXIV.	The Muhammadan Architecture of Ahmadâbâd.	Burgess	In preparation.	VII.	...	...
XXV.	Monumental Remains of the Dutch East India Company in the Presidency of Madras.	Rea	1897	...	...	...

LIST OF VOLUMES CONSTITUTING THE NEW IMPERIAL SERIES OF THE REPORTS OF THE
ARCHEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA—*continued*.

Prescribed Number in New Series.	Name of Book.	Author or Editor.	Date of Publica- tion.	EXISTING PROVINCIAL NUMBER.		
				Western India.	Southern India.	Northern India.
XXVI.	Monograph on Buddha Śākyamuni's Birthplace in the Nepalese Tarai.	Führer.	1897	...	...	V
XXVII.	The Monumental Antiquities and Inscrip- tions in Rājputānā and Central India.	Führer.	In pre- paration.	...	...	VI
XXVIII.	The Monumental Antiquities and Inscrip- tions in the Panjab.	Führer.	"	...	...	VII

MYSORE ARCHEOLOGICAL SERIES.

Number of Volume.	Name of Book.	Author or Editor.	Date of Publication.
I	Coorg Inscriptions ...	Rice.	1886
II	Inscriptions at Sravana Belgola (Epigraphia Carnatica)	Do.	1889
III	Inscriptions in the Mysore District, Part I	Do.	1894
IV	Do. do. Part II	Do.	In the Press
V	Do. Hassan District	Do.	Do.
VI	Do. Kolar District	Do.	Do.
VII	Do. Shemoga District, Part I	Do.	Do.
VIII	Do. do. Part II	Do.	Do.
IX	Do. Bangalore District	Do.	Do.
X	Do. Kolar District	Do.	Do.
XI	Do. Chitaldroog District	Do.	Do.
XII	Do. Tunkur District	Do.	Do.

